AGENDA
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
August 5, 2024
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. Committee of the Whole 07/08/2024
B. Committee of the Whole 07/15/2024
C. Village Board 07/15/2024

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. Warrant Register 07/30/2024

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

IX. OLD BUSINESS

X. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item.

Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.
2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.
3. Citizens in the audience may ask to remove any item on this Consent Agenda.
4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

A. Portable Salt Conveyor - Purchase and Resolution

B. Village Hall Carpeting - Award and Resolution

C. Well #16 - Emergency Repairs and Resolution

D. Purchase of Cardiac Monitors

E. Vail Promenade Improvement Project

CONSENT LEGAL

A. Crescent Place Subdivision Public Improvements Approval & Resolution

B. 3115 N Ellen Drive Annexation and Ordinance

C. Resolution Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute an Opioid Settlement Agreement

D. Ordinance - 419 S. Pine Subdivision

CONSENT PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. Bond Waiver - Second City Canine Rescue

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

XII. NEW BUSINESS

A. Ford Commercial Auto Repair - 3456 N. Ridge Ave. - PC#24-004
Land Use Variation to allow Motor Vehicle Repair, Major in the M-1 District

B. Tots Land Daycare - 1007 W. Euclid Ave. - PC#24-005
Special Use Permit for a Day Care Center in the B-1 District

C. Recreation Park - 500 E. Miner St. - PC#24-007
Planned Unit Development, Special Use Permit, Rezoning, Comprehensive Plan Amendment

XIII. LEGAL

XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

XV. APPOINTMENTS

XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact Erin Mercado, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005, emercado@vah.com or (847)368-5793.

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Committee of the Whole 07/08/2024

Department: Village Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Committee of the Whole 07/08/2024	Minutes

MINUTES
COMMITTEE-OF-THE-WHOLE
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
BOARD ROOM
MONDAY, July 8, 2024 7:00P.M.

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: President Hayes; Trustees: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, LaBedz, Schwingbeck and Shirley

BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT: Tinaglia

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager; Hart Passman, Village Attorney and Kim Peterson, Recording Secretary

SUBJECTS:

A. Discussion of Possible Meeting Agenda Modifications

Other Business

Adjournment

President Hayes called the meeting to order at 7:00 PM. The Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

New Business

A. Discussion of Possible Meeting Agenda Modifications

Mr. Recklaus advised that just recently Staff learned that Novus, the Village's agenda management system, was no longer going to be supported by the parent corporation that owns the software, therefore they are in the process of transferring to Select by Civic Plus. Staff is currently in the process of setting up the new software. Recklaus explained how when Mr. Passman first started with the Village, Staff asked him to continually identify things that the Village is doing that might be illegal or out of the norm and not considered following best practices. Mr. Hartman identified the agenda as one of those items that could be revisited. Staff believes that now would be a good time to discuss and possibly make changes to the agenda format based on Hart's recommendations so that the new software can be programmed with the updated concept. Mr. Recklaus advised that there is nothing that is being recommended tonight, with the exception of possibly one item, that has to be done from a legal perspective, as these are generally preferences, therefore it

is up to the Board to decide what should be done. Mr. Recklaus stated that Staff is planning on implementing the new software sometime next month.

Mr. Passman advised that his firm specializes in municipal and zoning law and represent as general counsel 16 municipalities, as well as special counsel to several others, which allows them to have some perspective in regards to identifying best practices or things that might be problematic. Mr. Passman advised that all of his recommendations are areas for improvement and the Board can choose to go in a different direction. His goal is to identify what is the best practice for Arlington Heights, as every town is different.

Mr. Passman advised his first recommendation has to do with categorization of agenda items. Mr. Passman stated that the Village's agenda is set forth in the Village code and identifies certain breakdowns of how some items appear and are considered by the Village Board. Mr. Passman has found that Staff is sometimes confused about where to put a particular item, therefore changes can be made to the way things are listed, as none of this is required by law. All the law requires is that the Village has on the agenda what the general subject matter is that the Village Board will be considering and taking action on. How it's organized and where it is put on the agenda is not dictated by state law. Mr. Passman stated that he thinks this categorization is unnecessary and may be easier on Staff and the Board to do away with some of the categorization.

Mr. Passman advised that his second recommendation is removal of consent agenda items by the public. Mr. Passman stated that Illinois Municipal Code, which is the statute that governs how municipalities operate in Illinois, conflicts with what the Village knows as a consent agenda. Functionally it just means that the Board is voting on several items all at once. There is no restriction on the type of action that can be taken on a consent agenda. All members of the body have to agree to take it as a consent agenda and if any one member wants an item that has been designated on a consent agenda to be voted on separately, then it must be. Village Code identifies procedures with the consent agenda that are largely consistent with statute, although Mr. Passman stated that it is his opinion that it is not a best practice to permit a member of the audience to remove an item from the consent agenda. He recognizes that this is something that many people favor and does not consider this a serious problem if the Board continues to allow it. Mr. Passman stated that this is the Board's meeting and they have the legislative discretion. What goes on the agenda is the purvey of the Manager, the purview of the mayor, or if there is a sufficient plurality of the Board. Mr. Passman stated that he does not believe this option to remove an item from the consent agenda by a member of the audience has been abused, but he would be remised if he didn't point this out. Mr. Passman advised that this does not mean that the public should not have an opportunity to weigh in on items on the consent agenda, and he encourages

the Board to solicit feedback, but he believes that keeping control of the meeting in the hands of the Village Board is a best practice.
Mr. Passman advised that the third recommendation he has involves approval of the Committee of the Whole meeting minutes. Mr. Passman stated that the Committee of the Whole is a separate public body and it is not uncommon for municipalities to have a Committee of the Whole. It is his recommendation that Committee matters be kept before the Committee and Village Board matters before the Village Board. Mr. Passman stated that he recommends approval of Committee of the Whole minutes during Committee of the Whole meetings and not at Village Board meetings. Mr. Passman also advised that it is practice in Arlington Heights that when there is a Committee of the Whole meeting, it is reported out at the Village Board meeting and another motion is made then. Mr. Passman stated that the reporting out is helpful to let people know what was discussed, but the idea of having another motion is probably unnecessary.

Mr. Passman advised that his fourth recommendation, which worries him the most, has to do with approval of contracts. It is common for every Village Board agenda to include the approval of several contracts or agreements. Mr. Passman explained that too often, the Board does not have clarity as to what they are approving. The actual details are not provided, including who is going to sign it, and the contract itself is not there. Mr. Passman stated that what he would hate to see happen is someone who should not be signing a document, whether they know it or not, executing something following a Village Board vote. Mr. Passman advised that he would like to see the contracts that the Board is approving in their agendas. He would also like to see them approved by resolution or ordinance and who it is they are authorizing to sign. Mr. Passman wants the Board to see the contracts that they are approving and have the comfort of knowing the terms of that contract.

Mr. Passman advised that the fifth and final recommendation has to do with consideration and approval of zoning and subdivision matters. Mr. Passman explained that the Village has taken a two-step process when it comes to approving zoning and subdivision matters, which he is fine with, although he thinks it would help to clarify this process if changes are made in both the text of the agenda and the language that is used verbally in the meetings. It needs to be made clear to applicants, proponents and opponents, what is being done in each of the two meetings. If the Village chooses to stick with the two-step process, which Mr. Passman stated that he thinks is a good one, although not necessary, the first meeting is just consideration, which the agenda should say that. The Staff report should indicate that the recommended action is to direct the drafting of final approval documents, not approval of them. The second meeting, assuming the Board has given the okay during the first meeting, is where the agenda should say approval of an ordinance, or approval of a resolution, something that indicates that this is the final approval. Finally, the motion at the first meeting is not to approve, it’s to direct drafting, and if that

motion passes, that is not the time to congratulate the petitioner. After the second meeting, if the ordinance or resolution is adopted, that is the time for congratulations, as the applicant is done.

President Hayes thanked Mr. Passman for all of his hard work, guidance and direction, and stated that he has no objection to Items 1, 3, 4 and 5, but does have some concerns about the suggestions for Item 2. President Hayes stated that he disagrees with Mr. Passman in that his primary rationale for wanting to modify the removal of consent agenda items by the public is because of the current practice and the appearance that it gives the same authority to the public that the Board has. President Hayes stated that they are not granting the right to mandate the removal of an item by the public, as the agenda specifically states, "citizens in the audience may ask to remove any item on the consent agenda." President Hayes advised that he has always granted that request, not the right, and in the 33 + years on the Board, it's never been abused. President Hayes is not comfortable about granting any change into the current practice. He stated that as a Chair, he can make it clear that the audience does not have that right to remove an item, they have to ask, and it is up to the Chair's discretion to allow that request. President Hayes asked if Mr. Passman is suggesting that the Chair ask for public comment on the consent agenda before the motion is approved, even if no items have been removed. Mr. Passman stated that he thinks it is great, and actually endorses, that if a member of the public can request that an item be removed from the agenda. Mr. Passman advised that it seemed to him that it became perceived as a right of the public to remove something from the consent agenda. The issue of commenting on the consent agenda, it is not required by law to entertain comment at that point. In other communities that Mr. Passman represents, it is common for the Chair to ask for any substantive comment on a matter on the consent agenda. Mr. Passman stated that he thinks either of these methods can work, however there is no automatic right for anyone to speak on anything except during public comments or a public hearing. It's the Board's discretion, whether to allow discussion on any item, consent agenda or otherwise. President Hayes stated that moving forward, he needs to make it more clear that the public doesn't have a right to remove an item, but they can certainly ask. It is his preference to leave the practice as is.

Trustee Bertucci advised that he agrees with Mr. Passman on all of the items. He stated that he went online to see what other municipality's websites look like and he does think most of them are much clearer and simplified. Trustee Bertucci advised that he does think it should be stated clearer on the agenda that members of the audience are requesting to have an item removed from the consent agenda and thinks it's a good idea for the mayor to make the same statement during the meeting. He agrees that he wants the public to have the opportunity, but wants to make it clear that just because someone is asking it's going to be granted.

Trustee Schwingbeck asked who sets the items for the consent agenda, which Mr. Recklaus advised that he is generally the one who does that, although he does sometimes consult with the mayor. Trustee Schwinbeck stated that if there is an item on the consent agenda that the residents want to comment on or discuss, they should have the ability to at least have their questions addressed. He agrees that it is a good idea for the Board to have the final say to remove an item from the consent agenda if an audience member makes a request, but residents should at least have the opportunity to ask questions about items on the consent agenda. Trustee Schwingbeck explained how during his time serving on the Board, when a resident wants to pull something off the consent agenda, they automatically give them that ability, and 99% of the time it's really just a clarification question. He really wants to make sure are residents are given the ability to ask questions.

Trustee LaBedz asked about Mr. Passman's first recommendation, categorization of agenda items, and what the agenda might look like if the Board follows his recommendation. Mr. Passman advised that he would simply take out everything that it is currently in the code that has a categorization, with a possible exception of Old Business. The Village could experiment and possibly list things by topic, or department, or no particular order at all. Mr. Recklaus advised that it can be kept real simple, perhaps with just Approval of Minutes, Citizens to be Heard, Consent Agenda, Old Business and New Business. Mr. Recklaus stated that if the Village does reduce it to just Old Business, Consent Agenda and New Business, the Board can have another conversation about what will go in those categories. The goal right now is to determine what the agenda will look like so they can put it in the software. Trustee LaBedz asked if some of the contract information is included in the Friday Packet, which Mr. Recklaus advised that he does agree with Mr. Passman in that the Village has been inconsistent with how contracts have been shared, mainly because some of them are just so lengthy. Mr. Recklaus advised that he agrees that all of the contracts should be included. Trustee LaBedz asked about the zoning and subdivision requests and if what Mr. Passman was describing is what some places call first reading, second reading, which Mr. Passman advised that it is. Trustee LaBedz stated that she does agree with President Hayes when it comes to allowing residents to ask to have items removed from the consent agenda. Trustee LaBedz stated that she does understand that it is the Board's agenda, however she is most proud of the Board's willingness to listen and engage in open discussions and does not want to do anything to prevent that.

Trustee Grasse advised that she concurs with President Hayes and Trustee LaBedz in regards to their concerns with removal of consent agenda items by the public. Trustee Grasse stated that she understands Mr. Passman's desire to improve efficiency, but sometimes efficiency can hinder transparency. She

thinks there is great transparency that come from being able to discuss items that are on the consent agenda. Transparency is equally as important as efficiency and agrees with keeping things the way they are. In regards to having Committee of the Whole meeting minutes approved at Committee of the Whole meetings, Trustee Grasse advised that she is in agreeance, but asked about the liquor licenses and commission interviews and if those would just stay in the Committee of the Whole or would they come before the Village Board. Mr. Recklaus advised that things could be discussed in the Committee of the Whole meeting and recommended approval of the liquor license, and then it would just be on the agenda for approval. It would not need to be reported out on, but it could be. Trustee Grasse asked about the process of getting items on the agenda, and what the number is to reach the plurality of Trustees, which Mr. Recklaus advised that he is unsure of the number but stated that the Village Manager always works hard to ensure that all items proposed by Board members are placed on the agenda. Mr. Passman advised that according to Village Code, the Village Manager and President of the Board have the authority to put items on an agenda. If there are four Trustees that wanted a particular item to be voted upon, they could call a special meeting. It is more efficient to do that at a regularly scheduled meeting, therefore it is advised that the Village Manager add that item to the agenda.

Trustee Shirley discussed the current process regarding the consent agenda and how the Board addresses removing items, and asked if Mr. Passman's recommendation suggests that the Board approve the motion before asking for public comment. Mr. Passman advised that he is comfortable with soliciting for public comment before the motion is made or after the motion is made but before a vote is taken. Once a vote is taken it's done. Mr. Passman stated that public comment can be solicited at any point in the process, and if the Board sees fit, pull the item based on the public's request.

Trustee Dunnington stated that for the consent agenda, she does think they should continue the practice of allowing people the opportunity to remove items from it, as she feels it is important for transparency.

Trustee Baldino advised that he is enthusiastically behind Item 4, Approval of Contracts, as it does bother him that they don't know who is signing what. In regards to Item 3, Approval of Committee of the Whole Minutes, he agrees that the Committee of the Whole and the Village Board are two separate bodies. Trustee Baldino advised that he does somewhat disagree with Item 2, Removal of Consent Agenda Items by the Public, as it could be perceived the Board is taking away transparency if they remove the public's ability to take an item off of the consent agenda. He believes doing this will not promote engagement. Anything the Board can do to promote public comment or engagement, is something they should do, and agrees with President Hayes.

Trustee Baldino stated that the uncategorized agenda makes him a little nervous, but is okay with it if it helps with the new agenda software.

Trustee Bertucci stated that he wants to reiterate that he doesn't want to change anything in regards to the consent agenda, but he would like the Board to further clarify that the agenda clearly state that this is a request to have an item removed from the consent agenda. In addition, President Hayes can make the same statement about it being a request. Mr. Recklaus advised that one way this could be done is that President Hayes can say "does anyone in the audience wish to request removal of an item on the consent agenda. I am inclined or I'm not inclined to support your request." If the request is not granted, it could be put up to the rest of the Board.

Trustee LaBedz stated that she would like more clarification when it comes to how motions should be read. Mr. Passman advised that the motions that the Board is making on reporting out are unnecessary. The Committee of the Whole meetings are a great place to have discussion, but formal motions are made during the Village Board meeting. Mr. Recklaus advised that Staff can just ask for a head nod during a Committee of the Whole meeting if there is support for them to revisit that report out issue and come up with a memo with suggestions. President Hayes advised that the proper motion at the Village Board level is to approve.

Trustee Schwingbeck discussed Item 5, Initial Consideration of Zoning and Subdivison Requests, and how the first step is consideration and the second step is approval, and asked Mr. Recklaus if the second step would most likely happen at the next meeting. Mr. Recklaus advised that generally speaking, yes. Mr. Passman advised that the two-meeting process is not required. Trustee Schwingbeck stated that in regards to the consent agenda, he thinks it's important to hear what residents have to say and agrees with President Hayes asking if there is anyone who would like to request to have an item removed, and also if there is an audience member who would like to just ask a question, before a motion is made.

Public Comments

President Hayes advised that in regards to Item 2, Removal of Consent Agenda Items by the Public, there is a consensus by the Board to not make any substantive changes other than to make it clear that members of the public do not have the right, as the Village Board does, to remove an item. A member of the audience can ask, or request, to remove any item on the consent agenda, and then it's up to the discretion of the Chair and the Board to remove an item upon that request.

Bill Manganaro, 409 S. Bristol Lane, stated that he really appreciates the transparency with how the Board operates. As a resident he can access documents, videos and really educate himself about the issues and observe and participate in open discussions about them.

Keith Moens, Arlington Heights resident, thanked President Hayes for his service to our community and recognized him for his many accomplishments, including encouraging public participation at the Village meeting. Mr. Moens stated that he would like the Board to continue to allow the public to pull items off of the consent agenda. Mr. Moens advised that he does agree that the Committee of the Whole is a separate pubic body from the Board of Trustees.

Shannon Silverman, resident/League of Women Voters – Arlington Heights, waived her opportunity to speak.

Bill Slankard, 201 N. Vail, waived his opportunity to speak.

Mr. Recklaus advised that what he has heard from the Board is that they would like to retain the current practice for Item 2, Removal of Consent Agenda Items by the Public, and to make it clear that any removal of requests are subject to President Hayes' approval. The Board agrees with everything else that Mr. Passman recommended and Staff will work on some options for better management of the report outs from the Committee of the Whole to the Village Board and make some recommendations as to what might be necessary or what could be streamlined.

Other Business

Adjournment

Trustee Baldino moved, seconded by Trustee Schwingbeck, to adjourn the meeting at 8:26 p.m. Upon a voice vote, the motion passed unanimously.

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Committee of the Whole 07/15/2024

Department: Village Manager's Office

Committee of the Whole 07/15/2024

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Committee of the Whole Minutes 07/15/2024	Minutes

MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE-OF-THE-WHOLE MEETING OF THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
July 15, 2024

President Hayes called the meeting to order at 7:15 PM.

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT:	President Hayes; Trustees Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley and Tinaglia
BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT:	None
STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT:	Village Manager Randy Recklaus and Assistant Village Manager Diana Mikula
OTHERS PRESENT:	Gabriel Nagy

A. Interview of Gabriel Nagy for appointment to the Housing Commission term ending April 30, 2027.

The Mayor introduced Gabriel Nagy and stated they had a good interview including discussing the roles and responsibilities of the Housing Commissioners. Mayor Hayes said Gabriel is eager to join the commission and will have a lot to offer.

Gabriel stated that his father instilled the idea of making yourself helpful to humanity and from this, Gabriel has always been motived by thinking how can I serve or make the community better. When Gabriel approached the Mayor and asked about serving, the Mayor stated that as he learned about Gabriel's background, he felt that the Housing Commission would be a great fit.

Trustees thanked Gabriel for his willingness to serve the community and pointed out that he has an impressive resume with a background in Architecture and Urban Economics and Regional Planning. Discussion ensued following Trustee LaBedz asking Gabriel about an article he wrote on Affordable Housing. Trustee Tinaglia commented that he hopes Gabriel and the Housing Commission can address the affordable housing question "how can we keep our senior citizens in the community?".

Trustee LaBedz moved to concur in the Mayor's appointment of Gabriel Nagy for appointment to the Housing Commission term ending April 30, 2027. Trustee Baldino seconded the motion.

The following voice vote was recorded:

9 Ayes **0 Nays**

The motion passed.

B. OTHER BUSINESS - None

C. ADJOURNMENT – Trustee Baldino moved, seconded by Trustee LaBedz to adjourn. The meeting adjourned at 7:29 pm.

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Village Board 07/15/2024

Department: Village Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Village Board 07/15/2024	Minutes

MINUTES
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
July 15, 2024
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

President Hayes and the following Trustees responded to roll: Baldino, Schwingbeck, Bertucci, Tinaglia, Grasse, LaBedz, and Shirley. Trustee Dunnington was absent.

Also present were: Randy Recklaus, Diana Mikula, Hart Passman, Michael Lysicatos, Nora Boyer and Becky Hume.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. Committee of the Whole 06/24/2024 Approved

Trustee Nicolle Grasse moved to approve. Trustee James Bertucci Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Absent: Dunnington

B. Committee of the Whole 07/01/2024 Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Abstain: Baldino
Absent: Dunnington

C. Village Board 07/01/2024 Approved

Trustee Tom Schwingbeck moved to approve. Trustee Nicolle Grasse Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Abstain: Baldino
Absent: Dunnington

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. Warrant Register 07/15/2024 Approved

Trustee James Bertucci moved to approve in the amount of $2,403,236.83. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Absent: Dunnington

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to open the Public Hearing. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Absent: Dunnington

A. 2024 Annual Action Plan and 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan Substantial Amendments Approved

Mr. Recklaus explained the Public Hearing is for the Community Development Block Grant from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development for the program year of October 2024 to 2025, the draft Action Plan, and the Draft Substantial Amendments. This item was the subject of a Public Hearing on June 10th there was a 30-day public comment period. Staff recommends approval of the both the Action Plan and the Substantial Amendments. There were no comments received in the

past 30 days.

Resident Keith Moons said the public services provide enormous amount of community service to us. After what was funded, they're asking for $35,500. That's something that I would ask the Village to cover if they could in some way. It's really not a lot of money to us as a Village but to them it would fulfill their requirements and I think it would help enormously. Maybe not this year, but I would ask the Village Board to consider funding that gap.

Trustee Richard Baldino moved to close the Public Hearing. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Absent: Dunnington

B. 2024 Annual Action Plan including CDBG budget and 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan Substantial Amendments — Approved

Trustee Bertucci moved to move this item to this point in the Agenda. Trustee Schwingbeck seconded the motion.
The motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Trustee Richard Baldino moved to approve the 2024 Annual Action Plan including the CDBG Budget and 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan Substantial Amendments. Trustee Tom Schwingbeck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Absent: Dunnington

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

IX. OLD BUSINESS

A. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of July 15, 2024 — Approved

Interview of Gabriel Nagy, PMP for appointment to the Housing Commission term ending 4/30/2027

President Hayes administered the Oath of Office to Mr. Nagy.

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to concur in the Mayor's appointment. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Withdrawn
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Absent: Dunnington

X. CONSENT AGENDA

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Absent: Dunnington

A. Municipal Garage Elevator & Stairwell Cleaning - Contract Extension 2024 — Approved

B. Elevator Maintenance Services - Contract Extension 2024 — Approved

CONSENT LEGAL

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve 2024-43. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Absent: Dunnington

A. Approval of Speed Limit Ordinance — Approved

CONSENT REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

CONSENT PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Absent: Dunnington

A.	Bond Waiver - Hersey Instrumental Association	Approved
B.	Bond Waiver - Mision San Juan Diego Parish	Approved
C.	Bond Waiver - St. Edna Parish Bingo Event	Approved
D.	Bond Waiver - St Edna Parish Picnic	Approved
E.	P.E.O. Sisterhood Raffle Bond Waiver Request	Approved

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

XII. NEW BUSINESS

XIII. LEGAL

XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

XV. APPOINTMENTS

XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to adjourn at 7:42 p.m. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Absent: Dunnington

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Warrant Register 07/30/2024

Department: Village Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Warrant Register 07/30/2024	Warrant Register

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER FOR CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

Fund	Fund Description	Total Transaction Amount
101	GENERAL FUND	$526,309.43
215	CDBG FUND	$21,581.16
227	FOREIGN FIRE INS TAX FUND	$5,065.38
231	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION FD	$595.75
235	MUNICIPAL PARKG OPR FUND	$4,337.56
263	TIF IV	$14,595.40
264	TIF V	$185,845.95
267	SOUTH ARL HTS RD TIF	$5,673.50
401	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	$127,237.54
426	STORM WATER CONTROL FUND	$40,063.30
505	WATER AND SEWER FUND	$1,737,168.19
506	LEAD SERVICE LINE REPL FUND	$37,516.75
511	SOLID WASTE FUND SWANCC	$167,785.00
515	ARTS ENTERT & EVENTS FUND	$18,404.27
605	HEALTH INSURANCE FUND	$789,291.51
611	GENERAL LIABILITY INS FND	$9,705.43
615	WORKERS COMPENSATION INS	$17,202.68
621	FLEET OPERATIONS FUND	$39,995.49
625	TECHNOLOGY FUND	$209,772.37
715	GUARANTY DEPOSITS FUND	$8,200.00
721	ESCROW DEPOSITS FUND	$1,000.00
	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	**$3,967,346.66**

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0000	**NON DEPARTMENTAL**				
307850	721-0000-231008-	MAURO SEWER CONSTRUCTION	WATER METER DEPOSIT REFUND	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**
307855	101-0000-489850-	MERCHANTS CREDIT GUIDE CO	COLLECTION FEES	$43.78	**$43.78**
307873	715-0000-220930-	3D Brick Paving	BOND REFUND-REC-004590-2024	$400.00	**$400.00**
307874	715-0000-220930-	A&A Paving Contractors	BOND REFUND-REC-004618-2024	$500.00	**$500.00**
307875	715-0000-220930-	ADVANCE DESIGN STUDIO	BOND REFUND-REC-004626-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307876	715-0000-220930-	Alan Plichta	BOND REFUND-REC-004610-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307877	715-0000-220930-	Arnulfo Garay	BOND REFUND-REC-004622-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307878	715-0000-220930-	BRANDON MENDOZA	BOND REFUND-REC-004632-2024	$1000.00	**$1000.00**
307879	715-0000-220930-	BRANDON MENDOZA	BOND REFUND-REC-004634-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307880	715-0000-220930-	Denise Burgh	BOND REFUND-REC-004616-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307881	715-0000-220930-	DENNIS BROWN	BOND REFUND-REC-004623-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307882	715-0000-220930-	DINA GIOULES	BOND REFUND-REC-004624-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307883	715-0000-220930-	Eduard Tsvirko	BOND REFUND-REC-004589-2024	$400.00	
					$400.00
307884	715-0000-220930-	FORTIS	BOND REFUND-REC-004612-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307885	715-0000-220930-	FORTIS	BOND REFUND-REC-004617-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307886	715-0000-220930-	Hot Rocks Paving Services, Inc.	BOND REFUND-REC-004619-2024	$200.00	
					$500.00
307887	715-0000-220930-	Hot Rocks Paving Services, Inc.	BOND REFUND-REC-004630-2024	$500.00	
					$200.00
307888	715-0000-220930-	JRC DESIGN BUILD	BOND REFUND-REC-004592-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307889	715-0000-220930-	Kaplan Paving	BOND REFUND-REC-004614-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307890	715-0000-220930-	Kaplan Paving	BOND REFUND-REC-004613-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307891	715-0000-220930-	PATRICIA CARDENAS	REC-001485-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307892	715-0000-220930-	POOL BUSTERS LLC	BOND REFUND-REC-004625-2024	$200.00	
					$1,000.00
307893	715-0000-220930-	Pyrotecnico Fireworks Inc.	BOND REFUND-REC-004631-2024	$1,000.00	
					$200.00
307894	715-0000-220930-	RJ CONCRETE INC.	BOND REFUND-REC-004611-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307895	715-0000-220930-	RM OLSON CONCRETE, INC	BOND REFUND-REC-004621-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307896	715-0000-220930-	Russel Lokun	BOND REFUND-REC-004593-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307897	715-0000-220930-	Scaravalle Company Inc.	BOND REFUND-REC-004590-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307898	715-0000-220930-	SCOTT SARENY	BOND REFUND-REC-004627-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307899	715-0000-220930-	The Milling and Paving Company	BOND REFUND-REC-004615-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307900	715-0000-220930-	total paving	BOND REFUND- REC-004585-2024	$200.00	**$50.00**
307902	235-0000-435652-	LINDA ERNST	PARKING PERMIT REFUND	$50.00	**$1,082.12**
307905	505-0000-120250-	CECALA, NICK	WATER REFUND	$1,082.12	**$261.00**
802406	101-0000-210950-	RTA/CTA BENEFIT PROGRAM	EMPLOYEE RTA BENEFIT PROGRAM	$261.00	**($69,246.03)**
902350	605-0000-471230-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	06/16-06/30 MEDICAL/DENTAL	($69,246.03)	**$10,463.94**
902352	101-0000-210940-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$2,499.90	
902352	101-0000-210940-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$7,964.04	**$8,406.20**
902353	101-0000-210810-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	STD / LIFE AUG 2024	$310.96	
902353	101-0000-210810-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	STD / LIFE AUG 2024	$8,095.24	**$205.42**
902354	101-0000-210820-	SONTIQ	ID PROTECTION	$205.42	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$3,312.93
902358	101-0000-210940-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$790.73	
902358	101-0000-210940-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$2,522.20	
					$5,837.23
902359	101-0000-211060-	VISION SERVICE PLAN	VISION INSURANCE AUGUST 2024	$1,481.79	
902359	101-0000-211060-	VISION SERVICE PLAN	VISION INSURANCE AUGUST 2024	$4,355.44	
					($3,537.32)
902361	605-0000-471230-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 07/01-07/15	($3,537.32)	
			DEPARTMENT 0000 TOTAL:	($33,920.73)	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0101	**BOARD OF TRUSTEES ADMIN**				
	101-0101-530010-	DAILY HERALD	SUBSCRIPTION	$150.00	**$150.00**
307838	101-0101-521650-	LORELLE COMMUNICATIONS INC	STREAMING SERVICES	$4,500.00	**$4,500.00**
			DEPARTMENT 0101 TOTAL:	$4,650.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0201	**INTEGRATED SERVICES ADMIN**				
					$1,458.72
	101-0201-521650-	CANVA PRO	SUBSCRIPTION	$119.99	
	101-0201-522020-	ENGAGING LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEADERS	DUES	$50.00	
	101-0201-522030-	EAGLE RIDGE RESORT & SPA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$229.79	
	101-0201-522030-	EXPEDIA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$19.00	
	101-0201-522030-	EXPEDIA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$228.95	
	101-0201-522030-	ICMA DISTRIBUTION CENTER	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$810.00	
	101-0201-522700-	APPLE STORE	ICLOUD STORAGE	$0.99	
					$8.42
307751	101-0201-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$8.42	
					$152.99
307756	101-0201-530010-	CHICAGO TRIBUNE	SUBSCRIPTION	$152.99	
					$10,000.00
307843	401-0201-520050-	MAC STRATEGIES GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$10,000.00	
					$233.38
307871	101-0201-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$12.49	
307871	101-0201-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$220.89	
					$108.00
307927	101-0201-522020-	ROTARY CLUB OF ARLINGTON HTS	DUES	$108.00	
					$45,550.15
902362	101-0201-520100-	ELROD FRIEDMAN LLP	JUNE 2024 LEGAL SERVICES	$45,550.15	
			DEPARTMENT 0201 TOTAL:	$57,511.66	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0301	**HUMAN RESOURCES ADMIN**				
					$498.99
	101-0301-520050-	IL PUBLIC EMPLOYER LABOR RELATIONS ASSOC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$275.00	
	101-0301-522010-	IL MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	ADVERTISING	$35.00	
	101-0301-522050-	CONSENSUS CLOUD SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$49.99	
	615-0301-522030-	HR & PAYROLL ACADEMY	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$139.00	
					$32.48
307730	101-0301-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$18.49	
307730	101-0301-540700-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION SUPPLIES	$13.99	
					$125.00
307731	101-0301-522010-	AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIATION-ILLINOIS CHAPTER	ADVERTISING	$125.00	
					$33.23
307751	101-0301-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$33.23	
					$2,223.75
307763	101-0301-520200-	CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	$2,223.75	
					$208.98
307813	615-0301-530010-	HR DIRECT	PUBLICATIONS	$104.49	
307813	615-0301-530010-	HR DIRECT	PUBLICATIONS	$104.49	
					$50.00
307819	101-0301-522010-	ILCMA	ADVERTISING	$50.00	
					$16,854.70
307824	615-0301-542810-	INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK MGMT AGENCY	IRMA JUNE 2024	$16,854.70	
					$118,108.50
902349	605-0301-520550-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	ADMIN FEES	$118,108.50	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$406,115.76
902350	605-0301-542750-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	06/16-06/30 MEDICAL/DENTAL	$380,470.27	
902350	605-0301-542770-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	06/16-06/30 MEDICAL/DENTAL	$25,645.49	
					$8,356.02
902353	605-0301-520650-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	STD / LIFE AUG 2024	$4,248.91	
902353	605-0301-520660-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	STD / LIFE AUG 2024	$4,107.11	
					$12,776.55
902355	605-0301-520450-	BENISTAR/HARTFORD - 6795	AUG RETIREE INSURANCE	$339.15	
902355	605-0301-542750-	BENISTAR/HARTFORD - 6795	AUG RETIREE INSURANCE	$12,437.40	
					$642.04
902357	605-0301-520440-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	FSA ADMIN FEES	$50.00	
902357	605-0301-520440-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	FSA ADMIN FEES	$592.04	
					$316,075.99
902361	605-0301-542750-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 07/01-07/15	$287,522.49	
902361	605-0301-542770-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 07/01-07/15	$28,553.50	
			DEPARTMENT 0301 TOTAL:	$882,101.99	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0501	**FINANCE ADMIN**				
					$1,554.67
	101-0501-521650-	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC	DUES	$610.00	
	101-0501-522030-	PASSERO	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$58.78	
	101-0501-522030-	IL GFOA	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$135.00	
	101-0501-522030-	HILTON HOTEL	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$654.10	
	101-0501-522700-	APPLE STORE	CLOUD STORAGE	$0.99	
	101-0501-530050-	PITNEY BOWES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	($44.49)	
	101-0501-530050-	DELL MARKETING LP	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$140.29	
					$301.87
307730	101-0501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$74.94	
307730	101-0501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$226.93	
					$74.74
307751	101-0501-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$74.74	
					$8,575.00
307761	101-0501-521655-	CIVICPLUS LLC	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	$8,575.00	
					$2,716.35
307779	101-0501-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$79.80	
307779	101-0501-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$2,636.55	
					$6,694.21
307790	101-0501-520231-	EMS MANAGEMENT & CONSULTANTS, INC	FINANCIAL SERVICES	$6,694.21	
					$9,705.43
307824	611-0501-542610-	INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK MGMT AGENCY	IRMA JUNE 2024	$9,705.43	
					$1,500.00
307861	101-0501-520050-	MWM CONSULTING GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$1,500.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$185.00
307863	101-0501-530250-	NATL BAND & TAG CO	LICENSING SUPPLIES	$185.00	
					$222.74
307871	101-0501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$222.74	
					$65.94
307916	101-0501-522050-	POSTMASTER ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	POSTAGE REPLENISHMENT	$65.94	
					$916.24
307934	505-0501-522100-	SEBIS DIRECT INC	PRINTING SERVICES	$152.99	
307934	505-0501-522100-	SEBIS DIRECT INC	PRINTING SERVICES	$763.25	
					$26.00
307972	101-0501-522150-	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES AND ACCESS	$26.00	
					$4,705.00
902356	505-0501-522050-	SEBIS DIRECT INC	POSTAGE	$4,705.00	
			DEPARTMENT 0501 TOTAL:	$37,243.19	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0601	**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ADMIN**				
					$627.36
	625-0601-520390-	CLOUDFLARE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$25.00	
	625-0601-521655-	JOTFORM, INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$22.69	
	625-0601-521655-	JOTFORM, INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$64.50	
	625-0601-521655-	SIMPLEMDM	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$126.00	
	625-0601-522030-	GARIBALDIS	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$74.61	
	625-0601-522030-	CBT NUGGETS LLC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$59.00	
	625-0601-522030-	SUBWAY	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$15.00	
	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$23.08	
	625-0601-550100-	EBAY	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$109.99	
	625-0601-550100-	MICRO SALES CORPORATION	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$107.49	
					$134.74
307730	625-0601-521020-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$57.00	
307730	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$26.95	
307730	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$14.54	
307730	625-0601-550100-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$36.25	
					$1,140.93
307754	625-0601-550100-	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$1,140.93	
					$17,185.77
307761	625-0601-521655-	CIVICPLUS LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$17,185.77	
					$4,668.78
307768	625-0601-521650-	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	ACCT 907065060	$4,668.78	
					$6,250.00
307864	625-0601-521655-	NEARMAP US, INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$6,250.00	
					$64.99

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307921	625-0601-521650-	RCN	ACCT 0201411183401	$64.99	
					$64.99
307922	625-0601-521650-	RCN	ACCT 0201444077001	$64.99	
					$153.60
307939	625-0601-550100-	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$153.60	
					$157,082.95
307956	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$740.00	
307956	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$800.00	
307956	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$3,774.00	
307956	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$4,403.00	
307956	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$4,403.00	
307956	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$4,680.00	
307956	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$8,010.00	
307956	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$12,000.00	
307956	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$12,000.00	
307956	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$106,272.95	
					$2,114.36
307960	625-0601-521650-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 68500580500001	$2,114.36	
					$851.00
307961	625-0601-521650-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 98726153700001	$851.00	
					$262.54
307963	625-0601-521650-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 78036610800001	$262.54	
					$19,170.36
902351	625-0601-520050-	MUNICIPAL GIS PARTNERS INC	GIS SERVICES	$19,170.36	
			DEPARTMENT 0601 TOTAL:	$209,772.37	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 1008	**BOARDS & COMM FIRE & POL COMM**				
					$1,544.63
	101-1008-522010-	NATIONAL MINORITY UPDATE	ADVERTISING	$295.00	
	101-1008-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$518.63	
	101-1008-522010-	BLUE LINE, THE	ADVERTISING	$731.00	
					$7,887.34
307822	101-1008-520750-	INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONAL SOLUTIONS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$7,887.34	
					$600.00
307942	101-1008-520750-	STEPHEN LASER & ASSOCIATES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$600.00	
			DEPARTMENT 1008 TOTAL:	$10,031.97	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 1021	**BOARDS & COMM AH ECON ALLNCE**				
					$1,226.00
	101-1021-540400-	METROPOLIS BALLROOM	MEETING SUPPLIES	$1,226.00	
			DEPARTMENT 1021 TOTAL:	$1,226.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 2005	**SPECIAL EVENTS METROPOLIS THTR**				
					$1,967.98
	515-2005-550550-	FULL COMPASS SYSTEMS INC	EQUIPEMNT	$862.82	
	515-2005-550550-	WAYFAIR	OFFICE FURNITURE	$1,105.16	
					$1,150.00
307970	515-2005-550550-	WISKI ELECTRIC LLC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,150.00	
			DEPARTMENT 2005 TOTAL:	$3,117.98	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3001	**POLICE DEPT ADMIN**				
					$5,052.55
	101-3001-521650-	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	CABLE FEES	$115.50	
	101-3001-522020-	ASSOC OF POLICE SOCIAL WORKERS	DUES	$75.00	
	101-3001-522020-	ASSOC OF POLICE SOCIAL WORKERS	DUES	$75.00	
	101-3001-522020-	IL ASSOC OF CHIEFS OF POLICE	DUES	$180.00	
	101-3001-522020-	FIRESIDE GRILLE	MEETING SUPPLIES	$187.33	
	101-3001-522030-	SHERATON	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,014.69	
	101-3001-522030-	IL TACTICAL OFFICERS ASSOC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$390.00	
	101-3001-530010-	CHICAGO TRIBUNE-SUB BILLING	SUBSCRIPTION	$23.96	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT	$181.09	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT	$21.98	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT	$9.99	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$49.93	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$79.95	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$13.96	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$331.95	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$42.54	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$30.39	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$79.95	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$17.28	
	101-3001-533050-	SYLVIA'S FLOWERS INC	MISCELLNAEOUS SUPPLIES	$30.00	
	101-3001-533250-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$22.07	
	101-3001-533250-	SAMS CLUB	BUILDING SUPPLIES AND FEST SUPPLIES	$373.63	
	101-3001-533250-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT	$79.88	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
	101-3001-533250-	PANERA	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$52.43	
	101-3001-533250-	SAMS CLUB	SUPPLIES FOR FRONTIER DAYS/PARADE	$393.06	
	101-3001-533300-	GARIBALDIS ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	PIZZAS FOR YOUTH CPA GRADUATION	$85.41	
	101-3001-533300-	SAMS CLUB	SUPPLIES FOR "SUMMER SUPPER"	$368.58	
	101-3001-533300-	MELON INK SCREEN PRINT	TEES FOR "KICKIN' IT WITH THE COPS" EVENT	$727.00	
307722	101-3001-521650-	ACCURATE DOCUMENT DESTRUCTION	SHREDDING SERVICES	$496.07	**$496.07**
307742	101-3001-522700-	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCOUNTS LLC	ACCT 287328367893	$1,163.33	**$1,163.33**
307746	101-3001-521651-	BRIGHTSIDE CLINIC	CARE GRANT	$1,500.00	**$1,500.00**
307752	101-3001-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$29.52	**$29.52**
307771	101-3001-521650-	COMPASSION FUNERAL SERVICES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$415.00	**$415.00**
307774	101-3001-533250-	COVERTRACK GROUP, INC.	POLICE EQUIPMENT	$590.00	**$590.00**
307777	101-3001-521652-	DACRA TECH LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$2,973.00	**$2,973.00**
307786	101-3001-522030-	DR. ROBIN KROLL, INC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,500.00	**$1,500.00**
307795	101-3001-521650-	EXPERIAN	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$52.00	**$52.00**
					$576.00

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307810	101-3001-521651-	HEART PRINTING INC	PRINTING SERVICES	$576.00	
					$165.00
307812	101-3001-521650-	HILLSIDE SERVICE	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$165.00	
					$1,297.50
307815	101-3001-521650-	IDI	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$250.00	
307815	101-3001-521650-	IDI	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$250.00	
307815	101-3001-521650-	IDI	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$392.00	
307815	101-3001-521650-	IDI	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$405.50	
					$154.00
307829	101-3001-530350-	JG UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$154.00	
					$4,000.00
307845	101-3001-522020-	MAJOR CASE ASSISTANCE TEAM	DUES	$4,000.00	
					$146.98
307846	101-3001-530350-	MANDEL, RUSSELL	REIMBURSEMENT	$146.98	
					$2,310.00
307849	101-3001-521652-	MARQUARDT & BELMONTE, P.C.	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$2,310.00	
					$47,546.78
307868	101-3001-520370-	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	MEMBER ASSESSMENT	$47,546.78	
					$42.75
307870	101-3001-522030-	O'LEARY, JOHN	REIMBURSEMENT	$42.75	
					$1,772.02
307914	101-3001-522030-	PETTY CASH/POLICE	VEHICLE RENTAL	$1,687.50	
307914	101-3001-533050-	PETTY CASH/POLICE	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$84.52	
					$967.51
307923	101-3001-522030-	RICKERSON, JAIME	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$967.51	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$113.95
307928	101-3001-533250-	ROUTE 12 RENTAL CO INC	POLICE EQUIMENT	$113.95	
					$920.00
307944	101-3001-530350-	STREICHER'S	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$920.00	
					$2,350.00
307945	101-3001-521650-	SUBURBAN ACCENTS INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$225.00	
307945	401-3001-550150-	SUBURBAN ACCENTS INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$225.00	
307945	401-3001-550150-	SUBURBAN ACCENTS INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$950.00	
307945	401-3001-550150-	SUBURBAN ACCENTS INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$950.00	
					$4,225.00
307948	101-3001-522100-	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	PRINTING SERVICES	$4,225.00	
					$100.00
307949	101-3001-521650-	T MOBILE USA INC	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$100.00	
			DEPARTMENT 3001 TOTAL:	$80,458.96	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3003	**POLICE DEPT CRIMINAL INVEST**				
307908	231-3003-540010-	PARTNERS & PAWS VETERINARY SERVICES	VETERINARY SERVICES	$212.46	**$212.46**
307913	231-3003-540010-	PET PROS	K9 SUPPLIES	$169.34	**$169.34**
307919	231-3003-540010-	PSP STORES LLC	K9 SUPPLIES	$25.98	**$213.95**
307919	231-3003-540010-	PSP STORES LLC	K9 SUPPLIES	$109.99	
307919	231-3003-540010-	PSP STORES LLC	KP SUPPLIES	$77.98	
			DEPARTMENT 3003 TOTAL:	$595.75	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3501	**FIRE ADMIN**				
					$4,637.23
	101-3501-521020-	NORTHWEST RIVER SUPPLIES	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$379.65	
	101-3501-521650-	GATSBY'S PUB	EVENT SUPPLIES	$631.98	
	101-3501-521650-	POSTMASTER ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	PO BOX RENEWAL	$182.00	
	101-3501-522020-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	PARAMEDIC LICENSE RENEWAL	$41.00	
	101-3501-522020-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	PARAMEDIC LICENSE RENEWAL	$41.00	
	101-3501-530050-	PORTILLOS HOT DOGS	ASESSMENT CENTER EXPENSES	$129.82	
	101-3501-530050-	PANERA	ASSESSMENT CENTER EXPENSES	$14.04	
	101-3501-530050-	PANERA	ASSESSMENT CENTER EXPENSES	$155.94	
	101-3501-530050-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	EVENT SUPPLIES	$6.14	
	101-3501-531650-	IDENTIFIRE SAFETY	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$26.99	
	101-3501-533050-	WALMART	STATION EVENT SUPPLIES	$59.51	
	101-3501-533450-	4ALLPROMOS	COMMUNITY EVENT SUPPLIES	$776.37	
	101-3501-533450-	JOANN FABRICS	CRR SUPPLIES	$29.97	
	101-3501-533450-	TABLE COVERS NOW	PUBLIC EDUCATION EVENT SUPPLIES	$205.06	
	101-3501-533450-	TABLE COVERS NOW	PUBLIC EDUCATION EVENT SUPPLIES	$410.12	
	101-3501-533500-	CARDIO PARTNERS INC	CPR CLASS SUPPLIES	$126.00	
	101-3501-533500-	AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION	CPR CLASS SUPPLIES	$1,421.64	
					$914.00
307728	101-3501-521020-	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$575.00	
307728	401-3501-550150-	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$339.00	
					$1,939.45
307730	101-3501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$12.91	
307730	101-3501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$36.53	
307730	101-3501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$79.05	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307730	101-3501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$617.60	
307730	101-3501-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$9.39	
307730	101-3501-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$50.61	
307730	101-3501-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$7.57	
307730	101-3501-531850-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	$61.06	
307730	101-3501-532800-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	BOOKS	$797.85	
307730	101-3501-533450-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CRR SUPPLIES	$133.03	
307730	101-3501-533450-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CRR SUPPLIES	$133.85	
307744	101-3501-522030-	BEHRENS LANDSCAPING	TRAINING SUPPLIES	$75.00	**$75.00**
307793	101-3501-531850-	EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT CO	SMALL TOOLS	$439.00	**$439.00**
307802	101-3501-533500-	FLEXICARE INC	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$104.59	**$5,601.17**
307802	101-3501-533500-	FLEXICARE INC	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$3,629.52	
307802	401-3501-550150-	FLEXICARE INC	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$52.29	
307802	401-3501-550150-	FLEXICARE INC	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$1,814.77	
307826	101-3501-532800-	J J KELLER & ASSOC	BOOKS	$228.23	**$228.23**
307830	101-3501-522030-	JONES AND BARTLETT LEARNING LLC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$85.21	**$85.21**
307832	101-3501-522030-	JUNK YARD DOG EXTRICATION TRAINING	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**
307860	101-3501-531650-	MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$515.97	**$515.97**

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$2,200.00
307866	101-3501-522030-	NORTHEASTERN IL PUBLIC SAFETY	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$2,200.00	
					$15,983.92
307868	101-3501-520370-	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	MEMBER ASSESSMENT	$15,848.92	
307868	101-3501-521650-	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	COMMUNICATION SERVICES	$135.00	
					$47.81
307911	101-3501-533500-	PENNCARE	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$47.81	
					$1,832.60
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$49.95	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$52.95	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$59.95	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$75.95	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$78.95	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$99.90	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$99.90	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$119.95	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$155.85	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$236.85	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$236.85	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$249.75	
307953	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$315.80	
					$553.06
307957	401-3501-550150-	ULINE INC	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$553.06	
					$190.95
307971	401-3501-550150-	WS DARLEY & CO	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$190.95	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$104.00
307972	101-3501-522150-	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
307972	101-3501-522150-	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
307972	101-3501-522150-	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
307972	101-3501-522150-	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
			DEPARTMENT 3501 TOTAL:	$36,347.60	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3701	**FOREIGN FIRE INSURANCE ADMIN**				
	227-3701-550150-	GALLS LLC	FIRE EQUIPMENT	($199.22)	**($199.22)**
307730	227-3701-550150-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT	$1,199.00	**$1,214.70**
307730	227-3701-550150-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	$15.70	
307794	227-3701-522030-	EVANS, KERT	REIMBURSEMENT	$99.90	**$99.90**
307832	227-3701-522030-	JUNK YARD DOG EXTRICATION TRAINING	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$3,950.00	**$3,950.00**
			DEPARTMENT 3701 TOTAL:	$5,065.38	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 4001	**PLANNING PLANNING**				
					$1,647.49
	101-4001-521650-	APPLE STORE	MONTHLY STORAGE	$2.99	
	101-4001-530010-	DAILY HERALD	SUBSCRIPTION	$150.00	
	101-4001-530010-	CRAINS CHICAGO BUSINESS	SUBSCRIPTION	$225.00	
	101-4001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$69.50	
	263-4001-520050-	IL TAX INCREMENT ASSOCIATION	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	$400.00	
	263-4001-540410-	IL TAX INCREMENT ASSOCIATION	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	$400.00	
	264-4001-540410-	IL TAX INCREMENT ASSOCIATION	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	$400.00	
					$7,050.00
307745	101-4001-540400-	BISNOW LLC	ADVERTISING	$7,050.00	
					$4,355.00
307779	101-4001-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$143.10	
307779	101-4001-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$596.70	
307779	101-4001-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$1,015.20	
307779	101-4001-540410-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$2,600.00	
					$974.00
307836	101-4001-521650-	LEGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES	TRANSCRIBING SERVICES	$243.00	
307836	101-4001-521650-	LEGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES	TRANSCRIBING SERVICES	$335.00	
307836	101-4001-521650-	LEGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES	TRANSCRIBING SERVICES	$396.00	
					$30,891.91
307857	264-4001-550300-	MICHAELS SIGNS	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$15,445.95	
307857	401-4001-550300-	MICHAELS SIGNS	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$15,445.96	
					$170,000.00
307859	264-4001-550250-	MJR SOUTHPOINT REAL ESTATE	TIF V CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION	$170,000.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
		HOLDING COMPANY LLC			
					$143.32
307871	101-4001-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$143.32	
					$19,033.90
307925	263-4001-520050-	RJN GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$3,889.66	
307925	263-4001-520050-	RJN GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$9,905.74	
307925	267-4001-550250-	RJN GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$5,238.50	
					$435.00
307931	267-4001-520050-	RYAN LLC	CONSULTING SERVICES	$435.00	
					$151.00
307948	101-4001-522100-	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	PRINTING SERVICES	$151.00	
			DEPARTMENT 4001 TOTAL:	$234,681.62	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 4101	**COMMUNITY DEVL BLK GRNTADMIN**				
307757	215-4101-541170-	CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER	CDBG PROGRAM	$875.00	**$875.00**
307779	215-4101-541020-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$164.70	**$164.70**
307796	215-4101-541700-	FAMILYFORWARD	CDBG PROGRAM	$750.00	**$750.00**
307831	215-4101-541480-	JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME	CDBG PROGRAM	$2,098.50	**$2,098.50**
307947	215-4101-541440-	SUBURBAN PRIMARY HEALTH CARE	CDBG PROGRAM	$1,715.56	**$1,715.56**
307969	215-4101-541520-	WINGS PROGRAM INC	CDBG PROGRAM	$307.40	**$307.40**
			DEPARTMENT 4101 TOTAL:	$5,911.16	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 4102	**COMMUNITY DEVL BLK GRNTCDBG-CV**				
					$15,670.00
307831	215-4102-541810-	JOURNEYS THE ROAD HOME	CDBG PROGRAM	$15,670.00	
			DEPARTMENT 4102 TOTAL:	$15,670.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 4501	**BUILDING ADMIN**				
					$1,137.20
	101-4501-522030-	INTL CODE COUNCIL INC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$69.99	
	101-4501-522030-	INTL CODE COUNCIL INC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$618.00	
	101-4501-522030-	UDEMY, INC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$34.99	
	101-4501-522030-	BUILDING CODE MASTER	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$29.00	
	101-4501-522030-	INTL CODE COUNCIL INC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$309.00	
	101-4501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$76.22	
					$17.90
307751	101-4501-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$17.90	
					$1,020.00
307798	101-4501-520350-	FIRE SAFETY CONSULTANTS INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$1,020.00	
					$391.71
307871	101-4501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$391.71	
					$1,090.00
307952	101-4501-520050-	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$35.00	
307952	101-4501-520050-	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$35.00	
307952	101-4501-520050-	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$35.00	
307952	101-4501-520050-	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$35.00	
307952	101-4501-520050-	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$950.00	
					$52.00
307972	101-4501-522150-	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
307972	101-4501-522150-	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$26.00	
			DEPARTMENT 4501 TOTAL:	$3,708.81	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7001	**HEALTH ADMIN**				
					$1,528.37
	101-7001-521650-	INTERFAX	NURSING FAX	$9.95	
	101-7001-522020-	CANVA PRO	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	$119.99	
	101-7001-522020-	IL DEPT OF FINANCIAL & PROFESSIONAL REGULATION	LICENSE RENEWAL	$81.80	
	101-7001-522020-	IL DEPT OF FINANCIAL & PROFESSIONAL REGULATION	RN RENEWAL	$81.80	
	101-7001-522020-	IL DEPT OF FINANCIAL & PROFESSIONAL REGULATION	RN RENEWAL	$81.80	
	101-7001-530050-	DIAMOND DESIGN AND ENGRAVING	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$425.00	
	101-7001-533100-	ALLIED 100 LLC	NURSING SUPPLIES	$876.51	
	101-7001-540530-	LYFT	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$59.68	
	101-7001-540530-	SUBURBAN STUDIOS ARLIGTON HEIGHTS	REFUND FROM VENDOR	($218.15)	
	101-7001-540530-	LYFT	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$9.99	
					$180.00
307721	101-7001-521650-	5 STAR INTERPRETING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$180.00	
					$324.27
307730	101-7001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$21.29	
307730	101-7001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$47.66	
307730	101-7001-533100-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	NURSING SUPPLIES	$72.99	
307730	101-7001-533100-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	NURSING SUPPLIES	$182.33	
					$11.50
307751	101-7001-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$11.50	
					$220.00
307773	101-7001-521100-	CORELOGIC SOLUTIONS LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$220.00	
					$13,517.34

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307776	101-7001-521655-	CUSTOM DATA PROCESSING	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$347.34	
307776	101-7001-521655-	CUSTOM DATA PROCESSING	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$13,170.00	
					$250.00
307787	101-7001-520250-	IRENA DUBIEL LCPC	COUNSELING SUBSIDY	$250.00	
					$1,375.00
307800	101-7001-521100-	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$85.00	
307800	101-7001-521100-	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$350.00	
307800	101-7001-521100-	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$350.00	
307800	101-7001-521100-	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$590.00	
					$100.00
307837	101-7001-520250-	LEMKE, SHERRY	COUNSELING SUBSIDY	$100.00	
					$300.28
307962	101-7001-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 88556712200001	$300.28	
			DEPARTMENT 7001 TOTAL:	$17,806.76	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7007	**HEALTH SENIOR SERVICES**				
					$3,371.18
	101-7007-522020-	SAMS CLUB	MEMBERSHIP DUES	$110.00	
	101-7007-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$20.01	
	101-7007-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$25.29	
	101-7007-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$250.33	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CAFE SUPPLIES	$32.92	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CAFE SUPPLIES	$35.43	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CAFE SUPPLIES	$50.19	
	101-7007-531650-	SAMS CLUB	CAFE SUPPLIES	$109.90	
	101-7007-531650-	WALGREEN COMPANY	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$23.76	
	101-7007-531650-	VOLGISTICS INC	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	$61.00	
	101-7007-540160-	SAMS CLUB	CAFÉ SUPPLIES	$73.70	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$9.98	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$38.40	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$90.05	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$18.29	
	101-7007-540160-	PANERA	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$576.93	
	101-7007-540160-	PANERA	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$40.00	
	101-7007-540160-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$19.41	
	101-7007-540160-	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$299.12	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$77.70	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$22.29	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$4.99	
	101-7007-540160-	APPLE STORE	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$3.99	
	101-7007-540160-	APPLE STORE	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$5.99	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
	101-7007-540160-	TORTORICE'S PIZZERIA	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$203.10	
	101-7007-540160-	TORTORICE'S PIZZERIA	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$203.10	
	101-7007-540160-	NETFLIX	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$22.99	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$13.99	
	101-7007-540160-	MEIJER'S	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$78.33	
	101-7007-540160-	CLASSIC CINEMAS ELK GROVE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$850.00	
					$56.14
307751	101-7007-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$56.14	
					$119.88
307764	101-7007-540160-	COLAGROSSI, TRACEY	REIMBUREMENT	$119.88	
					$220.00
307804	101-7007-540160-	GARY E MIDKIFF & COMPANY	PROGRAM INSTRUCTIONAL FEES	$220.00	
			DEPARTMENT 7007 TOTAL:	$3,767.20	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7101	**PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN**				
					$6,297.53
	101-7101-521020-	MIDWEST LAUNDRIES INC	COMMERCIAL WASHING MACHINE	$1,237.50	
	101-7101-522020-	INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE	DUES	$120.00	
	101-7101-522020-	SAMS CLUB	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	$55.00	
	101-7101-522030-	APWA ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$20.00	
	101-7101-522030-	APWA ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$858.00	
	101-7101-522030-	APWA ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$858.00	
	101-7101-522030-	UNITED AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$35.00	
	101-7101-522030-	UNITED AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$35.00	
	101-7101-522030-	UNITED AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$72.00	
	101-7101-522030-	UNITED AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$72.00	
	101-7101-522030-	UNITED AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$206.95	
	101-7101-531550-	ZONATHERM PRODUCTS	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,029.25	
	101-7101-531650-	WALMART	EQUIPMENT	$49.02	
	101-7101-531650-	WALMART	EQUIPMENT	$49.41	
	101-7101-531650-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	MEETING SUPPLIES	$13.77	
	101-7101-531650-	SAMS CLUB	PARADE SUPPLIES	$1,205.46	
	101-7101-531650-	CANVA.COM	SOFTWARE RENEWAL	$60.00	
	101-7101-531650-	ADOBE	SOFTWARE RENEWAL	$305.88	
	515-7101-533050-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	SOUNDS OF SUMMER VIP AREA SUPPLIES	$15.29	
					$3,425.50
307723	101-7101-531550-	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$3,425.50	
					$55.63
307724	101-7101-531850-	ADDISON BUILDING MATERIAL CO	SMALL TOOLS	$55.63	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307726	101-7101-521020-	AFFILIATED CUSTOMER SERVICE INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$3,456.80	**$3,456.80**
307727	101-7101-521110-	AFTERMATH	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$300.00	**$300.00**
307732	101-7101-522030-	ANTHONY BUTERA	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$480.49	**$480.49**
307733	101-7101-521550-	APEX LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$1,872.00	**$22,753.17**
307733	101-7101-521550-	APEX LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$6,288.89	
307733	101-7101-521550-	APEX LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$14,592.28	
307736	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84725535058159	$884.20	**$884.20**
307737	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84725331200724	$2,015.45	**$2,015.45**
307738	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 8310010134261	$1,227.45	**$1,227.45**
307739	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 8310010146347	$777.27	**$777.27**
307740	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 217S667106106	$2,120.18	**$2,120.18**
307741	101-7101-522700-	AT & T LONG DISTANCE	ACCT 2147713	$0.64	**$0.64**
307743	101-7101-521020-	AUTOMATIC DOORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**
					$1,413.10

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307747	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$198.66	
307747	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$1,214.44	
					$6,865.09
307750	101-7101-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$650.11	
307750	101-7101-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$1,777.60	
307750	101-7101-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$2,458.27	
307750	101-7101-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$93.71	
307750	101-7101-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$256.23	
307750	101-7101-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$354.35	
307750	101-7101-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$169.62	
307750	101-7101-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$463.80	
307750	101-7101-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$641.40	
					$9.71
307751	101-7101-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$9.71	
					$45,181.70
307758	401-7101-550300-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$601.73	
307758	401-7101-550300-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$2,888.27	
307758	401-7101-550300-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$41,691.70	
					$19,775.50
307759	426-7101-550250-	CIORBA GROUP, INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$19,775.50	
					$14,447.26
307762	401-7101-550300-	CIVILTECH ENGINEERING INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$3,446.26	
307762	401-7101-550300-	CIVILTECH ENGINEERING INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$11,001.00	
					$137.90
307766	101-7101-522700-	COMCAST CABLE	ACCT 8771100721360921	$137.90	
					$42.00

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307767	101-7101-522700-	COMCAST CABLE	ACCT 8771100720049004	$42.00	
					$19,350.00
307775	101-7101-521110-	CRYSTAL MAINTENANCE & MGMT SRVS	CLEANING SERVICES	$16,810.00	
307775	101-7101-521110-	CRYSTAL MAINTENANCE & MGMT SRVS	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$790.00	
307775	101-7101-521110-	CRYSTAL MAINTENANCE & MGMT SRVS	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,750.00	
					$22,154.25
307785	401-7101-550300-	DOLAND ENGINEERING, LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$22,154.25	
					$325.00
307789	101-7101-531650-	EDDIES RESTAURANT AND LOUNGE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$325.00	
					$43,582.80
307792	101-7101-520050-	ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$16,485.00	
307792	101-7101-520050-	ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$18,060.00	
307792	426-7101-550250-	ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$1,260.00	
307792	426-7101-550250-	ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$7,777.80	
					$575.00
307797	515-7101-533050-	FASTSIGNS	SOUNDS OF SUMMER SIGNAGE	$575.00	
					$2,925.00
307803	101-7101-521020-	FOUNTAIN PROS LLC	FOUNTAIN MAINTENANCE	$2,925.00	
					$838.12
307805	101-7101-522030-	GIAMBELUCA, JOHN	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$638.12	
307805	101-7101-530350-	GIAMBELUCA, JOHN	REIMBURSEMENT	$200.00	
					$696.21
307806	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$22.76	
307806	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$65.16	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307806	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$68.28	
307806	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$174.42	
307806	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$61.21	
307806	101-7101-531650-	GRAINGER W W INC	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$94.18	
307806	101-7101-531850-	GRAINGER W W INC	SMALL TOOLS	$210.20	
					$4,223.14
307807	101-7101-521010-	H&H ELECTRIC CO.	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIR	$4,223.14	
					$2,151.39
307808	101-7101-521020-	HASTINGS AIR ENERGY CONTROL	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$347.59	
307808	101-7101-521020-	HASTINGS AIR ENERGY CONTROL	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$380.70	
307808	101-7101-521020-	HASTINGS AIR ENERGY CONTROL	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,423.10	
					$29,549.28
307811	101-7101-521550-	HENDRICKSEN ROBERT W COMPANY	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$4,718.45	
307811	101-7101-521550-	HENDRICKSEN ROBERT W COMPANY	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$24,830.83	
					$14,000.00
307814	515-7101-533050-	HRP CHICAGO LLC	SOUNDS OF SUMMER STAGE	$14,000.00	
					$585.00
307825	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$60.00	
307825	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$60.00	
307825	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$65.00	
307825	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$88.00	
307825	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$88.00	
307825	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$104.00	
307825	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$120.00	
					$608.12

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307827	101-7101-522030-	JACKS, PAUL	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$608.12	
					$4,101.65
307839	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$70.24	
307839	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$402.46	
307839	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	LIGHTING SUPPLIES	$10.43	
307839	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	LIGHTING SUPPLIES	$65.47	
307839	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$45.02	
307839	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$51.95	
307839	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$73.11	
307839	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$109.19	
307839	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$546.09	
307839	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,026.37	
307839	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	EVENT SUPPLIES	$47.46	
307839	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$750.89	
307839	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SIGN SHOP SUPPLIES	$142.32	
307839	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	STREET SUPPLIES	$142.44	
307839	101-7101-531800-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	STREET SIGN SUPPLY	$12.14	
307839	101-7101-531850-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SMALL TOOLS	$39.52	
307839	401-7101-550200-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$566.55	
					$13,720.50
307840	101-7101-521550-	LUCAS LANDSCAPING AND DESIGN	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$3,630.50	
307840	101-7101-521550-	LUCAS LANDSCAPING AND DESIGN	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$10,090.00	
					$608.12
307841	101-7101-522030-	LUKAS ZETTLMEIER	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$608.12	
					$666.50
307842	101-7101-521655-	M3V DATA MGMT LLC	SOFTWARE LICENSE	$666.50	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$1,629.80
307852	101-7101-531900-	MCA INDUSTRIES	STREET SUPPLIES	$1,629.80	
					$174.98
307853	101-7101-521010-	MEADE ELECTRIC CO INC	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIR	$174.98	
					$188.96
307854	101-7101-530350-	MENARDS-LONG GROVE	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$188.96	
					$13,960.39
307856	101-7101-521110-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$420.00	
307856	101-7101-521110-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$487.50	
307856	101-7101-521110-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$851.30	
307856	401-7101-550200-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$831.59	
307856	401-7101-550200-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$4,485.00	
307856	401-7101-550200-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$6,885.00	
					$4,161.40
307858	101-7101-531400-	MICHIGAN WEST SHORE	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	$3,465.40	
307858	515-7101-533050-	MICHIGAN WEST SHORE	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	$696.00	
					$1,429.34
307865	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 01701843946	$1,429.34	
					$2,536.76
307869	101-7101-531550-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	LIGHTING SUPPLIES	$16.11	
307869	101-7101-531650-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$314.50	
307869	101-7101-531750-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	STREET LIGHTING	$48.98	
307869	101-7101-531750-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	STREET LIGHTING	$71.40	
307869	101-7101-531750-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	STREET LIGHTING	$146.70	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307869	101-7101-531750-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	STREET LIGHTING	$525.76	
307869	101-7101-531750-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	STREET LIGHTING	$460.20	
307869	401-7101-550200-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	LIGHTING EQUIPEMENT	$658.28	
307869	401-7101-550200-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT	$294.83	
307871	101-7101-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$73.64	**$73.64**
307872	101-7101-530390-	OFFEN PETROLEUM LLC	FUEL	$22,334.96	**$22,334.96**
307901	401-7101-550300-	GAEL SYOEN	RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT	$1,162.05	**$1,162.05**
307903	401-7101-550300-	MARK BOUMSTEIN	RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT	$50.00	**$50.00**
307904	426-7101-550250-	STEVEN DENTON	ENHANCED SEWER REBATE	$11,250.00	**$11,250.00**
307906	101-7101-530350-	OVCINA TONY	REIMBURSEMENT	$370.89	**$370.89**
307907	101-7101-531900-	OZINGA READY MIX CONCRETE INC	STREET SUPPLIES	$1,966.50	**$6,008.76**
307907	101-7101-531900-	OZINGA READY MIX CONCRETE INC	STREET SUPPLIES	$1,966.50	
307907	101-7101-531900-	OZINGA READY MIX CONCRETE INC	STREET SUPPLIES	$2,075.76	
307912	101-7101-531400-	PESCHES FLOWER SHOP	LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES	$335.83	**$335.83**
307924	101-7101-520050-	RITTER GIS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$2,471.87	**$2,471.87**

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$9,780.00
307925	101-7101-520050-	RJN GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$9,780.00	
					$608.12
307926	101-7101-522030-	ZACK RODDY	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$608.12	
					$61.19
307928	101-7101-521360-	ROUTE 12 RENTAL CO INC	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	$61.19	
					$449.95
307930	101-7101-531850-	RUSSO'S POWER EQUIPMENT INC	SMALL TOOLS	$449.95	
					$173.56
307932	101-7101-530350-	SCANLON, DAVID	REIMBURSEMENT	$173.56	
					$102.43
307935	101-7101-531550-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$31.99	
307935	101-7101-531850-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	SMALL TOOLS	$70.44	
					$295.09
307936	101-7101-531400-	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	$295.09	
					$72.73
307938	101-7101-522700-	SOUND INCORPORATED	PHONE SERVICES	$72.73	
					$280.00
307941	101-7101-521020-	STATE OF IL FIRE MARSHALL	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$70.00	
307941	101-7101-521020-	STATE OF IL FIRE MARSHALL	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$210.00	
					$11,354.00
307943	101-7101-521020-	STONE GROUP	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$9,350.00	
307943	101-7101-521020-	STONE GROUP	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$2,004.00	
					$440.00
307948	101-7101-522100-	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$200.00	
307948	101-7101-522100-	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	PRINTING SERVICES	$240.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$2,288.40
307950	101-7101-521655-	TARGET SOLUTIONS LEARNING LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$2,288.40	
					$121.26
307951	101-7101-531650-	TERRACE SUPPLY CO	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$121.26	
					$3,950.00
307954	101-7101-531700-	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORP	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPLIES	$3,950.00	
					$1,125.00
307968	101-7101-520050-	WILSON CONSULTING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$375.00	
307968	101-7101-520050-	WILSON CONSULTING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$375.00	
307968	101-7101-520050-	WILSON CONSULTING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$375.00	
					$1,122.56
307974	101-7101-531450-	ZEP MANUFACTURING CO	CLEANING SUPPLIES	$1,122.56	
					$1,204.03
307976	101-7101-530050-	ZORO TOOLS INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$245.49	
307976	101-7101-531450-	ZORO TOOLS INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$958.54	
					$1,005.34
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84779713213488	$54.27	
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84725961248940	$54.27	
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84739271083278	$55.65	
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84739893361501	$55.77	
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84739208661733	$56.59	
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84739893901330	$60.09	
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84759391411742	$60.12	
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84757754536603	$82.66	
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84743978686650	$108.53	
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84725334382001	$111.53	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
802402	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84757757951551	$305.86	
					$9,208.27
802403	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 1483465000	$84.79	
802403	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 2318364000	$124.00	
802403	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 7397572000	$246.59	
802403	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8017024000	$632.90	
802403	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 4410867000	$8,119.99	
					$206.15
802405	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 94830700004	$206.15	
					$6,235.00
902360	101-7101-521020-	BEST TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$6,235.00	
			DEPARTMENT 7101 TOTAL:	$411,549.36	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7201	**WATER AND SEWER ADMIN**				
					$3,669.66
	505-7201-521650-	APPLE STORE	DATA PLAN	$0.99	
	505-7201-522020-	SAMS CLUB	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	$55.00	
	505-7201-522030-	AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$725.00	
	505-7201-522030-	HILTON HOTEL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,218.92	
	505-7201-531650-	WALMART	EQUIPMENT	$49.02	
	505-7201-531650-	WALMART	EQUIPMENT	$49.41	
	505-7201-531650-	SAMS CLUB	PARADE SUPPLIES	$1,205.46	
	505-7201-531650-	CANVA.COM	SOFTWARE RENEWAL	$59.99	
	505-7201-531650-	ADOBE	SOFTWARE RENEWAL	$305.87	
					$1,515.39
307729	505-7201-531600-	ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORP	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$1,515.39	
					$1,786.31
307735	505-7201-531650-	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$23.99	
307735	505-7201-550150-	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT	$138.00	
307735	505-7201-550150-	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT	$252.24	
307735	505-7201-550150-	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT	$1,372.08	
					$207.66
307749	505-7201-531650-	BUSHNELL INC	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$207.66	
					$9,999.98
307750	505-7201-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$743.82	
307750	505-7201-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$2,033.83	
307750	505-7201-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$2,812.62	
307750	505-7201-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$197.34	
307750	505-7201-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$539.58	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307750	505-7201-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$746.20	
307750	505-7201-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$389.40	
307750	505-7201-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$1,064.74	
307750	505-7201-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$1,472.45	
					$275.32
307758	505-7201-521250-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$131.50	
307758	505-7201-521250-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$143.82	
					$2.10
307765	505-7201-522700-	COMCAST CABLE	ACCT 8771100720048980	$2.10	
					$33.78
307769	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 4554927000	$33.78	
					$62.29
307770	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 3582102111	$62.29	
					$79.95
307772	505-7201-550150-	CORE & MAIN LP	EQUIPMENT	$79.95	
					$31,320.00
307778	505-7201-550150-	DAHME MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$31,320.00	
					$344.12
307780	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806640	$344.12	
					$4,799.78
307781	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806639	$4,799.78	
					$3,764.80
307782	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806638	$3,764.80	
					$12,202.00

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307783	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806641	$12,202.00	
					$4,336.89
307784	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806639	$4,336.89	
					$325.00
307789	505-7201-531650-	EDDIES RESTAURANT AND LOUNGE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$325.00	
					$2,870.82
307799	505-7201-531650-	FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY LLC	WATER LAB EQUIPMENT	$2,870.82	
					$38.16
307806	505-7201-531650-	GRAINGER W W INC	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$38.16	
					$17,966.36
307809	505-7201-521350-	HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC	METER SERVICES	$4,849.82	
307809	505-7201-521350-	HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC	METER SUPPLIES	$12,638.54	
307809	505-7201-531020-	HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$478.00	
					$29,040.00
307823	505-7201-550150-	INFOSENSE, INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$29,040.00	
					$1,720.00
307828	505-7201-521300-	JCK CONTRACTORS	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	$860.00	
307828	505-7201-521300-	JCK CONTRACTORS	LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES	$860.00	
					$1,432.18
307833	505-7201-522030-	KARR, ASHLEY	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$1,432.18	
					$1,810.00
307834	505-7201-521020-	KNAPHEIDE EQUIPMENT CO-CHICAGO	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,810.00	
					$1,000.00
307835	505-7201-550150-	LEE JENSEN SALES CO INC	EQUIPMENT	$1,000.00	
					$670.19

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($16.13)	
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$13.28	
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$17.14	
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$28.48	
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$32.80	
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$39.72	
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$58.86	
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$92.87	
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$289.52	
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SMALL TOOLS	$46.53	
307839	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$67.12	
					$533.20
307842	505-7201-521655-	M3V DATA MGMT LLC	SOFTWARE LICENSE	$533.20	
					$416.00
307847	505-7201-520050-	MANHARD CONSULTING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$416.00	
					$997.00
307907	505-7201-531070-	OZINGA READY MIX CONCRETE INC	SEWER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$997.00	
					$50.00
307910	505-7201-522020-	PAUL LAMPA	CDL REIMBURESMENT	$50.00	
					$1,871.42
307915	505-7201-521250-	PIZZO & ASSOCIATES, LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$1,565.63	
307915	505-7201-521250-	PIZZO & ASSOCIATES, LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$305.79	
					$540.00
307917	505-7201-531650-	PRO SAFETY INC	MISCELLANEOU SUPPLIES	$540.00	
					$2,471.88
307924	505-7201-520050-	RITTER GIS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$2,471.88	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$449.95
307930	505-7201-531850-	RUSSO'S POWER EQUIPMENT INC	SMALL TOOLS	$449.95	
					$223.00
307933	505-7201-522030-	SCHWEDA, SCOTT	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$223.00	
					$112.01
307935	505-7201-531550-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$6.99	
307935	505-7201-531650-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$40.97	
307935	505-7201-531650-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$46.13	
307935	505-7201-531650-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$17.92	
					$2,052.00
307946	505-7201-531600-	SUBURBAN LABORATORIES INC	LAB SERVICES	$2,052.00	
					$1,830.72
307950	505-7201-521655-	TARGET SOLUTIONS LEARNING LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$1,830.72	
					$352.44
307955	505-7201-522030-	TREVINO, VERONICA	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$352.44	
					$4,140.00
307964	505-7201-531010-	WATER PRODUCTS CO	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$1,212.00	
307964	505-7201-531010-	WATER PRODUCTS CO	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$1,500.00	
307964	505-7201-531070-	WATER PRODUCTS CO	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$1,428.00	
					$255.00
307965	505-7201-531070-	WELCH BROS INC	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$255.00	
					$15,490.60
307975	505-7201-531010-	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$500.00	
307975	505-7201-531010-	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$830.00	
307975	505-7201-531010-	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$1,294.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307975	505-7201-531010-	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$1,677.80	
307975	505-7201-531010-	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$1,848.00	
307975	505-7201-531010-	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$1,849.00	
307975	505-7201-531010-	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$3,211.80	
307975	505-7201-531010-	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIES	$4,280.00	
					$165.82
802402	505-7201-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84743746858567	$54.27	
802402	505-7201-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84743746842777	$54.27	
802402	505-7201-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84725301748135	$57.28	
					$2,837.15
802403	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 0766943000	$38.26	
802403	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 6652766000	$76.14	
802403	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 0085022222	$84.66	
802403	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 4873432222	$112.57	
802403	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 2471022222	$135.02	
802403	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8275568111	$136.13	
802403	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 1624693000	$209.27	
802403	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 7839129000	$364.38	
802403	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 6000042222	$446.12	
802403	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8556642222	$1,234.60	
					$9,661.78

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
802404	505-7201-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050214	$2,219.71	
802404	505-7201-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050216	$2,343.33	
802404	505-7201-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050220	$5,098.74	
					$476.55
802405	505-7201-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 05850400002	$43.71	
802405	505-7201-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 16797600000	$141.40	
802405	505-7201-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 76830700001	$291.44	
					$1,333,803.90
902345	505-7201-521530-	NORTHWEST WATER COMMISSION	AUG 2024 QTR PMNT	$1,333,803.90	
			DEPARTMENT 7201 TOTAL:	$1,510,003.16	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7301	**PARKING ADMIN**				
					$419.16
307788	235-7301-521110-	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICES	$419.16	
					$66.21
802403	235-7301-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 9730174000	$23.00	
802403	235-7301-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8899825000	$43.21	
			DEPARTMENT 7301 TOTAL:	$485.37	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7302	**PARKING VAIL ST. GARAGE OPER**				
307788	235-7302-521110-	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICES	$1,327.34	**$1,327.34**
802402	235-7302-521500-	AT & T	ACCT 84725309782425	$240.76	**$240.76**
			DEPARTMENT 7302 TOTAL:	$1,568.10	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7303	**PARKING NORTH GARAGE OPER**				
307788	235-7303-521110-	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICES	$1,327.34	**$1,327.34**
307806	235-7303-521020-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$265.70	**$265.70**
802402	235-7303-521500-	AT & T	ACCT 84763200281737	$221.89	**$221.89**
			DEPARTMENT 7303 TOTAL:	$1,814.93	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7304	**PARKING EVERGREEN ST GAR OPER**				
					$419.16
307788	235-7304-521110-	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICES	$419.16	
			DEPARTMENT 7304 TOTAL:	$419.16	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7401	**SOLID WASTE DISPSL SWANCCADMIN**				
					$167,785.00
902348	511-7401-521540-	SOLID WASTE AGENCY	AUG 2024 TIPPING FEES	$21,265.00	
902348	511-7401-521540-	SOLID WASTE AGENCY	AUG 2024 TIPPING FEES	$146,520.00	
			DEPARTMENT 7401 TOTAL:	$167,785.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7501	**MUNICIPAL FLEET SVCS ADMIN**				
					$201.41
	621-7501-521070-	ILLINOIS TOLLWAY	IPASS AUTO REPLENISH	$40.00	
	621-7501-531500-	DEL CITY	SALES TAX REFUND	($8.58)	
	621-7501-531650-	AUTO-AUTH	SOFTWARE RENEWAL	$50.00	
	621-7501-531850-	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS	TOOLS	$119.99	
					$66.30
307725	621-7501-531510-	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$66.30	
					$6,723.01
307734	621-7501-521070-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SERVICE	$3,428.13	
307734	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$38.31	
307734	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$82.47	
307734	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$90.54	
307734	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$152.15	
307734	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$200.02	
307734	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$540.34	
307734	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$734.02	
307734	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,457.03	
					$69.38
307748	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$15.40	
307748	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$53.98	
					$218.98
307753	621-7501-531510-	CASSIDY TIRE & SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$218.98	
					$537.30
307755	621-7501-531510-	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$58.50	
307755	621-7501-531510-	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($131.00)	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307755	621-7501-531510-	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$609.80	
					$188.56
307760	621-7501-521360-	CITY WELDING SALES & SERVICE	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	$94.47	
307760	621-7501-521360-	CITY WELDING SALES & SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$94.09	
					$561.99
307801	621-7501-531510-	FLEETPRIDE HEAVY DUTY PARTS & SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$98.65	
307801	621-7501-531510-	FLEETPRIDE HEAVY DUTY PARTS & SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$463.34	
					$165.00
307816	621-7501-521070-	IL SECRETARY OF STATE	VEHICLE TITLE	$165.00	
					$151.00
307817	621-7501-521070-	IL SECRETARY OF STATE	VEH REGISTRATION RENEWAL	$151.00	
					$151.00
307818	621-7501-521070-	IL SECRETARY OF STATE	VEH REGISTRATION RENEWAL	$151.00	
					$13.70
307820	621-7501-521070-	ILLINOIS TOLLWAY	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$13.70	
					$133.30
307842	621-7501-521020-	M3V DATA MGMT LLC	SOFTWARE LICENSE	$133.30	
					$7,531.13
307844	621-7501-521070-	MACQUEEN EMERGENCY GROUP	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$4,741.13	
307844	621-7501-521070-	MACQUEEN EMERGENCY GROUP	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$2,790.00	
					$199.95
307848	621-7501-530350-	MARK HAUSER	REIMBURSEMENT	$199.95	
					$256.95
307851	621-7501-531510-	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$96.51	
307851	621-7501-531650-	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$160.44	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$1,817.10
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$7.80	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($58.56)	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1.70	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1.81	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$4.46	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$10.36	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$23.99	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$38.80	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$43.22	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$72.03	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$72.48	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$92.17	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$116.70	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$133.28	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$150.21	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$150.65	
307862	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$956.00	
					$103.91
307867	621-7501-531510-	NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIPMENT	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$37.02	
307867	621-7501-531510-	NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIPMENT	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$66.89	
					$274.19
307909	621-7501-531510-	PATLIN INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$89.47	
307909	621-7501-531510-	PATLIN INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$184.72	
					$40.00
307920	621-7501-521070-	RACEWAY CAR WASH	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$40.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$15,088.81
307929	621-7501-521070-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$7,043.17	
307929	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE REPAIR	$5,048.00	
307929	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$57.80	
307929	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$115.00	
307929	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$335.00	
307929	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$527.80	
307929	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$545.00	
307929	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$615.00	
307929	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$802.04	
					$37.98
307935	621-7501-531650-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$18.99	
307935	621-7501-531650-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$18.99	
					$1,723.10
307937	621-7501-521020-	SNAP ON INDUSTRIAL TOOLS	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,723.10	
					$201.15
307940	621-7501-531510-	SPRING ALIGN	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$201.15	
					$457.68
307950	621-7501-521650-	TARGET SOLUTIONS LEARNING LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$457.68	
					$45.39
307957	621-7501-531510-	ULINE INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$45.39	
					$227.95
307958	621-7501-531510-	ULTRA STROBE COMMUNICATIONS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$227.95	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$146.36
307959	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$70.42	
307959	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$75.94	
					$1,033.99
307966	621-7501-531510-	WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,033.99	
					$178.69
307967	621-7501-530550-	WEX BANK	FUEL	$178.69	
					$1,010.80
307973	621-7501-531510-	ZEIGLER OF SCHAUMBURG	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,010.80	
					$439.43
307976	621-7501-531510-	ZORO TOOLS INC	OFFICE FURNITURE	$246.58	
307976	621-7501-531510-	ZORO TOOLS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$127.99	
307976	621-7501-531650-	ZORO TOOLS INC	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	($14.99)	
307976	621-7501-531650-	ZORO TOOLS INC	SMALL TOOLS	$79.85	
			DEPARTMENT 7501 TOTAL:	$39,995.49	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 7/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 9001	**CAPITAL ADMIN**				
					$37,516.75
307791	506-9001-550250-	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$183.00	
307791	506-9001-550250-	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$37,333.75	
					$20,661.00
307821	505-9001-550250-	IMEG CORP	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$20,661.00	
					$174,890.67
307918	505-9001-550250-	PROFESSIONAL METERS, INC	METER SUPPLY AND SERVICES	$174,890.67	
					$24,910.00
307925	505-9001-550250-	RJN GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$24,910.00	
			DEPARTMENT 9001 TOTAL:	$257,978.42	
			WARRANT TOTAL:	**$3,967,346.66**	

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Portable Salt Conveyor - Purchase and Resolution

Department: Public Works

The 2024 Capital Improvement Plan allocates $100,000 to purchase a portable salt conveyor. The conveyor will maximize salt storage within the Village's salt dome by allowing Public Works staff to load the salt higher than current procedures allow. Currently, salt is loaded into the dome with a front-end loader, which limits the ability to maximize storage in the dome.

Utilizing the portable salt conveyor will enable Public Works to store an additional 500 tons of material, bringing the salt dome's total capacity to 5,000 tons. This increased storage capacity ensures the Village has ample salt to handle severe winter weather conditions. Furthermore, the portable salt conveyor will allow for much faster and safer loading of the salt dome, significantly reducing the staff time dedicated to this task. This improvement will enhance operational efficiency and free Public Works staff to focus on other winter maintenance activities.

On July 1st, 2024, the Village held a public bid opening for the portable salt conveyor. The Village's Purchasing Coordinator publicly opened and read aloud one bid. The bid price is listed below.

KIMCO USA Inc. $134,633.39

Public Works staff has previously rented conveyors from KIMCO USA, Inc., of Marshall, Illinois, and was satisfied with their equipment's performance. Though the bid price is higher than the budgeted allocation, the Public Works Capital Operational Fund (401-7101-550150 EQ9401) can accommodate the overage due to projected savings on future purchases.

RECOMMENDATION

Public Works staff recommends awarding the purchase of the portable salt conveyor to KIMCO USA, Inc., of Marshall, Illinois, as authorized by the attached resolution.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution - Salt Conveyor and Proposal	Resolution

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AWARD OF A CONTRACT
FOR THE PURCHASE OF A PORTABLE SALT CONVEYOR
TO KIMCO USA, INC., OF MARSHALL, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, the Village sought bids for the award of a contract for the purchase of a salt conveyor *("Contract")*; and

WHEREAS, KIMCO USA, Inc., of Marshall, Illinois ("*Contractor"*), was the lowest responsible and responsive bidder of the firms that submitted bid packages to the Village for the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that entering into the Contract with Contractor will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF CONTRACT. The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Contract by and between the Village and Contractor, in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A, and in a final form and substance acceptable to the Village Administrator and Village Attorney.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The Village Manager and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest, on behalf of the Village, the Contract upon receipt by the Village Clerk of at least one original copy of the Contract executed by Contractor; provided, however, that if the executed copy of the Contract is not received by the Village Clerk within 30 days after the effective date of this Resolution, then this authority to execute and attest will, at the option of the President and Board of Trustees, be null and void.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 5th day of August, 2024.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

CONTRACT

Portable Salt Conveyor Equipment- Proposal Page
Bid # 24003

This bid is for a Portable Salt Conveyor. The conveyor consists of 2 parts- the conveyor /the power and the hopper. We have included specs for specific Kimco Models in this Bid Document. However, you may quote an equivalent item as a substitute.

Bid Central will have 2 line items to enter costs, one for the Conveyor and one for the Hopper. The cost should be entered here regardless if you are quoting the Kimco model or an equivalent substitute item. However, please enter the costs below in the specific line items:

It is imperative to upload the specifications of the items you are quoting along with this proposal page. This applies to both the Kimco models and any equivalent substituted items.

KIMCO USA PORTABLE DIESEL-POWERED CONVEYOR MODEL KC 2485SSD WITH 304 STAINLESS STEEL UNDERCARRIAGE	$122,746.32
KIMCO USA PORTABLE 4-TON HOPPER MODEL KH4TSS WITH MILD STEEL SCREENS	$ 11,887.07
Equivalent Substitute- Portable Diesel-Powered Conveyor	$_____
Equivalent Substitute- Portable 4-Ton Hopper	$_____

Vendor Name: Kimco USA Inc.

Contact Name: Blake D. Coffey

Phone #: 800-788-1133

Email Address: blake@kimcousa.com

Street Address: 118 E. Trefz Dr.

City, State, Zip: Marshall, IL 62441

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Village Hall Carpeting - Award and Resolution

Department: Public Works & Engineering

The 2024 Capital Improvement Plan allocates $143,200 for carpet replacement at Village Hall. The carpet in the common areas of the Village Hall has been in place for 16 years and has reached a point where signs of wear, stains, and fading are becoming more evident. Regular maintenance and spot treatments have been insufficient to restore the carpet to an acceptable condition. Public Works staff now recommends replacing carpeting throughout Village Hall to improve the visual appearance and eliminate any potential safety issues as the existing carpets continue degrading due to daily use.

Public Works staff proposes a phased approach to carpet installation at Village Hall, starting with the common area public walkways on levels two and three and the elevator vestibules. Once completed, Public Works staff will plan for future phases of carpet installation in individual departments and public meeting rooms.

Public Works staff leveraged competitive pricing through the Sourcewell cooperative purchasing program for this carpet installation project. Sourcewell (formerly NJPA) is a joint purchasing cooperative similar to Northwest Municipal Conference (NWMC) that uses multiple government agencies and collaborative purchasing to obtain more competitive bid pricing.

The total cost of the removal and installation of carpet at Village Hall is $67,450.64 and is $75,749.36 under the 2024 capital funding allocation. Midway Flooring of Woodridge, Illinois, holds the Sourcewell bid award for carpet installation work. Public Works staff worked most recently with Midway Flooring during the Senior Center flooring project one year ago and were satisfied with the outcome and the contractor's professionalism throughout the months-long project. Public Works staff has no reservations about working with this contractor for this proposed project.

Public Works staff would also like to draw special attention to the materials selected for the carpet replacement project and the fact that this improvement aligns with the Village's approach to sustainability. The new carpet being installed meets five critical sustainability categories: material health, product

circularity, clean air and climate protection, water and soil stewardship, and social fairness. Further, the new carpet has been rated "Green Label Plus", meaning the carpet and adhesive products have received the highest indoor air quality standards rating in the carpet industry.

Funds are available in the 2024 Capital Improvement Plan, Account No. 401-7101-550200 BL9505.

RECOMMENDATION

Public Works staff recommends awarding the Village Hall carpet and removal project to Midway Flooring of Woodridge, Illinois, as authorized in the attached resolution.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution - Carpeting at Village Hall and Contract	Resolution

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AWARD OF A CONTRACT
FOR THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF CARPETING AT VILLAGE HALL
TO MIDWAY FLOORING, OF WOODRIDGE, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, the Village sought bids for the award of a contract for the removal and replacement of carpeting at Village Hall (*"Contract"*); and

WHEREAS, Midway Flooring, of Woodridge, Illinois (*"Contractor"*), was the lowest responsible and responsive bidder of the firms that submitted bid packages to the Village for the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that entering into the Contract with Contractor will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF CONTRACT. The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Contract by and between the Village and Contractor, and in a final form and substance acceptable to the Village Administrator and Village Attorney.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The Village Manager and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest, on behalf of the Village, the Contract upon receipt by the Village Clerk of at least one original copy of the Contract executed by Contractor; provided, however, that if the executed copy of the Contract is not received by the Village Clerk within 30 days after the effective date of this Resolution, then this authority to execute and attest will, at the option of the President and Board of Trustees, be null and void.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 5th day of August, 2024.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

CONTRACT

Midway Flooring
10216 Werch Drive, Suite #114
Woodridge, IL 60517
630-296-0122

JE003290-005

CLIENT	PROJECT
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS 222 N. RIDGE AVE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS VILLAGE HALL 2ND AND 3RD FLOOR CORR & ELEV ,

Proposal Letter Date	Job Contact	Salesperson 1	Job #
07/24/24		GLENN SUTKUS	

Area	Style/Item	Color/Desc	Qty		Price
01. SERVICE	CARPET DEMOLITION (STANDARD)		540.00	SY	7.02
02. SERVICE	HOURLY RATE FOR SERVICE NOT LISTED(WALL BASE DEMO)		5.00	HR	125.00
03. SERVICE	CARPET DISPOSAL		540.00	SY	3.30
04. SERVICE	SKIMCOAT - LABOR AND MATERIAL (LVT REQUIRES TWO SKIMCOATS)		4,860.00	SF	2.00
05. CARPET TILE	PRIMARY CPT- SHAW CONTRACT- SCULPT LOOP ECOWORX TILE	SWEPT 83322- 24" CARPET TILES	390.00	SY	60.21
06. CARPET TILE	INLAY CPT- SHAW- BELONG ECOWORX TILE 5T261	GOLDEN 48211- 24" CARPET TILES	180.00	SY	43.61
07. ADHESIVE & SUNDRIES	N5000 LOKWORX+ CARPET TILE ADHESIVE	4 GALLON PAILS	5.00	EA	139.35
08. SERVICE	CARPET TILE INSTALLATION		540.00	SY	12.65
09. ADHESIVE & SUNDRIES	169CA FINISHWORX WALL BASE 4" STRAIGHT LENGTH	COLOR TBD	11.00	BX	139.35
10. SERVICE	4" VINYL BASE INSTALLATION (EXCLUDES MATERIALS)		1,320.00	LF	3.24
11. ADHESIVE & SUNDRIES	143VS TILE-CARPET REDUCER 1/8"		1.00	BX	98.05
12. SERVICE	TRANSITION INSTALLATION (EXCLUDES MATERIAL)		33.00	LF	5.95
13. HARDWOOD AND LAMINATE ADHESIVES & SUNDRIES	263VS RESPITE FLUSH STAIRNOSE		2.00	EA	106.25
14. ADHESIVES & SUNDRIES	109VS SHAW 200 - RESILIENT	4 GALLON PAIL	1.00	EA	185.94

JE003290-005

CLIENT	PROJECT
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS 222 N. RIDGE AVE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS VILLAGE HALL 2ND AND 3RD FLOOR CORR & ELEV ,

Proposal Letter Date	Job Contact	Salesperson 1	Job #
07/24/24		GLENN SUTKUS	

Area	Style/Item	Color/Desc	Qty		Price
15. SERVICE	HOURLY RATE FOR SERVICE NOT LISTED (STAIRNOSE INSTALL)		4.00	HR	125.00
16. SERVICE	HOURLY RATE FOR SERVICE NOT LISTED (DELIVERY TO JOBSITE)		6.00	HR	125.00
17. CARPET TILE 15% ATTIC STOCK	PRIMARY CPT SHAW CONTRACT- SCULPT LOOP ECOWORX TILE	SWEPT 83322- 24" CARPET TILES	60.00	SY	60.21
18. CARPET TILE 15% ATTIC STOCK	INLAY CPT- SHAW- BELONG ECOWORX TILE 5T261	GOLDEN 48211- 24" CARPET TILES	30.00	SY	43.61

2ND & 3RD FL CORR & ELEV Sub Total: 67,450.64

Total $67,450.64

JE003290-005

CLIENT	PROJECT
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS 222 N. RIDGE AVE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS VILLAGE HALL 2ND AND 3RD FLOOR CORR & ELEV ,

Proposal Letter Date	Job Contact	Salesperson 1	Job #
07/24/24		GLENN SUTKUS	

Area	Style/Item	Color/Desc	Qty	Price

Pricing is based on Shaw Sourcewell Contract Number 061323
Active 11/11/2023
Updated 2/12/24

Notes:

1. Labor figured for standard daytime hours - No Overtime/Double Time included
2. Material quantities have been rounded to the full carton
3. Carpet Tiles to be glued directly to the floor surface – No underlayment or padding
4. Vinyl Straight base figured at all Carpet
5. All material disposed into an owner supplied dumpster
6. Elevators are inlcuded in base bid
7. Stairs are excluded from base bid
8. Inlay Carpet estimated on second and third floor per rendering's provided
9. 15% Attic Stock provided for both Primary and Inlay Carpets
   - Primary Carpet- 60 SY / 12 boxes
   - Inlay Carpet- 30 SY / 6 boxes
10. **Due to volatile product pricing – This quote is only good for 30 Days**

Exclusions:

1. Floor Prep: Deep fills and Leveling
2. Furniture and equipment moving
3. Haul away/dumpsters
4. Post/Final Cleanup – Wall wipe downs, Dusting, Vacuuming, Deep Cleaning, Waxing, and Buffing
5. Patching/repairing finishes
6. Attic stock
7. Moisture testing and mitigation

Total $67,450.64

JE003290-005

CLIENT	PROJECT
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS 222 N. RIDGE AVE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS VILLAGE HALL 2ND AND 3RD FLOOR CORR & ELEV ,

Proposal Letter Date	Job Contact	Salesperson 1	Job #
07/24/24		GLENN SUTKUS	

Area	Style/Item	Color/Desc	Qty	Price

Total Proposal: $ 67,450.64

Total $67,450.64

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Well #16 - Emergency Repairs and Resolution

Department: Public Works & Engineering

In June this year, during required IEPA sampling of Well #16, the well motor failed to start. As a result, staff contacted one of the Village's qualified contractors to pull the pump and motor to determine what caused the failure and inspect for damage. Staff has been working with the contractor to understand what failed and to determine the necessary repairs to put the pump and motor back into service.

The wells are a critical component needed to ensure water supply redundancy, in the event that something disrupts the Village's current Lake Michigan water supply, provided by Evanston, through the Northwest Water Commission (NWWC). Public Works staff exercise and sample all six Village-owned wells monthly as required by the IEPA and reports all well activity annually as required by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR). However, due to the age of the motors, maintenance and repair needs have increased and staff is experiencing more failures during these operations.

The contractor that pulled the pump and motor (Water Well Solutions Illinois, LLC) identified the failures and has determined the required repairs needed to put the pump and motor back in service. The attached estimate proposes repairing the stator core, replacing the bearings, and all necessary testing and reinstallation, at a total cost of $43,295.

The contractor is qualified to perform the required work and is able to complete it in a timely fashion. Staff is requesting that the proposal submitted by Water Well Solutions Illinois, LLC, 825 E. North Street, Elburn, Illinois 60119, in the amount of $43,295, be recommended for acceptance.

This is an emergency repair, and therefore the budget does not reflect funding for this work. However, there is the required funding available in Account No. 505-7201-550150 (EQ1530), for pump and motor maintenance to account for this repair, so no budget amendments are necessary at this time.

Staff recommends repairing the motor and waiving formal bid requirements due

to the time sensitivity of the work. If there are no questions or concerns, staff will authorize the repairs and codify the formal request at the August 5th Village Board meeting.

RECOMMENDATION

Public Works staff recommends waiving the formal bid requirements and approve the repairs with Water Well Solutions Illinois, LLC, of Elburn, Illinois, as authorized in the attached resolution.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution - Well #16 Emergency Repairs and Proposal	Resolution

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AWARD OF A CONTRACT
FOR THE WELL #16 EMERGENCY REPAIRS
TO WATER WELL SOLUTIONS ILLINOIS, LLC, OF ELBURN, ILLINOIS

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights is a home rule municipality in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, in June 2024, Village Staff identified issues with the motor of Well #16, requiring emergency repair to prevent disruption to water supply access; and

WHEREAS, Water Well Solutions Illinois, LLC of Elburn, Illinois (*"Contractor"*) provided a quote to the Village for the immediate repair of Well #16 in the amount not to exceed $43,295.00 (*"Contract"*); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that it is appropriate to waive the advertising requirements set forth in Section 8-9-1 of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/8-9-1, for the Contract for the emergency repair of Well #16; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that entering into the Contract with Contractor for the emergency repair of Well #16 will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. WAIVER OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING. The advertising and bidding requirements for the Contract for emergency repairs to Well #16 are hereby waived in accordance with Section 8-9-1 of the Illinois Municipal Code and the home rule powers of the Village.

SECTION 3. APPROVAL OF CONTRACT. The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Contract by and between the Village and Contractor, in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A, and in a final form and substance acceptable to the Village Manager and Village Attorney.

SECTION 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The Village Manager and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest, on behalf of the Village, the Contract upon receipt by the Village Clerk of at least one original copy of the Contract executed by Contractor; provided, however, that if the executed copy of the Contract is not received by the Village Clerk within 30 days after the effective date of this Resolution, then this authority to execute and attest will, at the option of the President and Board of Trustees, be null and void.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 5TH day of August, 2024.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

CONTRACT

Water Well Solutions Illinois, LLC

825 E North Street
Elburn, IL 60119
www.wwssg.com

P: 630-365-9099

PROPOSAL TO:

Date: 6/3/2024

Company: Village of Arlington Heights

Job Name:

Well 16 400HP Motor Repair

Address: 222 N. Ridge Ave
City: Arlington Heights 60005
Attention: Matt Bekowitz / Scott Schweda
Email: mberkowitz@vah.com

Phone: (847) 840-9822

Qty	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
	Village of Arlington Heights Well 16 Motor Repair		
1	Mobilization of 25T Crane Truck	$750.00	$750.00
8	Estimated labor hrs "2 man crew" service truck and tools	$420.00	$3,360.00
	Recommended Motor Repairs		
1	Complete repair 400 HP US Motor. Hollowshaft S/N 150 mm Thrust bearing vs. 130mm on the well 13 motor. Repair stator core, rewind stator, rewind class H insulation, replace bearings "150mm" extension of motor leads, oversized juction box, surge test, HiPot, assemble, test and paint.	$39,185.00	$39,185.00
	Option 2: Minimal Recommended Motor Repairs		
1	Bearings, wash, bake, HiPot, surge test, assemble test and paint.	$20,640.00	

NOTE ON MATERIAL PRICES: The material prices noted above are based on current market prices. The price and other materials are volatile. Therefore, we must reserve the right to adjust the above material prices based on market pricing the date your order is signed and returned to us. In order to hold the current pricing, it will be necessary to immediately order the materials. Further, Water Well Solutions will bill for the materials so ordered at the same time, signature below constitutes agreement to be billed for those materials ordered and is your further agreement to pay, within 10 days of invoice date, for those materials ordered.

Total Amount Proposed $43,295.00

CLIENT	WATER WELL SOLUTIONS ILLINOIS, LLC
The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. Water Well Solutions is authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made within ten (10) days of invoice date.	All material is guaranteed to be specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs, will be executed only upon written orders and will become an extra charge over and above this proposal. All agreements are contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado, and other insurance.
BY: _____ DATE: _____	BY: _____ DATE: _____

INVOICES. Invoices will be submitted once a month with payment due within 10 days of the invoice date. A late charge at the rate of 1-1/2 % per month, or the highest rate allowed by applicable law, whichever is lowest, will be added to all amounts outstanding after 30 days. Purchaser agrees to pay any and all attorneys' fees and court costs should attorneys be utilized or court proceedings initiated to collect any past due amounts.

INFORMATION. It is recognized that Purchaser has superior knowledge of the job site, site history, access routes to the job site, known or suspected contaminants, surface and subsurface conditions, etc., and Purchaser is obligated to advise Water Well Solutions of all or any conditions that may affect Water Well Solutions performance hereunder. Purchaser agrees to provide Water Well Solutions with such specifications, plans, site history information, reports, studies or other information on surface and subsurface conditions as will be reasonably required by Water Well Solutions for safe, proper and timely performance of the work. Purchaser shall obtain all necessary permits and rights-of-way and indemnify and hold Water Well Solutions harmless for its failure to do so and for claims of trespass or damage to property, including underground utilities or structures; provided such claims of trespass or damage to property did not arise due to Water Well Solutions' negligence or intentional act which arise out of the work.

LIABILTY. Neither party shall be liable to the other party for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages, whether based on contract, tort (including negligence), strict liability or otherwise. Further, Purchaser agrees to indemnify and hold Water Well Solutions harmless from and against any and all claims, demands, causes of action (including third party claims for contribution or indemnification), liability and costs (including attorneys' fees and other costs of defense) which result from (I) any release or threatened release of any substance (whether hazardous of not); (ii) any claim that Water Well Solutions or any of its subcontractors was a "generator" or "transporter" of hazardous waste or an "operator" of the job site (as such terms are used or defined under local, state or federal laws or regulations); or (iii) any negligent or wrongful act or omission of Purchaser or others under Purchaser's control, except that this indemnification shall not apply to the extent any demand of cause of action results from Water Well Solutions negligence or intentional misconduct.

PERFORMANCE. Water Well Solutions will exercise reasonable skill and judgment in performing the work, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, NO OTHER WARRANTIES (EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE) ARE GIVEN HEREUNDER. Water Well Solutions does not warrant specific results of any kind or provide any guarantee of water quality or quantity.

CHANGED CONDITIONS. The discovery of any hazardous waste, substance, pollutant, contaminant, underground obstruction, condition or utilities on or under the job site which were not brought to the attention of Water Well Solutions prior to the date of this Work Agreement will constitute a materially different site condition entitling Water Well Solutions, at its option, to terminate this Work Agreement (and to receive payment for all work performed up to and including the date of such termination) or to receive an equitable adjustment in the contract price and time for performance. Water Well Solutions, however, shall only have the right to terminate if such different site condition(s) creates additional health and safety risks or requires Water Well Solutions to perform work outside the original scope or beyond its capabilities. In any event, Water Well Solutions may terminate operations on a site which it believes presents an unreasonable health or safety risk.

DELAYS. Water Well Solutions shall have no liability to Purchaser, or its clients, contractors or consultants for delays attributable to acts of God, acts of third parties, weather which is not reasonably anticipatable, intervention or public authorities, inability to obtain permits necessary to perform the work, work stoppages, changes in applicable laws or regulations after the date of commencement of performance hereunder and any other conditions or events which are beyond the reasonable control of Water Well Solutions shall be entitled to additional time to perform this Work Agreement equal to the time of any such delay.

MISCELLANEOUS. The terms and conditions set forth in the Work Agreement constitute the entire understanding of the parties relating to the work. All previous proposals, offers, and other communications relative to the work, oral or written, are hereby superseded. Any additional or conflicting provision(s) contained in any purchase order, acknowledgement, or other form of the Purchaser is hereby expressly objected to by Water Well Solutions and shall not modify this Work Agreement.

INTERPRETATION. This Work Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the state of the job site location. If any term, provision or condition contained herein shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, pursuant to state law or otherwise, the remainder of the terms, provisions and conditions stated in the Work Agreement (or the application of such term, provision or condition to person or circumstances other than those in respect of which it is invalid or unenforceable) shall not be affected, and each term, provision and condition of this Work Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Purchase of Cardiac Monitors

Department: Fire Department

Background

The Fire Department currently utilizes Stryker Lifepak15 cardiac monitors for diagnostic cardiac assessment for medical emergencies. These monitors have integrated software that allows paramedics to diagnose cardiac conditions, analyze the treatment rendered and collect relevant data. All of these features are mandated through our membership in the Region 9 EMS system, a data-driven medical authority that continuously monitors, collects and analyzes data to determine the effectiveness of current treatment protocols and updates those protocols as needed. Our current units have exceeded their useful life per FDA standards and are no longer supported by the manufacturer. Repair parts have been scarce for years as customers have awaited a replacement model.

Stryker Medical has just released the new Lifepak35, the cardiac monitor which will replace the Lifepak15's currently in use. The Lifepak35 is lighter, uses touchscreen technology, and has a longer battery life. This new model expands our abilities to track and monitor our care while providing additional features that allow for more diagnostic testing and analysis in the field, directly impacting patient care.

The Fire Department has standardized on Stryker Medical equipment. This not only ensures compatibility between older and newer versions of equipment, but the Lifepak monitors offer interoperability with other Stryker EMS equipment carried by AHFD vehicles including the LUCAS Device (mechanical CPR device). Stryker Medical is the manufacturer and sole distributor of the Lifepak35.

The Fire Department is requesting approval to purchase 10 cardiac monitors to replace current units that are at the end of their life cycle. The price for each unit with all needed accessories is $58,782.86 for a total cost of $587,828.64. This price includes a trade-in allowance for our current Lifepak 15 units in the amount of $45,000.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Fire Department seek Village Board approval to waive the competitive bidding process and authorize the purchase of 10 Lifepak35 cardiac monitors from Stryker Medical of Kalamazoo, MI in the amount of $587,828.64 from the Capital Projects Fund. Sufficient funding is available for this purchase in the Capital Projects Fund, Account No. 401-3501-550150.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Stryker LP35 Quote	Correspondence

stryker

AH LP35 final 6.13

Quote Number: 10938157

Version: 1

Prepared For: VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

Attn:

Rep: Christine Rogers

Email: christine.rogers@stryker.com

Phone Number:

Quote Date: 06/25/2024

Expiration Date: 09/23/2024

Contract Start: 06/13/2024

Contract End: 06/12/2025

Equipment Products:

#	Product	Description	U/M	Qty	Sell Price	Total
1.0	70335-000042	LP35,EN-US,MAS-SP/CO,MED-CO2,SUN-NIBP,12L,WIFI/CELL/LN/CPRIN,STD,BT	PCE	10	$51,400.00	$514,000.00
2.0	11330-000026	ASSY, DOCKING STATION, LP35	PCE	7	$2,240.00	$15,680.00
3.0	11140-000102	CHARGER, BATTERY, LP35	PCE	4	$2,250.00	$9,000.00
4.0	41335-000001	SHIP KIT, POWER SUPPLY, LP35	PCE	10	$1,875.00	$18,750.00
5.0	11335-000001	BATTERY, LI-ION, WITH IFU, LP35	PCE	10	$750.00	$7,500.00
6.0	11140-000131	POWER CORD,C13 ST,10FT,HOSPITAL GRADE	PCE	14	$86.40	$1,209.60
7.0	11996-000519	LNCS-II rainbow DCI 8? SpCO, Adult Reusable Sensor	PCE	10	$687.20	$6,872.00
8.0	11996-000520	LNCS-II rainbow DCIP 8? SpCO, Pediatric Reusable Sensor	PCE	10	$756.00	$7,560.00
9.0	11160-000011	NIBP Cuff-Reusable, Infant	PCE	10	$24.00	$240.00
10.0	11160-000013	NIBP Cuff-Reusable, Child	PCE	10	$27.20	$272.00
11.0	11160-000019	NIBP Cuff-Reusable, Adult X Large	PCE	10	$53.60	$536.00
12.0	11335-000005	KIT, PRINTER, LP35	PCE	7	$2,400.00	$16,800.00
13.0	11260-000073	KIT, SHOULDER STRAP, LP35	PCE	10	$60.00	$600.00
14.0	11335-000008	KIT, STORAGE BAGS, LP35	PCE	10	$480.00	$4,800.00
15.0	11111-000041	ASSY, CABLE, ECG, 15 LEAD, 3 WIRE PRECOR	PCE	10	$96.00	$960.00
16.0	11150-000020	KIT, MODEM, NA, LP35	PCE	10	$1,425.00	$14,250.00
				Equipment Total:		$619,029.60

Trade In Credit:

Product	Description	Qty	Credit Ea.	Total Credit
TR-LP15L-LP35	TRADE IN LP15 V4 LOW FOR LP35	9	-$5,000.00	-$45,000.00

Stryker Medical - Accounts Receivable - accountsreceivable@stryker.com - PO BOX 93308 - Chicago, IL 60673-3308

stryker

AH LP35 final 6.13

Quote Number: 10938157
Version: 1
Prepared For: VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
Attn:

Rep: Christine Rogers
Email: christine.rogers@stryker.com
Phone Number:

Quote Date: 06/25/2024
Expiration Date: 09/23/2024
Contract Start: 06/13/2024
Contract End: 06/12/2025

Data Solutions:

#	Product	Description	Qty	Sell Price	Total
17.0	81000001	EMS LIFENET PRO TIER 1	8	$475.00	$3,800.00

Data Solutions Total:	$3,800.00

Price Totals:

Estimated Sales Tax (0.000%):	$0.00
Freight/Shipping:	$9,999.04
Grand Total:	$587,828.64

Prices: In effect for 30 days

Terms: Net 30 Days

Terms and Conditions:
Deal Consummation: This is a quote and not a commitment. This quote is subject to final credit, pricing, and documentation approval. Legal documentation must be signed before your equipment can be delivered. Documentation will be provided upon completion of our review process and your selection of a payment schedule. Confidentiality Notice: Recipient will not disclose to any third party the terms of this quote or any other information, including any pricing or discounts, offered to be provided by Stryker to Recipient in connection with this quote, without Stryker's prior written approval, except as may be requested by law or by lawful order of any applicable government agency. A copy of Stryker Medical's terms and conditions can be found at https://techweb.stryker.com/Terms_Conditions/index.html.

Stryker Medical - Accounts Receivable - accountsreceivable@stryker.com - PO BOX 93308 - Chicago, IL 60673-3308

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Vail Promenade Improvement Project

Department: Planning & Community Development Department

As part of the 2024 budget, funds were budgeted for phase one engineering for the
Vail Avenue Promenade. On July 10th, 2023 a presentation was made to the Committee-of-the-Whole regarding downtown development and entertainment district streetscape as well as pedestrian plan enhancements. The purpose of the report and presentation was to focus on amenities that the Village of Arlington Heights could implement to the urban fabric, as well as, touching upon some potential redevelopment opportunities which include the Vail Avenue/Permeable Paver/Streetscape and Pedestrian Plan.

Improvements for the Vail Promenade are anticipated to generally include creating a paver street area utilizing permeable pavers, traffic calming features, streetscape elements including enhanced pedestrian amenities and landscaping enhancements, lighting improvements, gateway features, drainage improvements, and implementation of green infrastructure elements. The purpose of the phase one engineering is to assist with moving the Vail Promenade project forward and to improve the chances of obtaining grant funds for the project. The Department of Planning and Community Development issued a Request for Qualifications pursuant to the Village's Qualifications Based Selection Policy in order to obtain information about potential engineering firms. A review team was formed that was comprised of representatives from Public Works and the Department of Planning and Community Development. The Village received responses from the following firms:

- V3, Woodridge, IL
- Terra Engineering, Chicago, IL
- Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Rosemont, IL
- Kimley Horn, Deerfield, IL
- Transystems, Schaumburg, IL

The team reviewed the responses and interviews were conducted with three firms. After the interviews were completed, the review team chose V3 to request a scope of services along with pricing.

Budget
The study would be funded by the Road Projects fund as part of the Capital Project Funds.

Available Funds FY 2024
401-4001-550300- Road Projects
(Vail Avenue Permeable Paver Preliminary Engineering ST2001) - $200,000

V3's Response
V3 Engineering - $188,506 (not to exceed)

Analysis
As part of the phase one engineering, the consultant will attend all appropriate meetings with other agencies involved to ensure project coordination with the appropriate Boards and Commission as well as the pubic and the business community. The scope and fee reflect the necessary tasks to deliver a Project Development Report (PDR) for approval by IDOT. The end result of the phase one engineering will consist of a plan that will act as a tool to assist with obtaining grant funds. V3 has successfully completed similar projects for other municipalities and has done satisfactory work for
the Village in the past.

RECOMMENDATION:
It is recommended that the Village Board authorize the Village Manager to execute a contract with V3 for phase one engineering services for the Vail Promenade project for the amount of $188,506 to be funded from 401-7101-550300- Road Projects.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Professional Service Agreement Vail Promenade	Agreement
Resolution Approving a Professional Services Agreement with V3 Companies LTD	Resolution

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
FOR THE VAIL PROMENADE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

THIS AGREEMENT (***"Agreement"***) is dated as of the ____ day of _____, 2024 (***"Effective Date"***) and is by and between the **VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS**, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation (***"Village"***), and **V3 COMPANIES, LTD.**, an Illinois corporation (the ***"Consultant"***) (collectively, the ***"Parties"***).

IN CONSIDERATION OF the agreements set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are mutually acknowledged, and pursuant to the Village's statutory and home rule powers, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. SCOPE AND PROVISION OF SERVICES.

A. Engagement of the Consultant. The Village hereby engages the Consultant to provide all necessary services and to perform the work in connection with the project described as follows: engineering services related to the refinement of the concept for Vail Promenade and Phase One engineering services for the Vail Promenade project (collectively, the ***"Services"***).

B. Services. The Consultant has submitted to the Village a description of the Services to be provided by the Consultant, a copy of which is attached as ***Exhibit A*** to this Agreement (***"Scope of Services"***). The Consultant must provide the Services pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and as described more fully in the Scope of Services.

C. Commencement; Time of Performance. The Consultant will commence the Services immediately upon receipt of written notice from the Village that this Agreement has been fully executed by the Parties (***"Commencement Date"***). The Consultant will diligently and continuously prosecute the Services until the completion of the Services or the termination of this Agreement (***"Time of Performance"***).

D. Reporting. The Consultant will regularly report to the Village regarding the progress of the Services during the term of this Agreement.

E. Relationship of the Parties. The Consultant will act as an independent contractor in providing and performing the Services. Nothing in, nor done pursuant to, this Agreement will be construed to: (i) create the relationship of principal and agent, employer and employee, partners, or joint venturers between the Village and the Consultant; or (ii) create any relationship between the Village and any subcontractor of the Consultant.

F. Information Releases. The Consultant will not issue any news releases or other public statements regarding the Services without prior approval from the Village.

G. Mutual Cooperation. The Village will cooperate with the Consultant in the performance of the Services, including meeting with the Consultant and providing the Consultant with any non-confidential information that the Village may have that may be relevant and helpful to the Consultant's performance of the Services. The Consultant agrees to cooperate with the Village in the performance of the Services to complete the Work and with any other the Consultants engaged by the Village.

H. Compliance with Laws and Grants.

1. The Consultant will give all notices, pay all fees, and take all other actions that may be necessary to ensure that the Services are provided, performed, and completed in accordance with all required governmental permits, licenses, or other approvals and authorizations that may be required or necessary in connection with providing, performing, and completing the Services, and with all applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including without limitation the Fair Labor Standards Act; any statutes regarding qualification to do business; any statutes prohibiting discrimination because of, or requiring affirmative action based on, race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex, or other prohibited classification, including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq*., and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq*. The Consultant will also comply with all conditions of any federal, state, or local grant received by Village or the Consultant with respect to this Agreement or the Services.

2. The Consultant will be solely liable for any fines or civil penalties that are imposed by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency or body that may arise, or be alleged to have arisen, out of or in connection with the Consultant's, or its subcontractors', performance of, or failure to perform, the Services or any part of the Services.

3. Every provision of law required by law to be inserted into this Agreement will be deemed to be inserted herein.

SECTION 2. COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT.

A. Compensation. The total amount billed by the Consultant for the Services under this Agreement will not exceed $188,506.00 (***"Compensation"***), as outlined in the Scope of Services, including reimbursable expenses as identified in the Scope of Services, without the prior express written authorization of the Village.

B. Invoices and Payment. The Consultant will be paid as provided in the Scope of Services. The Consultant will submit invoices to the Village in an approved format for those portions of the Services performed and completed by the Consultant. The Village will pay to the Consultant the amount billed in accordance with the Illinois Prompt Payment Act, 50 ILCS 505/1 *et seq.*

C. Records. The Consultant will maintain records showing actual time devoted and costs incurred, and will permit the authorized representative of the Village to inspect and audit all data and records of the Consultant for work done under this Agreement. The records required to be made available to the Village under this Section 2.C will be made available at reasonable times during the term of this Agreement, and for five years after the termination of this Agreement.

D. Claim in Addition to Compensation. If the Consultant claims a right to additional compensation as a result of action taken by the Village, the Consultant must provide written notice to the Village of the claim within seven days after occurrence of the action, and no claim for additional compensation will be valid unless made in accordance with this Section 2.D. Any changes in the Compensation will be valid only upon written amendment pursuant to Section 10.A of this Agreement. Regardless of the decision of the Village relative to a claim submitted by the Consultant, the Consultant will proceed with all of the Services required to complete the Services under this Agreement as determined by the Village without interruption.

E. Taxes, Benefits, Royalties. The Compensation includes all applicable federal, state, and local taxes of every kind and nature applicable to the Services, including, without limitation, all taxes, contributions, and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities, or similar benefits and all costs, royalties and fees arising from the use on, or the incorporation into, the Services, of patented or copyrighted equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions. The Consultant waives and releases any claim or right to claim additional compensation by reason of the payment of any tax, contribution, premium, costs, royalties, or fees.

F. Completion and Acceptance of Services. The Services, and any phase of the Services, will be considered complete on the date of final written acceptance by the Village of the Services or each phase of the Services, as the case may be.

G. Additional Services. The Village will not be liable for any costs incurred by the Consultant in connection with any services provided by the Consultant that are outside the scope of this Agreement (***"Additional Services"***), regardless of whether the Additional Services are requested or directed by the Village, except upon the prior written consent of the Village Manager after approval in accordance with applicable procedures.

H. No Additional Obligation. The Village is under no obligation under this Agreement or otherwise to negotiate or enter into any other or additional contracts or agreements with the Consultant, or with any vendor solicited or recommended by the Consultant.

SECTION 3. PERSONNEL; SUBCONTRACTORS.

A. Key Project Personnel. The employees, officials, and personnel of the Consultant described in the Scope of Services (***"Key Project Personnel"***), if any, will be primarily responsible for carrying out the Services on behalf of the Consultant. The Key Project Personnel may not be changed without the Village's prior written approval. The Consultant will notify the Village as soon as practicable prior to terminating the employment of, reassigning, or receiving notice of the resignation of, any Key Project Personnel. The Consultant will have no claim for damages and may not bill the Village for additional time and materials charges as the result of any portion of the Services that must be duplicated or redone due to termination or for any delay or extension of the Time of Performance as a result of any termination, reassigning, or resignation.

B. Availability of Personnel. The Consultant will provide all personnel necessary to complete the Services including, without limitation, any Key Project Personnel identified in this Agreement or in the Scope of Services.

C. Approval and Use of Subcontractors. The Consultant will perform the Services with its own personnel and under the management, supervision, and control of its own organization, unless otherwise approved by the Village in writing. All subcontractors and subcontracts used by the Consultant will be acceptable to, and approved in advance by, the Village. The Village's approval of any subcontractor or subcontract will not relieve the Consultant of full responsibility and liability for the provision, performance, and completion of the Services as required by this Agreement. All Services performed under any subcontract will be subject to all of the provisions of this Agreement in the same manner as if performed by employees of the Consultant. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Consultant" will be deemed also to refer to all subcontractors of the Consultant, and every subcontract will include a provision binding the subcontractor to all provisions of this Agreement.

D. Removal of Personnel and Subcontractors. If any personnel or subcontractor fails to perform the Services in a manner satisfactory to the Village, then, immediately upon notice from the Village, the Consultant will remove and replace the personnel or subcontractor. The Consultant will have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the amount contained in this Agreement or for a delay or extension of the Time of Performance as a result of any removal or replacement.

SECTION 4. TERM OF AGREEMENT.

A. Term. The term of this Agreement, unless terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, will expire on the date the Village determines that all of the Services under this Agreement, including warranty services, are completed. A determination of completion will not constitute a waiver of any rights or claims that the Village has, before or after completion, with respect to any breach of this Agreement by the Consultant or any right of indemnification of the Village by the Consultant.

B. Termination. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Village may terminate this Agreement, at any time and for any reason, upon seven days prior written notice to the Consultant. In the event that this Agreement is so terminated, the Consultant will be paid for Services actually performed and reimbursable expenses actually incurred, if any, prior to termination, not exceeding the value of the Services completed as determined as provided in the Scope of Services.

SECTION 5. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION; OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT AND DOCUMENTS.

A. Confidential Information. In the performance of this Agreement, the Consultant may have access to or receive certain information in the possession of the Village that is not generally known to members of the public (***"Confidential Information"***). Confidential Information includes, without limitation, proprietary information, copyrighted material, personal or private data of every kin, financial information, health records and information, maps, and all other information of a personal nature. The Consultant must not use or disclose any Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the Village. If the Consultant has any doubt about the confidentiality of any information, then the Consultant must seek a determination from the Village regarding the confidentiality of the information. The Consultant and all of its personnel and subcontractors must make and apply all safeguards necessary to prevent the improper use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. At the expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Consultant must promptly cease using, and must return or destroy (and certify in writing destruction of), all Confidential Information, including all copies, whether physical or in any other form, in its possession. The Consultant may not transfer to, store in, or otherwise allow work product containing Confidential Information to be located in any location, whether physical or digital, not under the control of the Consultant. If the Consultant is required, by any government authority or court of competent jurisdiction, to disclose any Confidential information, the Consultant must immediately give notice to the Village with the understanding that the Village will have the opportunity to contest the process by any means available to it prior to submission of any documents to a court or other third party. The Consultant must cause all of its personnel and subcontractors to undertake and abide by the same obligations regarding Confidential Information as the Consultant.

B. Ownership. The Consultant agrees that all work product, in any form, prepared, collected, or received by the Consultant in connection with any or all of the Services to be

performed under this Agreement will be and remain the exclusive property of the Village. At the Village's request, or upon termination of this Agreement, the Consultant will cause the work product to be promptly delivered to the Village. Any outstanding payment obligations may not be used as a basis to withhold work product. The Consultant agrees that, to the extent permitted by law, any and all work product will exclusively be deemed "works for hire" within the meaning and purview of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101 et seq subject to the terms of this Agreement. To the extent any work product does not qualify as a "work for hire," the Consultant irrevocably grants, assigns, and transfers to the Village all right, title, and interest in and to the work product in all media throughout the world in perpetuity and all intellectual property rights therein, free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances, to the fullest extent permitted by law. All intellectual property, Confidential Information, and work product will at all times be and remain the property of the Village. The Consultant will execute all documents and perform all acts that the Village may request in order to assist the Village in perfecting or protecting its rights in and to the work product and all intellectual property rights relating to the work product. All of the foregoing items will be delivered to the Village upon demand at any time and in any event, will be promptly delivered to the Village upon expiration or termination of this Agreement within three days after a demand. In addition, the Consultant will return the Village's data in the format requested by the Village. If any of the above items are lost or damaged while in the Consultant's possession, those items will be restored or replaced at the Consultant's expense.

C. Freedom of Information Act and Local Records Act. The Consultant acknowledges that this Agreement, all documents submitted to the Village related to this Agreement, and records in the possession of the Consultant related to this Agreement or the Services may be a matter of public record and may be subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq*., and any other comparable state or federal laws now existing or adopted later (collectively, the ***"Disclosure Laws"***). In the event that the Village requests records from the Consultant, the Consultant shall promptly cooperate with the Village to enable the Village to meet all of its obligations under the applicable Disclosure Law. The Consultant acknowledges and agrees that the determination as to whether information in the records is exempt from disclosure or should be released to the public will be made by the Village in its sole and absolute discretion.

D. Injunctive Relief. In the event of a breach or threatened breach of this Section 5, the Village may suffer irreparable injury not compensable by money damages and would not have an adequate remedy at law. Accordingly, the Consultant agrees that the Village will be entitled to seek immediate injunctive relief to prevent or curtail any breach, threatened or actual. The rights provided under this Section 5.D are in addition and without prejudice to any rights that the Village may have in equity, by law or statute. The Consultant will fully cooperate with the Village in identifying the scope of any improper use or dissemination of data protected by this Section 5 and will assist the Village in any notification efforts required by law.

SECTION 6. WARRANTY.

The Consultant warrants that the Services will be performed in accordance with the highest standards of professional practice, care, skill, and diligence practiced by recognized consulting firms or licensed and accredited professionals in performing services of a similar nature. This warranty is in addition to any other warranties expressed in this Agreement, or expressed or implied by law, which are reserved unto the Village. Any of the Services required by law or by this Agreement to be performed by licensed professionals will be performed by professionals licensed by the State of Illinois to practice in the applicable professional discipline.

SECTION 7. CONSULTANT REPRESENTATIONS.

A. Ability to Perform. represents that it is financially solvent, has the necessary financial resources, has sufficient experience and competence, and has the necessary capital, facilities, organization, and staff necessary to provide, perform, and complete the Services in accordance with this Agreement and in a manner consistent with the standards of professional practice by recognized consulting firms providing services of a similar nature.

B. Authorization. The execution, delivery and performance by the Consultant of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and does not and will not violate its organizational documents, as amended and supplemented, any of the applicable requirements of law, or constitute a breach of or default under, or require any consent under, any agreement, instrument, or document to which the Consultant is now a party or by which the Consultant is now or may become bound.

C. Company Background. The information disclosed by the Consultant regarding its corporate structure, financial condition, expertise, and experience is true and correct. The Consultant will promptly notify Village in writing of any material change to or about the Consultant, including without limitation to change in ownership or control, and any change will be subject to Village approval which will not be unreasonably withheld.

D. Conflict of Interest. The Consultant represents and certifies that, to the best of its knowledge: (1) no Village employee, official, or agent has an interest in the business of the Consultant or this Agreement; (2) as of the date of this Agreement, neither the Consultant nor any person employed or associated with the Consultant has any interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the obligations under this Agreement; and (3) neither the Consultant nor any person employed by or associated with the Consultant will at any time during the term of this Agreement obtain or acquire any interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the obligations under this Agreement.

E. No Collusion. The Consultant represents and certifies that the Consultant is not barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of (i) a delinquency in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue unless the Consultant is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax, as set forth in Section 11-42.1-1 *et seq.* of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 *et seq.*; or (ii) a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4 of Article 33E of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1 *et seq. The Consultant* represents that the only persons, firms, or corporations interested in this Agreement as principals are those disclosed to the Village prior to the execution of this Agreement, and that this Agreement is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation. If at any time it is found that the Consultant has, in procuring this Agreement, colluded with any other person, firm, or corporation, then the Consultant will be liable to the Village for all loss or damage that the Village may suffer, and this Agreement will, at the Village's option, be null and void.

F. Sexual Harassment Policy. The Consultant certifies that it has a written sexual harassment policy in full compliance with Section 2-105(A)(4) of the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-105(A)(4).

G. No Default. The Consultant is not in arrears to the Village under any debt or contract and is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise to any person, unless as disclosed the Village in writing.

H. No Legal Actions Preventing Performance. As of the Effective Date, the Consultant has no knowledge of any action, suit, proceeding, claim or investigation pending or to its knowledge threatened against the Consultant in any court, or by or before any federal, state, municipal, or governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or before any arbitrator of any kind, that, if adversely determined, would materially affect the Consultant's ability to perform its obligation under this Agreement.

I. Patriot Act Compliance. The Consultant represents and warrants to the Village that neither the Consultant nor any of its principals, shareholders, or other employees or officials (collectively ***"Personnel"***) is a person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person (as defined in Presidential Executive Order 13224) and that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person. The Consultant further represents and warrants that the Consultant and its Personnel are not directly or indirectly engaged in or facilitating transactions related to this Agreement on behalf of any person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person. The Consultant must, and will, defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Village and its officials, officers, authorities, and all Village elected or appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, and attorneys from and against every claim, damage, loss, risk, liability, and expense (including attorneys' fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the representations and warranties in this Section 7.I.

SECTION 8. INDEMNIFICATION; INSURANCE; NO PERSONAL LIABILITY.

A. Indemnification. The Consultant agrees to, and does hereby, hold harmless and indemnify the Village and all Village elected or appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, engineers, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may be asserted at any time against any of those parties in connection with this Agreement or the Consultant's performance, or failure to perform, all or any part of the Services; provided, however, that this indemnity does not, and will not, apply to willful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the Village.

B. Insurance. Contemporaneous with the Consultant's execution of this Agreement, the Consultant will provide certificates of insurance, all with coverages and limits acceptable to the Village, and the Consultant must provide certificates of insurance, endorsements, and insurance policies acceptable to the Village and including at least the minimum insurance coverage and limits set forth in ***Exhibit B*** to this Agreement. For good cause shown by the Consultant, the Village may extend the time for submission of the required certificates, endorsements, and policies and may impose deadlines or other terms to assure compliance with this Section 8.B. Each certificate and endorsement must be in a form acceptable to the Village and from a company with a general rating of A minus, and a financial size category of Class X or better, in Best's Insurance Guide. Each insurance policy must provide that no change, modification, or cancellation of any insurance will become effective until the expiration of 30 days after written notice of the change, modification in, or cancellation will have been given by the insurance company to the Village (10 days' written notice in the event of cancelation due to the Consultant's non-payment of premium). The Consultant must maintain and keep in force, at all times during the term of this Agreement and at the Consultant's expense, the insurance coverage provided in this Section 8.B and ***Exhibit B***, including without limitation at all times while correcting any failure to meet the warranty requirements of Section 6 of this Agreement.

C. No Personal Liability. No elected or appointed official, or employee of the Village will be personally liable, in law or in contract, to the Consultant as the result of the execution and performance of this Agreement.

SECTION 9. DEFAULT.

A. Default. If the Village determines that the Consultant has failed or refused to properly undertake the Services with diligence, or has delayed in the undertaking of, the Services with diligence at a rate that assures completion of the Services in full compliance with the requirements of this Agreement, or has otherwise failed, refused, or delayed to perform or satisfy the Services or any other requirement of this Agreement (***"Event of Default"***), and fails to cure any the Event of Default within ten days after the Consultant's receipt of written notice of the Event of Default from the Village, then the Village will have the right, notwithstanding the availability of other remedies provided by law or equity, to pursue any one or more of the remedies provided for under Section 9.B of this Agreement.

B. Remedies. In case of any Event of Default, the Village may pursue the following remedies:

1. Cure by the Consultant**.** The Village may require the Consultant, within a reasonable time, to complete or correct all or any part of the Services that are the subject of the Event of Default; and to take any or all other action necessary to bring the Consultant and the Services into compliance with this Agreement;

2. Termination of Agreement. The Village may terminate this Agreement and, notwithstanding anything in Section 3.C. of this Agreement, the Village will not have any liability for further payment of amounts due or to become due under this Agreement;

3. Withholding of Payment**.** The Village may withhold from any payment, whether or not previously approved, or may recover from the Consultant, any and all costs, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, incurred by the Village as the result of any Event of Default by the Consultant or as a result of actions taken by the Village in response to any Event of Default by the Consultant.

SECTION 10. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

A. Amendment. No amendment to this Agreement will be effective unless and until the amendment is in writing, properly approved in accordance with applicable procedures, and executed.

B. Assignment. Neither Party may assign their rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

C. Village Actions, Consents, and Approvals. Any action, consent, or approval needed to be taken or given under this Agreement by the Village may only be performed by the Village Manager or their designee, to the extent provided for by law.

D. Binding Effect. The terms of this Agreement bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their agents, successors, and assigns.

E. Notice. Any notice required to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and must be delivered (i) personally, (ii) by a reputable overnight courier, (iii) by certified mail, return receipt requested, and deposited in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, or (iv) by E-mail. E-mail notices will be deemed valid and received by the addressee only upon explicit or implicit acknowledgment of receipt by the addressee. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, notices will be deemed received upon the earlier of (a) actual receipt; (b) one business day after deposit with an overnight courier as evidenced by a receipt of deposit; or (c) three business days following deposit in the U.S. mail, as evidenced by a return receipt. By notice complying with the requirements of this Section 10.E, each party will have the right to change the address or the addressee, or both, for all future notices to the other party, but no notice of a change of addressee or address will be effective until actually received.

Notices to the Village will be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
Attention: _____
E-mail: _____

With a copy to:

Elrod Friedman LLP
325 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 450
Chicago, Illinois 60650
Attention: Hart M. Passman
E-mail: hart.passman@elrodfriedman.com

Notices to the Consultant will be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

V3 Companies, Ltd.
7325 Janes Avenue
Woodridge, IL 60517
Attention: _____
Email: _____

F. Third Party Beneficiary. The provisions of this Agreement are and will be for the benefit of the Consultant and Village only and are not for the benefit of any third party, and accordingly, no third party shall have the right to enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The Village will not be liable to any vendor or other third party for any agreements made by the Consultant, purportedly on behalf of the Village, without the knowledge and approval of the Corporate Authorities.

G. Severability. If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Village will have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to determine if (i) the remainder of the provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated, or (ii) the entire agreement shall be invalid, void, and unenforceable.

H. Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

I. Governing Laws. This Agreement will be interpreted according to the internal laws, but not the conflict of laws rules, of the State of Illinois.

J. Venue. Exclusive jurisdiction with regard to the any actions or proceedings arising from, relating to, or in connection with this Agreement will be in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or, where applicable, in the federal court for the Northern District of Illinois. The Parties waive their respective right to transfer or change the venue of any litigation filed in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois.

K. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any and all previous or contemporaneous oral or written agreements and negotiations between the Village and the Consultant with respect to the Scope of Services and the Services.

L. Non-Waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed to or constitute a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement (whether or not similar) nor will any waiver be deemed to or constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

M. Exhibits. Exhibits A and **B** attached to this Agreement are, incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any Exhibit and the text of this Agreement, the text of this Agreement will control.

N. Rights Cumulative. Unless expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement, each and every one of the rights, remedies, and benefits provided by this Agreement will be cumulative and will not be exclusive of any other rights, remedies, and benefits allowed by law.

O. Consents. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, whenever the consent, permission, authorization, approval, acknowledgement, or similar indication of assent of any party to this Agreement, or of any duly authorized officer, employee, agent, or representative of any party to this Agreement, is required in this Agreement, the consent, permission, authorization, approval, acknowledgement, or similar indication of assent must be in writing.

P. Interpretation. This Agreement will be construed without regard to the identity of the Party which drafted the various provisions of this Agreement. Every provision of this Agreement will be construed as though all Parties to this Agreement participated equally in the drafting of this Agreement. Any rule or construction that a document is to be construed against the drafting party will not be applicable to this Agreement.

Q. Survival. The provisions of Sections 5, 6, 7, and 8 will survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement.

R. Calendar Days; Calculation of Time Periods. Unless otherwise specific in this Agreement, any reference to days in this Agreement will be construed to be calendar days. Unless otherwise specified, in computing any period of time described in this Agreement, the day of the act or event on which the designated period of time begins to run is not to be included and the last day of the period so computed is to be included, unless the last day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday under the laws of the State in which the Property is located, in which event the period shall run until the end of the next day which is neither a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday. The final day of any period will be deemed to end at 5:00 p.m., Central time.

S. Counterpart Execution. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which, is deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

ATTEST:

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

By: _____
Village Clerk

By: _____
Village Manager

ATTEST:

V3 COMPANIES, LTD.

By: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

PROPOSAL

July 29, 2024
Derek Mach, PLA
Landscape Planner
Village of Arlington Heights -Department of Planning and Community Development
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Subject: Vail Promenade Phase I Engineering Scope of Services and Professional Services Fee

Dear Mr. Mach,

The following is a disposition of the Village's comments related to the scope and fee for the Vail Promenade Phase I Engineering Services.

General Comment:
Phase I elements will be per the Illinois Department of Transportation's (IDOT) Bureau of Local Roads & Streets Policies & Procedures. Designs and studies will be prepared per Village of Arlington Heights and IDOT standards. Not all of features need to be included in the Phase I engineering process for IDOT approval, ie stage placement and design. Our scope and fee includes refining the current concept, providing the Village with additional detail to budget for Phase II engineering (construction documents) and construction, apply for funding and receive IDOT Phase I approval. Enough detail will be provided on the various elements for Village and community consensus, which will allow for an efficient transition into Phase II engineering. The following are responses to Village Scope and fee comments.

Public Works comments for Vail Promenade:

Page 3 Item 2

- Will V3 design or evaluate the Alfresco entrance signs/features?
  Response: The intent during Phase I is to evaluate these elements with a preferred concept. Phase II will include the detailed design of the entrance features.

- Will V3 evaluate natural vs artificial turf? If natural turf, the area must have proper subsoil matrix for better drainage.
  Response: Yes, additional language has been added to the concept refinement stage. The intent during Phase I is to evaluate these elements with a preferred concept. Two soil borings have been included in the Harmony Park area.

Page 8 Item 13

- Please plan for uplighting as part of the decorative holiday lighting as well as the expanded light ceiling.
  Response: The scope has been revised to include uplighting.

Page 9 Item 15

- Evaluate most efficient, maintenance free, way of quick road closures.
  Response: The scope has been revised.

Department of Planning and Community Development comments for Vail Promenade:

1. Can the Microstation files be exported to AutoCAD when they are complete?
   Response: Yes, the survey and design files can be converted into AutoCAD.

2. Survey
   a. Do the survey limits need to be extended to take into account elements that envisioned with the intersection with Wing Street to the north and Highland Avenue to the west?
      Response: The survey limits have been adjusted. It is our understanding that the scope of this work includes the improvements at the Vail/Campbell intersection and to the south to approximately the parking deck entrance, +- 600 feet of total improvement.

   b. The survey should also include the utilities that are visible.
      Response: Yes, visible utilities will be included in our field survey. This may require the Village assisting V3 to call in an actual JULIE locate to have the utilities located in the field.

3. Concept Refinement
   a. Entry feature should include different types of treatment for closing the roads to traffic.
      Response: Item 15 includes the evaluation of these treatments.

   b. This can be included in the Concept Refinement and as a separate Phase I design item – Developing concept for a permanent stage or amphitheater.
      Response: During concept refinement, the placement of a stage will be evaluated, based on capacity, sight lines, acoustics, lighting, and overall redevelopment of the Park. It will be important to gain Village and community consensus of the stage area prior to providing a scope and fee for detailed design. Detailed construction documents for the stage will be part of Phase II engineering.

4. Geotechnical Investigation
   a. Please make any changes/updates to the amount of testing that may be required based on the change to the survey boundaries.
      Response: It is our opinion the four borings included (2 in the pavement and 2 in Harmony Park will be sufficient to evaluate pavement composition, permeability and stability of the Park area. If during Phase I, additional soil information is needed we can include during Phase II.

   b. The proposed borings do not encompass anything outside of the Campbell/Vail intersection. Are any additional borings needed?
      Response: We have not included borings outside the project limits. Additional borings can be provided for improvements outside our project limits specific to that assignment.

5. Stage Design –
   Response to a and b: During Phase I, we will evaluate placing a stage within the Harmony Park area. The intent of assignment is to provide Phase I engineering through IDOT for funding purposes. Stage design will be an element outside of typical IDOT funding opportunities and therefore we do not foresee including stage design details as part of this process. Our scope and fee includes utilizing the services of our subconsultant, Confluence, to assist with this task. Their scope and fee are provided.
   a. Please add a new element to the scope that will focus on the Stage Design.

b. The scope should evaluate developing a conceptual location and configuration for a new stage to determine if it is feasible for a permanent stage installation. This should include the appropriate design elements that account for sightlines, acoustics, and cost estimates. The final product will provide the Village enough insight to determine if it is feasible and what detailed design elements would be needed in the Phase II design along with general cost estimates.

6. Meetings and Coordination
   a. Please include additional online meetings included in the budget in order to have some flexibility.
   Response: Online meetings are included as part of the overall scope of our services. We will meet online with the Village as needed throughout the project. The scope has been clarified in Item 18.

7. Budget
   a. Everything looks fine. Just need you to review possible change to the survey limits and impacts on borings.
   Response: The fee has been adjusted accordingly to the changes in the scope.

   b. Request stage design analysis quote.
   Response: The scope of this assignment includes stage placement as part the Harmony Park improvements, concept refinement.

The total hourly, not-to-exceed fee is $188,506.00. As part of the concept refinement and stage planning aspect we have included direct costs for our subconsultant, Confluence, to assist with this portion of redeveloping Harmony Park. The revised fee includes the additional survey limits, uplighting evaluation and road closure procedures investigation as part of the traffic management plan. If you have any questions regarding our scope and fee, please feel free to contact me at 847.417.0072 or via email at kcorrigan@v3co.com.

Sincerely,
V3 Companies, Ltd.

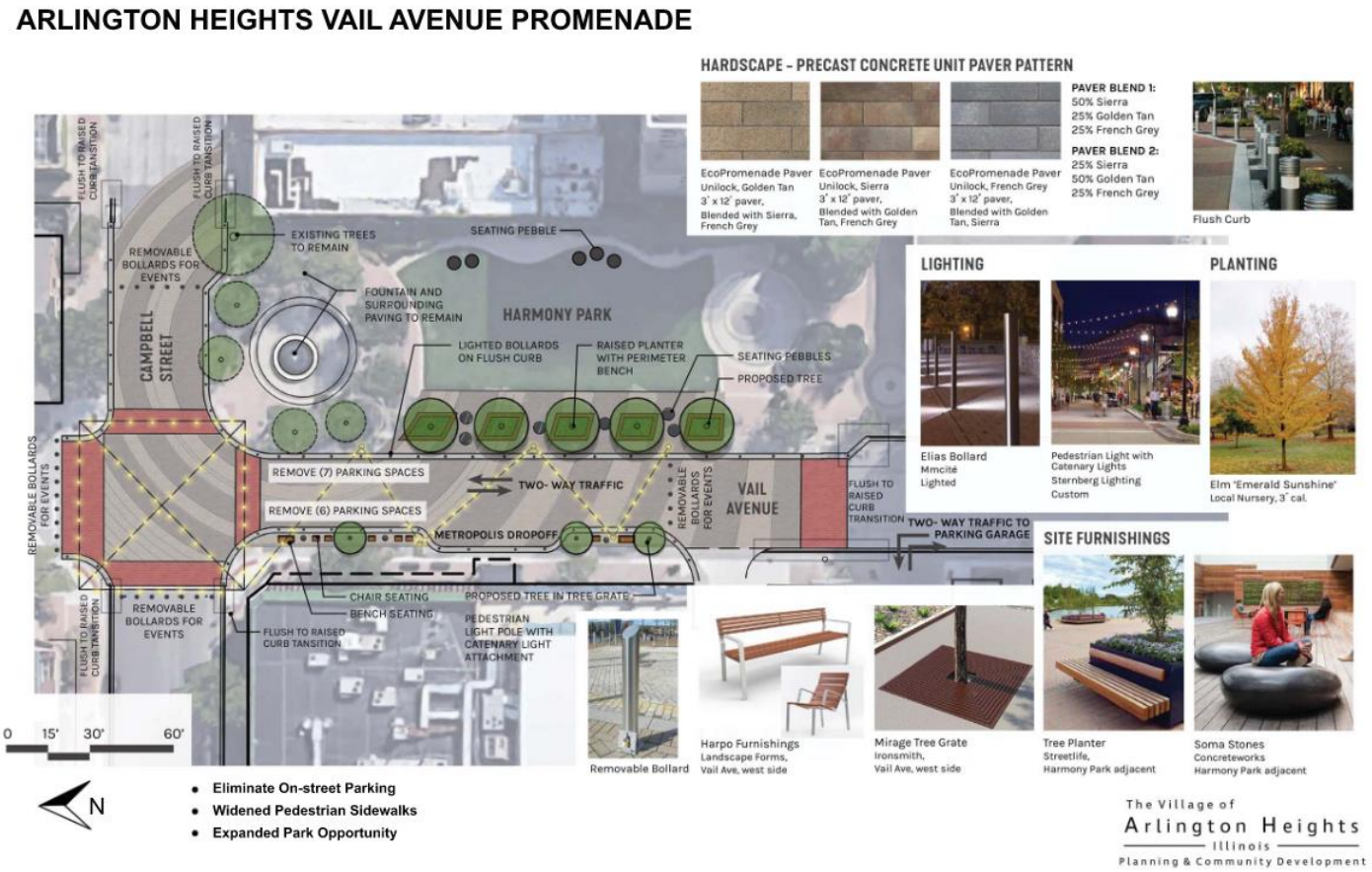
Kurt Corrigan, P.E.
Vice President of Municipal Services

Project Description

The Vail Promenade Phase I engineering project includes approximately 600' of streetscape and pedestrian improvements along Vail Avenue and Campbell Street. The work is anticipated to occur within the existing right-of-way and includes improvements to Harmony Park along the east side of Vail Avenue.

The proposed improvement will improve the safety, operations, and access throughout the corridor. Improvements are anticipated to generally include creating a paver street area utilizing concrete pavement, pavers and permeable pavers, traffic calming features, streetscape elements including pedestrian amenities and landscaping enhancements, lighting improvements, gateway features, limited drainage improvements, and implementation of green infrastructure elements.

Phase I elements will be per the Illinois Department of Transportation's (IDOT) Bureau of Local Roads & Streets Policies & Procedures. Designs and studies will be prepared per Village of Arlington Heights and IDOT standards. Plans will be prepared using MicroStation OpenRoads Designer utilizing a workspace from the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT).



1 DATA COLLECTION AND REVIEW

DATA COLLECTION

Review and analyze pertinent information for the project obtained from the Village and IDOT. This information will include, but are not limited to the following:

- Geological information if available
- As-built plans of utilities, roadway improvements, buildings or park improvements within the project area
- Accident records for the last five years (coordinate with Village's Police Department)
- Traffic projections (coordinate with CMAP to obtain 2050 projections)
- Existing right-of-way plats, boundaries, and limits
- Utility atlases
- Past studies or reports
- Plans for new developments, if applicable
- Village will provide any available existing plans and/or inspections
- Addresses of properties within the project limits

FIELD VISITS

Perform (2) field visits to the site by design team members.

- Verification of existing conditions and utilities, existing vegetation, existing site furnishings/fixtures, existing pedestrian, bicycle, and transit circulation and infrastructure.
- Pictures of Historical Buildings (buildings constructed before 1983) as required for the submittal of the environmental survey request to IDOT.

MOSAICS

Provide Aerial photographs for the project area from the Nearmap database.

2 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

Perform a full topographic survey of the project area including a detailed right-of-way survey. The survey limits along Vail Avenue shall extend from the south end of the parking deck to 200 feet north of Campbell Street. It will include Campbell Street, 200 feet west of Vail Avenue to Dunton Avenue.

The topographic survey data will be collected using a combination of conventional methods and aerial data collection with the use of a drone. The Topographic Survey services will include the following as outlined in IDOT's survey manual.

- Record a minimum of two (2) permanent benchmarks over the project site. Elevations shall be referenced to the North American Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Site benchmarks shall be established at less than 1000-foot intervals. A description of the source benchmark to which the new benchmarks are tied shall be indicated in the survey.
- A contour survey with 1'-0" contour intervals shall be prepared from field spot elevations. Spot elevations obtained in the field shall be of sufficient quantity to generate a contour survey that properly represents the ground surface. Additional elevations shall be indicated on the survey as required to establish accurate profiles

(including all changes or breaks in grade) and cross-sections of walks, curbs, gutters, pavement edges, and centerlines.

- Finished floor or top of foundation elevation(s) of existing buildings and doorways within the Survey Area.
- Spot elevations shall be shown to the nearest 0.01 foot on all "hard surfaces" and utility structures. Spot elevations in unpaved areas such as grass and dirt shall be accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot.
- Cross-sections along all roadways shall be taken at 50-foot intervals. Full cross-sections shall be taken at all cross streets, alleys, culverts, and entrances. Grid intervals/profiles of 50 feet shall be taken in all fields for offsite hydraulic work (drainage ditches, streams, etc.). Additional shots shall be taken at all sudden grade break lines.
- Pavement types such as concrete, asphaltic concrete, gravel, etc. shall be indicated.
- Existing improvements, buildings, and surface features shall be located.
- All trees (6 inches in diameter and greater) within the Survey Area shall be located. The trees shall be identified by species and size.
- General outlines of landscaping shrubs and bushes shall be shown.
- Top of curb, flow line, and edge of the pavement, ADA, sidewalk, bike path, etc. elevations of all roadways and streets within the survey area obtained by non-GPS methods.
- Roadway striping of all roadways and streets within the survey area.
- Right-of-way and property lines shall be calculated from existing monumentation in coordination with record maps, plats, and deeds. In addition to the topographic survey, V3 will build right-of-way limits based on the survey documents provided by the Village. We have included 2 title commitments as part of establishing the existing ROW.

The topographic survey shall incorporate information on existing utility systems adjoining or contained within the survey area which is obtained from city departments or utility companies responding to written or verbal requests for utility records through the Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (J.U.L.I.E.) Design Stage/Planning Information process and available for the surveyor's use at the time of the survey.

Utilities and improvements shall be shown based on visible field verified structures, in coordination with atlas information provided by utility companies through J.U.L.I.E.'s design stage process, if available. Additionally, V3 will send each utility owner a set of preliminary plans to verify the locations of their facilities. The intent of the design of the project is to avoid impacts to existing utilities to the extent feasible.

2 CONCEPT REFINEMENT

The concept refinement will update the Village's concept plan (attached) of the Vail Promenade. This will include:

- Evaluating Harmony Park expansion and utilization.
- Landscaped and paved plaza configuration utilizing permeable pavers.
- Evaluate feasibility of potential woonerf, curbless street, concept. This will include traffic calming measures such as a raised intersection and pedestrian areas to create more definable pedestrian areas and crossings.
- Evaluate entry features at the perimeters of the Vail Promenade corridor, intersection of Vail and Campbell, Harmony Park and/or the south end of Vail Avenue.
- Lighting including a potential expanded light canopy.
- Coordination with existing building elevations.

- Evaluate a variety of street furnishings to be added to the Promenade as part of the concept refinement.
- V3 will produce a rendering of the final concept plan.

The final preferred concept will be detailed in a report, with estimated costs based on the goals of the project and coordination with the Village.

4 ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEY REQUEST AND COORDINATION

Prepare and submit the Environmental Survey Request (ESR) form to IDOT following the ESR Guidelines provided by IDOT, which will include the following exhibits as applicable:

- Location Map
- Aerials exhibits or CADD drawings with anticipated proposed right-of-way
- Photos of all buildings constructed before 1983 (40 years old).
- National Wetland Inventory Maps
- Aerial Map and CADD drawings with anticipated construction limits

Due to the characteristics of the project area and anticipated improvements, it is anticipated that ecological and water resources assessment and noise analysis will not be required. Tree removals for the proposed improvements will be estimated and included in the ESR.

V3 will coordinate with IDOT staff and provide additional information as required. The IDOT Central Office will perform the necessary coordination with the involved environmental and cultural agencies and provide the appropriate results to obtain an inventory of the affected environment and identify any potential issues that the project may need to address as part of required environmental studies.

5 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION & COORDINATION

V3's sub consultant, Rubino Engineering, Inc., will perform soil borings and pavement cores and prepare a geotechnical report to determine the suitability of the soils for the roadway widening. V3 will coordinate this work with Rubino Engineering, Inc. and utilize it as needed for the design and study of the proposed improvements.

Soil Borings

Four (4) pavement cores/soil borings extended 10' below the existing grade will be drilled as part of our Geotechnical Exploration.

Infiltration Testing

Depending on soil and groundwater conditions revealed in the borings (whether granular soil types are encountered) it may be necessary to perform up to six (6) field infiltration tests. The testing will be per Section 3.0 Volume Control: Managing Stormwater Onsite of the Chicago Stormwater Ordinance Manual (CSOM) by MWRD.

Geotechnical Report

A geotechnical engineering report will be prepared upon completion of field and laboratory testing, including typed boring logs and a location plan. If field infiltration testing is performed for the site the engineering report will also summarize the results of the field infiltration test data.

See the attached scope from Rubino for further details of the Geotechnical Investigation & Coordination. Coordination with the Village to close parking stalls to perform the work will be necessary. The Village to provide the necessary traffic control devices to close parking stalls.

6 UTILITY EVALUATION

The Village to provide any private and public utility information available. A specific utility meeting will be included to meet with the Village. The Village to coordinate with the business owners entry into the buildings to asses existing utilities as needed.

7 PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT (PESA)

V3 will conduct a PESA within the project limits. The PESA will be conducted in accordance with the IDOT's Special Waste Screening Process. Based on this screening, further assessment of the project for special wastes or other regulated substance or contamination may be required. The *IDOT Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual, A Manual for Conducting Preliminary Environmental Site Assessments for IDOT Highway Projects,* and *ASTM Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process (Standard E 1527 -13)* will be used as guidance documents for preparing the PESA. The PESA will identify evidence of RECs and potentially impacted properties (PIPs) to determine sections of Project ROW requiring further investigation or sampling for offsite soil disposal. The scope of work for the PESA will include the following:

Environmental Record Review: Review reasonably ascertainable environmental and applicable regulatory information published by local, State, Federal and Tribal agencies and regulatory databases pertaining to sites with known chemical usage, treatment, disposal, and/or operations that pose an environmental risk of impact to the project site.

Historical Record Review: Investigate past land uses through review of available Sanborn fire insurance maps, city directories, historical aerial photographs and topographic maps.

Site Visit: Conduct a site reconnaissance visit to confirm and document the current land use, and record site conditions potentially impacting the project soils. Photos of the project area taken during the site visit will be incorporated into a photo log attached to the PESA Report.

Project Report: V3 will compile all observations and conclusion in a PESA report. The PESA will include photos, figures, and appendices with governmental and regulatory record file review documents.

8 HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS & LOCATION DRAINAGE STUDY

The preliminary drainage design will address changes to the roadway cross section, which is expected to be modified to incorporate the desired curbless section, likely with drainage towards the street centerline. It is our understanding that the Village has various reports, plans and calculations for drainage/road improvements along Vail Avenue as well as Harmony Park. In addition, as part of a Green Infrastructure grant the Village has preliminary permeable pave calculations. This information will be utilized to as part of our hydraulic analysis and location drainage study.

The preliminary drainage design will also include Green Infrastructure as desired for streetscaping; GI is not expected to be necessary for compliance with local ordinances.

The drainage design will also pursue improvements to the adjacent park, which drains poorly as a result of compacted soils from heavy foot traffic. This may include considering artificial turf with an underdrain system.

The proposed drainage system will connect the new roadway drainage into the existing combined sewer system; this combined sewer system was improved in 2019 and modifications to the existing combined system are not anticipated.

We understand that Vail Avenue serves as the overland overflow route when the upstream sewer system is surcharged in an extreme storm. We will ensure the roadway design does not change grades such that it blocks or restricts this critical overland flow path.

Roadway drainage will be handled by new storm sewers sized appropriately for the current Bulletin 75 rainfall, which will discharge into the existing combined sewer. One storm sewer outlet is anticipated at the south end of Vail as the ultimate point of discharge from the project limits.

MWRD permitting will be required. It is assumed the project will not create more than one acre of new impervious area, and therefore not require compliance with runoff control (Section 502), volume control (Section 503) or detention (Sections 504 and 505). It is assumed there are no wetlands, floodplain or riparian areas, and therefore the project will not require compliance with Article 6 of the WMO. The permit is effectively limited to demonstrating compliance with soil erosion control and Qualified Sewer requirements. It is assumed the permit will be sought in Phase 2. The scope for this project is limited to identification of permit requirements and demonstration of the project's compliance with the requirements.

The project will also identify the potential to enter any created storage (associated with new Green Infrastructure) into the MWRD's volume credit trading program.

Location Drainage Study deliverable:

A Location Drainage Technical Memorandum (LDTM) will be prepared in accordance with IDOT's Drainage Manual for the improvements. The study will include a description of the existing and proposed drainage systems and identification of outfall locations and their adequacy based on IDOT criteria.

The study will include required mapping and exhibits, design of the drainage system, and identification of permitting requirements.

9 SECTION 4(F) EVALUATION

A Section 4(f) Evaluation is anticipated with the improvements to Harmony Park. 4(f) documentation will be verified with IDOT and provided as necessary.

10 CRASH ANALYSIS

Crash reports will be reviewed and tabulated (five most recent years) within the project limits. A crash and roadside safety analysis will be performed to identify high crash locations and determine safety countermeasures (such as improving sight lines, sight distance, geometrics, etc.). Exhibits will be prepared to summarize the crash data to be included in the Phase I documentation.

11 TRAFFIC ANALYSIS

As part of the Phase I documentation, V3 will analyze and evaluate multi-modal traffic along the project corridor. The following work will include:

- 14-hour manual counts including a vehicular, pedestrian, bicyclist, and truck traffic at each of the following locations:
  - Vail Avenue/Campbell Street
  - South End of Vail Avenue at the parking deck entrance
- Counts will be taken after Alfresco, when the street is back open.
- Development of design hour volumes for the AM and PM peak periods.
- Capacity analysis of existing traffic and projected traffic (2050).
- Existing and future traffic exhibits will be prepared to summarize the review of the traffic data.
- Four-way stop warrants will be performed at all existing four-way stop intersections. Typical requirement of IDOT.

12 GEOMETRIC STUDIES

Upon evaluation of the existing conditions and results of the concept refinement traffic analysis, V3 will perform a geometric study that focus on the following design elements:

- Upon completion of the concept refinements we will determine the roadway typical section, considering pedestrian and bicyclist accommodations, parking modifications, and lane configurations.
- Intersection geometrics including design vehicle turning movements.
- Intersection sight triangle exhibits to identify clear obstruction areas to accommodate the proposed improvements and hardscape features.
- Cross Section Studies (Grading): Prepare cross-sections and/or grading plans for evaluation of the improvements and potential impacts to right-of-way. Cross sections or grading plans will not be included as exhibits to the Phase I documentation.
- ADA grading details at each intersection and pedestrian crossing within the project limits to satisfy IDOT requirements.

V3 will prepare a design criteria table for review by IDOT. The design criteria will be based of IDOT "3R" criteria.

V3 will prepare plan exhibits on an aerial background that shows the alternative and include the identification of all proposed right-of-way and temporary/permanent construction easements.

The preferred alternative will be detailed in the plan and profile exhibits, 20-scale (600' per sheet), with the topographic survey as the background, that will be included in the Project Development Report.

13 LIGHTING DESIGN

As part of the roadway, streetscape, and safety improvements, V3 will perform conceptual lighting design throughout the project limits. The lighting design work will include:

- Review of the existing lighting conditions within the project limits to determine the existing lighting conditions and maintenance responsibilities and make recommendations for the proposed condition.
- Determination of the appropriate requirements for lighting design based on IDOT standards.
- Evaluation of decorative lighting options. Coordination with V3 landscape architects for incorporation in the streetscape design.
- Photometric calculation for the proposed lighting to determine the lighting levels for the pavement and pedestrian facilities. Light poles will be located based on the spacing determined through photometric calculations and adjusted to minimize utility conflicts to the extent possible considering the information available.
- Preparation of a Phase I Lighting Assessment for submittal to IDOT to document and present the results of the conceptual lighting design. The proposed light pole locations will be detailed in the plan and profile exhibits and included in the report.

14 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Public involvement in the form of public notifications, public informational meetings, and attendance of additional Village meetings will be conducted to satisfy the requirements of the Federal process and inform the community. The Public Informational Meeting held in an open house format is anticipated to present the project improvements, the results of agency coordination, and the project schedule to solicit feedback from stakeholders. The scope of work includes the following:

- Compile a list of property & business owner addresses with assistance from the Village and send one (1) notification via US Certified Mail.
- Coordinate with the Village to provide project updates on their website if required.
- V3 Staff will attend one (1) public involvement meetings as required and provide the following:
    - Bilingual handout brochures and display exhibits for use during the meeting. Anticipated display exhibits include 2-D plan renderings and representational imagery. 3-D images are not included in this scope.
    - Documentation of the concerns and comments expressed by those at the meeting.
    - Responses to public comments.

- Summary of the public involvement process to incorporate into the Project Development Report (PDR).

In addition, we will conduct one (1) neighborhood meeting to update the residents and business owners of the improvements and project timing and gather additional feedback to assist with the overall project refinements and expectations. Any public meeting will adhere to the FHWA public meeting requirements that will be included in the PDR.

15 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN

A Transportation Management Plan (TMP) will be prepared to evaluate various maintenance of traffic alternatives to be included in the Phase I study. This scope of work includes the following as required:

- Completion of IDOT form D1OP0042.
- Prepare a brief description of the project.
- Identify various traffic management strategies considered which include the cost.
- Impact analysis to evaluate delays and queues, and determine the recommended strategies and mitigation measures to reduce the impacts on the project.
- Traffic Control Plan (TCP).

Associated exhibits will be prepared as part of the TMP for IDOT's review and/or concurrence. Two (2) submittals (pre-final and final) to IDOT will be prepared.

16 CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE

V3 will prepare a preliminary engineer's opinion of probable construction costs (EOPCC) of the proposed improvements utilizing IDOT pay items, standards, and guidelines. Itemized costs will be determined using available guides and bid tabulations from similar projects. Cost estimates will be produced during the concept refinement task as well as the PDR task.

17 PROJECT DEVELOPMENT REPORT

A Project Development Report (PDR) for a Group I Categorical Exclusion is anticipated and will be prepared following IDOT's report format BLR 22211. The report will include a description of existing conditions, proposed improvements, capacity analysis, crash analysis, right-of-way/easement required, identified environmental concerns and impacts, maintenance of traffic during construction, and agency coordination/public involvement activities. Exhibits that will be prepared and incorporated into the project report will include:

- Location and functional classification maps
- Existing and proposed typical sections
- Proposed plan and profile sheets
- ADA details
- Crash Analysis
- Environmental clearances and correspondence
- Public involvement meeting documents
- FHWA/IDOT coordination and meeting minutes

- Design variances
- Traffic management plan
- Coordination documentation
- Estimate of probable construction cost
- Permit Identification to be completed in Phase II

Two submittals of the PDR will be made to the Village and IDOT (pre-final and final). Before the prefinal PDR submittal, conceptual typical proposed sections and plan and profile sheets will be submitted to the Village for review and comment. After receiving comments from the Village, the final PDR will be submitted to IDOT for review and comment. A disposition of comments will be included with each submittal until design approval.

18 MEETINGS AND COORDINATION

V3 anticipates the following meetings throughout the duration of the Phase I Study. These meetings are in addition to meetings noted for the public involvement requirements.

- Conduct internal team meetings as necessary and provide procedures for documenting and filing of project information. One (1) meeting per month for eighteen (18) months.
- One (1) Project kick-off meeting with the Village.
- One (1) Phase I Project kick-off meeting with IDOT, the Village, and NWMC.
- One (1) FHWA meetings, if necessary.
- One (1) meeting with MWRD.
- One (1) Village Board meeting.
- Up to three (3) meetings to discuss design issues, project status, schedule, or meet with other review agencies, as needed.

Meeting minutes will be prepared by V3 as necessary.

19 ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

Project administration and management will be performed by the project manager and administrative staff over eighteen (18) months.

- Prepare invoices and progress reports every month and submit them to the Village for review and processing.
- Provide project and staff management.
- Prepare sub consultant agreements and manage the performance of their work efforts.

20 QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL

V3 will perform in-house quality control reviews to ensure that the preliminary plans, cost estimates, and PDR are prepared to meet the standards and guidelines for the plans or documents required. These quality control reviews will occur before the submittal of any deliverable to the Village and IDOT. The project manager will be responsible for the oversight of the QA/QC procedures and quality control reviews of the documents prepared for the project.

Before each submittal, V3's project manager will designate a quality assurance reviewer that has not been directly involved in the project to perform independent quality reviews. These reviews will include plan design reviews, reviews of supporting calculations, and reviews of report documents.

21 FUNDING APPLCIATIONS

It is our understanding the Village has applied for ITEP funding through the State of Illinois. We will re-apply during the 2024 call for projects which is anticipated in August/September of 2024. The Village to provide V3 their latest ITEP funding application as part of this assignment. If funding is not received during this call for projects we will re-submit during the next call.

If other funding sources arise during the course of this project, V3 will assist the Village with preparing the necessary application documents.

July 17, 2024

To: Kurt Corrigan, P.E.
Vice President of Municipal Services
V3 Companies
7325 Janes Avenue
Woodridge, Illinois 60157
847.417.0072

Re: Proposal - Geotechnical Exploration
Proposed Vail Avenue Promenade
S Vail Avenue and W Campbell Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Proposal No. Q24.352g_REV1

Via email: kcorrigan@v3co.com

Dear Mr. Corrigan,

Rubino Engineering, Inc. (Rubino) is pleased to submit the following proposal to provide geotechnical engineering services for the above referenced project. Rubino received a request for proposal from Kurt Corrigan of V3 Companies via email on July 15, 2024.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Rubino understands that V3 Companies is planning to aid the Village of Arlington Heights with improvements to the intersection of S Vail Avenue and W Campbell Street, including Harmony Park located at the southeast corner of the intersection.

Information received:

- RFP email from Kurt Corrigan of V3 Companies on July 15, 2024.
- Site and Boring Locations – "Geotech Limits" included in RFP email (shown below)
- Revision to remove B-05

Field Services Scope of Services Summary

Additional Scope discussion can be found in subsequent pages of this proposal

Client Notification Needed prior to mobilization	Please notify Rubino if this is needed upon project authorization
Site Access	Village/V3 to assist with blocking off parking spaces
Field Equipment / Soil Sampling Method	Track-mounted Geoprobe Drill Rig & Core Machine
Traffic Control Needs	In-house flagging
Boring Location Plan	See below for aerial / KMZ
Soil Sampling	SPT – 2 ½ ft to 10 feet
Backfill Needs	Cuttings
Patching	Cold Patch
Site Protection or Restoration included	Plywood down at the park between borings, cut sod out prior to drilling at boreholes and infiltration testing locations. Drill crew remove spoils from site after drilling.
Groundwater Readings	During drilling and upon auger removal
Additional Sampling needed	Grab sample at infiltration test locations for Hydrometer
Additional Field Equipment needed	Infiltration test equipment

Boring Depths

To obtain data to evaluate subsurface conditions within the proposed development/construction areas. V3 Companies proposes the drilling scope of work as detailed below:

NUMBER OF BORINGS	NUMBER OF CORES WITH PAVEMENT THICKNESS	DEPTH (FEET BEG*)	LOCATION ON SITE	SPT SAMPLING INTERVALS	SOIL CLASSIFICATION METHOD
2	2	10	S Vail Avenue (B-01 and B-02)	2 ½ ft to 10 ft	USCS
2	--	10	Harmony Park (B-03 and B-04)		

4 Total Borings **2 Total Cores** **30 Total Lineal Feet**

*BEG = Below Existing Grade

NUMBER OF INFILTRATION TESTS	DEPTH (FEET BEG*)	LOCATION ON SITE	SOIL CLASSIFICATION METHOD
1	2	S Vail Avenue (I-01)	USDA
1	2	Harmony Park (I-02)	

2 Total Infiltration Tests

*BEG = Below Existing Grade
**Infiltration tests will be performed at approximately 2 feet below existing grade unless otherwise noted by V3 companies prior to mobilization

Should any of the information on which this proposal has been based, including as described above, be inconsistent with the planned construction, Rubino requests to be contacted immediately in order to make any necessary changes to this proposal and scope of work.

SCOPE OF SERVICES DISCUSSION

The following sections outline the scope of services developed based on the information provided by the client and the information listed above in order to provide a geotechnical exploration the planned project. The exploration will be performed in general accordance with both the requested proposal information and Rubino's current understanding of the project.

Site Access

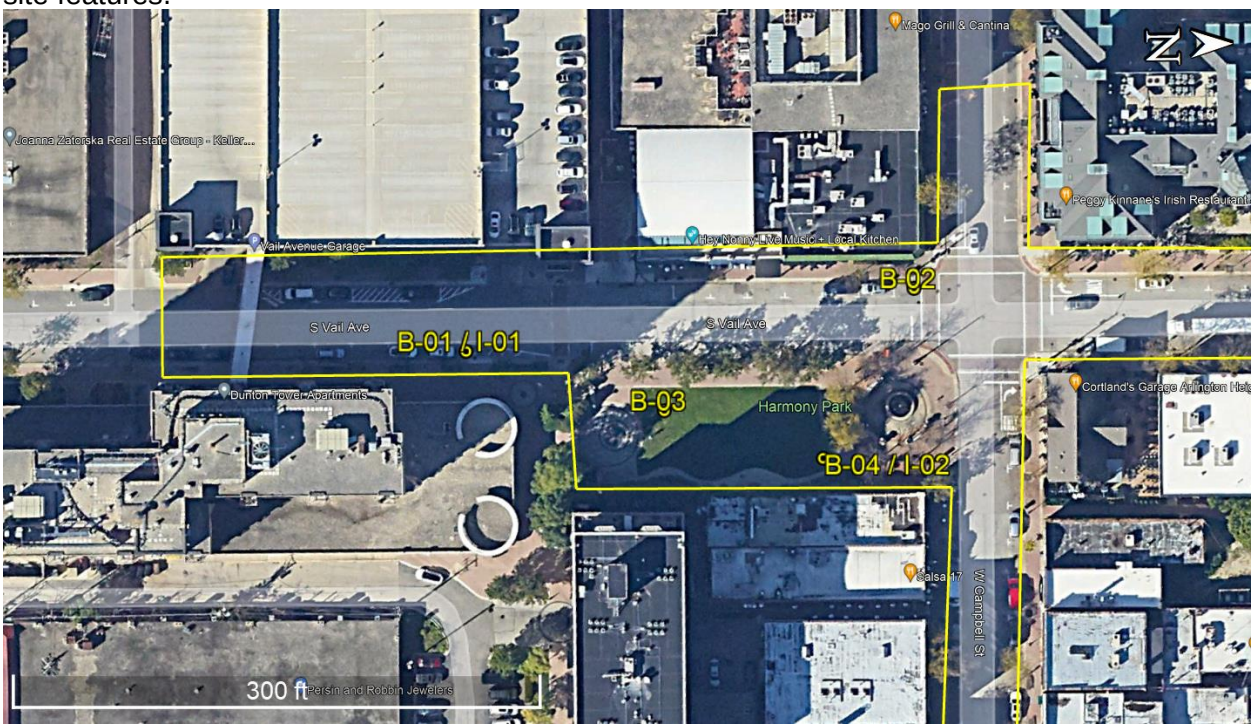
Based on current site topography, surface conditions, and project discussions, Rubino anticipates that the project site will be accessible to track-mounted Geoprobe drilling equipment and pick-up truck with core and infiltration test equipment.

Traffic Control

Rubino anticipates that traffic control will be necessary along S Vail Avenue and W Campbell Street. Rubino will subcontract a traffic control company to provide flaggers.

Boring Locations

The approximate proposed boring locations are shown below. Rubino recommends that the borings be located and surveyed for elevation by others prior to drilling. If the borings cannot be surveyed, Rubino will locate the borings in the field by measuring distances from known, fixed site features.



SPT - Soil Sampling

Soil sampling will include split-barrel samples (ASTM D 1586) or thin-walled tube samples on cohesive soils (ASTM D 1587) at 2 ½ - foot intervals to a depth of 10 feet.

Infiltration Testing

Rubino has been requested to perform infiltration testing at three (3) of the boring locations. Rubino intends to perform a field "falling head" test within PVC casing placed into a borehole at a specified depth. Rubino will perform the testing in general accordance with ASTM D6391.

Based on preliminary findings from field investigation or based on the requested depths, Rubino may implement a different testing method to estimate soil infiltration rate.

Infiltration testing is a day-long test and is planned to be performed in an area that does not need traffic control.

Completion of Borings

Upon completion of drilling, the borings will be backfilled with soil cuttings and capped with similar existing material or asphalt cold patch. Some damage to ground surface may result from the drilling operations near the work areas and along ingress/egress pathways. Rubino will attempt to minimize such damage, but no restoration other than backfilling the soil test borings is included.

It should be noted that over time, some settlement may occur in the bore hole. If Rubino is requested to return to the site for the purpose of filling any bore holes that may have settled, additional time and material charges may apply.

Geotechnical Laboratory Testing

The soil samples obtained during the field exploration program will be transported to the laboratory for classification and a limited number of laboratory tests. The nature and extent of the laboratory testing program is at the discretion of Rubino Engineering, Inc. and will depend upon the subsurface conditions encountered during drilling.

Laboratory testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM procedures and may include examination of selected samples to evaluate the soils' index properties and relative strength characteristics.

Based on the proposed quantity of soil borings, anticipated depths, and project type, a list of the anticipated laboratory tests are summarized below.

LABORATORY TEST	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	SAMPLE TYPE
Atterberg Limits	2	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Hydrometer	3	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Natural Moisture Content	16	Cohesive Samples
Organic Content	2	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube

GEO REPORT

Upon completion of field and laboratory work, Rubino will prepare a geotechnical engineering report using the collected data. The geo report will include the following:

- *Summary of client-provided project information and report basis*
- *Overview of encountered subsurface conditions*
- *Overview of field and laboratory tests performed including results*
  - *Summary table of encountered pavement and subbase stone thickness with photo documentation*
  - *Infiltration Reading*
  - *Seasonal High Groundwater Reading based on color change from brown to gray*
- *Geotechnical recommendations pertaining to:*
  - *Subgrade preparation*
  - *Subgrade Stability*
  - *Estimated IBV value at each boring location*
- *Construction considerations, including temporary excavation and construction control of water*

An electronic copy of the report will be provided. The report will be addressed to V3 Companies.

PROJECT SCHEDULE

Rubino proposes to initiate work on this project within 5 working days after receiving written authorization to proceed and we will follow the schedule below in order to complete the project:

Task	Number of Working Days
Utility clearance and rig mobilization	5 – 10
Field work including site layout and drilling	2
Geo Laboratory Testing	5 – 10
Geo Reporting	5 – 10

Project schedules can be affected by weather conditions and changes in scope. If the report needs to be delivered by a specific day, please notify us as soon as possible. Preliminary verbal recommendations can be made to appropriate parties upon completion of the field investigation and laboratory testing. Rubino will need to receive a signed copy of this proposal intact prior to mobilizing the drill rig.

UTILITY LOCATE AND OUTSIDE SERVICES

Rubino will coordinate contacting the Utility “One-Call” for public utility clearance prior to the start of drilling activities. It is Rubino’s experience that this service does not mark the locations of privately owned utilities. This proposal is based on privately owned utility locates being coordinated by the owner prior to drill rig mobilization.

FEES

Rubino proposes to charge the fee for performance of the outlined scope of services on a lump-sum basis. Based on the scope of services outlined above, the lump-sum fee will be:

Subsurface Exploration	Boring Layout / Utility / PM	$ 650.00	Lump sum
	Drill Rig Mobilization, Drilling, Coring	$ 5,000.00	Lump sum
Field Testing, Spoils Removal	Infiltration Tests and Spoils Removal	$ 1,000.00	Lump sum
Traffic Control	In house flagging	$ 1,100.00	Estimate
Lab	Geotechnical Lab Tests as described above	$ 450.00	Lump sum
Reporting	Preparation of the Geotechnical Report	$ 1,800.00	Lump sum
		$10,000.00	**Grand Total**

Please see the attached fee schedule for additional unit rates for services requested after issuing the geotechnical report (drawing / spec review, scope or site layout change, etc.).

Scope Limitations

Project services do not include a site evaluation to determine the presence or absence of wetlands, hazardous substances, or toxic materials.

Rock coring is not included in the scope of this exploration, therefore, the character and continuity of refusal materials, if encountered, can be determined only with a more comprehensive scope of services. Therefore, the borings will be advanced to the depths referenced above, or to refusal, whichever is shallower.

Boring, sampling and testing requirements are a function of the subsurface conditions encountered. The proposed lump-sum fee is based on and the existence of adequate bearing materials being encountered within the proposed boring depths. Should conditions be encountered which require a deepening of borings or additional investigation, Rubino will notify you to discuss modifying the outlined scope of services. Additional work beyond the lump-sum fee will not be performed without your prior authorization.

AUTHORIZATION

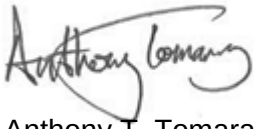
If this proposal is acceptable to you, Rubino will perform the work in accordance with the attached General Conditions that are incorporated into and made a part of this proposal. Please sign below as notice to proceed and return one copy of this proposal intact to our office. Rubino will proceed with the work upon receipt of authorization.

Rubino appreciates the opportunity to offer our services for this project and we look forward to working with your company. Please contact Rubino with questions pertaining to this proposal or requests for additional services.

Respectfully submitted,

RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.

Michelle A. Lipinski, PE
President



Anthony T. Tomaras
Project Manager

RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. IS:
AN AASHTO-ACCREDITED LABORATORY
IDOT PREQUALIFIED
IDOT DBE-CERTIFIED (100% WOMAN-OWNED)

MAL/file

Attachments: Proposal Acceptance and Data Sheet
Schedule of Services and Fees
General Conditions

**This is an electronic copy. Hard Copies of this proposal are available upon request.

PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE:

AGREED TO, THIS _____ **DAY OF** _____ **, 202__.**

BY *(please print)*: _____

TITLE: _____

COMPANY: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

PROJECT INFORMATION:

1. Project Name: _____
2. Project Location: _____
3. Your Job No: _____ Purchase Order No.: _____
4. Project Manager: _____ Telephone No.:_____
5. Site Contact:_____ Telephone No.:_____
6. Number and Distribution of Reports:

   ( ) Copies To: _____ ( ) Copies To: _____

   _____ _____

   _____ _____

   Attn: _____ Attn:_____

   Email: _____ **Email:** _____

   ( ) Copies To: _____ ( ) Copies To: _____

   _____ _____

   _____ _____

   Attn: _____ Attn:_____

   Email: _____ **Email:** _____

7. Invoicing Address: _____

   _____

   _____

   Attn: _____

   Email: _____
8. Other Pertinent Information Or Previous Subsurface Information Available:

   _____

   _____

Rubino Engineering, Inc.
2024 Schedule of Geotechnical Services & Fees

ENGINEERING

Professional and Technical Services for site evaluation, field supervision, analysis of test data and engineering recommendations and consultation:

Principal Engineer	Per Hour	$	185.00
Project Engineer/Manager	Per Hour	$	135.00
Engineering Field Technician / Field Engineer / Field Geologist	Per Hour	$	115.00

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

Mobilization and moving of truck-mounted drilling equipment and crew (50-mile radius)	Per Trip	$	650.00
Hourly Rate Drilling	Per Hour	$	475.00

LABORATORY TESTING

Moisture Content Test / Visual Classification	Each	$	8.90
Atterberg Limits Determination (LL, PL)	Each	$	65.00
Combined Hydrometer & Sieve Analysis	Each	$	130.00
Organic Content Determination Test (loss on ignition)	Each	$	15.00

FEE REMARKS

1) All fees and services are provided in accordance with the attached Rubino General Conditions.
2) Unit prices/rates are in effect for 12 months from the date of this proposal and are subject to change without notice thereafter.
3) Overtime rates are applicable for services performed in excess of 8 hours per day Monday through Friday, before 8:00 AM or after 5:00 PM, and for all hours worked on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. The overtime rate is 1.5 times the applicable hourly rate.
4) All rates are billed on a portal-to-portal basis.
5) Standby time due to delays beyond Rubino's control will be charged at the applicable hourly rate.
6) Transportation and per diem are charged at the applicable rates.
7) Rates involving mileage (including transportation, mobilization, vehicle and trip charges) are subject to change based upon increases in the national average gasoline price.
8) A minimum charge of 4 hours applies to field testing and observation services.
9) Scheduling or cancellation of field testing and observation services is required no less than the working day prior to the date the services are to be performed. Services cancelled without advance and/or inadequate notice will be assessed a minimum charge of 4 hours.
10) For all Rubino services, a project management/engineering review charge will be billed for all reports issued for the scheduling/supervision of personnel and the evaluation/review of data and reports.
11) The minimum billing increment for time is a half hour.
12) A project set-up charge of a minimum of two hours applies to all projects.
13) Professional services rates are exclusive of expert deposition or testimony time.
14) Drilling and field service rates are based on OSHA Level D personnel protection.
15) For sites where drilling is to occur that are not readily accessible to a truck mounted drill rig, rates for rig mobility, site clearing, crew stand-by time, etc. will be charged as applicable.
16) If applicable the prevailing wage fees charged under this agreement will be adjusted if there is any change in the applicable prevailing wage rate established by the Illinois Department of Labor.
17) Services and fees not listed on this schedule may be quoted on request.

Client#: 1171577 RUBINENG

ACORD **CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE**

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/13/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Laurie Cloninger
USI Ins Srvcs LLC Euclid-Prof 2021 Spring Road, Suite 100 Oak Brook, IL 60523 312 442-7200	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 630 625-5219 FAX (A/C, No): 610 537-4939 E-MAIL ADDRESS: AEcertificates@usi.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : RLI Insurance Company	13056
INSURER B : Pacific Insurance Company	10046
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED: Rubino Engineering, Inc.
425 Shepard Dr
Elgin, IL 60123

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:			PSB0003777	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS ONLY X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			PSA0001881	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			PSE0002142	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	$5,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$5,000,000
								$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N: Y (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		PSW0002789	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000
B	Professional Liability			83OH056719923	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	$2,000,000 each claim / $4,000,000 annual aggr.	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Professional Liability is written on a 'claims made' policy form.

Some or all officers are excluded from Workers Compensation coverage.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Rubino Engineering, Inc.
425 Shepard Dr.
Elgin, IL 60123

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2016/03) 1 of 1 #S41790281/M41674790

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

JDPZP

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. PARTIES AND SCOPE OF SERVICES: Rubino Engineering, Inc. shall include said company or its particular division, subsidiary or affiliate performing the services. "Services" means the specific geotechnical, analytical, testing or other service to be performed by Rubino Engineering, Inc. as set forth in Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s proposal, Client's acceptance thereof and these General Conditions. Additional services ordered by Client shall also be subject to these General Conditions. "Client" refers to the person or business entity ordering the services to be done by Rubino Engineering, Inc. If Client is ordering the services on behalf of another, Client represents and warrants that it is the duly authorized agent of said party for the purpose of ordering and directing said services. Unless otherwise stated in writing, Client assumes sole responsibility for determining whether the quantity and the nature of the services ordered by the client is adequate and sufficient for Client's intended purpose. Client shall communicate these General Conditions to each and every third party to whom Client transmits any part of Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s services. Rubino Engineering, Inc. shall have no duty or obligation to any third party greater than that set forth in Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s proposal, Client's acceptance thereof and these General Conditions. The ordering of services from Rubino Engineering, Inc., or the reliance on any of Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s work, shall constitute acceptance of the terms of Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s proposal and these General Conditions, regardless of the terms of any subsequently issued document.

2. TESTS AND INSPECTIONS: Client shall cause all tests and inspection of the site, materials and work performed by Rubino Engineering, Inc. or others to be timely and properly performed in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents and Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s recommendations. No claims for loss, damage or injury shall by brought against Rubino Engineering, Inc. by Client or any third party unless all tests and inspections have been so performed and unless Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s recommendations have been followed. Client agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Rubino Engineering, Inc., its officers, employees and agents harmless from any and all claims, suits, losses, costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorney's fees in the event that all such tests and inspections are not so performed or Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s recommendations are not so followed except to the extent that such failure is the result of the negligence, willful or wanton act of omission of Rubino Engineering, Inc., its officers, agents or employees, subject to the limitation contained in paragraph 9.

3. SCHEDULING OF SERVICES: The services set forth in Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s proposal and Client's acceptance will be accomplished in a timely, workmanlike and professional manner by RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. personnel at the prices quoted. If Rubino Engineering, Inc. is required to delay commencement of the services or if, upon embarking upon its services, Rubino Engineering, Inc. is required to stop or interrupt the progress of its services as a result of changes in the scope of the services requested by Client, to fulfill the requirements of third parties, interruptions in the progress of construction, or other causes beyond the direct reasonable control of Rubino Engineering, Inc., additional charges will be applicable and payable by Client.

4. ACCESS TO SITE: Client will arrange and provide such access to the site as is necessary for Rubino Engineering, Inc. to perform the services. Rubino Engineering, Inc. shall take reasonable measures and precautions to minimize damage to the site and any improvements located thereon as the result of its services or the use of its equipment; however, Rubino Engineering, Inc. has not included in its fee the cost of restoration of damage which may occur. If Client desires or requires Rubino Engineering, Inc. to restore the site to its former condition, upon written request Rubino Engineering, Inc. will perform such additional services as is necessary to do so and Client agrees to pay Rubino Engineering, Inc. for the cost.

5. CLIENT'S DUTY TO NOTIFY ENGINEER: Client represents and warrants that it has advised Rubino Engineering, Inc. of any known or suspected hazardous materials, utility lines and pollutants at any site at which Rubino Engineering, Inc. is to perform services hereunder, and unless Rubino Engineering, Inc. has assumed in writing the responsibility of locating subsurface objects, structures, lines or conduits. Rubino Engineering, Inc. may use such information in performing its services and is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. Client agrees to defend, indemnify and save Rubino Engineering, Inc. harmless from all claims, suits, loses costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees as a result of personal injury, death or property damage occurring with respect to Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s performance of its work and resulting to or caused by contact with subsurface of latent objects, structures, lines or conduits where the actual or potential presence and location thereof were not revealed to Rubino Engineering, Inc. by Client and/or by any of Client's subcontractors or sub consultants

6. RESPONSIBILITY: Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s services shall not include determining, supervising or implementing the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction. Rubino Engineering, Inc. shall not be responsible for evaluating, reporting or affecting job conditions concerning health, safety or welfare. Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s services or failure to perform same shall not in any way excuse any contractor, subcontractor or supplier from performance of its work in accordance with the contract documents. Rubino Engineering, Inc. has no right or duty to stop the contractor's work.

7. SAMPLE DISPOSAL: Unless otherwise agreed in writing, test specimens or samples will be disposed immediately upon completion of the test. All drilling samples or specimens will be disposed sixty (60) days after submission of Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s report.

8. PAYMENT: Client shall be invoiced once each month for services performed during the preceding period. Client agrees to pay each invoice within thirty (30) days of its receipt. Client further agrees to pay interest on all amounts invoiced and not paid or objected to for valid cause in writing with said thirty (30) day period at the rate of eighteen (18) percent per annum (or the maximum interest rate permitted under applicable law), until paid. Client agrees to pay Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s cost of collection of all amounts due and unpaid after sixty (60) days, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees. Rubino Engineering, Inc. shall not be bound by any provision or agreement requiring or providing for arbitration or disputes or controversies arising out of this agreement, any provision wherein Rubino Engineering, Inc. waives any rights to a mechanics' lien, or any provision conditioning Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s right to receive payment for its services upon payment to Client by any third party. These General Conditions are notice, where required, that Rubino Engineering, Inc. shall file a lien whenever necessary to collect past due amounts. Release of such lien shall be given only when payment in full has been received for services duly rendered. Failure to make payment within thirty (30) days of invoice shall constitute a release of Rubino Engineering, Inc. from any and all claims which Client may have, whether in tort, contract or otherwise and whether known or unknown at the time.

9. STANDARD OF CARE: RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.'S SERVICES WILL BE PERFORMED, ITS FINDINGS OBTAINED AND ITS REPORTS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS PROPOSAL, CLIENT'S ACCEPTANCE THEREOF, THESE GENERAL CONDITIONS AND WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES. IN PERFORMING ITS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. WILL USE THAT DEGREE OF CARE AND SKILL ORDINARILY EXERCISED UNDER SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES BY MEMBERS OF ITS PROFESSION. RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN CONNECTION WITH ITS SERVICES PROVIDED AS SET FORTH IN ITS PROPOSAL, CLIENT'S ACCEPTANCE THEREOF, AND THESE GENERAL CONDITIONS. STATEMENTS MADE IN RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. REPORTS ARE OPINIONS BASED UPON ENGINEERING JUDGMENT AND ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS REPRESENTATIONS OF FACT.

SHOULD RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. OR ANY OF ITS PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES BE FOUND TO HAVE BEEN NEGLIGENT IN THE PERFORMANCE OF ITS WORK, OR TO HAVE MADE AND BREACHED ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION OR CONTRACT, CLIENT, ALL PARTIES CLAIMING THROUGH CLIENT AND ALL PARTIES CLAIMING TO HAVE IN ANY WAY RELIED UPON RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.'S WORK, AGREE THAT THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF THE LIABILITY OF RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC., ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS SHALL BE LIMITED TO $10,000.00 OR THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE FEE PAID TO RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. FOR ITS WORK PERFORMED WITH RESPECT TO THE PROJECT, WHICHEVER AMOUNT IS GREATER.

NO ACTION OR CLAIM, WHETHER IN TORT, CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE, MAY BE BROUGHT AGAINST RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC., ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.'S WORK, MORE THAN TWO (2) YEARS AFTER THE CESSATION OF RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.'S WORK HEREUNDER.

10. INDEMNITY: To the fullest extent permitted by law, Client and Rubino Engineering, Inc. each agree to indemnify the other party and the other party's officers, directors, partners, employees, and representatives, from and against losses, damages, and judgments arising from claims by third parties, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses recoverable under applicable law, but only to the extent they are found to be caused by a negligent act, error, or omission of the indemnifying party or any of the indemnifying party's officers, directors, members, partners, agents, employees, subcontractors, or subconsultants in the performance of services under this Agreement. If claims, losses, damages, and judgments are found to be caused by the joint or concurrent negligence of Client and Rubino Engineering, Inc., they shall be borne by each party in proportion to its negligence.

11. TERMINATION: This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon seven (7) days' prior written notice. In the event of termination, Rubino Engineering, Inc. shall be compensated by Client for all services performed up to and including the termination date, including reimbursable expenses and for the completion of such services and records as are necessary to place Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s files in order and/or protect its professional reputation. Failure of Client to make payments when due shall be cause for suspension of services or, ultimately, termination, unless and until Rubino Engineering Inc. has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses and other related changes.

12. DISPUTE RESOLUTION: In the event of a dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the services to be rendered hereunder, the Client and Rubino Engineering, Inc. agree to attempt to resolve such disputes in the following manner: 1) The parties agree to attempt to resolve any and all unsettled claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question through direct negotiations between the appropriate representatives of each party; 2) If such negotiations are not fully successful, the parties agree to submit any and all remaining unsettled claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question to mediation in accordance with the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association, effective as of the date of this Agreement.

13. WITNESS FEES: Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s employees shall not be retained as expert witnesses except by separate written agreement. Client agrees to pay Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s legal expenses, administrative costs and fees pursuant to Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s then current fee schedule for Rubino Engineering, Inc. to respond to any subpoena.

14. NO HIRE: Client agrees not to hire Rubino Engineering, Inc.'s employees except through Rubino Engineering, Inc. In the event Client hires a Rubino Engineering, Inc. employee, Client shall pay Rubino Engineering, Inc. an amount equal to one-half of the employee's annualized salary, with Rubino Engineering, Inc. waiving other remedies it may have.

15. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: Nothing contained within this agreement shall be construed or interpreted as requiring Rubino Engineering, Inc. to assume the status of an owner, operator, generator, storer, transporter, treater or disposal facility as those terms appear within RCRA, CERCLA, or within any Federal or State statute or regulation governing the generation, transportation, treatment, storage and disposal of pollutants. Client assumes full responsibility for compliance with the provisions of RCRA, CERCLA, and any other Federal or State statute or regulation governing the handling, treatment, storage and disposal of pollutants.

16. PROVISIONS SEVERABLE: The parties have entered into this agreement in good faith and it is the specific intent of the parties that the terms of the General Conditions be enforced as written. In the event any of the provisions of these General Conditions should be found to be unenforceable, it shall be stricken and the remaining provisions shall be enforceable.

17. ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties, and there are no representations, warranties or undertakings made other than as set forth herein. This agreement may be amended, modified or terminated only in writing, signed by each of the parties hereto.

Rubino Engineering, Inc.

July 29, 2024

Ms. Elora Hsu, P.E.
Project Manager
V3 Companies
7325 Janes Avenue
Woodridge, Illinois 60517
ehsu@v3co.com

Re: Arlington Heights - Vail Avenue Promenade

Dear Elora,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this proposal for landscape architectural services for Vail Avenue Promenade in Arlington Heights, IL. We appreciate your consideration of Confluence, and look forward to the possibility of participating as a member of your planning and design team.

Per our email conversation, phone discussion, and concept package, we understand the following:

- V3 has been engaged by the Village of Arlington Heights for Phase 1 Engineering services related to Vail Avenue Promenade, an IDOT streetscape project
- Confluence's scope will be relegated to studying the feasibility of an event pavilion and stage associated with the streetscape project developed.
- Confluence will be responsible for studying the placement and orientation of the stage / pavilion, as well as providing preliminary designs using 3D illustrations, precedent imagery, etc as needed to communicate intent
- Confluence will study high-level variations for footings, lighting, etc as needed for the structure, but all final construction-document level drawings, engineering, etc will be developed under a separate contract at a later date.
- Confluence, in collaboration with V3, will provide high level opinions of probable costs for the pavilion / stage for general budgeting purposes only.
- Any meetings beyond what is outlined in "Phases" section below will be considered additional services and invoiced at an hourly rate per the attached Exhibit A.
- Confluence will be a subconsultant to V3, who will be contracted directly with the Village of Arlington Heights.

Phases

We propose to provide services according to the following phases of work:

- Preliminary Conceptual Design
- Interim Conceptual Design
- Final Conceptual Design

A. Preliminary Conceptual Design

1. Provide multiple alternative sketches and imagery to establish general stylistic direction for pavilion / stage.
2. Provide multiple alternative sketches for orientation and sizing for consideration
3. Up to two meetings with V3 and the Village to establish a design direction.

B. Interim Conceptual Design

1. Update design based upon Village comments
2. Provide an illustrative plan and up to two 3D models of the proposed structure with sections and diagrams as needed to communicate design intent.
3. Meeting with V3 and Village to share revised content

C. Final Conceptual Design

1. Update graphics per comments from Village
2. Provide annotations as needed to communicate design assumptions and allowances.
3. Provide high-level opinion of probable cost for budgeting purposes.

Proposed Fees and Reimbursable Expenses

We propose to provide services on a lump sum basis by phase as follows:

Phase	Subtotal
Preliminary Conceptual Design	$3,000.00
Interim Conceptual Design	$4,000.00
Final Conceptual Design	$3,000.00
Subtotal	$10,000.00

Reimbursable expenses

Expenses incurred in performance of contract services are not included in fees for professional services outlined above. Expenses attributable to the project will be reimbursable to the Landscape Architect, will be in addition to fees for professional services, will be billed at a multiplier consistent with the Agreement between Owner and Architect, and will include items consistent with that Agreement. The estimated reimbursable expenses are $240.00, equal to 2% of total fees.

See enclosed “Exhibit A” for more information.

Compensation

Service fees and reimbursable expenses will be billed to the Client monthly by Confluence. Payment is due upon receipt of invoice which will be sent on a monthly basis in keeping with the project schedule. The Client agrees to provide payment to Confluence within thirty (30) days of the invoice date and that payment is not dependent on the success or failure of the project, project approvals or non- approvals, or project feasibility. Payment not received by Confluence within thirty (30) days of the invoice date is considered past due. Past due balances will be charged simple interest rate at 1% per month based upon the original invoice amount. In the event the account becomes past due, Confluence may suspend performance of services on the project until the account is paid.

Termination

Confluence or the Client may terminate this agreement at any time by written notice. If the agreement is terminated by either Confluence or the Client, the Client will pay Confluence for service provided and expenses incurred by Confluence up to the time notice is either sent by Confluence or received by Confluence.

Thanks again for thinking of Confluence, and for the potential opportunity to participate as a member of your planning and design team.

Sincerely,
CONFLUENCE

Matthew Strange, PLA, ASLA, ULI, Affiliate AIA, Principal

EXHIBIT 'A'

CONFLUENCE

STANDARD HOURLY RATES

Senior Principal	$175.00 - $260.00 per hour
Principal	$160.00 - $225.00 per hour
Associate Principal	$140.00 - $195.00 per hour
Associate	$115.00 - $180.00 per hour
Senior Project Manager	$105.00 - $160.00 per hour
Project Manager	$95.00 - $140.00 per hour
Senior Landscape Architect	$95.00 - $180.00 per hour
Landscape Architect	$85.00 - $130.00 per hour
Senior Project Planner	$95.00 - $140.00 per hour
Planner II	$85.00 - $130.00 per hour
Planner I	$75.00 - $120.00 per hour
Landscape Architect-In-Training / Landscape Designer	$75.00 - $120.00 per hour
Landscape Architect Intern / Landscape Designer	$65.00 - $95.00 per hour
Draftsperson	$55.00 - $95.00 per hour
Graphic Designer	$75.00 - $110.00 per hour
Clerical / System Staff	$75.00 - $130.00 per hour

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Social Pinpoint Public Engagement Tool	$1,500.00
Costar Data	$150 per report
Filing Fees	1.15 x cost
Materials and Supplies	1.15 x cost
Meals and Lodging	1.15 x cost
Mileage	$.67 per mile
Postage	1.15 x cost
Printing by Vendor	1.15 x cost
B/W Photocopies/Prints 8½ x 11	$.10 each
B/W Photocopies/Prints 11x17	$.20 each
Color Photocopies/Prints 8½ x 11	$.75 each
Color Photocopies/Prints 11x17	$1.50 each
Large Format Plotting – Bond	$2.50/SF
Large Format Plotting - Mylar	$4.50/SF
Large Format Plotting - Photo	$5.00/SF
Flash Drives	$10.00 each
Booklet Binding (cover, coil, back)	$4.50 each
Foam Core	$8.00 each
Easel Pads	$32.75 each
Online Meeting Service	$35.00 Each

Effective 1/1/2024

Illinois Department of Transportation

EXHIBIT D

COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ANNIVERSARY RAISE

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date
V3 Companies	Kurt Corrigan, PE	7/11/2024

Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number
V3 Companies	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	18	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	165.00%
START DATE	8/12/2024		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	ANNIVERSARY		% OF RAISE	2.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

DETERMINE THE MID POINT OF THE AGREEMENT

9

CALCULATE THE ESCALATION FACTOR TO THE MIDPOINT OF THE CONTRACT

1.50%

The total escalation for this project would be: **1.50%**

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	

Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number
V3 Companies	

PAYROLL RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	**86.00**
ESCALATION FACTOR	**1.50%**

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Director	$86.00	$86.00
Principal	$86.00	$86.00
Senior Project Manager - TM	$86.00	$86.00
Senior Project Manager - CE	$76.69	$77.84
Senior Project Manager	$70.86	$71.92
Resident Engineer I	$58.86	$59.74
Resident Engineer II	$73.86	$74.97
Project Manager	$53.45	$54.25
Project Manager I	$68.93	$69.96
Project Manager II	$53.45	$54.25
Senior Project Engineer	$58.37	$59.25
Project Engineer II	$51.65	$52.42
Project Engineer I	$51.98	$52.76
Engineer III	$44.43	$45.10
Engineer II	$44.86	$45.53
Engineer I	$37.03	$37.59
Design Technician III	$39.23	$39.82
Project Scientist II	$44.97	$45.64
Project Scientist I	$41.47	$42.09
Scientist I	$28.27	$28.69
Survey Crew	$34.06	$34.57
Project Surveyor II	$36.80	$37.35
Project Surveyor I	$31.97	$32.45
Project Coordinator	$27.27	$27.68
Senior Landscape Architect	$62.50	$63.44
Landscape Architect II	$48.31	$49.03
Administration II	$25.90	$26.29

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Arlington Heights	Cook	

Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number
V3 Companies	

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum	1000	$0.55	$550.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or $65/full day			$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to $55/day)			$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost	20	$4.00	$80.00
Parking	Actual Cost			$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max $15/hour)			$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)	1	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00
Utliity Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost	1	$500.00	$500.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			$0.00
Title Commitments	Actual Cost	2	$650.00	$1,300.00
Traffic Counts	Actual Cost	2	$1,500.00	$3,000.00
Geotechnical Investigation	Actual Cost	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
Confluence - Stage Concept Design	Lump Sum	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
			TOTAL DIRECT COSTS:	**$26,430.00**

Local Public Agency
Village of Arlington Heights

County
Cook

Section Number

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
V3 Companies

Job Number

COST ESTIMATE WORKSHEET

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

OVERHEAD RATE 165.00%

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0.00%

TASK	DIRECT COSTS	STAFF HOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
1 Data Collection and Review	630	22	1,324	2,184	437		3,945	2.09%
2 Topographic Survey	1,300	152	6,196	10,223	2,045		18,464	9.79%
3 Concept Refinement	10,000	116	6,871	11,338	2,268		20,477	10.86%
4 Environmental Survey Request & Coordination		12	567	936	187		1,690	0.90%
5 Geotechnical Investigation & Coordination	10,000	4	280	462	92		834	0.44%
6 Utility Evaluation		16	826	1,363	273		2,462	1.31%
7 Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA)	500	70	3,061	5,051	1,010		9,122	4.84%
8 Hydraulic Analysis and Location Drainage Study		168	8,612	14,210	2,842		25,664	13.61%
9 Section 4(F) Evaluation		24	1,373	2,266	453		4,092	2.17%
10 Crash Analysis		10	634	1,046	209		1,889	1.00%
11 Traffic Analysis	3,000	10	634	1,046	209		1,889	1.00%
12 Geometric Studies		30	1,781	2,939	588		5,308	2.82%
13 Lighting Design		18	1,027	1,695	339		3,061	1.62%
14 Public Involvement and Engagement	1,000	116	6,189	10,212	2,042		18,443	9.78%
15 Traffic Management Plan		28	1,632	2,693	539		4,864	2.58%
16 Construction Cost Estimate		10	663	1,094	219		1,976	1.05%
17 Project Development Report		80	4,553	7,512	1,502		13,567	7.20%
18 Meetings and Coordination		52	3,138	5,178	1,036		9,352	4.96%
19 Administration and Management		32	2,495	4,117	823		7,435	3.94%
20 Quality Assurance/Quality Control		20	1,592	2,626	525		4,743	2.52%
21 Funding Applications		20	939	1,550	310		2,799	1.48%
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
Subconsultant DL							$0.00	
Direct Costs Total ===>	$26,430.00						**$26,430.00**	14.02%
TOTALS		1010	54,387	89,741	17,948	-	188,506	100.00%
			144,128					

Local Public Agency
Village of Arlington Heights

County
Cook

Section Number

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
V3 Companies

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			1 Data Collection and Review			2 Topographic Survey			3 Concept Refinement			4 Environmental Survey Request & Coordination			5 Geotechnical Investigation & Coordination		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Director	86.00	8.0	0.79%	0.68															
Principal	86.00	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager - TM	86.00	82.0	8.12%	6.98	2	9.09%	7.82				8	6.90%	5.93						
Senior Project Manager - CE	77.84	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager	71.92	40.0	3.96%	2.85				16	10.53%	7.57									
Resident Engineer I	59.74	0.0																	
Resident Engineer II	74.97	0.0																	
Project Manager	54.25	0.0																	
Project Manager I	69.96	180.0	17.82%	12.47	4	18.18%	12.72				8	6.90%	4.83	4	33.33%	23.32	4	100.00%	69.96
Project Manager II	54.25	0.0																	
Senior Project Engineer	59.25	0.0																	
Project Engineer II	52.42	60.0	5.94%	3.11															
Project Engineer I	52.76	16.0	1.58%	0.84															
Engineer III	45.10	40.0	3.96%	1.79															
Engineer II	45.53	154.0	15.25%	6.94	8	36.36%	16.56							4	33.33%	15.18			
Engineer I	37.59	0.0																	
Design Technician III	39.82	84.0	8.32%	3.31				40	26.32%	10.48									
Project Scientist II	45.64	24.0	2.38%	1.08															
Project Scientist I	42.09	0.0																	
Scientist I	28.69	24.0	2.38%	0.68															
Survey Crew	34.57	48.0	4.75%	1.64				48	31.58%	10.92									
Project Surveyor II	37.35	48.0	4.75%	1.78				48	31.58%	11.80									
Project Surveyor I	32.45	0.0																	
Project Coordinator	27.68	0.0																	
Senior Landscape Architect	63.44	90.0	8.91%	5.65	8	36.36%	23.07				50	43.10%	27.34						
Landscape Architect II	49.03	50.0	4.95%	2.43							50	43.10%	21.14						
Administration II	26.29	62.0	6.14%	1.61										4	33.33%	8.76			
TOTALS		1010.0	100%	$53.85	22.0	100.00%	$60.16	152.0	100%	$40.76	116.0	100%	$59.24	12.0	100%	$47.26	4.0	100%	$69.96

Local Public Agency
Village of Arlington Heights

County
Cook

Section Number

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
V3 Companies

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	6 Utility Evaluation			7 Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA)			8 Hydraulic Analysis and Location Drainage Study			9 Section 4(F) Evaluation			10 Crash Analysis			11 Traffic Analysis		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Director	86.00							4	2.38%	2.05									
Principal	86.00																		
Senior Project Manager - TM	86.00										4	16.67%	14.33	2	20.00%	17.20	2	20.00%	17.20
Senior Project Manager - CE	77.84																		
Senior Project Manager	71.92							24	14.29%	10.27									
Resident Engineer I	59.74																		
Resident Engineer II	74.97																		
Project Manager	54.25																		
Project Manager I	69.96	4	25.00%	17.49	16	22.86%	15.99				8	33.33%	23.32	4	40.00%	27.99	4	40.00%	27.99
Project Manager II	54.25																		
Senior Project Engineer	59.25																		
Project Engineer II	52.42							60	35.71%	18.72									
Project Engineer I	52.76																		
Engineer III	45.10							40	23.81%	10.74									
Engineer II	45.53	12	75.00%	34.15							8	33.33%	15.18	4	40.00%	18.21	4	40.00%	18.21
Engineer I	37.59																		
Design Technician III	39.82							40	23.81%	9.48									
Project Scientist II	45.64				24	34.29%	15.65												
Project Scientist I	42.09																		
Scientist I	28.69				24	34.29%	9.84												
Survey Crew	34.57																		
Project Surveyor II	37.35																		
Project Surveyor I	32.45																		
Project Coordinator	27.68																		
Senior Landscape Architect	63.44																		
Landscape Architect II	49.03																		
Administration II	26.29				6	8.57%	2.25				4	16.67%	4.38						
TOTALS		16.0	100%	$51.64	70.0	100%	$43.73	168.0	100%	$51.26	24.0	100%	$57.21	10.0	100%	$63.40	10.0	100%	$63.40

Local Public Agency
Village of Arlington Heights

County
Cook

Section Number

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
V3 Companies

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	12 Geometric Studies			13 Lighting Design			14 Public Involvement and Engagement			15 Traffic Management Plan			16 Construction Cost Estimate			17 Project Development Report		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Director	86.00																		
Principal	86.00																		
Senior Project Manager - TM	86.00	4	13.33%	11.47	2	11.11%	9.56	8	6.90%	5.93	4	14.29%	12.29	2	20.00%	17.20	8	10.00%	8.60
Senior Project Manager - CE	77.84																		
Senior Project Manager	71.92																		
Resident Engineer I	59.74																		
Resident Engineer II	74.97																		
Project Manager	54.25																		
Project Manager I	69.96	8	26.67%	18.66	4	22.22%	15.55	32	27.59%	19.30	8	28.57%	19.99	4	40.00%	27.99	24	30.00%	20.99
Project Manager II	54.25																		
Senior Project Engineer	59.25																		
Project Engineer II	52.42																		
Project Engineer I	52.76	8	26.67%	14.07	4	22.22%	11.72							4	40.00%	21.10			
Engineer III	45.10																		
Engineer II	45.53	10	33.33%	15.18	8	44.44%	20.24	32	27.59%	12.56	16	57.14%	26.02				48	60.00%	27.32
Engineer I	37.59																		
Design Technician III	39.82							4	3.45%	1.37									
Project Scientist II	45.64																		
Project Scientist I	42.09																		
Scientist I	28.69																		
Survey Crew	34.57																		
Project Surveyor II	37.35																		
Project Surveyor I	32.45																		
Project Coordinator	27.68																		
Senior Landscape Architect	63.44							16	13.79%	8.75									
Landscape Architect II	49.03																		
Administration II	26.29							24	20.69%	5.44									
TOTALS		30.0	100%	$59.37	18.0	100%	$57.06	116.0	100%	$53.35	28.0	100%	$58.29	10.0	100%	$66.29	80.0	100%	$56.91

Local Public Agency
Village of Arlington Heights

County
Cook

Section Number

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
V3 Companies

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	18 Meetings and Coordination			19 Administration and Management			20 Quality Assurance/Quality Control			21 Funding Applications								
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Director	86.00							4	20.00%	17.20									
Principal	86.00																		
Senior Project Manager - TM	86.00	8	15.38%	13.23	16	50.00%	43.00	8	40.00%	34.40	4	20.00%	17.20						
Senior Project Manager - CE	77.84																		
Senior Project Manager	71.92																		
Resident Engineer I	59.74																		
Resident Engineer II	74.97																		
Project Manager	54.25																		
Project Manager I	69.96	16	30.77%	21.53	16	50.00%	34.98	8	40.00%	27.99	4	20.00%	13.99						
Project Manager II	54.25																		
Senior Project Engineer	59.25																		
Project Engineer II	52.42																		
Project Engineer I	52.76																		
Engineer III	45.10																		
Engineer II	45.53																		
Engineer I	37.59																		
Design Technician III	39.82																		
Project Scientist II	45.64																		
Project Scientist I	42.09																		
Scientist I	28.69																		
Survey Crew	34.57																		
Project Surveyor II	37.35																		
Project Surveyor I	32.45																		
Project Coordinator	27.68																		
Senior Landscape Architect	63.44	16	30.77%	19.52															
Landscape Architect II	49.03																		
Administration II	26.29	12	23.08%	6.07							12	60.00%	15.77						
TOTALS		52.0	100%	$60.34	32.0	100%	$77.98	20.0	100%	$79.59	20.0	100%	$46.97	0.0	0%	$0.00	0.0	0%	$0.00

EXHIBIT B

INSURANCE COVERAGES

A. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability with limits not less than:

(1) Worker's Compensation: Statutory;

(2) Employer's Liability:

$500,000 injury-per occurrence

$500,000 disease-per employee

$500,000 disease-policy limit

Insurance will evidence that coverage applies in the State of Illinois.

B. Comprehensive Motor Vehicle Liability with a combined single limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage of not less than $1,000,000 for vehicles owned, non-owned, or rented.

All employees will be included as insureds.

C. Comprehensive General Liability with coverage written on an "occurrence" basis and with limits no less than:

$2,000,000 Bodily Injury and Property Damage Combined Single Limit

Coverage is to be written on an "occurrence" basis.

Coverages will include:

- Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement
- Blanket Contractual Liability (must expressly cover the indemnity provisions of this Agreement)

D. Professional Liability Insurance. With a limit of liability of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate and covering the Consultant against all sums that the Consultant may be obligated to pay on account of any liability arising out of this Agreement.

E. Umbrella Policy. The required coverages may be in any combination of primary, excess, and umbrella policies. Any excess or umbrella policy must provide excess coverage over underlying insurance on a following-form basis so that when any loss covered by the primary policy exceeds the limits under the primary policy, the excess or umbrella policy becomes effective to cover the loss.

F. Owner as Additional Insured. Village will be named as an Additional Insured on all policies except for:

Worker's Compensation

Professional Liability

Each additional Insured endorsement will identify Village as follows: Village of Waukegan, including its Board members and elected and appointed officials, its officers, employees, agents, attorneys, the Consultants, and representatives.

G. Other Parties as Additional Insureds. In addition to Village, the following parties will be named as additional insured on the following policies:

Additional Insured	Policy or Policies
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY RIDER

The Village has developed digital map information through Geographic Information Systems Technology (***"GIS Data"***) concerning the real property located within the Village. If requested to do so by the Consultant, the Village agrees to supply the Consultant with a digital copy of the GIS Data, subject to the following conditions:

1. **Limited Access to GIS Data.** The GIS Data provided by the Village will be limited to the scope of the Work that the Consultant is to provide for the Village;

2. **Purpose of GIS Data.** The Consultant will limit its use of the GIS Data to its intended purpose of furtherance of the Work; and

3. **Agreement with Respect to GIS Data.**

a. **Trade Secrets of the Village.** The GIS Data constitutes proprietary materials and trade secrets of the Village and is the property of the Village;

b. **Consent of Village Required.** The Consultant may not provide or make available the GIS Data in any form to anyone without the prior written consent of the Village.

c. **Supply to Village.** At the request of the Village, the Consultant will provide the Village with all information that has been developed by the Consultant based on the GIS Data;

d. **No Guarantee of Accuracy.** The Village makes no guarantee as to the accuracy, completeness, or suitability of the GIS Data in regard to the Consultant's intended use of the GIS Data; and

e. **Discontinuation of Use.** At the time as the Services have been completed to the satisfaction of the Village, the Consultant will cease its use of the GIS Data for any purpose whatsoever; and, upon request, an authorized representative of the Village will be afforded sufficient access to the Consultant's premises and data processing equipment to verify that all use of the GIS Data has been discontinued.

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH V3 COMPANIES, LTD., OF WOODRIDGE, ILLINOIS, FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Village desires to procure engineering services related to the refinement of the concept for Vail Promenade (***"Project"***) and Phase One engineering services for the Project (***"Services"***) from V3 Companies, Ltd., of Woodridge, Illinois (***"Vendor"***); and

WHEREAS, the Village and the Vendor desire to enter into a professional services agreement for the provision by the Vendor of Services related to the Project (***"Agreement"***); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that approving the Agreement will serve and be in the best interest of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the Agreement in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT. The Village Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the Village, the Agreement, and all necessary documentation related thereto.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of August, 2024

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

AGREEMENT

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Crescent Place Subdivision Public Improvements Approval & Resolution

Department: Public Works

The installation of public improvements for the Crescent Place Subdivision have been completed as required under Article V of the Subdivision Control Regulations. Crescent Place is located at 310 W. Rand Road. The public improvements included the addition of public sidewalk, which completed an existing gap. Staff has conducted a final inspection of this development and found no deficiencies.

In accordance with Section 29-505, the next required step in the process is for the Village Board of Trustees to approve a resolution, formally accepting the public improvements, which will then become the property of the Village of Arlington Heights. Upon passage of this resolution, the Public Improvement Bond will be released.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the Crescent Place Subdivision Public Improvements and attached Resolution and authorize the Village Manager to execute the necessary documents.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution - Crescent Place Subdivision - Approving Bill of Sale for Improvements	Resolution

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A BILL OF SALE
FOR THE ACCEPTANCE OF PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS
FOR THE CRESCENT PLACE SUBDIVISION
(310 West Rand Road)

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 29 of the "Municipal Code of the Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois," as amended (*"Village Code"*), developers are required to construct certain public infrastructure improvements within the Village; and

WHEREAS, HTG Arlington, LP (*"Developer"*) has constructed certain improvements, described in and depicted on Exhibit A to this Resolution, for the property commonly known as 310 West Rand Road in the Village (collectively, the *"Improvements"*); and

WHEREAS, the Improvements have been constructed and inspected in accordance with Section 29-505 of the Village Code, and all punch list items with respect to the Improvements have been repaired or corrected and approved by the Village Engineer;

WHEREAS, the Village and the Developer have agreed to enter into a bill of sale for the transfer of ownership of the Improvements from the Developer to the Village (*"Bill of Sale"*); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that entering into the Bill of Sale with the Developer will serve and be in the best interest of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL OF BILL OF SALE. Subject to, and contingent upon, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions set forth in Section 3 of this Resolution, the Village hereby accepts ownership of the Improvements, and the Bill of Sale by and between the Village and the Developer is hereby approved in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B.

SECTION 3. CONDITION. Notwithstanding any use or development right that may be applicable or available pursuant to the provisions of the Village Code or any other rights that the Developer may have, and in accordance with Section 29-503.c of the Village Code, the approval granted in Section 2 of this Resolution is hereby expressly subject to and contingent upon the Developer retaining a maintenance letter of credit for the Village, in a form acceptable to the

Village Attorney, guaranteeing the preservation of the Improvements for 18 months after the effective date of this Resolution.

SECTION 4. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH CONDITION. Upon the failure or refusal of the Developer to comply with any or all of the conditions, restrictions, or provisions of this Resolution, the approval granted in Section 2 of this Resolution will, at the sole discretion of the Village Board, by resolution duly adopted, be revoked and become null and void; provided, however, that the Village Board may not so revoke such approvals unless it first provides the Developer with two months advance written notice of the reasons for revocation and an opportunity to be heard at a regular meeting of the Village Board. In the event of such revocation, ownership and sole responsibility for the maintenance of the Improvements will vest in the Developer, and the Village Manager and Village Attorney are authorized and directed to bring such enforcement action as may be appropriate under the circumstances.

SECTION 5. EXECUTION OF BILL OF SALE. The Village Manager and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest, on behalf of the Village, the Bill of Sale upon receipt by the Village Clerk of at least one original copy of the Bill of Sale executed by the Developer.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of August, 2024

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

IMPROVEMENTS

Installation of public sidewalk on Chestnut Ave and the replacement of public sidewalk on Rand Rd.

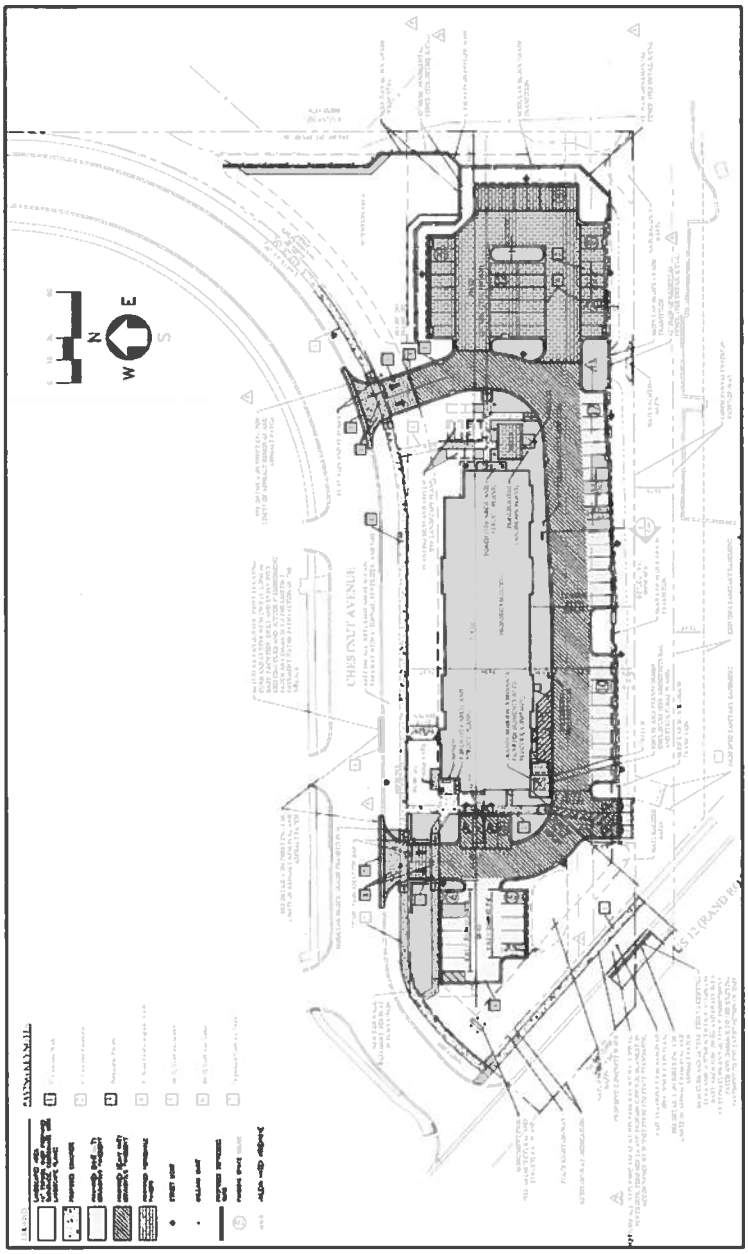


EXHIBIT B

BILL OF SALE

HTG ARLINGTON, LP, a Florida limited partnership (*"Seller"*), in consideration of Ten Dollars and no Cents ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, assign, transfer, and set over to the VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation (*"Buyer"*), the following described improvements (*"Improvements"*):

New public sidewalk on Chestnut Ave and the replacement of public sidewalk on Rand Road, as depicted in Exhibit 1 attached to this Bill of Sale.

The Buyer agrees to accept the Improvements in an "as-is" condition; provided, however, that the Seller will maintain and repair as necessary, at its sole cost and expense, the Improvements for a period of not less than 18 months from the date of this Bill of Sale, in accordance with and pursuant to Section 29-503 of the "Municipal Code of the Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois," as amended (*"Village Code"*).

The Seller hereby represents and warrants that it is the sole owner of the Improvements, that it has every right to convey its interest in the Improvements to the Buyer, and that it has not placed or allowed to be placed on the Improvements any lien or other encumbrance that has not been discharged as of the date of this Bill of Sale. By acceptance of this Bill of Sale, the Buyer does accept any and all service, maintenance, and related obligations pertaining to the Improvements, except as provided by the Village Code and all applicable laws, statutes, rules and regulations.

The Seller hereby releases, waives, relinquishes, and forever disclaims any and all possessory and/or proprietary rights, claims, and/or interests that the Seller has, had, or may have relating to or in any way connected with the Improvements.

The Seller agrees to, and does hereby, hold harmless and indemnify the Buyer and its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, engineers, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may be asserted at any time against any of them in connection with this Bill of Sale or the development, construction, maintenance, or use of any portion of the Improvements, in accordance with and pursuant to the Village Code and all applicable laws, statutes, rules and regulations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed and sealed this Bill of Sale, this ____ day of _____, 2024.

ATTEST:

_____

3205 Aviation Ave 6th Floor
Miami FL 33133

HTG ARLINGTON, LP

By: _____
Matthew Rieger
Its: Manager of the Managing Member of the General Partner

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

By: _____
Randall Recklaus
Its: Village Manager

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF MIAMI-DADE)

Before me, Kathleen Mary Haggerty, a Notary Public in and for the above State and County, on this 29th day of July, 2024, personally appeared Matthew Rieger, the Manager of the Managing Member of the General Partner of HTG ARLINGTON, LP, and known to me to be the same person who signed and acknowledged that he signed the foregoing instrument as such Manager of the Managing Member of the General Partner, of said banking corporation for and on behalf of HTG ARLINGTON, LP, and that he executed the same as his free and voluntary act and deed and as the free and voluntary act and deed of HTG ARLINGTON, LP, for the uses and purposes set forth in the instrument.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have subscribed my signature and affixed my official seal on the day and year set forth above.

Notary Public

My Commission expires: 09/30/2024

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS:
COUNTY OF COOK)

Before me, _____, a Notary Public in and for the above State and County, on this ____ day of _____, 2024, personally appeared Randall Recklaus, the Village Manager of THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation, and known to me to be the same person who signed and acknowledged that he signed the foregoing instrument as such Village Manager, of said municipal corporation for and on behalf of the Village of Arlington Heights, and that he executed the same as his free and voluntary act and deed and as the free and voluntary act and deed of the Village of Arlington Heights, for the uses and purposes set forth in the instrument.

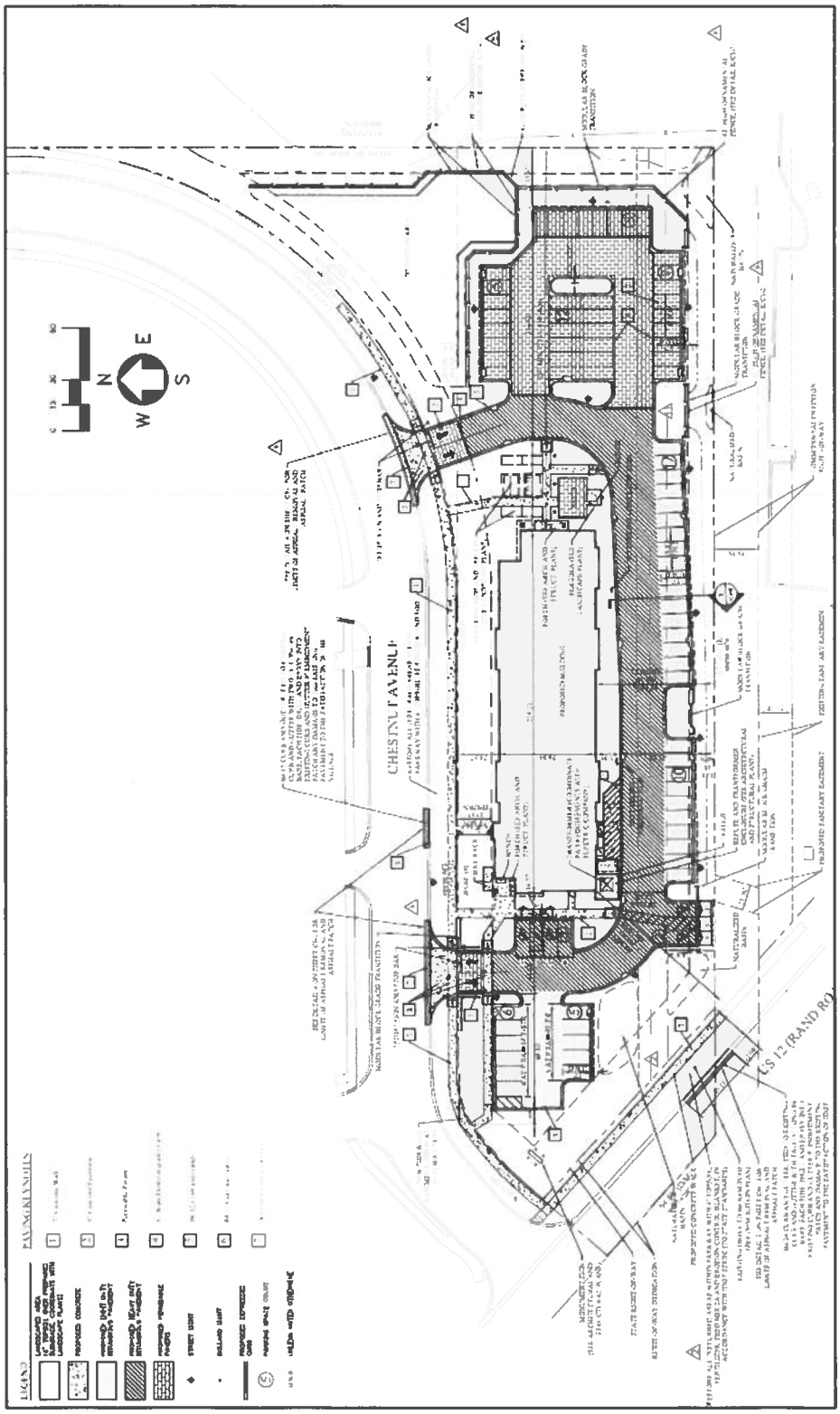
IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have subscribed my signature and affixed my official seal on the day and year set forth above.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission expires:

EXHIBIT 1

DEPICTION OF IMPROVEMENTS



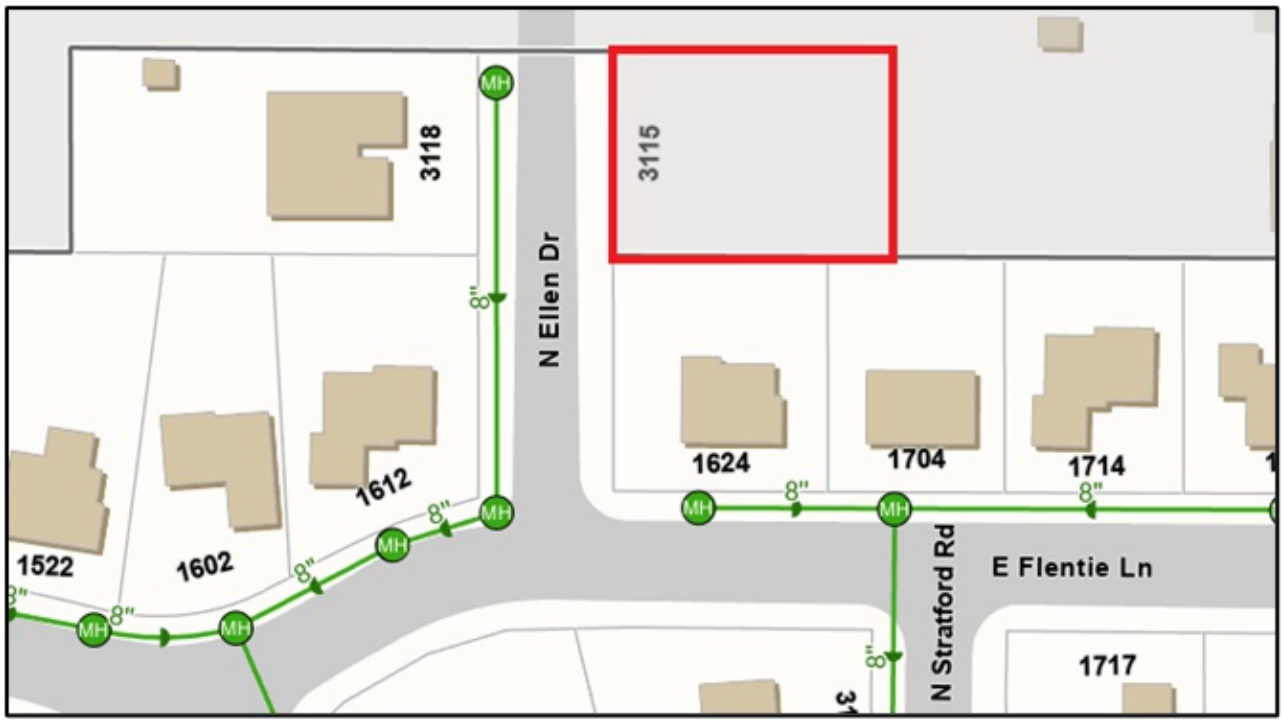
Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: 3115 N Ellen Drive Annexation and Ordinance

Department: Public Works & Engineering

The property owners of 3115 N. Ellen Drive have requested to voluntarily annex their property into the Village. The property currently has a failed septic system and the owners desire to connect to the Village's sewer system. The property is currently located in unincorporated Cook County and is adjacent to the Village on the south and west property lines. The required Annexation Petition and the Plat of Annexation are also attached.

The Village Attorney has reviewed the attached annexation ordinance and staff recommends approval.



RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the 3115 N Ellen Drive annexation, plat of annexation and attached ordinance, and authorize the Village Manager to execute the necessary documents.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance Annexing 3115 N Ellen Drive	Ordinance
Plat of Annexation - 3115 N Ellen Drive	Exhibits
Annexation Petition - 3115 N Ellen Drive	Correspondence

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-_____

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING CERTAIN TERRITORY CONTIGUOUS
TO THE VILLAGE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
(3115 NORTH ELLEN DRIVE)

ADOPTED BY THE
PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

Published in pamphlet form
by the authority of the
President and Board of Trustees
of the Village of Arlington Heights,
Cook County, Illinois this
_____ day of _____, 2024

_____
Village Clerk

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING CERTAIN TERRITORY CONTIGUOUS
TO THE VILLAGE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
(3115 NORTH ELLEN DRIVE)

WHEREAS, Zbigniew Mazgaj and Juilita Mazgaj (collectively, the "*Applicants*") are the record title owners of the property commonly known as 3115 North Ellen Drive, located in unincorporated Cook County, outside and contiguous to the corporate limits of the Village ("*Property*"), and as legally described in Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Applicants filed a petition ("*Annexation Petition*") with the Village Clerk, seeking annexation of the Property to the Village, in accordance with Section 70108 of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/7-1-8; and

WHEREAS, the Property is contiguous to the corporate limits of the Village and is not within the corporate limits of any other municipality; and

WHEREAS, the Applicants are the only electors residing within the Property; and

WHEREAS, all required notices of the Annexation Petition required by law have been issued; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents to annex the Property into the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. ANNEXATION. The Property is hereby annexed to the Village of Arlington Heights, pursuant to Section 7-1-8 of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/7-1-8.

SECTION 3. RECORDATION. The Village Clerk is authorized and directed to cause a certified copy of this Ordinance to be recorded with the Cook County Clerk Recording Division, along with evidence of all other documentation required to be recorded in connection with the annexation of the Property, pursuant to Division 1 of Article 7 of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/7-1-1 *et seq*.

SECTION 4. STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS. The Village Clerk is authorized and directed to cause a certified copy of this Ordinance to be provided, by certified or registered mail, within 30 days after the effective date of this Ordinance, to the Cook County Clerk, the U.S. Post Office branch serving the Property, and the Illinois Department of Transportation after the annexation, in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/7-1-1.

SECTION 5. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Ordinance or part thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Ordinance are to remain in full force and effect and are to be interpreted, applied, and enforced so as to achieve the purpose and intent of this Ordinance to the greatest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 6. PUBLICATION. The Village Clerk is hereby directed to publish this Ordinance in pamphlet form pursuant to the Statutes of the State of Illinois

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance will be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 2024

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

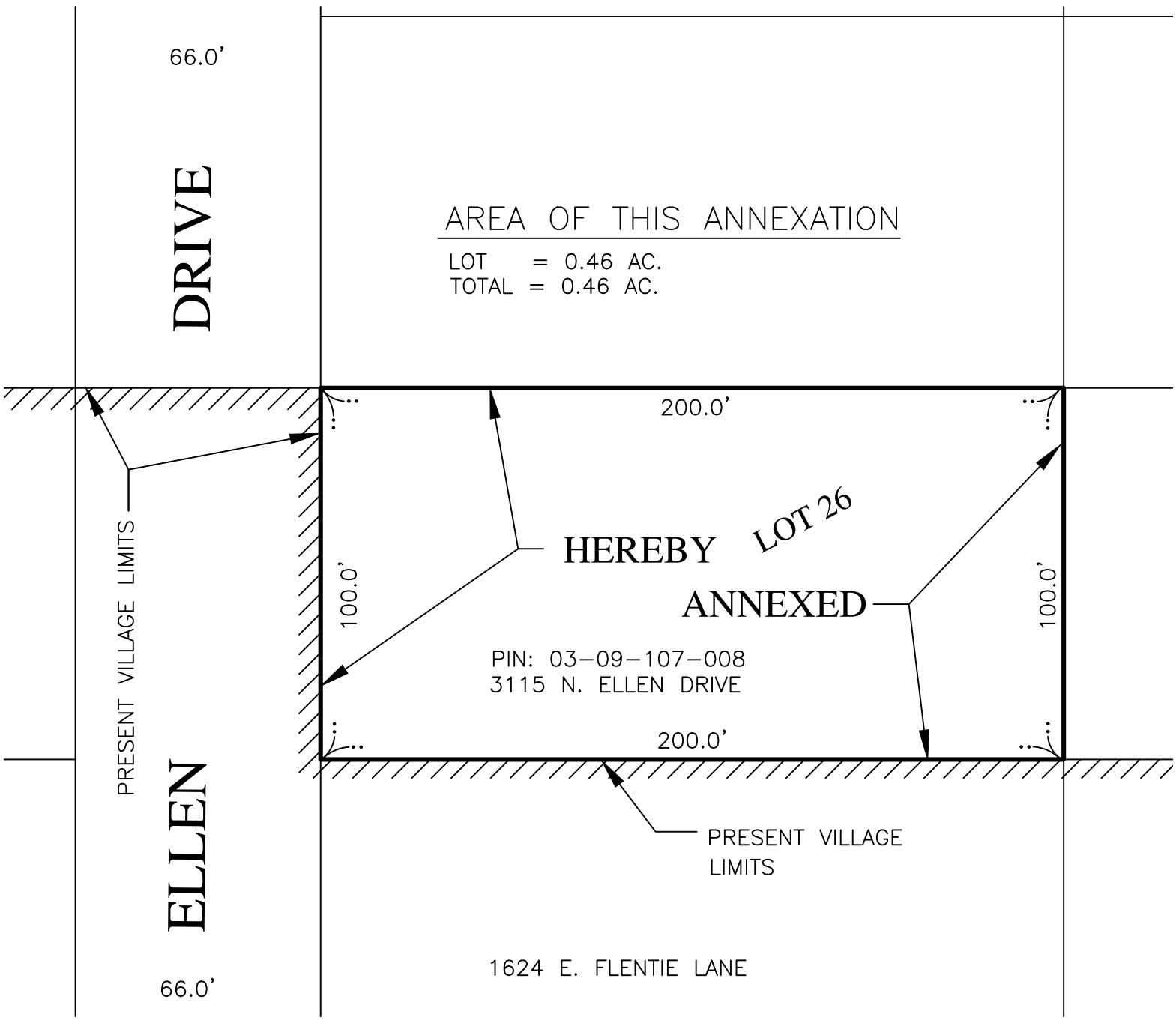
PIN: 03-09-107-008-0000

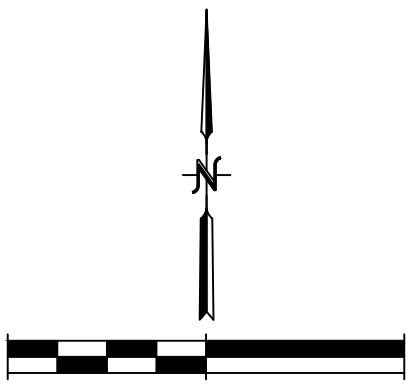
LOT 26 IN DUN-LO HIGHLANDS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST ½ OF THE NORTHWEST ¼ (EXCEPT THE SOUTH 35 ACRES THEREOF) IN SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED OCTOBER 15, 1946 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 13916670, ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Also known as: 3115 N. ELLEN DRIVE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

Plat of Annexation
to the
Village of Arlington Heights
of

LOT 26 IN DUN-LO HIGHLANDS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST 1/2 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 (EXCEPT THE SOUTH 25 ACRES THEREOF) IN SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED OCTOBER 15, 1946 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 13916670, ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.





SCALE: 1"=40'

P.I.N. 03-09-107-008

3115 NORTH ELLEN DRIVE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL.

APPROVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AT A MEETING HELD THE DAY OF , 2024 A.D.

BY _____
PRESIDENT

ATTEST _____
VILLAGE CLERK

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE DULY EMPLOYED MUNICIPAL ENGINEER OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, REGISTERED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS WITH TRAINING IN CIVIL ENGINEERING, AND THAT I HAVE PREPARED THE ATTACHED AND FOREGOING PLAT.

BY _____
MICHAEL PAGONES , P.E.
REG. NO. 062-047673

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) **SS**
COUNTY OF COOK)

BEFORE THE CORPORATE AUTHORITIES OF THE
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

IN THE MATTER OF THE)
ANNEXATION OF CERTAIN)
TERRITORY TO THE VILLAGE)
OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS)

ANNEXATION PETITION

NOW COME the undersigned Petitioner (s), and request that the territory hereinafter described be annexed to the VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, Cook County, Illinois. In support of said Petition, the petitioner (s) respectfully say:

1. ZBIGNIEW MAZGAJ & JULITA MAZGAJ

are owners of record of all the land within the territory described as:

P.I.N. 03-09-107-008-0000

LOT 26 IN DUN-LO HIGHLANDS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE WEST ½ OF THE NORTHWEST ¼ (EXCEPT THE SOUTH 25 ACRES THEREOF) IN SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED OCTOBER 15, 1946 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 13916670, ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Also known as:

3115 N. ELLEN DRIVE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

2. That said territory is not within the corporate limits of any municipality but is contiguous to the VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS.

3. That the undersigned are at least 51% of the electors residing in such territory.

THEREFORE, it is respectfully requested that said territory be annexed to the VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, Cook County, Illinois.

ZBIGNIEW MAZGAJ, OWNER
3115 N. ELLEN DRIVE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

Zbigniew J. Mazgaj
Owner's Signature

JULITA MAZGAJ, OWNER
3115 N. ELLEN DRIVE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

Julita Mazgaj
Owner's Signature

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, Jennifer Gil, a Notary in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, CERTIFY that Zbigniew Mazgaj and Julita Mazgaj personally known to me to be the same people whose names are subscribed on the foregoing instrument appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act, and as the voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and Notarial seal this 16th day of July, 2024.

JENNIFER GIL
Official Seal
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Sep 14, 2025

Notary Public

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Resolution Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute an Opioid Settlement Agreement

Department: Village Manager's Office

Resolution Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute an Opioid Settlement Agreement

The Village previously elected to participate in the national opioid settlement with Kroger Co. Staff was recently notified that a settlement has been reached. In order to opt into the settlement the attached settlement agreement must be executed by August 12th. The Village has participate in previous settlements receiving funds from other entities to support the costs in the Village's response to the opioid epidemic.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval of a resolution to authorize the Village Manager to execute an agreement to participate in the Kroger National Opioid Settlement.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution Authorizing the Village Manager to Execute an Opoid Agreement	Resolution
Agreement - New National Opioids Settlement	Agreement

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE TO
PARTICIPATE IN KROGER NATIONAL OPIOID SETTLEMENT

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights is a home rule municipal corporation in accordance with Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, on March 22, 2024, a settlement agreement (*"Settlement"*) was reached to resolve all opioid-related litigation brought by states and political subdivisions against The Kroger Co. and its affiliates (*"Kroger"*); and

WHEREAS, the Settlement requires Kroger to pay up to $1.2 billion in settlement funds to states and political subdivisions which opt in to the Settlement, in order to assist with abatement of the opioid epidemic; and

WHEREAS, the Settlement requires that, in order for a state and any of its political subdivisions to receive settlement funds: (i) the state must first join the Settlement; and, then (ii) any political subdivisions within the state that desire to participate in the Settlement must individually join the Settlement; and

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois joined the Settlement; and

WHEREAS, by participating in the Settlement, the Village will become eligible to receive settlement funds, if any, in an amount determined by either an allocation agreement specific to Illinois (*"Allocation Agreement"*) or the default distribution method set forth in the Settlement; and

WHEREAS, participating in the Settlement does not guarantee the Village will receive a direct distribution of funds, but will assist in maximizing the State's distribution; and

WHEREAS, in order to participate in the Settlement, the Village must execute certain participation documents, which may include, without limitation, a Subdivision Participation and Release Form, a Participation Agreement, and a Release of certain opioid-related claims against Kroger (collectively, the *"Participation Documents"*); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Settlement, the Village must execute the Participation Documents by August 12, 2024, to ensure the Village's participation in the Settlement and maximize any settlement funds allocated to the Village; and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents to participate in the Settlement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1: RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2: AUTHORIZATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE SETTLEMENT. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve and authorize the participation of the Village in the Settlement, and

authorize and direct the Village Manager to execute, on behalf of the Village, the Participation Documents and any other documents necessary to participate in the Settlement.

SECTION 3: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval as provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of August, 2024

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

New National Opioids Settlement: Kroger
Opioids Implementation Administrator
opioidsparticipation@rubris.com

Arlington Heights village, IL
Reference Number: CL-791133

TO LOCAL POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS:

THIS PACKAGE CONTAINS DOCUMENTATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE NEW NATIONAL OPIOIDS SETTLEMENT. YOU MUST TAKE ACTION IN ORDER TO PARTICIPATE.

Deadline: August 12, 2024

A new proposed national opioids settlement ("*New National Opioids Settlement*") has been reached with Kroger ("Settling Defendant"). This *Participation Package* is a follow-up communication to the *Notice of National Opioids Settlement* recently received electronically by your subdivision.

You are receiving this *Participation Package* because Illinois is participating in the Kroger settlement.

If a state does not participate in a particular Settlement, the subdivisions in that state are not eligible to participate in that Settlement.

This electronic envelope contains:

- The *Participation Form* for the Kroger settlement, including a release of any claims.
- The Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement

The *Participation Form* must be executed, without alteration, and submitted on or before August 12, 2024, in order for your subdivision to be considered for initial participation calculations and payment eligibility.

Based upon subdivision participation forms received on or before August 12, 2024, the subdivision participation rate will be used to determine whether participation is sufficient for the settlement to move forward and whether a state earns its maximum potential payment under the settlement. If the settlement moves forward, your release will become effective. If a settlement does not move forward, that release will not become effective.

Any subdivision that does not participate cannot directly share in the settlement funds, even if the subdivision's state is settling and other participating subdivisions are sharing in settlement funds. Any subdivision that does not participate may also reduce the amount of money for programs to remediate the opioid crisis in its state. Please note, a subdivision will not necessarily directly receive settlement funds by participating; decisions on how settlement funds will be allocated within a state are subject to intrastate agreements or state statutes.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

You are encouraged to discuss the terms and benefits of the *New National Opioids Settlement* with your counsel, your Attorney General's Office, and other contacts within your state.

Monies coming to Illinois from the New National Opioids Settlement will be allocated in accordance with the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement, a copy of which is included with this packet for your reference. As stated above, even if your subdivision is listed in the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement as one eligible to receive a direct share of opioid settlement monies, you still must sign the Participation Form for this new settlement in order to receive a direct distribution. Additionally, please note that pursuant to Paragraphs 2.B and 2.C of the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement, when notified by the Illinois Attorney General that Illinois has reached a settlement with one or more Opioid Defendants, participating local governments shall release their claims against such Opioid Defendant(s).

Information and documents regarding the *New National Opioids Settlement* can be found on the national settlement website at https://nationalopioidsettlement.com/. This website will be supplemented as additional documents are created.

How to return signed forms:

There are three methods for returning the executed *Participation Form* and any supporting documentation to the Implementation Administrator:

(1) *Electronic Signature via DocuSign*: Executing the *Participation Form* electronically through DocuSign will return the signed form to the Implementation Administrator and associate your form with your subdivision's records. Electronic signature is the most efficient method for returning the *Participation Form*, allowing for more timely participation and the potential to meet higher settlement payment thresholds, and is therefore strongly encouraged.

(2) *Manual Signature returned via DocuSign*: DocuSign allows forms to be downloaded, signed manually, then uploaded to DocuSign and returned automatically to the Implementation Administrator. Please be sure to complete all fields. As with electronic signature, returning a manually signed *Participation Form* via DocuSign will associate your signed forms with your subdivision's records.

(3) *Manual Signature returned via electronic mail*: If your subdivision is unable to return an executed *Participation Form* using DocuSign, the signed *Participation Form* may be returned via electronic mail to opioidsparticipation@rubris.com. Please include the name, state, and reference ID of your subdivision in the body of the email and use the subject line Settlement Participation Form – [Subdivision Name, Subdivision State] – [Reference ID].

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

Detailed instructions on how to sign and return the *Participation Form*, including changing the authorized signer, can be found at https://nationalopioidsettlement.com. You may also contact opioidsparticipation@rubris.com.

The sign-on period for subdivisions ends on August 12, 2024.

If you have any questions about executing the *Participation Form*, please contact your counsel, the Implementation Administrator at opioidsparticipation@rubris.com, or the Illinois Attorney General's Office at opioidsettlement@ilag.gov.

Thank you,

New National Opioids Settlement Implementation Administrator

The Implementation Administrator is retained to provide the settlement notice required by the New National Opioids Settlement and to manage the collection of the Participation Form.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

Subdivision Participation and Release Form

Governmental Entity: Arlington Heights village	State: IL
Authorized Signatory:	
Address 1:	
Address 2:	
City, State, Zip:	
Phone:	
Email:	

The governmental entity identified above ("*Governmental Entity*"), in order to obtain and in consideration for the benefits provided to the Governmental Entity pursuant to the Settlement Agreement dated March 22, 2024 ("*Kroger Settlement*"), and acting through the undersigned authorized official, hereby elects to participate in the Kroger Settlement, release all Released Claims against all Released Entities, and agrees as follows.

1. The Governmental Entity is aware of and has reviewed the Kroger Settlement, understands that all terms in this Participation and Release Form have the meanings defined therein, and agrees that by executing this Participation and Release Form, the Governmental Entity elects to participate in the Kroger Settlement and become a Participating Subdivision as provided therein.

2. The Governmental Entity shall promptly, and in any event no later than 14 days after the Reference Date and prior to the filing of the Consent Judgment, dismiss with prejudice any Released Claims that it has filed. With respect to any Released Claims pending in *In re National Prescription Opiate Litigation*, MDL No. 2804, the Governmental Entity authorizes the Plaintiffs' Executive Committee to execute and file on behalf of the Governmental Entity a Stipulation of Dismissal with Prejudice substantially in the form found at *https://nationalopioidsettlement.com/*.

3. The Governmental Entity agrees to the terms of the Kroger Settlement pertaining to Participating Subdivisions as defined therein.

4. By agreeing to the terms of the Kroger Settlement and becoming a Releasor, the Governmental Entity is entitled to the benefits provided therein, including, if applicable, monetary payments beginning after the Effective Date.

5. The Governmental Entity agrees to use any monies it receives through the Kroger Settlement solely for the purposes provided therein.

6. The Governmental Entity submits to the jurisdiction of the court in the Governmental Entity's state where the Consent Judgment is filed for purposes limited to that court's role as provided in, and for resolving disputes to the extent provided in, the Kroger Settlement. The Governmental Entity likewise agrees to arbitrate before the National

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

Arbitration Panel as provided in, and for resolving disputes to the extent otherwise provided in, the Kroger Settlement.

7. The Governmental Entity has the right to enforce the Kroger Settlement as provided therein.

8. The Governmental Entity, as a Participating Subdivision, hereby becomes a Releasor for all purposes in the Kroger Settlement, including without limitation all provisions of Section XI (Release), and along with all departments, agencies, divisions, boards, commissions, districts, instrumentalities of any kind and attorneys, and any person in their official capacity elected or appointed to serve any of the foregoing and any agency, person, or other entity claiming by or through any of the foregoing, and any other entity identified in the definition of Releasor, provides for a release to the fullest extent of its authority. As a Releasor, the Governmental Entity hereby absolutely, unconditionally, and irrevocably covenants not to bring, file, or claim, or to cause, assist or permit to be brought, filed, or claimed, or to otherwise seek to establish liability for any Released Claims against any Released Entity in any forum whatsoever. The releases provided for in the Kroger Settlement are intended by the Parties to be broad and shall be interpreted so as to give the Released Entities the broadest possible bar against any liability relating in any way to Released Claims and extend to the full extent of the power of the Governmental Entity to release claims. The Kroger Settlement shall be a complete bar to any Released Claim.

9. The Governmental Entity hereby takes on all rights and obligations of a Participating Subdivision as set forth in the Kroger Settlement.

10. In connection with the releases provided for in the Kroger Settlement, each Governmental Entity expressly waives, releases, and forever discharges any and all provisions, rights, and benefits conferred by any law of any state or territory of the United States or other jurisdiction, or principle of common law, which is similar, comparable, or equivalent to § 1542 of the California Civil Code, which reads:

> **General Release; extent.** A general release does not extend to claims that the creditor or releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his or her favor at the time of executing the release that, if known by him or her would have materially affected his or her settlement with the debtor or released party.

A Releasor may hereafter discover facts other than or different from those which it knows, believes, or assumes to be true with respect to the Released Claims, but each Governmental Entity hereby expressly waives and fully, finally, and forever settles, releases and discharges, upon the Effective Date, any and all Released Claims that may exist as of such date but which Releasors do not know or suspect to exist, whether through ignorance, oversight, error, negligence or through no fault whatsoever, and which, if known, would materially affect the Governmental Entities' decision to participate in the Kroger Settlement.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

11. Nothing herein is intended to modify in any way the terms of the Kroger Settlement, to which Governmental Entity hereby agrees. To the extent this Participation and Release Form is interpreted differently from the Kroger Settlement in any respect, the Kroger Settlement controls.

I have all necessary power and authorization to execute this Participation and Release Form on behalf of the Governmental Entity.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

ILLINOIS OPIOID ALLOCATION AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into by and among the following Parties: (i) the People of the State of Illinois by Kwame Raoul, the Attorney General of the State of Illinois (the "Attorney General"); and (ii) Cook County, DuPage County, Kane County, Lake County, Madison County, McHenry County, St. Clair County, Will County, and Winnebago County (the "Original Participating Local Governments" or "Original-PLGs").

WHEREAS, a number of the Original-PLGs are investigating and prosecuting their claims as detailed in a consolidated lawsuit currently pending in the Circuit Court of Cook County as case number 2017-L-013180 (the "OPLG-Lawsuit"), seeking (and intending to seek) penalties, restitution, disgorgement of revenues, and costs to remediate the public nuisance as well as damages against numerous pharmaceutical manufacturers, distributors, and other related persons and entities arising from their actions and/or inactions which contributed to the opioid epidemic and resulting public health crisis;

WHEREAS, the Attorney General is investigating and prosecuting claims, as detailed in lawsuits currently pending in the Circuit Court of Cook County as case numbers 2019-CH-04406 and 2019-CH-10481 (the "IAG-Lawsuits"), seeking (and intending to seek) penalties, restitution, disgorgement of revenues, and costs to remediate the public nuisance as well as injunctions against numerous pharmaceutical manufacturers, distributors, and other related persons and entities arising from their actions and/or inactions which contributed to the opioid epidemic and resulting public health crisis;

WHEREAS, the OPLG-Lawsuit includes claims brought in the name of the People of the State of Illinois under Section 7 of the Consumer Fraud and Deceptive Business Practices Act by multiple Original-PLGs (the "Section 7 Claims");

WHEREAS, the Attorney General also asserts Section 7 claims on behalf of the People of the State of Illinois, which are currently pending, and has filed a motion, seeking to stay the OPLGs' Section 7 claims while the Attorney General continues to investigate the opioid crisis and prosecute the IAG-Lawsuits. The OPLGs oppose the motion;

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to allow other local Illinois governmental units to join this Agreement in the future and to ensure the fair apportionment of all sums collected from any Opioid Defendant, as defined below, by way of judgment or settlement to best serve the People of the State of Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals and the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

1. **Definitions**

A. "Illinois Remediation Fund" means the escrow fund that will be established to hold certain monies distributed or directed to be distributed by the Attorney General into such fund pursuant to Section 3 of this Agreement which are directed for distribution by an agency of the State of Illinois and shall be exclusively used for programs and purposes that address Illinois' opioid crisis and its collateral damage, including but not limited to programs and grants that address the opioid epidemic through prevention, treatment, harm reduction and sustained recovery.

B. "LGs" mean "Local Governmental Units" and includes all Illinois counties and municipalities.

C. "LG Recovery Fund" means the escrow fund that will be established to hold certain monies distributed by the Attorney General into such fund pursuant to Section 3 of this Agreement, consisting of the LGs' share of any settlements or recoveries from Opioid Defendants.

D. "LPLGs" means "Litigating Participating Local Governmental Units" and includes the OPLGs who filed a lawsuit on or before September 1, 2020, all LGs represented by OPLG-Counsel (regardless of whether such LGs appeared in a lawsuit) and Subsequent-PLGs, provided such Subsequent-PLGs filed their appearance in Opioid Litigation on or before September 1, 2020.

E. "LPLG-Counsel" means law firms representing LPLGs who were retained to represent an LPLG in Opioid Litigation on or before September 1, 2020.

F. "NP-LGs" means "Non-Participating Local Governmental Units" and includes all LGs which are not PLGs (defined below).

G. "National Multistate Opioid Settlement" means any agreement to which (i) the State of Illinois and at least two other states are parties and (ii) in which the State of Illinois agrees to release claims that is has brought or could have brought in an action against an Opioid Defendant or has such claims released in a final order entered by a court. "National Multistate Opioid Settlement" includes (i) any form or resolution reached in a bankruptcy proceeding, provided that the Attorney General both agrees to the specific terms of such resolution or agreement in a bankruptcy proceeding and announces his or her agreement in the record of such bankruptcy proceeding, or (ii) a final order entered by the bankruptcy court.

H. "OPLG-Counsel" means "Counsel for the Original Participating Local Governments" and includes the outside counsel who have executed fee agreements with the Original-PLGs and who were retained to represent the Original Participating Local Governments.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

I. "Opioid Defendant(s)" means: (i) any and all presently named or subsequently added defendants in the Opioid Litigation (defined below); and (ii) any other person or entity that, in return for a release from liability related to the Opioid Litigation, makes a payment directly or indirectly to the State of Illinois or to any PLG. For purposes of clarity, this Agreement shall not apply to any settlement or judgment involving McKinsey or Insys nor shall it apply to any settlement or judgment involving an Opioid Defendant for any claim or other matters unrelated to the opioid epidemic and resulting public health crisis.

J. "Opioid Litigation" means: (i) the OPLG-Lawsuit, (ii) the IAG-Lawsuits, and (iii) any judgment or settlement resolving civil claims brought by or that could have been brought by the PLGs or the Attorney General relating to the opioid epidemic and resulting public health crisis. For purposes of clarity, Medicaid Fraud qui tam claims are not included in the definition of "Opioid Litigation" and are not subject to this Agreement.

K. "Original-PLGs" means "Original Participating Local Governments" and includes the following local Illinois governmental units: Cook County; DuPage County; Kane County; Lake County; Madison County; McHenry County; St. Clair County; Will County; and Winnebago County.

L. "PLGs" means "Participating Local Governments" and includes the Original-PLGs and the Subsequent-PLGs (defined below).

M. "Subsequent-PLGs" means Local Governmental Units, other than Original-PLGs, which (i) execute a Joinder Agreement in the form attached as **Exhibit D** no later than January 2, 2022, in order to maximize recovery for the State of Illinois under such National Multistate Opioid Settlement unless granted a lengthier period of time to join this agreement by the Attorney General, and (ii) provide the Attorney General written notice and evidence of such execution within 2 business days thereafter.

2. **Litigation and Resolutions**

A. The Attorney General has filed in the OPLG-Lawsuit a Notice to Exercise the Right to Prosecute Litigation Brought in the Name of the People of the State of Illinois and Motion to Stay. Any PLG that has brought a claim that purports to be on behalf of the People of the State of Illinois will agree to the entry of an Agreed Order or filed Stipulation: (i) staying their claims brought in the name of the State of Illinois pursuant to the Illinois Consumer Fraud and Deceptive Business Practices Act and the Illinois Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act and any other claims purported to be brought on behalf of the People of the State of Illinois; and, (ii) subject to the terms of Section 2(B) below, which provides that LPLGs may, in their discretion, continue to prosecute their remaining causes of action.

B. LPLGs may, in their discretion, continue to prosecute their remaining claims (other than the claims stayed by operation of the foregoing paragraph) unless and until the

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

Attorney General notifies LPLG-Counsel that Illinois has reached a settlement with one or more of the Opioid Defendants that requires the release of the PLGs' claims against such settling Opioid Defendant(s). In such event, the LPLGs, including any LPLG's respective State's Attorneys, shall release all of their claims against such settling Opioid Defendant(s) in accordance with the terms of the settlement agreement negotiated by the Attorney General, provided that any recovery from such settling Opioid Defendant(s) shall be distributed by the Attorney General in accordance with the terms of Section 3 of this Agreement.

C. If the Attorney General notifies the PLGs that Illinois has reached a settlement with one or more of the Opioid Defendants that requires the release of the PLGs' claims against such settling Opioid Defendant(s), the PLGs, including any PLG's respective State's Attorneys, shall release all of their claims against such settling Opioid Defendant(s) in accordance with the terms of the settlement agreement negotiated by the Attorney General. Any recovery from such settling Opioid Defendant(s) shall be distributed by the Attorney General in accordance with the terms of Section 3 of this Agreement.

3. **Distribution of Settlements or other Recoveries**

A. Any sums collected related to Opioid Litigation by the Attorney General from any Opioid Defendant by way of judgment or settlement in a National Multistate Opioid Settlement shall be distributed as follows to ensure, among other things, that 70% of all such judgment or settlement proceeds are used to support specified opioid remediation or abatement programs:

a. Twenty percent (20.0%) shall be distributed to the State of Illinois, at least one-quarter ($1/4^{th}$) of which shall be used to support opioid remediation programs included in the list of Approved Abatement Programs attached as **Exhibit B.** The State shall track and report all spending used to support opioid remediation programs.

b. (i) Fifteen percent (15%) shall be distributed into the LG Recovery Fund and shall be allocated in accordance with the percentages set forth in the Municipalities and Townships Allocation Table attached hereto as **Exhibit A-1** to (1) municipalities and townships who are PLGs and who have filed a lawsuit against an Opioid Defendant by September 1, 2020, and (2) municipalities who are PLGs with a population of at least 30,000 according to the 2019 United States Census Population Estimate whether or not they have filed a lawsuit against an Opioid Defendant. Any amount remaining in the LG Recovery Fund following this distribution shall be allocated among counties who are PLGs in accordance with the percentages set forth in the Counties Allocation Table attached hereto as **Exhibit A-2**.

(ii) In addition to any amounts remaining following the allocation in paragraph 3(A)(b)(i) of this agreement, Ten percent (10%) shall be distributed into the LG Recovery Fund to be allocated among counties who are PLGs in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Exhibit A-2** of this Agreement. Counties who receive an

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

allocation from this portion of the LG Recovery Fund are obligated to use such distributions to support opioid remediation programs in their community through uses included in the list of Approved Abatement Programs attached as **Exhibit B**. Each LG receiving an allocation from this portion of the LG Recovery Fund shall track and quarterly report to the Attorney General all monies spent to support opioid remediation programs.

c. Fifty-Five Percent (55%) shall be distributed into the Illinois Remediation Fund. A Remediation Fund Advisory Board shall be appointed to provide nonbinding recommendations regarding the administration and distribution of the Illinois Remediation Fund. The Remediation Fund Advisory Board, when making recommendations, will seek to ensure an equitable allocation of resources to all parts of the state, taking into consideration population as well as other factors relevant to opioid abatement, including rates of Opioid Use Disorder, Overdose Deaths, and amounts of opioids shipped into each region as measured in Morphine Milligram Equivalents. All funds disbursed from the Remediation Fund shall go to support uses included in the list of Approved Abatement Programs attached as **Exhibit B**. In addition, funds disbursed from the Remediation Fund shall go to support abatement uses that provide services in each of the seven regions identified in **Exhibit C**, with the allocation of resources being equitable across regions, taking into consideration population as well as other factors relevant to opioid abatement, including rates of Opioid Use Disorder, Overdose Deaths, and amounts of opioids shipped into each region as measured in Morphine Milligram Equivalents. The Attorney General or his delegate shall appoint the members of the Remediation Fund Advisory Board at his sole discretion, provided that at least one half (1/2) of the voting members of the Advisory Board shall be representatives of the PLGs as determined by the PLGs.

B. Any sums collected related to Opioid Litigation by a PLG from any Opioid Defendant by way of judgment or settlement shall be turned over to the Attorney General for distribution pursuant to this Section 3.

C. Funds allocated to LGs or LPLG-Counsel under Exhibit R (Agreement on Attorney's Fees, Expenses, & Costs) of the Distributor Settlement Agreement and the Janssen Settlement Agreement, or to the State under Exhibit N (Additional Restitution Amount) or Exhibit T (Agreement on the State Cost Fund Administration) of those settlement agreements shall be in addition to the allocations set forth in paragraph 3 of this Agreement and are not subject to the allocations in this Agreement. Funds allocated pursuant to provisions which are substantially similar in any subsequent settlement shall not be subject to the allocations in this Agreement.

4. **Miscellaneous**

A. Each PLG agrees to take all necessary actions and to cooperate with each other to cause this Agreement to become effective, to obtain all necessary approvals, consents, and authorizations, if any, and to execute all documents, including any necessary sign-on forms

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

that may be required in connection with any National Multistate Opioid Settlement, and to take such other action as may be appropriate in connection herewith.

B. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same document. The Parties acknowledge that facsimile or electronically transmitted signatures shall be valid for all purposes.

C. The State of Illinois shall not be responsible for any attorney's fees or expenses payable by an LG to LPLG-Counsel or any other legal counsel and payment of all attorney's fees and expenses to LPLG-Counsel or any other legal counsel shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Exhibit A (the Administration of the LG Recovery Fund) and Exhibit A-3 (the Back-Stop Agreement).

D. This Agreement shall be enforceable only upon execution by the Attorney General.

E. All expenditures made by the State or LGs from funds allocated under this Agreement must comply with the provisions of applicable Settlement Agreements.

F. Other provisions of this Agreement notwithstanding, all funds received from *In Re: Purdue Pharma L.P., et al., 19-23649 (RDD)*, shall be used only for permissible abatement purposes.

G. This Agreement shall be considered an "intrastate allocation agreement" as that term is used in 735 ILCS 5/13-226(b)(2) and (d).

H. This Agreement shall be considered a "Statewide Abatement Agreement" for purposes of *In Re: Purdue Pharma, L.P., et al., 19-23649*, and a "State-Subdivision Agreement" for purposes of the Distributor and Janssen Settlement Agreements.

I. Backstop Agreement

a. An LPLG, in accordance with paragraph D in Exhibit A relating to Administration of the LG Recovery Fund, may separately agree to use its share of the LG Recovery Fund to pay for fees or costs incurred by its contingency-fee counsel ("State Backstop Agreement") so long as such contingency fees do not exceed a total contingency fee of 25% of the total gross recovery of the PLG, inclusive of contingency fees from any Multistate Attorney Contingency Fee Fund and the State Backstop Agreement.

b. Before seeking fees or litigation costs and expenses from a State Backstop Agreement, private counsel representing a LPLG must first seek contingency fees and costs from any Attorney Contingency Fee Fund or Cost Funds created under a National Opioid Multistate Settlement. Further, private counsel may only seek reimbursement for litigation fees and costs that have not previously been reimbursed through prior settlements or judgments.

c. To effectuate a State Backstop Agreement pursuant to this section, an agreement in the form of Exhibit A-3 may be entered into by a LPLG, private counsel, and the Attorney General. The Attorney General shall, upon the request of a LPLG, execute any

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

agreement executed by a LPLG and its private counsel if it is in the form of Exhibit A-3. For the avoidance of doubt, this section does not require a LPLG to request or enter into a State Backstop Agreement, and no State Backstop Agreement shall impose any duty or obligation on the State of Illinois or any of its agencies or officers, including without limitation the Attorney General.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement by their representatives as of the dates set forth below

SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

12/30/2021

KWAME RAOUL Date
ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERRAL
On behalf of the STATE OF ILLINOIS

KIMBERLY M. FOXX Date
As State's Attorney of Cook County and on behalf of Cook County

ROBERT B. BERLIN Date
As State's Attorney of DuPage County and on behalf of DuPage County

JAMIE L. MOSSER Date
As State's Attorney of Kane County and on behalf of Kane County

ERIC RINEHART Date
As State's Attorney of Lake County and on behalf of Lake County

PATRICK D. KENNEALLY Date
As State's Attorney of McHenry County and on behalf of McHenry County

TOM HAINE Date
As State's Attorney of Madison County and on behalf of Madison County

JAMES GOMRIC Date
As State's Attorney of St. Clair County and on behalf of St. Clair County

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

KWAME RAOUL Date
ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERRAL
On behalf of the STATE OF ILLINOIS

12/22/2021
KIMBERLY M. FOXX Date
As State's Attorney of Cook County and on behalf of Cook County

ROBERT B. BERLIN Date
As State's Attorney of DuPage County and on behalf of DuPage County

JAMIE L. MOSSER Date
As State's Attorney of Kane County and on behalf of Kane County

ERIC RINEHART Date
As State's Attorney of Lake County and on behalf of Lake County

PATRICK D. KENNEALLY Date
As State's Attorney of McHenry County and on behalf of McHenry County

TOM HAINE Date
As State's Attorney of Madison County and on behalf of Madison County

JAMES GOMRIC Date
As State's Attorney of St. Clair County and on behalf of St. Clair County

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

KWAME RAOUL Date
ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERRAL
On behalf of the STATE OF ILLINOIS

KIMBERLY M. FOXX Date
As State's Attorney of Cook County and on behalf of Cook County

12/15/2021
ROBERT B. BERLIN Date
As State's Attorney of DuPage County and on behalf of DuPage County

JAMIE L. MOSSER Date
As State's Attorney of Kane County and on behalf of Kane County

ERIC RINEHART Date
As State's Attorney of Lake County and on behalf of Lake County

PATRICK D. KENNEALLY Date
As State's Attorney of McHenry County and on behalf of McHenry County

TOM HAINE Date
As State's Attorney of Madison County and on behalf of Madison County

JAMES GOMRIC Date
As State's Attorney of St. Clair County and on behalf of St. Clair County

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

KWAME RAOUL
ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERRAL
On behalf of the STATE OF ILLINOIS

Date

KIMBERLY M. FOXX
As State's Attorney of Cook County and on behalf of Cook County

Date

ROBERT B. BERLIN
As State's Attorney of DuPage County and on behalf of DuPage County

Date

Jami J. Mosser 12/22/2021
JAMIE L. MOSSER
As State's Attorney of Kane County and on behalf of Kane County

Date

ERIC RINEHART
As State's Attorney of Lake County and on behalf of Lake County

Date

PATRICK D. KENNEALLY
As State's Attorney of McHenry County and on behalf of McHenry County

Date

TOM HAINE
As State's Attorney of Madison County and on behalf of Madison County

Date

JAMES GOMRIC
As State's Attorney of St. Clair County and on behalf of St. Clair County

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

KWAME RAOUL Date
ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERRAL
On behalf of the STATE OF ILLINOIS

KIMBERLY M. FOXX Date
As State's Attorney of Cook County and on behalf of Cook County

ROBERT B. BERLIN Date
As State's Attorney of DuPage County and on behalf of DuPage County

JAMIE L. MOSSER Date
As State's Attorney of Kane County and on behalf of Kane County

12·13·21

ERIC RINEHART Date
As State's Attorney of Lake County and on behalf of Lake County

PATRICK D. KENNEALLY Date
As State's Attorney of McHenry County and on behalf of McHenry County

TOM HAINE Date
As State's Attorney of Madison County and on behalf of Madison County

JAMES GOMRIC Date
As State's Attorney of St. Clair County and on behalf of St. Clair County

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

KWAME RAOUL Date
ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERRAL
On behalf of the STATE OF ILLINOIS

KIMBERLY M. FOXX Date
As State's Attorney of Cook County and on behalf of Cook County

ROBERT B. BERLIN Date
As State's Attorney of DuPage County and on behalf of DuPage County

JAMIE L. MOSSER Date
As State's Attorney of Kane County and on behalf of Kane County

ERIC RINEHART Date
As State's Attorney of Lake County and on behalf of Lake County

12/17/21
PATRICK D. KENNEALLY Date
As State's Attorney of McHenry County and on behalf of McHenry County

TOM HAINE Date
As State's Attorney of Madison County and on behalf of Madison County

JAMES GOMRIC Date
As State's Attorney of St. Clair County and on behalf of St. Clair County

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

KWAME RAOUL Date
ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERRAL
On behalf of the STATE OF ILLINOIS

KIMBERLY M. FOXX Date
As State's Attorney of Cook County and on behalf of Cook County

ROBERT B. BERLIN Date
As State's Attorney of DuPage County and on behalf of DuPage County

JAMIE L. MOSSER Date
As State's Attorney of Kane County and on behalf of Kane County

ERIC RINEHART Date
As State's Attorney of Lake County and on behalf of Lake County

PATRICK D. KENNEALLY Date
As State's Attorney of McHenry County and on behalf of McHenry County

Dec. 20, 2021
TOM HAINE Date
As State's Attorney of Madison County and on behalf of Madison County

JAMES GOMRIC Date
As State's Attorney of St. Clair County and on behalf of St. Clair County

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

KWAME RAOUL Date
ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERRAL
On behalf of the STATE OF ILLINOIS

KIMBERLY M. FOXX Date
As State's Attorney of Cook County and on behalf of Cook County

ROBERT B. BERLIN Date
As State's Attorney of DuPage County and on behalf of DuPage County

JAMIE L. MOSSER Date
As State's Attorney of Kane County and on behalf of Kane County

ERIC RINEHART Date
As State's Attorney of Lake County and on behalf of Lake County

PATRICK D. KENNEALLY Date
As State's Attorney of McHenry County and on behalf of McHenry County

TOM HAINE Date
As State's Attorney of Madison County and on behalf of Madison County

12/14/21

JAMES GOMRIC Date
As State's Attorney of St. Clair County and on behalf of St. Clair County

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

DECEMBER 17, 2021

JAMES W. GLASGOW Date
As State's Attorney of Will County and on behalf of Will County

J. HANLEY Date
As State's Attorney of Winnebago County and on behalf of Winnebago County

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

JAMES W. GLASGOW Date
As State's Attorney of Will County and on behalf of Will County

12/17/2021
J. HANLEY Date
As State's Attorney of Winnebago County and on behalf of Winnebago County

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT A TO ILLINOIS OPIOID ALLOCATION AGREEMENT

ADMINISTRATION OF THE LG RECOVERY FUND

Each Original-PLG who executed the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement and any Subsequent-PLG who executed the Joinder to the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement acknowledges and agrees that all sums deposited by the Attorney General into the LG Recovery Fund shall be administered as follows:

A. A Special Master shall be nominated by the majority of PLG votes, with each County PLG with a population of ten thousand or more residents and each other PLG with a population of thirty thousand or more residents receiving one vote for each ten thousand residents within its jurisdictional borders based upon the 2019 United States Census Population Estimate. The Special Master shall be nominated within sixty (60) days of the initial funding of the LG Recovery Fund. The person so nominated shall not be appointed Special Master unless he or she receives the written approval of the Attorney General. If the Attorney General does not approve the nomination, then the process shall repeat and the PLGs shall nominate another person to be Special Master, until a nomination is approved by the Attorney General. Such subsequent nomination shall occur within 30 days of the Attorney General declining to give written approval of the initially nominated Special Master.

B. All costs associated with the work of the Special Master shall be paid from funds in the LG Recovery Fund prior to any distribution to counties that are PLGs or their counsel.

C. The Special Master shall direct the Settlement Administrator and administer the LG Recovery Fund to ensure that all distributions from the LG Recovery Fund to PLGs shall be made in accordance with the relative percentages set forth in **Exhibit A-1 and Exhibit A-2,** except that any distribution to any county who is a Non-Participating Local Governmental Unit (the "NP-LGs") shall be discounted by two-fifths (2/5) and such discounted amount shall be added to the pool of distributions payable to the Participating Local Governmental Units (the "PLGs") in accordance with the same percentages set forth in **Exhibit A-2**.

D. For any National Opioid Multistate Settlement with an Opioid Defendant, each such LPLG authorizes and agrees that the Special Master shall direct the Settlement Administrator to pay their LPLG-Counsel from its individual distributions from the LG Recovery Fund in accordance with the fee agreements entered into between the LPLG and LPLG-Counsel.

E. For any National Opioid Multistate Settlement for which the Attorney General requests PLGs release their claims, the Special Master shall have the discretion to assess common benefit attorneys' fees against distributions made to any county which is a PLG and which is not represented by LPLG-Counsel, provided any such common benefit attorneys' fees, if any, shall be assessed on no more than forty percent (40.0%) of the total distribution made to any county PLG not represented by LPLG-Counsel, and under no circumstances shall the common benefit fee assessed by the Special Master exceed 25%. The Special Master shall be given broad discretion to assess and apportion common benefit attorneys' fees and, absent fraud or gross misconduct, the decisions of the Special Master shall be final, binding, and not appealable. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this section requires the recovery by LPLG-Counsel of money in excess of their fee agreements if LPLG-Counsel receive payments from a national attorneys' fees fund or otherwise not directly from the LG Recovery Fund. In the event that a common benefit fee is assessed against a county PLG not represented by LPLG-

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

Counsel, the Special Master is directed to notify the Settlement Administrator of any such assessment.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT A-1 TO ILLINOIS OPIOID ALLOCATION AGREEMENT

MUNICIPALITIES AND TOWNSHIPS ALLOCATION TABLE

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT A-2 TO ILLINOIS OPIOID ALLOCATION AGREEMENT

COUNTIES ALLOCATION TABLE

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT A-3 TO ILLINOIS OPIOID ALLOCATION AGREEMENT

BACK-STOP AGREEMENT

At the request of [LPLG], the [LPLG], its counsel [COUNSEL], and the Attorney General are entering into this Backstop Agreement (Backstop Agreement).

The Parties acknowledge that this Agreement will apply to all National Multistate Opioid Settlement agreements which establish a multistate fund for the payment of attorney's fees and expenses (a "Multistate Contingency Fee Fund") but that payments to LPLG-Counsel from such funds will not be sufficient to pay the entirety of the fees and expenses incurred by contingency-fee counsel who have been retained by LPLGs. Therefore, consistent with Exhibit R, section I(R) of the National Multistate Opioid Settlement agreement entered into between three pharmaceutical distributors, namely, McKesson Corporation, Cardinal Health, Inc., and AmerisourseBergen Corporation (the "Distributor Settlement Agreement"), the Parties agree to this Backstop Agreement.

Pursuant to this Backstop Agreement, [LPLG] may, subject to the limitations of any National Multistate Opioid Settlement, as well as any other limitations imposed by law, use funds that it receives from a National Multistate Opioid Settlement to pay a contingent fee to [COUNSEL]. Any such payment from [LPLG] to [COUNSEL], together with any contingency fees that [COUNSEL] may receive from the Multistate Contingency Fee Fund, will not exceed a total contingency fee of [PERCENTAGE NOT TO EXCEED 25%] of the total gross recovery of [LPLG] from the LG Recovery Fund in a National Multistate Opioid Settlement.

[COUNSEL] certify that they first sought fees and costs from the Multistate Contingency Fee Fund before seeking or accepting payment under this backstop agreement. [COUNSEL] further certify that they are not seeking and will not accept payment under this Backstop Agreement of any litigation fees or costs that have been reimbursed through prior settlements or judgments.

The Attorney General is executing this agreement solely because the definition of "State Backstop Agreement" in Exhibit R of the Distributor Settlement Agreement requires such agreements to be between "a Settling State" and private counsel for a participating subdivision. Neither the Attorney General nor the State of Illinois have any obligations under this Backstop Agreement, and this Backstop Agreement does not require the payment of any state funds to [LPLG], [COUNSEL], or any other party.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

KWAME RAOUL Date
ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERRAL
On behalf of the STATE OF ILLINOIS

[LPLG] Date

[COUNSEL] Date

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT B TO ILLINOIS OPIOID ALLOCATION AGREEMENT

APPROVED ABATEMENT PROGRAMS

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT C TO ILLINOIS OPIOID ALLOCATION AGREEMENT

ILLINOIS ABATEMENT FUND-SEVEN SERVICE REGIONS

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT D TO ILLINOIS OPIOID ALLOCATION AGREEMENT

JOINDER AGREEMENT

Reference is made to that Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit 1** to this Joinder Agreement between the People of the State of Illinois and the Original-PLGs, namely: Cook County; DuPage County; Kane County; Madison County; McHenry County; Lake County; St. Clair County; Will County; and Winnebago County (the "Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement").

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois and the Original-PLGs entered into the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement to pursue their common interests and to maximize the benefits obtained for their constituents with respect to their claims against the persons and entities responsible for the opioid crisis which has ravaged Illinois communities.

WHEREAS, Illinois and the Original-PLGs have agreed to allow additional counties and municipalities to join and participate in the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement (such additional counties and municipalities are referred to as "Subsequent-PLGs" in the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement) by executing this Joinder to the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement and thereby become a Participating Local Government (a "PLG" as defined in the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement) entitled to share in the expected benefits to be derived therefrom.

NOW THEREFORE, the undersigned municipality/county hereby agrees to become a party to and be bound by and subject to the terms and conditions of the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement as well as to the terms and conditions of the Exhibits attached thereto which govern the administration and distribution of the LG Recovery Fund, as defined in the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement, amongst Illinois counties and municipalities ("LGs" as defined in the Illinois Opioid Allocation Agreement).

Dated: _____, 2021

LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNIT

By: _____
Its authorized representative

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT 1 TO JOINDER AGREEMENT

COPY OF ILLINOIS OPIOID ALLOCATION AGREEMENT

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT A-1

State of Illinois
Qualifying Municipality
Exhibit G Allocation Percentages

Qualifying Subdivision	Distributors Exhibit G Percentage
Addison Village	0.1789163143%
Algonquin Village	0.1102023571%
Anna City	0.0351784549%
Arlington Heights Village	0.2647476580%
Aurora City	1.1285112946%
Bartlett Village	0.1012637420%
Bedford Park Village	0.0908134228%
Belleville City	0.2800912041%
Bellwood Village	0.0636018022%
Bensenville Village	0.0698164453%
Benton City	0.0648747331%
Berkeley Village	0.0152507249%
Berwyn City	0.2349799824%
Bloomington City	0.4210280112%
Bolingbrook Village	0.3965448276%
Bridgeview Village	0.0500143261%
Broadview Village	0.0576947589%
Buffalo Grove Village	0.2068406914%
Burbank City	0.0690685990%
Calumet City	0.0970812870%
Carbondale City	0.1954958522%
Carol Stream Village	0.1407965379%
Carpentersville Village	0.1363950647%
Champaign City	0.4052254107%
Chicago City	15.6332843102%
Chicago Heights City	0.1217857439%
Chicago Ridge Village	0.0524909103%
Cicero Town	0.2786347507%
Countryside City	0.0301223625%
Crystal Lake City	0.3158354713%
Danville City	0.2559565285%
Decatur City	0.4645929351%
Dekalb City	0.1798256279%
Des Plaines City	0.2324422843%
Dolton Village	0.0603302846%

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT A-1

State of Illinois
Qualifying Municipality
Exhibit G Allocation Percentages

Downers Grove Village	0.3224473331%
Elgin City	0.5305768766%
Elk Grove Village	0.1757993182%
Elmhurst City	0.2577623917%
Evanston City	0.2696457560%
Evergreen Park Village	0.0597799426%
Forest Park Village	0.0453425079%
Franklin Park Village	0.0785284649%
Galesburg City	0.1473738962%
Glendale Heights Village	0.0836866697%
Glenview Village	0.1572220054%
Granite City	0.4907786518%
Gurnee Village	0.2256865903%
Hanover Park Village	0.1439424898%
Harrisburg City	0.1363861795%
Harvey City	0.0542520318%
Harwood Heights Village	0.0264961580%
Herrin City	0.1579067080%
Hillside Village	0.0587648633%
Hodgkins Village	0.0232613539%
Hoffman Estates Village	0.1751755942%
Joliet City	0.8239848961%
Kankakee City	0.3012693137%
La Grange Park Village	0.0306665705%
Lombard Village	0.2672806655%
Lyons Township	0.0242947899%
Lyons Village	0.0362495516%
Marion City	0.3397669146%
Maywood Village	0.0867531057%
McCook Village	0.0198186268%
Melrose Park Village	0.1186181878%
Merrionette Park Village	0.0076009169%
Metropolis City	0.0947332002%
Moline City	0.2352551083%
Mount Prospect Village	0.1704792853%
Mundelein Village	0.1639685886%
Naperville City	0.7685669619%
Normal Town	0.2474856274%
North Riverside Village	0.0551815063%
Northbrook Village	0.1427173226%

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT A-1

State of Illinois
Qualifying Municipality
Exhibit G Allocation Percentages

Northlake City	0.0381023667%
Oak Lawn Village	0.1589709041%
Oak Park Village	0.2093093375%
Orland Park Village	0.1051852784%
Oswego Village	0.1197866160%
Palatine Village	0.2160969641%
Palos Heights City	0.0290094105%
Palos Hills City	0.0251753281%
Park Ridge City	0.1116349061%
Pekin City	0.3387071386%
Peoria City	1.0471081247%
Plainfield Village	0.1401767830%
Posen Village	0.0146759373%
Princeton City	0.2434249044%
Quincy City	0.2800247680%
River Forest Village	0.0488586169%
River Grove Village	0.0284407118%
Riverside Village	0.0269914748%
Rock Island City	0.2048536960%
Rockford City	1.8636718830%
Romeoville Village	0.2124235372%
Schaumburg Village	0.2968023515%
Schiller Park Village	0.0601957886%
Sesser City	0.0116834244%
Skokie Village	0.1964801264%
Springfield City	0.9971442684%
St. Charles City	0.2062203953%
Stone Park Village	0.0241358032%
Streamwood Village	0.0878171213%
Streator City	0.1400665973%
Summit Village	0.0312780717%
Tinley Park Village	0.1419492253%
Urbana City	0.2112740522%
Waukegan City	0.4111769252%
West Frankfort City	0.1255886605%
Wheaton City	0.2463124635%
Wheeling Village	0.1229353643%
Woodridge Village	0.1148193756%

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT A-2

State of Illinois
Counties Only Percentages

Qualifying Subdivision	Counties Only Percentage
Adams County	0.5325627744%
Alexander County	0.0431846002%
Bond County	0.1313618076%
Boone County	0.3993006496%
Brown County	0.0455436631%
Bureau County	0.2675493675%
Calhoun County	0.0374496996%
Carroll County	0.1059047501%
Cass County	0.0902574340%
Champaign County	1.5953670185%
Christian County	0.2717469407%
Clark County	0.1346384837%
Clay County	0.1009205688%
Clinton County	0.2710071787%
Coles County	0.3899340741%
Cook County	39.7070170529%
Crawford County	0.1502157232%
Cumberland County	0.0765804365%
De Witt County	0.1343763530%
Dekalb County	0.7648068692%
Douglas County	0.1396209979%
Dupage County	6.9961301825%
Edgar County	0.1369536821%
Edwards County	0.0557876634%
Effingham County	0.2745921107%
Fayette County	0.1730292191%
Ford County	0.1050766592%
Franklin County	0.3753293914%
Fulton County	0.2857420449%
Gallatin County	0.0461748227%
Greene County	0.1120932638%
Grundy County	0.4447604831%
Hamilton County	0.0586888564%
Hancock County	0.1237654700%
Hardin County	0.0525232340%
Henderson County	0.0468231560%

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT A-2

State of Illinois
Counties Only Percentages

Henry County	0.3631064984%
Iroquois County	0.2340046386%
Jackson County	0.4766842676%
Jasper County	0.0729264789%
Jefferson County	0.3076865268%
Jersey County	0.2029662011%
Jo Daviess County	0.1594100240%
Johnson County	0.0934835787%
Kane County	3.7592516293%
Kankakee County	0.8907176656%
Kendall County	0.9152447008%
Knox County	0.4095413266%
Lake County	5.4323006331%
Lasalle County	1.0382633595%
Lawrence County	0.1362169504%
Lee County	0.2713491451%
Livingston County	0.3277646387%
Logan County	0.2230314720%
Macon County	0.8339920017%
Macoupin County	0.3637461000%
Madison County	2.5601663484%
Marion County	0.3444624326%
Marshall County	0.0878603767%
Mason County	0.1123492816%
Massac County	0.1236043365%
McDonough County	0.2216295193%
McHenry County	2.3995936239%
McLean County	1.3208345544%
Menard County	0.0917783576%
Mercer County	0.1144419910%
Monroe County	0.2714501969%
Montgomery County	0.2342865810%
Morgan County	0.2708645052%
Moultrie County	0.1003140855%
Ogle County	0.3811415242%
Peoria County	1.5640744904%
Perry County	0.1751336763%
Piatt County	0.1214359333%
Pike County	0.1155220743%
Pope County	0.0347091515%
Pulaski County	0.0404416607%

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT A-2

State of Illinois
Counties Only Percentages

Putnam County	0.0452090528%
Randolph County	0.2879823727%
Richland County	0.1208518975%
Rock Island County	1.0782047657%
Saline County	0.2659477915%
Sangamon County	1.5850818631%
Schuyler County	0.0485294910%
Scott County	0.0349810216%
Shelby County	0.1586806535%
St Clair County	2.1366773448%
Stark County	0.0381570939%
Stephenson County	0.3550412743%
Tazewell County	1.1033013785%
Union County	0.1447352927%
Vermilion County	0.6907560341%
Wabash County	0.0923901750%
Warren County	0.1239679440%
Washington County	0.1076671021%
Wayne County	0.1225391595%
White County	0.1115911540%
Whiteside County	0.4275606484%
Will County	5.3461509816%
Williamson County	0.6715468751%
Winnebago County	2.7201669312%
Woodford County	0.3076824807%

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

EXHIBIT B

APPROVED ABATEMENT PROGRAMS

List of Opioid Remediation Uses

Schedule A
Core Strategies

Priority shall be given to the following core abatement strategies ("*Core Strategies*").

A. **NALOXONE OR OTHER FDA-APPROVED DRUG TO REVERSE OPIOID OVERDOSES**

1. Expand training for first responders, schools, community support groups and families; and

2. Increase distribution to individuals who are uninsured or whose insurance does not cover the needed service.

B. **MEDICATION-ASSISTED TREATMENT ("*MAT*") DISTRIBUTION AND OTHER OPIOID-RELATED TREATMENT**

1. Increase distribution of MAT to individuals who are uninsured or whose insurance does not cover the needed service;

2. Provide education to school-based and youth-focused programs that discourage or prevent misuse;

3. Provide MAT education and awareness training to healthcare providers, EMTs, law enforcement, and other first responders; and

4. Provide treatment and recovery support services such as residential and inpatient treatment, intensive outpatient treatment, outpatient therapy or counseling, and recovery housing that allow or integrate medication and with other support services.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

C. **PREGNANT & POSTPARTUM WOMEN**

1. Expand Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment ("*SBIRT*") services to non-Medicaid eligible or uninsured pregnant women;

2. Expand comprehensive evidence-based treatment and recovery services, including MAT, for women with co-occurring Opioid Use Disorder ("*OUD*") and other Substance Use Disorder ("*SUD*")/Mental Health disorders for uninsured individuals for up to 12 months postpartum; and

3. Provide comprehensive wrap-around services to individuals with OUD, including housing, transportation, job placement/training, and childcare.

D. **EXPANDING TREATMENT FOR NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME ("*NAS*")**

1. Expand comprehensive evidence-based and recovery support for NAS babies;

2. Expand services for better continuum of care with infant-need dyad; and

3. Expand long-term treatment and services for medical monitoring of NAS babies and their families.

E. **EXPANSION OF WARM HAND-OFF PROGRAMS AND RECOVERY SERVICES**

1. Expand services such as navigators and on-call teams to begin MAT in hospital emergency departments;

2. Expand warm hand-off services to transition to recovery services;

3. Broaden scope of recovery services to include co-occurring SUD or mental health conditions;

4. Provide comprehensive wrap-around services to individuals in recovery, including housing, transportation, job placement/training, and childcare; and

5. Hire additional social workers or other behavioral health workers to facilitate expansions above.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

F. **TREATMENT FOR INCARCERATED POPULATION**

1. Provide evidence-based treatment and recovery support, including MAT for persons with OUD and co-occurring SUD/MH disorders within and transitioning out of the criminal justice system; and

2. Increase funding for jails to provide treatment to inmates with OUD.

G. **PREVENTION PROGRAMS**

1. Funding for media campaigns to prevent opioid use (similar to the FDA's "Real Cost" campaign to prevent youth from misusing tobacco);

2. Funding for evidence-based prevention programs in schools;

3. Funding for medical provider education and outreach regarding best prescribing practices for opioids consistent with the 2016 CDC guidelines, including providers at hospitals (academic detailing);

4. Funding for community drug disposal programs; and

5. Funding and training for first responders to participate in pre-arrest diversion programs, post-overdose response teams, or similar strategies that connect at-risk individuals to behavioral health services and supports.

H. **EXPANDING SYRINGE SERVICE PROGRAMS**

1. Provide comprehensive syringe services programs with more wrap-around services, including linkage to OUD treatment, access to sterile syringes and linkage to care and treatment of infectious diseases.

I. **EVIDENCE-BASED DATA COLLECTION AND RESEARCH ANALYZING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE ABATEMENT STRATEGIES WITHIN THE STATE**

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

Schedule B
Approved Uses

Support treatment of Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) and any co-occurring Substance Use Disorder or Mental Health (SUD/MH) conditions through evidence-based or evidence-informed programs or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, the following:

PART ONE: TREATMENT

A. TREAT OPIOID USE DISORDER (OUD)

Support treatment of Opioid Use Disorder ("*OUD*") and any co-occurring Substance Use Disorder or Mental Health ("*SUD/MH*") conditions through evidence-based or evidence-informed programs or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, those that:

1. Expand availability of treatment for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, including all forms of Medication-Assisted Treatment ("*MAT*") approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

2. Support and reimburse evidence-based services that adhere to the American Society of Addiction Medicine ("*ASAM*") continuum of care for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

3. Expand telehealth to increase access to treatment for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, including MAT, as well as counseling, psychiatric support, and other treatment and recovery support services.

4. Improve oversight of Opioid Treatment Programs ("*OTPs*") to assure evidence-based or evidence-informed practices such as adequate methadone dosing and low threshold approaches to treatment.

5. Support mobile intervention, treatment, and recovery services, offered by qualified professionals and service providers, such as peer recovery coaches, for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions and for persons who have experienced an opioid overdose.

6. Provide treatment of trauma for individuals with OUD (*e.g.*, violence, sexual assault, human trafficking, or adverse childhood experiences) and family members (*e.g.*, surviving family members after an overdose or overdose fatality), and training of health care personnel to identify and address such trauma.

7. Support evidence-based withdrawal management services for people with OUD and any co-occurring mental health conditions.

As used in this Schedule, words like "expand," "fund," "provide" or the like shall not indicate a preference for new or existing programs.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

8. Provide training on MAT for health care providers, first responders, students, or other supporting professionals, such as peer recovery coaches or recovery outreach specialists, including telementoring to assist community-based providers in rural or underserved areas.

9. Support workforce development for addiction professionals who work with persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

10. Offer fellowships for addiction medicine specialists for direct patient care, instructors, and clinical research for treatments.

11. Offer scholarships and supports for behavioral health practitioners or workers involved in addressing OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH or mental health conditions, including, but not limited to, training, scholarships, fellowships, loan repayment programs, or other incentives for providers to work in rural or underserved areas.

12. Provide funding and training for clinicians to obtain a waiver under the federal Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000 ("*DATA 2000*") to prescribe MAT for OUD, and provide technical assistance and professional support to clinicians who have obtained a DATA 2000 waiver.

13. Disseminate of web-based training curricula, such as the American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry's Provider Clinical Support Service–Opioids web-based training curriculum and motivational interviewing.

14. Develop and disseminate new curricula, such as the American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry's Provider Clinical Support Service for Medication–Assisted Treatment.

B. SUPPORT PEOPLE IN TREATMENT AND RECOVERY

Support people in recovery from OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions through evidence-based or evidence-informed programs or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, the programs or strategies that:

1. Provide comprehensive wrap-around services to individuals with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, including housing, transportation, education, job placement, job training, or childcare.

2. Provide the full continuum of care of treatment and recovery services for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, including supportive housing, peer support services and counseling, community navigators, case management, and connections to community-based services.

3. Provide counseling, peer-support, recovery case management and residential treatment with access to medications for those who need it to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

4. Provide access to housing for people with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, including supportive housing, recovery housing, housing assistance programs, training for housing providers, or recovery housing programs that allow or integrate FDA-approved mediation with other support services.

5. Provide community support services, including social and legal services, to assist in deinstitutionalizing persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

6. Support or expand peer-recovery centers, which may include support groups, social events, computer access, or other services for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

7. Provide or support transportation to treatment or recovery programs or services for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

8. Provide employment training or educational services for persons in treatment for or recovery from OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

9. Identify successful recovery programs such as physician, pilot, and college recovery programs, and provide support and technical assistance to increase the number and capacity of high-quality programs to help those in recovery.

10. Engage non-profits, faith-based communities, and community coalitions to support people in treatment and recovery and to support family members in their efforts to support the person with OUD in the family.

11. Provide training and development of procedures for government staff to appropriately interact and provide social and other services to individuals with or in recovery from OUD, including reducing stigma.

12. Support stigma reduction efforts regarding treatment and support for persons with OUD, including reducing the stigma on effective treatment.

13. Create or support culturally appropriate services and programs for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, including new Americans.

14. Create and/or support recovery high schools.

15. Hire or train behavioral health workers to provide or expand any of the services or supports listed above.

C. CONNECT PEOPLE WHO NEED HELP TO THE HELP THEY NEED (CONNECTIONS TO CARE)

Provide connections to care for people who have—or are at risk of developing—OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions through evidence-based or evidence-informed programs or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, those that:

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

1. Ensure that health care providers are screening for OUD and other risk factors and know how to appropriately counsel and treat (or refer if necessary) a patient for OUD treatment.

2. Fund SBIRT programs to reduce the transition from use to disorders, including SBIRT services to pregnant women who are uninsured or not eligible for Medicaid.

3. Provide training and long-term implementation of SBIRT in key systems (health, schools, colleges, criminal justice, and probation), with a focus on youth and young adults when transition from misuse to opioid disorder is common.

4. Purchase automated versions of SBIRT and support ongoing costs of the technology.

5. Expand services such as navigators and on-call teams to begin MAT in hospital emergency departments.

6. Provide training for emergency room personnel treating opioid overdose patients on post-discharge planning, including community referrals for MAT, recovery case management or support services.

7. Support hospital programs that transition persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, or persons who have experienced an opioid overdose, into clinically appropriate follow-up care through a bridge clinic or similar approach.

8. Support crisis stabilization centers that serve as an alternative to hospital emergency departments for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions or persons that have experienced an opioid overdose.

9. Support the work of Emergency Medical Systems, including peer support specialists, to connect individuals to treatment or other appropriate services following an opioid overdose or other opioid-related adverse event.

10. Provide funding for peer support specialists or recovery coaches in emergency departments, detox facilities, recovery centers, recovery housing, or similar settings; offer services, supports, or connections to care to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions or to persons who have experienced an opioid overdose.

11. Expand warm hand-off services to transition to recovery services.

12. Create or support school-based contacts that parents can engage with to seek immediate treatment services for their child; and support prevention, intervention, treatment, and recovery programs focused on young people.

13. Develop and support best practices on addressing OUD in the workplace.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

14. Support assistance programs for health care providers with OUD.

15. Engage non-profits and the faith community as a system to support outreach for treatment.

16. Support centralized call centers that provide information and connections to appropriate services and supports for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

D. ADDRESS THE NEEDS OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE-INVOLVED PERSONS

Address the needs of persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions who are involved in, are at risk of becoming involved in, or are transitioning out of the criminal justice system through evidence-based or evidence-informed programs or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, those that:

1. Support pre-arrest or pre-arraignment diversion and deflection strategies for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, including established strategies such as:

    1. Self-referral strategies such as the Angel Programs or the Police Assisted Addiction Recovery Initiative ("*PAARI*");

    2. Active outreach strategies such as the Drug Abuse Response Team ("*DART*") model;

    3. "Naloxone Plus" strategies, which work to ensure that individuals who have received naloxone to reverse the effects of an overdose are then linked to treatment programs or other appropriate services;

    4. Officer prevention strategies, such as the Law Enforcement Assisted Diversion ("*LEAD*") model;

    5. Officer intervention strategies such as the Leon County, Florida Adult Civil Citation Network or the Chicago Westside Narcotics Diversion to Treatment Initiative; or

    6. Co-responder and/or alternative responder models to address OUD-related 911 calls with greater SUD expertise.

2. Support pre-trial services that connect individuals with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions to evidence-informed treatment, including MAT, and related services.

3. Support treatment and recovery courts that provide evidence-based options for persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

4. Provide evidence-informed treatment, including MAT, recovery support, harm reduction, or other appropriate services to individuals with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions who are incarcerated in jail or prison.

5. Provide evidence-informed treatment, including MAT, recovery support, harm reduction, or other appropriate services to individuals with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions who are leaving jail or prison or have recently left jail or prison, are on probation or parole, are under community corrections supervision, or are in re-entry programs or facilities.

6. Support critical time interventions ("*CTI*"), particularly for individuals living with dual-diagnosis OUD/serious mental illness, and services for individuals who face immediate risks and service needs and risks upon release from correctional settings.

7. Provide training on best practices for addressing the needs of criminal justice-involved persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions to law enforcement, correctional, or judicial personnel or to providers of treatment, recovery, harm reduction, case management, or other services offered in connection with any of the strategies described in this section.

E. ADDRESS THE NEEDS OF PREGNANT OR PARENTING WOMEN AND THEIR FAMILIES, INCLUDING BABIES WITH NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME

Address the needs of pregnant or parenting women with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, and the needs of their families, including babies with neonatal abstinence syndrome ("*NAS*"), through evidence-based or evidence-informed programs or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, those that:

1. Support evidence-based or evidence-informed treatment, including MAT, recovery services and supports, and prevention services for pregnant women—or women who could become pregnant—who have OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, and other measures to educate and provide support to families affected by Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome.

2. Expand comprehensive evidence-based treatment and recovery services, including MAT, for uninsured women with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions for up to 12 months postpartum.

3. Provide training for obstetricians or other healthcare personnel who work with pregnant women and their families regarding treatment of OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

4. Expand comprehensive evidence-based treatment and recovery support for NAS babies; expand services for better continuum of care with infant-need dyad; and expand long-term treatment and services for medical monitoring of NAS babies and their families.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

5. Provide training to health care providers who work with pregnant or parenting women on best practices for compliance with federal requirements that children born with NAS get referred to appropriate services and receive a plan of safe care.

6. Provide child and family supports for parenting women with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

7. Provide enhanced family support and child care services for parents with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

8. Provide enhanced support for children and family members suffering trauma as a result of addiction in the family; and offer trauma-informed behavioral health treatment for adverse childhood events.

9. Offer home-based wrap-around services to persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, including, but not limited to, parent skills training.

10. Provide support for Children's Services—Fund additional positions and services, including supportive housing and other residential services, relating to children being removed from the home and/or placed in foster care due to custodial opioid use.

PART TWO: PREVENTION

F. PREVENT OVER-PRESCRIBING AND ENSURE APPROPRIATE PRESCRIBING AND DISPENSING OF OPIOIDS

Support efforts to prevent over-prescribing and ensure appropriate prescribing and dispensing of opioids through evidence-based or evidence-informed programs or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Funding medical provider education and outreach regarding best prescribing practices for opioids consistent with the Guidelines for Prescribing Opioids for Chronic Pain from the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, including providers at hospitals (academic detailing).

2. Training for health care providers regarding safe and responsible opioid prescribing, dosing, and tapering patients off opioids.

3. Continuing Medical Education (CME) on appropriate prescribing of opioids.

4. Providing Support for non-opioid pain treatment alternatives, including training providers to offer or refer to multi-modal, evidence-informed treatment of pain.

5. Supporting enhancements or improvements to Prescription Drug Monitoring Programs ("*PDMPs*"), including, but not limited to, improvements that:

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

1. Increase the number of prescribers using PDMPs;

2. Improve point-of-care decision-making by increasing the quantity, quality, or format of data available to prescribers using PDMPs, by improving the interface that prescribers use to access PDMP data, or both; or

3. Enable states to use PDMP data in support of surveillance or intervention strategies, including MAT referrals and follow-up for individuals identified within PDMP data as likely to experience OUD in a manner that complies with all relevant privacy and security laws and rules.

6. Ensuring PDMPs incorporate available overdose/naloxone deployment data, including the United States Department of Transportation's Emergency Medical Technician overdose database in a manner that complies with all relevant privacy and security laws and rules.

7. Increasing electronic prescribing to prevent diversion or forgery.

8. Educating dispensers on appropriate opioid dispensing.

G. PREVENT MISUSE OF OPIOIDS

Support efforts to discourage or prevent misuse of opioids through evidence-based or evidence-informed programs or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Funding media campaigns to prevent opioid misuse.

2. Corrective advertising or affirmative public education campaigns based on evidence.

3. Public education relating to drug disposal.

4. Drug take-back disposal or destruction programs.

5. Funding community anti-drug coalitions that engage in drug prevention efforts.

6. Supporting community coalitions in implementing evidence-informed prevention, such as reduced social access and physical access, stigma reduction—including staffing, educational campaigns, support for people in treatment or recovery, or training of coalitions in evidence-informed implementation, including the Strategic Prevention Framework developed by the U.S. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration ("*SAMHSA*").

7. Engaging non-profits and faith-based communities as systems to support prevention.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

8. Funding evidence-based prevention programs in schools or evidence-informed school and community education programs and campaigns for students, families, school employees, school athletic programs, parent-teacher and student associations, and others.

9. School-based or youth-focused programs or strategies that have demonstrated effectiveness in preventing drug misuse and seem likely to be effective in preventing the uptake and use of opioids.

10. Create or support community-based education or intervention services for families, youth, and adolescents at risk for OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

11. Support evidence-informed programs or curricula to address mental health needs of young people who may be at risk of misusing opioids or other drugs, including emotional modulation and resilience skills.

12. Support greater access to mental health services and supports for young people, including services and supports provided by school nurses, behavioral health workers or other school staff, to address mental health needs in young people that (when not properly addressed) increase the risk of opioid or another drug misuse.

H. PREVENT OVERDOSE DEATHS AND OTHER HARMS (HARM REDUCTION)

Support efforts to prevent or reduce overdose deaths or other opioid-related harms through evidence-based or evidence-informed programs or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Increased availability and distribution of naloxone and other drugs that treat overdoses for first responders, overdose patients, individuals with OUD and their friends and family members, schools, community navigators and outreach workers, persons being released from jail or prison, or other members of the general public.

2. Public health entities providing free naloxone to anyone in the community.

3. Training and education regarding naloxone and other drugs that treat overdoses for first responders, overdose patients, patients taking opioids, families, schools, community support groups, and other members of the general public.

4. Enabling school nurses and other school staff to respond to opioid overdoses, and provide them with naloxone, training, and support.

5. Expanding, improving, or developing data tracking software and applications for overdoses/naloxone revivals.

6. Public education relating to emergency responses to overdoses.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

7. Public education relating to immunity and Good Samaritan laws.

8. Educating first responders regarding the existence and operation of immunity and Good Samaritan laws.

9. Syringe service programs and other evidence-informed programs to reduce harms associated with intravenous drug use, including supplies, staffing, space, peer support services, referrals to treatment, fentanyl checking, connections to care, and the full range of harm reduction and treatment services provided by these programs.

10. Expanding access to testing and treatment for infectious diseases such as HIV and Hepatitis C resulting from intravenous opioid use.

11. Supporting mobile units that offer or provide referrals to harm reduction services, treatment, recovery supports, health care, or other appropriate services to persons that use opioids or persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

12. Providing training in harm reduction strategies to health care providers, students, peer recovery coaches, recovery outreach specialists, or other professionals that provide care to persons who use opioids or persons with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions.

13. Supporting screening for fentanyl in routine clinical toxicology testing.

PART THREE: OTHER STRATEGIES

I. FIRST RESPONDERS

In addition to items in section C, D and H relating to first responders, support the following:

1. Education of law enforcement or other first responders regarding appropriate practices and precautions when dealing with fentanyl or other drugs.

2. Provision of wellness and support services for first responders and others who experience secondary trauma associated with opioid-related emergency events.

J. LEADERSHIP, PLANNING AND COORDINATION

Support efforts to provide leadership, planning, coordination, facilitations, training and technical assistance to abate the opioid epidemic through activities, programs, or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Statewide, regional, local or community regional planning to identify root causes of addiction and overdose, goals for reducing harms related to the opioid epidemic, and areas and populations with the greatest needs for treatment

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

intervention services, and to support training and technical assistance and other strategies to abate the opioid epidemic described in this opioid abatement strategy list.

2. A dashboard to (a) share reports, recommendations, or plans to spend opioid settlement funds; (b) to show how opioid settlement funds have been spent; (c) to report program or strategy outcomes; or (d) to track, share or visualize key opioid- or health-related indicators and supports as identified through collaborative statewide, regional, local or community processes.

3. Invest in infrastructure or staffing at government or not-for-profit agencies to support collaborative, cross-system coordination with the purpose of preventing overprescribing, opioid misuse, or opioid overdoses, treating those with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, supporting them in treatment or recovery, connecting them to care, or implementing other strategies to abate the opioid epidemic described in this opioid abatement strategy list.

4. Provide resources to staff government oversight and management of opioid abatement programs.

K. TRAINING

In addition to the training referred to throughout this document, support training to abate the opioid epidemic through activities, programs, or strategies that may include, but are not limited to, those that:

1. Provide funding for staff training or networking programs and services to improve the capability of government, community, and not-for-profit entities to abate the opioid crisis.

2. Support infrastructure and staffing for collaborative cross-system coordination to prevent opioid misuse, prevent overdoses, and treat those with OUD and any co-occurring SUD/MH conditions, or implement other strategies to abate the opioid epidemic described in this opioid abatement strategy list (*e.g.*, health care, primary care, pharmacies, PDMPs, etc.).

L. RESEARCH

Support opioid abatement research that may include, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Monitoring, surveillance, data collection and evaluation of programs and strategies described in this opioid abatement strategy list.

2. Research non-opioid treatment of chronic pain.

3. Research on improved service delivery for modalities such as SBIRT that demonstrate promising but mixed results in populations vulnerable to opioid use disorders.

Docusign Envelope ID: 83929E5D-1CFA-4455-9D0F-1A35CD6BDE92

4. Research on novel harm reduction and prevention efforts such as the provision of fentanyl test strips.

5. Research on innovative supply-side enforcement efforts such as improved detection of mail-based delivery of synthetic opioids.

6. Expanded research on swift/certain/fair models to reduce and deter opioid misuse within criminal justice populations that build upon promising approaches used to address other substances (*e.g.*, Hawaii HOPE and Dakota 24/7).

7. Epidemiological surveillance of OUD-related behaviors in critical populations, including individuals entering the criminal justice system, including, but not limited to approaches modeled on the Arrestee Drug Abuse Monitoring ("*ADAM*") system.

8. Qualitative and quantitative research regarding public health risks and harm reduction opportunities within illicit drug markets, including surveys of market participants who sell or distribute illicit opioids.

9. Geospatial analysis of access barriers to MAT and their association with treatment engagement and treatment outcomes.

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Ordinance - 419 S. Pine Subdivision

Department: Planning & Community Development Department

At the July 1, 2024 Village Board meeting, a request for a Preliminary & Final Plat of Subdivision for a 2-Lot Subdivision was discussed and approved The ordinance setting forth the provisions and conditions of approval is attached.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance - 419 S. Pine Subdivision	Ordinance

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
(403 E. Grove Street; 419 S. Pine Avenue)

WHEREAS, DMDS, LLC (*"Owner"*) is the owner of record of those certain parcels of real property, commonly known as 403 E. Grove Street and 419 S. Pine Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, J&B Homes, LLC ("*Petitioner*") is under contract to purchase the Property and desires to resubdivide the Property into two lots; and

WHEREAS, the Petitioner filed an application with the Village for final approval of a plat of subdivision resubdividing the property into two lots pursuant to Sections 29-212 through 29-214 of the "Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995," as amended (*"Village Code"*); and

WHEREAS, on June 12, 2024, the Village Plan Commission recommended approval of the proposed final plat of subdivision, subject to specified development conditions; and

WHEREAS, having considered the findings and recommendations of the Plan Commission, the Village President and Board of Trustees have found and determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents to approve the proposal for the Property;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. Pursuant to Section 29-214 of the Village Code and the home rule powers of the Village, and subject to, and contingent upon, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions set forth in Section 3 of this Resolution, that certain plat titled "Final Plat of Subdivision for 419 S Pine Subdivision," prepared by CEMCON, Ltd., consisting of one sheet and dated May 28, 2024, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit A (*"Final Plat of Subdivision"*), is hereby approved as the final plat of subdivision for the Property.

SECTION 3. APPROVAL OF VARIATION. Subject to, and contingent upon, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions set forth in Section 4 of this Resolution, and in accordance with, and pursuant to, Section 29-107 of the Village Code and the home rule powers of the Village, the Village hereby grants the Owner a variation from Section 29-501.b of the Village Code to eliminate the requirement to install public sidewalks adjacent to the Property.

SECTION 4. CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL. Approval of the final plat of subdivision in Section 2 of this Resolution, and of the variation in Section 3 of this Resolution, are conditioned upon the following provisions, conditions, and restrictions:

A. Impact Fees. Prior to issuance by the Village of a building permit for a new residential structure on the Property, the Petitioner must pay the Village impact fees in accordance with Chapter 29 of the Village Code.

B. Design Commission Approval. Prior to issuance by the Village of a building permit for a new residential structure on the Property, the Village Design Commission must grant design approval for the proposed home, in accordance with the Village Code.

C. Linkage Fees. Prior to issuance by the Village of a building permit for a new residential structure on the Property, the Petitioner must pay the Village linkage fees, in accordance with Chapter 7 of the Village Code.

D. Fee-In-Lieu. Prior to the Village's issuance of a site development permit for the required improvements on the Property, the Petitioner must pay to the Village a fee-in-lieu of onsite detention pursuant to Section 29-503.b of the Village Code, as determined by the Village Engineering Division.

E. Sidewalk Ramps. For pedestrian safety, the Petitioner must install accessible sidewalk ramps at the intersection of Grove Street and Pine Avenue, at the terminus of the existing sidewalks located to the north and west of the Property, in accordance with the Sidewalk Plans attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit B.

F. Reimbursement Covenant. The Petitioner must execute, and record against the Property, a covenant for the reimbursement of costs incurred by the Village for the installation of sidewalks within the rights-of-way adjacent to the Property, in a form to be approved by the Village Manager.

G. Compliance with Regulations. The Property must comply at all times with all applicable Federal, State, and Village statutes, codes, ordinances, and regulations, as the same have been or may be amended from time to time, including, without limitation, the Village Code, and "The 2002 Comprehensive Amendment of the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Arlington Heights," as amended.

SECTION 5. EXECUTION OF FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 4.F of this Resolution, the Village President and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and seal, on behalf of the Village, the Final Plat of Subdivision.

SECTION 6. RECORDATION OF FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. Upon execution of the Final Plat of Subdivision by the Village President and the Village Clerk, as provided in Section 5 of this Resolution, the Village Clerk is directed to cause the Final Plat of Subdivision to be recorded on title to the Property in the office of the Cook County Clerk Recording Division.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE.

A. This Resolution will be effective only upon the occurrence of all of the following events:

1. Passage by the Village President and Board of Trustees in the manner required by law; and

2. The filing by the Owner and Petitioner with the Village Clerk of an Unconditional Agreement and Consent, in the form of Exhibit C attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution, to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in this Resolution and to indemnify the Village for any claims that may arise in connection with the approval of this Resolution.

B. In the event the Owner and/or Petitioner do not file fully executed copies of the Unconditional Agreement and Consent, as required by Section 7.A.2 of this Resolution, within 30 days after the date of final passage of this Resolution, the Village President and Board of Trustees will have the right, in their sole discretion, to declare this Resolution null and void and of no force or effect.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 2024

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

FOR

419 S PINE SUBDIVISION

BEING PART OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

DEED OF DEDICATION

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, DMDS, LLC, OWNERS OF THE REAL ESTATE SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREIN, DO HEREBY LAY OFF, PLAT AND SUBDIVIDE SAID REAL ESTATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WITHIN PLAT. THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE KNOWN AND DESIGNATED AS 419 S PINE SUBDIVISION, AN ADDITION TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY. ALL STREETS AND ALLEYS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES SHOWN AND NOT HERETOFORE DEDICATED ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC. FRONT AND SIDE YARD BUILDING SETBACK LINES ARE ESTABLISHED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, BETWEEN WHICH LINES AND THE PROPERTY LINES OF THE STREETS, THERE SHALL BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED NO BUILDING OR STRUCTURE. THERE ARE STRIPS OF GROUND, 5 FEET IN WIDTH, AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND MARKED "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT" RESERVED FOR THE USE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER AND SEWER MAINS, POLES, DUCTS, LINES AND WIRES, SUBJECT AT ALL TIMES TO THE PROPER AUTHORITIES AND TO THE EASEMENT HEREIN RESERVED. NO PERMANENT OR OTHER STRUCTURES ARE TO BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED UPON THESE STRIPS OF LAND, BUT OWNERS OF LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL TAKE THEIR TITLES SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS OF THE PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND TO THE RIGHTS OF THE OWNERS OF OTHER LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION.

THE RIGHT TO ENFORCE THESE PROVISIONS BY INJUNCTION, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE REMOVAL, BY DUE PROCESS OF LAW, OF ANY STRUCTURE OR PART THEREOF ERECTED OR MAINTAINED IN VIOLATION, IS HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC, AND RESERVED TO THE SEVERAL OWNERS OF THE SEVERAL LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION AND TO THEIR HEIRS AND ASSIGNS.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND SEALS THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: DANIEL MAYER, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: DAWN SELLECK, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, PERSONALLY APPEARED DANIEL MAYER, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC AND DAWN SELLECK, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC, AND EACH SEPARATELY AND SEVERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF 20 _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

DANIEL MAYER, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC AND DAWN SELLECK, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THEY ARE THE OWNERS OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND HAVE CAUSED THE SAME TO BE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN.

TO THE BEST OF THE OWNER'S KNOWLEDGE, THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION LIES IN THE BOUNDARIES OF HARPER COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT #512, HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT #214 AND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT #25 IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D., 20___.

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: DANIEL MAYER, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: DAWN SELLECK, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC

NOTARY'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC, IN THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT DANIEL MAYER, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC AND DAWN SELLECK, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC WHO ARE PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSONS WHO ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF DuPAGE)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, JEFFREY R. PANKOW, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #3483 HAVE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

PARCEL 1: THAT PART OF LOT 15 DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE EAST LINE OF PINE AVENUE AND THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 15; THENCE EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 15, 57.38 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, 166.39 FEET; THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF GROVE STREET 55.62 FEET; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF PINE AVENUE 166.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN ASSESSOR'S DIVISION OF PART OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2: LOT ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT (128) IN SCARSDALE, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE EAST HALF AND PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE WEST HALF OF SECTION THIRTY-TWO (32), TOWNSHIP FORTY-TWO (42) NORTH, RANGE ELEVEN (11), EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN IS A CORRECT AND ACCURATE REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY AND SUBDIVISION. ALL DISTANCES ARE SHOWN IN U.S. FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT BASED ON REVIEW OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (F.E.M.A.) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL NO. 17031C0203J WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF AUGUST 19, 2008, IT IS OUR OPINION THAT THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON FALLS WITHIN ZONE X AS DESIGNATED AND DEFINED BY F.E.M.A..

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN IS SITUATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, WHICH IS EXERCISING THE SPECIAL POWERS AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION 12 OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE AS AMENDED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20___.

_____
JEFFREY R. PANKOW
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3483
MY REGISTRATION EXPIRES ON NOVEMBER 30, 2024
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NUMBER 184-002937
EXPIRES APRIL 30, 2025

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY.

JEFFREY R. PANKOW 3483 STATE OF ILLINOIS LAND SURVEYOR ELSIE, ILLINOIS

EASEMENT PROVISIONS

AN EASEMENT FOR SERVING THE SUBDIVISION AND OTHER PROPERTY WITH ELECTRIC AND COMMUNICATION SERVICE IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY
AND
SBC TELEPHONE COMPANY, GRANTEES,

THEIR RESPECTIVE LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY, TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, REPAIR, MAINTAIN, MODIFY, RECONSTRUCT, REPLACE, SUPPLEMENT, RELOCATE AND REMOVE, FROM TIME TO TIME, POLES, GUYS, ANCHORS, WIRES, CABLES, CONDUITS, MANHOLES, TRANSFORMERS, PEDESTALS, EQUIPMENT CABINETS OR OTHER FACILITIES USED IN CONNECTION WITH OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, COMMUNICATIONS, SOUNDS AND SIGNALS IN, OVER, UNDER, ACROSS, ALONG AND UPON THE SURFACE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN WITHIN THE DASHED OR DOTTED LINES (OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) ON THE PLAT AND MARKED "EASEMENT", "UTILITY EASEMENT", "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", "P.U.E."(OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION), THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED IN THE DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM AND/OR ON THIS PLAT AS "COMMON ELEMENTS", AND THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT AS "COMMON AREA OR AREAS", AND THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT FOR STREETS AND ALLEYS, WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHTS TO INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE CONNECTIONS OVER OR UNDER THE SURFACE OF EACH LOT AND COMMON AREA OR AREAS TO SERVE IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, OR ON ADJACENT LOTS, AND COMMON AREA OR AREAS, THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE TREES, BUSHES, ROOTS AND SAPLINGS AND TO CLEAR OBSTRUCTIONS FROM THE SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE AS MAY BE REASONABLY REQUIRED INCIDENT TO THE RIGHTS HEREIN GIVEN, AND THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY FOR ALL SUCH PURPOSES. OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER GRANTEES' FACILITIES OR IN, UPON OR OVER THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE DASHED OR DOTTED LINES (OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) MARKED "EASEMENT", "UTILITY EASEMENT", "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", "P.U.E."(OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF GRANTEES. AFTER INSTALLATION OF ANY SUCH FACILITIES, THE GRADE OF THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE ALTERED IN A MANNER SO AS TO INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF.

THE TERM "COMMON ELEMENTS" SHALL HAVE THE MEANING SET FORTH FOR SUCH TERM IN THE "CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY ACT", CHAPTER 765 ILCS 605/2(C), AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.

THE TERM "COMMON AREA OR AREAS" IS DEFINED AS A LOT, PARCEL OR AREA OF REAL PROPERTY, THE BENEFICIAL USE AND ENJOYMENT OF WHICH IS RESERVED IN WHOLE OR AS AN APPORTIONMENT TO THE SEPARATELY OWNED LOTS, PARCELS OR AREAS WITHIN THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT, EVEN THOUGH SUCH BE OTHERWISE DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT BY TERMS SUCH AS "OUTLOTS", "COMMON ELEMENTS", "OPEN SPACE", "OPEN AREA", "COMMON GROUND", "PARKING" AND "COMMON AREA". THE TERM "COMMON AREA OR AREAS" AND "COMMON ELEMENTS" INCLUDE REAL PROPERTY SURFACED WITH INTERIOR DRIVEWAYS AND WALKWAYS, BUT EXCLUDES REAL PROPERTY PHYSICALLY OCCUPIED BY A BUILDING, SERVICE BUSINESS DISTRICT OR STRUCTURES SUCH AS A POOL, RETENTION POND OR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.

RELOCATION OF FACILITIES WILL BE DONE BY GRANTEES AT COST OF THE GRANTOR/LOT OWNER, UPON WRITTEN REQUEST.

PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT PROVISIONS

A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ("VILLAGE") AND ITS FRANCHISEES, PERMITEES OR LICENSEES FOR ALL AREAS HEREON PLATTED AND DESIGNATED "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL, RECONSTRUCT, REPAIR, REMOVE, REPLACE, INSPECT, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE UTILITY TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND LINES IN, UNDER, OVER, ACROSS, ALONG AND UPON THE SURFACE OF SAID EASEMENT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING WITHOUT LIMITATION, WATER MAINS, STORMWATER RUNOFF, STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS, GAS MAINS, TELEPHONE CABLES, ELECTRICAL LINES, AND CABLE TELEVISION AND WHERE ADJACENT TO PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR STORMWATER CONTROL EASEMENTS FOR PUBLIC PEDESTRIAN EGRESS AND INGRESS TO SIDEWALKS OR PATHWAY SYSTEMS. NO ENCROACHMENT OF ANY KIND SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN SAID EASEMENT UNLESS THE VILLAGE DETERMINES THAT SAID ENCROACHMENT SHALL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER FUNCTIONING OF ALL SUCH PERMITTED USES, SUCH AS ENCROACHMENT BY NON-INTERFERING GARDENS, SHRUBS AND OTHER LANDSCAPING MATERIAL. THE VILLAGE AND ITS FRANCHISEES, PERMITEES OR LICENSEES WITH PERMITS FROM THE VILLAGE MAY ENTER UPON SAID EASEMENT FOR THE USES HEREIN SET FORTH AND HAVE THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE ANY TREES, SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTS WITHIN THE AREAS DESIGNATED "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT" WHICH ENCROACH ON AND INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, RECONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT, MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND SUCH FACILITIES APPURTENANT THERETO.

FOLLOWING ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY VILLAGE FRANCHISEES, PERMITEES OR LICENSEES WITH PERMITS FROM THE VILLAGE, IN THE EXERCISE OF THE EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HEREIN, SAID ENTITIES SHALL MAKE SURFACE RESTORATIONS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING: BACKFILL ANY TRENCH, RESTORE CONCRETE AND ASPHALT SURFACES, TOPSOIL AND SEED, REMOVE EXCESS DEBRIS, MAINTAIN AREA IN A GENERALLY CLEAN AND WORKMANLIKE CONDITION. ALL SAID RESTORATION SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH VILLAGE STANDARDS AND SUBJECT TO VILLAGE APPROVAL.

FOLLOWING ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE VILLAGE IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HEREIN, THE VILLAGE SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO SURFACE RESTORATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE LAWN OR SHRUBBERY.

VILLAGE COLLECTOR CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DEFERRED SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS OR UNPAID CURRENT ASSESSMENTS DUE AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

_____
VILLAGE COLLECTOR

VILLAGE CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

UNDER THE AUTHORITY PROVIDED BY 65 ILCS 5/11-12 AS AMENDED BY THE STATE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND ORDINANCE ADOPTED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, THIS PLAT WAS GIVEN APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AND MUST BE RECORDED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE BOARD, OTHERWISE IT IS NULL AND VOID.

APPROVED BY THE PLAN COMMISSION AT A MEETING HELD

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20_____.

_____ CHAIRMAN _____ SECRETARY

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT A MEETING HELD

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20_____.

_____ PRESIDENT _____ VILLAGE CLERK

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE COLLECTOR

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20_____.

_____
VILLAGE COLLECTOR

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE ENGINEER

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20_____.

_____
VILLAGE ENGINEER

SEND TAX BILL TO:

J & B HOMES
(PRINT NAME)

P.O. BOX 886
(ADDRESS)

ITASCA, IL 60143
(CITY/TOWN) (STATE) (ZIP CODE)

THIS PLAT WAS SUBMITTED TO THE COUNTY RECORDER FOR THE PURPOSES OF RECORDING BY:

(PRINT NAME)

(ADDRESS)

(CITY/TOWN) (STATE) (ZIP CODE)

TOTAL AREA OF SUBDIVISION

0.503 ACRES
21,913 S.F.
(MORE OR LESS)

PARCEL INDEX NUMBER

03-32-115-011
03-32-123-001
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

LOT AREA SUMMARY TABLE

LOT NO.	SQ. FT.
1	11,870
2	10,043

N

20 10 0 20

SCALE: 1 INCH = 20 FEET

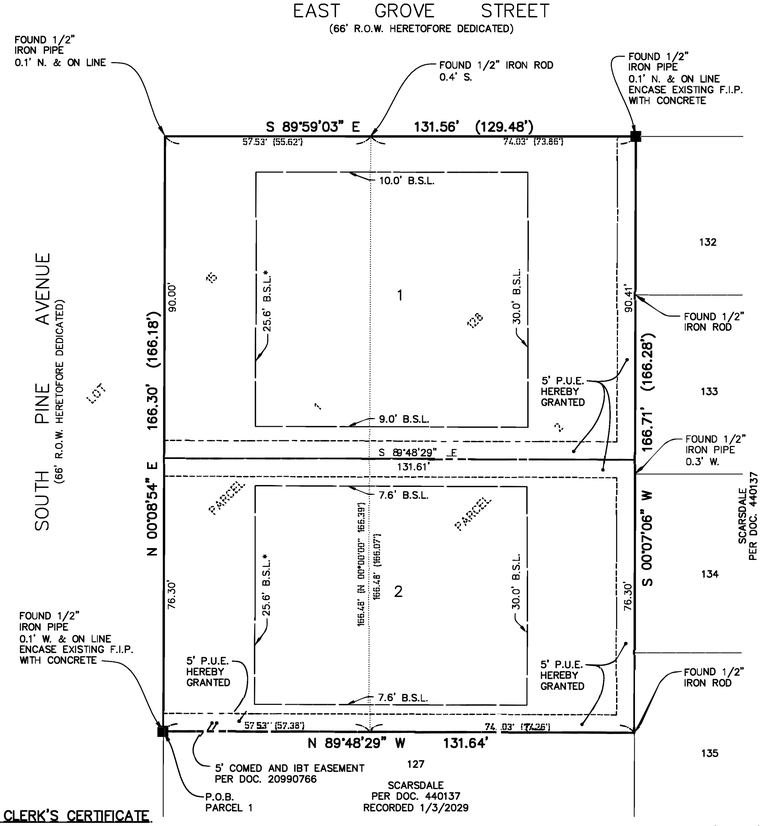
PROPOSED PROPERTY INFORMATION

PROPOSED LOT	PROPOSED ADDRESS	OWNER NAME	OWNER ADDRESS
LOT 1 LOT 2	_____	DMDS, LLC	413 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RD, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

NOTE: SUBDIVIDER NAME: J & B HOMES, LLC
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 886, ITASCA, IL 60143

LEGEND

- SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE (Heavy Solid Line)
- LOT LINE/PROPERTY LINE (Solid Line)
- ADJACENT LOT LINE/PROPERTY LINE (Light Solid Line)
- UNDERLYING LINE/PROPERTY LINE (Light Dotted Line)
- EASEMENT LINE/LIMITS OF EASEMENT (Short Dashed Line)
- BUILDING LINE (Long Dashed Lines)
- SET CONCRETE MONUMENT



NOTES

3/4 INCH IRON PIPE SET AT ALL LOT CORNERS AND POINTS OF CURVATURE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE SHOWN IN U.S. FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

DIMENSIONS ENCLOSED IN ( ) INDICATE RECORD OR DEED DATA.

ALL EASEMENTS ARE HEREBY GRANTED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

THE MEASURED BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAVD 88) EAST ZONE.

POSSIBLE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG EAST PROPERTY LINE OF UNDERLYING LOT 128 (PARCEL 2), EXACT SIZE & LOCATION CAN NOT BE ASCERTAINED FROM RECORD DOCUMENTS.

* THE ACTUAL REQUIRED FRONT YARD BUILDING SETBACK LINE MAY BE LESS THAN OR GREATER THAN 26.5' AS PRESCRIBED IN THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE. SPECIFICALLY, SECTION 5.1-3.6(a) OF CHAPTER 28 ALLOWS THE FRONT YARD SETBACK TO BE CALCULATED BASED ON THE AVERAGE OF THE EXISTING FRONT YARD SETBACKS OF THE FRONTAGE WHEN 40% OR MORE OF THE FRONTAGE IS DEVELOPED WITH FRONT YARDS MORE THAN 15 FEET IN DEPTH. IF THIS CODE SECTION IS NO LONGER APPLICABLE, THE REQUIRED SETBACK SHALL BE BASED ON CURRENT CODE REQUIREMENTS.

FIP	- FOUND IRON PIPE
FIR	- FOUND IRON ROD
R.O.W.	- RIGHT-OF-WAY
B.S.L.	- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
P.U.E.	- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20___.

TITLE: _____

AT & T ILLINOIS

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20___.

TITLE: _____

NICOR GAS

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20___.

TITLE: _____

COMCAST CABLE

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20___.

TITLE: _____

ASTOUND

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20___.

TITLE: _____

PREPARED FOR:
J & B HOMES

COOK COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, COUNTY CLERK OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DELINQUENT GENERAL TAXES, NO UNPAID FORFEITED TAXES, AND NO REDEEMABLE TAX SALES AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED ALL STATUTORY FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ANNEXED PLAT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL AT COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

_____
COUNTY CLERK

COOK COUNTY RECORDER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

THIS INSTRUMENT _____ WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. _____, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____M.

_____
RECORDER OF DEEDS

PREPARED BY:
CEMCON, Ltd.
Consulting Engineers, Land Surveyors & Planners
2280 White Oak Circle, Suite 100 Aurora, Illinois
60502-9675 PH: 630.862.2100 FAX: 630.862.2199
E-Mail: cadd@cemcon.com Website: www.cemcon.com

DISC NO.: 8008012 FILE NAME: RESUB
DRAWN BY: SMR FLD. BK. / PG. NO.:
COMPLETION DATE: 3-19-2024 JOB NO.: 8008.0012
PROJECT REFERENCE:
CHECKED BY: 3-26-2024 / GLK
REVISIONS: 4-29-24/SMR PER VILLAGE REVIEW DATED 4-10-24
5-15-24/SMR PER CLIENT REVIEW
5-28-24/SMR PER CLIENT REVIEW

Copyright © 2024 Cemcon, Ltd. All rights reserved.

PLOT FILE CREATED: 5/29/2024 BY: SARA PETERSEN
DRAWING PATH: P:\8008012\DWG\SURVEY\DRAWINGS\PLATS\FINAL RESUBDIVIDE

EXHIBIT B

SIDEWALK PLANS

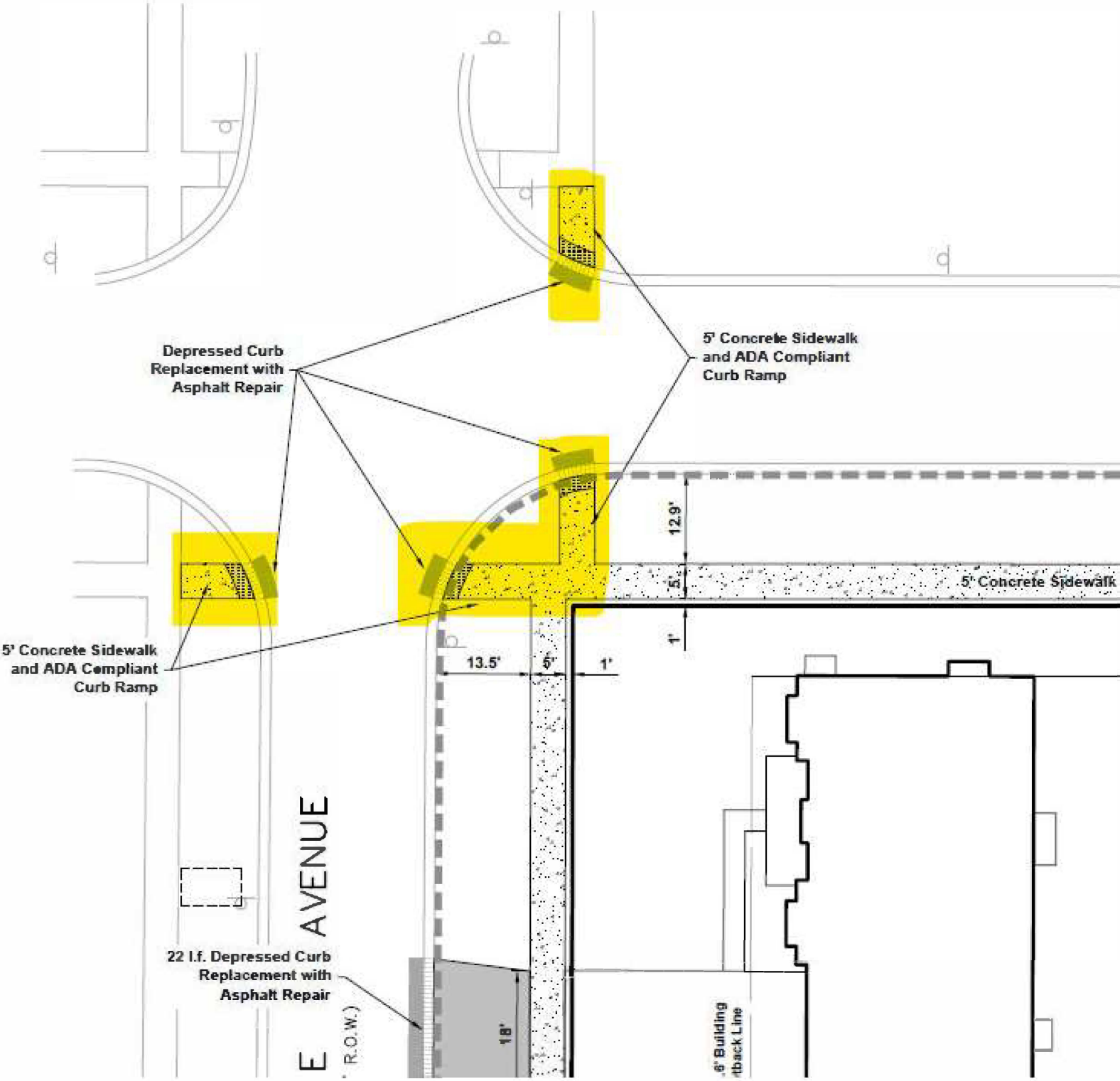

Depressed Curb Replacement with Asphalt Repair
5' Concrete Sidewalk and ADA Compliant Curb Ramp
5' Concrete Sidewalk and ADA Compliant Curb Ramp
12.9'
5'
5' Concrete Sidewalk
1'
13.5'
5'
1'
AVENUE
22 l.f. Depressed Curb Replacement with Asphalt Repair
18'
R.O.W.)
.6' Building
tback Line

EXHIBIT C

UNCONDITIONAL AGREEMENT AND CONSENT

TO: The Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois (*"Village"*):

WHEREAS, DMDS, LLC (*"Owner"*) is the owner of record and J&B Homes, LLC ("*Petitioner*") are under contract to purchase of those certain parcels of real property, commonly known as 403 E. Grove Street and 419 S. Pine Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois (*"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 2024-_____, adopted by the Village President and Board of Trustees on _____, 2024 (*"Resolution"*), approves a final plat of subdivision and grants a variation to permit the Owner to resubdivide the Property into two lots; and

WHEREAS, Section 7 of the Resolution provides, among other things, that the Resolution will be of no force or effect unless and until the Owner and Petitioner file, within 30 days following the passage of the Resolution, its unconditional agreement and consent to accept and abide by each and all of the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in the Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Owner and Petitioner hereby agree and covenants as follows:

1. The Owner and Petitioner hereby unconditionally agree to, accept, consent to, and will abide by, each and all of the terms, conditions, limitations, restrictions, and provisions of the Resolution.

2. The Owner and Petitioner acknowledge that public notices and hearings have been properly given and held with respect to the adoption of the Resolution, have considered the possibility of the revocation provided for in the Resolution, and agree not to challenge any such revocation on the grounds of any procedural infirmity or a denial of any procedural right.

3. The Owner and Petitioner acknowledge and agree that the Village is not and will not be, in any way, liable for any damages or injuries that may be sustained as a result of the Village's granting of the final plat of subdivision and the variation or its adoption of the Resolution, and that the Village's approvals do not, and will not, in any way, be deemed to insure the Owner against damage or injury of any kind and at any time.

4. The Owner and Petitioner hereby agree to jointly and severally hold harmless and indemnify the Village, the Village's corporate authorities, and all Village elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may, at any time, be asserted against any of such parties in connection with the Village's adoption of the Resolution granting the final plat of subdivision and the variation for the Property.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

Dated: _____, 2024

ATTEST: DMDS, LLC

By: _____ By: _____

Its: _____ Its: _____

ATTEST: J&B Homes, LLC

By: _____ By: _____

Its: _____ Its: _____

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Bond Waiver - Second City Canine Rescue

Department: Building & Life Safety

Background

Second City Canine Rescue is requesting a waiver of the bond requirement for their upcoming summer fundraiser to be held at the Chez Hotel banquet facility on August 18, 2024. Tickets will be sold online August 1st to the day of the event, August 18th, with the winner being determined at 4:00pm.

Value of prizes: $1,000 to $2,000 (50/50 split of tickets sold)

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board grant a waiver of the bond requirement as requested by Second City Canine Rescue.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ltr. Second City Canine Rescue	Correspondence

SECOND CITY
CANINE ♥ RESCUE

570 N. Smith Street
Palatine, IL 60067
sccrescue.org

T: 847.807.5364
F: 847.807.4407
info@sccrescue.org

Village of Arlington Heights
Attn: Randall Recklaus
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dear Mr. Recklaus:

This year, Second City Canine Rescue is so proud to celebrate 13 years of life-saving rescue and adopting out our 6,000 dog! We ensure that every dog receives excellent care and that all breeds, ages, sizes, and colors are welcomed and loved. At SCCR, we believe dog adoption should be widely available, so we set our adoption fees at reasonable rates that do not cover all that we spend on each dog. Your support is invaluable to ensure we can continue our work.

We are so excited to host Barks & Blooms; an SCCR summer fundraiser at Chez Hotel's banquet facility on August 18, 2024. This garden party event will raise funds crucial to our life-saving mission.

As part of the fundraising efforts at this event, we are applying for a Village license to sell tickets for a "split the pot" raffle where the winner takes home 50% of the proceeds from tickets sold and the other 50% goes to our rescue. As a non-profit, we request and would appreciate a fee waiver as part of our raffle application.

If you have any questions, please contact me at christina@sccrescue.org or 847-807-5367. Thank you for your consideration of our request.

Sincerely,

Christina Morrison
Development Director
Second City Canine Rescue

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Ford Commercial Auto Repair - 3456 N. Ridge Ave. - PC#24-004

Department: Planning & Community Development Department

Requested Action

Land Use Variation to allow Motor Vehicle Repair, Major within the M-1 District.

Variations Required

Variation to Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic study.

Recommendation

A public hearing was held by the Plan Commission on 7/10/24 where Commissioner Ennes moved and Commissioner Sigalos seconded:

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees, approval of PC#24-004,
a Land Use Variation to allow Motor Vehicle Repair, Major, within the M-1, Research, Development, and Light Manufacturing District, and the following variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code:

1. Variation to Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic by a qualified professional engineer.

This recommendation is subject to the following conditions as recommended by Plan Commission and the Staff Development Committee:

STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE SUGGESTED MODIFICATIONS TO THE MOTION – BOLD GREEN IS NEWLY PROPOSED TEXT, ~~RED STRIKETHROUGH~~ IS TO BE ELIMINATED.

1. The outdoor storage of tires, batteries, or other vehicle repair materials is prohibited on the subject site.

2. Petitioner shall provide a landscape plan demonstrating compliance with the requirements of Section 6.15-1.2 New Landscaping Requirements for parking lot screening along North Ridge Avenue ~~before consideration by the Village Board~~ **prior to building permit issuance**. Code required landscaping shall be installed no later than ~~September 30, 2024~~ **October 31, 2024**.

3. Design Commission application shall be required for the future modifications as depicted in Exhibit II.

4. Vehicles awaiting repair may only be parked in designated areas. No storage of inoperable vehicles. No vehicles shall be stored in front of the building. Should storage of motor vehicles on the subject property become problematic, at the discretion of the Village, the petitioner shall be required to reduce or prohibit onsite storage or shall work with the Village to find additional viable off-site storage locations.

5. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

Roll Call Vote: Commissioners Ennes, Green, Jensen, Lorenzini, Sigalos, Warskow, and Chair Cherwin voted in favor. Motion carried.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Staff Report	Report
PC Mintues 7/10/24	Minutes
Aerial	Exhibits
Project Narrative	Exhibits
Land Use Variation Justification	Exhibits
Survey	Exhibits
Site Plan	Exhibits
Floor Plans	Exhibits
Parking Study	Exhibits
Interior Demolition Plan	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 1	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 1 Petitioner Response	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 2	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 2 Petitioner Response	Exhibits

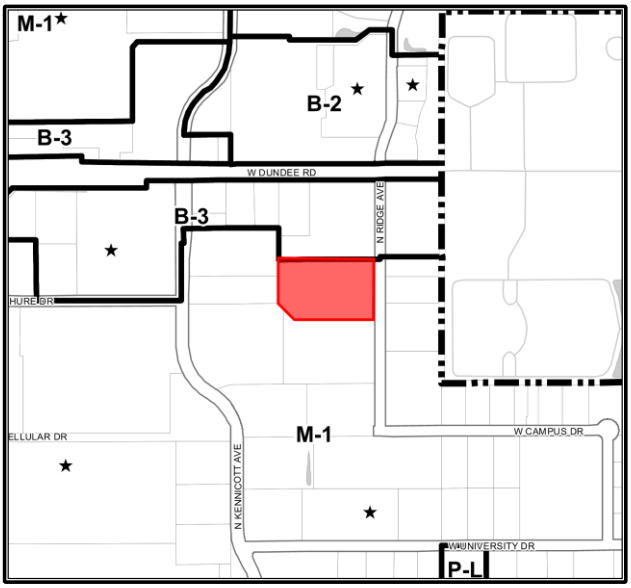
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

***Project Number**: PC 24-004*
***Project Title**: Ford Commercial Auto Repair*
***Location**: 3456 N. Ridge Avenue*
***PIN**: 03-07-200-047*

***To**: Plan Commission*
***Prepared By**: Dan Osoba, Planner I*
***Meeting Date**: July 10, 2024*
***Date Prepared**: June 28, 2024*

***Petitioner**: Arlington Heights Ford*
John Guido, Jr.
***Address**: 801 W. Dundee Road*
Arlington Heights, IL 60004



***Existing Zoning:** M-1: Research, Development and Light Manufacturing District*
***Comprehensive Plan:** R&D, Mfg., Warehousing*

SURROUNDING LAND USES

Direction	Existing Zoning	Existing Use	Comprehensive Plan
North	B-3: General Service, Wholesale, and Motor Vehicles District	Arlington Heights Ford Dealership	Commercial
South	M-1: Research, Development, and Light Manufacturing District	Manufacturing (General Electric)	R&D Mfg and Warehousing
East	M-1: Research, Development, and Light Manufacturing District	Multi-tenant office/industrial buildings	R&D Mfg and Warehousing
West	M-1: Research, Development, and Light Manufacturing District	Multi-tenant office/industrial building, Bowling Alley (Arlington Lanes), Electronic Manufacturer (LoDan Electric)	R&D Mfg and Warehousing, Commercial

Requested Action:

1. Land Use Variation to allow Motor Vehicle Repair, Major within the M-1 District.

Variations Required:

1. Variation to Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic study.

Project Background:
The subject property is 5.06 acres in size and contains a 100,207 square foot office/light industrial building that includes four separate units. Access comes from two curb cuts on Ridge Avenue, which connect to a parking area at the front of the building and wrap around each side of the building leading to secondary parking area at the rear. In total, the site includes 130 parking spaces. Additionally, each of the four units contains a double wide overhead door for shipping and receiving, as well as a single-wide overhead door for auxiliary truck/vehicle access. Two of the four units are occupied, with the remaining two units facing North Ridge Avenue currently vacant.

The Arlington Heights Ford dealership, which abuts the property to the north, has purchased the site and would like to establish a vehicle repair use within two of the vacant units. The subject site and the associated Arlington Heights Ford dealership are shown in the aerial on **Exhibit I**. The motor vehicle repair facility would be considered major repair due to the engine and transmission work proposed; however, the majority of the work performed would be "minor reconditioning" of vehicles purchased by the dealership at auction or are traded in by customers from the Ford or GMC/Buick dealerships. The two vacant 55,000 square foot units would include 31 service bays with a total of 22 employees. Service bays are counted as parking stalls, resulting in a proposed total of 161 on-site parking stalls.

Zoning and Comprehensive Plan
The subject property is located within the M-1, Research, Development, and Light Manufacturing zoning district, which does not allow auto repair uses. Therefore, a Land Use Variation to allow "Motor Vehicle Repairs, Major" within the M-1 District is required. Motor Vehicle Repair, Major is defined as work that is of significant nature, such as engine rebuilding or major reconditioning of worn or damaged motor vehicles or trailers; collision service, including body, frame or fender straightening or repair; and overall painting of vehicles. The petitioner has indicated that the majority of the work proposed for this location would be incidental repairs, part replacement and general service to motor vehicles; however, a portion of the work conducted would be considered major repair, including engine and transmission repair. Therefore, the petitioner is requesting approval of a Land Use Variation for Motor Vehicle Repair, Major on the subject property. The petitioner has provided information to address the criteria for variation approval, which are included below:

- The proposed use will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.
- The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.
- The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.
- The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.

The Comprehensive Plan designates this site as "Research & Development, Manufacturing and Warehousing", which corresponds with the current M-1 zoning. Auto repair uses are generally compatible with manufacturing and warehouse uses, and given that the proposed business is mostly compatible with the surrounding land uses, the Staff Development Committee (SDC) finds the use to be compatible with the Comprehensive Plan.

The SDC notes that an internal driveway connection has been constructed between the subject property and the abutting dealership to the north. While both sites will operate mostly independent of each other, should Ford increase the intensity of their usage on the subject property in the future, or should each site begin to rely on the other to conform to code requirements or parking needs, a PUD shall be required.

Building, Site, Landscaping:
Staff worked with the petitioner to ensure that storage of materials commonly used in auto repair facilities such as tires, batteries, and other equipment would be screened from view. The petitioner indicated that there would be no outdoor storage of equipment or materials on-site and any storage would occur within the building. To ensure compliance, the SDC is recommending a condition of approval relative to the outdoor storage of materials.

The landscaping on-site was reviewed for compliance with code standards for parking lot island and parking lot screening. Staff has indicated a 3-foot required landscape screen between the parking lot and North Ridge Avenue is required by code but not present on the site. There is an existing retaining wall behind the sidewalk and few existing shade trees; however, the parking lot must be screened per Section 6.15-1.2. The SDC is recommending a condition of approval relative to landscaping improvements along North Ridge Avenue.

The petitioner originally submitted plans for exterior modifications to the existing brick building to include painting of the brick to match the Ford dealership to the north, corrugated metal finishes at the building entrance and signage. This scope of modifications would require a Design Commission application; however, the petitioner has elected to remove the exterior modifications from this petition and pursue only the Land Use Variation at this time. The petitioner is aware that the potential future exterior modifications will require a Design Commission application prior to any building permit issuance and is working with staff on a future submittal. The architectural elevations shown in **Exhibit II** are a reference to the originally proposed elevations; however, they are subject to change based on staff feedback and a formal Design Commission application.

Parking & Traffic:

Per code, a traffic and parking study is required for any Land Use Variation located on land abutting a collector street. The petitioner has not provided a traffic study but has submitted a parking study that addressed parking demand and projections based on the existing and proposed usage. The parking study also included a parking survey conducted over four days (one of which was a Saturday) to identify existing parking demand of the building. The survey found that the parking demand peaked at 91 spaces (70% capacity) at 1:30pm on a Wednesday in January. It is important to note that units 100 and 200 were still occupied at the time of this survey date and the resultant projections are an analysis of the worst-case scenario. Based on these existing demands and a worst-case analysis, the projected parking demand with the new motor vehicle repair use occupying both tenant spaces 100 and 200 is 118 parking spaces (90.7% capacity). Staff has reviewed the parking survey and found that the analysis and conclusions indicate the parking supply on the property is adequate for the parking demand.

The following parking table shows the code required off-street parking for the property with the proposed auto repair facility occupying units 100 and 200. The table shows that the property has a parking surplus of 13 spaces, which is in line with the parking survey and projection demand analysis of the parking study.

Tenant Space	Use Code	Square Footage	Number of Bays	Number of Vehicles	Number of Employees	Parking Ratio	Parking Spaces Required
100 - Proposed Phase 1 of Ford Repair Facility	Auto Service Station	25,027	15	N/A	12	1 per Employee + 3 per Bay*	42
200 - Proposed Phase 2 of Ford Repair Facility	Auto Service Station	30,030	16	N/A	10	1 per Employee + 3 per Bay*	42
300 - T3L USA	Manufacturing/ Processing	22,576	N/A	0	14	1 Space per 2 emp. + 1 space per vehicle	15
	Office	2,524	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 per 300 Sq. Ft.	
400 - Digital Mobile Innovations LLC	Warehouse/ Storage	20,050	N/A	0	35	1 Space per 2 emp. + 1 space per vehicle	18
						Total Parking Required	117
						Total Parking Provided	130
						Surplus/Deficit	**13***

*NOTE: the bays provided internal to the building count towards the required off-street parking total.

The petitioner has requested the following variance to waive the requirement for a detailed traffic study:

- ***Variation to Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic by a qualified professional engineer.***

The Staff Development Committee is supportive of the requested variation as the adjacent street network has capacity to accommodate the expected traffic demand from the proposed repair facility and the parking study demonstrated that the existing off-street parking supply is adequate to meet the projected demand of the proposed land use. The internal connection between the abutting Ford dealership and the subject property will also help to keep traffic off of Ridge Avenue.

The petitioner has indicated that storage of vehicles awaiting service will be within the secure lot on the Arlington Heights Ford dealership lot since the parking lot on the subject site is not secured by a fence. There is adequate parking to accommodate this storage on the Arlington Heights Ford property and if it were to become an issue, the dealership owns an off-site storage facility at 580 West University Drive that recently obtained approval to store commercial vehicles waiting to be serviced. Between the two lots, the petitioner states that no vehicles will need to be stored on this subject property. However, given that projected site demand is around 90% of capacity, and due to the unknown parking needs of future tenants within the building or the potential modification of Ford's operations resulting in on-site vehicle storage, the SDC is recommending a condition of approval to limit the on-site storage of vehicles on the subject property should it become problematic.

RECOMMENDATION

The Staff Development Committee (SDC) has reviewed the proposed Land Use Variation to allow Motor Vehicle Repairs, Major within the M-1, Research, Development, and Light Manufacturing District, along with the following variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code:

1. Variation to Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic by a qualified professional engineer.

The Staff Development Committee recommends **APPROVAL** of the application subject to the following conditions:

1. The outdoor storage of tires, batteries, or other vehicle repair materials is prohibited on the subject site.
2. Petitioner shall provide a landscape plan demonstrating compliance with the requirements of Section 6.15-1.2 New Landscaping Requirements for parking lot screening along North Ridge Avenue before consideration by the Village Board. Code required landscaping shall be installed no later than September 30, 2024.
3. Design Commission application shall be required for the future modifications as depicted in Exhibit II.
4. Vehicles awaiting repair may only be parked in designated areas. No storage of inoperable vehicles. No vehicles shall be stored in front of the building. Should storage of motor vehicles on the subject property become problematic, at the discretion of the Village, the petitioner shall be required to reduce or prohibit onsite storage or shall work with the Village to find additional viable off-site storage locations.
5. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

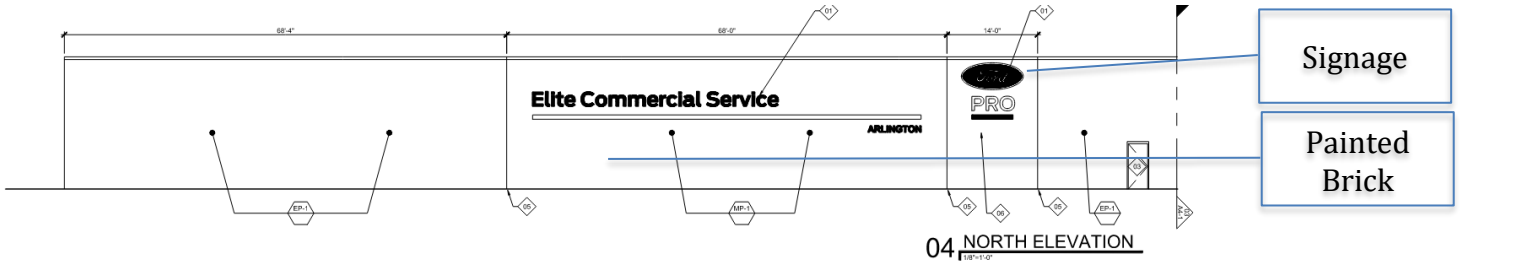
_____ July 3, 2024

Michael Lysicatos, Assistant Director of Planning and Community Development

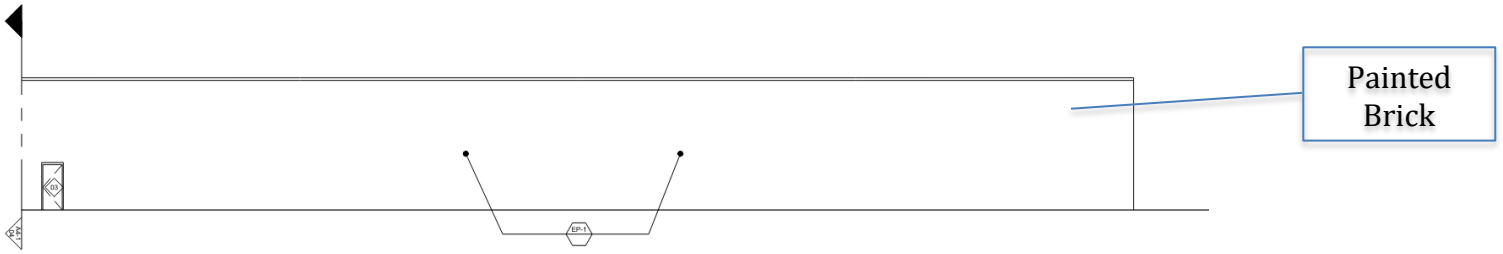
Cc: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager
All Department Heads

EXHIBIT I – Aerial

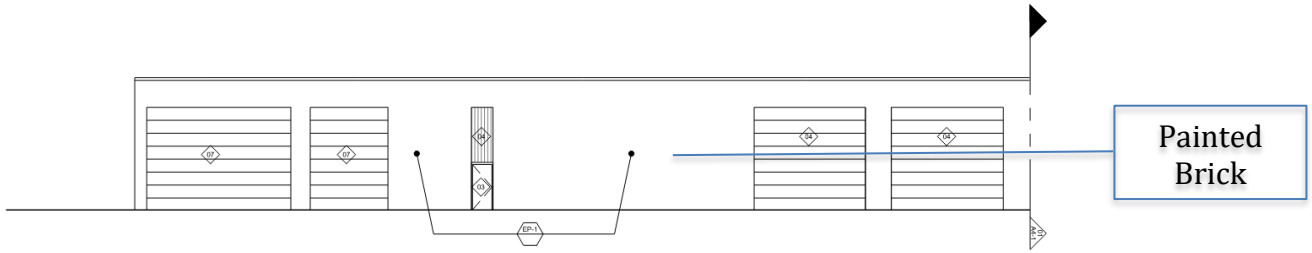
EXHIBIT II – Architectural Elevations – FOR REFERENCE ONLY; NOT PART OF THIS APPLICATION



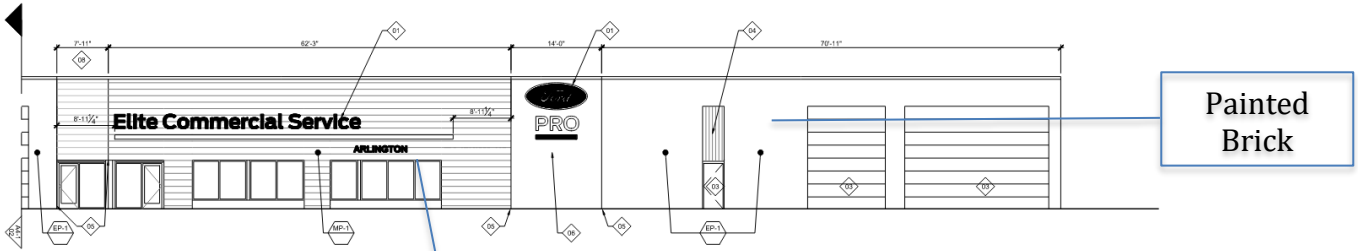
04 NORTH ELEVATION



03 NORTH ELEVATION



02 EAST ELEVATION



01 EAST ELEVATION

APPROVED

PLAN
_____
_____
_____

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PLAN COMMISSION

COMMISSION

RE: FORD COMMERCIAL AUTO REPAIR - 3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE - PC #24-004
LAND USE VARIATION TO ALLOW MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR, MAJOR, IN THE M-1 DISTRICT

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of

Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting taken at the Arlington Heights Village

Hall, 33 South Arlington Heights Road, 3rd Floor Board Room, Arlington Heights,

Illinois on the 10th day of July, 2024 at the hour of 7:30 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JAY CHERWIN, Chairperson
LYNN JENSEN
MARY JO WARSKOW
JOE LORENZINI
BRUCE GREEN
TERRY ENNES
JOHN SIGALOS

ALSO PRESENT:

MICHAEL LYSICATOS, Assistant Director of Planning & Community Development
DAN OSOBA, Planner I

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: It's 7:30, so we can do the call to order here and get started.

(Gavel pounded.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Let's recite the Pledge of Allegiance, please.

(Pledge of Allegiance recited.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, Dan or Michael, you want to do roll call, please?

MR. OSOBA: Sure.

Commissioner Dawson.

(No response.)

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Drost.

(No response.)

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Ennes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Here.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Here.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Jensen.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Here.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Lorenzini.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Here.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Sigalos.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Here.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Warskow.

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Here.

MR. OSOBA: Chair Cherwin.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Here.

Thank you. I think the first matter on the agenda is approval of minutes of 419 South Pine.

Can we do a voice vote on that?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'll make a motion for approval.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes, for approval.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Second.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Any opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, motion carries.

All right, we have three public hearings on the agenda, starting with Ford Commercial Auto Repair.

Dan, have all the notices been given on this matter?

MR. OSOBA: Yes, they have.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, well, if the presenters for Ford would like to step up? We'll do a quick swearing in here at the podium of anybody who's going to speak on behalf of Ford, it would be great.

If you could raise your hand?

(Witnesses sworn.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Excellent. If I could have you state your name for the record, that would be great.

MR. O'CONNOR: My name is John O'Connor. I'm a partner at Drost, Kivlahan, McMahon & O'Connor here in Arlington Heights representing the Petitioner.

MS. SMITH: I'm Cassie Smith; I'm one of the managers at Arlington Heights Ford on behalf of John Guido, Jr.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, thank you. Petitioner, has the Petitioner read the Staff report? There are certain conditions laid out in the Staff report. Is the Petitioner in agreement with those conditions?

MR. O'CONNOR: We are in agreement with them.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, well, we'll get started with your presentation and then we'll move on to the Staff's. Sound good?

MR. O'CONNOR: Good. As I said, I'm here representing the Petitioner. So, Arlington Heights Ford is located up on Dundee Road, actually at the intersection of Dundee and Ridge. The subject site that we're looking for a land use variance is the building immediately behind the Ford Dealership on Ridge at 3456 North Ridge Avenue. We are looking for a land use variance for two of the units, the building has four units. In another slide, we'll show more about it or the location of the two units.

The building currently is zoned M-1 and it does not permit auto repair use which is the Petitioner's intended use. Petitioner was recently approved by Ford Motor Company, and Cassie will talk about that in a little bit, to become a Ford Pro dealer and plans to locate that in the building adjacent to the dealership.

The proposed use really will not alter any of the essential character of the locality. It's compatible with all the existing uses and zoning of nearby properties. As mentioned, the dealership is immediately adjoining it. Most of the surrounding properties or all of them are all of commercial use, manufacturing, warehousing, and other compatible commercial uses. There's no surrounding or nearby residential properties raising any issues.

Traffic has easy access to it in and out off of Dundee and Ridge. We have provided, I'm sorry, there is adequate parking. We've provided an adequate parking study to evidence the adequate parking. There's actually a, in addition, an adjoining lot that the dealership currently owns, a fenced-in lot where they plan to house any of the trucks, commercial trucks that will be serviced there while they're waiting. It has adequate, there's also an off-site storage a couple of blocks away that also is fenced in that could be used if needed, although it's not anticipated.

We're not asking for any parking modification, by the way. Our parking study shows that there's adequate parking for the use that we're proposing.

The only request, again, is for a land use variance for, you can see here, there's two -- let me go back.

The two shaded areas here which are two units, in the building there's four units in total. There's going to be two phases of the construction process, Phase I and Phase II. Eventually, the plan is to have 29 commercial bays there to service commercial vehicles. The repair operations would need to be for major repair as opposed to light repair. Namely, services would include heavy duty truck, including engines, transmissions, oil changes, et cetera. There would not be anything done with exhaust or mufflers.

MS. SMITH: So, our dealership opened in 1983, right around the early 90's to mid 90's. The Guidos actually planned on moving that to expand the lot. You guys here in the Village actually offered them the second lot on Ridge, not Ridge, I'm sorry, on University in order to stay within the Village, and we have flourished ever since.

With a lot of the bigger truck servicing centers closing, Ford is kind of opening their doors to certain dealerships to have the option to become a Ford Pro, and we were given one of those. We have tons of commercial accounts. I'm sure some of you guys have seen, we work with ABC Plumbing, Amazon, just to name a couple of those.

So, right now, we are so set back in service, so we've definitely got the work to fill this building. Not too long ago, I came before you guys to have our other lot zoned to be able to also place a couple, I believe like 50 commercial vehicles there in case we needed additional parking as well.

That's where we're at right now.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, thank you.

Dan, you want to take it for the Staff?

MR. OSOBA: Absolutely.

All right, good evening, Chair and Commissioners.

The property in question for this petition is located at 3456 North Ridge Avenue, which is in the M-1, next slide, sorry, M-1 Research, Development and Light Manufacturing District and designated for "Research & Development, Manufacturing and Warehousing" as a future land use in the Comprehensive Plan. The existing building includes four tenant spaces, two of which are occupied. The Petitioner, Arlington Heights Ford, is proposing to establish a commercial vehicle repair use within the two remaining units.

The proposed land use is classified as Motor Vehicle Repair, Major, due to the intended engine and transmission work which is a non-permitted land use outright in the M-1 District. Therefore, Petitioner is requesting a land use variation to allow the use of "Motor Vehicle Repair, Major" within the M-1 District, and one variation to Chapter 28 which I will discuss further on in this presentation.

This aerial shows the subject property in red, and the Arlington Heights Ford Dealership in blue immediately to the north along Dundee Road. General Electric is adjacent to the south, and multi-tenant office and industrial buildings are located to the east and to the west. Access is provided to the site from two access points on North Ridge Avenue. Additionally, there is an internal drive connection between the Arlington Heights Ford Dealership and the subject site. As both sites will operate independent of each other, Staff has no concerns with this interconnection. However, if the intensity of the usage of the subject property increases or each of the sites begin to rely on each other for code-required parking, a PUD would be required in the future.

The zoning of the subject site and the surrounding area south of the commercial properties on Dundee Road is all M-1. The existing land uses in the surrounding area are generally multi-tenant industrial/office buildings, and the development context surrounding North Ridge Avenue is industrial in nature.

The proposed site plan shows no exterior modifications to the parking, access or drive aisles. Phase I and II shown on the slide are the two vacant tenant spaces that the Petitioner wishes to establish the commercial auto repair use within. Staff worked with the Petitioner to ensure that the storage of any motor vehicle parts, such as batteries or tires,

would occur within the building or any screened enclosure. The Petitioner has indicated that no outdoor storage of any motor vehicle parts would occur on site, and a condition of approval has been recommended by the Staff Development Committee (SDC) to that effect.

Staff reviewed the existing landscape conditions on North Ridge Avenue and found that the code-required landscaping for the parking lot screening was inadequate to properly screen the subject site. Code requires that all off-street parking areas shall be effectively screened from any adjoining public way, and the screenings shall be at least three feet high on the frontage of that public way. A condition of approval has been recommended by the SDC for the Petitioner to provide a landscape plan and then plant the landscaping to comply with code requirements.

These are the proposed interior floor plans for Phase I on the north and Phase II on the south. The two vacant spaces are approximately 55,000 square feet and show 31 vehicle service bays, offices, part storage, restrooms, and a photo studio and a wash bay. As referenced in the Staff report, the Petitioner originally submitted plans for exterior modification to this building to include painting on the brick to match the Ford Dealership to the north, corrugated metal finishes at the building entrances, and signage.

The scope of this modification would require Design Commission application. However, the Petitioner has elected to remove the exterior modifications from this petition and only pursue the land use variation at this time. The Petitioner is aware that the potential future exterior modifications would require a Design Commission application prior to any building permit issuance and is working with Staff on that future submittal. The SDC has recommended a condition of approval regarding this process as well.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, thank you, Dan.

Is there a motion to include the Staff report in the public record?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: So moved.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Second?

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Second.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Any opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: The motion passes, thank you.

Just a clarification, Mr. O'Connor. You indicated that you did review the five conditions in your approval and you're okay with those conditions, correct?

MR. O'CONNOR: That's correct.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you.

Why don't we start down if there are any questions from the Commissioners?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I'll wait until after public hearing.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right.

Mary Jo?

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: I have no questions.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Bruce?

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Right here.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Oh, wait, Joe. Look at that, hiding behind the

shadow. What have you got?

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: So, there was mention about the truck service closing. I'm just curious, are those in the Arlington Heights area or in Arlington Heights?

MS. SMITH: They were not in the Arlington Heights area. One of the closer ones was out by Melrose Park.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Okay, that's all. All right, thank you.

MS. SMITH: So, we're trying to take on some of that business.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I do have a question.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Fire away.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Is there any painting or body working going on in this facility?

MS. SMITH: Absolutely not. We have our own body shop at the old Bill Stasek Chevrolet store in Wheeling and it's now a Tasca store.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, down at the other end, John?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: So, it will be just mechanical service, not any body work; is that correct?

MS. SMITH: Hundred percent correct.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Okay, and you agree, nothing would be stored outside, I mean, as far as parts, tires, anything of that nature?

MS. SMITH: Absolutely not. We have the proper storage that's up to code in the Arlington Heights Ford building.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Okay. All right, I have no other questions at this point.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thanks.

Terry?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I have a question, but it is I think better directed to Staff. In condition No. 4, and I've seen this verbiage in other automotive service conditions, we say no storage of inoperable vehicles. Can we define that better? Because how can a car service facility, car dealership have vehicles that aren't inoperable? I mean, you have an engine blow, that car is going to be there, a car, truck, whatever, is going to be there for a while until they can get an engine in. I don't know, maybe you get those in real quick but it's, to me it's an ill-defined condition. I wonder if we can clarify that.

MR. OSOBA: We could take a look at clarifying what the definition of inoperable is and build that into the condition, if that's something that Plan Commission would want us to do before we go to Village Board. I think in general, inoperable just means that we're not going to have vehicles standing in storage for a long period of time that aren't going to be able to be moved, but we can take a look at potentially modifying that.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes, because one person's definition of a, you know, I can understand we do not want a junkyard here, but on the other hand, this just says no storage of inoperable vehicles. From the dealership's standpoint, how do you feel about that wording? Would you like to see that better defined, like long-term storage, or --

MS. SMITH: I mean, what some of the conversation with Dan, I think it was fairly well defined with us. Exactly what you said, they don't want a bunch of vehicles that are not running, sitting in front of the building and taking up space because there's only so many excess

spaces, which is why we brought into effect that the other lot we have on University as well as our back lot which currently stores any vehicles that are waiting for parts.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Right, which is an inoperable vehicle. Again, I would like to see something more clearly defined.

MR. O'CONNOR: Inoperable for a period of time.

MS. SMITH: Understood.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I think your counsel would agree with that.

MR. O'CONNOR: I would agree with that.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, that's the only thing I have.

MR. O'CONNOR: They may be there because they are inoperable, being brought and towed in.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Right.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, thank you. Those are our initial comments. I guess we may have more, so we'll reserve the opportunity to comment. At this point, we'll open the public hearing for comment from the public.

Mr. O'Connor, you guys can sit down for a second.

Let's see if there's anybody on this side of the room who would like to comment on this matter. Anybody?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, we don't see any hands raised. We're going to move over to this side.

Anybody on this side of the room would like to comment on the matter before us here?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: None, okay. No request for public comment, so we will close the public hearing as far as public comments go and we'll come back to the Commissioners. I don't know if your opinion has changed in the last three minutes.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I haven't. I really don't have anything further. I think it's a great project. I'm supportive of it.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, anybody else? Is there a motion?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I'll make a motion.

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees <u>approval</u> of a Land Use Variation to allow Motor Vehicle Repair, Major, within the M-1 District, and the following Variation:

1. **A variation to Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic study by a qualified engineer.**

This recommendation is subject to the following conditions:

1. **The outdoor storage of tires, batteries, or other vehicle repair materials is prohibited on the subject site.**
2. **Petitioner shall provide a landscape plan demonstrating compliance with the requirements of Section 6.15-1.2, *New Landscaping Requirements*, for parking lot screening along North Ridge Avenue before consideration by the Village Board.**

Code-required landscaping shall be installed no later than September 30, 2024.

3. **Design Commission application shall be required for future modifications as depicted in Exhibit II.**
4. **Vehicles awaiting repair may only be parked in designated areas. No storage of inoperable vehicles. No vehicles shall be stored in front of the building. Should storage of motor vehicles on the subject property become problematic, at the discretion of the Village, the Petitioner shall be required to reduce or prohibit on-site storage or shall work with the Village to find additional viable off-site storage locations.**
5. **The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.**

COMMISSIONER ENNES: With that, I would request that there is clarification to the no storage of inoperable vehicles.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Is there a second?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I'll second.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, I think we would ask for a roll call vote here.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Dawson.

(No response.)

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Drost.

(No response.)

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Ennes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Jensen.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Lorenzini.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Sigalos.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes.

MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Warskow.

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Yes.

MR. OSOBA: Chair Cherwin.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes.

Congratulations, you have a unanimous positive approval from the Plan Commission. Stay in touch with Dan and he'll let you know about your next step in the process.

MR. O'CONNOR: Thank you.

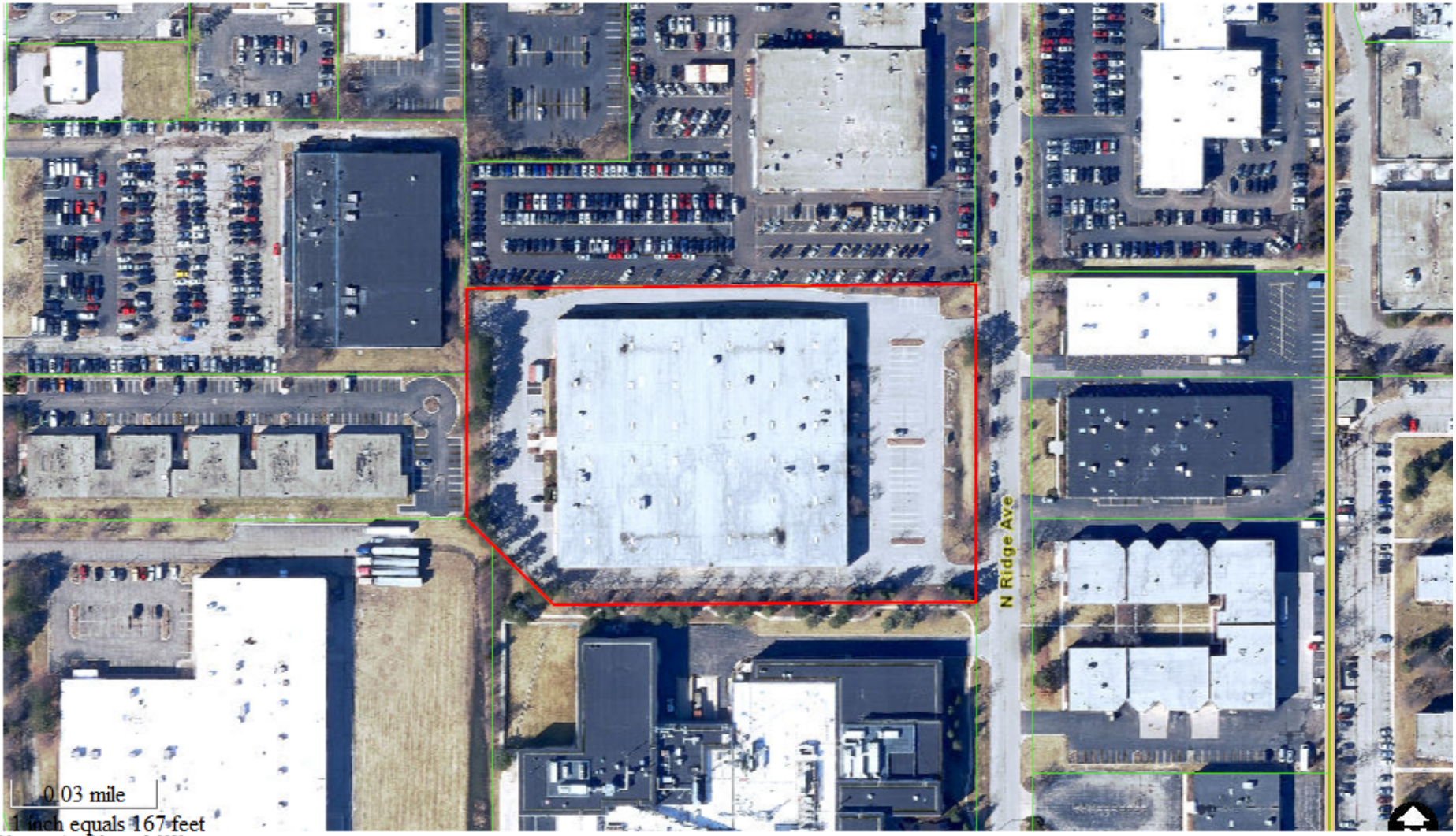
MS. SMITH: Thank you.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, thank you.

(Whereupon, at 7:49 p.m., the public hearing on the above-mentioned petition was adjourned.)

GIS consortium MapOffice™

Aerial



Map created on February 2, 2021.

© 2021 GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. All Rights Reserved.
The GIS Consortium and MGP Inc. are not liable for any use, misuse, modification or disclosure of any map provided under applicable law.
Disclaimer: This map is for general information purposes only. Although the information is believed to be generally accurate, errors may exist and the user should independently confirm for accuracy. The map does not constitute a regulatory determination and is not a base for engineering design. A Registered Land Surveyor should be consulted to determine precise location boundaries on the ground.

Arlington Heights Ford Project Narrative

3456 N. Ridge Ave, Arlington Heights, IL 60004

TG N. Ridge, LLC ("Owner") and Arlington Heights Ford ("Ford"), which plans to operate out of the Building are requesting a land use variance for the building located at 3456 N. Ridge Ave (the "Building"). The Building is currently zoned M-1 which does not permit auto repair uses. Auto repair is generally compatible with manufacturing and warehouses uses would be compatible with surrounding land uses. Petitioner recently was approved to become a "Ford Pro" dealer due to their recent success with commercial service and sales. A Ford Pro dealer is in the business of commercial vehicle repair and maintenance such as Amazon trucks and Pace buses. This will drive a substantial amount of commercial traffic to the Building for parts and service as Ford will be one of the only Ford Pro dealers in the State. Which, in turn, will drive more traffic and business through Arlington Heights.

Upon total completion of the project, Ford would add approximately 29 commercial service bays in the building. Part of the additions and remodeling will include a customer lobby as well as a storage area for parts that we will be selling. Ideally, Owner and Ford would like to have Phase I of this project completed no later than April of 2024 and Phase II completed by the end of 2024 quarter three. Phase I includes adding 14 service bays in Unit 1 and Phase II includes combining Units 100 and 200 and adding an additional 15 services bays.

Upon completion of the project, the general hours of operation will be 7:30AM to 6:00PM Monday through Friday. The repair operations will include (i) fixing and replacing transmissions and engines on commercial vehicles, (ii) oil changes, (iii) and all other services on commercial vehicles except for exhaust services. The only services we do not offer are exhaust services. The total number of vehicles that would be repaired on any given day is estimated to be ten to twenty depending on how long each service takes and the services required. There will be no storage of the vehicles at the Building related to the Ford dealership adjacent to the Building. Vehicles awaiting repairs would be stored on the back lot of the Ford dealership adjacent to the Building located at 801 W. Dundee Road or on an auxiliary lot located at 580 W. University Drive.

The prosed use will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property. The property to the north is already zoned B-3 and the proposed use is analogous. The other surrounding properties are zoned M-1 and the repair of commercial vehicles is aligned with the essential character of these uses. The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances. Owner and Ford have been presented with the unique opportunity that other Ford dealerships were not presented. The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of the village code. The variance requested is also the minimum variance necessary to allow for the proposed use.

There are currently four separate units in the Building which all have different occupants currently. Upon expiration of the various leases, it is Ford's intention to operate the commercial vehicle repair business out of Units 100 and 200. Below is a description of the current use of each unit and the planned used once the project is completed.

Current Use:

Unit 100: Ford allows a third-party detailing company to provide car detailing services out of unit 100. There is no written lease. There are 3 to 5 employees on site. The lease is month-to-month. Unit 100 is approximately 25,000 square feet.

Unit 200: Unified Solution Corp. currently operates out of this unit and refurbishes electronics and sells wholesale electronics to vendors. There are 30-35 employees on site. The lease expires on May 31, 2023. Unit 200 is approximately 30,000 square feet.

Unit 300: T3L USA, Inc. currently operates out of this unit and manufactures and distributes polypropylene sleeve holders for the gaming card industry. The total number of employees is 23 with 3 shifts. First shift employs 6 office workers, 2 warehouse workers, 5 machine operators, and 1 maintenance employee. Second shift employs 5 machine operators. Third shift employs 4 machine operators. The lease expires on April 30, 2027. Unit 300 is approximately 25,000 square feet.

Unit 400: Digital Mobile Innovations, LLC currently operates out of this unit and provides provision and deploys mobile equipment, laptops and peripherals and other IT equipment for small, medium & enterprise clients globally. The tenant also stores and manages spare stock equipment and accessories on behalf of their clients. Tenant manages the full life cycle of all equipment from receiving, deployment, break-fix to end of life recycling/destruction on behalf of their customer base. The total number of employees on site is 30-35. The term of the lease expires in January 2026. Unit 400 is approximately 20,000 square feet.

Use After Phase I and Phase II of Ford's plan:

Unit 100 and 200 (Units would be combined and made into one): Owner would combine these units to allow for Ford to provide its commercial vehicle repair and maintenance services. Ford eventually plans to have 29 service bays (Phase 1 will have 14 service bays; Phase II to have 15 service bays). Ford would like to begin the Phase II work in 2024 quarter three. Combining Unit 100 and 200 would result in one unit with approximately 55,000 square feet.

Unit 300: Same use as current for foreseeable future.

Unit 400: Same use as current for foreseeable future.

Arlington Heights Ford

Justification for Land Use Variation

3456 N Ridge Ave, Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Applicant is only requesting Land Use Variation for Units 100 and 200 and not for the entire property. The applicant will not alter the essential character of the locality should the committee approve this building for land use variation for Units 100 and 200. This use is fully compatible with existing uses of adjoining and nearby properties. The applicant's business, Arlington Heights Ford, is located directly adjacent, 801 W. Dundee Rd., and is currently zoned and being used for servicing passenger and commercial vehicles. Use of the subject property, Units 100 and 200, for the servicing of commercial vehicles is consistent with the adjoining property and does not alter essential characteristics of the property or surrounding properties.

The applicant faces unique circumstances in that it already owns the subject property and adjoining properties that house its main business, Arlington Heights Ford. Due to COVID having caused logistics problems and inventory shortages of parts, the applicant was able to keep its business alive and well by bringing in numerous commercial accounts for services. This exceeded expectations and created a high volume of commercial accounts (including the village) for the applicant who is currently servicing a strong need for additional service bays for commercial vehicles in the area. Ford also designated the applicant a "Ford PRO Dealer" with Ford and, if approved, the applicant will be one of the first Ford Pro dealers in the State.

The proposed land use variation for Units 100 and 200 is in harmony with the spirit and intent. The surrounding properties are all of similar use in a commercial/industrial area. The land use variation will have no negative impact on any surrounding properties while enhancing the business of Arlington Heights Ford and filling a need in the community and surrounding area for the servicing of commercial vehicles.

Our request for land use variation is only for Units 100 and 200 and is the minimum variance necessary to allow the applicant reasonable use of the subject property. The characteristics of use will be consistent with surrounding properties and have little to no impact on the surrounding properties.

Sincerely,

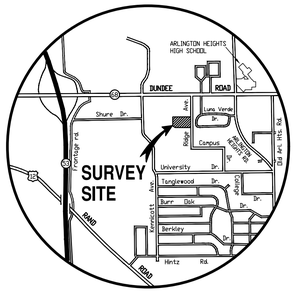
John Guido Jr.

Dealer Operator

Arlington Heights Ford

847-812-0038

ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY

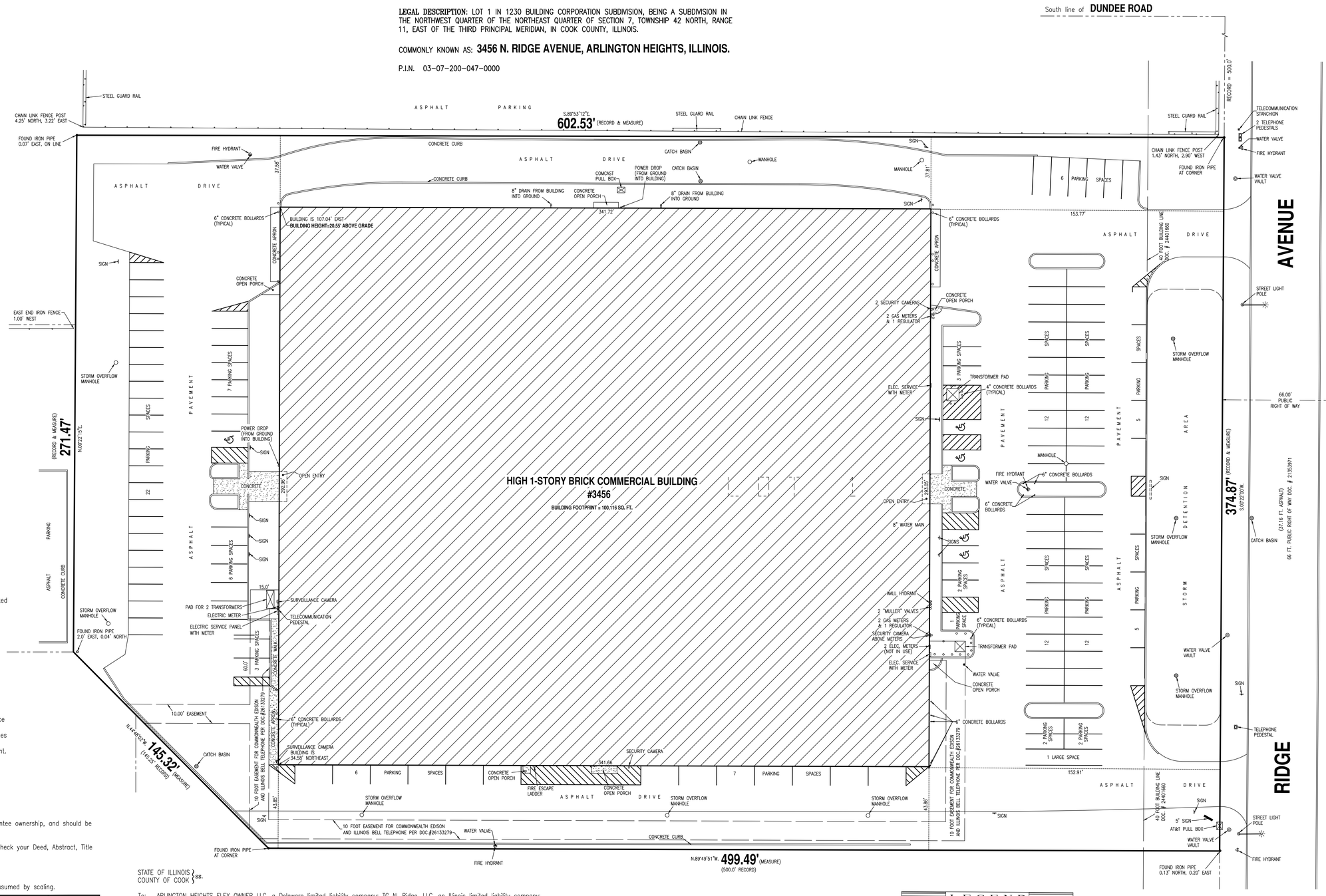


VICINITY MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: LOT 1 IN 1230 BUILDING CORPORATION SUBDIVISION, BEING A SUBDIVISION IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS: **3456 N. RIDGE AVENUE, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS.**

P.I.N. 03-07-200-047-0000



SITE NOTES:
Area = 220,399 sq. ft.
Area of building footprint = 100,116 sq. ft.
Building height = 20.55 feet above grade (as shown hereon).

Bearings are assumed, based on the West line of Ridge Avenue being South 00°22'00" West.

The surveyed property has direct access to Ridge Avenue, a public right of way.

Flood Zone Designation:
Per Flood Insurance Rate Map No.17031C0063 J,
Effective date August 19, 2008.
The Surveyed Property is located in Zone "X", Area of Minimal Flood Hazard.

Reference:
For matters of title we have relied on Chicago Title Insurance Company's Commitment for Title Insurance, Commitment Number CCHI2006788LD, Commitment Date November 6, 2020 for all recorded documents affecting the described parcels.

Survey Related Schedule B Part II Exception Items:
Item G/23 – 40 ft. building line per Document #24401660; plotted.
Item H/24 – 10 ft. wide easement to Commonwealth Edison and Illinois Bell Telephone per Document #26133279 Exhibit A, plotted. Note – Easement as depicted hereon is, in the opinion of the surveyor, following the intent of the easement document.
–All other recorded documents in the referenced title commitment are not survey related and not plotted hereon.

Potential Encroachments: None

Parking Striping Observed:
125 Regular Spaces
1 Large Space
5 Handicapped Spaces
131 Total Parking Spaces

ALTA Table A Items not plotted:
Item 16 – At the time of completion of field work, there was no observed evidence of recent earth moving work, building construction or building additions.
Item 17 – At the time of completion of field work, there were no proposed changes in street right of way lines or evidence of recent street or sidewalk construction.
Item 19 – There are no offsite easements listed in the referenced title commitment.

GENERAL NOTES:
All information provided to the surveyor is shown or noted hereon.

Prior to excavation call toll free J.U.L.I.E. 1-800-892-0123

The description on this plat was provided to us by the client, and does not guarantee ownership, and should be compared to your Deed, Abstract or Certificate of Title.

All building restrictions, building lines and easements may or may not be shown, check your Deed, Abstract, Title Report, and local ordinances, no responsibility is assumed by Surveyor.

Compare all points before building by same and report any discrepancy at once.

Dimensions are shown in feet and decimal parts thereof, no dimension is to be assumed by scaling.

B.H. SUHR & COMPANY, INC.

R. R. HANSEN
MEMBER:
I.P.L.S.A.
N.S.P.S.

SURVEYORS ESTABLISHED 1911
450 SKOKIE BLVD. SUITE 105, NORTHBROOK, ILLINOIS, 60062
TEL. (847) 864-6315 / FAX (847) 864-9341
E-MAIL: SURVEYOR@BHSUHR.COM

Professional Design Firm
License No.
184.008027-0008

LOCATION 3456 N. RIDGE AVE. SURVEY DATE NOVEMBER 25, 20 20
ORDER No. 20-203 ORDERED BY: GINSBERG JACOBS
JAMES B. ALLEN

FC/AA ©2020 B. H. Suhr & Company, Inc. All rights reserved.

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS.
COUNTY OF COOK }

To: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS FLEX OWNER LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; TG N. Ridge, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company; The Huntington National Bank; Chicago Title Insurance Company:

This is to certify that this map or plat and the survey on which it is based were made in accordance with the **2016** Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for ALTA/NSPS Land Title Surveys, jointly established and adopted by ALTA and NSPS, and includes items 1, 2, 3, 4, 7(a), 7(b)(1), 7(c), 8, 9, 14, 16, 17, 19 and 20 of Table A thereof.
The field work was completed on November 25, 2020.

Dated at Northbrook, Ill., this 21st day of DECEMBER, A.D., 20 20.

By: _____
Raymond R. Hansen
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor
License Number 035-002542, Expiration Date 11/30/22

RAYMOND R. HANSEN 2542 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR STATE OF ILLINOIS NORTHBROOK, IL

LEGEND	
♿	HANDICAP PARKING SPACE
	OVERHEAD WIRES
	SETBACK/BUILDING LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	PROPERTY LINE
	OTHER PROPERTY LINE

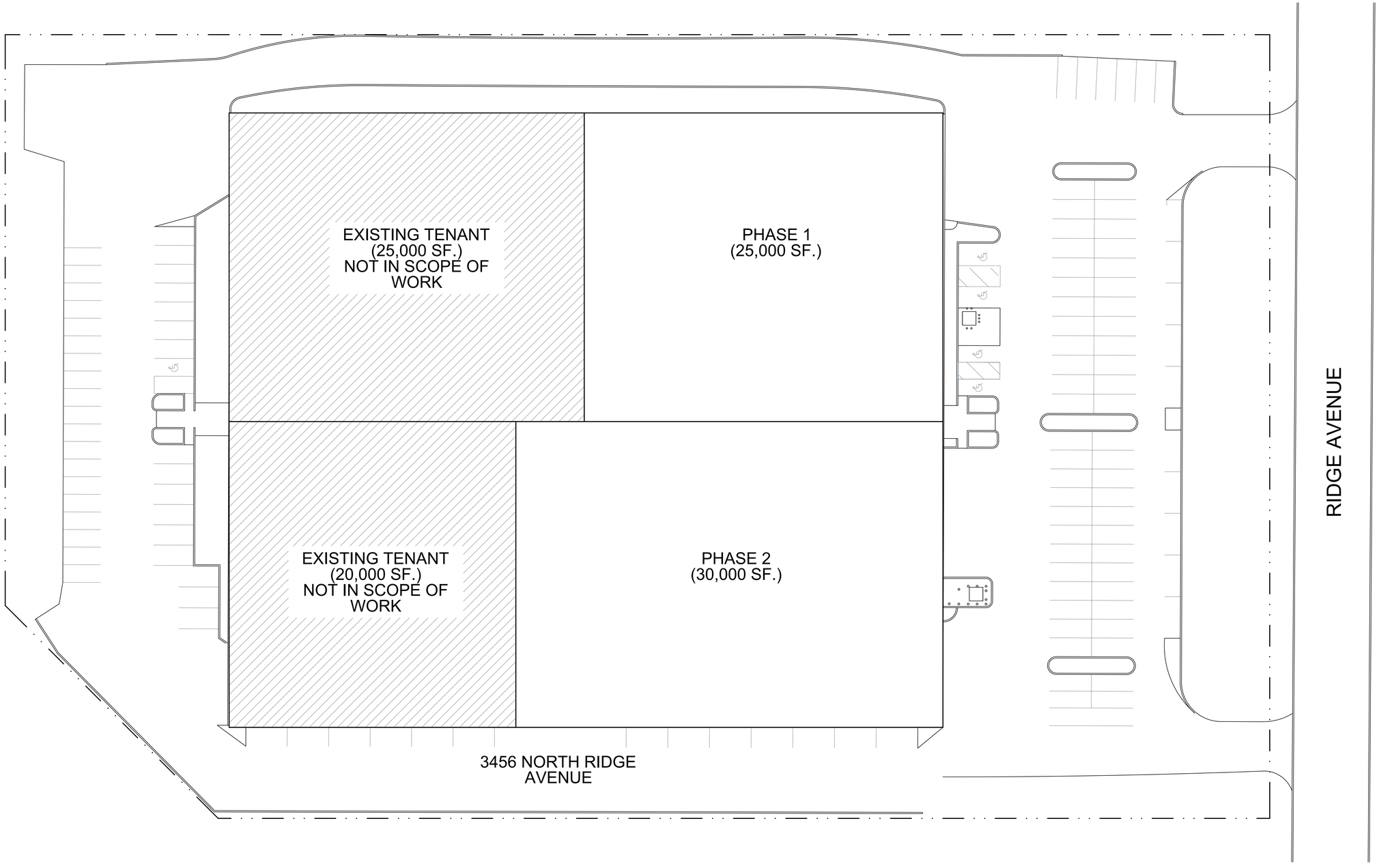
NOTE: ALL OTHER STRUCTURES ON THE SURVEYED PROPERTY ARE LABELED HEREON.

GRAPHIC SCALE
SCALE, 1" = 25 FT.

OFF STREET PARKING REQUIREMENT.
PER ZONING ORDINANCE 10.4.2
AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS -> 1 PER EMPLOYEE + 3 PER SERVICE BAY
25 BAYS -> 75 SPACES + EMPLOYEE COUNT

81 SPACES PROVIDED -75 FOR BAYS = 6 EMPLOYEES

SPECIAL USE PERMIT FROM VILLAGE TO ACCOUNT FOR PARKING REQUIREMENTS



NOT IN SCOPE OF WORK

DISCLAIMER:
INFORMATION SHOWN FOR **REFERENCE** PURPOSES ONLY.

01 SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT: FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

PROJECT: **FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS**
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

SEAL: LICENSED ARCHITECT
ERIC STYER
001-020268
STATE OF ILLINOIS

SIGNATURE

LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT / CONSULTANTS:
DXU ARCHITECTS
415 E. Ohio Street • 2nd Floor • Chicago IL • 60607
t 312 933 9333 • f 312 933 9334 • www.dxu.com

FOR PERMIT

Project Number: 23-140
Drawn By: DAN/MS/RC
Approved By: JW

No.	Issue	Date
—	FOR PERMIT	10-30-2023
—	REV 1	02-28-2024
—	REV 2	04-01-2024

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

SITE PLAN

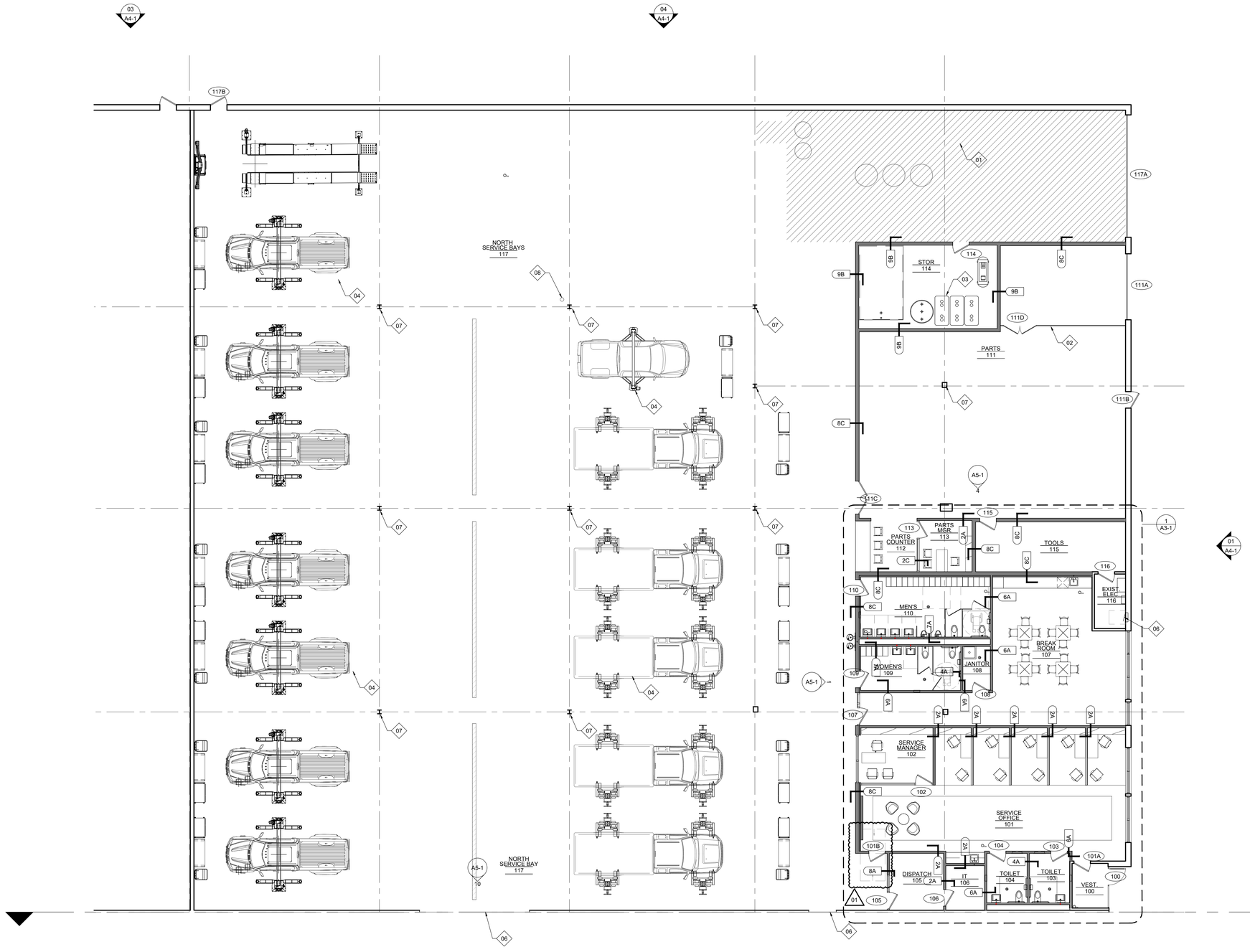
A0-1

These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of authorized individuals only. All ideas and designs are the exclusive property of DXU architects and shall not be copied or reproduced without written authorization.

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006688 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

© DXU 2024

PLOT DATE: 4/1/2024 6:55 PM PLOTTED BY: RICHARD



KEYNOTES

01 AREA OF NEW CONCRETE

02 CHAIN LINK CAGE - VERIFY HEIGHT WITH CLIENT.

03 EQUIPMENT - BY OWNER

04 TYPICAL SERVICE BAY

05 NEW OPENING TO SOUTH SERVICE BAYS

06 EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR MORE INFORMATION

07 EXISTING COLUMN, TYPICAL

08 4" BOLLARD AT COLUMN

LEGEND

EXISTING PARTITIONS & EXTERIOR WALLS

NEW PARTITIONS

EXISTING WALL W/ NEW FURRING

BLOCKING NOTES

PROVIDE FTWD BLOCKING (UON) AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

1. ACCESSIBLITY REQUIREMENTS & GRAB BARS AT ALL RESTROOM LOCATIONS
2. RESTROOM ACCESSORIES INCLUDING TOILET STALL PARTITIONS & BABY CHANGING TABLE
3. MILLWORK LOCATIONS - TO BE 6" STRIPS
4. CASEWORK AS REQUIRED BY THE MFR & FOR PROPER SUPPORT
5. MANAGER'S DESK SHELVES
8. LOCKERS

DIMENSION NOTES

1. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF EXISTING STOREFRONT FRAME, FINISHED EXTERIOR WALL & FINISHED FACE OF DEMISING WALL
2. ALL INTERIOR DIMENSIONS ORIGINATE FROM ESTABLISHED DATUM LINES. ESTABLISH DATUM LINES PRIOR TO LOCATING WALLS, DRAINS, FIXTURES, ETC.

PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE READILY OPENABLE FROM THE EGRESS SIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT.
2. ALL FIRE RATED DOORS TO BE SELF-CLOSING.
3. ALL INTERIOR FINISHES TO BE CLASS A WITH FLAME SPREAD RATING OF 0-25, U.O.N.
4. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR LIGHT AND VENT SCHEDULES.
5. DO NOT FASTEN STUDS OR GYPSUM BD. TO TOP RUNNER OF NON-BEARING GYP BD. PARTITIONS. CUT STUDS AND GYP BD. 1/2" MAX. SHORT TO ALLOW FOR VERTICAL SLAB DEFLECTION.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE FINISHED SURFACE UNO.
7. GC TO COORDINATE ALL CEILING HEIGHTS WITH BUILDING SYSTEMS. OWNER TO APPROVE ALL CEILING HGTS. BEFORE INSTALLATION.
8. THE ARCHITECT WILL NEITHER HAVE CONTROL OVER OR CHARGE OF, NOR BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, THE CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES OR PROCEDURES, OR FOR THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK; SINCE THESE ARE SOLELY THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.
9. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO HANG THE OWNERS INTERIOR SIGN PACKAGE.
10. ALL GLAZED DOORS, ANY GLAZED PANEL ADJACENT TO ANY DOOR & ANY GLAZED PANEL WHICH MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
    1. EXPOSED AREA OF AN INDIVIDUAL PANE GREATER THAN 9 S.F.
    2. EXPOSED BOTTOM EDGE LESS THAN 18" A.F.F.
    3. EXPOSED TOP EDGE GREATER THAN 36" A.F.F.
    4. ONE OR MORE WALKING SURFACE(S) WITHIN 36" HORIZONTALLY OF THE PLANE OF THE GLAZING, SHALL ALL BE TEMPERED.

GC TO FIELD **VERIFY ALL EXISTING DIMENSIONS** & COLUMN LOCATIONS AND **NOTIFY ARCHITECT** OF ANY DISCREPANCIES **PRIOR** TO CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FIRE-RET TREATED.

01 FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

CLIENT

PROJECT

SEAL

LICENSED ARCHITECT
ERIC STYER
001-020268
STATE OF ILLINOIS
SIGNATURE

LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT
DxU ARCHITECTS
CONSULTANTS

FOR PERMIT

Project Number: 23-140
Drawn By: DANM/SRC Approved By: JW

No.	Issue	Date
	FOR PERMIT	10-30-2023
	REV 1	02-28-2024
	REV 2	04-01-2024

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

FLOOR PLAN
NORTH

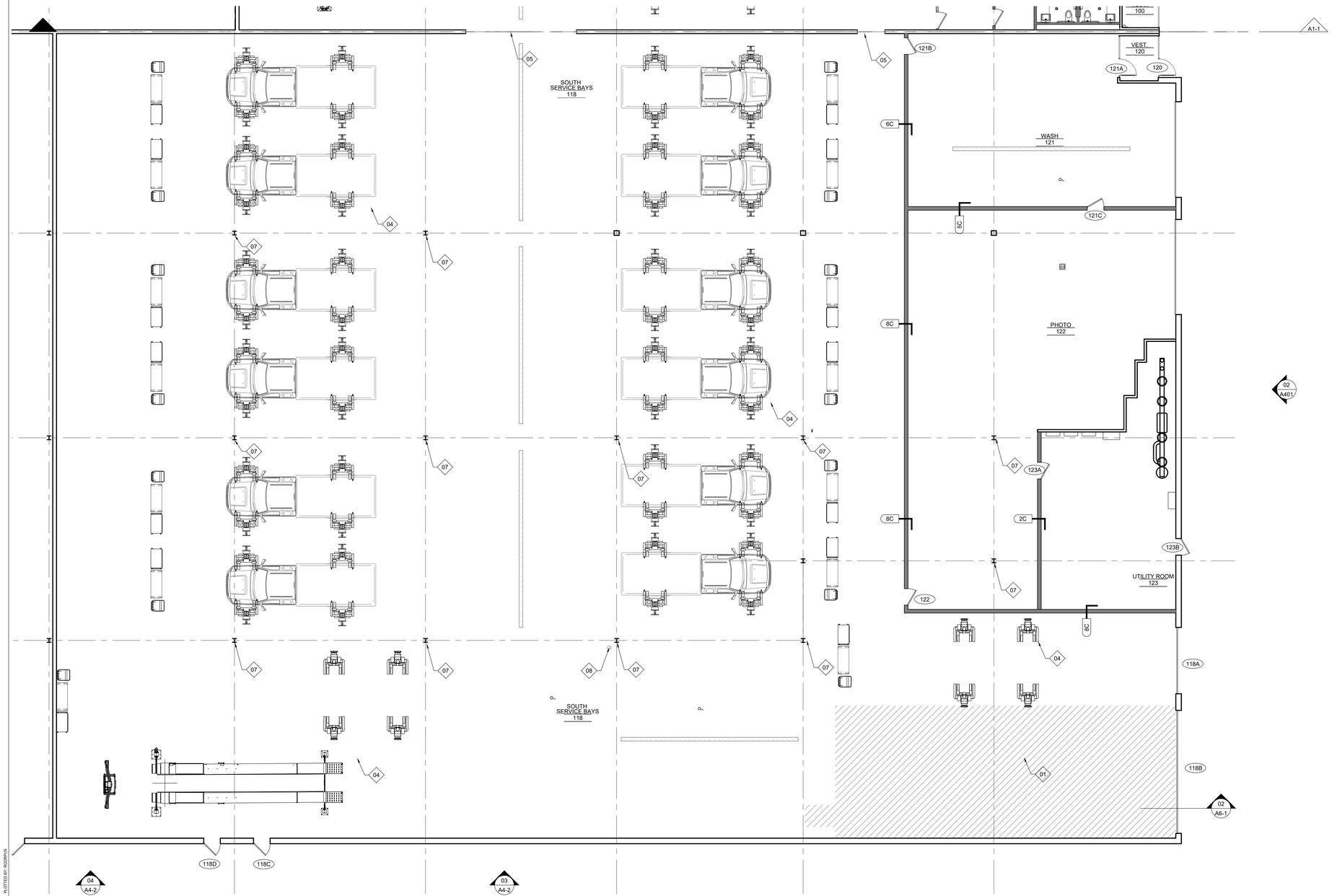
A1-2A

These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of authorized individuals only. These documents are the exclusive property of DxU architects and shall not be copied or reproduced without written authorization.

© DxU 2024

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006868 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

PLOT DATE: 4/1/2024 4:53 PM PLOTTED BY: RODRIVUS



KEYNOTES

01 AREA OF NEW CONCRETE

02 CHAIN LINK CAGE - VERIFY HEIGHT WITH CLIENT.

03 EQUIPMENT - BY OWNER

04 TYPICAL SERVICE BAY

05 NEW OPENING TO SOUTH SERVICE BAYS

06 EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR MORE INFORMATION

07 EXISTING COLUMN, TYPICAL

08 4" BOLLARD AT COLUMN

LEGEND

EXISTING PARTITIONS & EXTERIOR WALLS

NEW PARTITIONS

EXISTING WALL W/ NEW FURRING

BLOCKING NOTES

PROVIDE FTWD BLOCKING (UON) AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

1. ACCESSIBLITY REQUIREMENTS & GRAB BARS AT ALL RESTROOM LOCATIONS
2. RESTROOM ACCESSORIES INCLUDING TOILET STALL PARTITIONS & BABY CHANGING TABLE
3. MILLWORK LOCATIONS - TO BE 6" STRIPS
4. CASEWORK AS REQUIRED BY THE MFR & FOR PROPER SUPPORT
5. MANAGER'S DESK SHELVES
8. LOCKERS

DIMENSION NOTES

1. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF EXISTING STOREFRONT FRAME, FINISHED EXTERIOR WALL & FINISHED FACE OF DEMISING WALL
2. ALL INTERIOR DIMENSIONS ORIGINATE FROM ESTABLISHED DATUM LINES. ESTABLISH DATUM LINES PRIOR TO LOCATING WALLS, DRAINS, FIXTURES, ETC.

PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE READILY OPENABLE FROM THE EGRESS SIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT.
2. ALL FIRE RATED DOORS TO BE SELF-CLOSING.
3. ALL INTERIOR FINISHES TO BE CLASS A WITH FLAME SPREAD RATING OF 0-25, U.O.N.
4. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR LIGHT AND VENT SCHEDULES.
5. DO NOT FASTEN STUDS OR GYPSUM BD. TO TOP RUNNER OF NON-BEARING GYP BD. PARTITIONS. CUT STUDS AND GYP BD. 1/2" MAX. SHORT TO ALLOW FOR VERTICAL SLAB DEFLECTION.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE FINISHED SURFACE UNO.
7. GC TO COORDINATE ALL CEILING HEIGHTS WITH BUILDING SYSTEMS. OWNER TO APPROVE ALL CEILING HGTS. BEFORE INSTALLATION.
8. THE ARCHITECT WILL NEITHER HAVE CONTROL OVER OR CHARGE OF, NOR BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, THE CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES OR PROCEDURES, OR FOR THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK, SINCE THESE ARE SOLELY THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.
9. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO HANG THE OWNERS INTERIOR SIGN PACKAGE.
10. ALL GLAZED DOORS, ANY GLAZED PANEL ADJACENT TO ANY DOOR & ANY GLAZED PANEL WHICH MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
    1. EXPOSED AREA OF AN INDIVIDUAL PANE GREATER THAN 9 S.F.
    2. EXPOSED BOTTOM EDGE LESS THAN 18" A.F.F.
    3. EXPOSED TOP EDGE GREATER THAN 36" A.F.F.
    4. ONE OR MORE WALKING SURFACE(S) WITHIN 36" HORIZONTALLY OF THE PLANE OF THE GLAZING, SHALL ALL BE TEMPERED.

GC TO FIELD **VERIFY ALL EXISTING DIMENSIONS** & COLUMN LOCATIONS AND **NOTIFY ARCHITECT** OF ANY DISCREPANCIES **PRIOR** TO CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FIRE-RET TREATED.

01 FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

Ford PRO

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT: FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

PROJECT: **FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS**
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

SEAL: LICENSED ARCHITECT — ERIC STYER 001-020268 — STATE OF ILLINOIS

SIGNATURE

LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT / CONSULTANTS: DXU ARCHITECTS
421 E. 84th Street • 2nd Floor • Chicago IL • 60619
t 312.933.9333 • e x x x x x . c o m

FOR PERMIT

Project Number: 23-140
Drawn By: DAM/MS/RC
Approved By: JW

No.	Issue	Date
-	FOR PERMIT	10-30-2023
1	REV 1	02-28-2024
2	REV 2	04-01-2024

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

FLOOR PLAN SOUTH

A1-2B

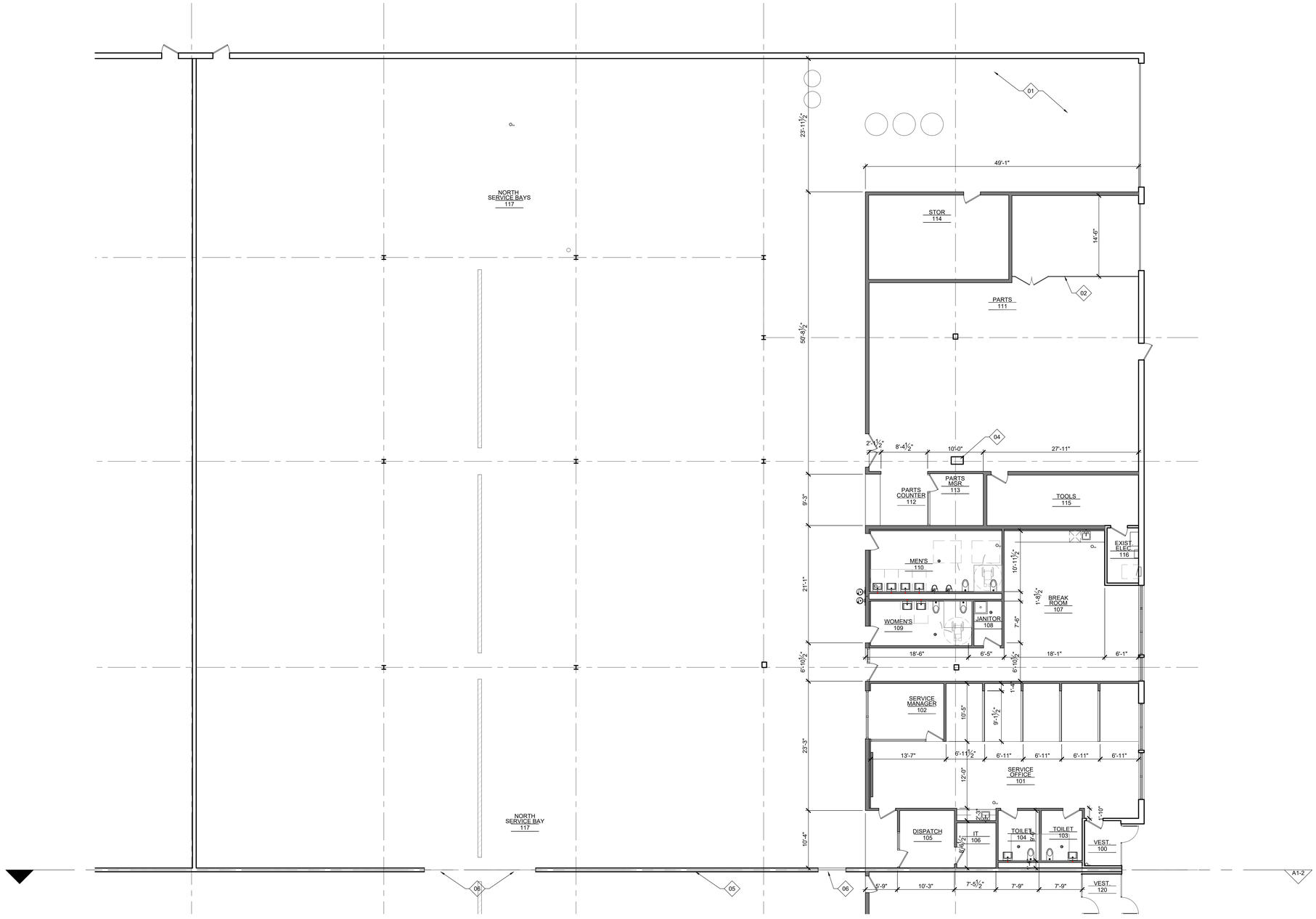
These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of authorized individuals only. All documents are the exclusive property of DxU architects and shall not be copied or reproduced without written authorization.

© DxU 2024

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006688 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

PLOTTED BY: RORIPUS

PLOT DATE: 4/1/2024 5:55 PM



KEYNOTES

01 AREA OF NEW CONCRETE

02 CHAIN LINK CAGE - VERIFY HEIGHT WITH CLIENT.

03 CENTER DOORS IN CAGE - VERIFY WITH CLIENT

04 EXISTING COLUMN ENCLOSURE TO REMAIN

05 EXISTING DEMISING WALL TO REMAIN

06 NEW OPENINGS

LEGEND

EXISTING PARTITIONS & EXTERIOR WALLS

NEW PARTITIONS

EXISTING WALL W/ NEW FURRING

BLOCKING NOTES

PROVIDE FTWD BLOCKING (UON) AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

1. ACCESSIBLITY REQUIREMENTS & GRAB BARS AT ALL RESTROOM LOCATIONS
2. RESTROOM ACCESSORIES INCLUDING TOILET STALL PARTITIONS & BABY CHANGING TABLE
3. MILLWORK LOCATIONS - TO BE 6" STRIPS
4. CASEWORK AS REQUIRED BY THE MFR & FOR PROPER SUPPORT
5. MANAGER'S DESK SHELVES
8. LOCKERS

DIMENSION NOTES

1. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF EXISTING STOREFRONT FRAME, FINISHED EXTERIOR WALL & FINISHED FACE OF DEMISING WALL
2. ALL INTERIOR DIMENSIONS ORIGINATE FROM ESTABLISHED DATUM LINES. ESTABLISH DATUM LINES PRIOR TO LOCATING WALLS, DRAINS, FIXTURES, ETC.

PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE READILY OPENABLE FROM THE EGRESS SIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT.
2. ALL FIRE RATED DOORS TO BE SELF-CLOSING.
3. ALL INTERIOR FINISHES TO BE CLASS A WITH FLAME SPREAD RATING OF 0-25, U.O.N.
4. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR LIGHT AND VENT SCHEDULES.
5. DO NOT FASTEN STUDS OR GYPSUM BD. TO TOP RUNNER OF NON-BEARING GYP.BD. PARTITIONS. CUT STUDS AND GYP.BD. 1/2" MAX. SHORT TO ALLOW FOR VERTICAL SLAB DEFLECTION.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE FINISHED SURFACE UNO.
7. GC TO COORDINATE ALL CEILING HEIGHTS WITH BUILDING SYSTEMS. OWNER TO APPROVE ALL CEILING HGTS. BEFORE INSTALLATION.
8. THE ARCHITECT WILL NEITHER HAVE CONTROL OVER OR CHARGE OF, NOR BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, THE CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES OR PROCEDURES, OR FOR THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK, SINCE THESE ARE SOLELY THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.
9. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO HANG THE OWNERS INTERIOR SIGN PACKAGE.
10. ALL GLAZED DOORS, ANY GLAZED PANEL ADJACENT TO ANY DOOR & ANY GLAZED PANEL WHICH MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
    1. EXPOSED AREA OF AN INDIVIDUAL PANE GREATER THAN 9 S.F.
    2. EXPOSED BOTTOM EDGE LESS THAN 18" A.F.F.
    3. EXPOSED TOP EDGE GREATER THAN 36" A.F.F.
    4. ONE OR MORE WALKING SURFACE(S) WITHIN 36" HORIZONTALLY OF THE PLANE OF THE GLAZING, SHALL ALL BE TEMPERED.

GC TO FIELD **VERIFY ALL EXISTING DIMENSIONS** & COLUMN LOCATIONS AND **NOTIFY ARCHITECT** OF ANY DISCREPANCIES **PRIOR** TO CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FIRE-RET TREATED.

01 FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

Ford PRO

CONSTRUCTION NOT FOR

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
CLIENT

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004
PROJECT

LICENSED ARCHITECT
ERIC STYER
001-020268
STATE OF ILLINOIS
SIGNATURE
SEAL
LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT
DXU ARCHITECTS
421 E. Wells Street • 2nd Floor • Chicago IL • 60607
p • 312.933.9233 • e • e r i c @ d x u . c o m
CONSULTANTS

FOR PERMIT

Project Number: 23-140
Drawn By: DA/MM/SRC
Approved By: JW

No.	Issue	Date
-	FOR PERMIT	10-30-2023
1	REV 1	02-28-2024
2	REV 2	04-01-2024

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

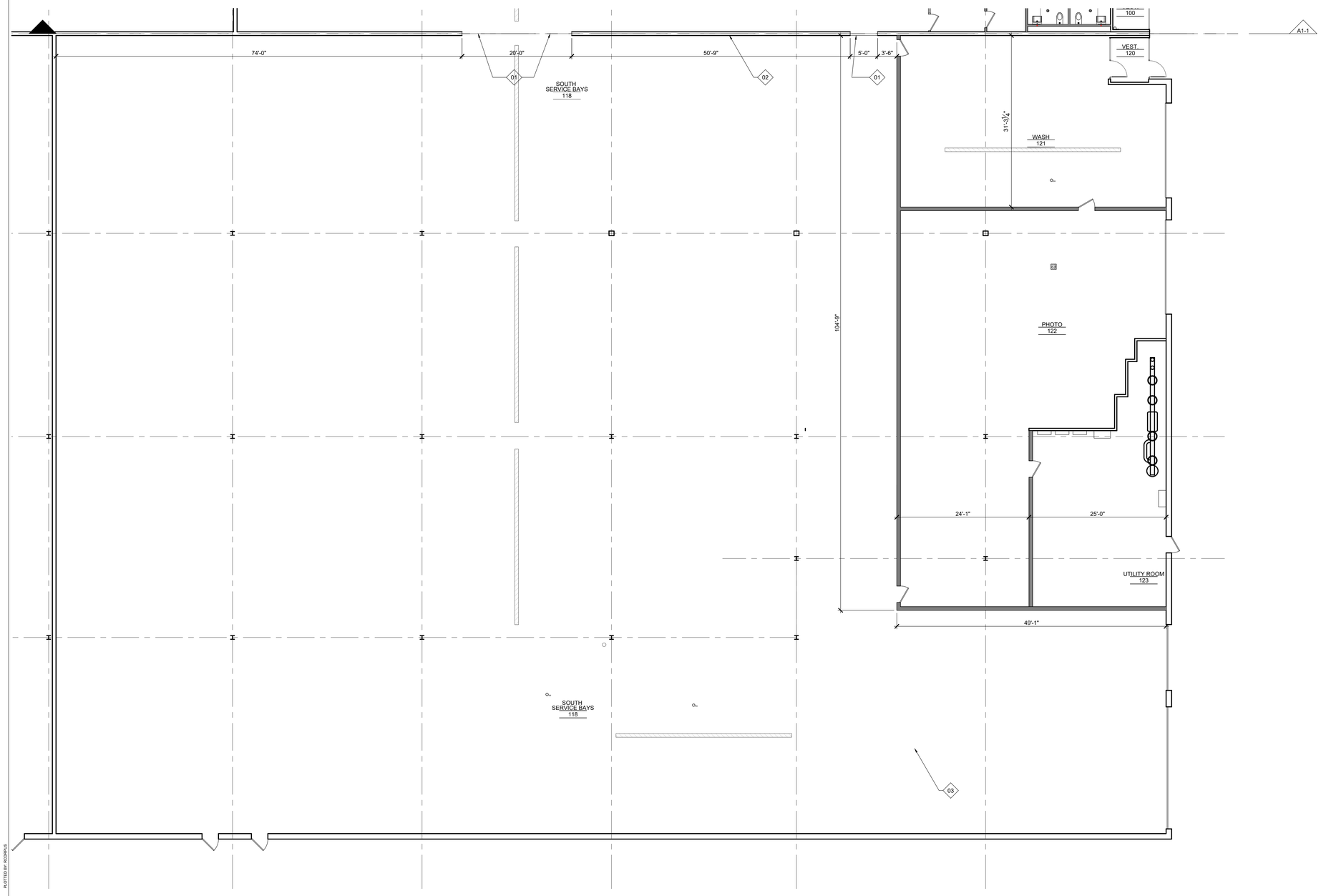
DIMENSION PLAN NORTH

A1-3A

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006686 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of authorized individuals only. They are the exclusive property of DxU architects and shall not be copied or reproduced without written authorization.
© DxU 2024

PLOT DATE: 4/1/2024 6:55 PM PLOTTED BY: RICHRPUS



01 FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTES

01 NEW OPENING

02 EXISTING DEMISING WALL TO REMAIN

03 AREA OF NEW CONCRETE

LEGEND

EXISTING PARTITIONS & EXTERIOR WALLS

NEW PARTITIONS

EXISTING WALL W/ NEW FURRING

BLOCKING NOTES

PROVIDE FTWD BLOCKING (UON) AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

1. ACCESSIBLITY REQUIREMENTS & GRAB BARS AT ALL RESTROOM LOCATIONS
2. RESTROOM ACCESSORIES INCLUDING TOILET STALL PARTITIONS & BABY CHANGING TABLE
3. MILLWORK LOCATIONS - TO BE 6" STRIPS
4. CASEWORK AS REQUIRED BY THE MFR & FOR PROPER SUPPORT
5. MANAGER'S DESK SHELVES
8. LOCKERS

DIMENSION NOTES

1. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF EXISTING STOREFRONT FRAME, FINISHED EXTERIOR WALL & FINISHED FACE OF DEMISING WALL
2. ALL INTERIOR DIMENSIONS ORIGINATE FROM ESTABLISHED DATUM LINES. ESTABLISH DATUM LINES PRIOR TO LOCATING WALLS, DRAINS, FIXTURES, ETC.

PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE READILY OPENABLE FROM THE EGRESS SIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT.
2. ALL FIRE RATED DOORS TO BE SELF-CLOSING.
3. ALL INTERIOR FINISHES TO BE CLASS A WITH FLAME SPREAD RATING OF 0-25, U.O.N.
4. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR LIGHT AND VENT SCHEDULES.
5. DO NOT FASTEN STUDS OR GYPSUM BD. TO TOP RUNNER OF NON-BEARING GYP.BD. PARTITIONS. CUT STUDS AND GYP.BD. 1/2" MAX. SHORT TO ALLOW FOR VERTICAL SLAB DEFLECTION.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE FINISHED SURFACE UNO.
7. GC TO COORDINATE ALL CEILING HEIGHTS WITH BUILDING SYSTEMS. OWNER TO APPROVE ALL CEILING HGTS. BEFORE INSTALLATION.
8. THE ARCHITECT WILL NEITHER HAVE CONTROL OVER OR CHARGE OF, NOR BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, THE CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES OR PROCEDURES, OR FOR THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK, SINCE THESE ARE SOLELY THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.
9. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO HANG THE OWNERS INTERIOR SIGN PACKAGE.
10. ALL GLAZED DOORS, ANY GLAZED PANEL ADJACENT TO ANY DOOR & ANY GLAZED PANEL WHICH MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
    1. EXPOSED AREA OF AN INDIVIDUAL PANE GREATER THAN 9 S.F.
    2. EXPOSED BOTTOM EDGE LESS THAN 18" A.F.F.
    3. EXPOSED TOP EDGE GREATER THAN 36" A.F.F.
    4. ONE OR MORE WALKING SURFACE(S) WITHIN 36" HORIZONTALLY OF THE PLANE OF THE GLAZING, SHALL ALL BE TEMPERED.

GC TO FIELD **VERIFY ALL EXISTING DIMENSIONS** & COLUMN LOCATIONS AND **NOTIFY ARCHITECT** OF ANY DISCREPANCIES **PRIOR** TO CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FIRE-RET TREATED.

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

Ford PRO

N O T F O R C O N S T R U C T I O N

CLIENT: FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

PROJECT: **FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS**
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

SEAL: LICENSED ARCHITECT — ERIC STYER 001-020268 — STATE OF ILLINOIS

SIGNATURE

LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT: DXU ARCHITECTS
CONSULTANTS

FOR PERMIT

Project Number: 23-140
Drawn By: DANM/SRC Approved By: JW

No.	Issue	Date
	FOR PERMIT	10-30-2023
	REV 1	02-28-2024
	REV 2	04-01-2024

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

DIMENSION
PLAN SOUTH

A1-3B

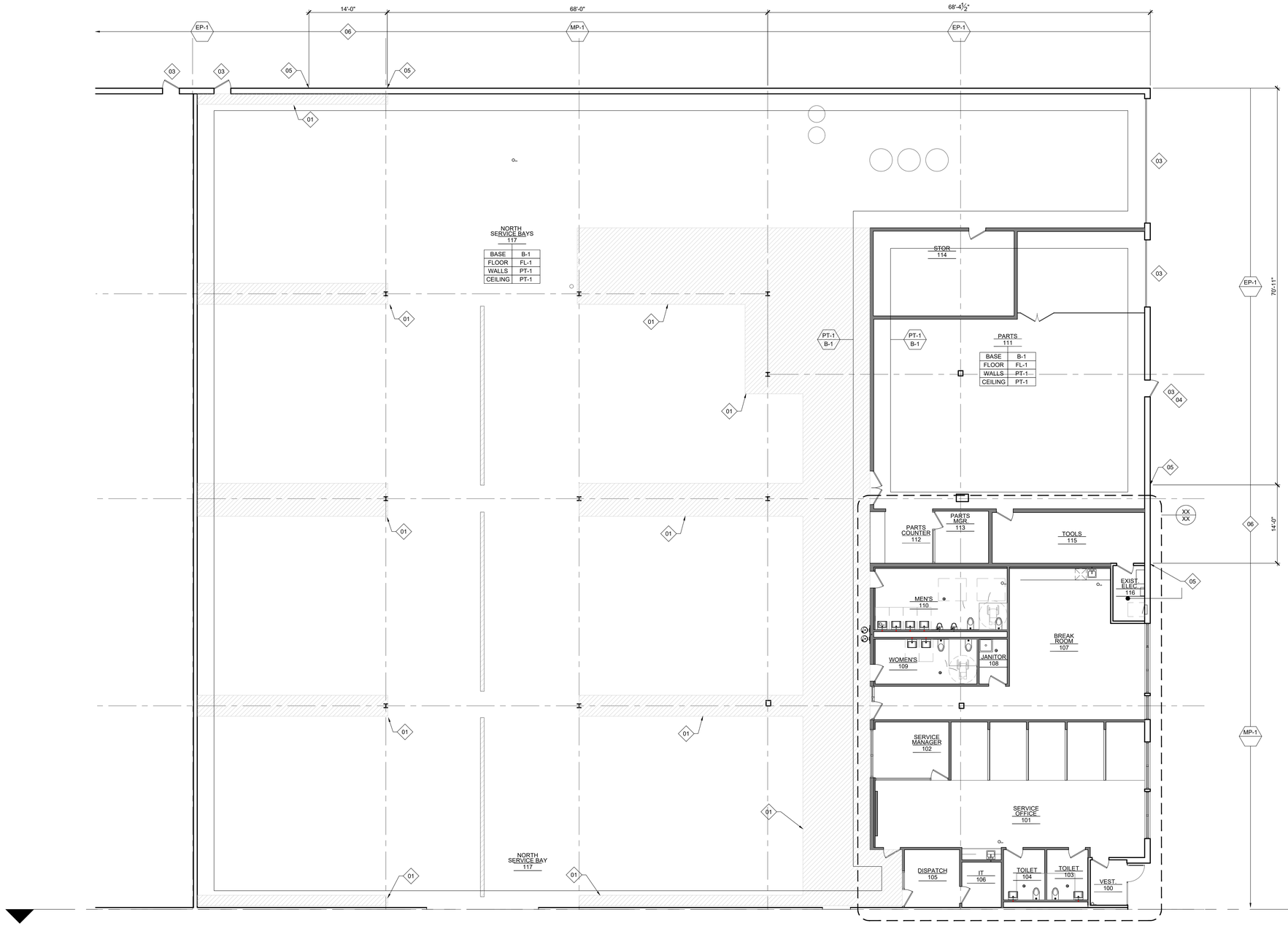
These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of authorized individuals only. These documents are the exclusive property of DxU architects and shall not be copied or reproduced without written authorization.

© DxU 2024

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006888 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

PLOTTED BY: ACORVUS

PLOT DATE: 4/10/2024 5:03 PM



KEYNOTES

01 PAINT STRIPING - OWNER TO VERIFY LAYOUT AND COLOR

02 NOT IN USE

03 DOORS TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT FACADE COLOR

04 EXISTING PANELING TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT WALL COLOR; SEE EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS ON SHEET A4-1

05 MATERIAL TRANSITION LINE

06 MONOLITH SIGNAGE CLADDING - BY SIGNAGE VENDOR

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS, SHEETS A5-1 & A5-2, FOR EXTENT OF MILLWORK & WAINSCOT
2. REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS, A7-1 & A7-2, FOR MILLWORK & WAINSCOT DETAILS.

FINISH NOTES

1. FOR DOOR FINISH SEE DOOR SCHEDULE ON SHEET A8-1.
2. GC TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL TILE. GC TO ORDER ALL TILE. GC TO SUPPLY MORTAR, ADHESIVE, CORNERS AND GROUT. GC TO INSPECT ALL TILES AND REJECT DAMAGED OR SUBSTANDARD TILES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
3. CABINETRY TO BE SET AFTER TILE INSTALLATION.
4. PROVIDE GROUT JOINT OF 3/16" MAX. DEVIATION OF TILE AND GROUT LINE OF 1/4" PER 4'.
5. FOR ALL TILE AND/OR VINYL BASE INSTALLATIONS AT CASEWORK MECHANICALLY SAND AND SCARIFY WOOD SUBSTRATE TO COMPLETELY REMOVE ALL FINISH.
6. ALL TILE TO BE INSTALLED PER TILE COUNCIL OF AMERICA STANDARDS.
7. EXPOSED EDGES OF TILE, T/TILE WAINSCOT, TO BE BULLNOSE. NO OUTSIDE GROUT CORNERS OR RAW TILE EDGES ARE ALLOWED.
8. GC TO SUPPLY STAINLESS STEEL OUTSIDE CORNERS, CG-1, TO TILE WAINSCOT IN ALL PUBLIC AREAS. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE FOR OUTSIDE CORNER SPEC.
9. GC TO SUPPLY STAINLESS STEEL OUTSIDE CORNERS, CG-2, FROM TILE BASE TO CEILING, U.N.O, IN ALL PRIVATE AREAS. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE FOR OUTSIDE CORNER SPEC.
10. REMOVAL OF EXCESS GROUT WILL BE DONE WITH WATER. THE USE OF SULFURIC OR MURIATIC ACID IS PROHIBITED. IF THESE ACIDS ARE USED, THE INSTALLER WILL BE REQUIRED TO REMOVE THE ACID AND RESTORE THE GROUT AT THEIR EXPENSE.
11. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR MORE FINISH INFO.
12. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE ON SHEET A8-2.
13. TILE BASE AND THRESHOLD GROUT JOINTS TO ALIGN WITH TILE FLOOR GROUT JOINTS.
14. ALL DRYWALL JOINTS LARGER THAN 1/8" TO BE TAPED & MORTARED. ALL CHANGES IN PLANE TO BE TAPED WITH DRYWALL MESH JOINT TAPE. 2 COATS MORTAR- COAT 1: WITH MESH TAPE, COAT 2: FINISH COAT, SAND SMOOTH.
15. ALL SANDED GROUT FLOOR TILE INSTALLATIONS ARE TO BE SEALED WITH A PENETRATING SEALER - AQUA MIX SEALERS CHOICE OR APPROVED EQUAL.
16. ALL EXPOSED DUCTWORK AND MECHANICAL UNITS TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH CEILING.

LEGEND

- NEW PARTITIONS, REFER TO A2-11
- EXISTING PARTITIONS & EXTERIOR WALLS
- EXISTING WALL W/ NEW FURRING
- WALL FINISHES
- WATERPROOF MEMBRANE, SEE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR SPEC & DETAILS
- OUTSIDE CORNER GUARD
- (A) WALL TYPE ELEVATION
- PT-1 / VB-1 — WALL FINISH DESIG. / BASE DESIGNATION

N 01 FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

Ford PRO

CONSTRUCTION

NOT FOR

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

CLIENT / PROJECT

LICENSED ARCHITECT
ERIC STYER
001-020268
STATE OF ILLINOIS
SIGNATURE
SEAL
LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT
DXU ARCHITECTS
421 E 84th Street • 2nd Floor • Chicago IL • 60607
p • 312 933 9292 • f • 312 933 9293 • e • info@dxu.com
CONSULTANTS

FOR PERMIT

Project Number: 23-140
Drawn By: DAN/MS/RC Approved By: JW

No.	Issue	Date
1	FOR PERMIT	10-30-2023
2	REV 1	02-28-2024
3	REV 2	04-01-2024

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

FINISH PLAN NORTH

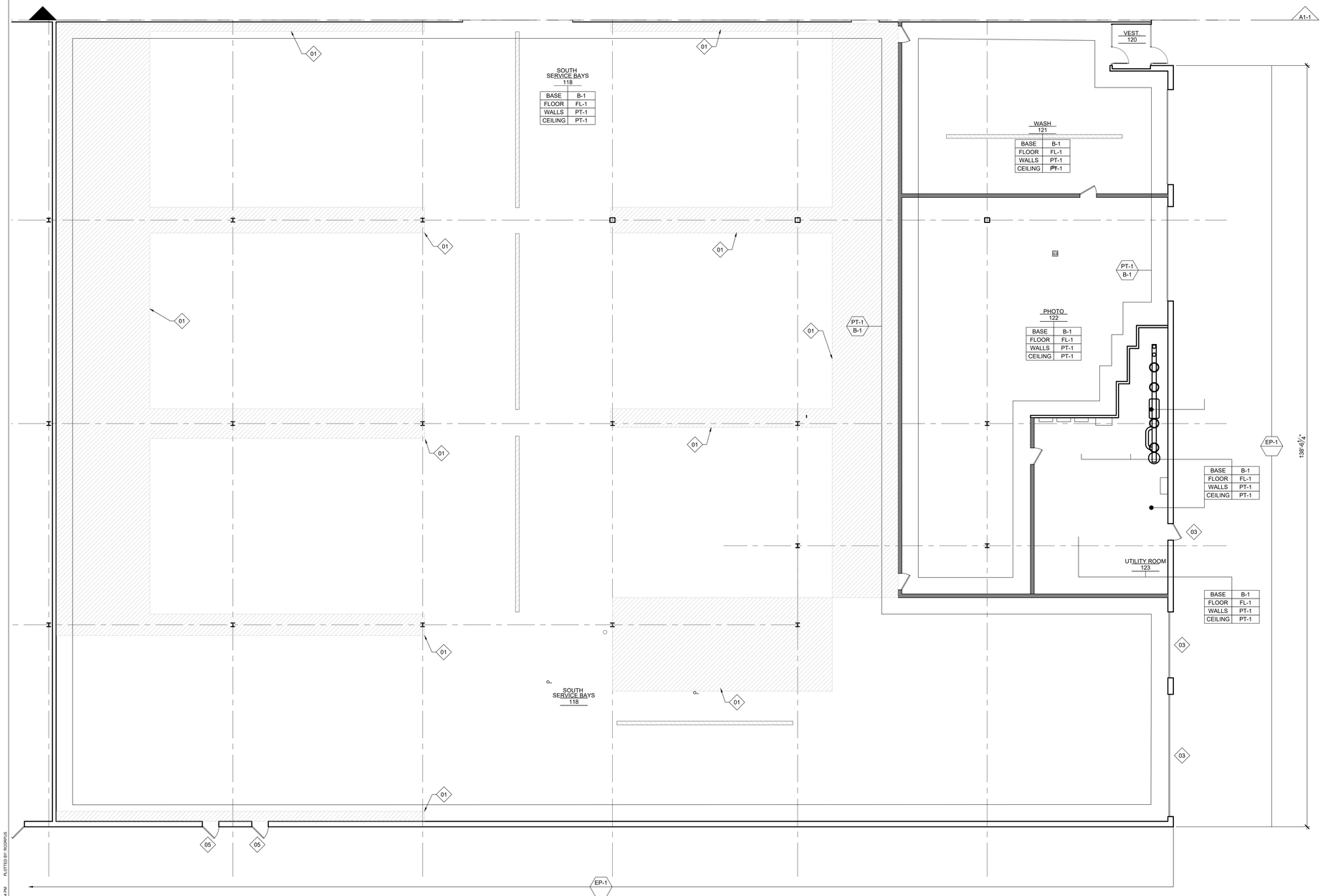
A1-4A

These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of authorized individuals only. Copyright reserves the exclusive property of DxU architects and shall not be copied or reproduced without written authorization.

© DxU 2024

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006686 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

PLOT DATE: 4/1/2024 6:55 PM PLOTTED BY: RCORPUS



01 FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

KEYNOTES

01 PAINT STRIPING - OWNER TO VERIFY LAYOUT AND COLOR
02 NOT IN USE
03 DOORS TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT FACADE COLOR
04 EXISTING PANELING TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT WALL COLOR; SEE EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS ON SHEET A4-1
05 MATERIAL TRANSITION LINE
06 MONOLITH SIGNAGE CLADDING - BY SIGNAGE VENDOR

GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS, SHEETS A5-1 & A5-2, FOR EXTENT OF MILLWORK & WAINSCOT
2. REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS, A7-1 & A7-2, FOR MILLWORK & WAINSCOT DETAILS.

FINISH NOTES

1. FOR DOOR FINISH SEE DOOR SCHEDULE ON SHEET A8-1.
2. GC TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL TILE. GC TO ORDER ALL TILE. GC TO SUPPLY MORTAR, ADHESIVE, CORNERS AND GROUT. GC TO INSPECT ALL TILES AND REJECT DAMAGED OR SUBSTANDARD TILES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
3. CABINETRY TO BE SET AFTER TILE INSTALLATION.
4. PROVIDE GROUT JOINT OF 3/16" MAX. DEVIATION OF TILE AND GROUT LINE OF 1/4" PER 4'.
5. FOR ALL TILE AND/OR VINYL BASE INSTALLATIONS AT CASEWORK MECHANICALLY SAND AND SCARIFY WOOD SUBSTRATE TO COMPLETELY REMOVE ALL FINISH.
6. ALL TILE TO BE INSTALLED PER TILE COUNCIL OF AMERICA STANDARDS.
7. EXPOSED EDGES OF TILE, T/TILE WAINSCOT, TO BE BULLNOSE. NO OUTSIDE GROUT CORNERS OR RAW TILE EDGES ARE ALLOWED.
8. GC TO SUPPLY STAINLESS STEEL OUTSIDE CORNERS, CG-1, TO TILE WAINSCOT IN ALL PUBLIC AREAS. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE FOR OUTSIDE CORNER SPEC.
9. GC TO SUPPLY STAINLESS STEEL OUTSIDE CORNERS, CG-2, FROM TILE BASE TO CEILING, U.N.O, IN ALL PRIVATE AREAS. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE FOR OUTSIDE CORNER SPEC.
10. REMOVAL OF EXCESS GROUT WILL BE DONE WITH WATER. THE USE OF SULFURIC OR MURIATIC ACID IS PROHIBITED. IF THESE ACIDS ARE USED, THE INSTALLER WILL BE REQUIRED TO REMOVE THE ACID AND RESTORE THE GROUT AT THEIR EXPENSE.
11. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR MORE FINISH INFO.
12. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE ON SHEET A8-2.
13. TILE BASE AND THRESHOLD GROUT JOINTS TO ALIGN WITH TILE FLOOR GROUT JOINTS.
14. ALL DRYWALL JOINTS LARGER THAN 1/8" TO BE TAPED & MORTARED. ALL CHANGES IN PLANE TO BE TAPED WITH DRYWALL MESH JOINT TAPE. 2 COATS MORTAR- COAT 1: WITH MESH TAPE, COAT 2: FINISH COAT, SAND SMOOTH.
15. ALL SANDED GROUT FLOOR TILE INSTALLATIONS ARE TO BE SEALED WITH A PENETRATING SEALER - AQUA MIX SEALERS CHOICE OR APPROVED EQUAL.
16. ALL EXPOSED DUCTWORK AND MECHANICAL UNITS TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH CEILING.

LEGEND

- NEW PARTITIONS, REFER TO A2-11
- EXISTING PARTITIONS & EXTERIOR WALLS
- EXISTING WALL W/ NEW FURRING
- WALL FINISHES
- WATERPROOF MEMBRANE, SEE FINISH SCHEDULE FOR SPEC & DETAILS
- OUTSIDE CORNER GUARD
- (A) WALL TYPE ELEVATION
- PT-1 / VB-1 — WALL FINISH DESIG. / BASE DESIGNATION

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

Ford PRO

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

CLIENT / PROJECT

SEAL
LICENSED ARCHITECT
ERIC STYER
001-020268
STATE OF ILLINOIS
SIGNATURE
LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT / CONSULTANTS
DXU ARCHITECTS
421 E Wells Street • Fort Wayne • Chicago, IL • 60607
t 312 393 0233 • www.dxu.com

FOR PERMIT

Project Number: 23-140
Drawn By: DA/MS/RC Approved By: JW

No.	Issue	Date
	FOR PERMIT	10-30-2023
	REV 1	02-28-2024
	REV 2	04-01-2024

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

FINISH
PLAN SOUTH

A1-4B

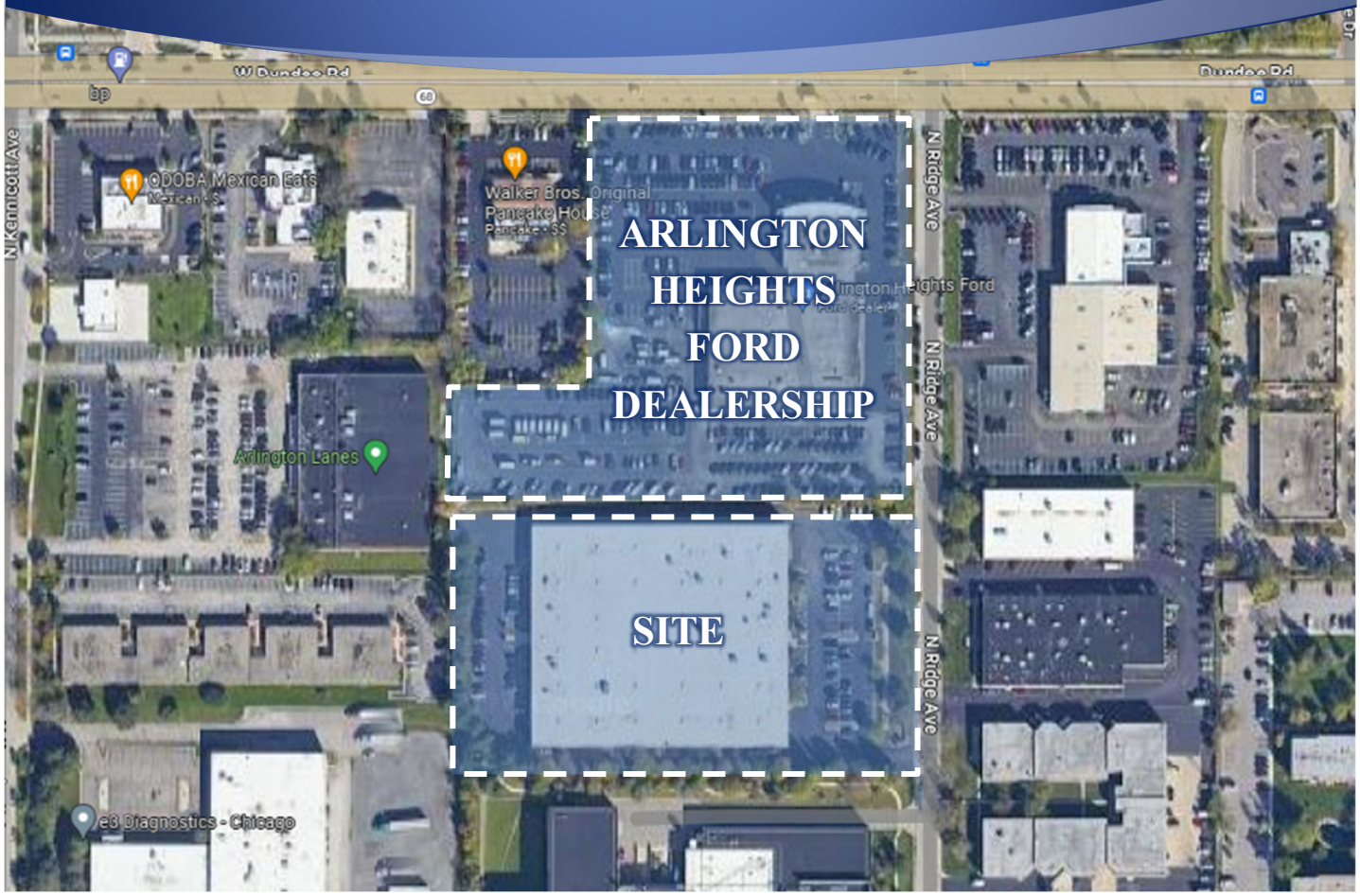
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006688 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of dealership personnel only. The drawings and ideas are the exclusive property of DxU architects and shall not be copied or reproduced without written authorization.
© DxU 2024

PLOTTED BY: RCORPUS
PLOT DATE: 4/1/2024 5:54 PM

Parking Study
Ford Pro Service Center

Arlington Heights, Illinois



Prepared For:

Tasca Automotive Group

Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara, Aboona, Inc.

May 28, 2024

Introduction

This memorandum summarizes the results of a parking study conducted by Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara, Aboona, Inc. (KLOA, Inc.) for a proposed Ford Pro Service Center (service center) to be located in Arlington Heights, Illinois. The service center is to occupy approximately 55,000 square feet of the approximately 100,000 square-foot industrial building located at 3456 Ridge Avenue on the west side of Ridge Avenue immediately south of the Arlington Heights Ford Dealership. Currently, the Ridge Avenue building is fully occupied with the following uses:

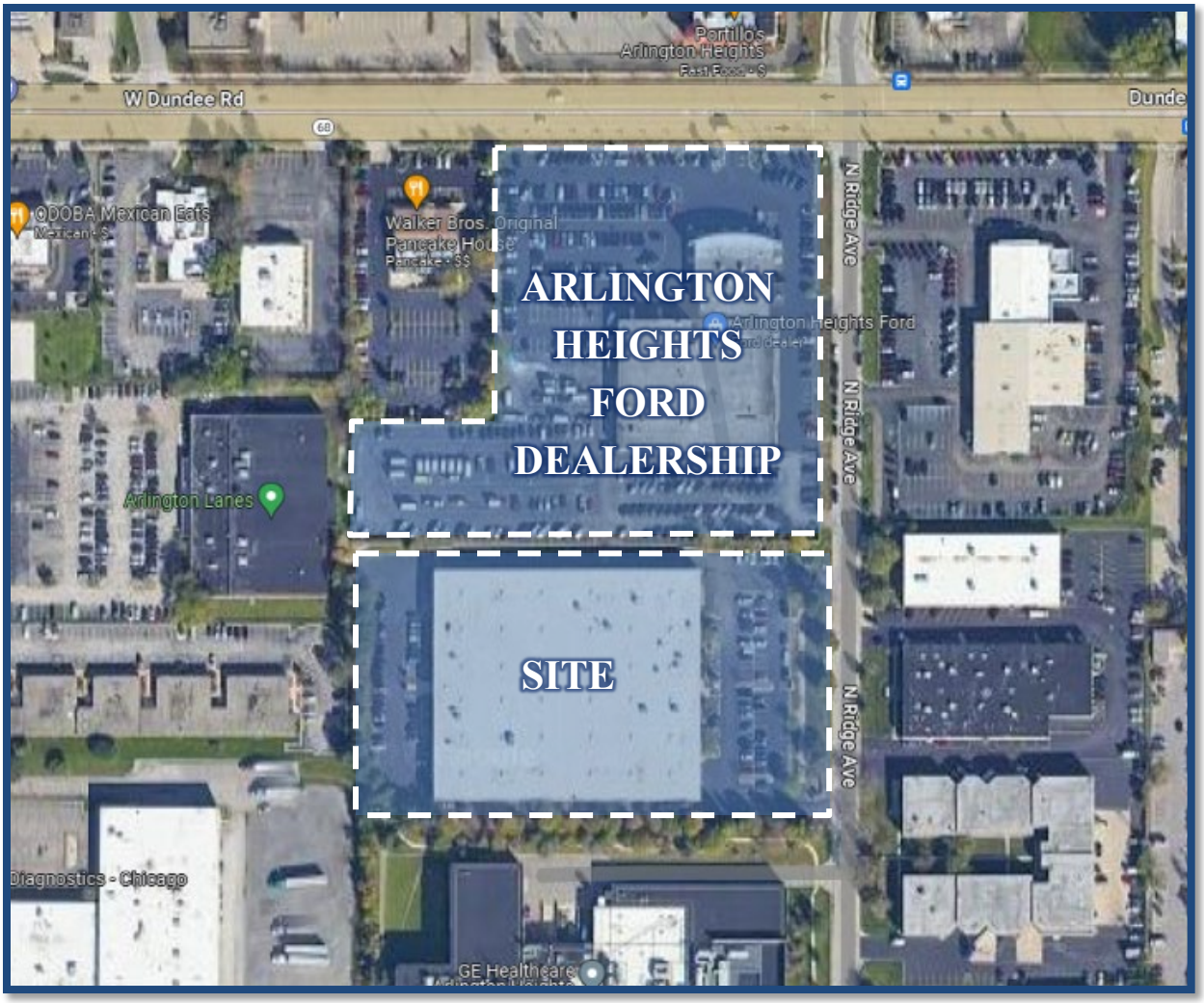
- Unit 100 and Unit 200 has approximately 55,000 square feet of space and previously contained the Arlington Heights Ford Dealership detailing facility, parts warehouse, and several meeting rooms.

- Unit 300 has approximately 25,000 square feet of space and contains T3L USA, Inc.

- Unit 400 has approximately 20,000 square feet of space and contains Digital Mobile Innovations, LLC.

As proposed, the service center is to occupy both Unit 100 and Unit 200, which are located on the east side of the building and total 55,000 square feet. The service center will provide commercial vehicle repair and maintenance and will be an extension of the Arlington Heights Ford Dealership. Phase 1 of the service center will have 14 service bays and approximately 12 employees and Phases 1 and 2 will have a total of 29 service bays and approximately 22 employees. It should be noted that all commercial vehicles will be parked/stored within the parking lot of the Arlington Heights Ford Dealership or their remote parking lot before and after any service.

This study was conducted to assess the existing parking demand of the Ridge Avenue building, estimate the additional parking to be generated by the proposed service center, and determine if sufficient parking is available to accommodate the peak parking demand of the of the Ridge Avenue building with the service center. **Figure 1** shows an aerial view of the Ridge Avenue building and the Arlington Heights Ford Dealership.



Aerial View of the Building **Figure 1**

Existing Conditions

Existing Ridge Avenue Building

The service center is to occupy approximately 55,000 square feet of the approximately 100,000 square-foot industrial building located on the west side of Ridge Avenue immediately south of the Arlington Heights Ford Dealership. Currently, the Ridge Avenue building is fully occupied with the following uses:

- Unit 100 and Unit 200 has approximately 55,000 square feet of space and previously contained the Arlington Heights Ford Dealership detailing facility, parts warehouse, and several meeting rooms.
- Unit 300 has approximately 25,000 square feet of space and contains T3L USA, Inc. which manufactures and distributes polypropylene sleeve holders for the gaming card industry.
- Unit 400 has approximately 20,000 square feet of space and contains Digital Mobile Innovations, LLC which deploys, stores, and manages mobile equipment, laptops, and peripherals and other IT equipment for small, medium, and enterprise clients globally.

Existing Parking Inventory

The Ridge Avenue building has a total of 130 parking spaces, distributed as follows:

- The north side of the building has six (6) non-reserved parking spaces.
- The east side of the building has 68 non-reserved parking spaces and four (4) ADA parking spaces.
- The south side of the building has 13 non-reserved parking spaces.
- The west side of the building has 28 non-reserved parking spaces, one (1) ADA parking space, seven (7) reserved parking spaces for T3L USA, Inc., and three (3) reserved parking spaces for Digital Mobile Innovations, LLC.

Existing Parking Demand

In order to determine the existing parking demand at the Ridge Avenue building, parking occupancy surveys were conducted every ½ hour during the following days:

- Wednesday, January 31, 2024 from 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
- Tuesday, May 21, 2024 from 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
- Thursday, May 23, 2024 from 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
- Saturday, May 17, 2024 from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

It should be noted that when the May parking surveys were completed, both Units 100 and 200 were generally vacant. The parking surveys were broken out by parking lot. **Tables 1** through **4** present the parking inventory and occupancy surveys. The results of the parking surveys showed that the Ridge Avenue building had a peak parking demand of between 69 and 91 vehicles on a weekday and 22 vehicles on a Saturday. With a total of 130 parking spaces, 53 to 70 percent of the parking spaces were occupied during the peak parking demand on a weekday and approximately 17 percent of the spaces were occupied during the peak parking demand on a Saturday. On a weekday, a minimum of 39 to 61 parking spaces were available at any time at the building.

Table 1
EXISTING PARKING SURVEYS
3456 RIDGE AVENUE BUILDING
WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 31, 2024

Time	North Side of Building	East Side of Building	South Side of Building	West Side of Building	Total
Inventory	6	72	13	39	130
8:00 AM	1	9	1	30	41
8:30	1	12	1	32	46
9:00	1	21	1	35	58
9:30	1	24	1	39	65
10:00	1	27	4	39	71
10:30	2	26	4	38	70
11:00	1	31	7	38	77
11:30	4	34	7	38	83
12:00 PM	6	35	7	40	88
12:30	4	37	6	40	87
1:00	4	41	5	40	90
1:30	**5**	**40**	**5**	**41**	**91**
2:00	7	38	5	40	90
2:30	8	35	4	40	87
3:00	8	30	5	40	83
3:30	5	30	6	35	76
4:00	2	24	6	27	59
4:30	1	24	6	17	48
5:00	0	22	5	11	38
5:30	1	20	5	8	34
6:00	0	9	3	6	18

Table 2
EXISTING PARKING SURVEYS
3456 RIDGE AVENUE BUILDING
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2024

Time	North Side of Building	East Side of Building	South Side of Building	West Side of Building	Total
Inventory	6	72	13	39	130
8:00 AM	1	17	1	34	53
8:30	1	25	1	39	66
9:00	1	35	1	36	73
9:30	1	35	1	37	74
10:00	1	37	1	37	76
10:30	2	38	3	37	80
11:00	0	40	4	37	81
11:30	**1**	**41**	**4**	**37**	**83**
12:00 PM	1	39	4	36	80
12:30	1	40	4	36	81
1:00	1	39	4	35	79
1:30	1	35	4	36	76
2:00	1	33	4	35	73
2:30	0	31	4	35	70
3:00	0	31	4	38	73
3:30	0	30	3	36	69
4:00	0	29	3	26	58
4:30	0	30	2	19	51
5:00	0	30	1	18	49
5:30	0	27	1	13	41
6:00	0	12	0	8	20

Table 3
EXISTING PARKING SURVEYS
3456 RIDGE AVENUE BUILDING
THURSDAY, MAY 23, 2024

Time	North Side of Building	East Side of Building	South Side of Building	West Side of Building	Total
Inventory	6	72	13	39	130
8:00 AM	1	11	1	31	44
8:30	0	20	1	33	54
9:00	0	24	1	34	59
9:30	0	26	1	36	63
10:00	0	28	1	36	65
10:30	0	28	1	34	63
11:00	0	29	2	36	67
11:30	**0**	**31**	**3**	**35**	**69**
12:00 PM	0	30	3	35	68
12:30	0	32	3	33	68
1:00	0	29	3	36	68
1:30	0	29	3	33	65
2:00	0	32	3	33	68
2:30	0	30	3	34	67
3:00	0	30	3	32	65
3:30	0	32	3	33	68
4:00	0	31	3	23	57
4:30	0	30	2	14	46
5:00	0	29	1	13	43
5:30	0	26	0	12	38
6:00	0	13	0	8	21

Table 4
EXISTING PARKING SURVEYS
3456 RIDGE AVENUE BUILDING
SATURDAY, MAY 17, 2024

Time	North Side of Building	East Side of Building	South Side of Building	West Side of Building	Total
Inventory	6	72	13	39	130
8:00 AM	0	12	0	2	14
8:30	0	14	0	2	16
9:00	0	16	0	2	18
9:30	0	18	0	2	20
10:00	0	19	0	2	21
10:30	**1**	**19**	**0**	**2**	**22**
11:00	0	18	0	3	21
11:30	0	18	0	2	20
12:00 PM	0	18	0	1	19
12:30	1	16	0	1	18
1:00	1	15	0	1	17
1:30	1	14	0	1	16
2:00	1	13	0	1	15
2:30	1	12	0	1	14
3:00	1	9	0	1	11
3:30	0	7	0	1	8
4:00	0	7	0	1	8
4:30	0	8	0	1	9
5:00	0	8	0	1	9

Projected Parking Demand

Village of Arlington Heights Parking Requirements

Table 5 shows the parking that is required per the Village's zoning ordinance and the existing and proposed uses. From the table it can be seen that the Ridge Avenue building requires a total of 142 parking spaces per the Village's parking requirements. With a total of 130 parking spaces, the Ridge Avenue building will have a deficit of 12 parking spaces per the Village's parking requirements. However, it is important to note that the Village's parking requirements for the proposed service center is very high as it requires three parking spaces per service bay and one parking space per employee. As discussed previously, all the commercial vehicles will be parked/stored within the parking lot of the existing Arlington Heights Ford Dealership or their remote parking lot before and after service. Therefore, the proposed service center will not require three parking spaces per service bay.

Proposed Ford Pro Service Center Characteristics

As proposed, the service center will occupy the east side of the Ridge Avenue building, which consists of Unit 100 and Unit 200 and totals approximately 55,000 square feet. The service center will provide repair and maintenance for commercial vehicles and will be an extension of the existing Arlington Heights Ford Dealership. According to the operator, the service center will be built out in two phases and will have the following operating characteristics:

- Phase 1 of the service center will have 14 service bays and a total of 12 employees.
- Phases 1 and 2 of the service center will have a total of 29 service bays and a total of 22 employees.
- All the commercial vehicles will be parked/stored within the parking lot of the existing Arlington Heights Ford Dealership or their remote parking lot before and after service.
- Some customer parking and vendor deliveries are anticipated at the service center. However, it is important to note that most of the commercial vehicle business will be conducted through the main dealership. The operator anticipates that the service center will have a peak customer and vendor parking demand at the Ridge Avenue building of four to five vehicles.

A copy of the floor plan is included in the Appendix.

Table 5
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PARKING REQUIREMENTS

Tenant Space	Use Code	Square Footage	Number of Bays	Number of Vehicles	Number of Employees	Parking Ratio	Parking Spaces Required
Unit 100 – Ford Repair Facility – Phase 1	Auto Service Station	25,027	14	N/A	12	1 space per employee and 3 spaces per bay	54
Unit 200 – Ford Repair Facility – Phase 2	Auto Service Station	30,030	15	N/A	10	1 space per employee and 3 spaces per bay	55
Unit 300 – T3L USA	Manufacturing/ Processing	22,576	N/A	0	14	1 space per 2 employees and 1 space per vehicle	15
	Office	2,524	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 per 300 sq. ft.	
Unit 400 – Digital Mobile Innovations LLC	Warehouse/ Storage	20,050	N/A	0	35	1 space per 2 employees and 1 space per vehicle	18
Total Parking Required							**142***
Total Parking Provided							**130****
Surplus/(Deficit)							**(12)**

Assuming a worst-case analysis that all the employees drive separately and the maximum customer/vendor parking demand, the service center is projected to have a peak parking demand of 26 to 27 vehicles. It is likely that the peak parking demand will be lower given that some employees may carpool, may be dropped off/picked up, and/or may use public transportation. It should be noted that the estimated peak parking demand of the service center was also estimated based on the Automobile Part and Service Center (Land-Use Code 943) parking generation rates published in the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) *Parking General Manual*, 6th Edition. Based on a maximum of 22 employees and the ITE rates, the service center is estimated to have a peak parking demand of 29 parking spaces.

Reduction in the Existing Parking Demand

As indicated previously, when the May parking surveys were completed both Units 100 and 200 were generally vacant. However, both units were occupied and generating parking when the January parking surveys were conducted. As such, the current parking generated by Units 100 and 200 will be eliminated from the January existing parking demand. However, to provide a worst-case analysis, no reductions in the existing parking demand was assumed to account for the removal of the parking generated by Units 100 and 200.

Projected Total Parking Demand

Table 6 shows the total projected weekday parking demand of the Ridge Avenue building assuming the highest existing parking demand which occurred on January 31and the parking to be generated by the proposed service center. **Table 7** shows the total projected weekday parking demand of the Ridge Avenue building assuming the lowest existing parking demand which occurred on May 23 and the parking to be generated by the proposed service center. With the proposed service center, the Ridge Avenue building is estimated to have a peak parking demand of between 96 and 118 vehicles occurring on a weekday. With a total of 130 parking spaces, approximately 74 to 90 percent of the parking spaces are projected to be occupied during the peak parking demand of the building. A minimum of 12 to 34 parking spaces are projected to be available any time at the building. **It is important to note that the analysis provides a worst-case analysis as no reductions were assumed in the January existing parking demand to account for the removal of the parking generated by Units 100 and 200. As such, the actual projected parking demand is expected to be lower than shown in Table 6 and discussed above.**

Based on the projected parking demand it can be seen that the existing parking supply of the Ridge Avenue building will be sufficient to accommodate the existing parking demand and the estimated Ford Pro Service Center parking demand.

Table 6
PROJECTED WEEKDAY PARKING DEMAND
ASSUMING HIGHEST SURVEYED EXISTING PARKING DEMAND
3456 RIDGE AVENUE BUILDING

Time	Existing Parking Demand	Elimination of Existing Parking Demand	Service Center Parking Demand	Total
Inventory	0	0	0	130
8:00 AM	41	0	27	68
8:30	46	0	27	73
9:00	58	0	27	85
9:30	65	0	27	92
10:00	71	0	27	98
10:30	70	0	27	97
11:00	77	0	27	104
11:30	83	0	27	110
12:00 PM	88	0	27	115
12:30	87	0	27	114
1:00	90	0	27	117
1:30	**91**	**0**	**27**	**118**
2:00	90	0	27	117
2:30	87	0	27	114
3:00	83	0	27	110
3:30	76	0	27	103
4:00	59	0	27	86
4:30	48	0	27	75
5:00	38	0	27	65
5:30	34	0	27	61
6:00	18	0	27	45

Notes:
- To provide a worst case scenario, no reduction in the current parking demand was assumed to account for the removal of the parking generated by Units 100 and 200.
- The peak parking demand of the service center assumes that all 22 employees drive separately and that peak customer/vendor parking demand occurs the entire day.

Table 7
PROJECTED WEEKDAY PARKING DEMAND
ASSUMING LOWEST SURVEYED EXISTING PARKING DEMAND
3456 RIDGE AVENUE BUILDING

Time	Existing Parking Demand	Elimination of Existing Parking Demand	Service Center Parking Demand	Total
Inventory	0	0	0	130
8:00 AM	44	0	27	71
8:30	54	0	27	81
9:00	59	0	27	86
9:30	63	0	27	90
10:00	65	0	27	92
10:30	63	0	27	90
11:00	67	0	27	94
11:30	**69**	**0**	**27**	**96**
12:00 PM	68	0	27	95
12:30	68	0	27	95
1:00	68	0	27	95
1:30	65	0	27	92
2:00	68	0	27	95
2:30	67	0	27	94
3:00	65	0	27	92
3:30	68	0	27	95
4:00	57	0	27	84
4:30	46	0	27	73
5:00	43	0	27	70
5:30	38	0	27	71
6:00	21	0	27	81

Notes:
- To provide a worst case scenario, no reduction in the current parking demand was assumed to account for the removal of the two business that currently occupy the portion of the building that will house the service center.
- The peak parking demand of the service center assumes that all 22 employees drive separately and that peak customer/vendor parking demand occurs the entire day.

Conclusions

The following summarizes the findings and results of the parking study:

- The Ridge Avenue building currently has a total of 130 parking spaces.

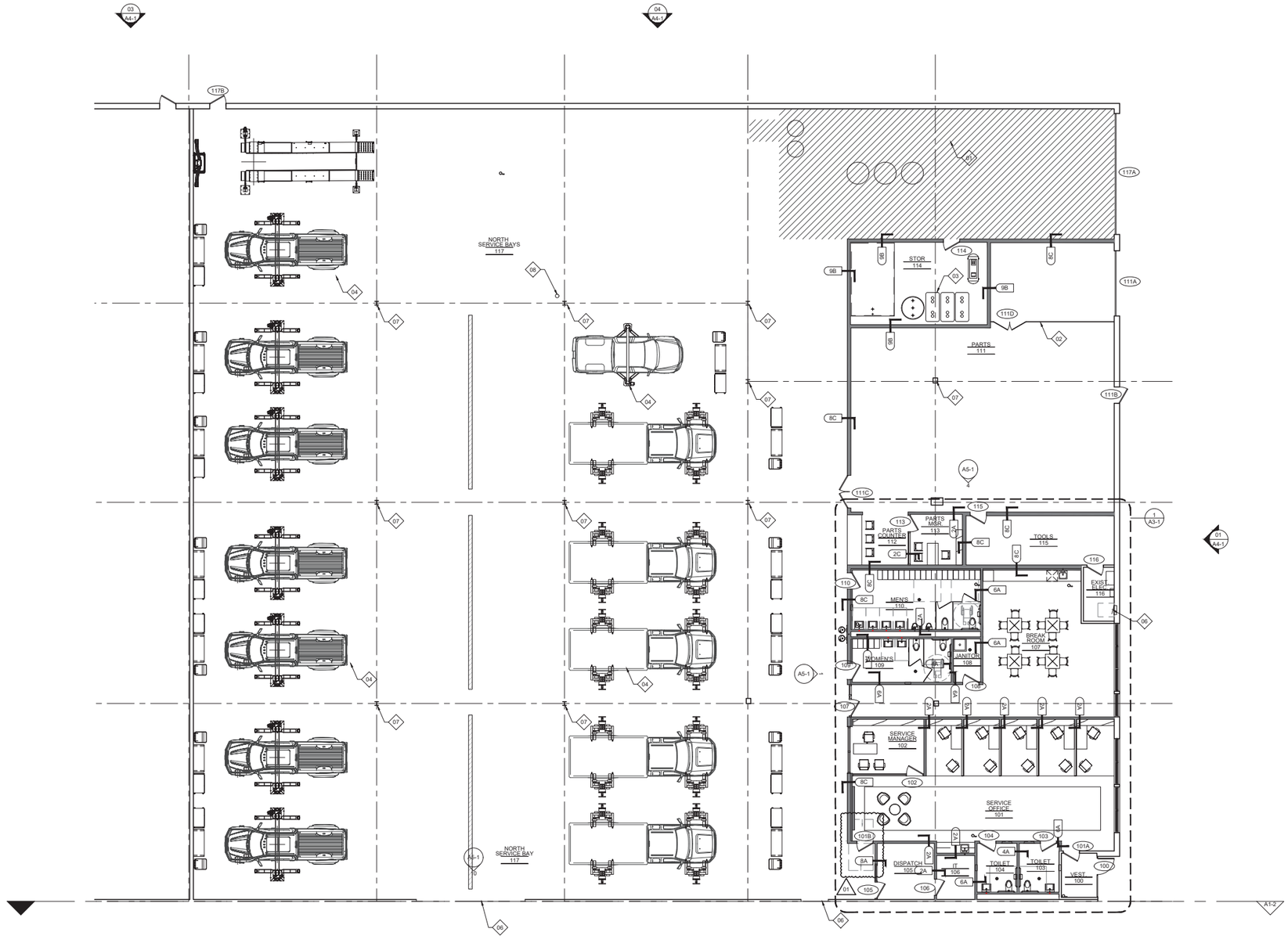
- The results of the parking surveys showed that the Ridge Avenue building had a peak parking demand of between 69 and 91 vehicles on a weekday and 22 vehicles on a Saturday. With a total of 130 parking spaces, approximately 53 to 70 percent of the parking spaces were occupied during the peak parking demand on a weekday and approximately 17 percent of the spaces were occupied during the peak parking demand on a Saturday. On a weekday, a minimum of 39 to 61 parking spaces were available at any time at the building.

- Assuming a worst-case analysis that all the employees drive separately and the maximum customer/vendor parking demand, the service center is projected to have a peak parking demand of 26 to 27 vehicles. It is likely that the peak parking demand will be lower given that some employees may carpool, may be dropped off/picked up, and/or may use public transportation.

- With the proposed service center, the Ridge Avenue building is estimated to have a peak parking demand of between 96 and 118 vehicles occurring on a weekday. With a total of 130 parking spaces, 74 to 90 percent of the parking spaces are projected to be occupied during the peak parking demand of the building. A minimum of 12 to 34 parking spaces are projected to be available any time at the building. It is important to note that the analysis provides a worst-case analysis as no reductions were assumed in the January existing parking demand to account for the removal of the parking generated by Units 100 and 200. As such, the actual projected parking demand is expected to be lower than shown in Table 6.

- Based on the projected parking demand it can be seen that the existing parking supply of the Ridge Avenue building will be sufficient to accommodate the existing parking demand and the estimated Ford Pro Service Center parking demand.

Appendix



KEYNOTES

01 AREA OF NEW CONCRETE

02 CHAIN LINK CAGE - VERIFY HEIGHT WITH CLIENT.

03 EQUIPMENT - BY OWNER

04 TYPICAL SERVICE BAY

02 NEW OPENING TO SOUTH SERVICE BAYS

06 EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR MORE INFORMATION

07 EXISTING COLUMN, TYPICAL

08 4" BOLLARD AT COLUMN

LEGEND

EXISTING PARTITIONS & EXTERIOR WALLS

NEW PARTITIONS

EXISTING WALL W/ NEW FURRING

BLOCKING NOTES

PROVIDE FTWD BLOCKING (UON) AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

1. ACCESSIBLITY REQUIREMENTS & GRAB BARS AT ALL RESTROOM LOCATIONS
2. RESTROOM ACCESSORIES INCLUDING TOILET STALL PARTITIONS & BABY CHANGING TABLE
3. MILLWORK LOCATIONS - TO BE 6" STRIPS
4. CASEWORK AS REQUIRED BY THE MFR & FOR PROPER SUPPORT
5. MANAGER'S DESK SHELVES
8. LOCKERS

DIMENSION NOTES

1. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF EXISTING STOREFRONT FRAME, FINISHED EXTERIOR WALL & FINISHED FACE OF DEMISING WALL
2. ALL INTERIOR DIMENSIONS ORIGINATE FROM ESTABLISHED DATUM LINES. ESTABLISH DATUM LINES PRIOR TO LOCATING WALLS, DRAINS, FIXTURES, ETC.

PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE READILY OPENABLE FROM THE EGRESS SIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT.
2. ALL FIRE RATED DOORS TO BE SELF-CLOSING.
3. ALL INTERIOR FINISHES TO BE CLASS A WITH FLAME SPREAD RATING OF 0-25, U.O.N.
4. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR LIGHT AND VENT SCHEDULES.
5. DO NOT FASTEN STUDS OR GYPSUM BD. TO TOP RUNNER OF NON-BEARING GYP.BD. PARTITIONS. CUT STUDS AND GYP.BD. 1/2" MAX. SHORT TO ALLOW FOR VERTICAL SLAB DEFLECTION.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE FINISHED SURFACE UNO.
7. GC TO COORDINATE ALL CEILING HEIGHTS WITH BUILDING SYSTEMS. OWNER TO APPROVE ALL CEILING HGTS. BEFORE INSTALLATION.
8. THE ARCHITECT WILL NEITHER HAVE CONTROL OVER OR CHARGE OF, NOR BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, THE CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES OR PROCEDURES, OR FOR THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK, SINCE THESE ARE SOLELY THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.
9. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO HANG THE OWNERS INTERIOR SIGN PACKAGE.
10. ALL GLAZED DOORS, ANY GLAZED PANEL ADJACENT TO ANY DOOR & ANY GLAZED PANEL WHICH MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
    1. EXPOSED AREA OF AN INDIVIDUAL PANE GREATER THAN 9 S.F.
    2. EXPOSED BOTTOM EDGE LESS THAN 18" A.F.F.
    3. EXPOSED TOP EDGE GREATER THAN 36" A.F.F.
    4. ONE OR MORE WALKING SURFACE(S) WITHIN 36" HORIZONTALLY OF THE PLANE OF THE GLAZING, SHALL ALL BE TEMPERED.

GC TO FIELD **VERIFY ALL EXISTING DIMENSIONS** & COLUMN LOCATIONS AND **NOTIFY ARCHITECT** OF ANY DISCREPANCIES **PRIOR** TO CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FIRE-RET TREATED.

01 FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

Ford PRO

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

CLIENT / PROJECT

LICENSED ARCHITECT
ERIC STYER
001-020268
STATE OF ILLINOIS

SEAL

SIGNATURE

LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT
DXU ARCHITECTS
CONSULTANTS

FOR PERMIT

No.	Issue	Drawn By: DAN/MS/RC	Project Number: 23-140
	FOR PERMIT	Approved By: JW	Date 10-30-2023

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

FLOOR PLAN
NORTH

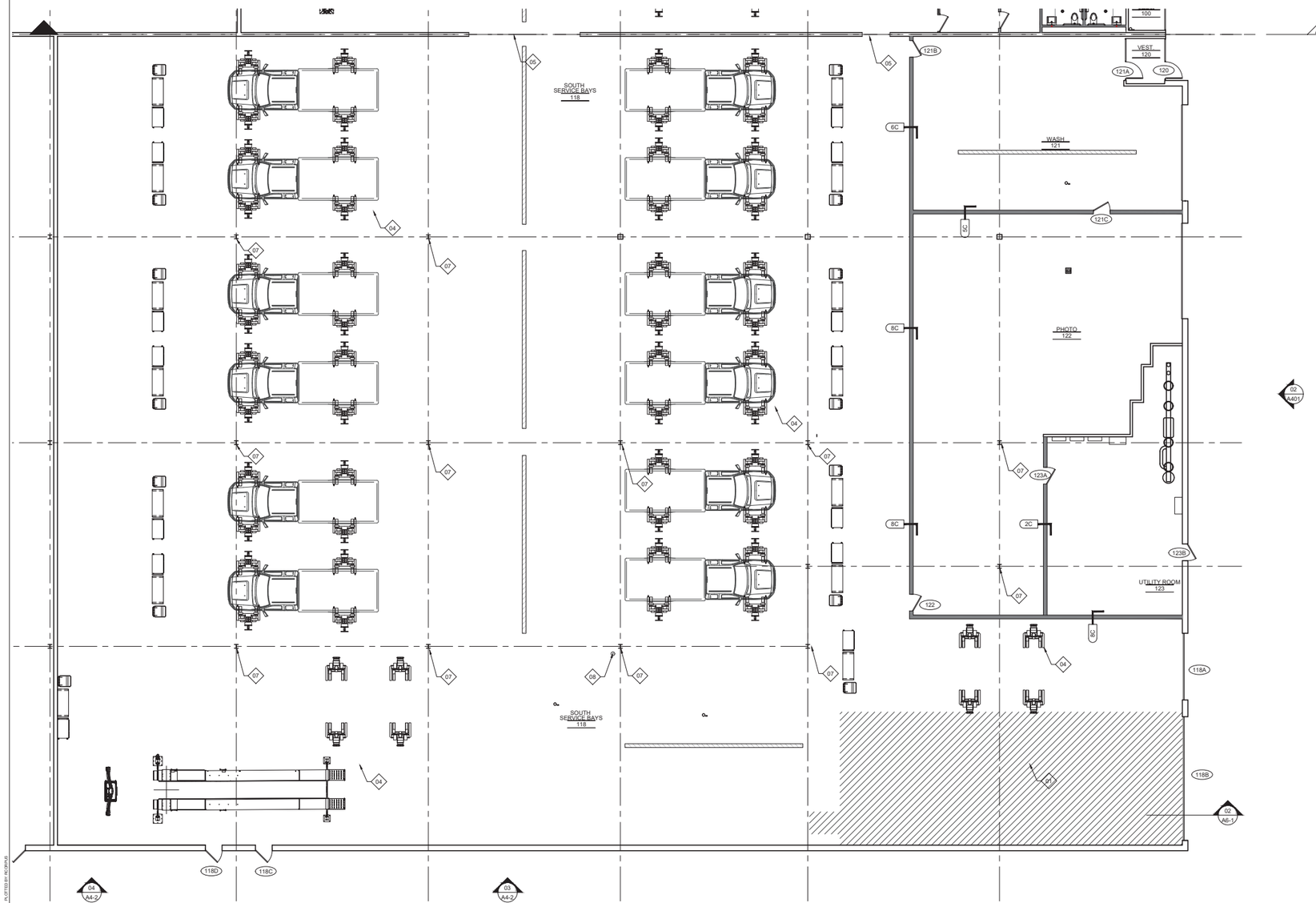
A1-2A

These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of authorized individuals only. These documents are the exclusive property of DXU and may not be reproduced, copied or reproduced without written authorization.

© DXU 2023

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006868 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

PLOT DATE: 2/2/2024 10:14 AM PLOTTED BY: RC2PVLS



KEYNOTES

01 AREA OF NEW CONCRETE
02 CHAIN LINK CAGE - VERIFY HEIGHT WITH CLIENT.
03 EQUIPMENT - BY OWNER
04 TYPICAL SERVICE BAY
05 NEW OPENING TO SOUTH SERVICE BAYS
06 EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR MORE INFORMATION
07 EXISTING COLUMN, TYPICAL
08 4" BOLLARD AT COLUMN

LEGEND

EXISTING PARTITIONS & EXTERIOR WALLS
NEW PARTITIONS
EXISTING WALL W/ NEW FURRING

BLOCKING NOTES

PROVIDE FTWD BLOCKING (UON) AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

1. ACCESSIBLITY REQUIREMENTS & GRAB BARS AT ALL RESTROOM LOCATIONS
2. RESTROOM ACCESSORIES INCLUDING TOILET STALL PARTITIONS & BABY CHANGING TABLE
3. MILLWORK LOCATIONS - TO BE 6" STRIPS
4. CASEWORK AS REQUIRED BY THE MFR & FOR PROPER SUPPORT
5. MANAGER'S DESK SHELVES
8. LOCKERS

DIMENSION NOTES

1. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF EXISTING STOREFRONT FRAME, FINISHED EXTERIOR WALL & FINISHED FACE OF DEMISING WALL
2. ALL INTERIOR DIMENSIONS ORIGINATE FROM ESTABLISHED DATUM LINES. ESTABLISH DATUM LINES PRIOR TO LOCATING WALLS, DRAINS, FIXTURES, ETC.

PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE READILY OPENABLE FROM THE EGRESS SIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT.
2. ALL FIRE RATED DOORS TO BE SELF-CLOSING.
3. ALL INTERIOR FINISHES TO BE CLASS A WITH FLAME SPREAD RATING OF 0-25, U.O.N.
4. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR LIGHT AND VENT SCHEDULES.
5. DO NOT FASTEN STUDS OR GYPSUM BD. TO TOP RUNNER OF NON-BEARING GYP BD. PARTITIONS. CUT STUDS AND GYP BD. 1/2" MAX. SHORT TO ALLOW FOR VERTICAL SLAB DEFLECTION.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE FINISHED SURFACE UNO.
7. GC TO COORDINATE ALL CEILING HEIGHTS WITH BUILDING SYSTEMS. OWNER TO APPROVE ALL CEILING HGTS. BEFORE INSTALLATION.
8. THE ARCHITECT WILL NEITHER HAVE CONTROL OVER OR CHARGE OF, NOR BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, THE CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES OR PROCEDURES, OR FOR THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK, SINCE THESE ARE SOLELY THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.
9. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO HANG THE OWNERS INTERIOR SIGN PACKAGE.
10. ALL GLAZED DOORS, ANY GLAZED PANEL ADJACENT TO ANY DOOR & ANY GLAZED PANEL WHICH MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

    1. EXPOSED AREA OF AN INDIVIDUAL PANE GREATER THAN 9 S.F.
    2. EXPOSED BOTTOM EDGE LESS THAN 18" A.F.F.
    3. EXPOSED TOP EDGE GREATER THAN 36" A.F.F.
    4. ONE OR MORE WALKING SURFACE(S) WITHIN 36" HORIZONTALLY OF THE PLANE OF THE GLAZING, SHALL ALL BE TEMPERED.

GC TO FIELD **VERIFY ALL EXISTING DIMENSIONS** & COLUMN LOCATIONS AND **NOTIFY ARCHITECT** OF ANY DISCREPANCIES **PRIOR** TO CONSTRUCTION.

NOTE: ALL WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FIRE-RET TREATED.

01 FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

Ford PRO

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

LICENSED ARCHITECT
ERIC STYER
001-020268
STATE OF ILLINOIS

SIGNATURE
LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT
DXU ARCHITECTS
CONSULTANTS

FOR PERMIT

Project Number: 23-140
Drawn By: DAM/MS/RC
Approved By: JW

No.	Issue	Date
	FOR PERMIT	10-30-2023

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

FLOOR PLAN SOUTH

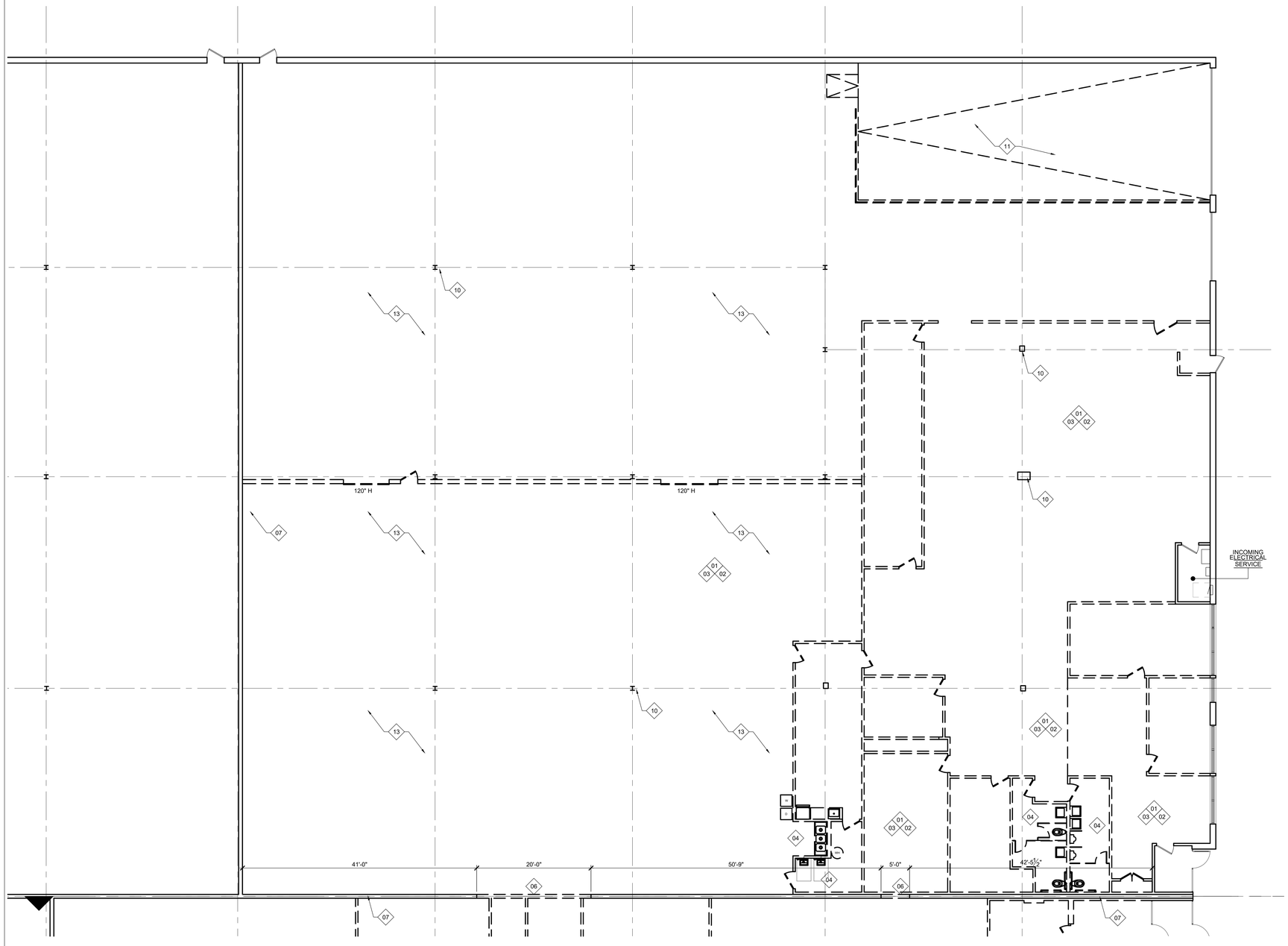
A1-2B

These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of authorized individuals only. These documents are the exclusive property of DXU architects and shall not be copied or reproduced without written authorization.

© DXU 2023

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006668 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

PLOT DATE: 2/3/2024 9:14 AM PLOTTED BY: MICRON JS



DEMOLITION KEYNOTES

01 REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR FINISH AND PREPARE SUBSTRATE TO RECEIVE NEW FINISH.

02 DEMOLISH WALLS AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS

03 REMOVE EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED CONDUIT/WIRING, DUCTWORK, PIPING, ETC. UNO.

04 REMOVE PLUMBING STUB FROM DEMO'D FIXTURE BACK TO NEAREST RISER AND CAP OR PROVIDE CLEANOUT AS APPLICABLE.

05 NOT IN USE.

06 CUT NEW OPENING AS INDICATED AND PROVIDE TEMPORARY SHORING AS REQUIRED UNTIL PERMANENT STRUCTURE IS IN PLACE.

07 EXISTING DEMISING WALL TO REMAIN. PATCH AND REPAIR ANY PENETRATIONS WITH LIKE CONSTRUCTION. MAINTAIN EXISTING FIRE RATING WHEN APPLICABLE.

08 NOT IN USE.

09 NOT IN USE.

10 EXISTING COLUMNS TO REMAIN. IF COLUMN IS CLAD, CLADDING TO REMAIN. MAINTAIN EXISTING FIRE RATING WHEN APPLICABLE.

11 AREA TO BE INFILLED - VERIFY ANY PLUMBING AND REMOVE/CAP AS REQUIRED. REMOVE TRUCK LEVELER AND ALL HYDRAULICS/MECHANISMS.

12 REMOVE EXISTING STOREFRONT WINDOWS AND FRAMED SOFFIT UP TO EXISTING LINTEL

13 SLAB ON GRADE TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A SECTION OF REINFORCED SLAB ON GRADE. COORDINATE WITH STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.

DEMOLITION NOTES

1. DEMOLISH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND REQUIRED BY JOB CONDITIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONFLICTS THAT WOULD PREVENT REMOVAL OF ANY ELEMENTS INDICATED.
2. PROTECT EXISTING CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED TO REMAIN.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENDEAVOR TO IDENTIFY ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS WITHIN THE SPACE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ASBESTOS BEARING MATERIALS, AND WHERE REQUIRED BY LAW, PROVIDE REQUIRED TESTING. WHERE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE DISCOVERED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER AND ARRANGE FOR PROPER REMEDIATION.
4. UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE BY OWNER OR THESE DRAWINGS, ALL REMOVED MATERIAL AND ALL DEBRIS BECOMES THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE DEMOLISHED ITEMS FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSE OF THEM IN A LEGAL MANNER.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO ANSI A10.6 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR DEMOLITION PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ADEQUACY AND INSTALLATION OF ALL TEMPORARY SHORING SYSTEMS USED DURING THE REMOVAL OF ALL STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, EXCEPT, AS OTHERWISE AGREED BY THE BUILDING DEPT. AND THE ARCHITECT.
7. IF THE SAFETY OF EXISTING CONSTRUCTION APPEARS TO BE ENDANGERED AT ANY TIME, CEASE OPERATIONS AND IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OWNER AND ARCHITECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVISE A PLAN TO MAKE SAFE THE JOB SITE, TAKING PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT LIFE SAFETY FIRST AND FOREMOST. WORK SHALL NOT RESUME UNTIL DANGEROUS CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN REMEDIATED TO THE ARCHITECT'S SATISFACTION.
8. THE DRAWINGS DO NOT NECESSARILY INDICATE THE FULL EXTENT OF THE WORK REQUIRED TO BE PERFORMED. INSPECT THE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION CAREFULLY TO DETERMINE THE FULL EXTENT OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED AND THE PROBLEMS INVOLVED. NO EXTRA COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED BECAUSE OF FAILURE TO ESTIMATE THE FULL EXTENT OF THE WORK OR FOR ANY CONTINGENCIES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.
9. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY SKILLED AND PROPERLY EQUIPPED PERSONNEL, AND LICENSED WHEN REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
10. DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF ITEMS WHEN A SCAFFOLD, LADDER, OR OTHER VERTICAL ACCESS IS REQUIRED SHALL BE LOWERED BY CONTROLLED METHODS, NOT BY THROWING OR DROPPING.
11. PERFORM ANY CUTTING AND STRIPPING SO THAT THE WORK TO REMAIN IS UNDAMAGED AND IN SUCH MANNER THAT NEW WORK CAN BE PROPERLY CONNECTED WITH EXISTING WORK TO REMAIN.
12. DEMOLISH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ONLY TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION OF NEW CONSTRUCTION AND JUNCTION WITH EXISTING WORK. CUT BACK FINISHED SURFACES TO STRAIGHT, PLUMB AND LEVEL AS REQUIRED.
13. SAWING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY EXPERIENCED CRAFTSMEN CUSTOMARILY ENGAGED IN AND PROPERLY EQUIPPED FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE TYPE OF WORK REQUIRED BY JOB CONDITIONS. PROVIDE WET VACUUM EQUIPMENT FOR CONTROL OF WASTE COOLING LIQUID AND DUST PROTECTION AS REQUIRED.
14. WHEN REQUIRED FOR NEW WORK, INCIDENTAL DEMOLITION OF EXISTING ELEMENTS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF PIPING, CONDUIT, TUBING, DUCTWORK, OR OTHER CONVEYANCE ELEMENTS AS REQUIRED BY MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL SCOPE. THE DRAWINGS MAY NOT INDICATE ANY SUCH INCIDENTAL DEMOLITION, HOWEVER IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO IDENTIFY AND PERFORM SUCH.
15. DRILLING AND INSTALLING SLEEVES FOR PASSAGE OF PIPING, CONDUIT, AND TUBING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE TRADE INSTALLING THE PIPING, CONDUIT, OR TUBING.
16. REPAIR, RESTORE, REPLACE, OR MAKE GOOD ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WHICH OCCURS AS A RESULT OF DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. THESE REPAIRS SHALL INCLUDE ANY ROOF PATCHING REQUIRED DUE TO DEMOLITION, AND SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE LANDLORD AND LANDLORD'S ROOFER.
17. DO NOT ALLOW MATERIALS AND DEBRIS GENERATED BY DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES TO ACCUMULATE. REMOVE DAILY AND DISPOSE OF IN A LEGAL MATTER. NO ON-SITE SALE, BURNING, OR BURYING OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS WILL BE PERMITTED. DEBRIS SHALL NOT BE STORED OR STAGED NEAR ANY BACKFILL MATERIAL TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF BACKFILL WITH UNSUITABLE FILL.
18. LEAVE ALL SPACES BROOM CLEAN WITH ALL LEDGES AND CORNERS PROPERLY CLEANED AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
19. PROVIDE PROTECTION TO PREVENT GLASS BREAKAGE AS MAY BE REQUIRED. REPLACE IN KIND ANY GLASS BROKEN BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
20. PROVIDE HOISTS AND CHUTES AS REQUIRED TO CONVEY REMOVED MATERIAL. THROWING, DROPPING, OR PERMITTING THE FREE FALL OF MATERIAL AND DEBRIS FROM HEIGHTS WHICH WOULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO WORK, CAUSE EXCESSIVE NOISE OR NUISANCE, CREATE UNSAFE CONDITIONS, OR CAUSE EXCESSIVE DUST IS EXPRESSLY PROHIBITED.
21. WHERE REQUIRED, ERECT SIGNS, BARRICADES, AND SUCH OTHER FORMS OF WARNING TO PREVENT PERSONNEL FROM BEING PUT AT RISK OF INJURY.
22. DOORS AND HARDWARE. REMOVE CAREFULLY TO AVOID DAMAGE, INSOFAR AS POSSIBLE, LEAVE HARDWARE ATTACHED TO THE DOOR. WHERE THIS IS NOT PRACTICAL, PLACE ITEMS OF HARDWARE IN A CLOTH BAG ATTACHED TO THE DOOR.
23. PARTITIONS. REMOVE PARTITION FINISH, STUDS, PLATES, AND SILLS. WHERE ONLY A PARTIAL RUN IS REMOVED, CUT BACK FINISH MATERIAL TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE NEXT ADJACENT SUPPORT MEMBER TO REMAIN. LEAVE REMAINING MATERIAL WITH A CLEAN TERMINAL LINE WITH NO LOOSE MATERIAL ADHERING.
24. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING: CAREFULLY REVIEW PLANS AND DETERMINE LINES TO BE REMOVED AND THOSE TO BE KEPT ACTIVE OR TO BE REACTIVATED. PROTECT LINES TO REMAIN. PROVIDE FOR MINIMUM SERVICE INTERRUPTION OF LINES TO REMAIN.
25. REMOVE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AS INDICATED. WHEN INDICATED FOR REUSE: CLEAN, STORE AS DIRECTED, PROTECT, AND CLEARLY LABEL FOR REUSE.
26. REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR FINISHES AND PREPARE SUB-SURFACE TO RECEIVE NEW FLOOR AS INDICATED. WORK SHALL BE DEEMED ACCEPTABLE PROVIDED THAT THE SUBSTRATE WILL ACCEPT THE NEW FINISH WITH NO NOTICEABLE ALTERATION HAVING BEEN MADE. PROVIDE LEVELING AGENT OR GAP FILL IF REQUIRED.
27. WHERE CONCRETE TOPPING OR OTHER LEVELING AGENTS ARE REQUIRED FOR A PROPER INSTALLATION OF A FINISH, THE SUBSTRATE SHALL BE CLEANED AND PREPARED AS TO ALLOW PROPER ADHESION OF THE LEVELING AGENT.
28. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT LOW VOLTAGE WIRING TO REMAIN AND CLEARLY LABEL WIRING CONNECTIONS AT EACH END TO ALLOW FOR REUSE IN NEW LAYOUT SUCH THAT OTHERS MAY QUICKLY IDENTIFY WIRING RUNS FOR RECONNECTION.
29. NOTIFY ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY IF ANY COLUMNS, OTHER STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, OR UTILITY RISERS ARE DISCOVERED THAT WILL INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN AND ARE NOT ALREADY IDENTIFIED ON PLANS.

01 DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

Ford PRO

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

CLIENT / PROJECT

LICENSED ARCHITECT
ERIC STYER
001-020268
STATE OF ILLINOIS
SIGNATURE

SEAL

LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT
DXU ARCHITECTS
411 East Wisconsin Avenue • Suite 2100 • Chicago, IL 60202
t 312 593 9244 • www.dxu.com
CONSULTANTS

FOR PERMIT

Project Number: 23-140
Drawn By: DA/MS/SRC
Approved By: JW

No.	Issue	Date
1	FOR PERMIT	10-30-2023
2	REV 1	02-28-2024
3	REV 2	04-01-2024

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

DEMOLITION PLAN

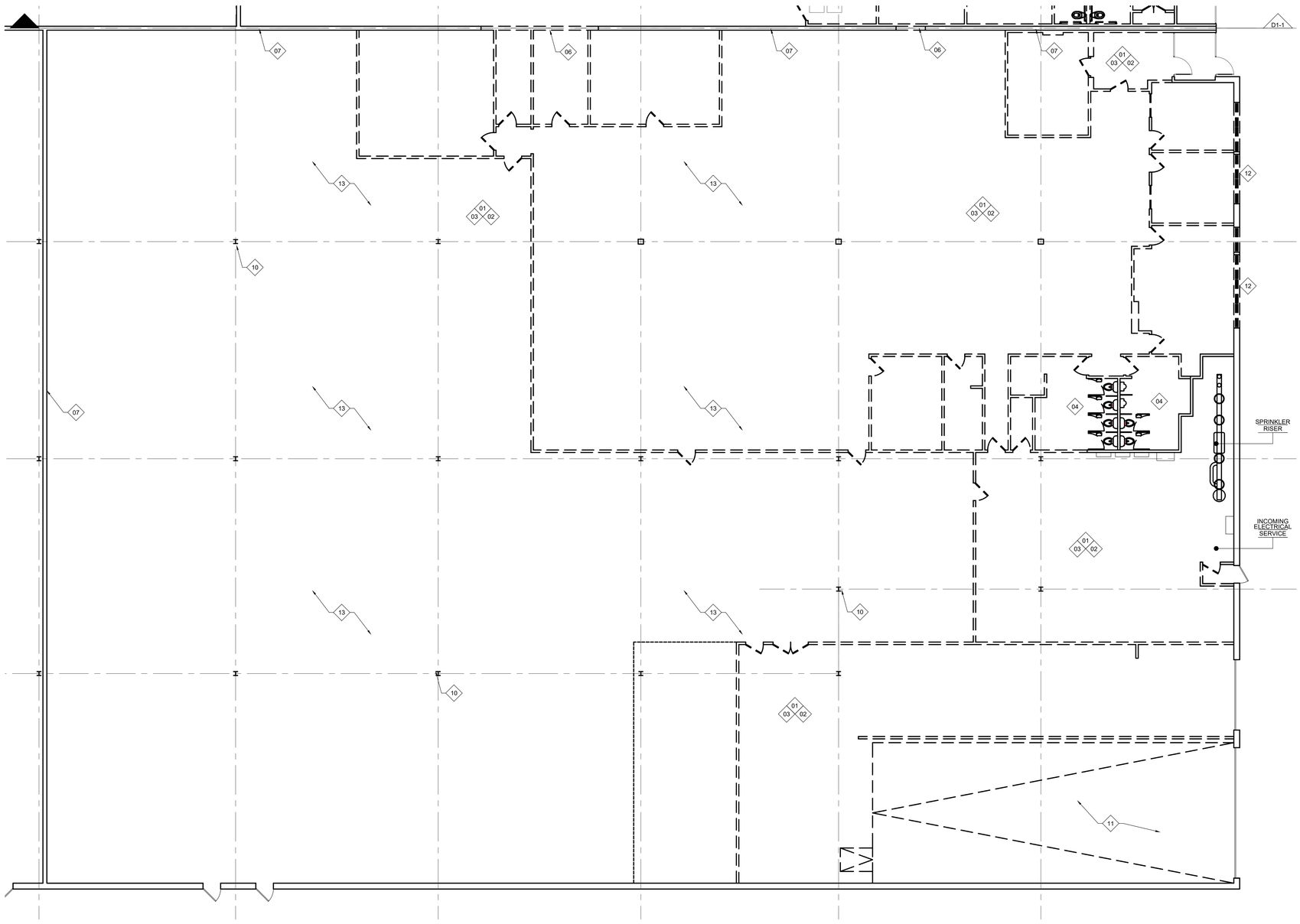
D1-1A

These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of authorized individuals only. These documents are the exclusive property of DxU architects and shall not be copied or reproduced without written authorization.

© DxU 2024

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006688 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

PLOT DATE: 4/1/2024 5:52 PM PLOTTED BY: RORIPUS



DEMOLITION KEYNOTES

01 REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR FINISH AND PREPARE SUBSTRATE TO RECEIVE NEW FINISH.

02 DEMOLISH WALLS AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS

03 REMOVE EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED CONDUIT/WIRING, DUCTWORK, PIPING, ETC. UNO.

04 REMOVE PLUMBING STUB FROM DEMO'D FIXTURE BACK TO NEAREST RISER AND CAP OR PROVIDE CLEANOUT AS APPLICABLE.

05 NOT IN USE.

06 CUT NEW OPENING AS INDICATED AND PROVIDE TEMPORARY SHORING AS REQUIRED UNTIL PERMANENT STRUCTURE IS IN PLACE.

07 EXISTING DEMISING WALL TO REMAIN. PATCH AND REPAIR ANY PENETRATIONS WITH LIKE CONSTRUCTION. MAINTAIN EXISTING FIRE RATING WHEN APPLICABLE.

08 NOT IN USE.

09 NOT IN USE.

10 EXISTING COLUMNS TO REMAIN. IF COLUMN IS CLAD, CLADDING TO REMAIN. MAINTAIN EXISTING FIRE RATING WHEN APPLICABLE.

11 AREA TO BE INFILLED - VERIFY ANY PLUMBING AND REMOVE/CAP AS REQUIRED. REMOVE TRUCK LEVELER AND ALL HYDRAULICS/MECHANISMS.

12 REMOVE EXISTING STOREFRONT WINDOWS AND FRAMED SOFFIT UP TO EXISTING LINTEL

13 SLAB ON GRADE TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A SECTION OF REINFORCED SLAB ON GRADE. COORDINATE WITH STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.

DEMOLITION NOTES

1. DEMOLISH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND REQUIRED BY JOB CONDITIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONFLICTS THAT WOULD PREVENT REMOVAL OF ANY ELEMENTS INDICATED.
2. PROTECT EXISTING CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNATED TO REMAIN.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENDEAVOR TO IDENTIFY ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS WITHIN THE SPACE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ASBESTOS BEARING MATERIALS, AND WHERE REQUIRED BY LAW, PROVIDE REQUIRED TESTING. WHERE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE DISCOVERED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER AND ARRANGE FOR PROPER REMEDIATION.
4. UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE BY OWNER OR THESE DRAWINGS, ALL REMOVED MATERIAL AND ALL DEBRIS BECOMES THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE DEMOLISHED ITEMS FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSE OF THEM IN A LEGAL MANNER.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO ANSI A10.6 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR DEMOLITION PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ADEQUACY AND INSTALLATION OF ALL TEMPORARY SHORING SYSTEMS USED DURING THE REMOVAL OF ALL STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, EXCEPT, AS OTHERWISE AGREED BY THE BUILDING DEPT. AND THE ARCHITECT.
7. IF THE SAFETY OF EXISTING CONSTRUCTION APPEARS TO BE ENDANGERED AT ANY TIME, CEASE OPERATIONS AND IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OWNER AND ARCHITECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVISE A PLAN TO MAKE SAFE THE JOB SITE, TAKING PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT LIFE SAFETY FIRST AND FOREMOST. WORK SHALL NOT RESUME UNTIL DANGEROUS CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN REMEDIATED TO THE ARCHITECT'S SATISFACTION.
8. THE DRAWINGS DO NOT NECESSARILY INDICATE THE FULL EXTENT OF THE WORK REQUIRED TO BE PERFORMED. INSPECT THE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION CAREFULLY TO DETERMINE THE FULL EXTENT OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED AND THE PROBLEMS INVOLVED. NO EXTRA COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED BECAUSE OF FAILURE TO ESTIMATE THE FULL EXTENT OF THE WORK OR FOR ANY CONTINGENCIES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.
9. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY SKILLED AND PROPERLY EQUIPPED PERSONNEL AND LICENSED WHEN REQUIRED BY THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
10. DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF ITEMS WHEN A SCAFFOLD, LADDER, OR OTHER VERTICAL ACCESS IS REQUIRED SHALL BE LOWERED BY CONTROLLED METHODS, NOT BY THROWING OR DROPPING.
11. PERFORM ANY CUTTING AND STRIPPING SO THAT THE WORK TO REMAIN IS UNDAMAGED AND IN SUCH MANNER THAT NEW WORK CAN BE PROPERLY CONNECTED WITH EXISTING WORK TO REMAIN.
12. DEMOLISH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ONLY TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION OF NEW CONSTRUCTION AND JUNCTION WITH EXISTING WORK. CUT BACK FINISHED SURFACES TO STRAIGHT, PLUMB AND LEVEL AS REQUIRED.
13. SAWING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY EXPERIENCED CRAFTSMEN CUSTOMARILY ENGAGED IN AND PROPERLY EQUIPPED FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE TYPE OF WORK REQUIRED BY JOB CONDITIONS. PROVIDE WET VACUUM EQUIPMENT FOR CONTROL OF WASTE COOLING LIQUID AND DUST PROTECTION AS REQUIRED.
14. WHEN REQUIRED FOR NEW WORK, INCIDENTAL DEMOLITION OF EXISTING ELEMENTS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF PIPING, CONDUIT, TUBING, DUCTWORK, OR OTHER CONVEYANCE ELEMENTS AS REQUIRED BY MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, AND ELECTRICAL SCOPE. THE DRAWINGS MAY NOT INDICATE ANY SUCH INCIDENTAL DEMOLITION, HOWEVER IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO IDENTIFY AND PERFORM SUCH.
15. DRILLING AND INSTALLING SLEEVES FOR PASSAGE OF PIPING, CONDUIT, AND TUBING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE TRADE INSTALLING THE PIPING, CONDUIT, OR TUBING.
16. REPAIR, RESTORE, REPLACE, OR MAKE GOOD ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WHICH OCCURS AS A RESULT OF DEMOLITION OPERATIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. THESE REPAIRS SHALL INCLUDE ANY ROOF PATCHING REQUIRED DUE TO DEMOLITION AND SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE LANDLORD AND LANDLORD'S ROOFER.
17. DO NOT ALLOW MATERIALS AND DEBRIS GENERATED BY DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES TO ACCUMULATE. REMOVE DAILY AND DISPOSE OF IN A LEGAL MATTER. NO ON-SITE SALE, BURNING, OR BURYING OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS WILL BE PERMITTED. DEBRIS SHALL NOT BE STORED OR STAGED NEAR ANY BACKFILL MATERIAL TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF BACKFILL WITH UNSUITABLE FILL.
18. LEAVE ALL SPACES BROOM CLEAN WITH ALL LEDGES AND CORNERS PROPERLY CLEANED AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
19. PROVIDE PROTECTION TO PREVENT GLASS BREAKAGE AS MAY BE REQUIRED. REPLACE IN KIND ANY GLASS BROKEN BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
20. PROVIDE HOISTS AND CHUTES AS REQUIRED TO CONVEY REMOVED MATERIAL. THROWING, DROPPING, OR PERMITTING THE FREE FALL OF MATERIAL AND DEBRIS FROM HEIGHTS WHICH WOULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO WORK, CAUSE EXCESSIVE NOISE OR NUISANCE, CREATE UNSAFE CONDITIONS, OR CAUSE EXCESSIVE DUST IS EXPRESSLY PROHIBITED.
21. WHERE REQUIRED, ERECT SIGNS, BARRICADES, AND SUCH OTHER FORMS OF WARNING TO PREVENT PERSONNEL FROM BEING PUT AT RISK OF INJURY.
22. DOORS AND HARDWARE: REMOVE CAREFULLY TO AVOID DAMAGE, INSOFAR AS POSSIBLE. LEAVE HARDWARE ATTACHED TO THE DOOR. WHERE THIS IS NOT PRACTICAL, PLACE ITEMS OF HARDWARE IN A CLOTH BAG ATTACHED TO THE DOOR.
23. PARTITIONS: REMOVE PARTITION FINISH, STUDS, PLATES, AND SILLS. WHERE ONLY A PARTIAL RUN IS REMOVED, CUT BACK FINISH MATERIAL TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE NEXT ADJACENT SUPPORT MEMBER TO REMAIN. LEAVE REMAINING MATERIAL WITH A CLEAN TERMINAL LINE WITH NO LOOSE MATERIAL ADHERING.
24. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING: CAREFULLY REVIEW PLANS AND DETERMINE LINES TO BE REMOVED AND THOSE TO BE KEPT ACTIVE OR TO BE REACTIVATED. PROTECT LINES TO REMAIN. PROVIDE FOR MINIMUM SERVICE INTERRUPTION OF LINES TO REMAIN.
25. REMOVE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AS INDICATED. WHEN INDICATED FOR REUSE: CLEAN, STORE AS DIRECTED, PROTECT, AND CLEARLY LABEL FOR REUSE.
26. REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR FINISHES AND PREPARE SUB-SURFACE TO RECEIVE NEW FLOOR AS INDICATED. WORK SHALL BE DEEMED ACCEPTABLE PROVIDED THAT THE SUBSTRATE WILL ACCEPT THE NEW FINISH WITH NO NOTICEABLE ALTERATION HAVING BEEN MADE. PROVIDE LEVELING AGENT OR GAP FILL IF REQUIRED.
27. WHERE CONCRETE TOPPING OR OTHER LEVELING AGENTS ARE REQUIRED FOR A PROPER INSTALLATION OF A FINISH, THE SUBSTRATE SHALL BE CLEANED AND PREPARED AS TO ALLOW PROPER ADHESION OF THE LEVELING AGENT.
28. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT LOW VOLTAGE WIRING TO REMAIN AND CLEARLY LABEL WIRING CONNECTIONS AT EACH END TO ALLOW FOR REUSE IN NEW LAYOUT SUCH THAT OTHERS MAY QUICKLY IDENTIFY WIRING RUNS FOR RECONNECTION.
29. NOTIFY ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY IF ANY COLUMNS, OTHER STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, OR UTILITY RISERS ARE DISCOVERED THAT WILL INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN AND ARE NOT ALREADY IDENTIFIED ON PLANS.

N 01 DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

MUNICIPAL APPROVAL STAMP

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT: FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

PROJECT: **FORD PRO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS**
3456 NORTH RIDGE AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60004

SEAL

LICENSED ARCHITECT
ERIC STYER
001-020268
STATE OF ILLINOIS

SIGNATURE

LICENSE EXPIRES ON: 11-30-2024
DATE OF SIGNATURE: 10-30-2023

ARCHITECT: DXU ARCHITECTS
415 E Web Street • Fl 1 • Chicago IL • 60607
312 • 313 • 2323 • www.dxu.com

CONSULTANTS

FOR PERMIT

Project Number: 23-140
Drawn By: DAN/MS/RC Approved By: JW

No.	Issue	Date
	FOR PERMIT	10-30-2023
	REV 1	02-28-2024
	REV 2	04-01-2024

SHEET TITLE & NUMBER

DEMOLITION PLAN SOUTH

D1-1B

These documents are confidential and shall be in the possession of authorized persons only. The information contained herein is the property of DXU architects and shall not be copied or reproduced without written authorization.

© DXU 2024

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN REGISTRATION: 184.006688 EXPIRES: 4/30/2024

PLOT DATE: 4/1/2024 6:52 PM PLOTTED BY: RCORPUS

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
ENGINEERING DIVISION

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Planning Staff Liaison**
From:	**Review Department Liaison**
Department:	**Public Works & Engineering Department, Engineering Division**
File Number:	**PCA00004-2024**
Project:	**3456 N Ridge Ave**
Review Round:	**Round 1**
Date:	**April 15, 2024**

DO EXISTING STRUCTURES, IF ANY, MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING?

1. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED:

	YES	NO	COMMENTS
a. Underground Utilities			
i. Water……..	☐	☒	_____
ii. Sanitary Sewer …….	☐	☒	_____
iii. Storm Sewer……	☐	☒	_____
b. Surface Improvement			
i. Pavement …….	☐	☒	_____
ii. Curb& Gutter……..	☐	☒	_____
iii. Sidewalks…….	☐	☒	_____
iv. Street Lighting……..	☐	☒	_____
c. Easements			
i. Utility & Drainage….	☐	☒	_____
ii. Access……	☐	☒	_____

2. PERMITS REQUIRED OTHER THAN VILLAGE

a. MWRDGC…… ☒	d. IEPA…… ☐
b. IDOT…… ☐	e. CCHD…… ☐
c. ARMY CORP… ☐	f. OTHER…… ☐_____

3. R.O.W. DEDICATIONS…… YES ☐ NO ☒_____
4. SITE PLAN ACCEPTABLE…… YES ☐ NO ☐N/A_____
5. PRELMINARY PLAT ACCEPTABLE…… YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A_____
6. TRAFFIC STUDY ACCEPTABLE…….. YES ☐ NO ☒ _____
7. STORMWATER DETENTION REQUIRED…… YES ☐ NO ☐ _____
8. CONTRIBUTION ORDINANCE EXISTING…….. YES ☐ NO ☒ _____
9. FLOOD PLAIN OR FLOODWAY EXISTING…….. YES ☐ NO ☒ _____
10. WETLAND EXISTING…… YES ☐ NO ☒ _____

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ARE ATTACHED.

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00004-2024
Ford Commercial Auto Repair LUV
3456 N Ridge Ave
Round 1

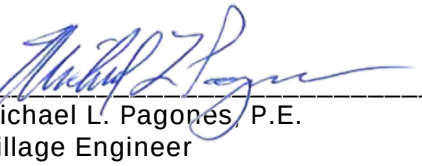
11. Update the parking study to account for multiple days, and provide additional information for units 300 and 400. In addition, the parking study should anticipate the needs of the existing dealership and employee parking.

12. Consider cross access between the Ford site and 3456 N Ridge Ave.

13. If any modifications are proposed to the parking lot that would impact the detention basin located between the parking lot and right-of-way, an MWRD permit would be required to modify the basin.

14. The Public Works Department reserves the right to comment on water meter size and accessories upon review of any proposed plumbing plans.

15. An MWRD permit will be required for the following:
    a. Auto service use requires a triple basin
    b. Auto wash use requires a mud basin



04-15-24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Dan Osoba, Assistant Planner**
From:	**Terese Biskner, Environmental Health Officer**
Department:	**Health Services Department**
File Number:	**PC 24-004**
Project:	**Ford**
Review Round:	**Round 1**
Date:	**4/4/24**

GENERAL COMMENTS:

No comment from Health Department at this time.

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
POLICE DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Sam Hubbard**
From:	**Officer Steven Dinov #358**
Department:	**Police Department**
File Number:	**PC-24-004**
Project:	**Arlington Heights Ford/ 3456 N Ridge Ave**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**April, 16, 2024**

1. CHARACTER OF USE: (WOULD IT BE A PROBLEM TYPE?)

The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern. This is recommended to limit access and loitering. The addition of trespass signs is recommended.

2. ARE LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS ADEQUATE?

Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code.

3. PRESENT TRAFFIC PROBLEMS?

There are no traffic problems at this location.

4. TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS AT PARTICULAR LOCATION:

This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

5. TRAFFIC PROBLEMS THAT MAY BE CREATED BY THE DEVELOPMENT:

This development should not create any additional traffic problems.

6. GENERAL COMMENTS:

   a. The Police Department has no additional comments at this time.

#583

Supervisor

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To: **John O'Connor**

From: **Dan Osoba**

Department: **Planning & Community Development**

File Number: **PC 24-004**

Project: **3456 N Ridge Ave - Ford Commercial Auto Repair LUV**

Review Round: **Round 1 Review**

Date: **April 18, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:	☒	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIAITONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS:	☒	☐
4. VARIATIONS NEEDE FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☐	☒
6. SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☐	☒

See additional review comments on next page.

Planning & Community Development Dept.
Review
April 15, 2024

REVIEW ROUND 1

Project: Ford Commercial Auto Repair Land Use Variation
3456 N. Ridge Ave

Case Number: PC 24-004

General:

7. Based on a review of the Round 1 submittal, the Plan Commission must review the following zoning actions:
    a) To clarify the requested action, staff recommends a Land Use Variation (LUV) to permit Motor Vehicle Repair, Major at 3456 N. Ridge Avenue, Units 100 and 200, which is within the M-1 Research, Development, and Light Manufacturing District.
    b) A parking variation may be required based on the information requested to perform a full parking analysis based on code required parking spaces for each tenant space. If a parking variation is required, please expand the Justification for Land Use Variation document to include justification for a parking variance. Please reference item #10 below for details.
8. Clarify if this petition is requesting a LUV for only units 100 and 200 or for the entire property. Update the Justification for Land Use Variation document and resubmit for Round 2 Review.
9. Clarify the LUV request in the Justification for Variation letter. Based on the operations described in the project description, engine and transmission repair and replacement is included in the scope of work. This type of repair would fall into the "Major Repair" category as defined by the zoning code. Provide additional information on any detailing work being provided with the proposed use.

Parking Survey:

10. Further information is needed to complete a review of parking requirements for the property. Please provide the number of vehicles that units 300 and 400 utilize to determine what amount of parking variation will be required. Additionally, please note that the two potential vehicle bays have been included in the calculation for units 100 and 200. Please verify what those two bays could be used for if they are not used as bays (i.e. storage, extra repair work space, office space, etc.). Clarify the discrepancy between the Parking Survey total provided parking (130) and the Plat of Survey shown parking (131). Please reference the parking table below:

Tenant Space	Use Code	Square Footage	Number of Bays	Number of Vehicles	Number of Employees	Parking Ratio	Parking Spaces Required
100 - Proposed Phase 1 of Ford Repair Facility	Auto Service Station	25,027	15	N/A	12	1 per Employee + 3 per Bay**	54
200 - Proposed Phase 2 of Ford Repair Facility	Auto Service Station	30,030	16	N/A	10	1 per Employee + 3 per Bay**	55
300 - T3L USA	Manufacturing/ Processing	22,576	N/A	Unknown*	14	1 Space per 2 emp. + 1 space per vehicle	15
	Office	2,524	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 per 300 Sq. Ft.	
400 - Digital Mobile Innovations LLC	Warehouse / Storage	20,050	N/A	Unknown*	35	1 Space per 2 emp. + 1 space per vehicle	18
						Total Parking Required	142*
						Total Parking Provided	161**
						Surplus/Deficit	**19***

*Parking value does not include required spaces for tenants 300 & 400 based on number of vehicles used in association with the building. Petitioner to verify in Round 2 Submittal.
**NOTE: the bays provided internal to the building count towards the required off-street parking total. This has been reflected in the table.

11. If there is a parking deficit after the total parking requirement for units 300 and 400 provided, the parking surveys must be taken for at least 3 days during the week and one Saturday if the businesses are open on Saturday. A one-day survey is not a statistically significant data set. Please expand the scope of the parking survey to include more data.
12. Per the CPRC staff report, the traffic and parking study needs to include the following:
    a) Access (location, design, and level of service)
    b) On-site circulation
    c) Trip generation and distribution
    d) ITE projections for future usage of the full build-out of Phase 1 and Phase 2
13. If a traffic report including the above items is not provided, a variance must be requested to waive the requirement of the traffic study. Any requested variation must include justification; if applicable, please provide this justification in the Justification for Land Use Variation document.
14. In addition to Table 2 and an assumption that 50-percent of the vehicle parked in the east lot would be eliminated, please also provide the Village zoning code required and ITE projected parking values for the existing tenants at 100 and 200 that would be eliminated and replaced by the Ford service center projected demand.
15. Per the project description, Arlington Heights Ford would be storing most, if not all vehicles to be serviced on the Arlington Heights Ford dealership lot. Staff would recommend designating parking 5 or 6 parking spaces (4 or 5 spaces were referenced as the peak customer and vendor parking demand in the parking survey) on 3456 N. Ridge Ave for the commercial vehicles if they do need to be stored on this lot.
16. If vehicles are to be stored on the Arlington Heights Ford dealership lot, information should be provided to verify that the property has adequate parking spaces for commercial vehicles awaiting

repair. Please provide information in the parking survey to identify the parking demand on 801 W Dundee Rd.

Exterior Improvements

17. Provide details on the exterior battery and tire storage for the proposed use. Include information for screening, screening type (landscaping, opaque wooden fencing, or combination of both), and where the storage will be proposed.
18. Identify all proposed modifications on all elevations as well as existing conditions for review.
    a) Note that exterior modifications to the building will require a review by the Design Commission based on what is identified as new and existing on the proposed elevations.
    b) Note that all signage shall require separate review.
    c) Please note that the signage on the north elevation is not permitted by code.

Resubmittal

19. Provide a formal response to all Round 1 Department Review Comments and submit files via the CSS portal on the Village website.
20. Please ensure that a revision date is added to all plans or documents that are revised as a result of these comments.

Prepared by: Dan Osoba

Village of Arlington Heights

To:	**Dan Osoba, Planner**
From:	**Derek Mach, Landscape Planner**
Department:	**Planning and Community Development**
File Number:	**PCA0004-2024**
Project:	**Ford Commercial Auto Repair**
Review Round:	**Review Round 1**
Date:	**April 16, 2024**

LANDSCAPE & TREE PRESERVATION:

	YES	NO
1. Complies with Tree Preservation Ordinance:	X	
2. Complies with Landscape Plan Ordinance:		X
3. Parkway Tree Fee Required:		X

General Comments:

1) Please note that per Chapter 28, Section 6.15 a three foot high screen is required between the public right of way (Ridge Avenue) and the parking area. The screen should be located on top of the retaining wall and span across the frontage adjacent to the parking area. Please install the screen as part of the 2024 planting season.

To: Village of Arlington Heights

Re: Response to Round 1 Department review comments for Arlington Heights Ford request for land use variation for units 100 and 200 of existing building located at 3456 N. Ridge Ave to permit "Motor Vehicle Repair Minor" on the M-1 zoned property.

Dated: May 29, 2024

Below responses are to Staff comments to Applicant's submission:

PLAN COMMISSION

11. The parking study has been updated as requested and is being included with Applicant's response.

12 Cross access between the subject property and the Arlington Heights Ford dealership site and the planned parking area already exists.

13. There are no current proposed parking lot modifications.

14. Noted.

15. Noted as to auto service requiring triple basin. An auto wash will not be on-site of the subject property so no mud basin will be needed.

HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No response needed.

POLICE DEPARTMENT

1. no trespassing signs can be added.

2. Lighting will be provided as required and pursuant to Village code, if not already compliant.

3. no response needed.

4. no response needed.

5. no response needed.

6. no response needed.

PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

7. A new parking study is being provided with Applicant's responses. Currently, the subject property has 130 parking spaces. The Village zoning ordinance requires a total of 142 parking spaces if the Land Use Variation is granted. This means a deficit of 12 parking spaces. Applicant requests a parking variance due to the deficit. Applicant believes the current requirement is very high for Applicant's proposed use because it requires 3 spaces per service bay and one space per employee. Applicant's parking requirements will not be as high as the zoning ordinance requires since vehicles for service will be dropped off without customers waiting and using parking spaces, not all employees will need a parking space with employees taking public transportation, carpooling, being dropped off, etc. and, more importantly, Applicant's plan is for all commercial vehicles to be parked or stored within the existing parking lot of the adjacent Arlington Heights Ford or in Arlington Heights Ford's remote lot, if needed, so these vehicles will not be parked on-site and taking up parking spots. These factors mitigate the small parking deficiency per the zoning code.

8. Applicant is only requesting Land Use Variation for Units 100 and 200 and not for the entire property.

9. There will be no detailing work performed in Units 100 or 200 after use is changed to servicing commercial vehicles.

10. A new parking study is being provided with Applicant's responses, which includes vehicles that units 300 and 400 utilize. Currently, there are 130 parking spaces. The Village zoning ordinance requires a total of 142 parking spaces if the Land Use Variation is granted. This means a deficit of 12 parking spaces. Applicant requests a parking variance. Applicant believes the current requirement is very high for Applicant's proposed use because it requires 3 spaces per service bay and one space per employee. Applicant's parking requirements will not be as high as the zoning ordinance requires since vehicles for service will be dropped off without customers waiting and using parking spaces, not all employees will need a parking space with employees taking public transportation, carpooling, being dropped off, etc. and, more importantly, Applicant's plan is for all commercial vehicles to be parked or stored within the existing parking lot of the adjacent Arlington Heights Ford or in Arlington Heights Ford's remote lot, if needed, so these vehicles will not

be parked on-site. These factors mitigate the small parking deficiency per the zoning code.

11. A new parking study is being provided with Applicant's responses, which includes vehicles that units 300 and 400 utilize.

12&13. Applicant requests the Village waive the traffic study requirement. Requiring a traffic study would be unduly burdensome, unnecessarily costly to Applicant and delay matters resulting in significant cost and expense to Applicant who may lose certain incentives provided by Ford Motor Company. Furthermore, Applicant does not believe a traffic study is warranted. The Police Department, in comments to the Land Use Variation Application, noted that the development should not create any additional traffic problems, it is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents and there are no traffic problems at this location. Traffic flows freely in the area and the subject property, which is industrial in nature and easily accessible via Ridge and just South of Dundee Road, a major traffic artery. Traffic does not enter off Dundee, but enters off Ridge Ave. which is not heavily trafficked like Dundee Road. Furthermore, Applicant's proposed use will not result in high traffic at the subject site since it will be servicing commercial vehicles only and not personal vehicles.

14. A new parking study is being provided with Applicant's responses. Currently, there are 130 parking spaces. The Village zoning ordinance requires a total of 142 parking spaces if the Land Use Variation is granted. This means a deficit of 12 parking spaces. Applicant requests a parking variance. Applicant believes the current requirement is very high for Applicant's proposed use because it requires 3 spaces per service bay and one space per employee. Applicant's parking requirements will not be as high as the zoning ordinance requires since vehicles for service will be dropped off without customers waiting and using parking spaces, not all employees will need a parking space with employees taking public transportation, carpooling, being dropped off, etc. and, more importantly, Applicant's plan is for all commercial vehicles to be parked or stored within the existing parking lot of the adjacent Arlington Heights Ford or in Arlington Heights Ford's remote lot, if needed, so these vehicles will not be parked on-site. These factors mitigate the small parking deficiency per the zoning code.

15. Applicant does plan to park the commercial vehicles in the adjacent gated parking lot for Arlington Heights Ford. If needed, there is also an additional off-site gated parking lot for Arlington Heights Ford within a couple of blocks of the subject location that is available for use.

16. A new parking study is being provided with Applicant's responses. Arlington Heights Ford has adequate parking, including available space at the gated adjacent parking lot planned for use for the subject property. If additional parking is needed for either Arlington Heights Ford or Applicant, an off-site gated parking lot is within a few blocks and is available with adequate parking.

17. There will ne no exterior storage of batteries or tires so no screening will be necessary.

18. The only modification to elevations will be painting of the building, no structural modifications are proposed.

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00001-2024
SG Arlington Heights MOB LLC
2010 S Arlington Heights Rd
Round 2

16. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 12-15 is acceptable.

17. The petitioner's response to comment no. 11 is noted. The revised parking study is acceptable.

18. The Public Works Department and Engineering Division have no additional comments.

6/7/24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**John O'Connor**
From:	**Dan Osoba**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development**
File Number:	**PC 24-004**
Project:	**3456 N Ridge Ave - Ford Commercial Auto Repair LUV**
Review Round:	**Round 2 Review**
Date:	**June 7, 2024**

General:

21. The response to the following comments is acceptable: 8, 11, 13, 16
22. The petitioner's response to #7 is noted.
    a. However, no response was provided to comment #7a. Please be aware that there are two types of auto repair as defined by code. **Major Repair** is work that is of a significant nature, such as engine rebuilding or major reconditioning of worn or damaged motor vehicles or trailers; collision service, including body, frame or fender straightening or repair; and overall painting of vehicles. **Minor Repair** is work that is not of a significant nature, including incidental repairs, replacement of parts, and motor service to motor vehicles, but not including any operation specified as major repair. Based on the project narrative and description of work as involving "fixing and replacing transmissions and engines" it appears that the proposed work falls under the Major Auto Repair classification. Please acknowledge that your request is for a Land Use Variation to allow "Major Auto Repair" as defined by code, or whether the request is for something different.
    b. The response to #7b is noted. A parking variation request is not required. The parking calculation used in the updated Parking Study does not include the interior vehicle bays as one parking space for the purposes of that calculation. Please see the table within this review letter for details.
23. The response to #9 is noted, however, it has not been acknowledged that the Land Use Variation request is for "Major Auto Repair" (see #22a above). Please acknowledge. Additionally, please outline where detailing work will now occur if it is no longer occurring on the subject property.

Parking Survey:

24. The petitioner's response to #10 is noted. The parking table on the following page shows the corrected amount of required parking. Please note that the vehicle bays count towards the off-street parking requirement. The parking requirement is based on 31 bays for the property (15 for phase 1, 16 for phase 2).

Tenant Space	Use Code	Square Footage	Number of Bays	Number of Vehicles	Number of Employees	Parking Ratio	Parking Spaces Required
100 - Proposed Phase 1 of Ford Repair Facility	Auto Service Station	25,027	15	N/A	12	1 per Employee + 3 per Bay*	42
200 - Proposed Phase 2 of Ford Repair Facility	Auto Service Station	30,030	16	N/A	10	1 per Employee + 3 per Bay*	42
300 - T3L USA	Manufacturing/ Processing	22,576	N/A	0	14	1 Space per 2 emp. + 1 space per vehicle	15
	Office	2,524	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 per 300 Sq. Ft.	
400 - Digital Mobile Innovations LLC	Warehouse / Storage	20,050	N/A	0	35	1 Space per 2 emp. + 1 space per vehicle	18
						Total Parking Required	117
						Total Parking Provided	130
						Surplus/Deficit	**13***

*NOTE: the bays provided internal to the building count towards the required off-street parking total. This has been reflected in the table.

25. The petitioner's response to #12 is noted. A variance has been requested to waive the Traffic Study requirement and staff is agreeable to the variance as requested.
26. The petitioner's response to #14 is acceptable. ITE projections for the worst-case scenario show that there is adequate parking on-site to accommodate the proposed use.
27. The petitioner's response to #15 is acceptable. A condition of approval will be recommended should the storage of motor vehicles on the subject property become problematic, at the discretion of the Village, the petitioner shall be required to reduce or prohibit onsite storage and shall work with the Village to find viable off-site storage.
28. The petitioner's response to #16 is acceptable.

Exterior Improvements

29. The petitioner's response to #17 is acceptable. A condition of approval will be recommended to prohibit outdoor storage of tires, batteries and other vehicle repair materials, unless such storage is fully screen and appropriately sited, which shall be at the discretion of the Village.
30. The petitioner's response to #18 did not adequately address the comment. The proposed architectural plans show modifications to the exterior of the building to include corrugated metal paneling around the lobby entrance; however, the response to comments only indicated that the façade was to be painted. Please provide details on the full scope of exterior modifications, or revise the elevation accordingly. Please note that the scope of the exterior changes requires submission of a the Design Commission application and may require an appearance before the Design Commission. Note that as of the date of this letter, the Design Commission has not received an application for review of exterior

modifications other than the sign package. **Failure to complete the Design Commission application and review process will cause a delay in getting this application before the Plan Commission. Submit the required Design Commission application ASAP.**

Resubmittal

31. Provide a formal response to all Round 2 Department Review Comments and submit files via the CSS portal on the Village website.
32. Please ensure that a revision date is added to all plans or documents that are revised as a result of these comments.

Prepared by: _____

Dan Osoba, Planner I

To: Village of Arlington Heights

Re: Response to Round 2 Department review comments for Arlington Heights Ford request for land use variation for units 100 and 200 of existing building located at 3456 N. Ridge Ave to permit “Motor Vehicle Repair Minor” on the M-1 zoned property.

Dated: June 12, 2024

Below responses are to Staff comments to Round 2 staff comments; response numbers coincide to the Round Two numbered comments:

PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

22. Responding to #7a, to clarify the Applicant is requesting a Land Use Variation for “Major Repair”; namely, work and services that will be provided include all service work on heavy duty trucks including engines, transmissions, oil changes, etc. The only thing Applicant won’t do is mufflers, which are outsourced.

23. To clarify the Applicant is requesting a Land Use Variation for “Major Repair”; namely, work and services that will be provided include all service work on heavy duty trucks including engines, transmissions, oil changes, etc. The only thing Applicant won’t do is mufflers, which are outsourced.

EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

30. Applicant has decided not to do the exterior modifications and withdraws it from the application and just requesting the LUV approvals needed to operate.

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Tots Land Daycare - 1007 W. Euclid Ave. - PC#24-005

Department: Planning & Community Development Department

Requested Action

1. Special Use Permit for a Day Care Center on the subject property within the B-1 Business District, Limited Retail.

Variations Required

1. Variation to Chapter 28, Section 6.5-2, to permit an accessory structure within the side yard.

2. Variation to Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3a, to allow a 6-foot privacy fence within the front yard.

Recommendation

A public hearing was held by the Plan Commission on July 10, 2024 where Commissioner Warskow moved and Commissioner Ennes seconded:

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees, approval of PC#24-005, a Special Use Permit for a Day Care Center on the subject property within the B-1 Business District, Limited Retail, and the following variations:

1. Variation to Section 6.5-2, to permit playground equipment, which is considered an accessory structure, to be located within the side yard.

2. Variation to Section 6.13-3.a, to allow a six foot high open and six foot high solid fence in the front yard where a maximum 36 inch high open fence and prohibits solid fences in a front yard is permitted.

This recommendation is subject to the following conditions:

1. Petitioner shall limit the capacity of each outdoor playground area to 20

children at any given time.

2. Petitioner shall limit the hours of operation of the outdoor playgrounds to be 9:00 AM – 12:00 PM and 3:00 PM to 5:00 PM.

3. Petitioner shall provide an updated plan and analysis of the access into the site from West Euclid Avenue to the Village if the ingress-only access on West Euclid Avenue is proposed to be modified to permit two-way traffic.

4. Petitioner shall provide an updated landscape plan demonstrating compliance with the requirements of Section 6.15-1.2 New Landscaping Requirements before October 1, 2024.

5. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

Roll Call Vote: Commissioners Ennes, Green, Jensen, Lorenzini, Sigalos, Warskow, and Chair Cherwin voted in favor. Motion carried.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Staff Report	Report
PC Minutes 7/10/24	Minutes
Aerial	Exhibits
Project Description	Correspondence
Plat of Survey	Exhibits
Special Use Approval Criteria Response Letter	Correspondence
Market Analysis	Exhibits
Proposed Elevations	Exhibits
Site & Landscape Plan	Exhibits
Traffic & Parking Impact Study	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 1	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 1 Petitioner Response	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 2	Exhibits

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

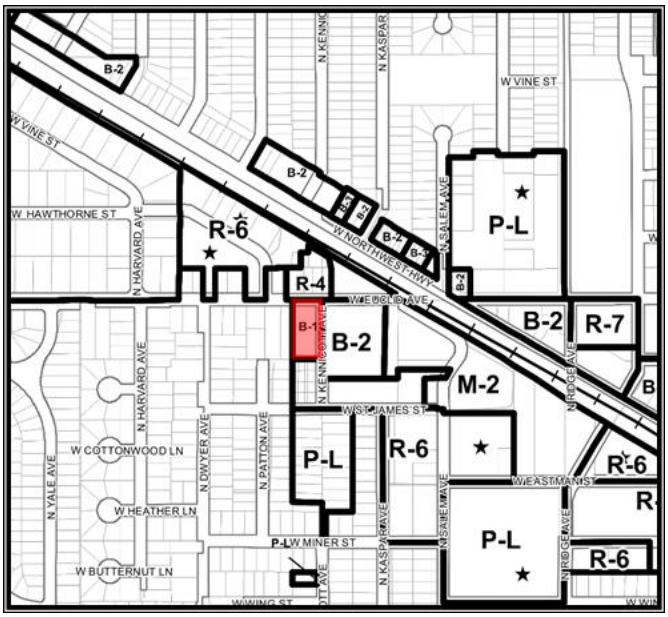
STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

***Project Number**: PC 24-005*
***Project Title**: Tots Land Daycare Center*
***Location**: 1007 W. Euclid Avenue*
***PIN**: 03-303-02-029*

***To**: Plan Commission*
***Prepared By**: Dan Osoba, Planner I*
***Meeting Date**: July 10, 2024*
***Date Prepared**: July 1, 2024*

***Petitioner**: Tots Land Daycare Center*
Damian Dwulit
***Address**: 1007 W. Euclid Avenue*
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

***Existing Zoning**: B-1, Business District Limited Retail*
***Comprehensive Plan**: Offices Only*



SURROUNDING LAND USES

Direction	Existing Zoning	Existing Use	Comprehensive Plan
North	R-4, Two Family Dwelling District	Fountain Apartments & Single-Family Dwellings	Moderate Density Multifamily & Single-Family Detached
South	R-6, Multiple-Family Dwelling District	Residential Townhomes, Condos & Single-Family Dwellings	Moderate Density Multifamily & Single-Family Detached
East	B-2, General Business District	Arlington Heights Post Office	Government
West	R-3, One Family Dwelling District	Single-Family Dwellings	Single-Family Detached

Requested Action:

1. Special Use Permit for a Day Care Center on the subject property within the B-1 Business District, Limited Retail.

Variations Required:

1. Variation to permit an accessory structure within the side yard
2. Variation to allow a 6-foot privacy fence within the front yard

Project Background:
The subject property is located at the former BMO Harris Bank at 1007 W Euclid Ave, which is the southwest corner of W Euclid Avenue and S Kennicott Ave. The former bank building is approximately 5,000 square-feet and includes a drive-through canopy on the interior side (west) portion of the property.

The petitioner is proposing a day care center at this location and renovating the interior of the former bank building to fit the needs of the business. The petitioner has proposed new classrooms, administrative offices, bathrooms, and a commercial kitchen. The existing drive-through lanes are proposed to be replaced with a new 732 square-foot building addition for an indoor playroom space.

The proposed exterior improvements include removal of the drive-through lanes along the west and south of the building and restriping the parking lot with five new parking spaces. The drive-through pavement is proposed for replacement with Jamboree playground tiles and new pre-fabricated playground structures. A 6-foot wooden privacy fence is shown along the west and south property boundaries to enclose the new playground spaces. Landscaping is proposed along the west property line between the property and the adjacent single-family residential home.

The proposed day care center intends to provide services to children ages one through six and will operate Monday through Friday from 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM. The maximum number of children in the day care center is 91 with 11 teachers and 2-4 administrative staff. The petitioner intends to limit hours of operation of the outdoor playgrounds to Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 12:00 PM and 3:00 PM to 5:00 PM, and limit the capacity of children using them at any given time to reduce the noise impacts on neighbors to the west. Playground 1 (northwest of the building) is intended for children 1-2 years of age and will have a maximum of 16 children with two teachers. Playground 2 (southwest of the building) is intended for children 3-6 years of age and will have a maximum of 20 children and two teachers.

Zoning and Comprehensive Plan
The property is zoned B-1 Business District Limited Retail. Accordingly, a Special Use Permit is required for a day care center in the B-1 District. The proposed use is classified as a Day Care Center, which includes any institution or place in which 3 or more children under the age of 6 apart from their parents or guardian are cared for during part or all of the day between 6:00 AM and 9:00 PM. As part of their formal application to the Plan Commission, the petitioner has provided a written response to each of the three criteria necessary for a Special Use Permit as part of this petition and included in the agenda. The criteria are referenced below:

- **That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.**
- **That such case will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.**
- **That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.**

The Comprehensive Plan classifies this property as appropriate for "Offices Only" land uses, and the proposed day care center is compatible with this designation. Commercial services such as day care centers are occupying and fulfilling community needs in spaces more traditionally reserved for office space. Staff finds that the proposed day care center is consistent with the spirit and intent of the Comprehensive Plan.

Building, Site, Landscaping:
The exterior building modifications proposed for a 732 square-foot building addition required a Design Commission application. Staff reviewed the proposed changes to the building and administratively approved the improvements as they are consistent with the design of the building and comply with the Commercial Building Design Guidelines. The proposed rendering is shown in **Exhibit I**.

The petitioner has requested two variances for accessory structures within the side yard and for fencing within the front yard. The criteria for variation approval are found below. The petitioner has responded to these criteria which has been reviewed by the SDC:

- **The proposed use will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.**
- **The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.**
- **The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.**
- **The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.**

Due to the locations of the existing open space and the need for outdoor play area for the day care the petitioner has requested the following variation:

- **Variation to Section 6.5-2, to permit playground equipment, which is considered an accessory structure, to be located within the side yard.**

The SDC is supportive of this variance due to the nature of the day care center and the need for outdoor play areas. The proposed location for the playground equipment is in an appropriate location approximately 21-feet from the side property line and the petitioner has provided measures to ensure that the variance request will not cause any nuisance onto adjacent properties by limiting the number of children outside at one time and providing screening with a new fence and landscaping.

In an effort to fully screen the non-residential property from the residential property, the petitioner has proposed a 6-foot privacy fence along the western property line. This fence extends into the front yard as defined by Chapter 28, which states that the smaller of the two frontages on a corner lot shall be the front yard. In this case, the frontage on West Euclid Avenue is the front and therefore the 6-foot privacy fence is encroaching into the front yard. The petitioner has requested the following variation:

- **Variation to Section 6.13-3.a, to allow a six foot high open and six foot high solid fence in the front yard where a maximum 36 inch high open fence and prohibits solid fences in a front yard is permitted.**

The SDC is supportive of this variance in order to provide an adequate screen between the playground area of the day care center and the residential properties. The fence will not block sight lines for vehicle or pedestrian movements as it is setback 25-feet from the West Euclid Avenue right-of-way and provides some additional screening for the parking lot.

The petitioner worked with staff to organize and schedule a community meeting, which was held on-site at 1007 W Euclid Avenue on May 21, 2024. Notice of this community meeting was provided via mail to the same mailing list for this Plan Commission public hearing. While the meeting was held, there were no attendees.

Staff worked with the petitioner to provide additional landscaping on the site to screen the property from residential properties to the west and south and provide parking lot landscaping. The petitioner has provided Emerald Green Arborvitae along the west and south property lines; however, staff requests that the spacing of the plantings is reduced to 3.5-feet to provide a consistent screen from the residential properties. Additionally, staff has requested an infill of landscaping along West Euclid Avenue where the burning bushes are absent. A condition of approval is recommended by the SDC for these outstanding landscape items.

Parking & Traffic:

Per Section 6.12-1(2)(a), a traffic and parking analysis is required as the project is larger than 5,000 square feet and located along a secondary arterial (Euclid Ave). The petitioner has furnished a traffic and parking analysis to identify the intersection of North Kennicott Avenue and West Euclid Avenue,

ingress and egress of the site, pick-up and drop-off operations evaluation, and access on West Euclid Avenue.

Staff has reviewed the proposed site plan and traffic study and determined that circulation and site access flows efficiently as designed. Site access is proposed as full-movement on North Kennicott Avenue from the existing access location and restricted ingress only access from West Euclid Avenue. The West Euclid Avenue access is currently configured as an entrance only access; however, the traffic study provided analysis of the possibility of permitting two-way ingress and egress onto West Euclid Avenue. A condition of approval is recommended by the SDC to require updated plans and analysis of the access if it is modified to a full movement driveway along West Euclid Avenue.

Based on operator surveys of existing day care facilities, most children are dropped off between the hours of 7:00 A.M. and 9:30 A.M. The largest number of students dropped off typically occurs between 8:00 A.M and 9:00 A.M. with approximately 37 percent of students being dropped off during this peak hour. This results in approximately 34 children being dropped off during this peak hour. Most children are picked up between the hours of 4:00 P.M. and 6:00 P.M. Per the traffic study, throughout the day it is generally assumed that 15 parking spaces will be occupied by employees. This results in 22 parking spaces available to be utilized for pick-up/drop-off activities and for visitors.

Due to the ongoing nature of drop-off and pick-up activities with the process for parents and guardians taking approximately five to ten minutes, the available parking spaces during the peak period will provide adequate parking to accommodate both parked vehicles for staff and drop-off and pick up activities.

Staff has analyzed the site relative to parking requirements and finds that based on the information provided by the petitioner, the proposed use conforms to parking regulations. The following table illustrates the parking requirements relative to the use on the site:

Tenant	Code Uses	Gross Square Footage	Parking Ratio	Number of Employees	Parking Required
1007 W Euclid Ave	Day Care Center	5727 sq. ft.	3 spaces per 2 employees	15	23
				Total Parking Required	23
				Total Parking Provided	37
				Surplus/(Deficit)	**14**

This proposal results in the requirement of additional off-street motor vehicle parking; therefore, bicycle parking is required. The required bicycle parking for Day Care Centers is one bicycle parking space for every 100 children at maximum enrollment, plus three spaces per every 40 employees; therefore, two bicycle parking spaces are required. The petitioner has provided four bicycle parking spaces on-site to comply with this requirement.

RECOMMENDATION

The Staff Development Committee (SDC) has reviewed the proposed Special Use Permit for a Day Care Center within the B-1 Business District, Limited Retail, along with the following variation to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code:

1. Variation to Section 6.5-2, to permit playground equipment, which is considered an accessory structure, to be located within the side yard.
2. Variation to Section 6.13-3.a, to allow a six foot high open and six foot high solid fence in the front yard where a maximum 36 inch high open fence and prohibits solid fences in a front yard is permitted.

The Staff Development Committee recommends **APPROVAL** of the application subject to the following conditions:

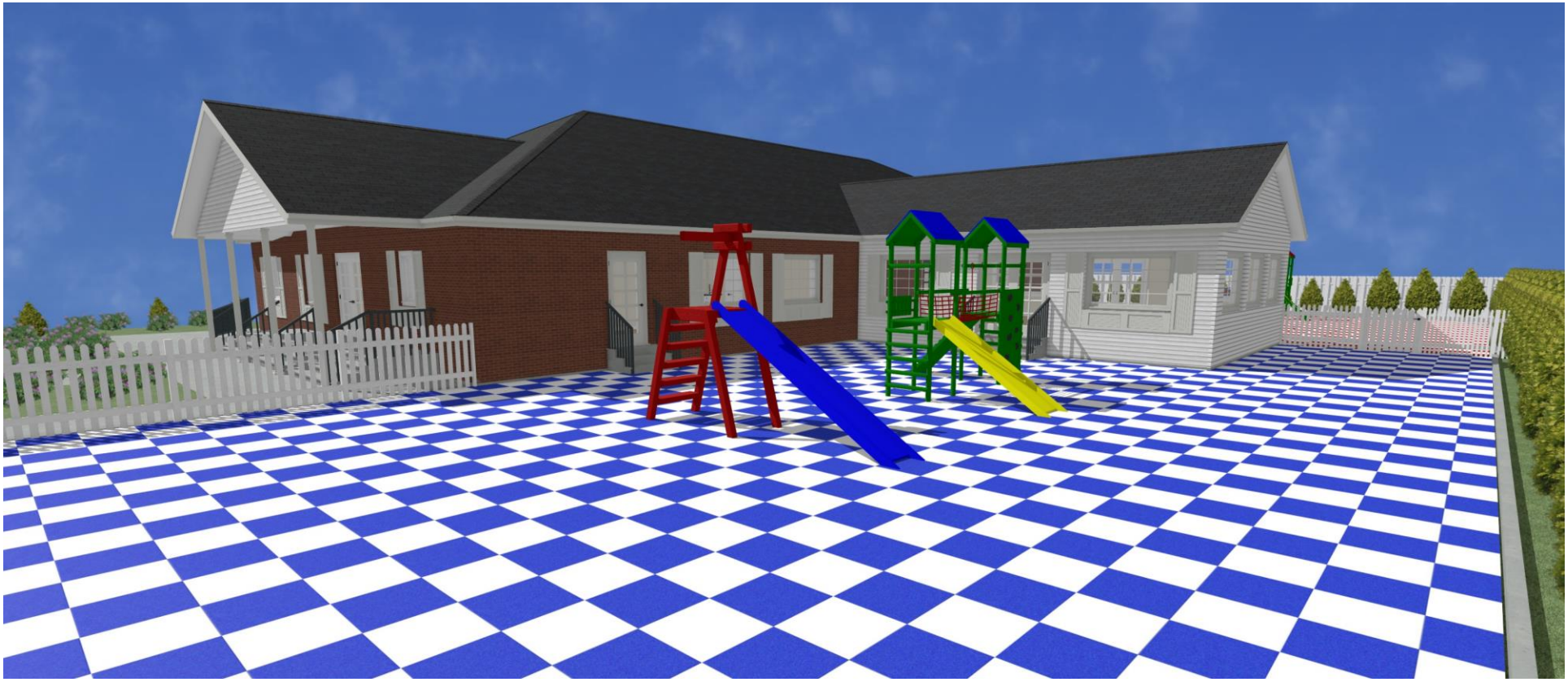
1. Petitioner shall limit the capacity of each outdoor playground area to 20 children at any given time.
2. Petitioner shall limit the hours of operation of the outdoor playgrounds to be 9:00 AM – 12:00 PM and 3:00 PM to 5:00 PM.
3. Petitioner shall provide an updated plan and analysis of the access into the site from West Euclid Avenue to the Village if the ingress-only access on West Euclid Avenue is proposed to be modified to permit two-way traffic.
4. Petitioner shall provide an updated landscape plan demonstrating compliance with the requirements of Section 6.15-1.2 New Landscaping Requirements and install before October 1, 2024.
5. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

_____ July 3, 2024

Michael Lysicatos, Assistant Director of Planning and Community Development

Cc: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager
All Department Heads

EXHIBIT I – Rendering



PLAN
_____
_____
_____

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PLAN COMMISSION

COMMISSION

RE: TOTS LAND DAYCARE - 1007 WEST EUCLID AVENUE - PC #24-005
SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR A DAYCARE CENTER IN THE B-1 DISTRICT

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting taken at the Arlington Heights Village Hall, 33 South Arlington Heights Road, 3rd Floor Board Room, Arlington Heights, Illinois on the 10th day of July, 2024 at the hour of 7:49 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JAY CHERWIN, Chairperson
LYNN JENSEN
MARY JO WARSKOW
JOE LORENZINI
BRUCE GREEN
TERRY ENNES
JOHN SIGALOS

ALSO PRESENT:

MICHAEL LYSICATOS, Assistant Director of Planning & Community Development
DAN OSOBA, Planner I

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, the second matter we have on the agenda is the Tots Land Daycare.

Dan, have all public notices been given on that matter?

MR. OSOBA: Yes, they have.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thanks.

Do we have anybody representing the Petitioner here who is going to be speaking? If so, please come up and we'll do the old swearing in. If you could raise your right hand?

(Witnesses sworn.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Great. Could you please state your names both for the record?

MS. DWULIT: Anita Dwulit.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: We may need spelling on that.

MS. DWULIT: D-w-u-l-i-t, Anita.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, thank you.

MR. DWULIT: And Damian Dwulit, D-w-u-l-i-t.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, thank you. Have you both read the conditions for your approval?

MS. DWULIT: Yes.

MR. DWULIT: Yes.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: And do you agree with those?

MS. DWULIT: Yes.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, very good. What we'll do is have you start, just like we did last time, start your presentation, then we'll move to the Staff.

MS. DWULIT: Yes. So, first, a couple of words about our company. So, Tots Land is a family-owned company and we provide childcare services. The first location was opened in 2009 in Chicago. Then the next one, 2013, also in Chicago. The newest one, 2023, in Roselle. Through these years, we've been always looking for a new place in this area.

We are looking in Mount Prospect, so fairly close, and we know that here is a need for high-quality childcare services. So, once we found the building at 1007 Euclid Avenue, we think that this is a good place to be.

We have knowledge, we have resources and experience, so we believe that this project will be successful.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, anything to add?

MR. DWULIT: No.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, we'll move along to the Staff presentation.

Dan, please.

MR. OSOBA: Okay, the property in question for this Petition is located at 1007 West Euclid Avenue, which is within the B-1 Business District Limited Retail and designated for offices only as the future land use in the Comprehensive Plan. The existing site is the former BMO Harris Bank building that includes a surface parking lot on the north, an approximately 5,000 square-foot building with a bank drive-through, fencing and landscaping.

The Petitioner is proposing a daycare center at this location which requires a special use permit (SUP) within the B-1 District. Two variations are required which will be discussed later on in the presentation.

This aerial shows the subject property highlighted in red at the southwest corner of West Euclid Avenue and North Kennicott Avenue. The Arlington Heights Post Office is located across Kennicott to the east, the Fountain Apartments are located across Euclid to the north, and single-family detached homes are adjacent to the west and to the south.

Access is provided to the site with a full movement access on Kennicott and a restricted ingress only access from West Euclid Avenue. There is a third site access proposed at the southeastern corner of the site onto Kennicott; however, that access is only for loading areas and trash pickup.

The zoning of the site is B-1 Business District Limited Retail. The surrounding zoning and development context is a mix of commercial, low density and medium density residential. This portion of Euclid Avenue as it continues west is residentially zoned and has mostly single-family detached homes.

Given the proximity of residential properties surrounding the site, Staff requested that the Petitioner hold a neighborhood meeting to discuss the project and gather feedback. The Petitioner mailed notice and held a community meeting on May 21st, 2024 at this former BMO Harris Bank building. While the meeting was held, there were no attendees.

The proposed site plan is shown on the slide, and to provide some orientation here, the plan right is north, and it shows the 732 square-foot enclosure which is the former drive-through area in blue, and the five new parking spaces in red which closed off the existing drive-through. The playground equipment is proposed to the west of the building with new landscaping and fencing along the west and southern property lines. Additionally, landscaping is proposed along the building and parking lot frontages.

The interior renovations include new administrative offices, bathrooms, classrooms, playrooms and a commercial kitchen.

For landscaping, Staff reviewed the proposed plan and found that the landscaping along the rear and side of the property should be increased to provide a full year-round landscape screen. Additionally, the trees within the proposed parking lot island are magnolia trees and not suitable for that island. Staff has been working with the Petitioner to provide an updated landscape plan, and the SDC is recommending one condition of approval to that effect.

These are the proposed elevations which are mostly identical to the existing structure. As you can see on the north, west and south elevations, the newly enclosed drive-through area is shown with siding, windows, roof pitch and roof materials to match the existing structure. The Petitioner submitted a Design Commission application for the proposed modifications, and Staff reviewed these proposed changes and administratively approved these improvements as they're consistent with the design of the building and comply with the commercial building design guidelines.

The Petitioner has requested two variances for accessory structures within the side yard and for fencing within the front yard. Due to the location of the existing open space on the site and the need for outdoor play area for a daycare center, the Petitioner has requested a variation to Section 6.5-2 to permit playground equipment which is considered an accessory structure to be located within the side yard. The SDC is supportive of this variation request. The playground equipment is in an appropriate location, approximately 21 feet from the side property line, which is highlighted in blue. The Petitioner has provided measures to ensure that the number of children that are going to be outside at any given time is reduced to 20, and limiting the hours of operation of that outdoor playground area from 9:00 a.m. to noon, and again

from 3:00 to 5:00 p.m. The SDC is recommending two conditions of approval to require those limitations with the SUP approval.

Additionally, the Petitioner is providing landscaping and screening between the residential properties and the playground. In furtherance of that screening, the Petitioner is providing a fence along that shared western property line to screen the playground and parking lot from the adjacent residential property. The front yard of the property is highlighted in red on this slide, and the fence that is located in that front yard of the subject site is highlighted in yellow and will not extend further in the face of the house that is to the west of this subject site.

The Petitioner has, therefore, requested a variation to Section 6.13-3.A to allow a six-foot high open and six-foot high solid fence in the front yard where a maximum of 36-inch open fence is required. The SDC also is supportive of this request to provide adequate screening for the residential property to the west, and the fence will not block any sight lines for pedestrian movements or vehicle movements and is set back 25 feet from West Euclid Avenue.

The parking table on the slide shows the parking requirements per code. Based on the employee count of 15, the total number of off-street parking spaces required is 23, and there are 37 spaces on site which includes those five new spaces that are proposed, yielding a surplus of 14 spaces. Additionally, the Petitioner has provided four bicycle parking spaces in compliance with code.

As stated previously, access to the site which is shown on all of the blue rectangles here, there is a full movement access on Kennicott and a restricted ingress only access from West Euclid Avenue, and the third at the southeastern corner is only for trash and loading areas.

The Petitioner has provided a traffic and parking study that evaluated the intersection of North Kennicott and West Euclid Avenues, the egress and ingress of the site, and pickup and drop-off operations of the daycare. The drop-off would occur between 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m., and the pickup would occur between 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Vehicles would enter the site from either Euclid or Kennicott, and leave on Kennicott.

Based on the projected number of vehicles, children at the daycare, and projections from other Tots Land locations, the traffic study found that the site access and circulation flows efficiently as designed. The study did consider future improvements on widening the access on Euclid Avenue which would require a future study. The SDC is recommending a condition of approval to require an updated plan and analysis of this access if it is modified.

The Staff Development Committee is recommending approval of the application subject to these conditions outlined on the slide and on the motion sheet before the Plan Commission. That concludes my presentation.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you, Dan.

Is there a motion to include the Staff report in the public record?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: So moved.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Second?

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Second.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: We will have voice vote. All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Any opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, the motion carries, thank you.

Why don't we start out with our Plan Commissioners here down,

John, at your end? Any questions for the Petitioner at this time?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: No, I think it's a good use of this former bank building and I don't really have any questions at this point in time.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Terry?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I have a couple of quick ones. Could we go back to the prior, to this drawing. So, how is traffic coming in? It comes in off of Euclid into the parking lot?

MR. DWULIT: So, you have two options. You can either access from Euclid or you can access from Kennicott Avenue, but the outbound traffic is only through Kennicott Avenue.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: So, to drop off children, do parents have to park, unload their kids and they come in?

MR. DWULIT: Yes. Yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: So, there isn't a drop-off area like some of the grade schools have and that type of thing?

MR. DWULIT: No. So, they have to physically be in the building and drop off their child and sign the sign-in. We are doing this electronically. We don't do it on paper anymore, but they have to do that in the building.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, the east side of the building, is there, from the drawing, I can't tell real clearly, but is there any vehicle traffic that can go along there?

MR. DWULIT: From the east side of the building?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Along the east side, from the parking lot back to this rear access.

MR. DWULIT: No.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, so that rear access is for like probably garbage trucks, deliveries and that stuff?

MR. DWULIT: Yes, garbage trucks and maybe some loading carrier for some groceries, stuff like that.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, and then one last question. In regard to the fence around the play area, I don't know if I just missed the comments in the report, but that is going to have a six-foot fence all the way around?

MR. DWULIT: Yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Connecting the three sides of the building? Or the two sides of the fence connected to the building in two places?

MR. DWULIT: Yes.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, where do the kids go out from the building? Where is that?

MR. DWULIT: So, there will be a couple of options. So, they'll be able to select the classroom that have doors directly to the playground. They'll be able to use those doors. But some classroom will have to go and use the main entrance, and there is a little gate and they'll be accessing the playground this way.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, that's all I have. I think this is a great use of that long-abandoned building.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Lynn?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: No, I think it's a great project. I don't have any questions.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Mary Jo?
COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: No questions.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Joe?
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: What is the total number of children expected to be in the building?
MR. DWULIT: At maximum, 91.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Pardon me?
MR. DWULIT: Maximum of 91.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Anything else, Joe? Any other questions?
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: No, that's all. Thank you.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Bruce?
COMMISSIONER GREEN: No questions. I think it's great.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, at this point, we will move on to public comments.

If you two want to just take a quick seat?

Is there anybody on this side of the room, maybe starting in front here, that want to comment on this matter? Moving back, anybody? Back?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: No, okay. This side of the room, do we have anybody that wants to speak on this matter?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: No, okay. Well, I guess, again, we will close the public comments for the public hearing and we will have a final deliberation, if any, by the Plan Commissioners, or if there's a motion.

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: I'll make a motion.

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees <u>approval</u> of a Special Use Permit for a Day Care Center on the subject property within the B-1 Business District Limited Retail, and the following Variations:

1. **Variation to section 6.5-2, to permit playground equipment, which is considered an accessory structure to be located within the side yard.**
2. **Variation to Section 6.13-3.A, to allow a six-foot high open and six-foot high solid fence in the front yard where a maximum 36-inch high open fence is permitted and where a solid fence is prohibited.**

This recommendation is subject to the following conditions:

1. **Petitioner shall limit the capacity of each outdoor playground area to 20 children at any given time.**
2. **Petitioner shall limit the hours of operation of the outdoor playgrounds to be 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. and 3:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.**
3. **Petitioner shall provide an updated plan and analysis of the access into the site from West Euclid Avenue to the Village if the ingress only access on West Euclid Avenue is proposed to be modified to permit two-way traffic.**
4. **Petitioner shall provide an updated landscape plan demonstrating compliance with**

the requirements of Section 6.15-1.2, *New Landscaping Requirements*, and shall install it before October 1, 2024.

5. **The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.**

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I'll second that.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, Dan, why don't we do a roll call?
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Dawson.
(No response.)
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Drost.
(No response.)
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Ennes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Green.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Jensen.
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Lorenzini.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Sigalos.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Warskow.
COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Chair Cherwin.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes.

Congratulations, once again we have a unanimous approval. This is a positive approval from the Plan Commission. We're not the final decision maker, but please keep in contact with Dan and he'll talk to you about your next steps in the process for Village Board. Thank you, congratulations.

(Whereupon, at 8:01 p.m., the public hearing on the above-mentioned petition was adjourned.)

Hawthorne St
N Harvard Ave
W Euclid Ave
W Northwest Hwy
N Salem Ave
N Ridge Ave
N Kennicott Ave
W Davis St
Arlington Heights Post Office
W Mulberry Ln
W St James St
W Cottonwood Ln
N Dwyer Ave
N Patton Ave
N Kaspar Ave
Private

Tots Land Inc.
Pre-School & Kindergarten
7460 W Addison St , Chicago IL 60634 • 2635 - 2641 N Harlem Ave , Chicago, IL 60707
1080 W Lake St Roselle IL 60172
773-827-1485 • totsland@gmail.com • www.totslandchicago.com

REVISED 5/31/2024

Village of Arlington Heights

Business Operations Details / proposed Day Care Center located at 1007 W Euclid Ave, Arlington Heights IL

I am writing this letter to propose development of a new Day Care Center, located at: 1007 W Euclid Ave in Arlington Heights IL . The nature of the proposed development is to open a 4th location for Tots Land Inc. in the building previously occupied by BMO Harris Bank. Tots Land is a small family-owned business providing childcare services in Chicago and suburbs since 2009 when we open our first location (7460 W Addison St.), following by second one in 2013 (2639 & 41 N Harlem Ave) and expanded in 2015 (2637 N Harlem Ave) and 2017 (2635 N Harlem Ave). In 2023 we opened our newest location in Roselle IL located at 1080 W Lake St. Currently we provide our services for over 250 families every year. We hope that soon we will be able to provide our services to Arlington Heights residents. What make us different from others is our bi-lingual program in English and Polish. Upon graduation Tots Land students speak two languages which is a huge benefit for their development. As a bilingual Polish – English program we can provide great opportunity for Polish speaking residents to enroll their children in program where children can learn polish language. This will also provide an opportunity for non-polish families to have their child learn an additional language. Studies show that when children learn a second language, there is a boost to cognitive growth, creativity and critical thinking skills. Bilingual children also tend to be more empathetic and open-minded to other cultures. Experts believe that the preschool years are the best time to learn a second language. During the first five years of a child's development the ability of the brain to learn language is unmatched compared to any later stage. Children can achieve native or near-native pronunciation, because the brain hasn't learned to ignore the sounds of foreign languages and is better able to mimic new sounds. This window of opportunity narrows once the child reaches adolescence. Polish is the third most popular language in the Chicago metropolitan area and the Polish community is estimated at around 800,000. According to data from Polish American Association Polish community in Arlington Heights reach around 10,000 residents.

We will provide day care services to children ages (1) one through (5) five. We will operate every weekday from 7 am to 6 pm, the maximum number of children for this use will be ninety-one (91)
The number and ages of the children are as follows:
classroom 1 twenty (20) 3-4 years old + two (2) teachers
classroom 2 twenty (20) 4-5 years old + two (2) teachers
classroom 3 sixteen (16) 2-3 years old + two (2) teachers
classroom 4 twenty (20) 3-4 years old + two (2) teachers
classroom 5 fifteen (15) Toddlers 15m- 2yr. + three (3) teachers

Maximum number of staff at one shift at the same time will be (13) thirteen
(11) teachers
(1) director
(1) cook

We will be closed on 8 major Holidays and we have no intentions to ever extend our hours of operations or operate on weekends.

We plan to convert the existing drive thru area into additional indoor playroom - about 732 sq. ft. Suitable for all age groups.

We plan to remodel and change the existing floor plan to allow day care center operations. All work will be done with all required permits and by licensed contractors and architects.

We plan to create TWO (2) outdoor playgrounds on the WEST & SOUTH side of the building. OUTDOOR PLAYGROUND 1 – Designed for children aged 1-3 years. Maximum capacity at one time: 20 children + 2 teachers. OUTDOOR PLAYGROUND 2 – Designed for children aged 3-6 years. Maximum capacity at one time: 20 children + 2 teachers. Outdoor playgrounds will be used Monday – Friday 9:00am – 12:00pm and 3:00pm – 5:00pm. Playgrounds will be screened from neighboring properties with 6ft tall Privacy Fence and densely planted Thuja Emerald Green (sound barrier). The playground surface will be covered with rubber playground tiles (Jamboree – Designer Series) in Red, Blue, and Green. Four (4) small size (max 8ft tall) playground structures will be installed.

WE KINDLY ASK TO GRANT US A VARIANCE FOR SETBACKS OF THE PLAYGROUND STRUCTURES. (Playground structures – please see attached “Playground Equipment Specs.pdf” will be installed on the west side yard with minimum distance to neighboring property 21 feet. The location of the structures is visible on the attached: “Preliminary Plans & Drawnings 18x24.pdf” We motivate our request by the fact that variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property. Refusal of the setback variance will result in day care center operations not being possible. A day care center must have outdoor playgrounds to meet the requirements and provide children with appropriate conditions for their development. At the same time, we would like to point out that the building located at 1007 W Euclid Ave is built on a corner lot and practically speaking does not have a back yard that we could use for a playground. Please consider our request positively

Existing Parking lot with 38 parking spaces on the NORTH side of the building will be used for day care operations and employee parking.

Elevation/Exterior of the building will remain as it is. We do not intend any changes to the exterior of the building. All exterior colors will remain unchanged. Playroom addition will be matching exterior style of existing building (red brick , white siding , brown roof , white gutters, white windows) The building will be kept in good technical condition, with maintenance work carried out when needed.

Green areas will be maintained unchanged with lots of new landscaping added. With a lot of lawns, shrubs, and flowers to meet all landscaping requirements. Additionally, we will plant Thuja Emerald green densely on the West and South border of the property (sound barrier). Everything will be kept in order by a professional landscaping company.

A new commercial kitchen will be used to prepare fresh meals every day, from scratch by a full-time cook.

A State of Illinois DCFS , Cook County Health Department licenses and Village of Arlington Heights business licenses will be required for our operations.

Sincerely,

Damian Dwulit

Co-owner and Secretary of Tots Land Inc

LEGEND OF SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS

Power Pole	—□— Stockade Fence	N.	North
Light Pole	—x— Chain Link Fence	S.	South
Transformer	Guard Rail	E.	East
Utility Pedestal	Auto Sprinkler	W.	West
Gas Valve	Flared End Section	°	Degrees
Water Valve	Found Iron Rod	'	Feet or Minutes
B-Box	Found Iron Pipe	"	Inches or Seconds
Manhole	Monitoring Well	Sq.	Square
Catch Basin	Parking Stop	Ft.	Feet
Fire Hydrant	Bollard	Vol.	Volume
Electric Meter	Soil Boring Location	Pg.	Page
Gas Meter	Concrete	Calc.	Calculated
Ground Light	Buried Utilities	Rec.	Record
Air Condition	— T — Telephone	Meas.	Measured
Traffic Signal	— G — Gas	ROW	Right of Way
Sign	— E — Electric	CL	Centerline
Flag Pole	OHW Overhead Wires	P.U.E	Public Utility Easement
—ST— Storm Sewer	—SAN— Sanitary Sewer	(S)	Survey Bearing

ITEMS CORRESPONDING TO SCHEDULE B-II

THERE ARE NO SURVEY RELATED ITEMS TO REFERENCE.

ZONING INFORMATION

The surveyor was provided with the following zoning information by the insurer pursuant to Table A item 6b. CBRE Zoning PC60827796-105 dated September 9, 2016.

Existing Zoning - (B-1) Limited Retail District, with a 1.5 (FAR) Floor Area Ratio.

Setbacks - Front - None required; 25' when adjacent to a residential district. Side - None required; shall match adjoining property's side yard requirement when said property is in a residential district. Rear - None required; 20' in depth when adjacent to a residential district.

Required Parking - 17 spaces, including 2 handicapped accessible spaces.

Maximum Building Height - None.

Minimum Lot Size - N/A.

EXISTING PARKING SPACE TABLE	
TYPE OF SPACE	TOTAL EXISTING
REGULAR	30
HANDICAP	2
TOTAL	32

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

MN1 ALL FIELD MEASUREMENTS MATCH RECORD DIMENSIONS WITHIN THE PRECISION REQUIREMENTS OF ALTA/NSPS SPECIFICATIONS.

MN2 ALL STREETS SHOWN ARE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

MN3 ASSUMED BEARING: THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF W EUCLID AVENUE TO BE NORTH 89 DEGREES 47 MINUTES 32 SECONDS EAST.

MN4 AT THE TIME OF THIS SURVEY THERE IS NO RECORD OR OBSERVED EVIDENCE OF A CEMETERY OR BURIAL GROUND.

MN5 AT THE TIME OF THIS SURVEY, THE ADDRESS WAS POSTED AS 1007 W EUCLID AVENUE.

MN6 THE SUBJECT PROPERTY HAS ACCESS TO AND FROM W EUCLID AVENUE AND N KENNICOTT WHICH ARE GOVERNED BY THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS.

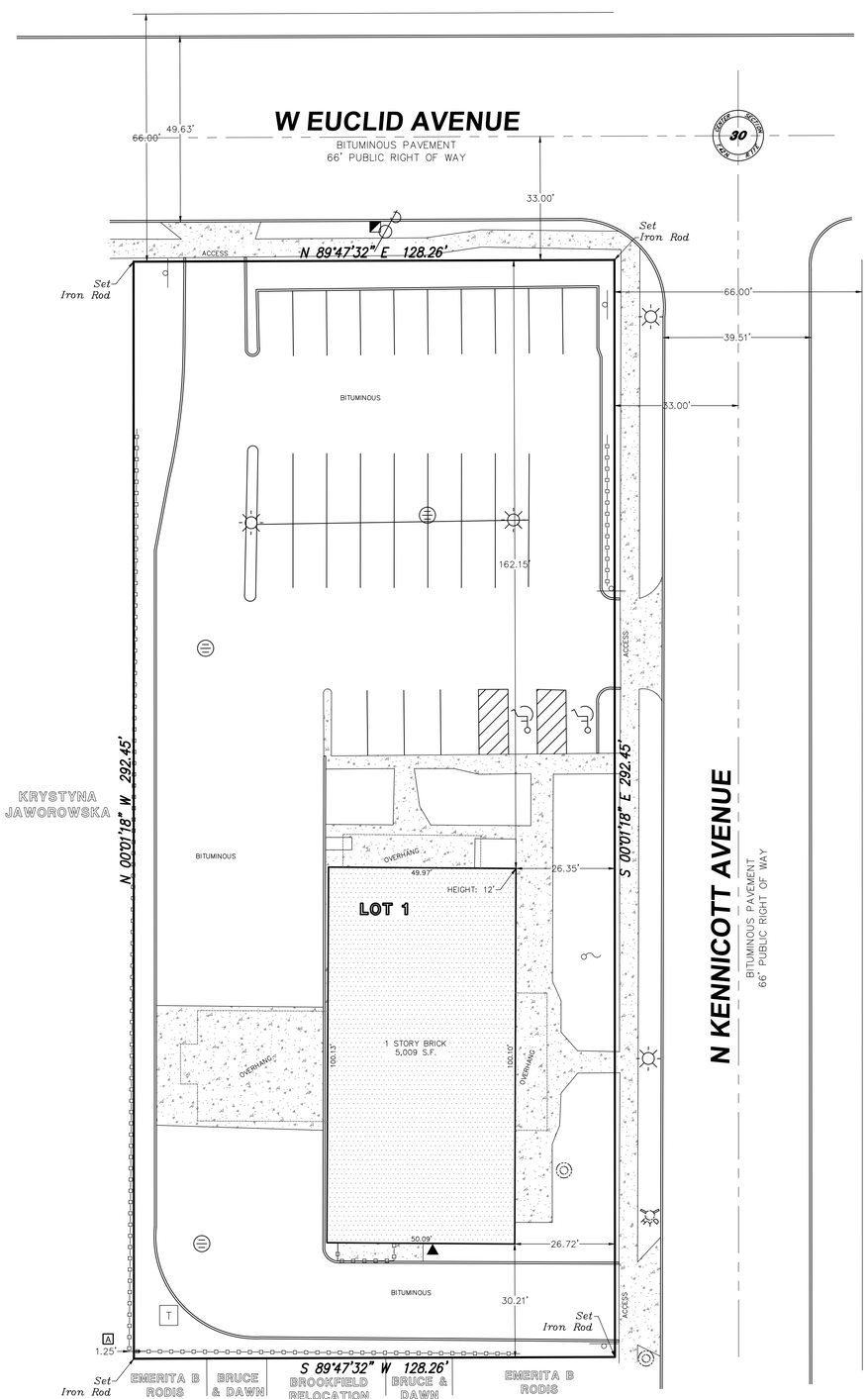
MN7 IN REGARDS TO TABLE "A" ITEM 16, AT THE TIME OF THIS SURVEY, THERE WAS NO VISIBLE EVIDENCE OF EARTH MOVING WORK, BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OR BUILDING ADDITIONS.

MN8 IN REGARDS TO TABLE "A" ITEM 17, AT THE TIME OF THIS SURVEY, THERE WAS NO RECENT STREET OR SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION OR PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY CHANGES PROVIDED.

MN9 IN REGARDS TO TABLE "A" ITEM 18, AT THE TIME OF THE SURVEY, THERE WAS NO STAKED WETLAND DELINEATION TO REFERENCE ON THIS SURVEY.

FLOOD NOTE:

BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY, THIS PROPERTY IS IN ZONE(S) X OF THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL No. 17031C0203J, WHICH BEARS AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF 8/19/2008 AND IS NOT IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, BY CONTACT DATED 06/30/2016 TO THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM http://www.fema.gov/ WE HAVE LEARNED THIS COMMUNITY DOES CURRENTLY PARTICIPATE IN THE PROGRAM. NO FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THIS ZONE AND AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE MAY BE NEEDED TO VERIFY THIS DETERMINATION OR APPLY FOR A VARIANCE FROM THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.

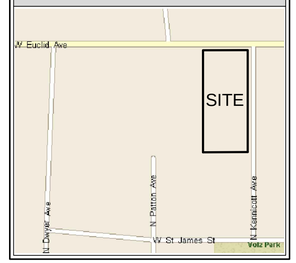


AREA: 37,510.87 SF± OR 0.86 ACRES±

SCALE : 1" = 20'

0' 10' 20' 40'

VICINITY MAP - NOT TO SCALE



SIGNIFICANT OBSERVATIONS

A WOOD FENCE LIES WEST OF THE PROPERTY LINE.

THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT'S FORMAT IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED AND CONTINGENT UPON THE WRITTEN CONSENT AND PERMISSION OF BOCK & CLARK CORP.
© 2016 BOCK AND CLARK CORP.

RECORD DESCRIPTION

THAT PART OF THE NORTH 330 FEET OF LOT 1, EXCEPT THE WEST 482.0 FEET THEREOF, WHICH LIES WEST OF THE WEST LINE OF KENNICOTT AVENUE, BEING A LINE 33.0 FEET WEST OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 30 AND WHICH LIES SOUTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF EUCLID AVENUE, BEING A LINE 33.0 FEET SOUTH OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4 IN HOELZ ADDITION TO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IN THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

THE LANDS SURVEYED, SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREON ARE THE SAME LANDS AS DESCRIBED IN THE TITLE COMMITMENT PROVIDED BY CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COMMITMENT NO. 1401 008980798 D2, DATED SEPTEMBER 9, 2016.

AS-SURVEYED DESCRIPTION

THAT PART OF LOT 1 IN BLOCK 1, IN HOELZ ADDITION TO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IN THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED AS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT 33 FEET WEST OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 30 AND 33 FEET SOUTH OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST 1/4; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF N KENNICOTTE AVENUE, 292.45 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 47 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF BRITATTA, MARTELL AND TUTERA RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 1, 2, 3 AND 4 IN FASSETT'S ARLINGTON PARK, 128.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST 292.45 FEET TO SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 47 MINUTES 32 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID LINE, 128.26 FEET TO SAID POINT OF BEGINNING.

THIS AS-SURVEYED DESCRIPTION WAS PREPARED FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE OR SUPPLEMENT THE RECORDED DESCRIPTION REFERENCED IN THE TITLE COMMITMENT ABOVE.THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IS THE SAME PROPERTY AS DESCRIBED BY CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COMMITMENT NO. 1401 008980798 D2, DATED SEPTEMBER 9, 2016.

ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY

BMO Portfolio Project

B&C Project No. 201601933, 00108

1007 West Euclid Avenue, Arlington Heights, IL

Based on Chicago Title Insurance Company Commitment
No. 1401 008980798 D2
bearing an effective date of September 9, 2016.

Surveyor's Certification

To: MDC Box I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; Chicago Title Insurance Company and Bock & Clark Corporation.

This is to certify that this map or plat and the survey on which it is based were made in accordance with the 2016 Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for ALTA/NSPS Land Title Surveys, jointly established and adopted by ALTA and NSPS, and includes Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b1, 7c, 8, 9, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18 and 20 of Table A thereof. The field work was completed on June 21, 2016.

James L. Harpole
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 3190
In the State of Illinois, Expires 11-30-2018

STATE OF ILLINOIS · JAMES L. HARPOLE · 035-3190 · PLAINFIELD, IL · PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

SURVEY PERFORMED BY:
JLH LAND SURVEYING INC.
7222 COURTWRIGHT DRIVE
PLAINFIELD, IL 60586
PHONE: 815-729-4000
WWW.JLHSURVEY.COM

PROJECT REVISION RECORD

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION
07/06/2016	FIRST DRAFT	10/31/2016	ASSURANCE NOTE
07/14/2016	NETWORK COMMENTS		
10/05/2016	COMMENTS & ZONING		
FIELD WORK: RH & SM	DRAFTED: JG	CHECKED BY: JLH	FB & PG: N/A

SHEET 1 OF 1

Bock & Clark
SURVEY • ZONING
ENVIRONMENTAL • ASSESSMENT

National Coordinators
1-(800)-SURVEYS (787-8397)
Bock & Clark Corporation
3550 W. Market Street, Suite 200, Akron, Ohio 44333
maywehelpyou@bockandclark.com
www.bockandclark.com

T:\SDSK\CPROJ\16-200-177.108\dwg\16-200-177.108.dwg, 11/17/2016 10:35:29 AM,

Tots Land Inc.
Day Care Center
7460 W Addison St , Chicago IL 60634 • 2635 - 2641 N Harlem Ave , Chicago, IL 60707
1080 W Lake St Roselle IL 60172
773-827-1485 • totsland@gmail.com • www.totslandchicago.com

Chicago 3/28/2024

Village of Arlington Heights

Response Letter – Special Use Permit (General Comments)
proposed Day Care Center
located at 1007 W Euclid Ave, Arlington Heights IL

1. Special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.

   After market analysis we strongly believe that the proposed Tots Land - Day Care Center will add valuable service to the surrounding community. The proposed location increases the possibility of access to high quality childcare services at an affordable cost for Arlington Hts. residents. With the constantly rising costs of childcare, an additional day care center will increase competition and facilitate access to services for families living in the area. Increased competition always brings benefits for customers - an increase in the quality of services and a decrease in price. Location of the property will make access to childcare easier for residents of South-West Arlington Hts. With not many facilities located in this area. Most childcare providers in Village of Arlington Hts. are located in the north and center of the village. The reduced commute time will make access easier, make drop off and pickup more efficient for families and will also result in less traffic as families from the southwest will no longer have to cross the village center. As a bilingual Polish – English program we can provide great opportunity for Polish speaking residents to enroll their children in program where children can learn polish language. This will also provide an opportunity for non-polish families to have their child learn an additional language. Studies show that when children learn a second language, there is a boost to cognitive growth, creativity and critical thinking skills. Bilingual children also tend to be more empathetic and open-minded to other cultures. Experts believe that the preschool years are the best time to learn a second language. During the first five years of a child's development the ability of the brain to learn language is unmatched compared to any later stage. Children can achieve native or near-native pronunciation, because the brain hasn't learned to ignore the sounds of foreign languages and is better able to mimic new sounds. This window of opportunity narrows once the child reaches adolescence. Polish is the third most popular language in the Chicago

metropolitan area and the Polish community is estimated at around 800,000. According to data from Polish American Association Polish community in Arlington Heights reach around 10,000 residents. Our project will also create around 13-15 new job openings within the area.

2. This project will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.

   Day care service is designed to serve public needs and promote safety matters, morals, and ethics. Our operation is limited to 7:00am – 6:pm Monday-Friday and closed for 8 major holidays per year. There will be no service provided at weekends. We believe that our operation hours will not disturb surrounding neighbors. Our outdoor playground will be fenced with 6ft tall privacy fence, and new evergreens will be planted to create additional sound barriers. Moreover, at one time only one group of children, no more than 20, could use the one outdoor playground. As for our prospective employees it is required by state of Illinois to obtain background check for each individual working at Tots Land. People working in our operation need to be free of criminal records, responsible and with high moral and ethical values. Customers for our business are families with children. This group of customers does not create the risk of crimes or detrimental actions that might involve surrounding residents. Day care centers are facilities closely supervised by local and state authorities. Among other things, we are subject to regular inspections by the State of Illinois DCFS, Illinois State Board of Education, State of Illinois Fire Marshal, Cook County Health Department, and local Fire and Building Inspections. This guarantees that the highest standards will be observed in our facility.

3. The proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.

   Tots Land INC declare obligation to comply with all regulations, requirements, permits and license required to obtain and retain special use permit for child care services at proposed location 1007 W Euclid Ave, Arlington Heights.

Sincerely,

Damian Dwulit

Co-owner and Secretary of Tots Land Inc

Tots Land Inc.
Day Care Center
7460 W Addison St , Chicago IL 60634 • 2635 - 2641 N Harlem Ave , Chicago, IL 60707
1080 W Lake St Roselle IL 60172
773-827-1485 • totsland@gmail.com • www.totslandchicago.com

Chicago 3/28/2024

Village of Arlington Heights

Market Analysis
proposed Day Care Center
located at 1007 W Euclid Ave, Arlington Heights IL

1. **Service description.**

   Tots Land INC propose to open fourth location
   at 1007 W Euclid Ave, Arlington Heights.

Tots Land INC has been providing high quality childcare for children age 15 months to 5 years old since 2009. Currently we have 3 locations:
7460 W Addison St, Chicago IL 60634, enrollment capacity 48,
2635-2641 N Harlem Ave, Chicago IL 60707 enrollment capacity 108,
1080 W Lake St, Roselle IL 60172 enrollment capacity 124.
We are open 7:00am-6:00pm Monday to Friday. We are closed only 8 days per year for major holidays. All together we provide childcare for 280 families. As a bilingual Polish – English program we attract families who use the opportunity for their children to learn another language. Our daily curriculum activities promote and stimulate children development in all crucial areas:

- Fine motor skills, such as drawing, writing, and painting.
- Gross motor skills, for example crawling, climbing, jumping, and running.
- Speech and language skills.
- Cognitive and intellectual skills, such as problem-solving skills, counting, identifying shapes.
- Social and emotional skills, such as playing and cooperating with other kids, controlling emotions, self-awareness.

In addition, our program is enriched in additional activities like music lessons, dance classes and acting classes where children prepare two shows every year where parents are invited.

Our centers provide a safe and nurturing environment for children. All our centers are equipped with 4K High resolution video monitoring and our DVR holds about 10 days o recording for safety. We also provide mobile application for parents where daily activities reports are created, parents receive photos and videos daily, weekly menu plans , and a monthly curriculum.

Each of our locations is equipped with a commercial kitchen where we prepare fresh and healthy food made every day from scratch. We serve three meals each day and our menu are in compliance with Illinois Board of Education Food and Nutrition Program.

We want to bring the same standards to the village of Arlington Hts. for the proposed location: 1007 W Euclid Ave

2. **Market Segmentation.**

Tots Land INC is focused on families with children aged 15 months to 5 years who are looking for high quality childcare but yet at an affordable price. Our main customers group and middle-class families. Except of high-quality service, we also help and advise families that qualify for financial aid from the state, know as Illinois Action for Children. That allows families with lower income to afford high quality childcare.

3. **Market Needs and Trends.**

The childcare market is a growing sector. There are multiple factors that contribute to that trend:

- Growing number of working parents: as more families find themselves in dual-income situations, there is a grater need for child day care services as parents look for dependable care while they are at work.
- Growing understanding of importance of early childhood education: As early childhood education and development become more important, parents are enrolling their kids in childcare facilities the provide educational activities and programs.
- Urbanization and changing lifestyle: As parents look for help with childcare, the demand for child day care services is fueled by urbanization and changing lifestyles, which are defined by hectic schedules and the need for convenience.

- Women's workforce participation: The demand for daycare services is driven by the growing number of women entering the workforce and the need for dependable childcare options.
- Technological developments in childcare: The effectiveness and allure of daycare services are improved by technological advances such as electronic payment system, security features, and smartphone apps that facilitate contact between parents and daycare providers.
- Changing demographics: As a results of changing in family models, long distance between family members housing, makes grandparents or other family members unable to care for children that lead to increase in demand for daycare services.

Based on 2023 Report on Child Care in Cook County conducted by Illinois Action for Children in North and Northwest Suburban part of Cook County is 145,476 children in potential need of child care with both parents working. That includes children from birth to age 12. With total of 30,428 available slots in formal child care settings.

	Formal Child Care Slots						Children potentially in need of child care		
	Full – day licensed center slots	Full – day license exempt center slots	School age only program slots	Licensed home slots	Licensed home extended care school age slots	Total slots	Total Children birth to 12	Children birth to 12 with all parents working	Slots as a percent of children with all parents working
Nort and Northwest Suburban Cook	21,869	1,585	5,684	1,123	167	30,428	209,004	145,476	21%

Based on Census information for Arlington Heights as of report from 2020 there is population of 77,676 and 6,7% are persons under age of 5. There are about 4,738 children from birth to age five residing within Arlington Heights limits.

4. **Main Competitors.**

- Christian Pre-K Prep 308
  N Evergreen Ave, Arlington Heights.
  Hours of operation 9:00am – 2:30pm Monday to Friday

- Shepards Floch Child Care & Preschool
  800 W Oakton St, Arlington Heights
  Hours of operation 7:00am – 6:00pm Monday to Friday

- Parents Day Out
  302 N Dunton Ave, Arlington Heights
  Hours of operation 9:am-1:30pm Monday to Friday

- Kensington School of Arlington Heights
  840 E Kensington Rd, Arlington Heights
  Hours of operation 7:00am – 6:00pm Monday to Friday

- A Mother's Touch
  125 N Dryden Pl, Arlington Heights
  Hours of operation 7:00am – 5:30pm

- First United Methodist Preschool
  1903 E Euclid Ave, Arlington
  Hours of operation 9:00am – 1:00pm Monday to Friday

- Busy Bees Montessori School Arlington Heights
  1225 E Davis St, Arlington Heights
  Hours of operation 7:30am – 5:30pm Monday to Friday

- North Arlington Heights Kinder Care
  1320 N Arlington Heights, Arlington Heights
  Hours of operation 7:00am – 6:00pm Monday to Friday

- The Goddard School of Arlington Heights
  1316 N Arlington Heights Rd, Arlington Heights
  Hours of operation 7:30am – 5:30pm Monday to Friday

- St. Peter Lutheran Church & School
  111 W Olive St, Arlington Heights

Hours of operation 7:30am – 3:30pm

Above are listed competitors that are within two miles distance of our proposed daycare location. Four out of ten listed competitors are Christian oriented programs. Four out of ten competitors have limited hours of operation. Four out of ten are part of big chain or franchise operation, known of high tuition cost.

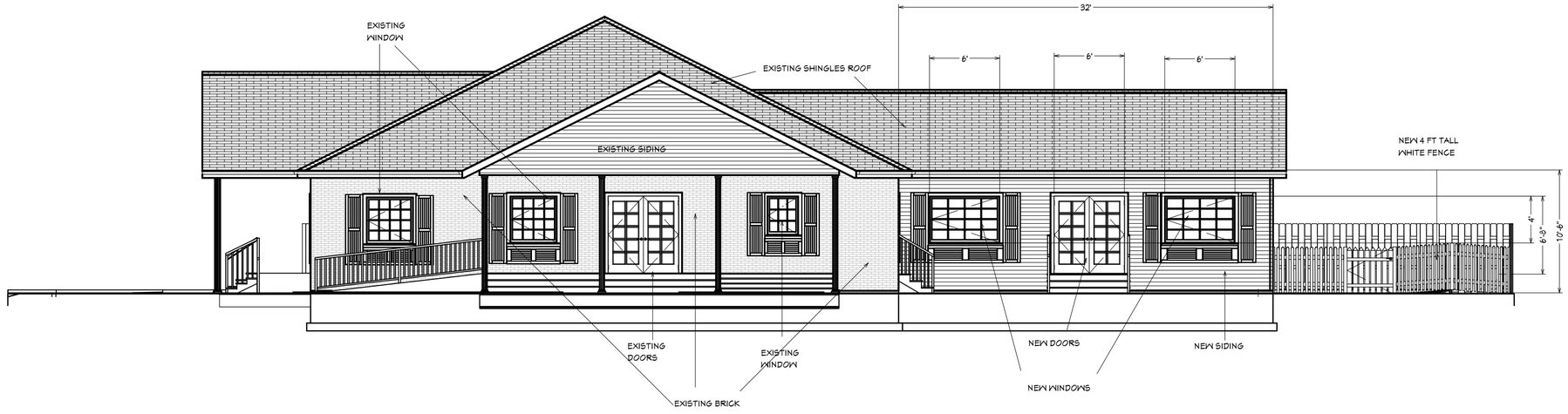
5. **Competitive edge.**

We feel very confident about our idea of bringing our brand childcare to Arlington Heights. During years in operation providing services for families from north and northwest suburbs we heard a lot about the lack of quality childcare in reasonable prices in this area. Very often, parents decide to travel with their children to the vicinity of their places of employment in order to find childcare that meets their expectations and which they can afford. We have 15 years of experience in providing high quality childcare and we have a good reputation among our customers. Knowing the market from the perspective of our business we are sure that the location in Arlington Heights will well serve surrounding families and provide needed service in best quality. As a family own business, we pay a lot of attention in creating healthy and friendly work environment for our employees. Also, we manage our operation to maintain our budget in effective way which result in paying satisficing salaries with reasonable service cost that is still in high quality.

Sincerely,

Damian Dwulit

Co-owner and Secretary of Tots Land Inc



Elevation 1

ELEVATION NORTH
REVISED 5/31/2024

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE

SHEET TITLE:
ELEVATION NORTH

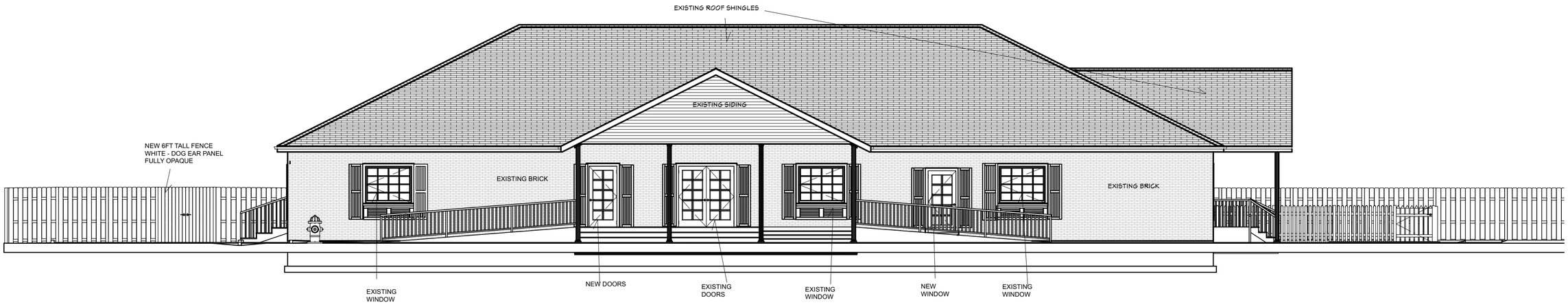
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
1007 W EUCLID AVE
ARLINGTON HTS. IL

DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY:
DAMIAN DWULIT

DATE:
5/31/2024

SCALE:
1/8" = 1 foot

SHEET:
A-1



Elevation 2

ELEVATION EAST
REVISED 5/31/2024

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE

SHEET TITLE:
ELEVATION
EAST

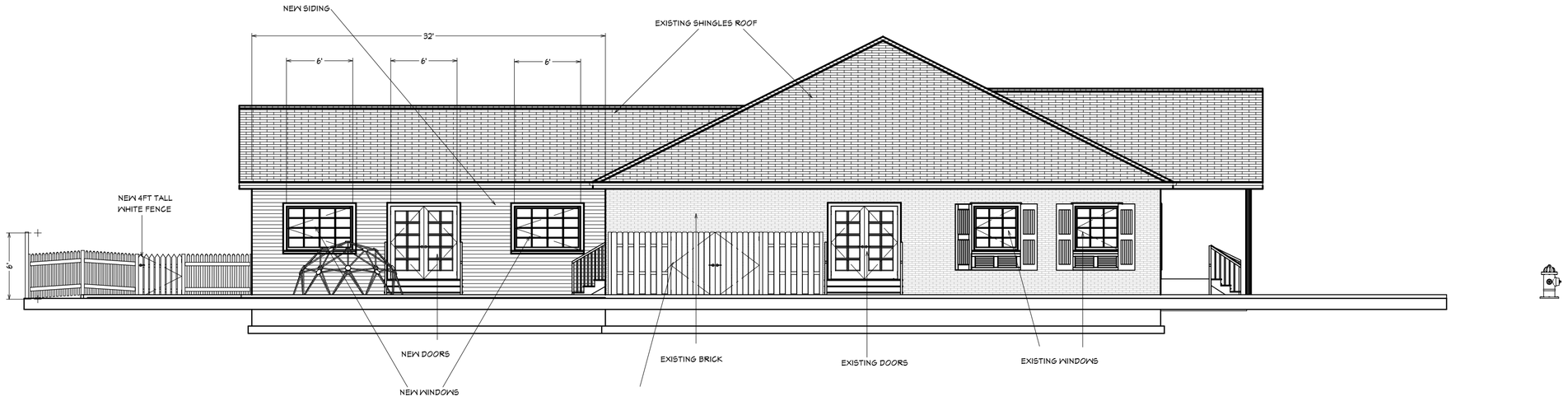
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
1007 W EUCLID AVE
ARLINGTON HTS. IL

DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY:
DAMIAN DWULIT

DATE:
5/31/2024

SCALE:
1/8" = 1 foot

SHEET:
A-1



EXISTING TRASH ENCLOSURE

Elevation 3
ELEVATION SOUTH
REVISED 5/31/2024

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE

SHEET TITLE:
ELEVATION
SOUTH

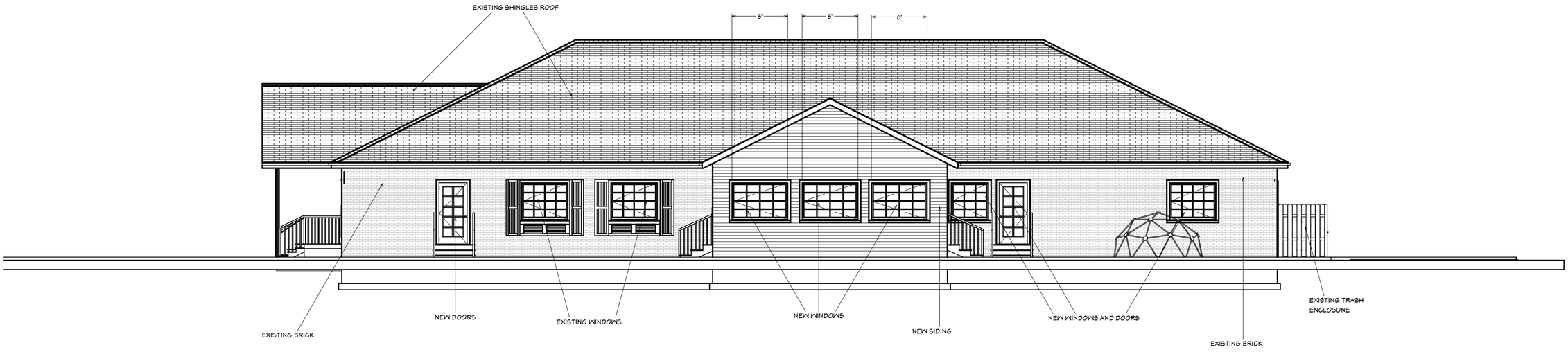
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
1007 W EUCLID AVE
ARLINGTON HTS. IL

DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY:
DAMIAN DWULIT

DATE:
5/31/2024

SCALE:
1/8" = 1 foot

SHEET:
A-1



Elevation 4

ELEVATION SOUTH
REVISED 5/31/2024

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE

SHEET TITLE:
ELEVATION
WEST

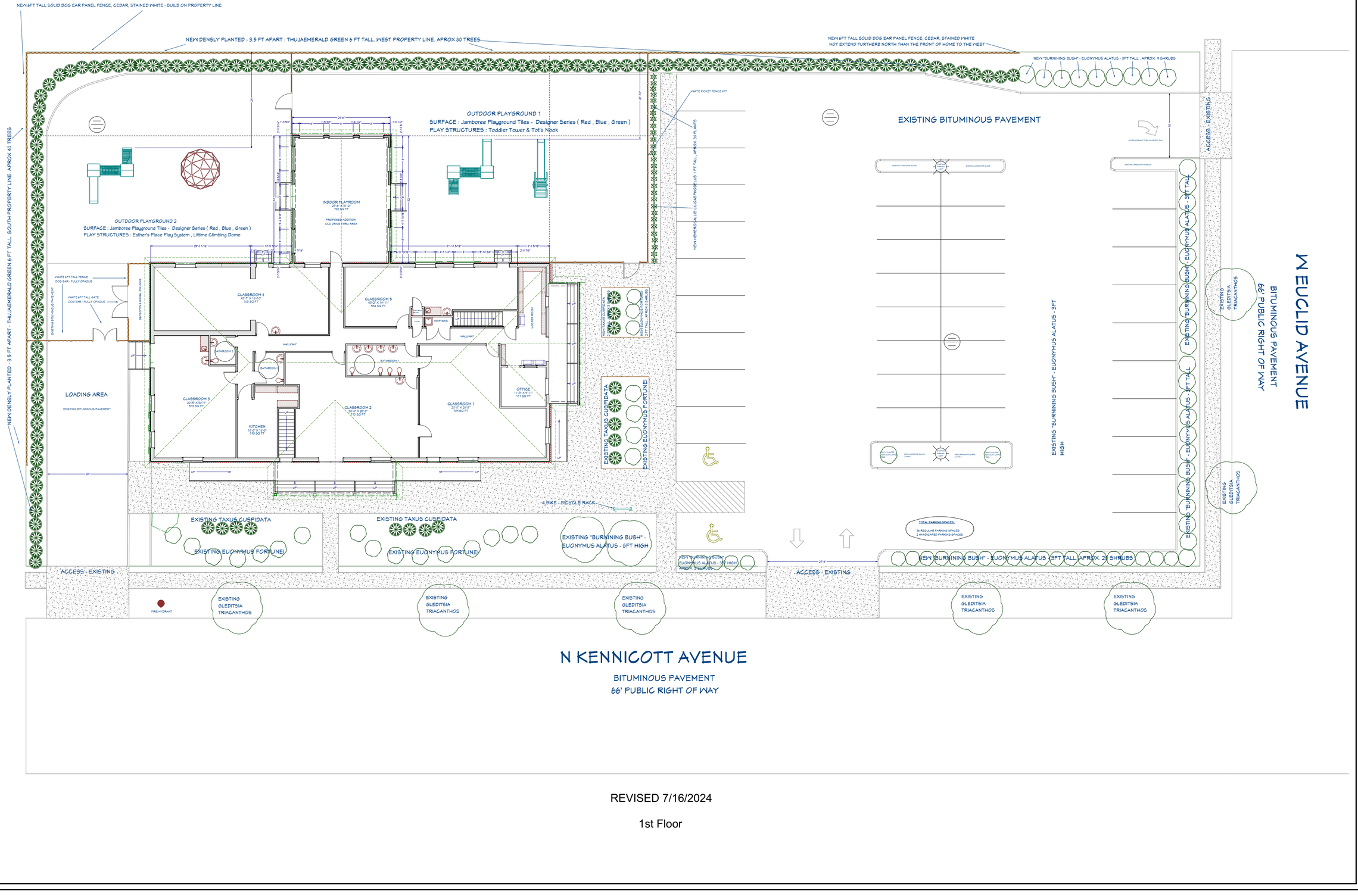
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
1007 W EUCLID AVE
ARLINGTON HTS. IL

DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY:
DAMIAN DWULIT

DATE:
5/31/2024

SCALE:
1/8" = 1 foot

SHEET:
A-1



REVISED 7/16/2024

1st Floor

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE

SHEET TITLE: FULL SITE PLAN

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: 1007 W EUCLID AVE ARLINGTON HTS. IL

DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY: DAMIAN DWULIT

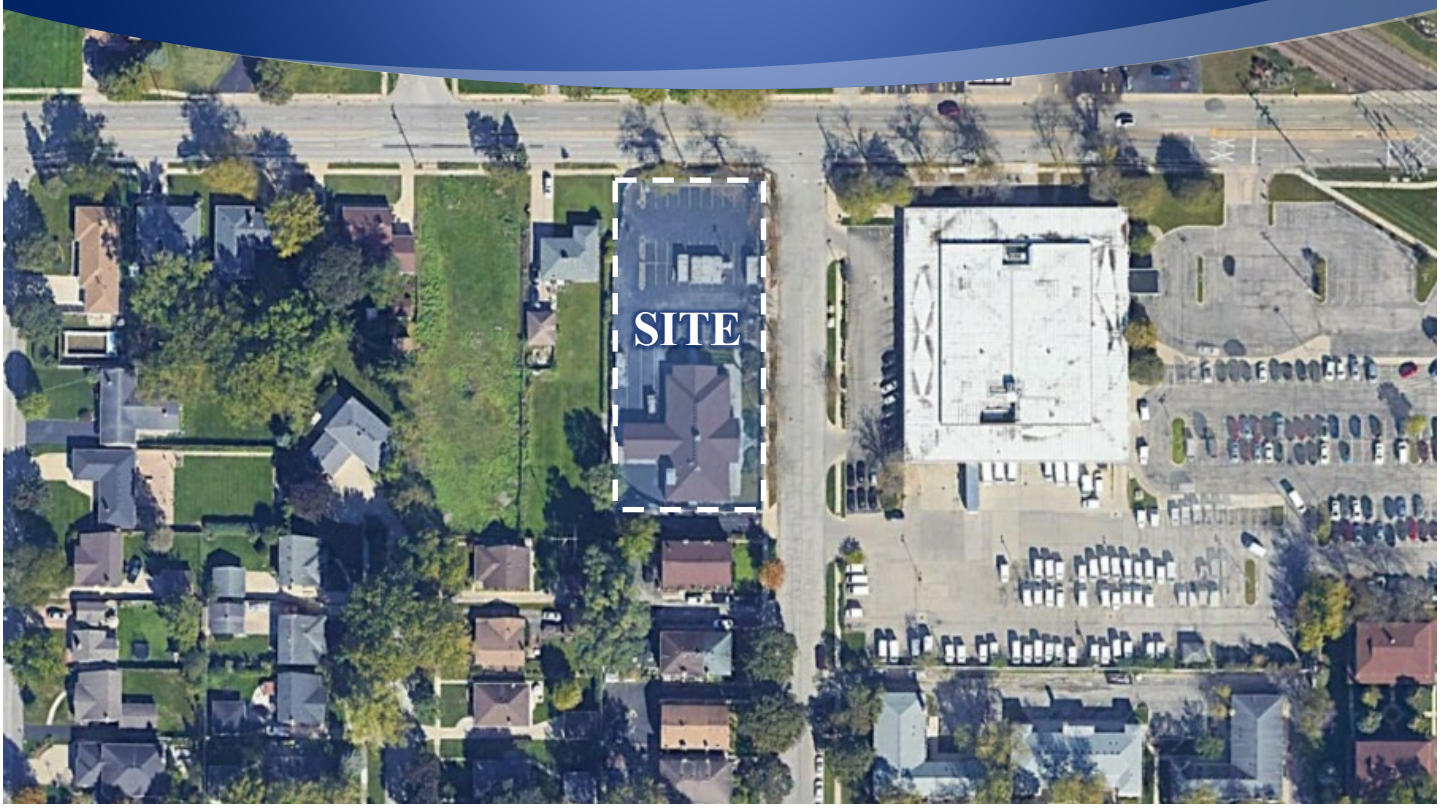
DATE: 7/16/2024

SCALE: 1/8" = 2 foot

SHEET: A-1

Traffic Impact Study
Tots Land Day Care

Arlington Heights, Illinois



Prepared For:

Tots Land

KLOA
Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara, Aboona, Inc.

June 6, 2024

1. Introduction

This report summarizes the methodologies, results, and findings of a traffic impact study conducted by Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara, Aboona, Inc. (KLOA, Inc.) for Tots Land, a proposed day care center to be located at 1007 West Euclid Avenue in Arlington Heights, Illinois. The site, which currently contains a vacant former bank building, is located in the southwest corner of the intersection of Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue. As proposed, the building will be redeveloped into a day care center serving children ranging in age from one to five years of age. The existing drive-through area will be converted into an indoor playroom, thereby increasing the space of the building by approximately 732 square feet. The existing parking lot providing 37 parking spaces will be utilized for employee parking and child pick-up/drop-off activities. Access to the day care center will continue to be provided via the existing access drive off Euclid Avenue and the existing full-movement access drive off Kennicott Avenue.

The purpose of this study was to examine background traffic conditions, assess the impact that the proposed day care will have on traffic conditions in the area, and determine if any roadway or access improvements are necessary to accommodate traffic generated by the proposed development. **Figure 1** shows the location of the site in relation to the area roadway system and **Figure 2** shows an aerial view of the site.

The sections of this report present the following:

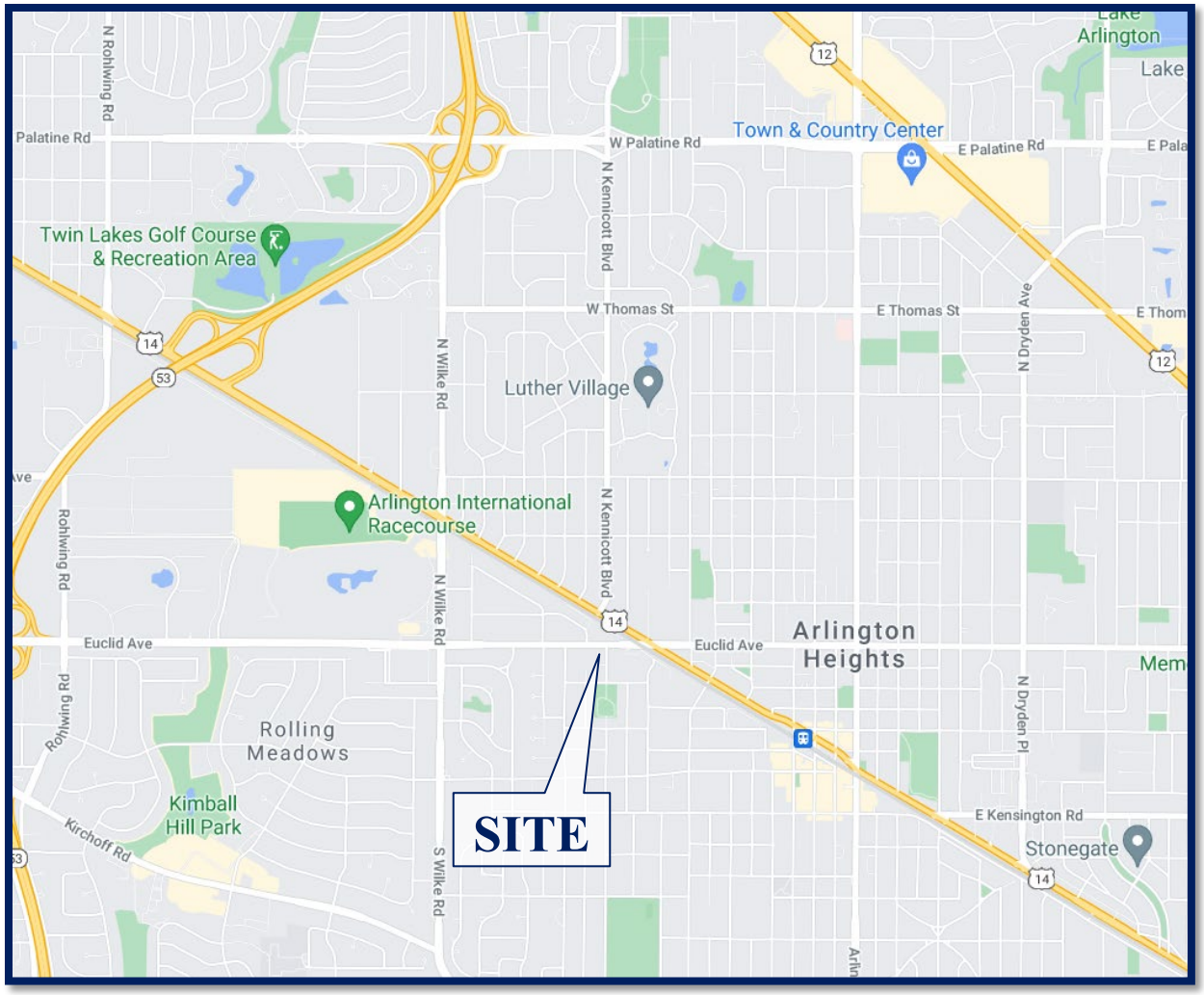
- Existing roadway conditions
- A description of the proposed day care facility
- Directional distribution of the day care traffic
- Vehicle trip generation for the day care
- Future traffic conditions including access to the site
- Traffic analyses for the weekday morning and evening peak hours
- Recommendations with respect to adequacy of the site access and adjacent roadway system
- Evaluation of the adequacy of the parking supply

Traffic capacity analyses were conducted for the weekday morning and evening peak hours for the following conditions:

1. Existing Conditions – Analyzes the capacity of the existing roadway system using existing peak hour traffic volumes in the surrounding area.

2. No-Build Conditions – Analyzes the capacity of the existing roadway system using existing peak hour traffic volumes increased by an ambient area growth factor not attributable to any particular development.

3. Projected Conditions – Analyzes the capacity of the future roadway system using the projected traffic volumes that includes the existing traffic volumes, ambient area growth, and increase in traffic estimated to be generated by the day care.



Site Location **Figure 1**

Aerial View of Site **Figure 2**

2. Existing Conditions

The following provides a description of the geographical location of the site, physical characteristics of the area roadway system including lane usage and traffic control devices, and existing peak hour traffic volumes.

Site Location

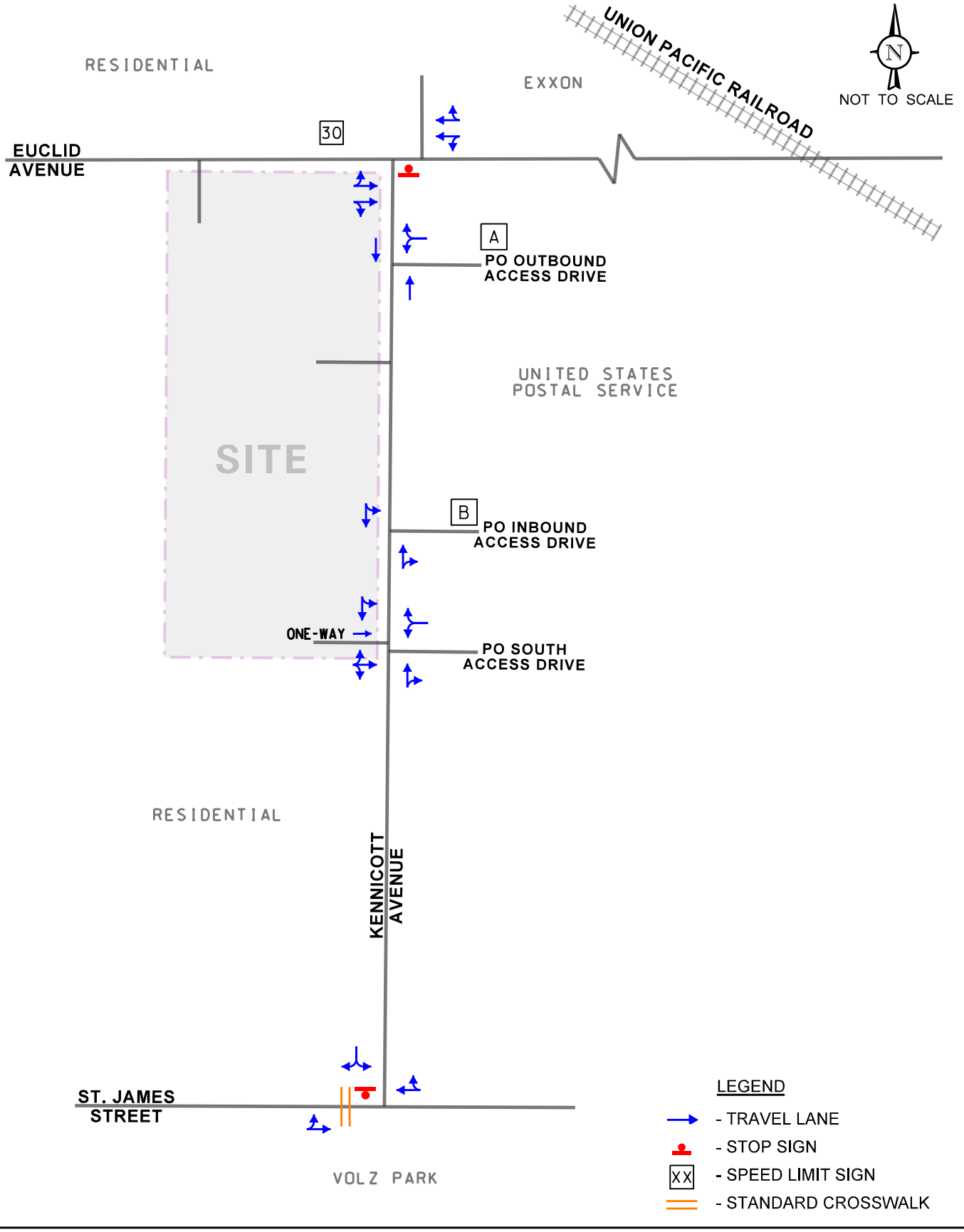
The site is located at 1007 West Euclid Avenue in Arlington Heights, Illinois, in the southwest corner of the intersection of Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue. The site currently contains a vacant former bank building with a drive-through and a surface parking lot. Access to the site is currently provided via an inbound-only access drive off Euclid Avenue, a full-movement access drive off Kennicott Avenue, and an outbound-only access drive off Kennicott Avenue for the drive-through exit. The United States Postal Service Arlington Heights post office is located across Kennicott Avenue to the east. Volz Park is located one block south of the site. A fuel center is located northeast of the site. The remaining immediate area is primarily residential. It should be noted that the Union Pacific Railroad right-of-way is located approximately 500 feet east of Kennicott Avenue, where it has an at-grade crossing with Euclid Avenue. Paralleling the railroad right-of-way on the east side of the tracks is Northwest Highway (US 14), which has a signalized intersection with Euclid Avenue.

Existing Roadway System Characteristics

The characteristics of the existing roadways that surround the proposed location of the day care are illustrated in **Figure 3** and described below.

Euclid Avenue is an east-west minor arterial roadway that provides two lanes in each direction in the vicinity of the site. At its unsignalized intersection with Kennicott Avenue, Euclid Avenue provides a combined left-turn/through lane and a combined through/right-turn lane on the eastbound and westbound approaches. Euclid Avenue carries an annual average daily traffic (AADT) volume of 13,400 vehicles (IDOT 2022), is under the jurisdiction of the Cook County Department of Transportation, and has a posted speed limit of 30 miles per hour.

Kennicott Avenue is a north-south local roadway that provides one lane in each direction. At its unsignalized intersection with Euclid Avenue, the north leg of the intersection is offset by approximately 35 feet and is an inbound-only access drive for a residential complex. Kennicott Avenue provides a combined left-turn/through/right-turn lane on the northbound approach that is under stop sign control. At its unsignalized T-intersection with St. James Street, Kennicott Avenue provides a combined left-turn/right-turn lane on the southbound approach that is under stop sign control. At each of the access drives off Kennicott Avenue that allow for inbound movements, Kennicott Avenue provides no separate turn lanes. Kennicott Avenue is under the jurisdiction of the Village of Arlington Heights.



Tots Land Daycare
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Existing Roadway Characteristics

KLOA
Kenig,Lindgren,O'Hara,Aboona,Inc.

Job No: 24-121 Figure: 3

St. James Street is an east-west local roadway that provides one lane in each direction. At its unsignalized intersection with Kennicott Avenue, St. James Street provides a combined left-turn/through lane on the eastbound approach and a combined through/right-turn lane on the westbound approach. A standard-style crosswalk is provided on the west leg of the intersection. St. James Street is under the jurisdiction of the Village of Arlington Heights and is designated as a bikeway.

Existing Traffic Volumes

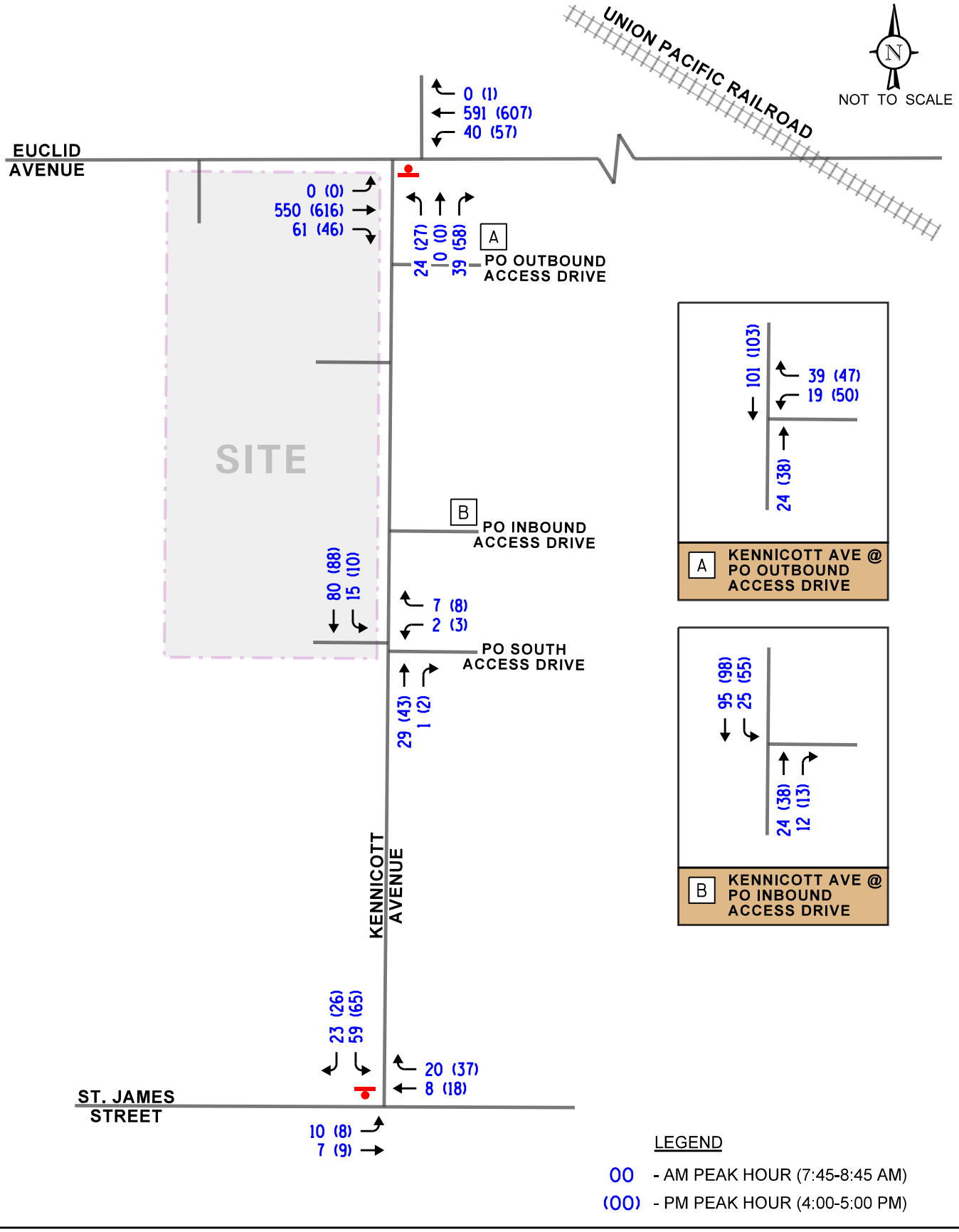
In order to determine current traffic conditions on the existing roadways, KLOA, Inc. conducted peak period traffic counts. The traffic counts were performed on Tuesday, May 28, 2024 during the weekday morning peak period (7:00 A.M. to 9:00 A.M.) and weekday evening peak period (4:00 P.M. to 6:00 P.M.) at the following intersections:

- Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue
- Kennicott Avenue with St. James Street
- Kennicott Avenue with USPS Outbound Access Drive
- Kennicott Avenue with USPS Inbound Access Drive
- Kennicott Avenue with USPS South Access Drive

A review of the traffic count data indicated that the weekday morning peak hour of traffic generally occurs from 7:45 A.M. to 8:45 A.M. and the weekday evening peak hour of traffic generally occurs from 4:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M. **Figure 4** illustrates the existing peak hour traffic volumes. A copy of the traffic count summary sheets is included in the Appendix.

Railroad Crossing

The Union Pacific Railroad right-of-way has an at-grade crossing approximately 500 feet east of Kennicott Avenue. This right-of way has three tracks, all of which are utilized by Metra commuter rail services as the Union Pacific-Northwest line. During the weekday morning and weekday evening peak hours, multiple trains traverse the railroad lines in both directions, resulting in traffic eastbound queues that extend past Kennicott Avenue. Approximately five trains utilize the crossing during the weekday morning peak hour and approximately four trains utilize the crossing during the weekday evening peak hour. Once the train event is over and eastbound through movements receive the green time at the signal at Northwest Highway, queues typically clear within one to two signal cycles.



Tots Land Daycare
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Existing Traffic Volumes

KLOA
Kenig,Lindgren,O'Hara,Aboona,Inc.

Job No: 24-121 Figure: 4

Crash Data Summary

KLOA, Inc. obtained crash data[1] from IDOT for the most recent available past five years (2018 to 2022) for the intersections of Kennicott Avenue with Euclid Avenue and St. James Street. The crash data for the intersections is summarized in **Tables 1** and **2**. A review of the crash data indicated that no fatal crashes occurred at the intersections during the review period.

Table 1
EUCLID AVENUE WITH KENNICOTT AVENUE – CRASH SUMMARY

Year	Type of Crash Frequency							
	Angle	Head On	Object	Rear End	Sideswipe	Turning	Other	Total
2018	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	3
2019	0	0	0	2	0	4	0	6
2020	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
2021	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
2022	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**0**	**9**	**0**	**12**
Average	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**<1.0**	**0.0**	**1.8**	**0.0**	**2.4**

Table 2
ST. JAMES STREET WITH KENNICOTT AVENUE – CRASH SUMMARY

Year	Type of Crash Frequency							
	Angle	Head On	Object	Rear End	Sideswipe	Turning	Other	Total
2018	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2021	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2022	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**1**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1**
Average	**<1.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**<1.0**

[1] IDOT DISCLAIMER: The motor vehicle crash data referenced herein was provided by the Illinois Department of Transportation. Any conclusions drawn from analysis of the aforementioned data are the sole responsibility of the data recipient(s).

3. Traffic Characteristics of the Proposed Development

In order to properly evaluate future traffic conditions in the surrounding area, it was necessary to determine the traffic characteristics of the proposed development, including the directional distribution and volumes of traffic that it will generate.

Proposed Operations of Day Care Center

As proposed, the day care center will occupy the existing vacant former bank building located on the site. The day care center is projected to maintain hours of operation of 7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. The current building is 4,995 square feet and a 732 square foot addition is planned to be constructed to enclose the drive-through area, for a total building size of 5,727 square feet. The day care will have a maximum student capacity of approximately 91 children and will have up to 15 total staff members. The day care center will provide care and education for students aged one to five in five different classrooms and age categories.

Access to the day care center will continue to be provided via the existing access drive off Euclid Avenue and the existing full-movement access drive off Kennicott Avenue. The access drive off Euclid Avenue will become outbound right-turn only access as it is only approximately 15 feet wide. The full-movement access drive off Kennicott Avenue will continue to provide one inbound lane and one outbound lane and outbound movements will be under stop sign control.

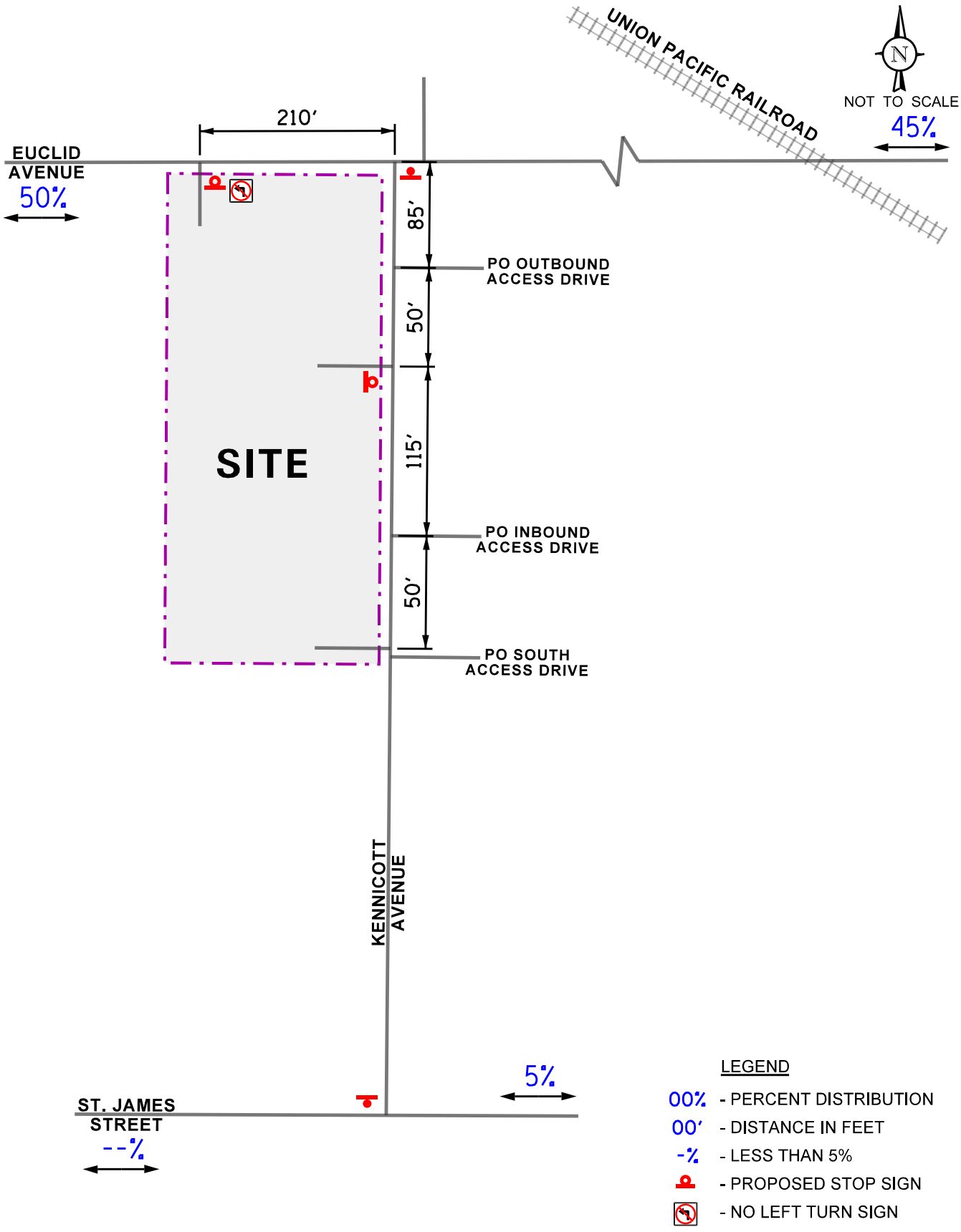
As previously mentioned, the former drive-through bay area will be enclosed to serve as an additional indoor playroom. The former drive-through pavement area outside of the drive through lanes will be converted into outdoor playgrounds. The drive-through exit curb cut will remain and serve as access to the proposed trash enclosure and loading zone to serve the site.

Pick-Up/Drop-Off Operations

The proposed day care center children will be transported to the facility by their parents or other guardians, and most will arrive via personal vehicle. Per the operator, most children are dropped off between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 9:00 A.M. and get picked up between the hours of 4:30 and 5:30 P.M.

Directional Distribution of Site Traffic

The directional distribution of how traffic will approach and depart the proposed day care center was based on the existing travel patterns, the existing roadway characteristics, and the traffic controls surrounding the site. **Figure 5** illustrates the estimated directional distribution for the proposed day care center traffic.



Tots Land Daycare
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Directional Distribution

KLOA
Kenig,Lindgren,O'Hara,Aboona,Inc.

Job No: 24-121 Figure: 5

Site Traffic Generation

The estimate of traffic to be generated by the proposed day care center was based on trip generation information published in the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) *Trip Generation Manual,* 11th Edition. As previously indicated, the approximately 5,727 square-foot day care center will serve a maximum of 91 children. **Table 3** summarizes the estimated peak hour trip generation based on both variables. As can be seen from the table, trips generated based on the number of students results in a higher number of trips overall, and as such these trips will be utilized in the analysis.

Table 3
ESTIMATED TRIP GENERATION

ITE Land-Use Code	Type/Size	Weekday Morning Peak Hour			Weekday Evening Peak Hour			Daily Trips		
		In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
565	Day Care Center (91 students)	38	33	71	34	38	72	186	186	372
565	Day Care Center (5,727 S.F.)	33	30	63	30	34	64	137	137	274

Furthermore, the building previously operated as a bank with four drive-through lanes. **Table 4** provides a comparison of the number of trips between a bank and the proposed day care center. As can be seen from the table, overall the day care center generates less trips during the weekday evening and on a daily basis. The weekday morning peak hour generates more trips resulting in an increase of only approximately one trip every two minutes.

Table 4
TRIP GENERATION COMPARISON

ITE Land-Use Code	Type/Size	Weekday Morning Peak Hour			Weekday Evening Peak Hour			Daily Trips		
		In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
565	Day Care Center (91 students)	38	33	71	34	38	72	186	186	372
912	Drive-In Bank (4 Drive-In Lanes)	21	13	34	53	55	108	250	250	500
	Difference	**+17**	**+20**	**+37**	**-19**	**-17**	**-36**	**-64**	**-64**	**-128**

4. Projected Traffic Conditions

The total projected traffic volumes include the existing traffic volumes, increase in background traffic due to growth, and the traffic estimated to be generated by the proposed subject development.

Facility Traffic Assignment

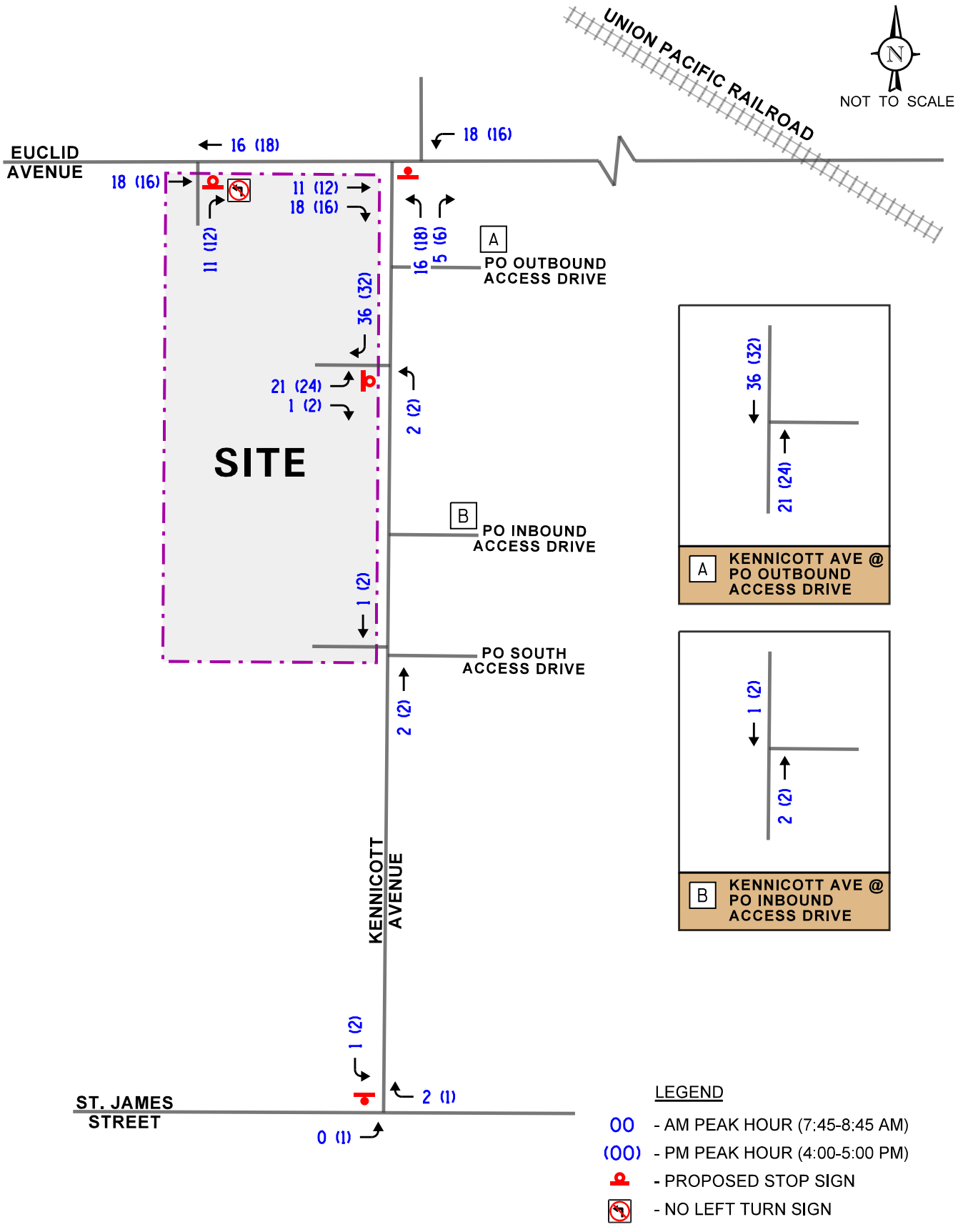
The estimated peak hour traffic volumes that will be generated by the proposed day care were assigned to the roadway system in accordance with the previously described directional distribution. **Figure 6** illustrates the assignment of the traffic volumes estimated to be generated by the proposed development.

Background Traffic Conditions

The existing traffic volumes (Figure 4) were increased by a regional growth factor to account for the increase in existing traffic related to regional growth in the area (i.e., not attributable to any particular planned development). Based on 2050 Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) projections provided by the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) in a letter dated April 24, 2024, the existing traffic volumes were increased by an annually compounded growth rate of 0.9 percent for six years (one-year buildout plus five years) totaling approximately five percent to represent Year 2030 background conditions. A copy of the CMAP 2050 projections letter is included in the Appendix.

Total Projected Traffic Volumes

The total projected traffic volumes include the existing traffic volumes increased by the regional growth factor and the traffic estimated to be generated by the proposed development (Figure 6). **Figure 8** shows the Year 2030 total projected traffic volumes.

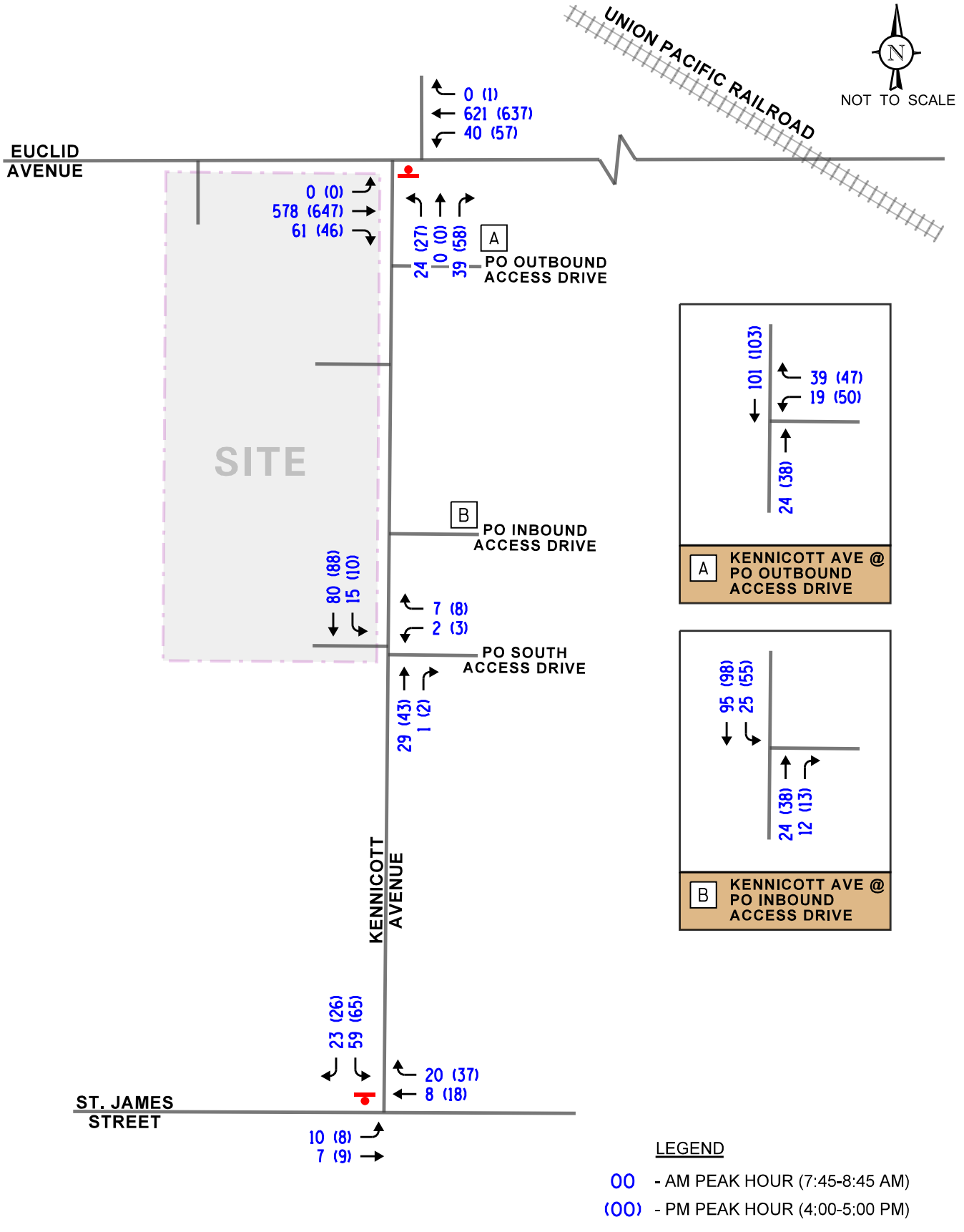


Tots Land Daycare
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Site-Generated Traffic Volumes

KLOA
Kenig,Lindgren,O'Hara,Aboona,Inc.

Job No: 24-121 Figure: 6

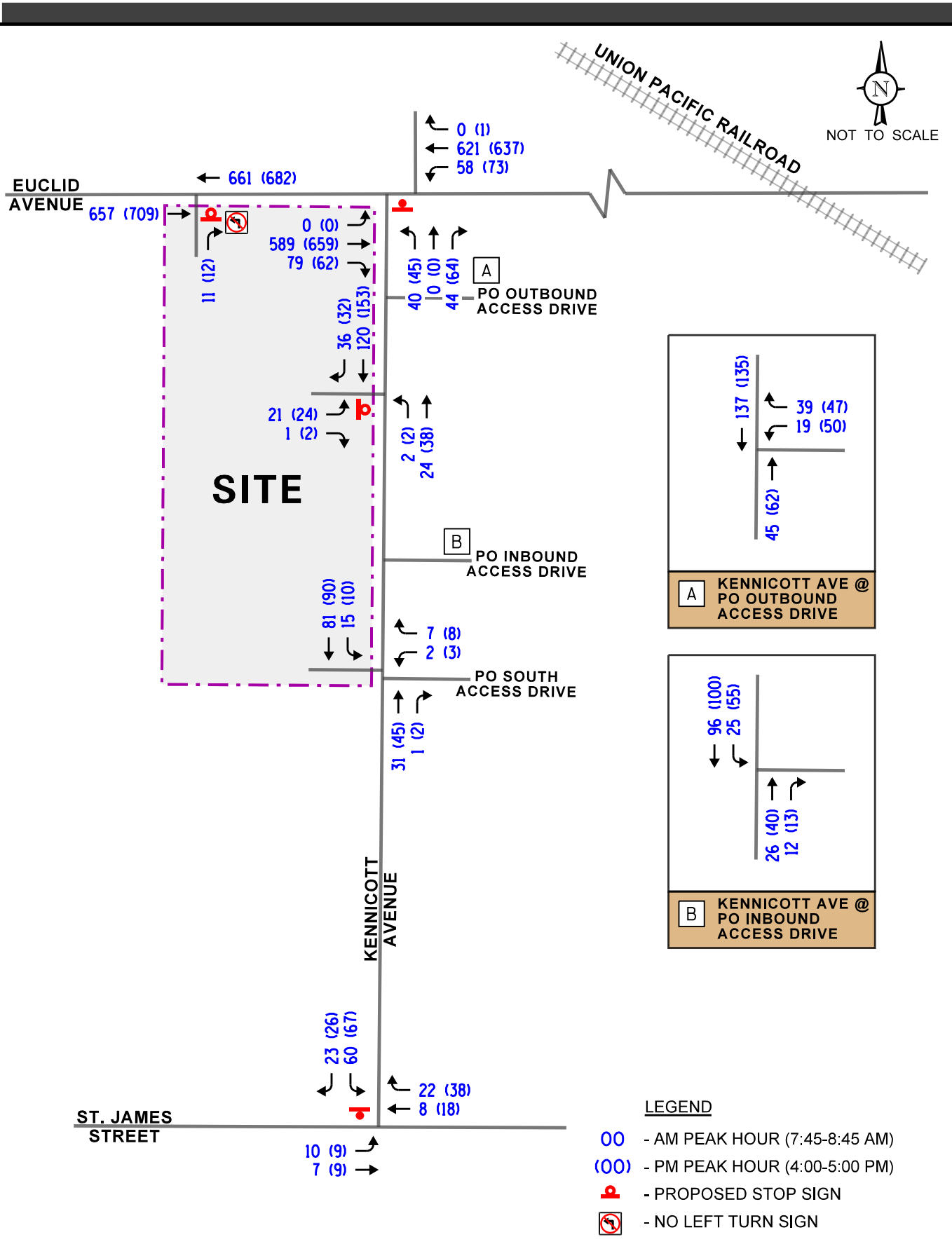


Tots Land Daycare
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Year 2030 No-Build Traffic Volumes

KLOA
Kenig,Lindgren,O'Hara,Aboona,Inc.

Job No: 24-121 Figure: 7



Tots Land Daycare
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Year 2030 Total Traffic Volumes

KLOA
Kenig,Lindgren,O'Hara,Aboona,Inc.

Job No: 24-121 Figure: 8

5. Traffic Analysis and Recommendations

The following provides an evaluation conducted for the weekday morning and evening peak hours. The analysis includes conducting capacity analyses to determine how well the roadway system and access drives are projected to operate and whether any roadway improvements or modifications are required.

Traffic Analyses

Roadway and adjacent or nearby intersection analyses were performed for the weekday morning and evening peak hours for the existing (Year 2024), no-build and future projected (Year 2030) traffic volumes.

The traffic analyses were performed using the methodologies outlined in the Transportation Research Board's *Highway Capacity Manual (HCM),* 6th Edition and analyzed using Synchro/SimTraffic 11 software.

The analyses for the unsignalized intersections determine the average control delay to vehicles at an intersection. Control delay is the elapsed time from a vehicle joining the queue at a stop sign (includes the time required to decelerate to a stop) until its departure from the stop sign and resumption of free flow speed. The methodology analyzes each intersection approach controlled by a stop sign and considers traffic volumes on all approaches and lane characteristics.

The ability of an intersection to accommodate traffic flow is expressed in terms of level of service, which is assigned a letter from A to F based on the average control delay experienced by vehicles passing through the intersection. The *Highway Capacity Manual* definitions for levels of service and the corresponding control delay for signalized intersections and unsignalized intersections are included in the Appendix of this report.

Summaries of the traffic analysis results showing the level of service and overall intersection delay (measured in seconds) for the existing (Year 2024), no-build, and total projected (Year 2030) conditions are presented in **Tables 5** through **7**. A discussion of the intersections follows. Summary sheets for the capacity analyses are included in the Appendix.

Table 5
UNSIGNALIZED – EXISTING CONDITIONS

Intersection	Weekday Morning Peak Hour		Weekday Evening Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue/Apartment Access Drive[1]				
• Northbound Approach	C	16.2	C	18.8
• Eastbound Left Turn	A	0.0	A	0.0
• Westbound Left Turn	A	8.9	A	9.3
Kennicott Avenue with Post Office Outbound Access Drive[1]				
• Westbound Approach	A	8.9	A	9.5
Kennicott Avenue with Post Office Inbound Access Drive[1]				
• Southbound Left Turn	A	7.3	A	7.4
Kennicott Avenue with Post Office South Access Drive[1]				
• Westbound Approach	A	8.8	A	8.8
• Southbound Left Turn	A	7.4	A	7.3
St. James Street with Kennicott Avenue[1]				
• Southbound Approach	A	9.2	A	9.4
• Eastbound Left Turn	A	7.3	A	7.4

LOS = Level of Service
Delay is measured in seconds.
1 – Two-way stop control

Table 6
UNSIGNALIZED – YEAR 2030 NO-BUILD CONDITIONS

Intersection	Weekday Morning Peak Hour		Weekday Evening Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue/Apartment Access Drive[1]				
• Northbound Approach	C	16.9	C	20.0
• Eastbound Left Turn	A	0.0	A	0.0
• Westbound Left Turn	A	9.0	A	9.4
Kennicott Avenue with Post Office Outbound Access Drive[1]				
• Westbound Approach	A	8.9	A	9.5
Kennicott Avenue with Post Office Inbound Access Drive[1]				
• Southbound Left Turn	A	7.3	A	7.4
Kennicott Avenue with Post Office South Access Drive[1]				
• Westbound Approach	A	8.8	A	8.8
• Southbound Left Turn	A	7.4	A	7.3
St. James Street with Kennicott Avenue[1]				
• Southbound Approach	A	9.2	A	9.4
• Eastbound Left Turn	A	7.3	A	7.4

LOS = Level of Service
Delay is measured in seconds.
1 – Two-way stop control

Table 7
UNSIGNALIZED – YEAR 2030 TOTAL CONDITIONS

Intersection	Weekday Morning Peak Hour		Weekday Evening Peak Hour	
	LOS	Delay	LOS	Delay
Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue/Apartment Access Drive[1]				
• Northbound Approach	C	22.0	D	29.5
• Eastbound Left Turn	A	0.0	A	0.0
• Westbound Left Turn	A	9.2	A	9.6
Kennicott Avenue with Post Office Outbound Access Drive[1]				
• Westbound Approach	A	9.1	A	9.9
Kennicott Avenue with Post Office Inbound Access Drive[1]				
• Southbound Left Turn	A	7.4	A	7.4
Kennicott Avenue with Post Office South Access Drive[1]				
• Westbound Approach	A	8.8	A	8.8
• Southbound Left Turn	A	7.4	A	7.3
St. James Street with Kennicott Avenue[1]				
• Southbound Approach	A	9.2	A	9.5
• Eastbound Left Turn	A	7.3	A	7.4
Euclid Avenue with Site Access Drive[1]				
• Northbound Approach	B	10.6	B	10.8
Kennicott Avenue with Site Access Drive[1]				
• Eastbound Approach	A	9.5	A	9.8
• Northbound Left Turn	A	7.5	A	7.6

LOS = Level of Service
Delay is measured in seconds.
1 – Two-way stop control

Discussion and Recommendations

The following summarizes how the intersections are projected to operate and identifies any roadway and traffic control improvements needed to accommodate the day care center traffic.

Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue

The results of the capacity analysis indicate that all critical movements currently operate at LOS C or better during the weekday morning and weekday evening peak hours. Under Year 2030 total projected conditions, the intersection is projected to operate as follows:

- The northbound approach is projected to operate at LOS C during the weekday morning peak hour and at LOS D during the weekday evening peak hour.
- 95th percentile queues are projected to be approximately two vehicles or less during the peak hours.
- Delays are common and expected when a minor roadway such as Kennicott Avenue meets a major roadway such as Euclid Avenue at an unsignalized intersection.
- The eastbound and westbound left-turn movements are projected to continue to operate at LOS A during the peak hours.
- As indicated earlier, eastbound queues extend to this intersection at times due to the signal at Euclid Avenue with Northwest Highway and the at-grade railroad crossing with the Union Pacific Railroad right-of-way.
    - However, based on observations, queues clear within one or two traffic signal cycles after the train event. Additionally, the signal and railroad crossing result in additional gaps in the westbound traffic stream that allow for turning movements to/from Kennicott Avenue with minimal delay.
- To ensure that eastbound queues extending from the railroad crossing and Northwest Highway do not impede the traffic flow to/from Kennicott Avenue, it is recommended that a "Do Not Block Intersection" sign be posted on Euclid Avenue for eastbound traffic.
- Given the nature of the use of the site, it is recommended that the south leg of the intersection have a marked crosswalk added and the stop bar repainted to ensure the safety of children in proximity to the intersection.

As such, this intersection is projected to continue operating well with the proposed addition of the day care facility.

Kennicott Avenue with Post Office Outbound Access Drive

The results of the capacity analysis indicate that the westbound outbound approach currently operates at LOS A during the weekday morning and weekday evening peak hours. Under Year 2030 total projected conditions, the intersection is projected to operate as follows:

- The westbound approach is projected to operate at LOS A during the peak hours.
- The 95th percentile queue is projected to be one to two vehicles during the peak hours.

As such, this access drive is projected to continue to operate well and no additional roadway or traffic control modifications are required in conjunction with the proposed day care center.

Kennicott Avenue with Post Office Inbound Access Drive

The results of the capacity analysis indicate that the southbound inbound left-turn movement currently operates at LOS A during the weekday morning and weekday evening peak hours. Under Year 2030 total projected conditions, the intersection is projected to operate as follows:

- The southbound left-turn movement is projected to operate at LOS A during the peak hours.
- The 95th percentile queue is projected to be one to two vehicles during the peak hours.

As such, this access drive is projected to continue to operate well and no additional roadway or traffic control modifications are required in conjunction with the proposed day care center.

Kennicott Avenue with Post Office South Access Drive

The results of the capacity analysis indicate that all critical movements currently operate at LOS A during the weekday morning and weekday evening peak hours. Under Year 2030 total projected conditions, the intersection is projected to operate as follows:

- The westbound approach is projected to operate at LOS A during the peak hours.
- The southbound left-turn movement is projected to operate at LOS A during the peak hours.
- Due to the former bank drive-through exit drive being converted into a loading drive for the day care facility, traffic is expected to be sporadic and will not significantly affect the operations of the intersection.

As such, this access drive is projected to continue to operate well and no additional roadway or traffic control modifications are required in conjunction with the proposed day care facility.

Kennicott Avenue with St. James Street

The results of the capacity analysis indicate that all critical movements currently operate at LOS A during the weekday morning and weekday evening peak hours. Under Year 2030 total projected conditions, the intersection is projected to operate as follows:

- The southbound approach is projected to operate at LOS A during the peak hours.
- The eastbound left-turn is projected to operate at LOS A during the peak hours.

As such, this intersection is projected to continue to operate well under future conditions and no roadway or traffic control improvements are needed in conjunction with the proposed day care center.

Euclid Avenue with Site Access Drive

Under Year 2030 total projected conditions, the intersection is projected to operate as follows:

- The existing access drive will be converted to allow outbound northbound right-turns only and the northbound approach will be under stop sign control.
- A no left-turns sign should be posted, restricting movements to right-turns only.
- The northbound approach is projected to operate at LOS B during the peak hours, with 95th percentile queues of approximately one to two vehicles during the peak hours.

As such, this access drive is projected to provide flexible and efficient access to the site and no additional roadway or traffic control modifications are required.

Kennicott Avenue with Site Access Drive

Under Year 2030 total projected conditions, the intersection is projected to operate as follows:

- The intersection will continue to provide one inbound lane and one outbound lane, and outbound movements will be under stop sign control.
- The eastbound approach is projected to operate at LOS A during the peak hours, with 95th percentile queues of one to two vehicles.
- The northbound left-turn movements are projected to operate at LOS A during the peak hours.

As such, this access drive is projected to provide flexible and efficient access to the site and no additional roadway or traffic control modifications are required.

Parking Evaluation

The Village of Arlington Heights municipal code requires parking at a ratio of three parking spaces for every two employees for a day care. As such, with the proposed maximum of approximately 15 employees, a total of 23 parking spaces are required for the day care center based on village code. As proposed, the site will provide 37 parking spaces which includes two ADA accessible spaces. Therefore, the proposed parking lot will be able to meet requirements and adequately serve the facility.

Pick-Up and Drop-Off Operations Evaluation

As previously indicated, children will arrive at the proposed day care center via personal vehicle, transported by their parents or other guardians. For the purposes of this evaluation, it was assumed that most children will be driven to the facility, the vehicle parked, and then the children walked into the building. Once dropped off, the driver will return to the vehicle and leave the site. At the end of the day, to depart, the children are assumed to be walked out of the facility by their respective parent or guardian to the parked vehicle.

Based on operator surveys of existing day care facilities, most children are dropped off between the hours of 7:00 A.M. and 9:30 A.M. The largest number of students dropped off typically occurs between 8:00 A.M and 9:00 A.M. with approximately 37 percent of students being dropped off during this peak hour. This results in approximately 34 children being dropped off during this peak hour. Most children are picked up between the hours of 4:00 P.M. and 6:00 P.M. Throughout the day it is generally assumed that 15 parking spaces will be occupied by employees. This results in 22 parking spaces available to be utilized for pick-up/drop-off activities and for visitors.

Due to the ongoing nature of drop-off and pick-up activities with the process for parents and guardians taking approximately five to ten minutes, the available parking spaces during the peak period will provide adequate parking to accommodate both parked vehicles for staff and drop-off and pick up activities.

Circulation through the site is proposed to be two-way. Vehicles will enter the site at the full-movement access drive off Kennicott Avenue and will park in available spaces throughout the parking lot. Vehicles then can exit from either the right-turn only access drive off Euclid Avenue or proceed to utilize the access drive off Kennicott Avenue.

Based on the above, the proposed site will adequately accommodate drop-off and pick-up activities, minimizing conflicts and congestion on site and any potential for traffic backups onto area roadways.

6. Conclusion

Based on the preceding analyses and recommendations, the following conclusions have been made:

- The existing vacant former bank building at the southwest corner of the intersection of Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue will be renovated into a day care center.
- The existing drive-through bank system will be eliminated and the drive-through bays will be enclosed and transformed into an indoor playroom serving the facility.
- The existing access drives will serve as follows in the future conditions:
    - The inbound-only access drive off Euclid Avenue will remain and will be converted to provide outbound right-turn movements only.
    - The full-movement access drive off Kennicott Avenue will remain and continue to serve the site.
    - The drive-through exit access drive curb cut will remain and will serve as a loading area for the day care center.
- The results of the capacity analysis indicate that the proposed day care center traffic will not have a significant impact on the area roadways.
- The proposed access system will provide flexible and efficient access to the site.
- The proposed 37 parking spaces will meet Village code and will be adequate in accommodating the projected parking demand.
- The drop-off/pick-up operations of the proposed day care center will be adequately accommodated onsite with minimal congestion and conflicts.
- It is recommended that a "Do Not Block Intersection" sign be posted on Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue for the eastbound approach.
- It is recommended that at the south leg of the intersection of Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue a marked crosswalk added and the stop bar repainted.

Appendix

Traffic Count Summary Sheets
Site Plan
ITE Trip Generation Sheets
CMAP 2050 Projections Letter
Level of Service Criteria
Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets

Traffic Count Summary Sheets

Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990 kpachowicz@kloainc.com

Count Name: Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue TMC
Site Code:
Start Date: 05/28/2024

Turning Movement Data

Start Time	Euclid Avenue Eastbound						Euclid Avenue Westbound						Kennicott Avenue Northbound						Access Drive Southbound						Int. Total
	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	
7:00 AM	0	0	119	10	0	129	0	6	99	0	0	105	0	6	0	4	0	10	0	1	0	0	0	1	245
7:15 AM	0	0	142	16	0	158	0	3	100	0	0	103	0	3	0	6	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	270
7:30 AM	0	0	125	17	0	142	0	11	140	0	0	151	0	5	0	7	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	305
7:45 AM	0	0	144	19	0	163	0	6	131	0	1	137	0	8	0	9	0	17	0	1	0	0	0	1	318
Hourly Total	0	0	530	62	0	592	0	26	470	0	1	496	0	22	0	26	0	48	0	2	0	0	0	2	1138
8:00 AM	0	0	157	18	0	175	0	9	137	0	1	146	0	6	0	9	0	15	0	0	1	0	0	1	337
8:15 AM	0	0	129	15	0	144	0	8	167	0	0	175	0	3	0	11	0	14	0	0	1	0	0	1	334
8:30 AM	0	0	120	9	0	129	0	16	156	0	1	172	0	7	0	10	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	318
8:45 AM	0	0	105	7	1	112	0	15	110	0	0	125	0	7	0	8	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	252
Hourly Total	0	0	511	49	1	560	0	48	570	0	2	618	0	23	0	38	0	61	0	0	2	0	0	2	1241
*** BREAK ***	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4:00 PM	0	0	181	12	0	193	0	11	141	1	0	153	0	8	0	11	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	365
4:15 PM	0	0	128	15	0	143	0	10	147	0	0	157	0	3	0	13	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	316
4:30 PM	0	0	144	10	0	154	0	20	169	0	0	189	1	6	0	16	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	366
4:45 PM	0	0	163	9	0	172	0	16	149	0	0	165	0	9	0	18	0	27	0	1	0	1	0	2	366
Hourly Total	0	0	616	46	0	662	0	57	606	1	0	664	1	26	0	58	0	85	0	1	0	1	0	2	1413
5:00 PM	0	1	155	6	0	162	0	10	159	2	0	171	0	5	0	10	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	348
5:15 PM	0	0	133	17	0	150	0	10	150	1	0	161	0	8	0	2	0	10	0	2	1	0	0	3	324
5:30 PM	0	0	127	7	0	134	0	8	120	2	0	130	0	8	0	10	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	282
5:45 PM	0	1	127	8	0	136	0	6	141	0	0	147	0	10	0	8	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	301
Hourly Total	0	2	542	38	0	582	0	34	570	5	0	609	0	31	0	30	0	61	0	2	1	0	0	3	1255
Grand Total	0	2	2199	195	1	2396	0	165	2216	6	3	2387	1	102	0	152	0	255	0	5	3	1	0	9	5047
Approach %	0.0	0.1	91.8	8.1	-	-	0.0	6.9	92.8	0.3	-	-	0.4	40.0	0.0	59.6	-	-	0.0	55.6	33.3	11.1	-	-	-
Total %	0.0	0.0	43.6	3.9	-	47.5	0.0	3.3	43.9	0.1	-	47.3	0.0	2.0	0.0	3.0	-	5.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	-	0.2	-
Lights	0	2	2161	194	-	2357	0	162	2188	5	-	2355	1	96	0	150	-	247	0	5	2	1	-	8	4967
% Lights	-	100.0	98.3	99.5	-	98.4	-	98.2	98.7	83.3	-	98.7	100.0	94.1	-	98.7	-	96.9	-	100.0	66.7	100.0	-	88.9	98.4
Buses	0	0	3	0	-	3	0	0	7	0	-	7	0	1	0	0	-	1	0	0	0	0	-	0	11
% Buses	-	0.0	0.1	0.0	-	0.1	-	0.0	0.3	0.0	-	0.3	0.0	1.0	-	0.0	-	0.4	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.2
Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	27	0	-	27	0	2	17	0	-	19	0	5	0	1	-	6	0	0	0	0	-	0	52
% Single-Unit Trucks	-	0.0	1.2	0.0	-	1.1	-	1.2	0.8	0.0	-	0.8	0.0	4.9	-	0.7	-	2.4	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	1.0
Articulated Trucks	0	0	8	1	-	9	0	1	4	0	-	5	0	0	0	1	-	1	0	0	0	0	-	0	15
% Articulated Trucks	-	0.0	0.4	0.5	-	0.4	-	0.6	0.2	0.0	-	0.2	0.0	0.0	-	0.7	-	0.4	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.3
Bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	1	-	1	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	1	0	-	1	2

% Bicycles on Road	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	16.7	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	33.3	0.0	-	11.1	0.0
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990 kpachowicz@kloainc.com

Count Name: Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue TMC
Site Code:
Start Date: 05/28/2024

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (7:45 AM)

Start Time	Euclid Avenue Eastbound						Euclid Avenue Westbound						Kennicott Avenue Northbound						Access Drive Southbound						
	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	Int. Total
7:45 AM	0	0	144	19	0	163	0	6	131	0	1	137	0	8	0	9	0	17	0	1	0	0	0	1	318
8:00 AM	0	0	157	18	0	175	0	9	137	0	1	146	0	6	0	9	0	15	0	0	1	0	0	1	337
8:15 AM	0	0	129	15	0	144	0	8	167	0	0	175	0	3	0	11	0	14	0	0	1	0	0	1	334
8:30 AM	0	0	120	9	0	129	0	16	156	0	1	172	0	7	0	10	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	318
Total	0	0	550	61	0	611	0	39	591	0	3	630	0	24	0	39	0	63	0	1	2	0	0	3	1307
Approach %	0.0	0.0	90.0	10.0	-	-	0.0	6.2	93.8	0.0	-	-	0.0	38.1	0.0	61.9	-	-	0.0	33.3	66.7	0.0	-	-	-
Total %	0.0	0.0	42.1	4.7	-	46.7	0.0	3.0	45.2	0.0	-	48.2	0.0	1.8	0.0	3.0	-	4.8	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	-	0.2	-
PHF	0.000	0.000	0.876	0.803	-	0.873	0.000	0.609	0.885	0.000	-	0.900	0.000	0.750	0.000	0.886	-	0.926	0.000	0.250	0.500	0.000	-	0.750	0.970
Lights	0	0	535	60	-	595	0	39	579	0	-	618	0	23	0	39	-	62	0	1	1	0	-	2	1277
% Lights	-	-	97.3	98.4	-	97.4	-	100.0	98.0	-	-	98.1	-	95.8	-	100.0	-	98.4	-	100.0	50.0	-	-	66.7	97.7
Buses	0	0	2	0	-	2	0	0	4	0	-	4	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	6
% Buses	-	-	0.4	0.0	-	0.3	-	0.0	0.7	-	-	0.6	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.5
Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	10	0	-	10	0	0	6	0	-	6	0	1	0	0	-	1	0	0	0	0	-	0	17
% Single-Unit Trucks	-	-	1.8	0.0	-	1.6	-	0.0	1.0	-	-	1.0	-	4.2	-	0.0	-	1.6	-	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	1.3
Articulated Trucks	0	0	3	1	-	4	0	0	2	0	-	2	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	6
% Articulated Trucks	-	-	0.5	1.6	-	0.7	-	0.0	0.3	-	-	0.3	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.5
Bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	1	0	-	1	1
% Bicycles on Road	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	50.0	-	-	33.3	0.1
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990 kpachowicz@kloainc.com

Count Name: Euclid Avenue with Kennicott Avenue TMC
Site Code:
Start Date: 05/28/2024

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (4:00 PM)

Start Time	Euclid Avenue Eastbound						Euclid Avenue Westbound						Kennicott Avenue Northbound						Access Drive Southbound						Int. Total
	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	
4:00 PM	0	0	181	12	0	193	0	11	141	1	0	153	0	8	0	11	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	365
4:15 PM	0	0	128	15	0	143	0	10	147	0	0	157	0	3	0	13	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	316
4:30 PM	0	0	144	10	0	154	0	20	169	0	0	189	1	6	0	16	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	366
4:45 PM	0	0	163	9	0	172	0	16	149	0	0	165	0	9	0	18	0	27	0	1	0	1	0	2	366
Total	0	0	616	46	0	662	0	57	606	1	0	664	1	26	0	58	0	85	0	1	0	1	0	2	1413
Approach %	0.0	0.0	93.1	6.9	-	-	0.0	8.6	91.3	0.2	-	-	1.2	30.6	0.0	68.2	-	-	0.0	50.0	0.0	50.0	-	-	-
Total %	0.0	0.0	43.6	3.3	-	46.9	0.0	4.0	42.9	0.1	-	47.0	0.1	1.8	0.0	4.1	-	6.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	-	0.1	-
PHF	0.000	0.000	0.851	0.767	-	0.858	0.000	0.713	0.896	0.250	-	0.878	0.250	0.722	0.000	0.806	-	0.787	0.000	0.250	0.000	0.250	-	0.250	0.965
Lights	0	0	611	46	-	657	0	56	599	1	-	656	1	23	0	57	-	81	0	1	0	1	-	2	1396
% Lights	-	-	99.2	100.0	-	99.2	-	98.2	98.8	100.0	-	98.8	100.0	88.5	-	98.3	-	95.3	-	100.0	-	100.0	-	100.0	98.8
Buses	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	3	0	-	3	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	3
% Buses	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.5	0.0	-	0.5	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.2
Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	4	0	-	4	0	0	4	0	-	4	0	3	0	0	-	3	0	0	0	0	-	0	11
% Single-Unit Trucks	-	-	0.6	0.0	-	0.6	-	0.0	0.7	0.0	-	0.6	0.0	11.5	-	0.0	-	3.5	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.8
Articulated Trucks	0	0	1	0	-	1	0	1	0	0	-	1	0	0	0	1	-	1	0	0	0	0	-	0	3
% Articulated Trucks	-	-	0.2	0.0	-	0.2	-	1.8	0.0	0.0	-	0.2	0.0	0.0	-	1.7	-	1.2	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.2
Bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
% Bicycles on Road	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990 kpachowicz@kloainc.com

Count Name: Kennicott Avenue with Post Office access drive (north) TMC
Site Code:
Start Date: 05/28/2024

Turning Movement Data

Start Time	Access Drive Eastbound						Post Office Access Drive Westbound						Kennicott Avenue Northbound						Kennicott Avenue Southbound						Int. Total
	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	
7:00 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	6	0	0	8	0	0	8	0	0	16	0	0	16	30
7:15 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	1	5	0	0	8	0	0	8	0	0	18	0	0	18	31
7:30 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	5	0	0	9	0	0	9	0	1	25	0	0	26	40
7:45 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	8	1	12	0	0	4	0	1	4	0	0	25	0	0	25	41
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	15	2	28	0	0	29	0	1	29	0	1	84	0	0	85	142
8:00 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	8	1	10	0	0	10	0	0	10	0	0	30	0	0	30	50
8:15 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	11	0	15	0	0	4	0	0	4	0	0	27	0	0	27	46
8:30 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	12	0	21	0	0	6	0	0	6	0	0	24	0	0	24	51
8:45 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	6	1	8	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0	21	0	0	21	34
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	37	2	54	0	0	25	0	0	25	0	0	102	0	0	102	181
*** BREAK ***	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4:00 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	11	0	19	0	0	8	0	0	8	0	0	23	0	0	23	50
4:15 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	11	0	25	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0	24	0	0	24	54
4:30 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	0	12	1	30	1	0	10	0	0	11	0	0	31	0	1	31	72
4:45 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	13	1	23	0	0	14	0	2	14	1	0	23	0	0	24	61
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	47	2	97	1	0	37	0	2	38	1	0	101	0	1	102	237
5:00 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	11	0	17	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	17	0	0	17	36
5:15 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	7	0	11	0	0	6	0	0	6	0	0	21	0	0	21	38
5:30 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	1	8	0	0	8	0	0	8	0	1	17	0	0	18	34
5:45 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	11	1	12	0	0	7	0	0	7	0	0	16	0	0	16	35
Hourly Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	37	2	48	0	0	23	0	0	23	0	1	71	0	0	72	143
Grand Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	91	0	136	8	227	1	0	114	0	3	115	1	2	358	0	1	361	703
Approach %	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	40.1	0.0	59.9	-	-	0.9	0.0	99.1	0.0	-	-	0.3	0.6	99.2	0.0	-	-	-
Total %	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	12.9	0.0	19.3	-	32.3	0.1	0.0	16.2	0.0	-	16.4	0.1	0.3	50.9	0.0	-	51.4	-
Lights	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	91	0	136	-	227	1	0	108	0	-	109	1	2	350	0	-	353	689
% Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	100.0	-	100.0	100.0	-	94.7	-	-	94.8	100.0	100.0	97.8	-	-	97.8	98.0
Buses	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
% Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0
Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	5	0	-	5	0	0	4	0	-	4	9
% Single-Unit Trucks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	4.4	-	-	4.3	0.0	0.0	1.1	-	-	1.1	1.3
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	1	0	-	1	0	0	1	0	-	1	2
% Articulated Trucks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.9	-	-	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.3	-	-	0.3	0.3
Bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	3	0	-	3	3

% Bicycles on Road	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	-	-	0.8	0.4
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-

Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990 kpachowicz@kloainc.com

Count Name: Kennicott Avenue with Post Office access drive (north) TMC
Site Code:
Start Date: 05/28/2024

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (7:45 AM)

Start Time	Access Drive Eastbound						Post Office Access Drive Westbound						Kennicott Avenue Northbound						Kennicott Avenue Southbound						Int. Total
	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	
7:45 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	8	1	12	0	0	4	0	1	4	0	0	25	0	0	25	41
8:00 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	8	1	10	0	0	10	0	0	10	0	0	30	0	0	30	50
8:15 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	11	0	15	0	0	4	0	0	4	0	0	27	0	0	27	46
8:30 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	12	0	21	0	0	6	0	0	6	0	0	24	0	0	24	51
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	0	39	2	58	0	0	24	0	1	24	0	0	106	0	0	106	188
Approach %	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	32.8	0.0	67.2	-	-	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	-	-	-
Total %	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	10.1	0.0	20.7	-	30.9	0.0	0.0	12.8	0.0	-	12.8	0.0	0.0	56.4	0.0	-	56.4	-
PHF	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.528	0.000	0.813	-	0.690	0.000	0.000	0.600	0.000	-	0.600	0.000	0.000	0.883	0.000	-	0.883	0.922
Lights	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	19	0	39	-	58	0	0	23	0	-	23	0	0	102	0	-	102	183
% Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	100.0	-	100.0	-	-	95.8	-	-	95.8	-	-	96.2	-	-	96.2	97.3
Buses	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
% Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0
Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	1	0	-	1	0	0	2	0	-	2	3
% Single-Unit Trucks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	4.2	-	-	4.2	-	-	1.9	-	-	1.9	1.6
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
% Articulated Trucks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0
Bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	2	0	-	2	2
% Bicycles on Road	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	-	-	1.9	-	-	1.9	1.1
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990 kpachowicz@kloainc.com

Count Name: Kennicott Avenue with Post Office access drive (north) TMC
Site Code:
Start Date: 05/28/2024

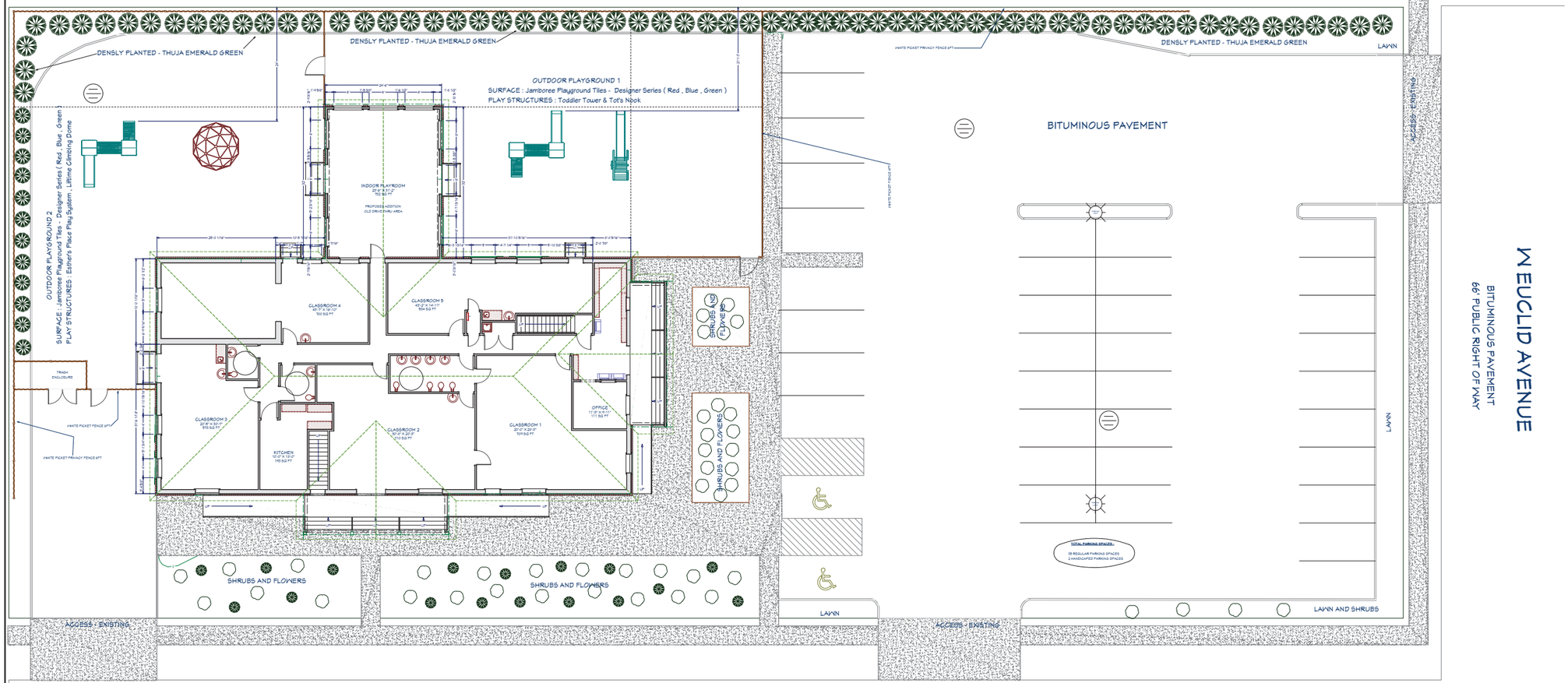
Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (4:00 PM)

Start Time	Access Drive Eastbound						Post Office Access Drive Westbound						Kennicott Avenue Northbound						Kennicott Avenue Southbound						
	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	Int. Total
4:00 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	11	0	19	0	0	8	0	0	8	0	0	23	0	0	23	50
4:15 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	11	0	25	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0	24	0	0	24	54
4:30 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	0	12	1	30	1	0	10	0	0	11	0	0	31	0	1	31	72
4:45 PM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	13	1	23	0	0	14	0	2	14	1	0	23	0	0	24	61
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	47	2	97	1	0	37	0	2	38	1	0	101	0	1	102	237
Approach %	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	51.5	0.0	48.5	-	-	2.6	0.0	97.4	0.0	-	-	1.0	0.0	99.0	0.0	-	-	-
Total %	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	21.1	0.0	19.8	-	40.9	0.4	0.0	15.6	0.0	-	16.0	0.4	0.0	42.6	0.0	-	43.0	-
PHF	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.694	0.000	0.904	-	0.808	0.250	0.000	0.661	0.000	-	0.679	0.250	0.000	0.815	0.000	-	0.823	0.823
Lights	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	50	0	47	-	97	1	0	34	0	-	35	1	0	100	0	-	101	233
% Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	100.0	-	100.0	100.0	-	91.9	-	-	92.1	100.0	-	99.0	-	-	99.0	98.3
Buses	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
% Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0
Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	2	0	-	2	0	0	0	0	-	0	2
% Single-Unit Trucks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	5.4	-	-	5.3	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.8
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	1	0	-	1	0	0	1	0	-	1	2
% Articulated Trucks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	2.7	-	-	2.6	0.0	-	1.0	-	-	1.0	0.8
Bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0
% Bicycles on Road	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-

	St. James with Kennicott						Post Office Inbound		Post Office south Access			
	EB		WB		SB		SB	NB	SB	NB	WB	
	L	T	T	R	L	R	L	R	L	R	L	R
7:00	2	2	2	6	8	4	2	2	3	1	0	0
7:15	5	1	5	8	6	2	1	2	4	2	0	0
7:30	2	0	2	11	6	4	4	2	12	0	0	1
7:45	1	6	0	4	8	3	5	0	5	0	1	3
8:00	2	4	3	10	14	4	9	4	7	0	0	1
8:15	2	4	3	5	9	4	4	2	1	1	1	0
8:30	2	0	2	9	8	4	7	6	2	0	0	3
8:45	2	0	2	5	6	7	10	3	0	1	0	1

	St. James with Kennicott						Post Office Inbound		Post Office south Access			
	EB		WB		SB		SB	NB	SB	NB	WB	
	L	T	T	R	L	R	L	R	L	R	L	R
4:00	1	3	5	7	13	6	20	2	3	0	1	2
4:15	2	2	2	8	7	5	10	4	3	1	1	1
4:30	1	2	9	12	21	8	13	6	1	1	1	3
4:45	3	2	2	7	18	5	12	1	3	0	0	2
5:00	6	2	7	6	12	7	12	2	1	0	0	3
5:15	5	5	7	10	11	8	9	7	0	1	1	3
5:30	1	2	1	7	9	10	5	2	3	1	1	1
5:45	4	1	3	8	9	7	9	6	3	1	1	1

Site Plan



N KENNICOTT AVENUE

BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

66' PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY

1st Floor

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE

SHEET TITLE: FULL SITE PLAN

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: 1007 W EUCLID AVE ARLINGTON HTS. IL

DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY: DAMIAN DWULIT

DATE:

SCALE:

SHEET: A-1

ITE Trip Generation Sheets

Day Care Center
(565)

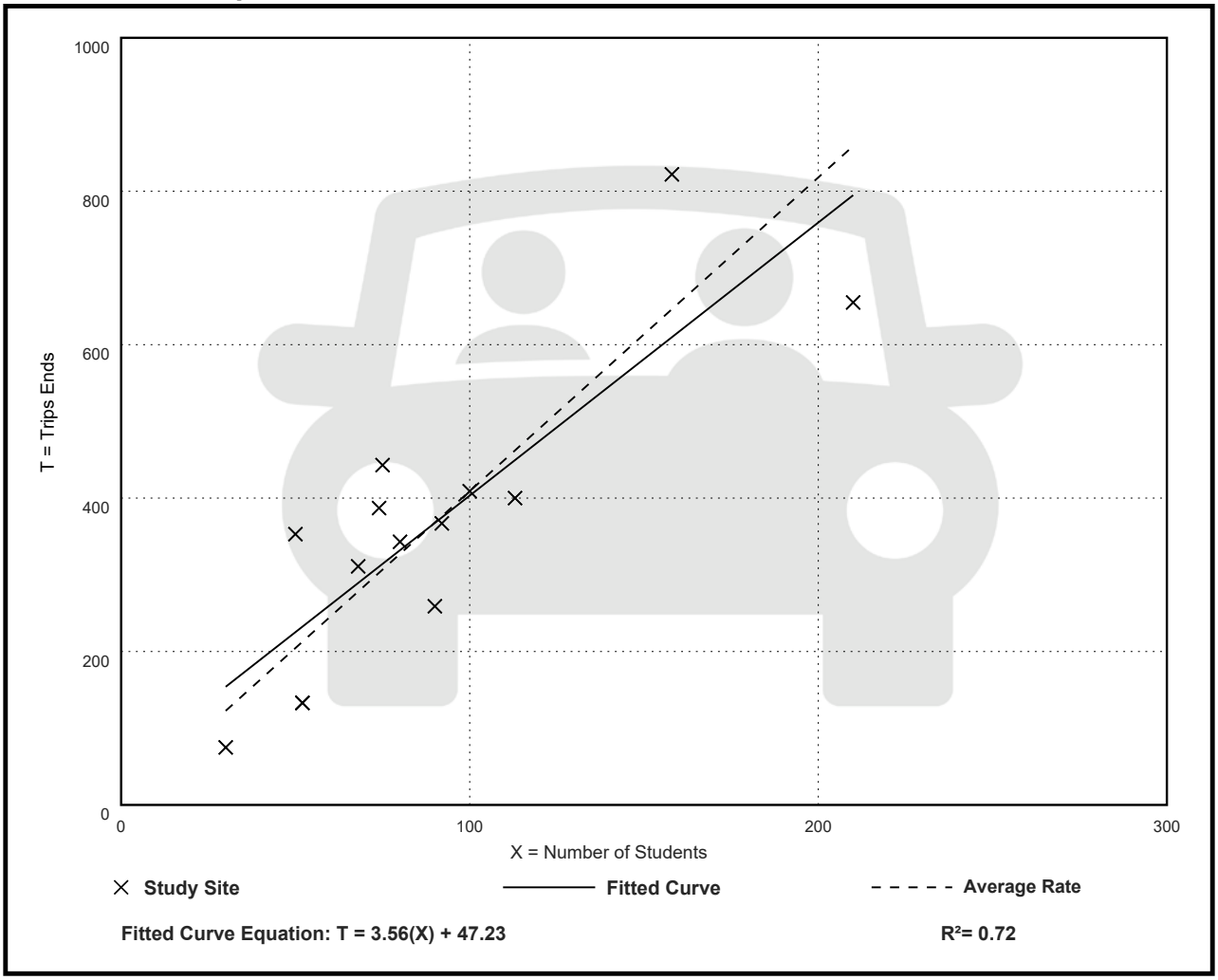
Vehicle Trip Ends vs: Students
On a: Weekday

Setting/Location: General Urban/Suburban
Number of Studies: 14
Avg. Num. of Students: 89
Directional Distribution: 50% entering, 50% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per Student

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
4.09	2.50 - 7.06	1.21

Data Plot and Equation



Fitted Curve Equation: T = 3.56(X) + 47.23

R^2= 0.72

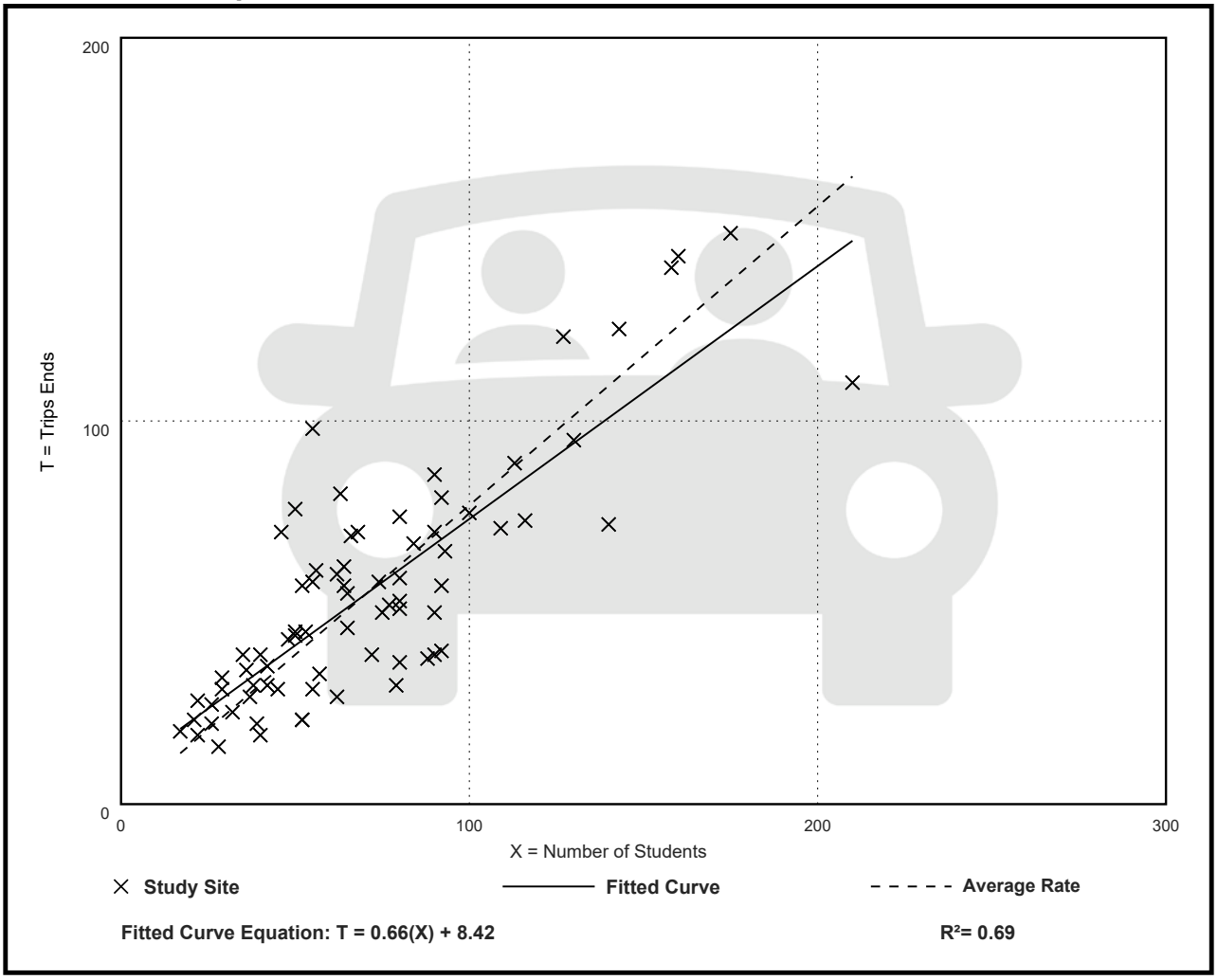
Day Care Center
(565)

Vehicle Trip Ends vs: Students
On a: Weekday,
Peak Hour of Adjacent Street Traffic,
One Hour Between 7 and 9 a.m.
Setting/Location: General Urban/Suburban
Number of Studies: 75
Avg. Num. of Students: 71
Directional Distribution: 53% entering, 47% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per Student

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
0.78	0.39 - 1.78	0.25

Data Plot and Equation



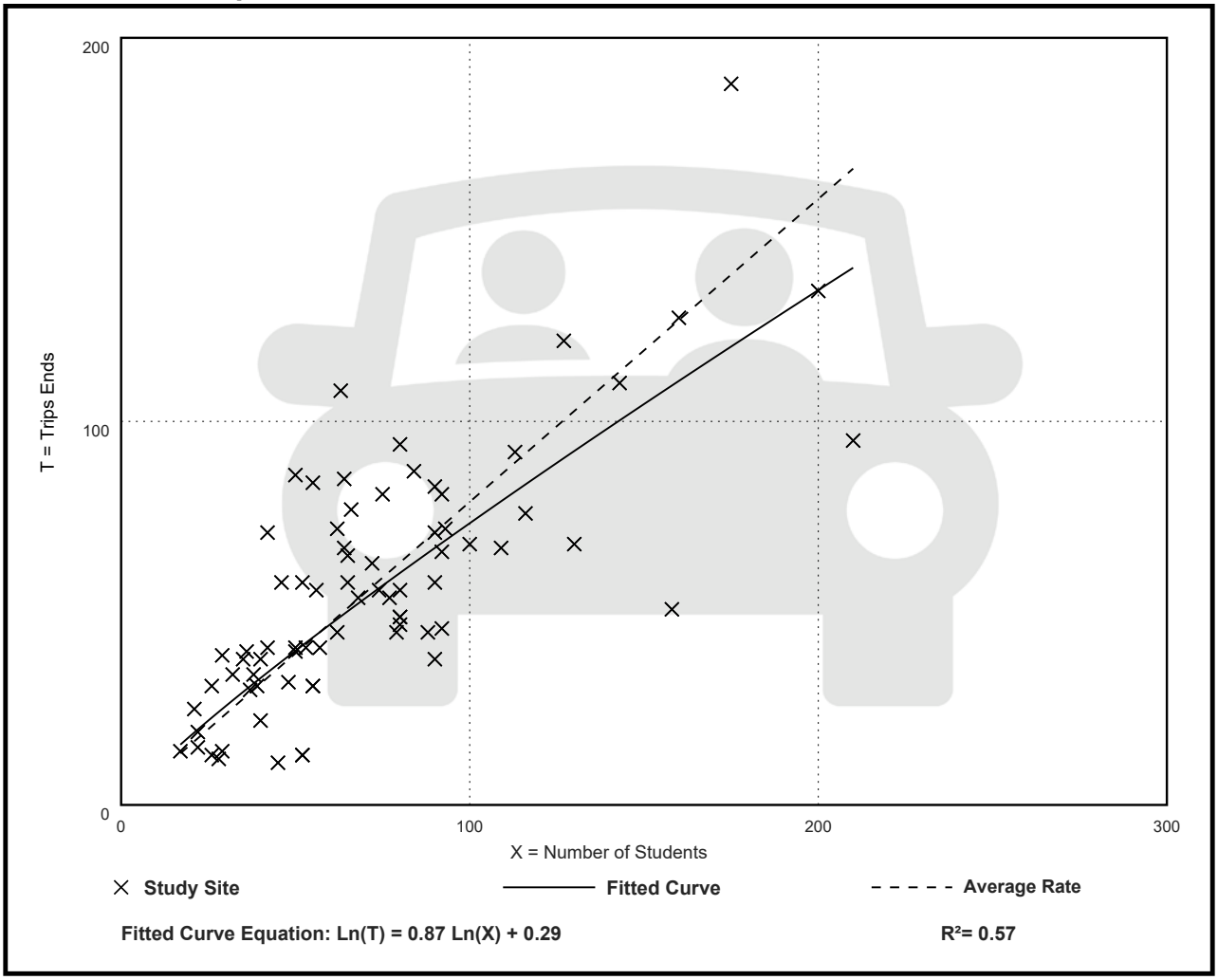
Day Care Center
(565)

Vehicle Trip Ends vs: Students
On a: Weekday,
Peak Hour of Adjacent Street Traffic,
One Hour Between 4 and 6 p.m.
Setting/Location: General Urban/Suburban
Number of Studies: 75
Avg. Num. of Students: 72
Directional Distribution: 47% entering, 53% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per Student

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
0.79	0.24 - 1.72	0.30

Data Plot and Equation



Day Care Center
(565)

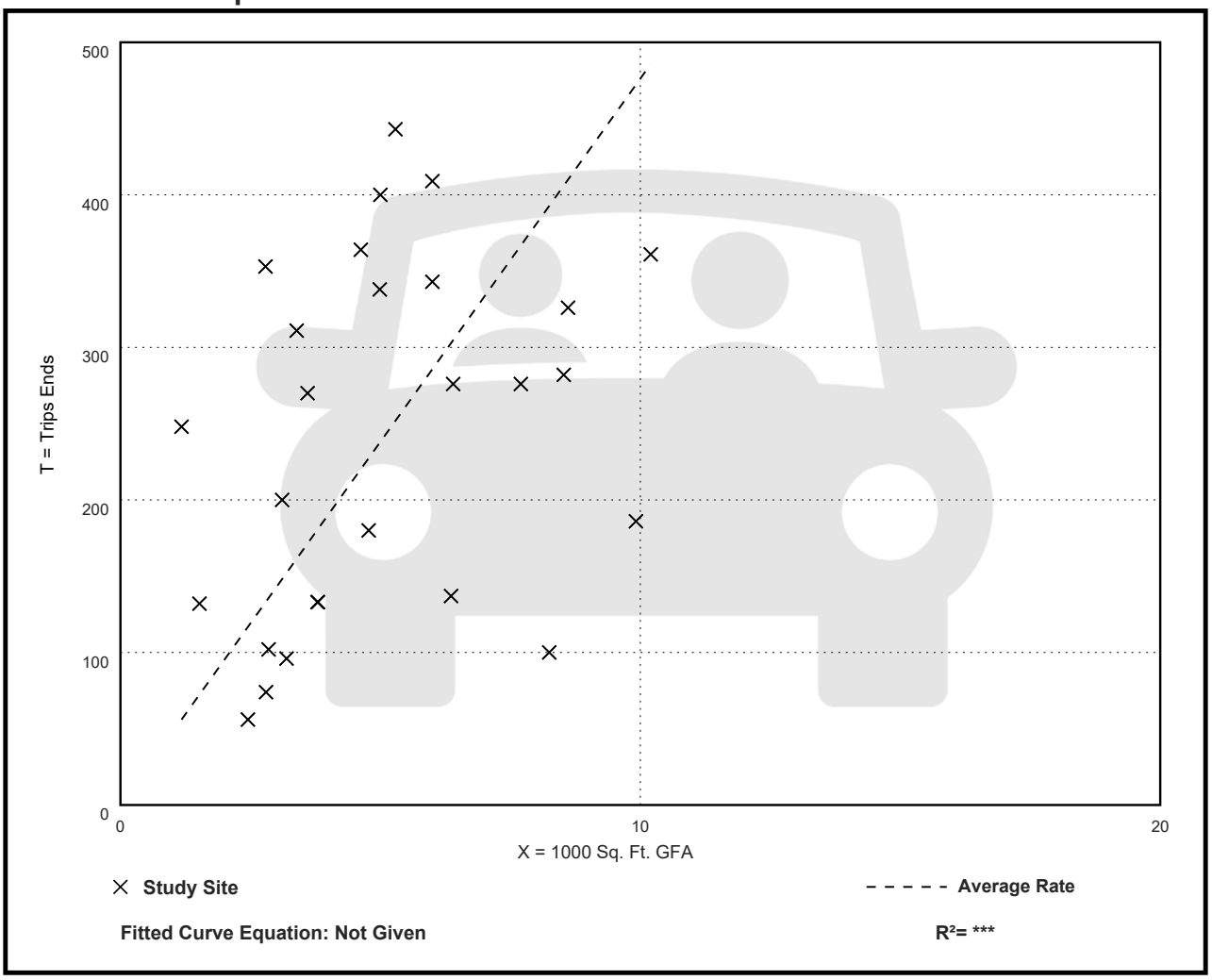
Vehicle Trip Ends vs: 1000 Sq. Ft. GFA
On a: Weekday

Setting/Location: General Urban/Suburban
Number of Studies: 27
Avg. 1000 Sq. Ft. GFA: 5
Directional Distribution: 50% entering, 50% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per 1000 Sq. Ft. GFA

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
47.62	12.12 - 211.06	29.78

Data Plot and Equation



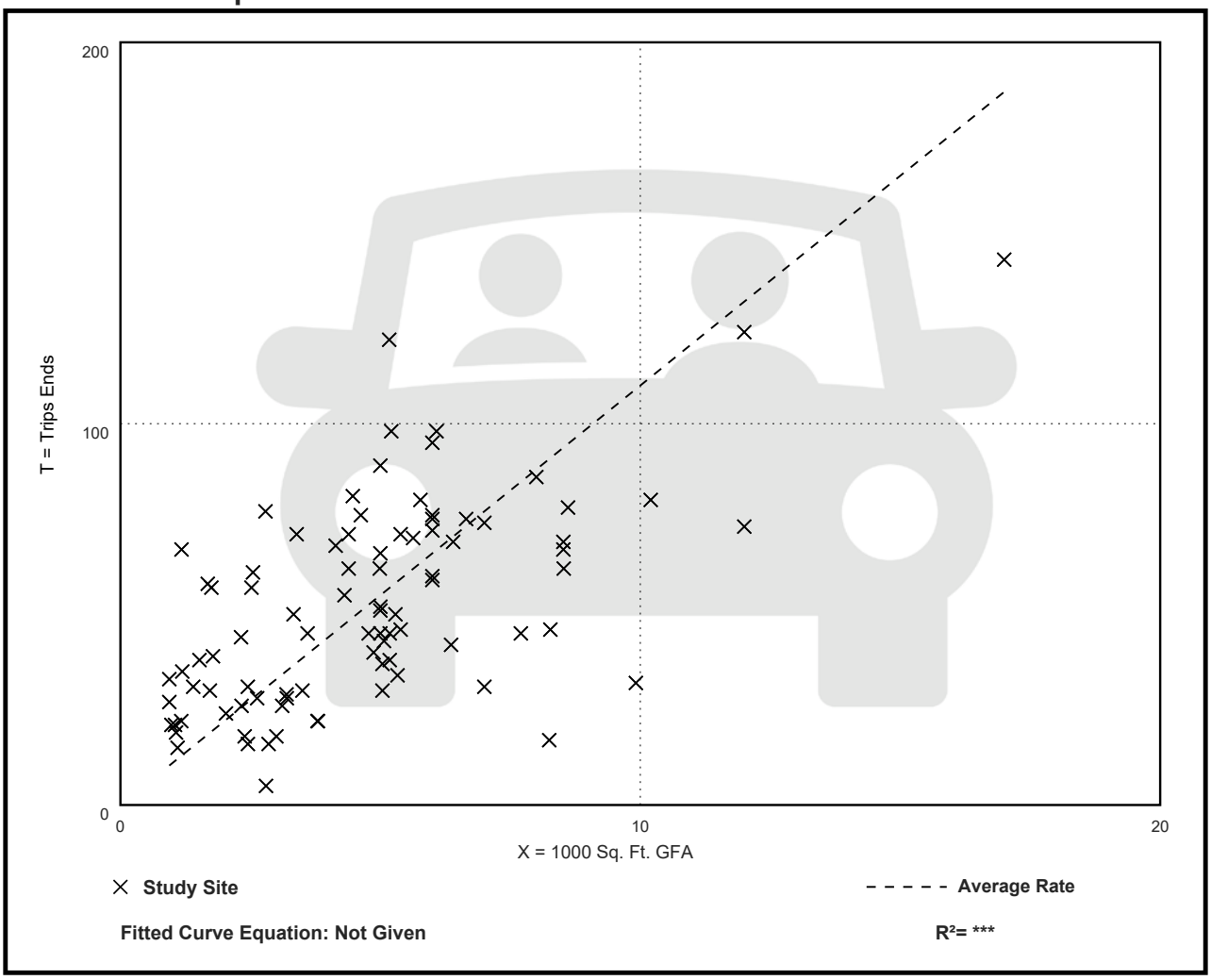
Day Care Center
(565)

Vehicle Trip Ends vs: 1000 Sq. Ft. GFA
On a: Weekday,
Peak Hour of Adjacent Street Traffic,
One Hour Between 7 and 9 a.m.
Setting/Location: General Urban/Suburban
Number of Studies: 89
Avg. 1000 Sq. Ft. GFA: 5
Directional Distribution: 53% entering, 47% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per 1000 Sq. Ft. GFA

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
11.00	1.79 - 57.02	6.08

Data Plot and Equation



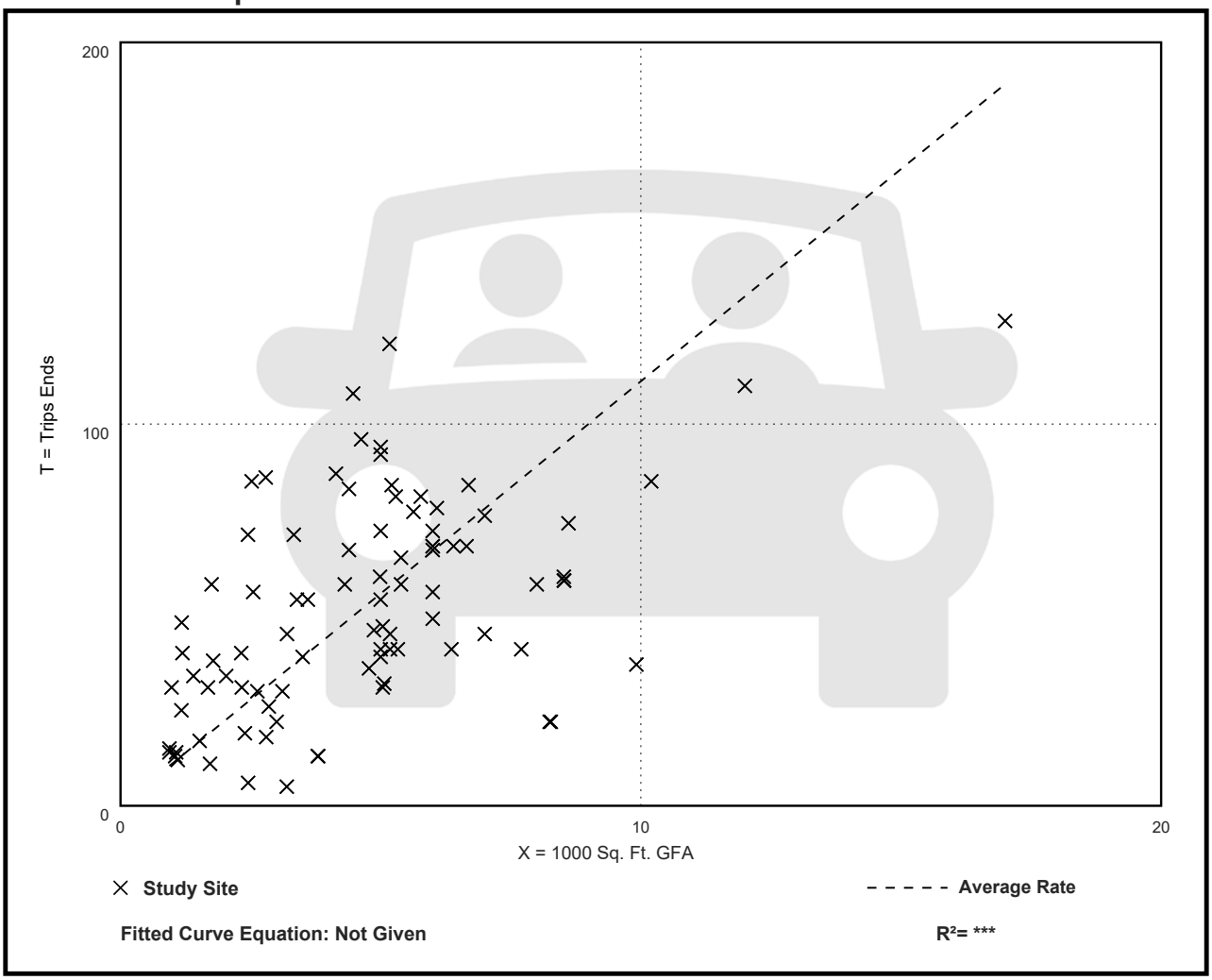
Day Care Center
(565)

Vehicle Trip Ends vs: 1000 Sq. Ft. GFA
On a: Weekday,
Peak Hour of Adjacent Street Traffic,
One Hour Between 4 and 6 p.m.
Setting/Location: General Urban/Suburban
Number of Studies: 90
Avg. 1000 Sq. Ft. GFA: 5
Directional Distribution: 47% entering, 53% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per 1000 Sq. Ft. GFA

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
11.12	1.56 - 40.85	6.28

Data Plot and Equation



CMAP 2050 Projections Letter

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

433 West Van Buren Street, Suite 450
Chicago, IL 60607
cmap.illinois.gov | 312-454-0400

April 24, 2024

Ryan May
Project Coordinator
Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara and Aboona, Inc.
9575 West Higgins Road
Suite 400
Rosemont, IL 60018

Subject: Euclid Avenue at Kennicott Avenue
IDOT

Dear Ms. May:

In response to a request made on your behalf and dated April 23, 2024, we have developed year 2050 average daily traffic (ADT) projections for the subject location.

ROAD SEGMENT	Current ADT (2022)	Year 2050 ADT
Euclid Ave, at Kennicott Ave	13,700	17,100

Traffic projections are developed using existing ADT data provided in the request letter and the results from the December 2023 CMAP Travel Demand Analysis. The regional travel model uses CMAP 2050 socioeconomic projections and assumes the implementation of the ON TO 2050 Comprehensive Regional Plan for the Northeastern Illinois area. The provision of this data in support of your request does not constitute a CMAP endorsement of the proposed development or any subsequent developments.

If you have any questions, please call me at (312) 386-8806 or email me at jrodriguez@cmap.illinois.gov

Jose Rodriguez, PTP, AICP
Senior Planner, Research & Analysis

cc: Rios (IDOT)
S:\AdminGroups\ResearchAnalysis\2024_TrafficForecasts\ArlingtonHeights\ck-51-24\ck-51-24.docx

Level of Service Criteria

LEVEL OF SERVICE CRITERIA

Signalized Intersections		
Level of Service	**Interpretation**	**Average Control Delay (seconds per vehicle)**
A	Favorable progression. Most vehicles arrive during the green indication and travel through the intersection without stopping.	≤10
B	Good progression, with more vehicles stopping than for Level of Service A.	> 10 - 20
C	Individual cycle failures (i.e., one or more queued vehicles are not able to depart as a result of insufficient capacity during the cycle) may begin to appear. Number of vehicles stopping is significant, although many vehicles still pass through the intersection without stopping.	> 20 - 35
D	The volume-to-capacity ratio is high and either progression is ineffective or the cycle length is too long. Many vehicles stop and individual cycle failures are noticeable.	> 35 - 55
E	Progression is unfavorable. The volume-to-capacity ratio is high and the cycle length is long. Individual cycle failures are frequent.	> 55 - 80
F	The volume-to-capacity ratio is very high, progression is very poor, and the cycle length is long. Most cycles fail to clear the queue.	> 80

Unsignalized Intersections	
Level of Service	**Average Total Delay (sec/veh)**
A	0 - 10
B	> 10 - 15
C	> 15 - 25
D	> 25 - 35
E	> 35 - 50
F	> 50

Source: *Highway Capacity Manual*, 6th Edition.

Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets

Existing Weekday Morning Peak Hour

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.2

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	550	61	40	591	0	24	0	39	0	0	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	550	61	40	591	0	24	0	39	0	0	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	3	2	0	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	0	567	63	41	609	0	25	0	40	0	0	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Major2			Minor1		
Conflicting Flow All	609	0	0	630	0	0	986	1290	315
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	599	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	387	691	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	4.1	-	-	6.88	6.5	6.9
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.88	5.5	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.88	5.5	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	2.2	-	-	3.54	4	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	979	-	-	962	-	-	241	165	687
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	494	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	449	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-		-	-			
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	979	-	-	962	-	-	226	0	687
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	0	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	0	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0.8	16.2
HCM LOS			C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR
Capacity (veh/h)	387	979	-	-	962	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.168	-	-	-	0.043	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	16.2	0	-	-	8.9	0.3	-
HCM Lane LOS	C	A	-	-	A	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.6	0	-	-	0.1	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.8

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	19	39	24	0	0	101
Future Vol, veh/h	19	39	24	0	0	101
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	92	92	92	92	92	92
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	4	0	0	2
Mvmt Flow	21	42	26	0	0	110

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	136	26	0	-	-	-
Stage 1	26	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	110	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	862	1056	-	0	0	-
Stage 1	1002	-	-	0	0	-
Stage 2	920	-	-	0	0	-
Platoon blocked, %			-			-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	862	1056	-	-	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	862	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	1002	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	920	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	8.9	0	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	WBLn1	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	983	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	0.064	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	8.9	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	0.2	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.2

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	24	12	25	95
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	24	12	25	95
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	71	71	71	71	71	71
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	4	0	0	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	34	17	35	134

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	247	43	0	0	51	0
Stage 1	43	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	204	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	4.1	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	2.2	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	746	1033	-	-	1568	-
Stage 1	985	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	835	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	728	1033	-	-	1568	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	728	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	985	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	815	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	1.5
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	1568	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.022	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	0	7.3	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0.1	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.4

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	2	7	29	1	15	80
Future Vol, veh/h	2	7	29	1	15	80
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	69	69	69	69	69	69
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	2	0	0	4	0
Mvmt Flow	3	10	42	1	22	116

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	203	43	0	0	43	0
Stage 1	43	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	160	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.22	-	-	4.14	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.318	-	-	2.236	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	790	1027	-	-	1553	-
Stage 1	985	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	874	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	778	1027	-	-	1553	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	778	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	985	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	861	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	8.8	0	1.2
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	959	1553	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.014	0.014	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	8.8	7.4	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	6.5

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	10	7	8	20	59	23
Future Vol, veh/h	10	7	8	20	59	23
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	75	75	75	75	75	75
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	13	9	11	27	79	31

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	38	0	-	0	60	25
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	25	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	35	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	-	6.4	6.2
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	-	3.5	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	1585	-	-	-	952	1057
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	1003	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	993	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	1585	-	-	-	944	1057
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	944	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	995	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	993	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	4.3	0	9.2
HCM LOS			A

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	1585	-	-	-	973
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.008	-	-	-	0.112
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.3	0	-	-	9.2
HCM Lane LOS	A	A	-	-	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	-	-	0.4

Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets

Existing Weekday Evening Peak Hour

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.7

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	616	46	57	607	0	27	0	58	0	0	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	616	46	57	607	0	27	0	58	0	0	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	1	0	2	1	0	11	0	2	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	0	642	48	59	632	0	28	0	60	0	0	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Major2			Minor1		
Conflicting Flow All	632	0	0	690	0	0	1100	1416	345
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	666	666	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	750	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	4.14	-	-	7.02	6.5	6.94
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.02	5.5	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.02	5.5	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	2.22	-	-	3.61	4	3.32
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	960	-	-	900	-	-	193	139	651
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	460	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	422	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-		-	-			
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	960	-	-	900	-	-	174	0	651
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	0	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	535	0	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	1.2	18.8
HCM LOS			C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR
Capacity (veh/h)	348	960	-	-	900	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.254	-	-	-	0.066	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	18.8	0	-	-	9.3	0.4	-
HCM Lane LOS	C	A	-	-	A	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1	0	-	-	0.2	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	3.9

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	50	47	38	0	0	103
Future Vol, veh/h	50	47	38	0	0	103
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	82	82	82	82	82	82
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	8	0	0	1
Mvmt Flow	61	57	46	0	0	126

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	172	46	0	-	-	-
Stage 1	46	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	126	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	823	1029	-	0	0	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	0	0	-
Stage 2	905	-	-	0	0	-
Platoon blocked, %			-			-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	823	1029	-	-	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	823	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	905	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	9.5	0	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	WBLn1	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	911	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	0.13	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	9.5	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	0.4	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	38	13	55	98
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	38	13	55	98
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	77	77	77	77	77	77
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	8	0	0	1
Mvmt Flow	0	0	49	17	71	127

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	327	58	0	0	66	0
Stage 1	58	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	269	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	4.1	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	2.2	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	671	1014	-	-	1549	-
Stage 1	970	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	781	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	638	1014	-	-	1549	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	638	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	970	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	743	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	2.7
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	1549	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.046	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	0	7.4	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0.1	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.1

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	3	8	43	2	10	88
Future Vol, veh/h	3	8	43	2	10	88
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	96	96	96	96	96	96
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	8	0	0	1	0
Mvmt Flow	3	8	45	2	10	92

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	158	46	0	0	47	0
Stage 1	46	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	112	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.28	-	-	4.11	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.372	-	-	2.209	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	838	1007	-	-	1567	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	918	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	832	1007	-	-	1567	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	832	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	912	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	8.8	0	0.7
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	952	1567	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.012	0.007	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	8.8	7.3	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	5.6

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	8	9	18	37	65	26
Future Vol, veh/h	8	9	18	37	65	26
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	71	71	71	71	71	71
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	11	13	25	52	92	37

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	77	0	-	0	86	51
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	51	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	35	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	-	6.4	6.2
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	-	3.5	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	1535	-	-	-	920	1023
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	977	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	993	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	1535	-	-	-	914	1023
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	914	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	970	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	993	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	3.5	0	9.4
HCM LOS			A

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	1535	-	-	-	943
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.007	-	-	-	0.136
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.4	0	-	-	9.4
HCM Lane LOS	A	A	-	-	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	-	-	0.5

Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets

Year 2030 No-Build Weekday Morning Peak Hour

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.2

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	578	61	40	621	0	24	0	39	0	0	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	578	61	40	621	0	24	0	39	0	0	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	3	2	0	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	0	596	63	41	640	0	25	0	40	0	0	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Major2			Minor1		
Conflicting Flow All	640	0	0	659	0	0	1030	1350	330
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	628	628	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	402	722	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	4.1	-	-	6.88	6.5	6.9
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.88	5.5	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.88	5.5	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	2.2	-	-	3.54	4	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	954	-	-	939	-	-	226	152	672
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	479	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	434	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-		-	-			
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	954	-	-	939	-	-	211	0	672
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	0	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	0	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0.8	16.9
HCM LOS			C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR
Capacity (veh/h)	367	954	-	-	939	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.177	-	-	-	0.044	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	16.9	0	-	-	9	0.3	-
HCM Lane LOS	C	A	-	-	A	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.6	0	-	-	0.1	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.8

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	19	39	24	0	0	101
Future Vol, veh/h	19	39	24	0	0	101
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	92	92	92	92	92	92
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	4	0	0	2
Mvmt Flow	21	42	26	0	0	110

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	136	26	0	-	-	-
Stage 1	26	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	110	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	862	1056	-	0	0	-
Stage 1	1002	-	-	0	0	-
Stage 2	920	-	-	0	0	-
Platoon blocked, %			-			-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	862	1056	-	-	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	862	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	1002	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	920	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	8.9	0	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	WBLn1	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	983	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	0.064	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	8.9	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	0.2	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.2

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	24	12	25	95
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	24	12	25	95
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	71	71	71	71	71	71
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	4	0	0	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	34	17	35	134

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	247	43	0	0	51	0
Stage 1	43	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	204	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	4.1	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	2.2	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	746	1033	-	-	1568	-
Stage 1	985	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	835	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	728	1033	-	-	1568	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	728	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	985	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	815	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	1.5
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	1568	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.022	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	0	7.3	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0.1	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.4

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	2	7	29	1	15	80
Future Vol, veh/h	2	7	29	1	15	80
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	69	69	69	69	69	69
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	2	0	0	4	0
Mvmt Flow	3	10	42	1	22	116

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	203	43	0	0	43	0
Stage 1	43	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	160	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.22	-	-	4.14	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.318	-	-	2.236	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	790	1027	-	-	1553	-
Stage 1	985	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	874	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	778	1027	-	-	1553	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	778	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	985	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	861	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	8.8	0	1.2
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	959	1553	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.014	0.014	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	8.8	7.4	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	6.5

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	10	7	8	20	59	23
Future Vol, veh/h	10	7	8	20	59	23
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	75	75	75	75	75	75
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	13	9	11	27	79	31

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	38	0	-	0	60	25
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	25	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	35	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	-	6.4	6.2
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	-	3.5	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	1585	-	-	-	952	1057
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	1003	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	993	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	1585	-	-	-	944	1057
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	944	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	995	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	993	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	4.3	0	9.2
HCM LOS			A

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	1585	-	-	-	973
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.008	-	-	-	0.112
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.3	0	-	-	9.2
HCM Lane LOS	A	A	-	-	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	-	-	0.4

Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets

Year 2030 No-Build Weekday Evening Peak Hour

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.7

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	647	46	57	637	0	27	0	58	0	0	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	647	46	57	637	0	27	0	58	0	0	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	1	0	2	1	0	11	0	2	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	0	674	48	59	664	0	28	0	60	0	0	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Major2			Minor1		
Conflicting Flow All	664	0	0	722	0	0	1148	1480	361
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	698	698	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	782	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	4.14	-	-	7.02	6.5	6.94
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.02	5.5	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.02	5.5	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	2.22	-	-	3.61	4	3.32
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	935	-	-	876	-	-	179	127	636
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	445	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	408	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-		-	-			
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	935	-	-	876	-	-	160	0	636
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	0	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	0	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	1.1	20
HCM LOS			C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR
Capacity (veh/h)	327	935	-	-	876	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.271	-	-	-	0.068	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	20	0	-	-	9.4	0.4	-
HCM Lane LOS	C	A	-	-	A	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1.1	0	-	-	0.2	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	3.9

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	50	47	38	0	0	103
Future Vol, veh/h	50	47	38	0	0	103
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	82	82	82	82	82	82
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	8	0	0	1
Mvmt Flow	61	57	46	0	0	126

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	172	46	0	-	-	-
Stage 1	46	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	126	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	823	1029	-	0	0	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	0	0	-
Stage 2	905	-	-	0	0	-
Platoon blocked, %			-			-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	823	1029	-	-	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	823	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	905	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	9.5	0	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	WBLn1	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	911	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	0.13	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	9.5	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	0.4	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	38	13	55	98
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	38	13	55	98
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	77	77	77	77	77	77
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	8	0	0	1
Mvmt Flow	0	0	49	17	71	127

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	327	58	0	0	66	0
Stage 1	58	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	269	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	4.1	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	2.2	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	671	1014	-	-	1549	-
Stage 1	970	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	781	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	638	1014	-	-	1549	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	638	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	970	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	743	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	2.7
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	1549	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.046	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	0	7.4	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0.1	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.1

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	3	8	43	2	10	88
Future Vol, veh/h	3	8	43	2	10	88
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	96	96	96	96	96	96
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	8	0	0	1	0
Mvmt Flow	3	8	45	2	10	92

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	158	46	0	0	47	0
Stage 1	46	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	112	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.28	-	-	4.11	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.372	-	-	2.209	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	838	1007	-	-	1567	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	918	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	832	1007	-	-	1567	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	832	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	912	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	8.8	0	0.7
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	952	1567	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.012	0.007	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	8.8	7.3	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	5.6

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	8	9	18	37	65	26
Future Vol, veh/h	8	9	18	37	65	26
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	71	71	71	71	71	71
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	11	13	25	52	92	37

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	77	0	-	0	86	51
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	51	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	35	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	-	6.4	6.2
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	-	3.5	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	1535	-	-	-	920	1023
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	977	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	993	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	1535	-	-	-	914	1023
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	914	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	970	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	993	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	3.5	0	9.4
HCM LOS			A

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	1535	-	-	-	943
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.007	-	-	-	0.136
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.4	0	-	-	9.4
HCM Lane LOS	A	A	-	-	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	-	-	0.5

Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets

Year 2030 Total Projected Weekday Morning Peak Hour

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.9

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	589	79	58	621	0	40	0	44	0	0	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	589	79	58	621	0	40	0	44	0	0	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	3	2	0	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	0	607	81	60	640	0	41	0	45	0	0	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Major2			Minor1		
Conflicting Flow All	640	0	0	688	0	0	1088	1408	344
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	648	648	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	760	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	4.1	-	-	6.88	6.5	6.9
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.88	5.5	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.88	5.5	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	2.2	-	-	3.54	4	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	954	-	-	916	-	-	207	140	658
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	469	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	417	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-		-	-			
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	954	-	-	916	-	-	186	0	658
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	0	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	549	0	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	1.2	22
HCM LOS			C

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR
Capacity (veh/h)	298	954	-	-	916	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.291	-	-	-	0.065	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	22	0	-	-	9.2	0.4	-
HCM Lane LOS	C	A	-	-	A	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	1.2	0	-	-	0.2	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.2

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	19	39	45	0	0	137
Future Vol, veh/h	19	39	45	0	0	137
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	92	92	92	92	92	92
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	4	0	0	2
Mvmt Flow	21	42	49	0	0	149

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	198	49	0	-	-	-
Stage 1	49	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	149	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	795	1025	-	0	0	-
Stage 1	979	-	-	0	0	-
Stage 2	884	-	-	0	0	-
Platoon blocked, %			-			-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	795	1025	-	-	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	795	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	979	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	884	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	9.1	0	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	WBLn1	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	936	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	0.067	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	9.1	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	0.2	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.1

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	26	12	25	96
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	26	12	25	96
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	71	71	71	71	71	71
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	4	0	0	2
Mvmt Flow	0	0	37	17	35	135

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	251	46	0	0	54	0
Stage 1	46	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	205	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	4.1	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	2.2	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	742	1029	-	-	1564	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	834	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	724	1029	-	-	1564	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	724	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	814	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	1.5
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	1564	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.023	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	0	7.4	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0.1	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.3

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	2	7	31	1	15	81
Future Vol, veh/h	2	7	31	1	15	81
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	69	69	69	69	69	69
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	2	0	0	4	0
Mvmt Flow	3	10	45	1	22	117

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	207	46	0	0	46	0
Stage 1	46	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	161	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.22	-	-	4.14	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.318	-	-	2.236	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	786	1023	-	-	1549	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	873	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	774	1023	-	-	1549	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	774	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	982	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	860	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	8.8	0	1.1
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	955	1549	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.014	0.014	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	8.8	7.4	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	6.4

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	10	7	8	22	60	23
Future Vol, veh/h	10	7	8	22	60	23
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	75	75	75	75	75	75
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	13	9	11	29	80	31

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	40	0	-	0	61	26
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	26	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	35	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	-	6.4	6.2
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	-	3.5	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	1583	-	-	-	950	1056
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	1002	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	993	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	1583	-	-	-	942	1056
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	942	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	994	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	993	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	4.3	0	9.2
HCM LOS			A

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	1583	-	-	-	971
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.008	-	-	-	0.114
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.3	0	-	-	9.2
HCM Lane LOS	A	A	-	-	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	-	-	0.4

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.1

Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations	↑↑			↑↑		↱
Traffic Vol, veh/h	657	0	0	661	0	11
Future Vol, veh/h	657	0	0	661	0	11
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	95	95	95	95	95	95
Heavy Vehicles, %	3	0	0	2	0	0
Mvmt Flow	692	0	0	696	0	12

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor1	
Conflicting Flow All	0	-	-	-	-	346
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.9
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	-	0	0	-	0	656
Stage 1	-	0	0	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	0	0	-	0	-
Platoon blocked, %	-			-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	656
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	10.6
HCM LOS			B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBT	WBT
Capacity (veh/h)	656	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.018	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	10.6	-	-
HCM Lane LOS	B	-	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.1	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.1

Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	21	1	2	24	120	36
Future Vol, veh/h	21	1	2	24	120	36
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	95	95	95	95	95	95
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	0	4	2	0
Mvmt Flow	22	1	2	25	126	38

Major/Minor	Minor2		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	174	145	164	0	-	0
Stage 1	145	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	29	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	4.1	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	2.2	-	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	821	908	1427	-	-	-
Stage 1	887	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	999	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %				-	-	-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	820	908	1427	-	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	820	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	886	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	999	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	9.5	0.6	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBL	NBT	EBLn1	SBT	SBR
Capacity (veh/h)	1427	-	824	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.001	-	0.028	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.5	0	9.5	-	-
HCM Lane LOS	A	A	A	-	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	0.1	-	-

Capacity Analysis Summary Sheets

Year 2030 Total Projected Weekday Evening Peak Hour

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	2.8

Movement	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	659	62	73	637	1	45	0	64	0	0	0
Future Vol, veh/h	0	659	62	73	637	1	45	0	64	0	0	0
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None	-	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	1	0	2	1	0	11	0	2	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	0	686	65	76	664	1	47	0	67	0	0	0

Major/Minor	Major1			Major2			Minor1		
Conflicting Flow All	665	0	0	751	0	0	1203	1536	376
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	719	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	484	817	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	4.14	-	-	7.02	6.5	6.94
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.02	5.5	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.02	5.5	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	2.22	-	-	3.61	4	3.32
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	934	-	-	854	-	-	164	117	622
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	436	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	393	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-		-	-			
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	934	-	-	854	-	-	141	0	622
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	0	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	0	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	481	0	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	1.5	29.5
HCM LOS			D

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR
Capacity (veh/h)	258	934	-	-	854	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.44	-	-	-	0.089	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	29.5	0	-	-	9.6	0.6	-
HCM Lane LOS	D	A	-	-	A	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	2.1	0	-	-	0.3	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	3.3

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	50	47	62	0	0	135
Future Vol, veh/h	50	47	62	0	0	135
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	82	82	82	82	82	82
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	8	0	0	1
Mvmt Flow	61	57	76	0	0	165

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	241	76	0	-	-	-
Stage 1	76	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	165	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	752	991	-	0	0	-
Stage 1	952	-	-	0	0	-
Stage 2	869	-	-	0	0	-
Platoon blocked, %			-			-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	752	991	-	-	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	752	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	952	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	869	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	9.9	0	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	WBLn1	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	852	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	0.139	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	9.9	-
HCM Lane LOS	-	A	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	0.5	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.9

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	0	0	40	13	55	100
Future Vol, veh/h	0	0	40	13	55	100
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	77	77	77	77	77	77
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	8	0	0	1
Mvmt Flow	0	0	52	17	71	130

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	333	61	0	0	69	0
Stage 1	61	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	272	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	-	-	4.1	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	-	-	2.2	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	666	1010	-	-	1545	-
Stage 1	967	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	778	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	633	1010	-	-	1545	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	633	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	967	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	739	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	2.6
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	-	1545	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	-	0.046	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	0	7.4	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	-	0.1	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.1

Movement	WBL	WBR	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	3	8	45	2	10	90
Future Vol, veh/h	3	8	45	2	10	90
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	0	-	-	0
Grade, %	0	-	0	-	-	0
Peak Hour Factor	96	96	96	96	96	96
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	8	0	0	1	0
Mvmt Flow	3	8	47	2	10	94

Major/Minor	Minor1		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	162	48	0	0	49	0
Stage 1	48	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	114	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.28	-	-	4.11	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.372	-	-	2.209	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	834	1004	-	-	1564	-
Stage 1	980	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	916	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %			-	-		-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	828	1004	-	-	1564	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	828	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	980	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	910	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	WB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	8.8	0	0.7
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBT	NBR	WBLn1	SBL	SBT
Capacity (veh/h)	-	-	949	1564	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	-	-	0.012	0.007	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	-	-	8.8	7.3	0
HCM Lane LOS	-	-	A	A	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	-	-	0	0	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	5.7

Movement	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBL	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	9	9	18	38	67	26
Future Vol, veh/h	9	9	18	38	67	26
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	0	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	-	0	0	-	0	-
Grade, %	-	0	0	-	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	71	71	71	71	71	71
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	13	13	25	54	94	37

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor2	
Conflicting Flow All	79	0	-	0	91	52
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	52	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	39	-
Critical Hdwy	4.1	-	-	-	6.4	6.2
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	5.4	-
Follow-up Hdwy	2.2	-	-	-	3.5	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	1532	-	-	-	914	1021
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	976	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	989	-
Platoon blocked, %		-	-	-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	1532	-	-	-	906	1021
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	906	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	967	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	989	-

Approach	EB	WB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	3.7	0	9.5
HCM LOS			A

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	EBL	EBT	WBT	WBR	SBLn1
Capacity (veh/h)	1532	-	-	-	935
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.008	-	-	-	0.14
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.4	0	-	-	9.5
HCM Lane LOS	A	A	-	-	A
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	-	-	0.5

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	0.1

Movement	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBR
Lane Configurations	↑↑			↑↑		↱
Traffic Vol, veh/h	709	0	0	682	0	12
Future Vol, veh/h	709	0	0	682	0	12
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Free	Free	Free	Free	Stop	Stop
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	-	-	-	-	-	0
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	95	95	95	95	95	95
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mvmt Flow	746	0	0	718	0	13

Major/Minor	Major1		Major2		Minor1	
Conflicting Flow All	0	-	-	-	-	373
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	6.9
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	-	-	-	-	-	3.3
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	-	0	0	-	0	630
Stage 1	-	0	0	-	0	-
Stage 2	-	0	0	-	0	-
Platoon blocked, %	-			-		
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	630
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	WB	NB
HCM Control Delay, s	0	0	10.8
HCM LOS			B

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBLn1	EBT	WBT
Capacity (veh/h)	630	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.02	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	10.8	-	-
HCM Lane LOS	B	-	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0.1	-	-

Intersection	
Int Delay, s/veh	1.1

Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Traffic Vol, veh/h	24	2	2	38	153	32
Future Vol, veh/h	24	2	2	38	153	32
Conflicting Peds, #/hr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sign Control	Stop	Stop	Free	Free	Free	Free
RT Channelized	-	None	-	None	-	None
Storage Length	0	-	-	-	-	-
Veh in Median Storage, #	0	-	-	0	0	-
Grade, %	0	-	-	0	0	-
Peak Hour Factor	95	95	95	95	95	95
Heavy Vehicles, %	0	0	0	8	1	0
Mvmt Flow	25	2	2	40	161	34

Major/Minor	Minor2		Major1		Major2	
Conflicting Flow All	222	178	195	0	-	0
Stage 1	178	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	44	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy	6.4	6.2	4.1	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 1	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Critical Hdwy Stg 2	5.4	-	-	-	-	-
Follow-up Hdwy	3.5	3.3	2.2	-	-	-
Pot Cap-1 Maneuver	771	870	1390	-	-	-
Stage 1	858	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	984	-	-	-	-	-
Platoon blocked, %				-	-	-
Mov Cap-1 Maneuver	770	870	1390	-	-	-
Mov Cap-2 Maneuver	770	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 1	857	-	-	-	-	-
Stage 2	984	-	-	-	-	-

Approach	EB	NB	SB
HCM Control Delay, s	9.8	0.4	0
HCM LOS	A		

Minor Lane/Major Mvmt	NBL	NBT	EBLn1	SBT	SBR
Capacity (veh/h)	1390	-	777	-	-
HCM Lane V/C Ratio	0.002	-	0.035	-	-
HCM Control Delay (s)	7.6	0	9.8	-	-
HCM Lane LOS	A	A	A	-	-
HCM 95th %tile Q(veh)	0	-	0.1	-	-

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Date: Date April 25, 2024

To: Jorge Torres, Director of Building & Life Safety

From: Elliot Eldridge, Assistant Building Official of Building & Life Safety

Subject: Staff Development Committee - Tots Land Daycare at 1007 W. Euclid Ave.

General Comments:

The information provided is conceptual only and subject to a formal plan review.
Since interior alterations are contemplated, then the following comments are applicable:

1. The design and construction of the facility shall comply with the following adopted codes:
   a. 2018 International Building Code with amendments
   b. 2018 International Fire Code
   c. 2018 International Fuel Gas Code
   d. 2018 International Mechanical Code
   e. 2018 Illinois Accessibility Code
   f. 2021 ILLINOIS Energy Conservation Code
   g. 2017 National Electrical Code
   h. 2014 Illinois Plumbing Code

   Submittal is missing this information.

2. Drawings produced by an Illinois licensed architect are required for permit submittal. The plans do not appear to conform to this requirement.

3. This is a change of use (from a B to an I-4). Required info not provided.

4. An additional restroom may be required per the Illinois Plumbing Code to provide separate men's and women's facilities. Provide a plumbing fixture count analysis. The plans do not appear to conform to this requirement.

5. Any additional restroom(s) will be required to comply with the 2018 Illinois Accessibility Code. The plans do not appear to conform to this requirement.

6. For the proposed kitchen, provide isometric plumbing drawing shows plumbing drain, waste, and vent lines. Show how they are interconnect, and include the actual pipe sizes. Required info not provided.

7. Provide a life safety plan that shows the location of any/all fire-resistance rated construction, and travel distance to exits from the most remote locations, as well as the location of exits and emergency light fixtures. Information was not provided.

8. Provide a list and location of essential restaurant kitchen equipment, suppression systems, and fixtures proposed. Information was not provided.

9. Provide locations of exit signs and emergency lighting. The bottom of new egress markings shall be located at a vertical distance of not more than 6 ft 8 in. (2030 mm) above the top edge of the egress opening intended for designation by that marking. The plans do not appear to conform to this requirement.

10. Per 903.3 Installation requirements, automatic sprinkler systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with Sections 903.3.1 through 903.3.8. Information was not provided.

11. Provide a life safety plan that shows the location of any/all fire-resistance rated construction, and travel distance to exits from the most remote locations, as well as the location of exits and emergency light fixtures. Information was not provided.

12. Per 903.3.1 Standards, sprinkler systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, unless otherwise permitted by Sections 903.3.1.2 and 903.3.1.3 and other chapters of this code, as applicable. Information was not provided.

13. The fire suppression and fire alarm systems shall be properly tested by a licensed testing agency and copies provided to the Building & Life Safety Department. The plans do not appear to conform to this requirement.

14. Counter height at the transaction counters is not indicated. Maximum height is 34 inches. In order to verify compliance, please provide the height of the transaction counters. Required info not provided.

15. Since there is a second story, provide detail on the function of this space and how accessible access is achieved. Information was not provided.

16. Since two new outdoor playgrounds and an interior playground are proposed, provide details on how accessible access is achieved to these spaces. Information was not provided.

17. Provide calculation minimum number and size for the means of egress for the spaces based on the calculated occupant load and the number of required. Information was not provided.

18. Provide an approved water supply capable of supplying the required fire flow for fire protection shall be provided. Submittal is missing this information.

19. Provide locations of fire hydrant. Where a fire hydrant is located on a fire apparatus access road, the minimum road width shall be 26 feet exclusive of shoulders. A fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the structure.

20. The fire alarm shall be capable of sending a wireless signal and shall be monitored by Northwest Central Dispatch. Once accepted, fire alarm system shall not be placed out of service unless approved by the Village. Submittal is missing this information.

21. An occupancy certificate will be required prior to occupying the space.

22. Note: “A transmittal letter detailing all the changes from the initial review will be required for any additional reviews”.

23. Separate permits are required for permits are required for the following:
    Fire Alarm
    Fire Suppression
    Signage

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
ENGINEERING DIVISION

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Planning Staff Liaison**
From:	**Nanci Julius, P.E., Senior Civil Engineer**
Department:	**Public Works Department, Engineering Division**
File Number:	**PCA00005-2024**
Project:	**1007 W Euclid Ave Day Care**
Review Round:	**Round 1**
Date:	**April 25, 2024**

DO EXISTING STRUCTURES, IF ANY, MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING?

1. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED:

	YES	NO	COMMENTS
a. Underground Utilities			
i. Water……	☐	☒	
ii. Sanitary Sewer …….	☐	☒	
iii. Storm Sewer……	☐	☒	
b. Surface Improvement			
i. Pavement …….	☒	☐	
ii. Curb& Gutter……..	☒	☐	
iii. Sidewalks…….	☒	☐	
iv. Street Lighting……..	☐	☒	
c. Easements			
i. Utility & Drainage….	☐	☒	
ii. Access……	☐	☒	

2. PERMITS REQUIRED OTHER THAN VILLAGE

a. MWRDGC…… ☒	d. IEPA…… ☐
b. IDOT…… ☐	e. CCHD…… ☒
c. ARMY CORP… ☐	f. OTHER…… ☐

3. R.O.W. DEDICATIONS…… YES ☐ NO ☒
4. SITE PLAN ACCEPTABLE…… YES ☐ NO ☒
5. PRELMINARY PLAT ACCEPTABLE…… YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A
6. TRAFFIC STUDY ACCEPTABLE…….. YES ☐ NO ☒
7. STORMWATER DETENTION REQUIRED…… YES ☐ NO ☐ TBD
8. CONTRIBUTION ORDINANCE EXISTING…….. YES ☐ NO ☒
9. FLOOD PLAIN OR FLOODWAY EXISTING…….. YES ☐ NO ☒
10. WETLAND EXISTING…… YES ☐ NO ☒

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ARE ATTACHED.

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00005-2024
Tots Land Inc. Day Care Center
1007 W Euclid Ave
Round 1

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

12. Final engineering plans shall be georeferenced by using State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois East. Below are details about projection:

Projected Coordinate System:	NAD_1983_StatePlane_Illinois_East_FIPS_1201_Feet
Projection:	Transverse_Mercator
False_Easting:	984250.00000000
False_Northing:	0.00000000
Central_Meridian:	-88.33333333
Scale_Factor:	0.99997500
Latitude_Of_Origin:	36.66666667
Linear Unit:	Foot_US
Geographic Coordinate System:	GCS_North_American_1983
Datum:	D_North_American_1983
	Prime Meridian: Greenwich
	Angular Unit: Degree

13. The traffic study must be prepared by a traffic engineer. The study shall include at a minimum:
    a. The intersection of Kennicott Ave and Euclid Ave.
    b. The entrance and exit to the Arlington Heights Post Office located at the southeast corner of Kennicott Ave and Euclid Ave.
    c. The entrance off of Euclid Ave for the bank allowed eastbound and westbound traffic to enter the site. The study should evaluate right-out only.

14. The existing entrance off of Euclid Ave is currently inbound only. The proposed site plan is not dimensioned; however, it appears that from the site plan that the access off of Euclid Ave will be widened to the east to accommodate two-way traffic.
    a. Euclid Ave is under the jurisdiction of the Cook County. Any modifications to the existing entrance will require review and approval by the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways.
    b. If the Euclid Ave entrance is to be modified, access shall be limited to right-out only.
    c. If stop control is required for the exit, detectable warnings are required.
    d. The sidewalk shall be removed and replaced.
    e. There is an existing mature parkway tree located approximately 15 ft east of the existing entrance. The tree may need to be removed to accommodate the modifications.

15. If the south access off of Kennicott Ave is to be removed, the curb shall be removed and replaced with a full head curb, the parkway restored with topsoil and seed, and the pavement be repaired a minimum of 2 ft wide.

16. All existing sidewalk along both the Kennicott Ave and Euclid Ave shall be inspected for condition. Additional sidewalk removal and replacement may be required. This can be addressed at permit. The petitioner shall accept this understanding.

17. The site modifications must conform to the Illinois Accessibility Code. This will be reviewed at permit.

18. Provide dimensions on the site plan.

19. The project must meet Village stormwater detention requirements. Provide calculations for the existing and proposed impervious and pervious conditions to determine if detention will be required from an increase in impervious area. If the detention required is minimal, fee-in-lieu of detention would be acceptable. This can be addressed at permit.

20. A commercial kitchen may trigger the need for an exterior grease trap. An MWRD permit would be required for an exterior grease trap.

21. If the existing water service is lead, replacement of the water service is required.

04-25-24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Dan Osoba, Planner 1**
From:	**Jeff Bohner, Health Officer**
Department:	**Health Services Department**
File Number:	**PCA 00005-2024**
Project:	**1007 W. Euclid**
Review Round:	**Round 1 review**
Date:	**April 19, 2024**

The kitchen will need to be commercial grade and subject to Illinois Food Code requirements.

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Damian Dwulit**
From:	**Dan Osoba**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development**
File Number:	**PC 24-005**
Project:	**1007 W Euclid Ave – Tots Land Daycare Center SUP**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**April 26, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:	☒	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIAITONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS:	☒	☐
4. VARIATIONS NEEDE FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☐	☒
6. SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☐	☒

See additional review comments on next page.

Planning & Community Development Dept.
Review
April 26, 2024

REVIEW ROUND 1

Project: Tots Land Day Care Center Special Use Permit
1007 W Euclid Ave

Case Number: PC 24-005

General:

7. Based on a review of the Round 1 submittal, the Plan Commission must review the following zoning actions:
    a) A Special Use Permit for a Day Care Center on the subject property.
    b) As submitted, a Traffic and Parking Study variation would need to be requested. As discussed, staff would not support a request for variance to waive the Traffic and Parking Study requirement. Please submit a Traffic and Parking Study with your next submission. You may utilize the data already collected as the basis for a parking study. Note this study must be completed and stamped by a Traffic Engineer.
    c) A variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.5-2, to allow accessory structures (play equipment) in a side yard where all accessory structures are required to be in a rear yard.
8. A Design Commission application has been received for the building addition and is currently under view. Note that this Design Commission application must be reviewed and approved prior to bringing this petition to the Plan Commission.
9. Prior to appearing before the Plan Commission, staff is requesting that you hold a Neighborhood Meeting to discuss this proposal with neighbors and allow them to express concerns and have questions answered. The PIN list that has been provided to you may be used to send out notice of a Neighborhood Meeting. Note that Village staff does not attend these meetings; however, we would need you to provide the list of addresses notified of the meeting and meeting details including the date, time, attendance, discussion topics, questions, and concerns. This does not need to be minutes or a recording of the meeting.
10. With regards to the Market Analysis, please outline where the nearest Polish/American daycare is located.
11. Provide a separate document that addresses each of the three criteria for Special Use Permit approval and outlines how the proposed day care complies with each standard:
    - That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.
    - That such case will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.
    - That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.
12. For any variation requested, provide a separate document that addresses each of the four criteria necessary for variation approval and outlines how each requested variation complies with the standards for approval:
    - The proposed variation will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.
    - The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.
    - The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.

- The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.

Parking Survey:

13. Please clarify the number of employees proposed. There are instances of 11 employees listed and instances of 12 employees listed. For the purposes of calculating parking, the total below was 12 employees, which still provides a surplus of 19 spaces.

Tenant	Code Uses	Gross Square Footage	Parking Ratio	Number of Employees	Parking Required
1007 W Euclid Ave	Day Care Center	5727 sq. ft.	3 spaces per 2 employees	12	18
				Total Parking Required	18
				Total Parking Provided	37
				Surplus/(Deficit)	**19**

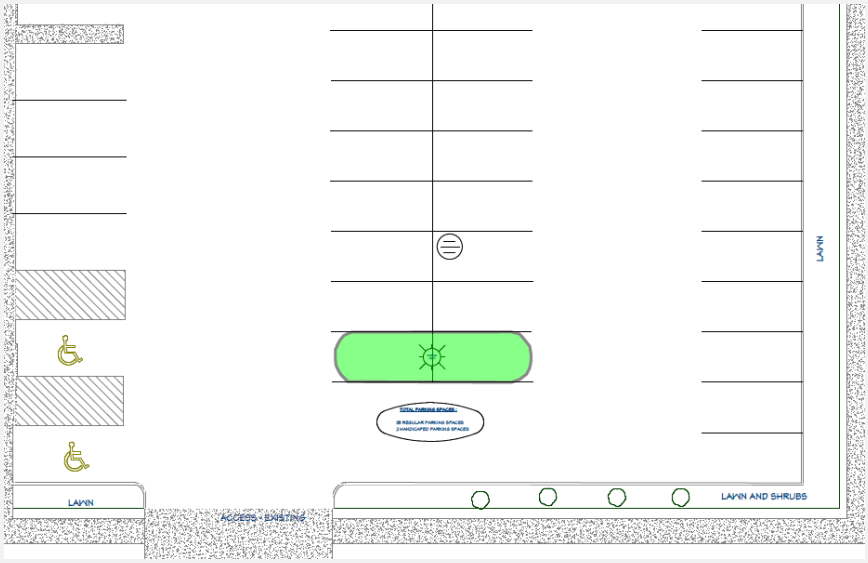
14. Per the project narrative, there will be 11 teachers during peak times. Please outline how many additional staff will also be onsite during peak times (front desk staff, cook, support staff, managers, etc.).

15. Per the CPRC staff report, the traffic and parking study needs to include the following:
    a) Access for drop-off/pick-up to ensure the queuing does not spill onto adjacent roadways
    b) Queuing that may occur on Euclid due to the train tracks, which may impact site ingress/egress.
    c) On-site circulation for drop-offs/pick-ups
    d) Trip generation
16. One (2) bicycle parking spaces are required. Please show the location of the bicycle parking spaces on the plans. The bicycle parking space should be located near a main building entrance and on a paved surface.

Site Modifications

17. Label all elevations based on the direction they are facing. It is difficult to determine which side of the building each elevation is based on just "Elevation 1", "Elevation 2", etc.
18. For the purposes of this application package, please label the materials on the proposed elevations (i.e. existing brick, proposed aluminum siding, etc.). Additionally, please remove any fencing where it blocks view of the building (or show only the fence outline as a dashed line with a note calling out that it is a fence).
19. Note for trash enclosures: the fencing surrounding the enclosure must be 6-feet and be fully opaque. Please ensure that the fencing is labeled to comply.
20. If there is an opportunity to remove the southern access and curb cut on N. Kennicott Ave , staff would support the removal and relocation of the trash enclosure. Given the excess parking shown, spaces may be removed to accommodate a new location for a trash enclosure.
21. Please clarify if an existing fence is located on the property line for the west and south properties. Please confirm that the existing 4' tall fence along the southern and western property lines will be removed. Additionally, please confirm that the newly proposed fence along the western property line will not extend further north than the front of the single-family home to the west (if so, it would require a variation).
22. ADA accessible parking stalls are allowed to share an accessible aisle. Revise the two stalls to share an accessible aisle, which will increase the parking supply by one space.
23. One room on the floorplans is missing a label. Please label the room according to its use.
24. Provide manufacturers product specifications/cut sheets for each proposed fence.

25. Please confirm that the outdoor play areas will not include any noise making devices (bells, wind chimes, etc.).
26. Would any of the outdoor play areas include shade structures/sun screens/awnings/canopies? If so, these elements must be shown on the plans and details must be provided on the height, size, material, etc.
27. A curbed landscape island is required beneath all light poles, which shall include a shade tree at each end. Additionally, a curbed landscape island is required at the termination of the western parking row. Please add the code required landscape island as shown below:



Business Operations

28. Please ensure all documents include children up to age 5 as discussed. There is a discrepancy between the business operations and project description documents.

Resubmittal

29. Provide a formal response to all Round 1 Department Review Comments as well as revised plans to address each comment, and submit files via the CSS portal on the Village website. Once your response to these comments, along with revised plans, are uploaded to the CSS portal, please send me an email to let me know that the resubmittal has been uploaded.
30. Please ensure that a revision date is added to all plans or documents that are revised as a result of these comments.

Prepared by: _____

Dan Osoba

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Dan Osoba, Planner I**
From:	**Derek Mach, Landscape Planner**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development Department**
File Number:	**PCA00005-2024**
Project:	**1007 W. Euclid**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**April 23, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH TREE PRESERVATION ORDINACE:	N/A	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH LANDSCAPE PLAN ORDINANCE:	☐	☒
3. PARKWAY TREE FEE REQUIRED:	☒	☐

COMMENTS:

1. Please note that per Chapter 28, Section 6.15 a three-foot-high screen is required between the public right of way and the parking area. Please incorporate the code required landscaping along Euclid and Kennicott.

2. The plan is graphically incorrect and the placement of the plant material is very random. Please identify the species, quantities, sizes and evaluate the placement of the proposed plant material. Please show the existing trees/landscaping as part of the landscape plan.

3. It is recommended that landscaping be provided between the walk and fence along the Euclid frontage. Please provide details/elevations for the proposed fence.

4. Landscape screening must be provided for any utility/mechanical areas. Any new utility/mechanical boxes must be placed where they are not visible and screened.

5. Please evaluate the location of the trash enclosure. As proposed, it is immediately adjacent to the residential. In addition, please provide landscaping in the southeast corner adjacent to the residential along the rear property line.

6. A tree fee of $4 per lineal foot for frontage must be provided as part of the building permit process and a landscape compliance bond of 30% of the estimated landscape cost.

7. Additional comments may be forthcoming after a more detailed landscape plan is provided.

Tots Land Inc.
7460 W Addison St , Chicago IL 60634
2635 - 2641 N Harlem Ave , Chicago, IL 60707
1080 W Lake St Roselle IL 60172
773-827-1485
totsland@gmail.com
www.totslandchicago.com

Chicago 5/31/2024

Village of Arlington Heights

Response to Round 1 General Comments – Plan Commission .
Letter from Elliot Eldridge. Assistant Building Official of Building and Safety dated April 25, 2024

1. The design and construction of the facility will comply with the following adopted codes:
a. 2018 International Building Code with amendments
b. 2018 International Fire Code
c. 2018 International Fuel Gas Code
d. 2018 International Mechanical Code
e. 2018 Illinois Accessibility Code
f. 2021 ILLINOIS Energy Conservation Code
g. 2017 National Electrical Code
h. 2014 Illinois Plumbing Code

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply

2. Drawings produced by an Illinois licensed architect are required for permit submittal.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply

3. This is a change of use (from a B to an I-4).
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply

4. An additional restroom may be required per the Illinois Plumbing Code to provide separate
men's and women's facilities. Provide a plumbing fixture count analysis.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

5. Any additional restroom(s) will be required to comply with the 2018 Illinois Accessibility Code.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

6. For the proposed kitchen, provide isometric plumbing drawing shows plumbing drain, waste,,and vent lines. Show how they are interconnect, and include the actual pipe sizes.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

7. Provide a life safety plan that shows the location of any/all fire-resistance rated construction, and travel distance to exits from the most remote locations, as well as the location of exits and emergency light fixtures. Information was not provided.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

8. Provide a list and location of essential restaurant kitchen equipment, suppression systems, and fixtures proposed.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

9. Provide locations of exit signs and emergency lighting. The bottom of new egress markings shall be located at a vertical distance of not more than 6 ft 8 in. (2030 mm) above the top edge of the egress opening intended for designation by that marking.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

10. Per 903.3 Installation requirements, automatic sprinkler systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with Sections 903.3.1 through 903.3.8.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

11. Provide a life safety plan that shows the location of any/all fire-resistance rated construction, and travel distance to exits from the most remote locations, as well as the location of exits and emergency light fixtures.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

12. Per 903.3.1 Standards, sprinkler systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, unless otherwise permitted by Sections 903.3.1.2 and 903.3.1.3 and other chapters of this code, as applicable.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

13. The fire suppression and fire alarm systems shall be properly tested by a licensed testing agency and copies provided to the Building & Life Safety Department.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

14. Counter height at the transaction counters is not indicated. Maximum height is 34 inches. In order to verify compliance, please provide the height of the transaction counters.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

15. Since there is a second story, provide detail on the function of this space and how accessible access is achieved.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

16. Since two new outdoor playgrounds and an interior playground are proposed, provide details on how accessible access is achieved to these spaces. **Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.**

17. Provide calculation minimum number and size for the means of egress for the spaces based on the calculated occupant load and the number of required.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

18. Provide an approved water supply capable of supplying the required fire flow for fire protection shall be provided.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

19. Provide locations of fire hydrant. Where a fire hydrant is located on a fire apparatus access road, the minimum road width shall be 26 feet exclusive of shoulders. A fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the structure.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

20. The fire alarm shall be capable of sending a wireless signal and shall be monitored by Northwest Central Dispatch. Once accepted, fire alarm system shall not be placed out of service unless approved by the Village.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply.

21. An occupancy certificate will be required prior to occupying the space.
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply.

22. Note: "A transmittal letter detailing all the changes from the initial review will be required for any additional reviews".
Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply.

23. Separate permits are required for permits are required for the following:
Fire Alarm
Fire Suppression
Signage

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply.

Response to Round 1 General Comments – Plan Commission .
Letter from Nanci Julius. P.E. Senior Civil Engineer dated April 25, 2024

Department: Public Works Department, Engineering Division
File Number: PCA00005-2024

1.-10. Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the projectmeets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits,engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply

12. Final engineering plans shall be georeferenced by using State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois
East. Below are details about projection:
Projected Coordinate System: NAD_1983_StatePlane_Illinois_East_FIPS_1201_Feet
Projection: Transverse_Mercator
False_Easting: 984250.00000000
False_Northing: 0.00000000
Central_Meridian: -88.33333333
Scale_Factor: 0.99997500
Latitude_Of_Origin: 36.66666667
Linear Unit: Foot_US
Geographic Coordinate System: GCS_North_American_1983
Datum: D_North_American_1983
Prime Meridian: Greenwich
Angular Unit: Degree

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply

13. The traffic study must be prepared by a traffic engineer. The study shall include at a minimum:
a. The intersection of Kennicott Ave and Euclid Ave.
b. The entrance and exit to the Arlington Heights Post Office located at the southeast corner of Kennicott Ave and Euclid Ave.
c. The entrance off of Euclid Ave for the bank allowed eastbound and westbound traffic to enter the site. The study should evaluate right-out only.

Traffic study that meets retirements will be submitted for Round 2 Review

14. The existing entrance off of Euclid Ave is currently inbound only. The proposed site plan is not dimensioned; however, it appears that from the site plan that the access off of Euclid Ave will be widened to the east to accommodate two-way traffic.

Entrance off of Euclid will remain unchanged – inbound only. Plans are corrected for Round 2 Review

15. If the south access off of Kennicott Ave is to be removed, the curb shall be removed and replaced with a full head curb, the parkway restored with topsoil and seed, and the pavement be repaired a minimum of 2 ft wide.

Tots Land Inc do not Intend to remove south access off of Kenicott Ave

16. All existing sidewalk along both the Kennicott Ave and Euclid Ave shall be inspected for condition. Additional sidewalk removal and replacement may be required. This can be addressed at permit. The petitioner shall accept this understanding.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply

17. The site modifications must conform to the Illinois Accessibility Code. This will be reviewed at permit.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply

18. Provide dimensions on the site plan.

Plans are corrected for Round 2 Review and include dimensions on the side plan

19. The project must meet Village stormwater detention requirements. Provide calculations for theexisting and proposed impervious and pervious conditions to determine if detention will berequired from an increase in impervious area. If the detention required is minimal, fee-in-lieu of detention would be acceptable. This can be addressed at permit.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

20. A commercial kitchen may trigger the need for an exterior grease trap. An MWRD permit would be required for an exterior grease trap.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

21. If the existing water service is lead, replacement of the water service is required.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply, that requirement will be addressed by licensed architect during permit process.

Response to Round 1 General Comments – Plan Commission .
Letter from Jeff Bohner, Health Officer dated April 19, 2024

Department: Health Services Department
File Number: PCA00005-2024

The kitchen will need to be commercial grade and subject to Illinois Food Code requirements.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply

Response to Round 1 General Comments – Plan Commission .
Letter from Dan Osoba, Planning & Community Development dated April 26, 2024

Department: Planning & Community Development
File Number: PC 25-005

1.-8.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply.

9. Neighborhood Meeting

Neighborhood Meeting was held by TOTS LAND INC at 1007 W Euclid Ave , Arlington Heights IL (Old BMO HARRIS BANK) on Tuesday May 21st 2024 at 7.00 PM.

No one showed up at the meeting

10. With regards to the Market Analysis, please outline where the nearest Polish/American daycare is located.

The two largest Polish-American childcare providers in the Chicago Metro Area are Tots Land (currently 3 locations) with the closest location in Roselle IL and Wyspa Dzieci / Kids Island (currently 4 locations) with the closest location in Northbrook IL. There are also several smaller providers on our market. A noteworthy one that is close to Arlington Heights is ABCD Academy in Mount Propsect IL

11. Provide a separate document that addresses each of the three criteria for Special Use Permit approval and outlines how the proposed day care complies with each standard

Separate document provided with Round 2 Documents6

12. For any variation requested, provide a separate document that addresses each of the four criteria necessary for variation approval and outlines how each requested variation complies with the standards for approval:

Separate document provided with Round 2 Documents

13. Please clarify the number of employees proposed.

Maximum Number of Employees on one shift , at the same time will be :
(13) thirteen :

(11)eleven teachers
(1) one director
(1) one cook

14. Per the project narrative, there will be 11 teachers during peak times. Please outline how many additional staff will also be onsite during peak times (front desk staff, cook, support staff,managers, etc.).

Maximum Number of Employees on one shift , at the same time will be :
(13) thirteen :

(11)eleven teachers
(1) one director
(1) one cook

15. Per the CPRC staff report, the traffic and parking study needs to include the following:
a) Access for drop-off/pick-up to ensure the queuing does not spill onto adjacent roadways
b) Queuing that may occur on Euclid due to the train tracks, which may impact site ingress/egress.
c) On-site circulation for drop-offs/pick-ups
d) Trip generation

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply.

16. One (2) bicycle parking spaces are required. Please show the location of the bicycle parking spacescon the plans. The bicycle parking space should be located near a main building entrance and on a paved surface.

Bicycle parking meeting requirements is marked on revised plans

17.-20.

Corrected on revised plans

21. Please clarify if an existing fence is located on the property line for the west and south properties. Please confirm that the existing 4' tall fence along the southern and western property lines will be removed. Additionally, please confirm that the newly proposed fence along the western property line will not extend further north than the front of the single-family home to the west (if so, it would require a variation).

Tots Land Inc confirms that existing fence on west and south property lines will be demolished due to poor condition. A new 6ft tall will be built. A new fence will be build on the property line as it should be. (Existing fence was build outside of the property line on the south-west corner)

Tots Land Inc confirms that newly proposed fence along the western property line will not extend further north than the front of the single family home to the west.

Tots Land Inc confirms that newly proposed fence along the southern property line will not extend further east than the front of the single family home to the south.

22.-23.

Corrected on revised plans

24. Provide manufacturers product specifications/cut sheets for each proposed fence.

Separate document provided with Round 2 Documents

25. Please confirm that the outdoor play areas will not include any noise making devices (bells, wind chimes, etc.).

Tots Land Inc is confirms that outdoor play areas will not include any noise making devices.

26. Would any of the outdoor play areas include shade structures/sun screens/awnings/canopies? If so, these elements must be shown on the plans and details must be provided on the height, size, material, etc.

Tots Land Inc is confirms that NO Shade structures/sun screens/awnings/canopies will be installed on outside play areas

27. A curbed landscape island is required beneath all light poles, which shall include a shade tree at each end. Additionally, a curbed landscape island is required at the termination of the western parking row. Please add the code required landscape island as shown below:

Corrected on revised plans

28. Please ensure all documents include children up to age 5 as discussed. There is a discrepancy between the business operations and project description documents.

28.-30.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply.

Response to Round 1 General Comments – Plan Commission .
Letter from Derek Mach, Landscape Planner dated April 23, 2024

Department: Planning & Community Development
File Number: PCA00005-2024

1. Please note that per Chapter 28, Section 6.15 a three-foot-high screen is required between the public right of way and the parking area. Please incorporate the code required landscaping along Euclid and Kennicott.

Corrected on revised plans

2. The plan is graphically incorrect and the placement of the plant material is very random. Please identify the species, quantities, sizes and evaluate the placement of the proposed plant material. Please show the existing trees/landscaping as part of the landscape plan.

Corrected on revised plans

3. It is recommended that landscaping be provided between the walk and fence along the Euclid frontage. Please provide details/elevations for the proposed fence.

Corrected on revised plans

4. Landscape screening must be provided for any utility/mechanical areas. Any new utility/mechanical boxes must be placed where they are not visible and screened.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply.

There is NO NEW utility / mechanical boxes that will be installed.

5. Please evaluate the location of the trash enclosure. As proposed, it is immediately adjacent to the residential. In addition, please provide landscaping in the southeast corner adjacent to the residential along the rear property line.

Corrected on revised plans

6. A tree fee of $4 per lineal foot for frontage must be provided as part of the building permit process and a landscape compliance bond of 30% of the estimated landscape cost.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply.

7. Additional comments may be forthcoming after a more detailed landscape plan is provided.

Tots Land Inc is aware of these requirements and will comply.

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Date: Date April 25, 2024

To: Jorge Torres, Director of Building & Life Safety

From: Elliot Eldridge, Assistant Building Official of Building & Life Safety

Subject: Staff Development Committee - Tots Land Daycare at 1007 W. Euclid Ave.

General Comments:

The information provided is conceptual only and subject to a formal plan review.
Since interior alterations are contemplated, then the following comments are applicable:

1. The design and construction of the facility shall comply with the following adopted codes:
   a. 2018 International Building Code with amendments
   b. 2018 International Fire Code
   c. 2018 International Fuel Gas Code
   d. 2018 International Mechanical Code
   e. 2018 Illinois Accessibility Code
   f. 2021 ILLINOIS Energy Conservation Code
   g. 2017 National Electrical Code
   h. 2014 Illinois Plumbing Code

   Submittal is missing this information.

2. Drawings produced by an Illinois licensed architect are required for permit submittal. The plans do not appear to conform to this requirement.

3. This is a change of use (from a B to an I-4). Required info not provided.

4. An additional restroom may be required per the Illinois Plumbing Code to provide separate men's and women's facilities. Provide a plumbing fixture count analysis. The plans do not appear to conform to this requirement.

5. Any additional restroom(s) will be required to comply with the 2018 Illinois Accessibility Code. The plans do not appear to conform to this requirement.

6. For the proposed kitchen, provide isometric plumbing drawing shows plumbing drain, waste, and vent lines. Show how they are interconnect, and include the actual pipe sizes. Required info not provided.

7. Provide a life safety plan that shows the location of any/all fire-resistance rated construction, and travel distance to exits from the most remote locations, as well as the location of exits and emergency light fixtures. Information was not provided.

8. Provide a list and location of essential restaurant kitchen equipment, suppression systems, and fixtures proposed. Information was not provided.

9. Provide locations of exit signs and emergency lighting. The bottom of new egress markings shall be located at a vertical distance of not more than 6 ft 8 in. (2030 mm) above the top edge of the egress opening intended for designation by that marking. The plans do not appear to conform to this requirement.

10. Per 903.3 Installation requirements, automatic sprinkler systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with Sections 903.3.1 through 903.3.8. Information was not provided.

11. Provide a life safety plan that shows the location of any/all fire-resistance rated construction, and travel distance to exits from the most remote locations, as well as the location of exits and emergency light fixtures. Information was not provided.

12. Per 903.3.1 Standards, sprinkler systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, unless otherwise permitted by Sections 903.3.1.2 and 903.3.1.3 and other chapters of this code, as applicable. Information was not provided.

13. The fire suppression and fire alarm systems shall be properly tested by a licensed testing agency and copies provided to the Building & Life Safety Department. The plans do not appear to conform to this requirement.

14. Counter height at the transaction counters is not indicated. Maximum height is 34 inches. In order to verify compliance, please provide the height of the transaction counters. Required info not provided.

15. Since there is a second story, provide detail on the function of this space and how accessible access is achieved. Information was not provided.

16. Since two new outdoor playgrounds and an interior playground are proposed, provide details on how accessible access is achieved to these spaces. Information was not provided.

17. Provide calculation minimum number and size for the means of egress for the spaces based on the calculated occupant load and the number of required. Information was not provided.

18. Provide an approved water supply capable of supplying the required fire flow for fire protection shall be provided. Submittal is missing this information.

19. Provide locations of fire hydrant. Where a fire hydrant is located on a fire apparatus access road, the minimum road width shall be 26 feet exclusive of shoulders. A fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the structure.

20. The fire alarm shall be capable of sending a wireless signal and shall be monitored by Northwest Central Dispatch. Once accepted, fire alarm system shall not be placed out of service unless approved by the Village. Submittal is missing this information.

21. An occupancy certificate will be required prior to occupying the space.

22. Note: “A transmittal letter detailing all the changes from the initial review will be required for any additional reviews”.

23. Separate permits are required for permits are required for the following:
    Fire Alarm
    Fire Suppression
    Signage

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
ENGINEERING DIVISION

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Planning Staff Liaison**
From:	**Nanci Julius, P.E., Senior Civil Engineer**
Department:	**Public Works Department, Engineering Division**
File Number:	**PCA00005-2024**
Project:	**1007 W Euclid Ave Day Care**
Review Round:	**Round 1**
Date:	**April 25, 2024**

DO EXISTING STRUCTURES, IF ANY, MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING?

1. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED:

	YES	NO	COMMENTS
a. Underground Utilities			
i. Water……	☐	☒	
ii. Sanitary Sewer …….	☐	☒	
iii. Storm Sewer……	☐	☒	
b. Surface Improvement			
i. Pavement …….	☒	☐	
ii. Curb& Gutter……..	☒	☐	
iii. Sidewalks…….	☒	☐	
iv. Street Lighting……..	☐	☒	
c. Easements			
i. Utility & Drainage….	☐	☒	
ii. Access……	☐	☒	

2. PERMITS REQUIRED OTHER THAN VILLAGE

a. MWRDGC…… ☒	d. IEPA…… ☐
b. IDOT…… ☐	e. CCHD…… ☒
c. ARMY CORP… ☐	f. OTHER…… ☐

3. R.O.W. DEDICATIONS…… YES ☐ NO ☒
4. SITE PLAN ACCEPTABLE…… YES ☐ NO ☒
5. PRELMINARY PLAT ACCEPTABLE…… YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A
6. TRAFFIC STUDY ACCEPTABLE…….. YES ☐ NO ☒
7. STORMWATER DETENTION REQUIRED…… YES ☐ NO ☐ TBD
8. CONTRIBUTION ORDINANCE EXISTING…….. YES ☐ NO ☒
9. FLOOD PLAIN OR FLOODWAY EXISTING…….. YES ☐ NO ☒
10. WETLAND EXISTING…… YES ☐ NO ☒

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ARE ATTACHED.

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00005-2024
Tots Land Inc. Day Care Center
1007 W Euclid Ave
Round 1

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

12. Final engineering plans shall be georeferenced by using State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois East. Below are details about projection:

Projected Coordinate System:	NAD_1983_StatePlane_Illinois_East_FIPS_1201_Feet
Projection:	Transverse_Mercator
False_Easting:	984250.00000000
False_Northing:	0.00000000
Central_Meridian:	-88.33333333
Scale_Factor:	0.99997500
Latitude_Of_Origin:	36.66666667
Linear Unit:	Foot_US
Geographic Coordinate System:	GCS_North_American_1983
Datum:	D_North_American_1983
	Prime Meridian: Greenwich
	Angular Unit: Degree

13. The traffic study must be prepared by a traffic engineer. The study shall include at a minimum:
    a. The intersection of Kennicott Ave and Euclid Ave.
    b. The entrance and exit to the Arlington Heights Post Office located at the southeast corner of Kennicott Ave and Euclid Ave.
    c. The entrance off of Euclid Ave for the bank allowed eastbound and westbound traffic to enter the site. The study should evaluate right-out only.

14. The existing entrance off of Euclid Ave is currently inbound only. The proposed site plan is not dimensioned; however, it appears that from the site plan that the access off of Euclid Ave will be widened to the east to accommodate two-way traffic.
    a. Euclid Ave is under the jurisdiction of the Cook County. Any modifications to the existing entrance will require review and approval by the Cook County Department of Transportation and Highways.
    b. If the Euclid Ave entrance is to be modified, access shall be limited to right-out only.
    c. If stop control is required for the exit, detectable warnings are required.
    d. The sidewalk shall be removed and replaced.
    e. There is an existing mature parkway tree located approximately 15 ft east of the existing entrance. The tree may need to be removed to accommodate the modifications.

15. If the south access off of Kennicott Ave is to be removed, the curb shall be removed and replaced with a full head curb, the parkway restored with topsoil and seed, and the pavement be repaired a minimum of 2 ft wide.

16. All existing sidewalk along both the Kennicott Ave and Euclid Ave shall be inspected for condition. Additional sidewalk removal and replacement may be required. This can be addressed at permit. The petitioner shall accept this understanding.

17. The site modifications must conform to the Illinois Accessibility Code. This will be reviewed at permit.

18. Provide dimensions on the site plan.

19. The project must meet Village stormwater detention requirements. Provide calculations for the existing and proposed impervious and pervious conditions to determine if detention will be required from an increase in impervious area. If the detention required is minimal, fee-in-lieu of detention would be acceptable. This can be addressed at permit.

20. A commercial kitchen may trigger the need for an exterior grease trap. An MWRD permit would be required for an exterior grease trap.

21. If the existing water service is lead, replacement of the water service is required.

04-25-24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Dan Osoba, Planner 1**
From:	**Jeff Bohner, Health Officer**
Department:	**Health Services Department**
File Number:	**PCA 00005-2024**
Project:	**1007 W. Euclid**
Review Round:	**Round 1 review**
Date:	**April 19, 2024**

The kitchen will need to be commercial grade and subject to Illinois Food Code requirements.

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Damian Dwulit**
From:	**Dan Osoba**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development**
File Number:	**PC 24-005**
Project:	**1007 W Euclid Ave – Tots Land Daycare Center SUP**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**April 26, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:	☒	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIAITONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS:	☒	☐
4. VARIATIONS NEEDE FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☐	☒
6. SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☐	☒

See additional review comments on next page.

Planning & Community Development Dept.
Review
April 26, 2024

REVIEW ROUND 1

Project: Tots Land Day Care Center Special Use Permit
1007 W Euclid Ave

Case Number: PC 24-005

General:

7. Based on a review of the Round 1 submittal, the Plan Commission must review the following zoning actions:
    a) A Special Use Permit for a Day Care Center on the subject property.
    b) As submitted, a Traffic and Parking Study variation would need to be requested. As discussed, staff would not support a request for variance to waive the Traffic and Parking Study requirement. Please submit a Traffic and Parking Study with your next submission. You may utilize the data already collected as the basis for a parking study. Note this study must be completed and stamped by a Traffic Engineer.
    c) A variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.5-2, to allow accessory structures (play equipment) in a side yard where all accessory structures are required to be in a rear yard.
8. A Design Commission application has been received for the building addition and is currently under view. Note that this Design Commission application must be reviewed and approved prior to bringing this petition to the Plan Commission.
9. Prior to appearing before the Plan Commission, staff is requesting that you hold a Neighborhood Meeting to discuss this proposal with neighbors and allow them to express concerns and have questions answered. The PIN list that has been provided to you may be used to send out notice of a Neighborhood Meeting. Note that Village staff does not attend these meetings; however, we would need you to provide the list of addresses notified of the meeting and meeting details including the date, time, attendance, discussion topics, questions, and concerns. This does not need to be minutes or a recording of the meeting.
10. With regards to the Market Analysis, please outline where the nearest Polish/American daycare is located.
11. Provide a separate document that addresses each of the three criteria for Special Use Permit approval and outlines how the proposed day care complies with each standard:
    - That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.
    - That such case will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.
    - That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.
12. For any variation requested, provide a separate document that addresses each of the four criteria necessary for variation approval and outlines how each requested variation complies with the standards for approval:
    - The proposed variation will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.
    - The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.
    - The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.

- The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.

Parking Survey:

13. Please clarify the number of employees proposed. There are instances of 11 employees listed and instances of 12 employees listed. For the purposes of calculating parking, the total below was 12 employees, which still provides a surplus of 19 spaces.

Tenant	Code Uses	Gross Square Footage	Parking Ratio	Number of Employees	Parking Required
1007 W Euclid Ave	Day Care Center	5727 sq. ft.	3 spaces per 2 employees	12	18
				Total Parking Required	18
				Total Parking Provided	37
				Surplus/(Deficit)	**19**

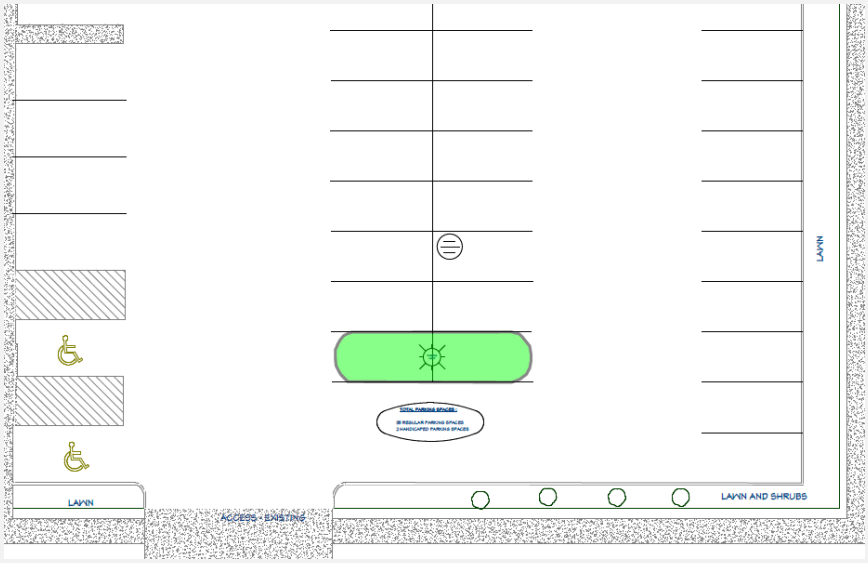
14. Per the project narrative, there will be 11 teachers during peak times. Please outline how many additional staff will also be onsite during peak times (front desk staff, cook, support staff, managers, etc.).

15. Per the CPRC staff report, the traffic and parking study needs to include the following:
    a) Access for drop-off/pick-up to ensure the queuing does not spill onto adjacent roadways
    b) Queuing that may occur on Euclid due to the train tracks, which may impact site ingress/egress.
    c) On-site circulation for drop-offs/pick-ups
    d) Trip generation
16. One (2) bicycle parking spaces are required. Please show the location of the bicycle parking spaces on the plans. The bicycle parking space should be located near a main building entrance and on a paved surface.

Site Modifications

17. Label all elevations based on the direction they are facing. It is difficult to determine which side of the building each elevation is based on just "Elevation 1", "Elevation 2", etc.
18. For the purposes of this application package, please label the materials on the proposed elevations (i.e. existing brick, proposed aluminum siding, etc.). Additionally, please remove any fencing where it blocks view of the building (or show only the fence outline as a dashed line with a note calling out that it is a fence).
19. Note for trash enclosures: the fencing surrounding the enclosure must be 6-feet and be fully opaque. Please ensure that the fencing is labeled to comply.
20. If there is an opportunity to remove the southern access and curb cut on N. Kennicott Ave , staff would support the removal and relocation of the trash enclosure. Given the excess parking shown, spaces may be removed to accommodate a new location for a trash enclosure.
21. Please clarify if an existing fence is located on the property line for the west and south properties. Please confirm that the existing 4' tall fence along the southern and western property lines will be removed. Additionally, please confirm that the newly proposed fence along the western property line will not extend further north than the front of the single-family home to the west (if so, it would require a variation).
22. ADA accessible parking stalls are allowed to share an accessible aisle. Revise the two stalls to share an accessible aisle, which will increase the parking supply by one space.
23. One room on the floorplans is missing a label. Please label the room according to its use.
24. Provide manufacturers product specifications/cut sheets for each proposed fence.

25. Please confirm that the outdoor play areas will not include any noise making devices (bells, wind chimes, etc.).
26. Would any of the outdoor play areas include shade structures/sun screens/awnings/canopies? If so, these elements must be shown on the plans and details must be provided on the height, size, material, etc.
27. A curbed landscape island is required beneath all light poles, which shall include a shade tree at each end. Additionally, a curbed landscape island is required at the termination of the western parking row. Please add the code required landscape island as shown below:



Business Operations

28. Please ensure all documents include children up to age 5 as discussed. There is a discrepancy between the business operations and project description documents.

Resubmittal

29. Provide a formal response to all Round 1 Department Review Comments as well as revised plans to address each comment, and submit files via the CSS portal on the Village website. Once your response to these comments, along with revised plans, are uploaded to the CSS portal, please send me an email to let me know that the resubmittal has been uploaded.
30. Please ensure that a revision date is added to all plans or documents that are revised as a result of these comments.

Prepared by: _____

Dan Osoba

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Dan Osoba, Planner I**
From:	**Derek Mach, Landscape Planner**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development Department**
File Number:	**PCA00005-2024**
Project:	**1007 W. Euclid**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**April 23, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH TREE PRESERVATION ORDINACE:	N/A	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH LANDSCAPE PLAN ORDINANCE:	☐	☒
3. PARKWAY TREE FEE REQUIRED:	☒	☐

COMMENTS:

1. Please note that per Chapter 28, Section 6.15 a three-foot-high screen is required between the public right of way and the parking area. Please incorporate the code required landscaping along Euclid and Kennicott.

2. The plan is graphically incorrect and the placement of the plant material is very random. Please identify the species, quantities, sizes and evaluate the placement of the proposed plant material. Please show the existing trees/landscaping as part of the landscape plan.

3. It is recommended that landscaping be provided between the walk and fence along the Euclid frontage. Please provide details/elevations for the proposed fence.

4. Landscape screening must be provided for any utility/mechanical areas. Any new utility/mechanical boxes must be placed where they are not visible and screened.

5. Please evaluate the location of the trash enclosure. As proposed, it is immediately adjacent to the residential. In addition, please provide landscaping in the southeast corner adjacent to the residential along the rear property line.

6. A tree fee of $4 per lineal foot for frontage must be provided as part of the building permit process and a landscape compliance bond of 30% of the estimated landscape cost.

7. Additional comments may be forthcoming after a more detailed landscape plan is provided.

Village Board
8/5/2024

Item: Recreation Park - 500 E. Miner St. - PC#24-007

Department: Planning & Community Development Department

Requested Action

1. Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan to reclassify certain portions of the subject property from the Commercial, Moderate Density Multi-Family, and Single Family Detached classifications to the Parks classification;

2. Rezoning from the R-6, Multiple-Family Dwelling District, B-3, General Service, Wholesale and Motor Vehicle District, and the M-2, Limited Heavy Manufacturing District to the P-L, Public Land District for certain portions of the subject property;

3. Planned Unit Development for three-phases of park and public improvements on the subject property; and

4. Special Use Permit for Facilities Owned and Operated by the Village of Arlington Heights, Arlington Heights Memorial Library & branches thereof, and the Arlington Heights Park District on the subject property.

Variations Required

1. Variation to Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic and parking study;

2. Variation to Section 6.13-3.b, to increase the fence height from 6-feet to 10-feet around the tennis courts;

3. Variation to Section 6.5-2, to permit the tennis courts, which is considered an accessory structure, to be located within the required side yard of the site;

4. Variance to Section 6.5-2 to allow 12 accessory structures on the subject zoning lot, where four accessory structures on a zoning lot that is 10,000 square-feet or larger is permitted; and,

5. Variation to Section 10.2-12.3.c, to permit a light pole at 50-feet instead of the maximum of 40-feet.

Recommendation

A public hearing was held by the Plan Commission on 7/10/24 where Commissioner Lorenzini moved and Commissioner Green:

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees, approval of PC#24-007, an Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan to reclassify certain portions of the subject property from the Commercial Moderate Density Multi-Family and Single-Family Detached classifications to the Parks classification; Rezoning from the R-6 Multiple-Family Dwelling District, B-3 General Service, Wholesale and Motor Vehicle District, and the M-2 Limited Heavy Manufacturing District to the P-L Public Land District for certain portions of the subject property; Planned Unit Development for three phases of park and public improvements on the subject property; and Special Use Permit for facilities owned and operated by the Village of Arlington Heights, Arlington Heights Memorial Library and branches thereof, and the Arlington Heights Park District on the subject property.

This recommendation is subject to the following variations:

1. Variation to Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic and parking study;

2. Variation to Section 6.13-3.B, to increase the fence height from six feet to 10 feet around the tennis courts;

3. Variation to Section 6.5-2, to permit the tennis courts, which is considered an accessory structure, to be located within the required side yard of the site;

4. Variance to Section 6.5-2 to allow 12 accessory structures on the subject zoning lot, where four accessory structures on a zoning lot that is 10,000 square-feet or larger is permitted; and,

5. Variation to Section 10.2-12.3.c, to permit a light pole at 50-feet instead of the maximum of 40-feet.

This recommendation is subject to the following conditions as recommended by Plan Commission and the Staff Development Committee:

BOLD GREEN is newly proposed text, ~~**RED STRIKETHROUGH**~~ text is to be eliminated per Staff Development Committee recommendation.

1. Petitioner shall design all light fixtures within the park to be on a timer and turned off and unable to be turned on when Recreation Park is closed except for security lighting.

2. At such a time that the Utility Easement is no longer needed by Commonwealth Edison Company, within the existing Haddow Alley public right-of-way, the existing

utilities shall be relocated, buried, or removed and the Utility Easement shall be vacated by the property owner.

3. Petitioner shall grant all easements required by the Village prior to ~~the petitioner being heard by the Village Board~~ **October 8, 2024.**

4. The Haddow Alley right-of-way shall be vacated prior to the petition ~~being heard by the Village Board.~~ **receiving final approval by the Village Board.**

5. The closure of all curb cuts on East Northwest Highway shall be completed with all Phase I improvements.

6. The improvements to the sidewalk along East Northwest Highway as shown on the Recreation Park – Phase 1 Plan prepared by Hitchcock Design Group with revision date 6/27/2024 shall be installed after the demolition per Phase IA or within one year of approved demolition permits for 500 & 506 East Northwest Highway, whichever is sooner.

7. The sidewalk improvements along East Northwest Highway shall be 8-foot wide and concrete.

8. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

Roll Call Vote: Commissioners Ennes, Green, Jensen, Lorenzini, Sigalos, Warskow, and Chair Cherwin voted in favor. Motion carried.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Staff Report	Report
PC Minutes - 7/10/24	Minutes
Aerial	Exhibits
Community Support Data	Exhibits
Plat of Survey	Exhibits
PUD & Variance Requests	Correspondence
PUD Description	Correspondence
Special Use Response	Correspondence
Grading Plans - Updated	Exhibits
Haddow Alley Vacation - Updated	Exhibits
Layout & Materials Plan - Updated	Exhibits
Photometric Plan - Updated	Exhibits
Planting Plan - Updated	Exhibits
PUD Overall Master Plan - Updated	Exhibits
Site Details Plan - Updated	Exhibits
Site Preparation & Removals Plan - Updated	Exhibits
Site Utility Plans - Updated	Exhibits

Tree Preservation Plan - Updated	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 1	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 1 Petitioner Response	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 2	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 2 Petitioner Response	Exhibits

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

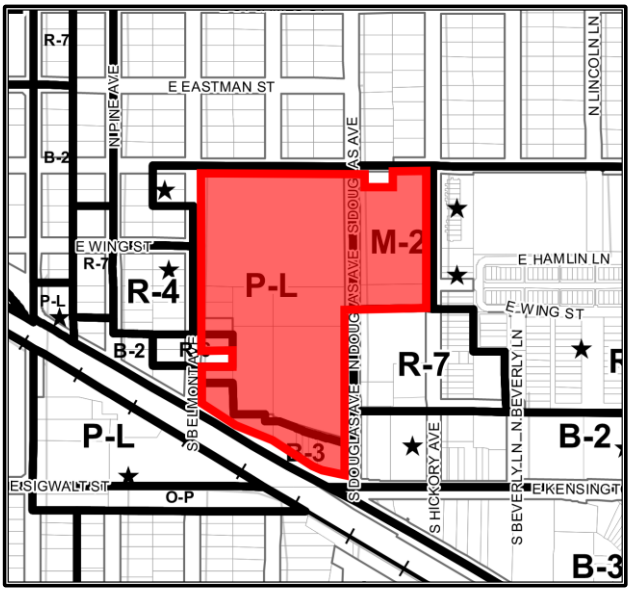
STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

***Project Number**: PC 24-007*
***Project Title**: Recreation Park*
***Location**: 500 E. Miner Street*
***PIN**: Multiple PINs (See **Exhibit II**)*

***To**: Plan Commission*
***Prepared By**: Dan Osoba, Planner I*
***Meeting Date**: July 10, 2024*
***Date Prepared**: June 28, 2024*

***Petitioner**: Arlington Heights Park District, Susan Rohner*
***Address**: 500 E. Miner Street, Arlington Heights, IL 60004*

***Existing Zoning**: P-L, Public Lands; R-6, Multiple-Family Dwelling District; B-3, General Service, Wholesale and Motor Vehicle District; and the M-2, Limited Heavy Manufacturing District*
***Comprehensive Plan**: Parks, Commercial, Moderate Density Multi-Family, and Single Family Detached*



SURROUNDING LAND USES

Direction	Existing Zoning	Existing Use	Comprehensive Plan
North	R-3: One Family Dwelling District M-2: Limited Heavy Manufacturing District	Single-Family Homes American Legion Post 208	Single-Family Detached Parks
South	P-L: Public Land District O-P: Off-Street Parking District R-3: One Family Dwelling District	Union Pacific Railroad Village Hall Single-Family Homes	Government Single-Family Detached
East	R-6: Multiple-Family Dwelling District R-7: Multiple-Family Dwelling District B-2: General Business District	Hickory Row Houses Heller Lumber Hickory-Kensington Apartments	Moderate Density Multi-family High Density Multi-Family Mixed-Use
West	P-L: Public Land District R-3: One Family Dwelling District R-4: Two Family Dwelling District R-6: Multiple-Family Dwelling District B-2: General Business District	Single-Family Homes Wayne Griffin Travel	Single-Family Detached High Density Multi-Family Parks

Requested Action:

1. Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan to reclassify certain portions of the subject property from the Commercial, Moderate Density Multi-Family, and Single Family Detached classifications to the Parks classification;
2. Rezoning from the R-6, Multiple-Family Dwelling District, B-3, General Service, Wholesale and Motor Vehicle District, and the M-2, Limited Heavy Manufacturing District to the P-L, Public Land District for certain portions of the subject property;
3. Planned Unit Development for three-phases of park and public improvements on the subject property; and

Requested Action Continued:

4. Special Use Permit for Facilities Owned and Operated by the Village of Arlington Heights, Arlington Heights Memorial Library & branches thereof, and the Arlington Heights Park District on the subject property.

Variations Required:

1. Variation to Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic and parking study;
2. Variation to Section 6.13-3.b, to increase the fence height from 6-feet to 10-feet around the tennis courts;
3. Variation to Section 6.5-2, to permit the tennis courts, which is considered an accessory structure, to be located within the required side yard of the site;
4. Variance to Section 6.5-2 to allow 12 accessory structures on the subject zoning lot, where four accessory structures on a zoning lot that is 10,000 square-feet or larger is permitted; and,
5. Variation to Section 10.2-12.3.c, to permit a light pole at 50-feet instead of the maximum of 40-feet.

Project Background:

The subject property consists of Arlington Heights Park District (AHPD) owned properties in the current and expanded area of Recreation Park at 500 East Miner Street which totals approximately 18.3-acres. The AHPD is the petitioner for this application. Three residential properties along North Belmont Street and four commercial properties along East Northwest Highway were acquired by the AHPD to consolidate Recreation Park within the block bounded by the existing adjacent roadways. There is a single residential property (15 North Belmont Avenue) that the AHPD could not acquire and is excluded from this application. The AHPD owned property at the southeast corner of North Douglas Avenue and East Miner Street is included in the subject properties and Planned Unit Development (PUD), with the exclusion of American Legion Post 208 at 121 North Belmont Avenue; however, future phases and improvements are not included on that parcel. This area is included due to its contiguity to Recreation Park and the necessity of a rezoning and PUD within the P-L District.

As part of an Open Space Lands Acquisition and Development (OSLAD) grant awarded to the AHPD in 2023 by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, the AHPD proposes to consolidate these properties into one contiguous phased redevelopment of Recreation Park. Phase I improvements, which are the subject of this application, provide a fully accessible playground, additional outdoor lawn games and fitness equipment, renovating the existing tennis courts, a new skate park, park shelters, on-site trails and educational signage, and public sidewalk improvements. In February 2024, AHPD was awarded a second OSLAD grant which is intended to be used for Phase II improvements identified in this Planned Unit Development (PUD) including baseball field updates, a new basketball court, updated pathways and shelters, and expanded parking adjacent to South Douglas Avenue. Phase III improvements are intended to provide a renovation to the bathhouse and outdoor pool, which was originally construction in 1939, improvements to the preschool, and expanded parking along East Miner Street. Phases II and III are subject to future review by the Village and may change.

Zoning and Comprehensive Plan

The properties within the proposed Recreation Park redevelopment are designated as Parks, Commercial, Moderate Density Multi-Family, and Single Family Detached by the Comprehensive Plan (See **Exhibit III-A/B**). In an effort to consolidate and make the future land use designations of the Comprehensive Plan consistent for this redevelopment, the petitioner proposes an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan to designate all properties within Recreation Park as Parks. The requested amendment to the Comprehensive Plan is consistent with the existing conditions of the park and surrounding single-family detached and moderate density residential context. The Park will continue to provide amenities and open space for recreation and events such as Frontier Days. The future land use designation of Parks for the entire Recreation Park redevelopment area is consistent with the spirit and intent of the Comprehensive Plan by providing an expansion of park development identified as a guiding principle of the Recreation chapter of the Comprehensive Plan (Chapter 5). The properties acquired by the AHPD and improvements proposed are consistent with recommendations and goals this Chapter of the Comprehensive Plan.

The subject properties are currently zoned P-L, Public Lands, R-6, Multiple-Family Dwelling District, B-3, General Service, Wholesale and Motor Vehicle District, and the M-2, Limited Heavy Manufacturing District (see **Exhibit IV-A/B**). As part of the consolidation of these properties into the Recreation Park redevelopment, the petitioner proposes to rezone the properties that are not zoned P-L, Public Land District to the P-L District for one consistent zoning for all of Recreation Park. The purpose of the P-L District is to provide areas for public facilities which serve the citizens of Arlington Heights. Facilities that are owned or operated by the AHPD are permitted in the P-L District with a Special Use Permit, whereas other zone districts do not permit this use. The requested rezoning will remove non-conformities of newly acquired AHPD properties within the Recreation Park redevelopment area and provide a zoning district that permits the AHPD owned and operated facility that requires a Special Use Permit.

The petitioner has requested approval of a Special Use Permit for "Facilities Owned and Operated by the Village of Arlington Heights, Arlington Heights Memorial Library & branches thereof, and the Arlington Heights Park District" on the subject property. The petitioner has demonstrated compliance with the three following standards for Special Use Permit approval. The petitioner has provided a "Special Use Response" document found in the Plan Commission agenda packet which details the justification for each of the following criteria:

- **That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.**
- **That such case will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.**
- **That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.**

The Staff Development Committee (SDC) reviewed the proposed justification for Special Use Permit approval submitted by the petitioner and is in support of the proposed Special Use Permit request. The land use is necessary for the public convenience and enjoyment of the site as it has been a significant park, open space, and recreation area in the Village 85 years. If approved, the proposed Special Use Permit will cover the AHPD facility land use for Recreation Park and that portion of property owned by the AHPD on the southeast corner of East Miner Street and North Douglas Avenue. The proposed land use is an existing facility that is expanding to accommodate new and upgraded park land to provide public convenience at this location and will not be detrimental to the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity. The Staff Development Committee (SDC) is in support of the proposed Special Use Permit.

Building, Site, Landscaping:

The AHPD and their development team has worked with staff to refine the site layout, phasing, variances, and public improvements to address a number of preliminary concerns identified by the SDC, which is referenced in **Exhibit I**. Development within the P-L District requires that the petitioner submit a PUD in order to provide a compatible and comprehensive phased development.

The Planned Unit Development (PUD) shows phasing for the full redevelopment of Recreation Park. The subject of this application is Phase I and consists of western and southern improvements to existing park facilities such as the playground and tennis courts and new improvements such as the skate park. The demolition of the structures acquired by the Park District along East Northwest Highway is included in Phase I. The infrastructure and public improvement requirements for sidewalk, closure of the curb cuts and landscaping along East Northwest Highway are included in this phase, but contingent on a separate Phase IA, which includes the on-site demolition of the commercial buildings and structures on East Northwest Highway. The SDC is supportive of this phased approach as the location of the existing buildings and structures on East Northwest Highway precludes the construction of the proposed landscaped parkway and 8-foot multi-use path. Phase II includes improvements to the baseball fields, eastern parking lot, and existing building along North Douglas Avenue. And Phase III includes improvements to the pool house and outdoor pool along with parking lot improvements on East Miner

Street. Detailed review of the plans for Phase II and Phase III will be required during that phase of redevelopment.

The petitioner has worked with staff to preserve existing trees and landscaping features to the extent practicable and provide additional landscaping along the parkway on East Northwest Highway and internally on the site. Parking lot screening and trees within the parking lot islands are required and provided for the new parking lot on North Belmont Avenue. Additional trees and landscaping are proposed at the pedestrian entrances on the southwest and southeast corners of the site; however, staff recommends additional landscaping be provided on-site along Northwest Highway to create a buffer and provide shade in open areas of the park. A condition of approval relative to these landscaping recommendations has been included in the recommendation below.

Due to the AHPD's desire to provide additional amenities and park programming, several variances are required relative to accessory structures. Variations are only to be approved when they conform to the four standards for variation approval, which have been summarized below:

- **The proposed use will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.**
- **The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.**
- **The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.**
- **The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.**

The Staff Development Committee reviewed the following variance requests based on the petitioner's response to the criteria above:

- **Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3.b, Variation to increase the fence height from 6-feet to 10-feet around the tennis courts;**

The Staff Development Committee is supportive of this variation as the fence height is needed to ensure the tennis balls remain in the tennis court as much as possible. A 10-foot fence is typical industry standard for a tennis court and is the existing condition of the tennis courts. The fencing will provide separation of the courts from the rest of the park and adjacent residential properties on North Belmont Avenue.

- **Chapter 28, Section 6.5-2, Variation to permit the tennis courts, which is considered an accessory structure, to be located within the required side yard of the site.**

The tennis courts, considered to be "Sports Courts" and an accessory structure, are only permitted in the rear yard of the property. The tennis courts are located 5'-3" from the side property line; however, the location is constrained by existing improvements of the walking paths and baseball field. The petitioner worked with staff to possibly re-orient the tennis courts to allow for a larger setback, however, the petitioner found that tennis courts should be in a north/south orientation instead of east/west to reduce sun glare. The petitioner has proposed 28 emerald green arborvitaes to be planted at 6-feet in height between the tennis court fence and the property line to mitigate this variance request. Given the site constraints and landscaping proposed, the Staff Development Committee is supportive of this request.

- **Chapter 28, Section 6.5-2, Variation to allow 12 accessory structures on the subject zoning lot, where four accessory structures on a zoning lot that is 10,000 square-feet or larger is permitted.**

The Staff Development Committee is supportive of this variation for the quantity of accessory structures proposed with this redevelopment as these accessory structures provide for the expansion of public park amenities offered by this redevelopment. The following items are considered accessory structures to the principal structure (the pool house at 500 East Miner Street):

1. Playground shelter (375 s.f.)
2. Skate Park shelter (128 s.f.)
3. Entry trellis/arbor at the southwest corner of the site
4. Entry trellis/arbor at the southeast corner of the site
5. Swimming Pool
6. Skate Park
7. Tennis courts
8. Restroom facilities (Phase II)
9. Baseball dugout (1st base line; Phase II)
10. Baseball dugout (3rd base line; Phase II)
11. Baseball field/storage shed (Phase II)
12. Future proposed preschool (+/- 7,650 s.f.)

- **Chapter 28, Section 10.2-12.3.c, to permit a light pole at 50-feet instead of the maximum of 40-feet.**

The Staff Development Committee is supportive of this variation to increase the maximum light pole height from 40-feet to 50-feet for the four sports lighting poles around the tennis courts. The petitioner worked with staff to provide photometric analysis that demonstrates lighting levels would exceed code required maximum footcandle levels on the adjacent residential properties if the light fixtures were proposed at 40-feet in height. The Staff Development Committee determined that the maximum light pole height was the minimum variance necessary as the added height is less of a nuisance than glare on adjacent residential properties if the poles were constructed at the code required height of 40 feet. Light fixtures on these poles will not exceed the park operating hours and a condition has been recommended to that effect.

Pedestrian/Bicycle/Sustainability Elements:
In this Phase I, a 10-foot parkway with street trees and 10-foot multi-use path are proposed along East Northwest Highway. This condition is shown in the Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan and continues public sidewalk improvements from the adjacent Hickory-Kensington redevelopment to the east. East Northwest Highway is an Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) owned right-of-way and the petitioner has been working with them to obtain necessary permits for sidewalk improvements within that right-of-way. As proposed, the 10-foot sidewalk will encroach into the AHPD property and will require the dedication of a sidewalk easement. Two conditions of approval relative to these public improvements and sidewalk dedication have been included in the recommendation below.

Right-of-Way Vacation:
The site is encumbered by a portion of public right-of-way located on the subject site which is proposed to be vacated concurrently with this application. The portion of Haddow Street alley, which is approximately 150-feet north of the intersection of East Northwest Highway and North Douglas Avenue, contains existing overhead power lines owned by ComEd. The petitioner has been coordinating with ComEd on an easement to cover the facilities once the public ROW is vacated. This condition will be temporary as the overhead electrical lines are relocated and undergrounded approximately 100-feet north of the current location to accommodate park facilities and events. The completion of the easement dedication and subsequent future vacation are recommended conditions of approval.

Engineering/Infrastructure:
To address stormwater and MWRD requirements, the petitioner has proposed a new detention basin at the southern portion of the property. The existing curb cuts for the former commercial properties along East Northwest Highway are also required to be closed with Phase I of the redevelopment when the demolition of those commercial properties occurs. Connections to the existing 96" sewer in North Douglas Avenue are proposed with a required new manhole.

Parking & Traffic:
Per code, the petitioner is required to provide a traffic and parking study by a certified traffic engineer that assesses access (location, design, and Level of Service), on-site circulation, trip generation and distribution, and parking. However, the petitioner has requested the following variation:

- ***Variation to Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic and parking study by a qualified professional engineer.***

The Staff Development Committee is supportive of the requested variation as the proposed application will not result in any increase in traffic and parking supply or demand on the subject properties.

RECOMMENDATION

The Staff Development Committee (SDC) reviewed the proposed amendment to the Comprehensive Plan to reclassify certain properties within the subject property as Parks; rezoning of certain properties within the subject property to P-L, Public Land; Planned Unit Development for a three-phase redevelopment of Arlington Heights Park District's Recreation Park, and Special Use Permit for Facilities Owned and Operated by the Village of Arlington Heights, Arlington Heights Memorial Library & branches thereof, and the Arlington Heights Park District on the subject property, along with the following variations to Chapter 28 of the Municipal Code:

1. Variation to Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic and parking study;
2. Variation to Section 6.13-3.b, to increase the fence height from 6-feet to 10-feet around the tennis courts;
3. Variation to Section 6.5-2, to permit the tennis courts, which is considered an accessory structure, to be located within the required side yard of the site;
4. Variance to Section 6.5-2 to allow 12 accessory structures on the subject zoning lot, where four accessory structures on a zoning lot that is 10,000 square-feet or larger is permitted; and,
5. Variation to Section 10.2-12.3.c, to permit a light pole at 50-feet instead of the maximum of 40-feet.

The Staff Development Committee recommends **APPROVAL** of the application subject to the following condition:

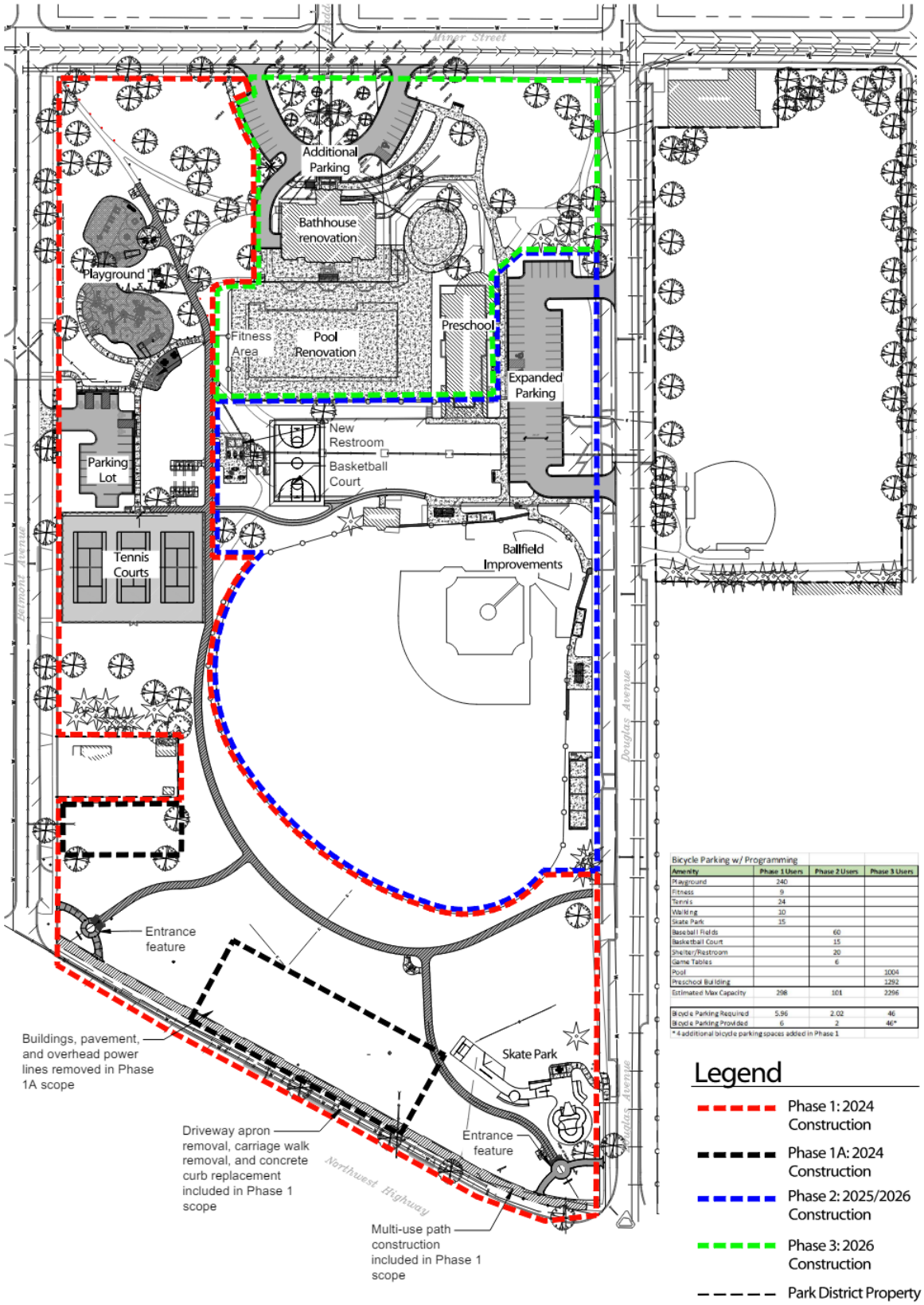
1. Petitioner shall design all light fixtures within the park to be on a timer and turned off and unable to be turned on when Recreation Park is closed except for security lighting.
2. At such a time that the Utility Easement is no longer needed by Commonwealth Edison Company, within the existing Haddow Alley public right-of-way, the existing utilities shall be relocated, buried, or removed and the Utility Easement shall be vacated by the property owner.
3. Petitioner shall grant all easements required by the Village prior to the petitioner being heard by the Village Board.
4. The Haddow Alley right-of-way shall be vacated prior to the petition being heard by the Village Board.
5. The closure of all curb cuts on East Northwest Highway shall be completed with all Phase I improvements.
6. The improvements to the sidewalk along East Northwest Highway as shown on the Recreation Park – Phase 1 Plan prepared by Hitchcock Design Group with revision date 6/27/2024 shall be installed after the demolition per Phase IA or within one year of approved demolition permits for 500 & 506 East Northwest Highway, whichever is sooner.
7. The sidewalk improvements along East Northwest Highway shall be 8-foot wide and concrete.
8. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

_____ July 3, 2024

Michael Lysicatos, Assistant Director of Planning and Community Development

Cc: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager
All Department Heads

EXHIBIT I – Phasing Exhibit



Master Plan Phasing Exhibit

Recreation Park

Arlington Heights, Illinois

NORTH

1" = 100'

0' 50' 100' 300'

ISSUE DATE: June 26, 2024

All drawings are preliminary and subject to change

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

PREPARED FOR:

Arlington Heights Park District

EXHIBIT II – PINs List

	Location AHPD Facility or Park Name	PIN Description	PIN Address
1	Recreation Park	03-29-351-009-0000	406 E. Northwest Hwy
2	Recreation Park	03-29-351-014-0000	500 E. Northwest Hwy
3	Recreation Park	03-29-352-003-0000	510 E. Northwest Hwy.
4	Recreation Park	03-29-352-004-0000	512 E. Northwest Hwy.
5	Recreation Park	03-29-352-011-0000	514 E. Northwest Hwy.
6	Recreation Park	03-29-352-012-0000	516 E. Northwest Hwy.
7	Recreation Park	03-29-352-014-0000	506 E. Northwest Hwy.
8	Recreation Park	03-29-405-001-0000	100 N. Hickory Ave.
9	Recreation Park	03-29-402-003-0000	115 N. Douglas Ave.
10	Recreation Park	03-29-338-001-0000	501 E Miner St.
11	Recreation Park	03-29-338-002-0000	27 N. Belmont Ave.
12	Recreation Park	03-29-338-003-0000	7 N. Belmont Ave.
13	Recreation Park	03-29-338-004-0000	28 Haddow Ave.
14	Recreation Park	03-29-339-001-0000	29 Haddow Ave.
15	Recreation Park	03-29-351-006-0000	12 Haddow Ave.
16	Recreation Park	03-29-351-015-0000	17 S. Belmont Ave.
17	Recreation Park	03-29-351-016-0000	21 S. Belmont Ave.
18	Recreation Park	03-29-352-001-0000	15 Haddow Ave.
19	Recreation Park	Campbell St. Vacate	No Address/Pin
20	Recreation Park	Haddow Alley Vacate	No Address/Pin

EXHIBIT III-A – Comprehensive Plan Existing

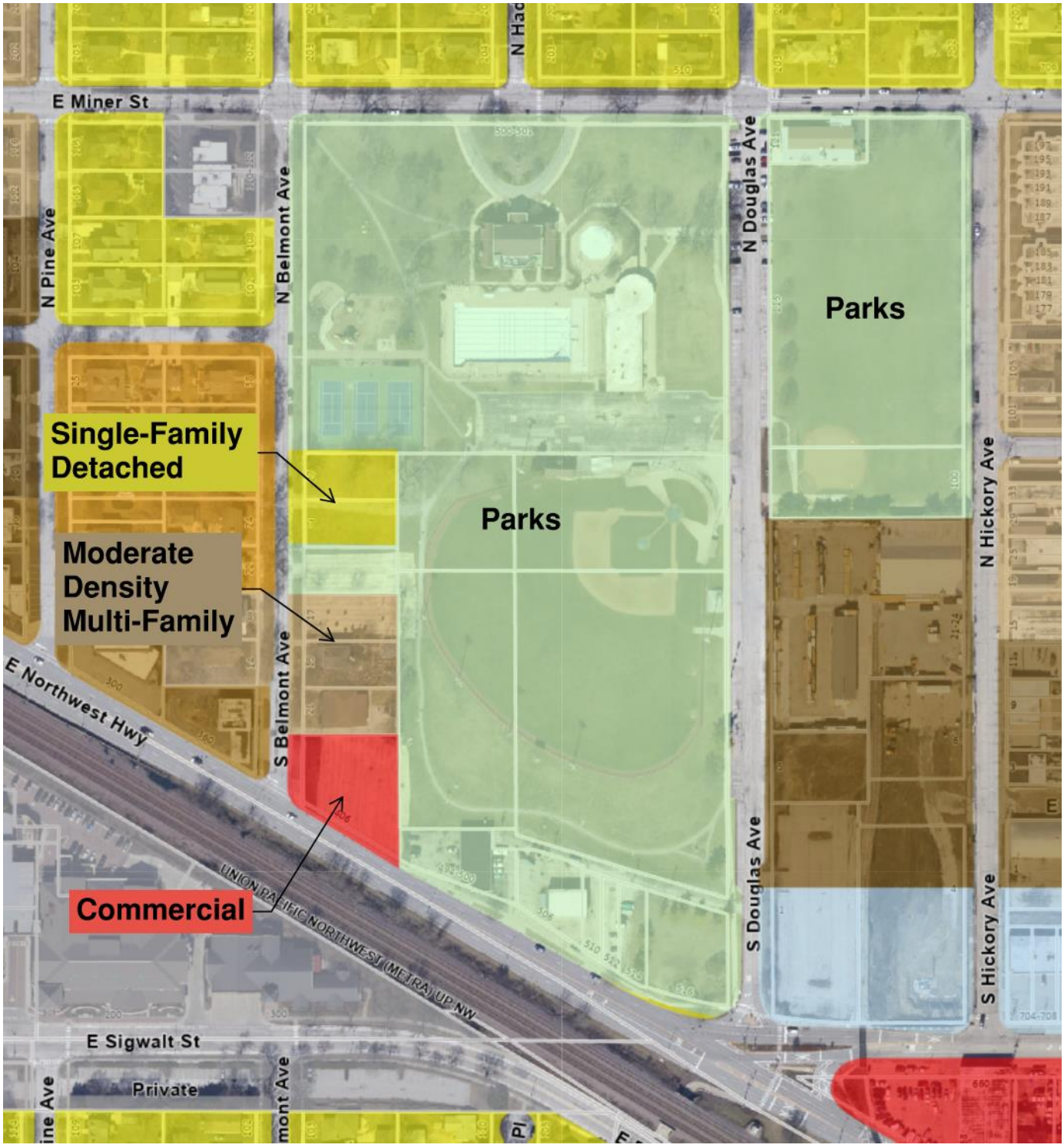


EXHIBIT III-B – Comprehensive Plan Proposed

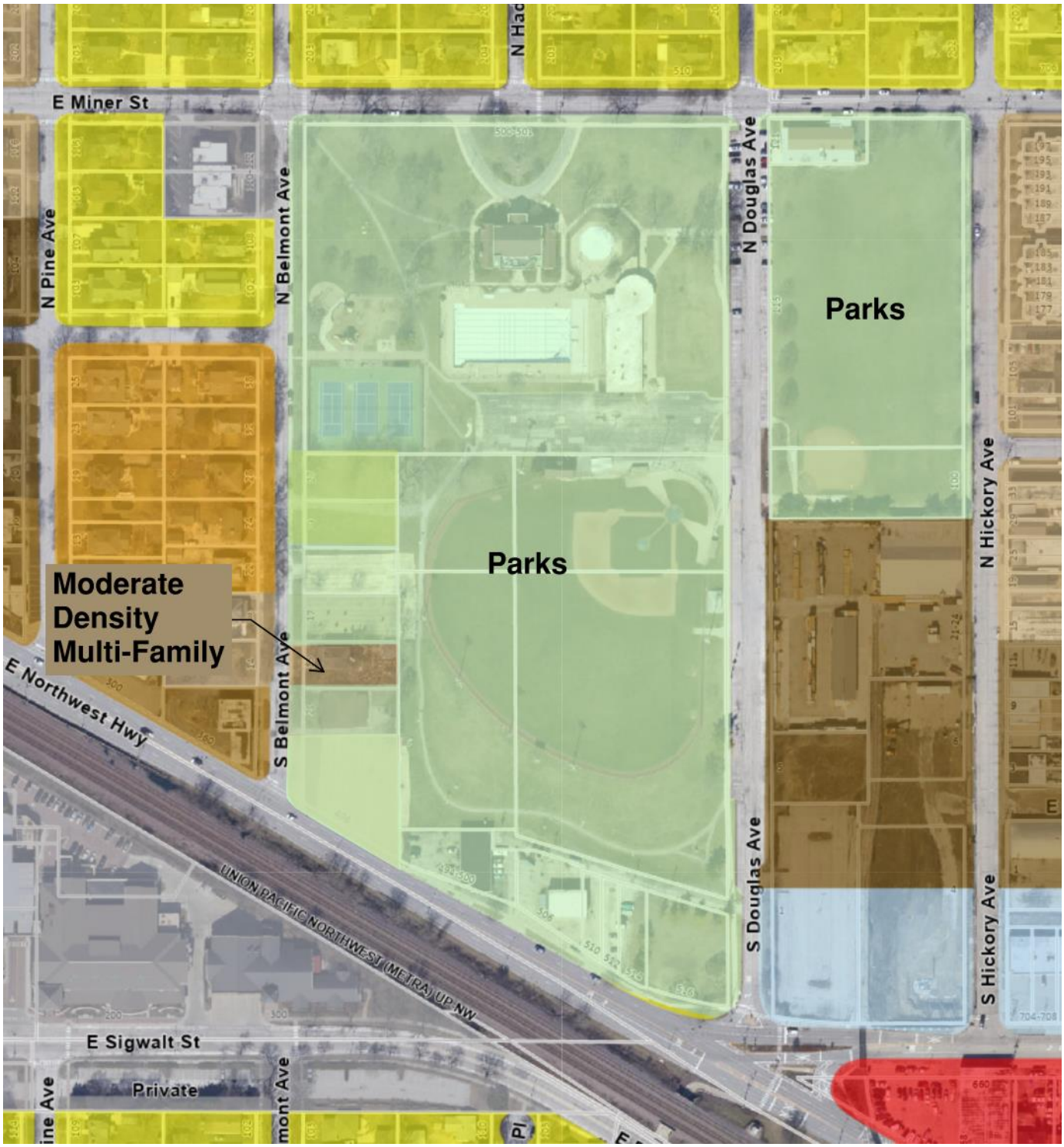


EXHIBIT IV-A – Zoning Existing

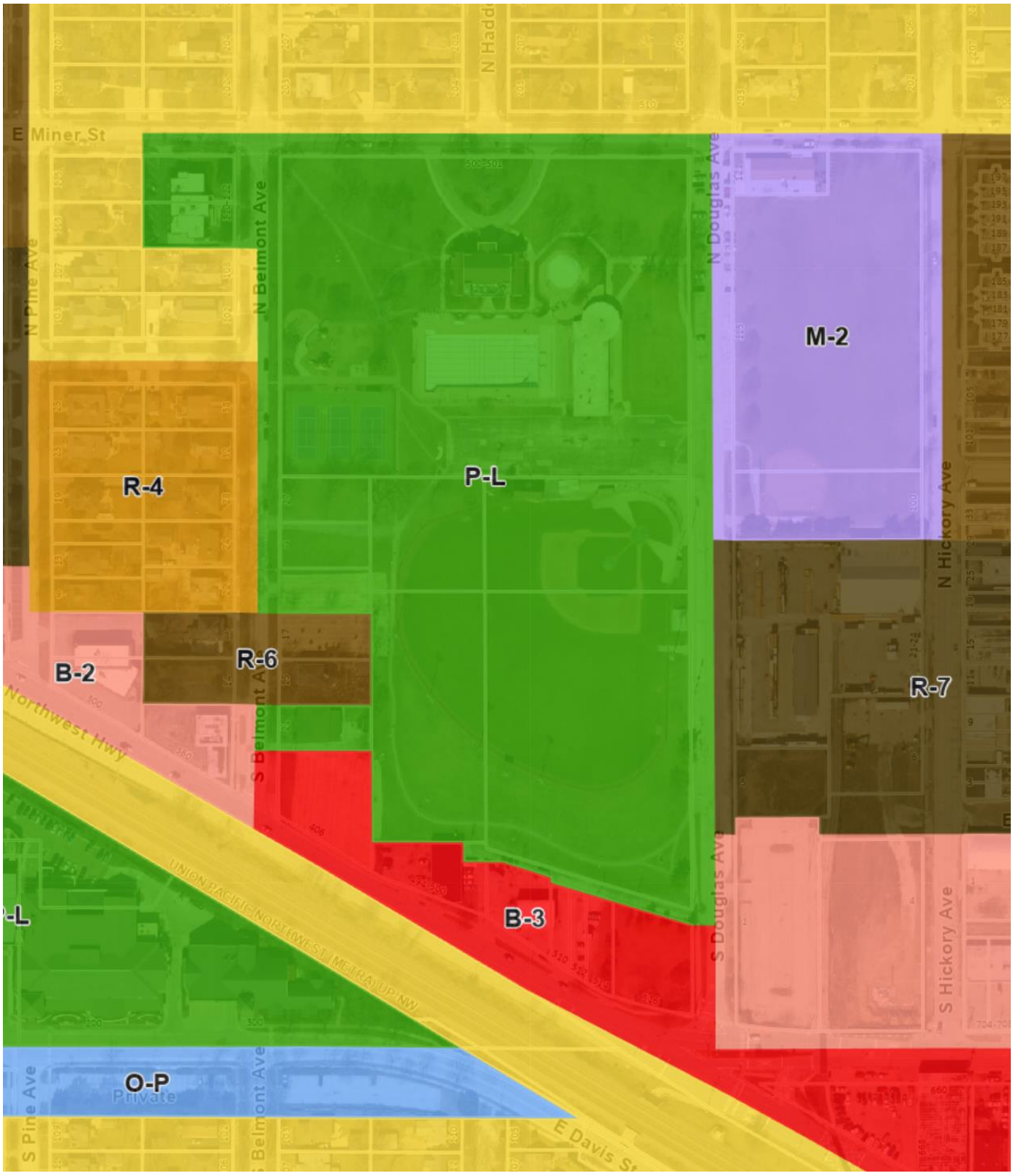
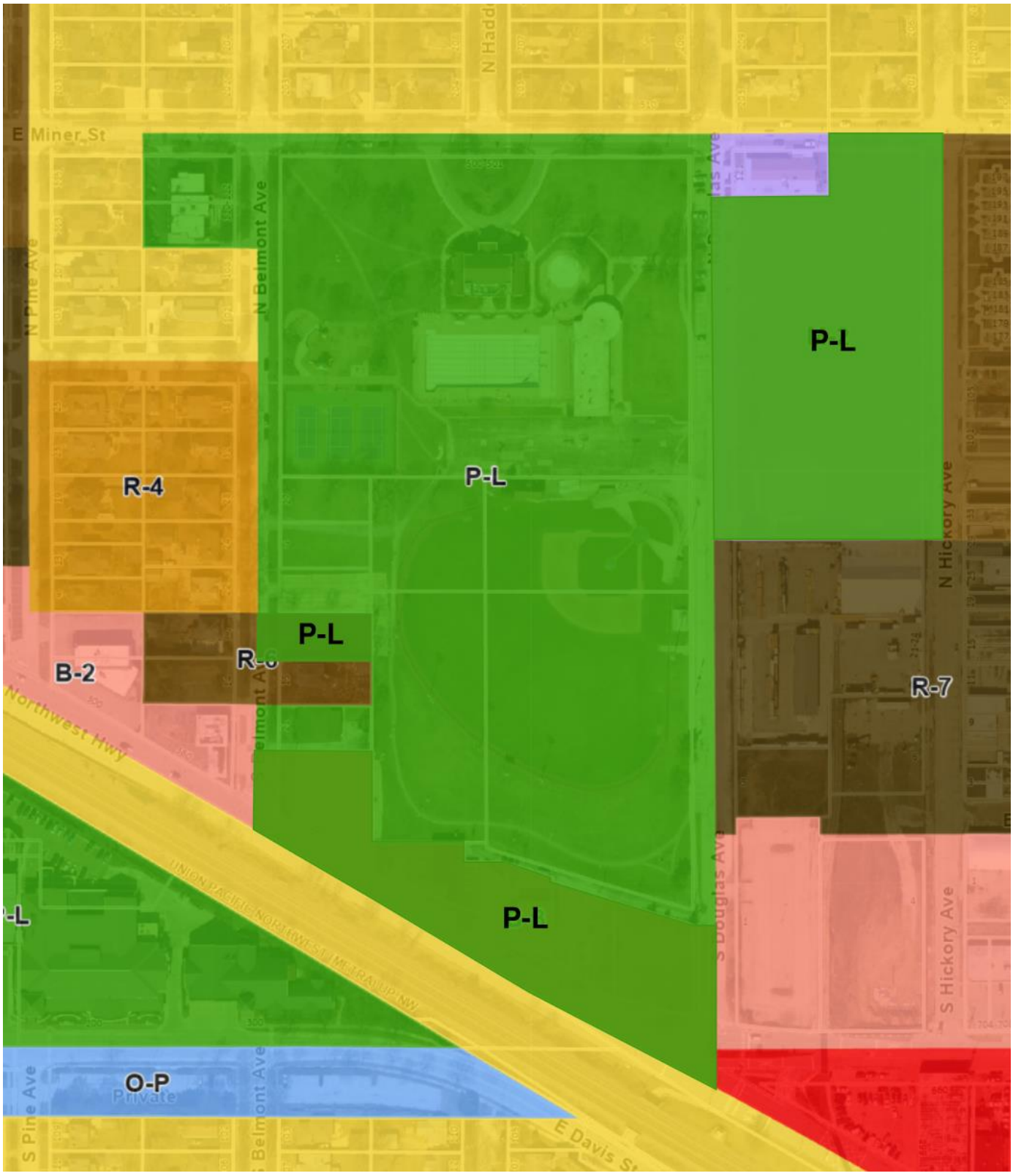


EXHIBIT IV-B – Zoning Proposed



PLAN
_____
_____
_____

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PLAN COMMISSION

COMMISSION

RE: RECREATION PARK - 500 EAST MINER STREET - PC #24-007
PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT, SPECIAL USE PERMIT, REZONING,
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting taken at the Arlington Heights Village Hall, 33 South Arlington Heights Road, 3rd Floor Board Room, Arlington Heights, Illinois on the 10th day of July, 2024 at the hour of 8:01 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JAY CHERWIN, Chairperson
LYNN JENSEN
MARY JO WARSKOW
JOE LORENZINI
BRUCE GREEN
TERRY ENNES
JOHN SIGALOS

ALSO PRESENT:

MICHAEL LYSICATOS, Assistant Director of Planning & Community Development
DAN OSOBA, Planner I

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, I think we have one more public hearing, Dan, and that is the Recreation Park matter.

If our friends want to come up from Recreation Park or Park District?

Dan, have all public notices been given on this one?

MR. OSOBA: Yes, they have.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right.

So, gentlemen, if you could please raise your right hand?

(Witnesses sworn.)

MR. OSOBA: Thank you. Can you please say and spell your name for our court reporter?

MR. KRAMER: John Kramer, K-r-a-m-e-r, J-o-h-n.

MR. KONTERS: Steve Konters, K-o-n-t-e-r-s.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, thank you very much. Have you gentlemen read the Staff report and do you agree to the conditions of approval Staff has laid out?

MR. KONTERS: Correct. We have and we do.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you. All right, so why don't you folks go ahead and get started with your presentation before we move on to Staff?

MR. KRAMER: Chairman, Commissioners, good evening. It was approximately two years ago that the District staff came before with plans of Recreation Park. As you know, Recreation Park has been in the plans for a phased improvement for many, many years. We are pleased to bring to you the first phase of that this evening.

Roughly, $24 million has been awarded or budgeted for these improvements, of which over $4 million is grant funding. The project largely is improvements to the existing site. I'm going to turn it over to Steve Konters who is going to walk through largely the Phase I improvements in the PowerPoint presentation.

MR. KONTERS: All right, thank you for having us here tonight to further explain this to you. We're going to go over just the quick existing conditions of the park that exists out there today and the context around the park. We're going to give you a little bit of background to some of the community input that we had during the grant application and the preliminary planning of the project. We'll go over the post-improvements specifically for our Phase I and just give you a broad overview of what the other phases include as well. Then we're going to focus in a little bit on some of the primary recreation elements that are in Phase I, to use some better imagery of what those components might look like. Then there's a few zoning variances that we are here to request as well, we'll go through those variances in detail, and then we'll open it back up for the process and the questions and the comments.

So, with that, before you here, you've got, north is to the top of the slide at this. So, you see Recreation Park there which is just to the north of Northwest Highway, with Belmont to the west, and Douglas to the east, separating two of the park parcels. As the existing park, as we kind of work our way from south to north, along Northwest Highway, there are currently some commercial buildings and pavement that have since been, those leases expired and those are going to be planned for demolition. We'll be talking about that in a little bit more detail as well.

Then as you continue to walk farther north, you've got the baseball field, and a lot of that open space between Northwest Highway and the field is utilized, as many know, for the festival, the annual festival. As we continue our way north, we have the parking lot north of the back ball field, the three tennis courts west of that, and then we've got the pool and

the bathhouse, and the other buildings just north of that parking lot. To the west of the pool is the existing playground. Then further north, you can just sort of see is more of the open space and the landscaping and the entrance to the current building at that particular location. Then east of Douglas is additional park property, but we are proposing many improvements as part of this master plan for that particular parcel.

So, as part of our grant process back in 2022, we did host a couple of community meetings to review preliminary plans, get community feedback at that point in time, and continued to finalize plans for both Park Board approval and submittal for the IDNR OSLAD grant application for Phase I, which the Park District was awarded that grant. So, that's why the project is moving forward here tonight.

This the phasing plan over on the right-hand side and a little description of each phase along the left. So, just sort of giving you a little bit of an overview of the exhibit, the red dashed outline represents primarily the Phase I project that we're talking about in a little more detail here tonight. Then as you work your way sort of to the east and north, the blue lot represents Phase II, and then the green line farthest north represents Phase III. Then within Phase I, there are a couple of areas outlined in black dashed lines that represent those building areas that are going to be demolished and converted back to open space.

As part of the Phase I improvements, we're going to go to another plan for that. For purposes of being able to zoom in a little bit more for legibility, we do change the orientation out here a little bit here. So, now north is going to the right, and Northwest Highway is along the left side of the slide. So, the red outline is what we've mentioned was Phase I, and working out way from left to right, along Northwest Highway, notice that there's a new concrete 10-foot walkway. So, that walkway was put in, in conversations with Village Staff, to help sort of envision the part of the bikeway plan that the Village has to do that kind of extension, a multi-use path along Northwest Highway, along with several new shade trees along the streetscape and the right-of-way as well as part of the conversation with Staff to add those additional trees.

Both at the upper corner and the lower corner will be new pedestrian park entries to collect people from the sidewalks, the neighborhoods and the train station from across Northwest Highway into the park. As we look at the lower left corner and that entrance into the park, you'll see sort of that pathway sort of winds up and around a new skate park, into that area right there that is labeled as I is the new skate park that we'll have an image for you that shows that, what that representation is. Then J, just a little bit sort of to the top of that, that open space, that's going to be a native landscaped area, part of the stormwater requirements that we need to meet. A lot of that area lawn, so that turf open space, while that smaller space is the native planting, there'll be more turf stormwater storage in that area. So, much of what was pavement and buildings is being converted to open space and usable park space and stormwater storage space.

We're trying to maintain as much open space to the south of the property as possible for, you know, not just open play and open park use but also for the continued use of the annual festival that occurs here. Many of their tent layouts and operations and access for the festival setup happen along the south side, so we made sure that we worked hand-in-hand with that committee to make sure this layout works for them and is not in the way of any of their tents or other structures that they'll have up there on an annual basis.

Then we continue, we'll replace the pathway and we're going to have a brand new pathway, so you'll see all along that light grey area that's labeled as G, that sort of

leads from the two corners along the outfield of the baseball field, works its way further north between the field and the new tennis courts and just making sure that we've got new pathways and accessibility to every single component in Phase I.

As we kind of work our way further north, we've mentioned the three tennis courts, so those are brand new renovated tennis courts. They are shifted a little farther south than the current location, and the shifting south allows for some of the new amenities, and especially that new parking lot. So, the small parking lot being added just off of Belmont Avenue there that you'll see labeled as C, there's about 19 spaces there. It not only provides better access to the park and those new amenities, but it provides additional handicap parking spaces, because the new playground north of that is intended to be a fully inclusive playground. So, not just having the inclusive play experience, but making sure we've got plenty of handicap parking spaces nearby to that playground to accommodate, you know, that special use of that kind of a playground. We'll have images for that playground for you further in the presentation.

Just sort of south of the playground which is in sort of a blue color, there's a smaller blue square you'll notice, and that's labeled as D, that's a small, there's outdoor fitness equipment. So, that's meant, so that, you know, older kids and parents can be there working out on outdoor fitness equipment, maybe while their children are over at the playground, or even if people are just using the pathway and stopping by that area, but outdoor fitness has been a big trend in parks and so we're seeing that, you know, more often.

Then one last thing to point out in that sort of central west area, just north and to the right of the tennis courts labeled as E are a few lawn games, specifically the bagger boards. So, while, you know, a horseshoe course used to be sort of the lawn game in the past, and so the new lawn games are the bagger boards, it was a residential kind of a yard game but it's really turned into more of a public game. So, these are meant to be illustration images of those as well. Then we've got some more rain gardens in those areas to make sure that we're continuing to add native plantings and pollinated plants as well as areas that can handle some of the stormwater in addition to runoff.

Then as we kind of work our way further north of A, the playground, we're really not touching much of the farthest northwest corner, because that's where most of the large and mature trees are. So, we're trying to make sure that we're working the playground in and amongst many of the existing trees and maintaining much of that open space with many mature trees in that northwest corner and connecting with some of the existing walkways there to not disturb that area too much. Along that walkway, Walkway B, the Park District does intend to partner with the Library to do like a storybook walk along that particular area as well.

Was there anything that I may have overlooked, John, that I should have captured?

MR. KRAMER: No, I think you've covered it.

MR. KONTERS: All right, so a few images, and then we'll get to the variances. So, these are a couple of renderings, preliminary renderings of the playground area. It is meant to be, like we said, fully inclusive. So, you kind of see up in the upper left, that will ramp up to a ramp structure, so again fully accessible to those ramps that lead to every single deck. Now, those lower areas are accessible as well. It's got the train theme, so you know, because of the station that is nearby, we worked with the District to come up with a special theme for this park and this playground. It's going to be a fully inclusive surface as well, not just the equipment but the surface.

Some of the other items we talked about, the bag-toss games, you

know, well, the public ones are precast concrete so they're durable and hold up to public use and weathering. The skate park is going to be a concrete skate park, and again something that's durable, holding up to that public use. In that southeast corner, the tennis courts, just like current tennis courts, are going to be asphalt pavement with color coding. We're going to talk in a little bit more detail about the fencing and the variances and the lighting, and then the outdoor fitness equipment as well having some accessible components since it's going to be next to the inclusive playground.

So, with that, I'm going to turn it back over to John to go through some of the variances.

MR. KRAMER: We are requesting to waive the requirement for the traffic and parking study. We're looking to request to increase the fence height from six to 10 feet. This is basically based on the fact that tennis standard is traditionally 10 feet. That's what the existing fence is indicated at, so we would add additional arborvitaes for screening on that site in order to provide some additional blockage from those residences that abut that. We request to permit the tennis courts in the required side yard. Proposed tennis is located 5.3 from the property line; the existing is 3.5 feet.

Then we request to allow 12 accessory structures, as Steve has outlined before. Basically, the playground shelter, the skate park shelter, well, the skate park itself, the tennis courts, restroom facility, basketball, or excuse me, baseball dugouts and baseball field storage shed. Then requesting to allow the sports lights from 40 feet to 50 feet, which based on photometrics we believe would be less of an impact based on that height increase.

MR. KONTERS: So, with that, we'll turn it back over to Commission and Staff.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Great, thank you very much for that.

Dan, can we go ahead with the Staff report please?

MR. OSOBA: Sure.

All right, the property in question for this petition is located at 500 East Miner Street, although there are several other addresses and PINs included in this petition. The subject property consists of Arlington Heights Park District-owned properties in the expanded area of Recreation Park, as highlighted by the Petitioner, which is approximately 18.3 acres. The Park District acquired three residential properties along North Belmont Street and four existing commercial properties on East Northwest Highway. These properties and the existing portions of the Recreation Park are intended to be consolidated into a single, cohesive park development.

The requested action that is listed here and in the Staff report include an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan, rezoning, a planned unit development, and a special use permit, and each one of those will be discussed further in detail later in the presentation. Additionally, the Petitioner is requesting five variations to Chapter 28. These are regarding the requirement for a traffic and parking study, accessory structure requirements and limits, and light pole height. Again, these will be discussed later on in the presentation.

The subject property, highlighted in red on the slide, shows the consolidated properties including the Park District-owned property to the east across North Douglas Avenue. It should be noted that the American Legion Post 208 at the corner of Douglas and Miner Street and the residential property at 15 South Belmont are excluded from this application as they are not owned by the Park District.

The properties within the proposed redevelopment are designated parks, commercial, moderate density multifamily, and single-family detached by the

Comprehensive Plan. The existing designations are shown on the left on the slide. In an effort to consolidate the park development and make the future land use designation of the Comprehensive Plan consistent for the development, the Petitioner proposes an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan to designate all properties within Recreation Park as parks. The proposed condition is shown on the right of the slide showing the full consolidation.

This proposal is consistent with the existing conditions of the park and the surrounding single-family detached or moderate density residential context. It will continue to provide amenities and open space for recreation. The future land use designation of parks for the entirety of Recreation Park is consistent with the spirit and intent of the Comprehensive Plan by providing an expansion of the park area which is a guiding principle of Chapter 5, Recreation, within the Comprehensive Plan.

The subject properties are currently zoned P-L Public Lands, R-6 Multiple Family Dwelling District, B-3 General Service, Wholesale and Motor Vehicle District, and M-2 Limited Heavy Manufacturing District. The existing zone is shown on the left on the slide and is part of the consolidation of these properties in Recreation Park as a redevelopment. The Petitioner proposes to rezone the properties that are not zoned P-L Public Land District to the P-L District for one consistent zoning for all of Recreation Park.

The facilities that are owned or operated by the Arlington Heights Park District are permitted in the P-L district with a special use permit, whereas other zone districts do not permit the use outright. The requested rezoning will remove nonconformities of newly acquired Park District property within Recreation Park and provide a Zoning District that permits the Park District owned and operated facilities that require a special use permit.

Since these properties are being rezoned to P-L, a special use permit for the following land use would be required: facilities owned and operated by the Village of Arlington Heights, Arlington Heights Memorial Library and branches thereof, and the Arlington Heights Park District on the subject property. The Staff Development Committee reviewed the proposed justification for special use permit approval that was submitted by the Petitioner and is in support of the proposed special use permit request.

The land use is necessary for the public convenience and enjoyment of the site as it has been a significant park, open space and recreation area in the Village for 85 years. If approved, the proposed special use permit will cover the Arlington Heights Park District facility, land use for Recreation Park, and that portion of property owned by the Park District on the southeast corner of East Miner Street and North Douglas Avenue. The proposed land use is an existing facility that is expanding to accommodate new and upgraded park land and provide public convenience at this location and will not be a detriment to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity. The Staff Development Committee is, therefore, supportive of the proposed special use permit.

This planned unit development, or PUD, shows the phasing for the full redevelopment of Recreation Park. The subject of this application is Phase I, which is highlighted in red, and consists of the western and southern improvements as highlighted by the Petitioner. The demolition of the structures acquired by the Park District along Northwest Highway is included in Phase IA and highlighted in black. The infrastructure and public improvement requirements for the multi-use path which is eight feet, the closure of curb cuts, and landscaping along East Northwest Highway are included in this phase but contingent on Phase 1A which includes the on-site demolition of the commercial buildings and structures on East Northwest Highway.

The eight-foot multi-use path along Northwest Highway is highlighted in yellow on the slide, and the current sidewalk condition is a carriage walk and it has an inconsistent width. As part of this Phase I and the timing and demolition of Phase IA, the sidewalk will be set back behind the parkway with landscaping along the street frontage for a safer and more comfortable pedestrian experience. The condition of approval regarding curb cut, closure and public improvement timing have been recommended by the SDC.

It should be noted that the Petitioner is also requesting a variance to waive the requirement for the traffic and parking study as required by all PUDs. The SDC is supportive of the requested variation as the proposed application will not result in any increase in traffic and parking demand on the subject property.

There are three variance requests for accessory structures in particular. The first one is to Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3.B, a variance to increase the fence height from six to 10 feet around the tennis courts. The second is to Chapter 28, Section 6.5-2, a variance to permit the tennis courts which are considered an accessory structure to be located within the required side yard of the site, and Chapter 28, Section 6.5-2, a variation to allow 12 accessory structures on that subject zoning lot where four accessory structures are permitted on a lot that's 10,000 square feet or larger.

For the fence height, the Petitioner has requested a 10-foot fence to ensure that tennis balls remain on the tennis court as much as they possibly can. The fence location is shown in green on the slide if you can see that. This type of fencing is typical for tennis courts as described and is the existing condition. The Staff Development Committee is supportive of this request.

For the location of the tennis court, this is considered a sport court and an accessory. Accessory structures are only permitted in the rear of the property, and this is located 5.3 away from the side property line. The Staff Development Committee worked with the Petitioner to attempt to reorient the courts to allow for a larger setback; however, the Petitioner found that the tennis courts should be in a north-south orientation instead of an east-west orientation to reduce sun glare. The Petitioner has proposed an additional 28 emerald green arborvitae adjacent to the tennis courts to mitigate this variance request. Given the site constraints and the landscaping proposed, the SDC is also supportive of this request.

Lastly, the Petitioner is requesting a variation to permit 12 accessory structures on their zoning lot instead of the maximum of four. Given these structures provide for the expansion of a public park and provide amenities offered by the redevelopment, the SDC is supportive of this request. These structures are also highlighted in brown on the slide.

The last variance request, the Petitioner is requesting a variance to Section 10.2-12.3.C to permit a light pole at 50 feet instead of a maximum of 40 feet. The four light poles adjacent to the tennis courts are the ones that are circled in red on the slide. The Petitioner worked with Staff to provide photometric analysis shown on the slide that demonstrates the lighting levels would exceed code-required maximum foot candle levels on the adjacent residential properties if the light fixtures were proposed at 40 feet in height. The SDC reviewed these findings and determined that the light pole height at 50 feet was the minimum variance necessary as the added height of the poles is less of a nuisance than glare on adjacent residential properties; therefore, the SDC is also in support of this variance request.

The site is currently encumbered by a portion of a public right-of-way located on the subject site and highlighted in red. This is a remnant portion of the Haddow Street alley which is proposed to be vacated concurrently with this application. There are existing

overhead utilities in this right-of-way, and the Petitioner has been coordinating with ComEd on an easement to cover these facilities once the right-of-way is vacated. The completion of the easement dedication and subsequent future vacation are recommended conditions of the SDC.

The Staff Development Committee is recommending approval of this application subject to these conditions as outlined on this slide and the next one and on your motion sheets before Plan Commission. That does conclude my presentation.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thanks, Dan, nice job.

Do we have a motion to include the Staff report in the public record.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: So moved.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, second?

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: I'll second.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, we'll do a voice vote. All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Any opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Motion carries, thank you.

Okay, we'll start out with the Plan Commissioners. Why don't we start out down by Lynn?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes, I think I'd rather wait and hear public comment before asking questions.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, Mary Jo?

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Same for me.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes, public comment first.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, Bruce?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Public comment.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Gentlemen?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I just want to clarify. That Park District area to the east of Douglas, nothing is happening there?

MR. OSOBA: No, correct. That is part of the PUD and the special use permit approval, but there's no improvements on that.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: And these pole lights that we're asking to go 50 feet, those are only along the tennis courts, just four of them?

MR. OSOBA: Correct.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: And not elsewhere on this park property?

MR. OSOBA: That is correct, yes.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Okay, that's all I have.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Terry?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I have a couple of questions before we go to public comment. First, I've got to say, Arlington Heights has fantastic park facilities and programs. Can we go to the, I think it was the Petitioner's existing conditions slide? I think it was the first one, I might be wrong.

MR. OSOBA: Is that the one you're looking for?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes, please. Is there going to be any change to the baseball field, the main baseball field's configuration and layout?

MR. KONTERS: Not, there won't be any improvements to the baseball field in Phase I. In a later phase, there will be improvements, but not a change to its orientation or

location. The improvements are primarily going to be improvements to some of the field drainage, providing some netting along the side lines to have better protection from foul balls, and improving the player and fan areas.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, so the existing parking for that field is going to stay the same?

MR. KONTERS: That parking lot is going to be renovated as well.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: The one at the north end?

MR. KONTERS: The one to the north of the ball field will be renovated and likely reoriented.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, most of my concern is in regard to the properties along Belmont and Arlington Heights. Are some of those real estate improvements on Northwest Highway still there? Are any of the commercial properties still there?

MR. KONTERS: The commercial buildings?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.

MR. KONTERS: Yes. Those buildings are still there.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: They're still there. Has the Park District applied for exemptions for that land yet? Exemptions from real estate tax?

MR. KRAMER: Correct, we have.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: You have. There's no renting of any of those properties anymore?

MR. KRAMER: The last rental ended approximately two months ago.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Two months ago.

MR. KRAMER: And both of, all the demolition of the three existing properties are what we're terming Phase IA in this. So, we've currently gone out to bid on the demo of those properties.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, you didn't get an exemption from the real estate taxes while you were still collecting rent, did you?

MR. KRAMER: The only exemption that I have in hand currently was the Shell property that had gone, that I had asked my finance director about. At present, I will have to check and get an answer to that question to be a 100 percent.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, I'd have a problem if you were still collecting rent and were exempt. Can you give me an idea of how much property tax, taking those properties around that corner in Belmont and Northwest Highway, can you give me an idea of how much property tax has been taken out of the bill to exempt that? I love the open space, it looks beautiful with your slide coming up with that open space, it looks great. I do have a problem pulling commercial property out of the real estate, we're losing a lot in town, it's hard to develop, we've got a lot of vacancies, and I know this was done a number of years ago.

But do you have any idea how much tax you're taking off the roll which affects all of our property tax always because they've got to make that up?

MR. KRAMER: I would have to come back to you with that information. I do not have that at this time.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Well, if you could provide that to the Board when you go to them, that would be adequate, because I'll use the information from them.

The notch-out property along Belmont, why wasn't that taken for the open space? What is that?

MR. KRAMER: Existing private residence.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: A single-family? A private residence?

MR. KRAMER: Correct.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Single-family. Who is that owned by, do you know? Well, maybe she'll comment on it later, okay. I don't want to see you taking somebody's home, I just wondered why there was a piece of property that didn't get taken when all the others were.

Let's see. That's all I have for the time being.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: I just have one question. Just from a safety perspective with the open space along Northwest Highway, was there any consideration given to like a decorative fence or something like that to shield potential people or kids using that southerly area of the park beyond the baseball outfield and, you know, with that open space and we have Northwest Highway right there, is that a concern? Has that been looked at?

MR. KRAMER: It's been looked at. There is a retention area and a large majority of that which will not be conducive for open play, so largely there is not going to be a lot of free play that goes on there that would spill over into the multi-use path. The planting of the trees was a portion of that consideration as well as the orientation of the skate park as well, too.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, well, I think at this point, gentlemen, you can take a rest. Thank you.

We can open it up for public comments here at this point in time.

MR. KRAMER: Thank you.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes. We'll start on this side of the room. Anybody in the first couple of rows here that would like to speak? Okay, we'll move on to the lady who's raising her hand. Sure, you could come on up to the podium please. State your name and if you could just spell it for the record? If you want to give us your residence, you're welcome to do that.

MRS. OTTOLINO: Yes, I'm Barbara Ottolino. Barbara Ottolino, 15 South Belmont. My house is the little tooth in the park that you were talking about.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay.

MRS. OTTOLINO: The concern that myself and the residents across the street have is about lighting. We're meeting with the Park District. We have met with them in the past. Going back, my property in '74, well, there was no ball field. There were houses completely, residences completely from the tennis courts down to the gas station. Times change and I accept that. If you want to live next to a park, you have to be willing to tolerate as well as enjoy the benefits of park residence so to speak.

But there is a concern about lighting as it will affect the houses across the street from me as well as my own from the tennis courts. We're concerned, we've always been concerned about traffic. As a person whose best friend's 11-year-old daughter was killed by a car in a crosswalk, I know it can happen. We're concerned about the number of people who come off Northwest Highway and tear up Belmont at excessive speed. We'd like to see some of that traffic slowed down. We've talked about it for years with the Village off and on, and with the Park District, and it came up when the gas station was sold. There were discussions with the Village Board.

Some residents would like to see a stop sign at Wing just to slow traffic down there. We're going to have a parking lot where people are going to be coming in to the park. We're also concerned about the fact that once you pave more of the park, that's gone forever.

When the Park met with us and talked about accessory parking that they were planning, they said that all of those spaces would be for handicapped. I can't see 19 handicapped spaces. I'd like to see how many of those are still planned for handicapped. I know that the Park District was planning to share parking with the Library which is up on Miner. That was part of their agreement when the Library opened their facility. So, I can't imagine all of those would be handicapped.

Presently, north of the ball field, there are 57 I believe parking spaces that run along the north side of the ball field. Those are never used. We've had discussions with the Park District about the fact that those aren't used and that's a paved area. I know there will be changes there, but adding 19 more spaces, we're just seeing concrete starting to be introduced to the park more than grass.

I've been criticized for maintaining my residence there. That's my home. I didn't buy it to make a killing to sell it to the Park or to anyone else. I bought it because I wanted to live in that area. At the time that I purchased my home, it was a very different area. So, I plan to stay there a while longer, and eventually I'm sure the Park will have that land to add to their open land, but there is concern from the neighborhood about the amount of paving that's going on.

For the most part, I have no other comments except that the question that was raised about the fencing along Northwest Highway I think is one that should be taken into consideration. Thank you for your time.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you very much.

MS. OTTOLINO: Did you have any questions for me?

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: We'll take questions from the rest of the -- we'll have public statements and then we'll go back.

MS. OTTOLINO: Okay, thank you.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you.

Anyone else on this side of the room?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you. We'll move over to this side of the room. Do we have any? Yes, sir, you're raising your hand. Why don't you come up if you could? State your name, spell it for our reporter and share your thoughts.

MR. FORREST: I'm Brian Forrest, F-o-r-r-e-s-t. So, I'm a resident of Belmont, I live there with my family. I'm generally supportive of the project but have some safety concerns that I'm hopeful that the Village can assist with.

So, as Barb mentioned, you know, this block of Belmont does have some traffic issues right now with a lot of cars that cut through to get to and from Northwest Highway. They're often speeding which is especially problematic given how close it is to the park and to people, especially kids needing to cross the street to get to the park. The Belmont and Wing intersection right across from the playground is currently uncontrolled, and to cross there you have to look left and right for speeding cars coming from Northwest Highway. You also have to look back to Wing Street, and then now with the introduction of the parking lot, it's going to be another place that you have to look to make sure that it's safe to cross.

So, as someone with kids, it can be dangerous and can be scary. It's, you know, I think about as, you know, my kid gets older, crossing there, it seems like it can be problematic. I've heard concerns from, you know, other neighbors as well. So, I would just ask that the Village adds a three-way stop sign at the Belmont and Wing intersection which would

make it safer across the street and reduce speeding. I think now would be the best time to improve the situation rather than waiting for an accident to happen.

Additionally, I just had a question about the justification for the variance to waive the traffic study. To me, you know, I heard that this proposal won't result in increased traffic in the area. That seems illogical to assume without the traffic study. You know, at the very least, I would think a traffic study should be done to support that assertion. I don't want to derail the project at this point but just could use help understanding why that requirement was skipped.

So, that's all I have.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you very much.

MR. FORREST: Thank you.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Appreciate that.

Is there anyone else in the public that has not spoken that would like to speak?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, at this time, we will close the public comments section. I would ask Steve and John, if you would mind, please coming back up? I just have a few follow-up questions, and then maybe some of the other Commissioners do.

Just addressing some of the issues that were brought up by our residents. Could you speak a little bit to the lighting and maybe bring up the lighting plan? I think you did a photometric study, and maybe explain what that means with the combination of the height of poles and the lighting standards that you're meeting to make sure that the spillover is minimal?

MR. KONTERS: Well, first of all, with just replacement of the lights means that they'll be more energy efficient and already better glare control. But the fact that going to a taller pole allows you to angle it down further to get the spread that you need to have safe playing during the dusk hours, that's what we're trying to provide is to make sure that we have a certain amount of lighting across the court for safety and playing during the dusk hours. To get sort of that distribution of light, we'd have a certain angle. So, the higher we can get, the more those angles can be directed down and not outward, and so the higher pole allows that light spill to be within the court as opposed to going outside the court.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: And as we look at the chart here and your numbers, because you just explained where we have, you know, when you measure it across the far side of Belmont, those are some very low numbers, what that means, compared to what's on the court?

MR. KONTERS: Yes, these are, our electrical engineer will speak into it in more detail, but I can give you a little bit of a high level overview. So, basically, those are foot candle readings of what you see on the court. So, what you're seeing across the court are things that are in the 30's and 40's, and what you're seeing outside and across are things that are even underneath, in decimals, underneath the one. Is this the existing or proposed? I want to make sure what we're showing.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: That's proposed.

MR. KONTERS: That's the proposed, okay.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: And I guess the technology advancement in lighting and everything, is it correct to assume that, you know, lights and stuff that are, you know, 10-15 years old are pretty fairly obsolete compared to what you're putting into this to control the

spillage, is that accurate?

MR. KONTERS: Correct, yes. So, with just the improved technology will help with that as well, including the, you know, types of shields that they have to help direct the lighting where it needs to go.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: If you could also just talk briefly about, there was a question about handicap spaces within the parking lot adjacent to the tennis courts. It looks to me like maybe there's four spaces in there, or four or five? Is that --

MR. KONTERS: Right, if you can go back to that plan? Then we could show the quantity in there.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: I think there was a statement that maybe all of them were going to be handicap at some point, although I'm not sure why that would be the case.

MR. KONTERS: Yes, I'm not sure where that statement came from, but that's not the statement we're making tonight.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: So, you do expect to have --

MR. KONTERS: So, yes, we're trying to put the handicap parking closest to the north and the northwest so it would be nearest to the playground spaces. Then the other part, so you can see along, you have about three handicap spaces that are all the north spaces, and then two that are kind of a shared space in that northeast corner of the parking lot.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay.

MR. KONTERS: And then the remaining stalls along the east side and along the west side are standard stalls. On the south is just a space to allow people to turn around and exit the parking lot.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes, got you. Okay, and then my other thought, my other question would be, there was a question about the traffic study. Is it your opinion that, I mean, as far as the usage number, is the usage going to be generally the same? Is that why you're looking for a way around that?

MR. KONTERS: That would be our opinion. I mean, we're primarily replacing amenities that exist out there today for the most part.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, and my last, I'll shut up in a second here and turn it over to my colleagues, but there were some comments about Belmont Avenue traffic as it currently exists. I don't know that there's anything, you know, other than maybe this parking lot, but it sounds to me like there are issues currently that the citizens have concerns over which I would ask, you know, Dan, maybe that's something we need to look at with our folks. You know, I don't know if a stop sign can be put up there, a speed bump or whatever, but it doesn't sound like it's really being driven by the changes that the Park District is making as much as the current condition that we really need to I think do justice to the residents here to figure that out.

MR. OSOBA: Certainly, and our Public Works Department did make comment on that on one of the original reviews on potential adding of the stop sign and did not feel that it was necessary based on the proposal that we have before us tonight. Yes, that is something that we can take a look at and request to maybe further study on.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes, I would say because they're looking at it in terms of changes, but they may not know all the current issues that our residents have just brought up. Okay, I'll be quiet, I promise.

Lynn?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Just to go to the parking issue, our first

resident indicated that it's her view that we have a lot of spaces that aren't being used right now. Normally, we do the traffic study to make sure we have adequate parking, but do we have any evidence or data that will shed some light on whether we have a bunch of unused parking that is now paving which could be turned into green space? Can we talk a little bit about that?

MR. KONTERS: Yes, so I don't know if we have any hard data, but I just know that from our conversations with the Park District as we're doing the planning, so understand that a lot of that parking lot is unutilized because of the issue where it's adjacent to the ball field. So, people are not willing or wanting to park their cars there because of some of those challenges that could happen, the safety concerns of foul balls. So, that's why in a future phase, we are looking at, as we renovate that parking lot because it is in old aging condition so it does need renovation, we're looking at the possibility of reorienting it so it's more north-south along Douglas which would bring back additional open space to the interior of the park, move that parking farther away from the baseball field. Then we're also, in that future phase, we're adding or propose to add netting, a taller netting along the sidelines to help minimize the amount of foul balls that might come out of the field.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: So, that's a different phase though, like Phase II or what is that?

MR. KONTERS: That's Phase II, correct.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: And when would you, what's the timing that you expect to start and finish Phase II?

MR. KONTERS: So, Phase II is also a grant that the Park District applied for and was awarded. So, that design work is meant to start this summer. Then the scheduled for construction has not been determined yet, but they've got basically a two-year time period for the grant to complete that project.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: So, our residents' concern might be taken care of but it's going to take a couple of years to get there is what I hear you saying.

MR. KONTERS: As far as improving that parking lot and the parking situation?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes, and deciding whether you really need that much pavement. It looks like you're going to give some back to green space in that Phase II is what I hear you saying.

MR. KONTERS: Possibly, yes. The reorientation of that parking lot that we're talking about in the northeast also has some connection to some of the improvements in Phase III. So, there is a lot of interconnectivity because that parking lot will also be serving some of the Phase III building, pool and components. So, as we look at that parking quantity, it's not just about the south part of the park, it's also about those facilities to the north.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: So, in this phase, I don't know if there's much to be done to address that. It sounds like you've got to deal with it in subsequent phases.

MR. KONTERS: Correct, correct.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: And to follow up on what the Chair said, obviously some work by the Village itself ought to deal with the traffic and what we can do to improve the traffic flow and the speed limit on Belmont, which doesn't have anything to do with the, for the most part, with our Petitioner today. I don't really have anything else.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thanks.

Mary Jo?

COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Yes, I just want to say I worked on street

lighting for four years, very familiar with the new LED technology, so I can confirm that it will have less out and up-glare and more down-glare. So, it should improve things. So, I can confirm that you're, you know, speaking from knowledge at that point.

I do hear the residents about the traffic, and I'm all for fixing what can be fixed. I just want to point out though that this is a problem across pretty much the whole Village. I live on a street that connects Kirchhoff to downtown. I have the exact same problem of people speeding down my street. So, I hear you but it's not just Belmont, it's pretty much everywhere. That's all I have to say.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thanks, Mary Jo.

Joe?

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes. So, the parking lot, you know, it makes sense, turning the parking lot makes sense. You know, it would be more convenient to have it near those immediate facilities.

But, Dan, what was the premise for not requiring a parking study? If people are not going to this parking lot, I don't think they could be racing up and down the street. They probably do it, but in general, why wasn't a parking, I mean, a traffic study required?

MR. OSOBA: So, Staff took a look at it from a perspective of we're increasing the park area and reducing the amount of commercial that is on the subject site. So, the commercial uses on Northwest Highway, the gas station included, are a high driver of traffic and parking needs, and because we're removing them from the whole petition, the whole project subject site, the traffic generated by the subject site would, therefore, be reduced. So, we felt that the Petitioner's justification for not requiring or requesting a traffic and parking study was justified.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Okay, thank you.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thanks.

Bruce, thoughts?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I agree with what everybody has been saying here tonight. I just have a question about the lights. Do you turn it off? I mean, what time do they go off at night?

MR. KONTERS: That's an excellent question. Currently, the baseball field lights stay on the latest. They are 11:00 p.m. The tennis programming, programmatically we will look at it right now, it's estimated between 10:00 and 10:15. Traditionally, what that means is if we schedule the lights to go off at 10:00, then we would have 15 minutes to cool down or allow some way of safe egress out of the park and then officially shut off. So, it could go one of two ways.

The baseball field lights are electronically controlled based on a baseball schedule. Tennis lights are more user driven. If someone comes up, wants to play, they press a button, the lights come on and then stay illuminated for a period of time, and then ultimately go off. But they time out, as I indicated, at 10:00 o'clock with a max set point of 10:15.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Got you. So, no matter what, they go.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: So, if you're going to play in the dark, you play in the dark, but the lights go off.

MR. KONTERS: Correct. That's a good question.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: John, what do you think?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: No, I think it's an excellent project. I like what you're doing there to the park, the improvements you're making to the park. The issues on Belmont and the speeding, that's independent of what's happening here. I mean, we've got

people speeding down every street in Arlington Heights, so that's a whole different issue and it's got to be dealt with, whether they put speed bumps or whatever to help that, but I'm all in favor of this project so I really have no other questions.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Terry?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: A couple of questions. As the father of the son who played baseball on that field, I agree totally as to why people don't park in that lot. Foul tips go right in that lot. First couple of times, wow, look at all this parking, park there, you get hit once or twice, you quit parking there. So, great idea to do that fence up along the side, netting or whatever, and I think that will resolve a lot of the problem.

You know, I hear my fellow Commissioners' comments about the speeders in this town, yes, we have them, but this is a park, one of our biggest parks. What the neighbors have just gone through with the festival and everything, lots of traffic that's put on them and their neighborhood, I can't imagine that they ever try to plan an event during the festival because there's no parking for your friends to park there. If they're open to speed bumps or a stop sign, I would say they should consider it over there, just because of the number of kids walking in and out. I'm also open to the idea of a low three-foot fence or something at the south end of the park to prevent kids from possibly running out into Northwest Highway.

What else did I want to touch on with the traffic? No, that's it. I think we -- oh, could we go back to the foot candles for the tennis court? My biggest concern is the neighbors right across the street, and those were pretty low numbers.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes, they were very low.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: All the way across the street, 0.04, 0.09, and that stuff, but when those people look out their front door and the lights are on, whether they're down or whatever, there is this huge lit-up field out their front windows from, you know, the 31's, the 40's and that. Isn't that still true? I mean, that park is going to be lit up.

MR. KRAMER: They will see illuminated park sight from their vantage point, correct. I'm currently working with Mr. Forrest on a similar issue relative to the baseball field lights and re-aiming them. Again, we would look to work on those specific instances as they come up. We've had similar, as Steve alluded, you know, you can put shades on, which is basically blinders for lack of a better term, on the fixture itself to directionalize the light down. Those have helped in what I'll call these cross scenarios where you're looking across the site and you may see more of a hue or a glow coming from the fixture that is focused down.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Could the courts be moved a little bit to the east to put in a row of arborvitae that get up, what do they go, 12-14 feet?

MR. KRAMER: Unfortunately, the orientation of the existing baseball field, the path, you know, has forced us to keep it in that orientation. As was alluded before, the north to south orientation is preferred from a playability standpoint of tennis. That's why, Dan did mention we looked at tilting it 90 degrees. That, unfortunately, was just not an option from a playability standpoint. So, unfortunately, we're almost locked into that location.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: If it's going to be there, yes.

MR. KRAMER: With the number of courts that were staying with, which was part of the public comment that had come out was staying consistent with three courts.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, and I do find, in regard to a parking study, it amazes me that we could spend $8 million in improvements to the parking, we're not considering any additional use. There's got to be additional use for that kind of expenditure.

MR. KONTERS: Can you define what you mean by additional use?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Coming to the park to use it.
MR. KONTERS: Oh, you mean additional --
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Traffic.
MR. KONTERS: Traffic.
MR. KRAMER: Future phases, we'll look at that during that time.
MR. KONTERS: Yes, we could look at that for future phases since future phases are bringing on additional improvements.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes, but that might be why a traffic study might be good now because if you need more parking, I don't know where you'd put it. I'd hate to see this nice, open green space black-topped any more.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Anything else?
COMMISSIONER ENNES: That's all I have.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, anybody else have any further comments?
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I just have one last question. With the popularity of pickleball, have you looked into putting any pickleball courts in a future phase?
MR. KONTERS: Pickleball court was not discussed here. The proximity to the, excuse me, the proximity to the residents would be a concern. Pickleball has got noise concerns with proximate residents. So, whenever we're looking at pickleball locations, we try to find locations that are farther away from residents.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Okay, that's all I have.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Good question.
Anybody else?
(No response.)
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, so I think, Dan, a couple of follow-up things. Terry brought up the tax revenue issue to be addressed to the Board. Then obviously this traffic issue, and then potentially the fence issue are the things I noted.
Is there a motion from anybody?
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: I'll make a motion.

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees <u>approval</u> of an Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan to reclassify certain portions of the subject property from the Commercial Moderate Density Multi-Family and Single-Family Detached classifications to the Parks classification; Rezoning from the R-6 Multiple-Family Dwelling District, B-3 General Service, Wholesale and Motor Vehicle District, and the M-2 Limited Heavy Manufacturing District to the P-L Public Land District for certain portions of the subject property; Planned Unit Development for three phases of park and public improvements on the subject property; and Special Use Permit for facilities owned and operated by the Village of Arlington Heights, Arlington Heights Memorial Library and branches thereof, and the Arlington Heights Park District on the subject property.

This recommendation is subject to the following variations:

1. **Variation to Section 6.12-1.3, to waive the requirement for a traffic and parking study;**
2. **Variation to Section 6.13-3.B, to increase the fence height from six feet to 10 feet**

around the tennis courts;

3. **Variation to Section 6.5-2, to permit the tennis courts, which is considered an accessory structure, to be located within the required side yard of the site;**
4. **Variation to Section 6.5-2, to allow 12 accessory structures on the subject zoning lot, where four accessory structures on a zoning lot that is 10,000 square feet or larger is permitted; and**
5. **Variation to Section 10.2-12.3.C, to permit a light pole at 50 feet instead of the maximum 40 feet.**

This recommendation is subject to the following conditions:

1. **Petitioner shall design all light fixtures within the park to be on a timer and turned off and unable to be turned on when Recreation Park is closed except for security lighting.**
2. **At such a time that the utility easement is no longer needed by Commonwealth Edison Company within the existing Haddow Alley public right-of-way, the existing utilities shall be relocated, buried or removed, and the utility easement shall be vacated by the property owner.**
3. **Petitioner shall grant all easements required by the Village prior to the Petitioner being heard by the Village Board.**
4. **The Haddow Alley right-of-way shall be vacated prior to the petition being heard by the Village Board.**
5. **The closure of all curb cuts on East Northwest Highway shall be completed with all Phase I improvements.**
6. **The improvements to the sidewalk along East Northwest Highway, as shown on the Recreation Park-Phase I Plan prepared by Hitchcock Design Group with revision date 6/27/2024, shall be installed after the demolition per Phase IA or within one year of approved demolition permits for 500 and 506 East Northwest Highway, whichever is sooner.**
7. **The sidewalk improvements along East Northwest Highway shall be eight-foot wide and concrete.**
8. **The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.**

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Is there a second?
COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'll second it.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, we'll do a roll call vote, Dan.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Dawson.
(No response.)
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Drost.
(No response.)
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Ennes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Green.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Jensen.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Lorenzini.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Sigalos.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Commissioner Warskow.
COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Yes.
MR. OSOBA: Chair Cherwin.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes.

Congratulations, Park District, you've got another unanimous approval tonight. A positive recommendation from the Plan Commission to move on to the next step, which is probably your visit with the Village Board. Please stay in touch with Dan for further details. Congrats and thank you.

MR. KRAMER: Thank you, Chair. Thank you, Commissioners, very much.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: It will be a beautiful park.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: It will be.

All right, well, Dan, that wraps up our public hearings. Do we have any additional items to discuss?

MR. OSOBA: We do not.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: I think we might want to, I think this is Mary Jo's big hour to continue her Vice Chairmanship. Do we have to do anything or do we just keep it because she's currently the Vice Chair?
COMMISSIONER GREEN: Does she want to be?
COMMISSIONER WARSKOW: Yes, I already responded to Sam that I would continue.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: She did respond positively. I checked with her beforehand. I didn't want to --
MR. OSOBA: We'll just work with you on any other paperwork we need and go from there, but --
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right.
MR. OSOBA: -- congratulations.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes, Mary Jo, congratulations. We know you're very excited about it.

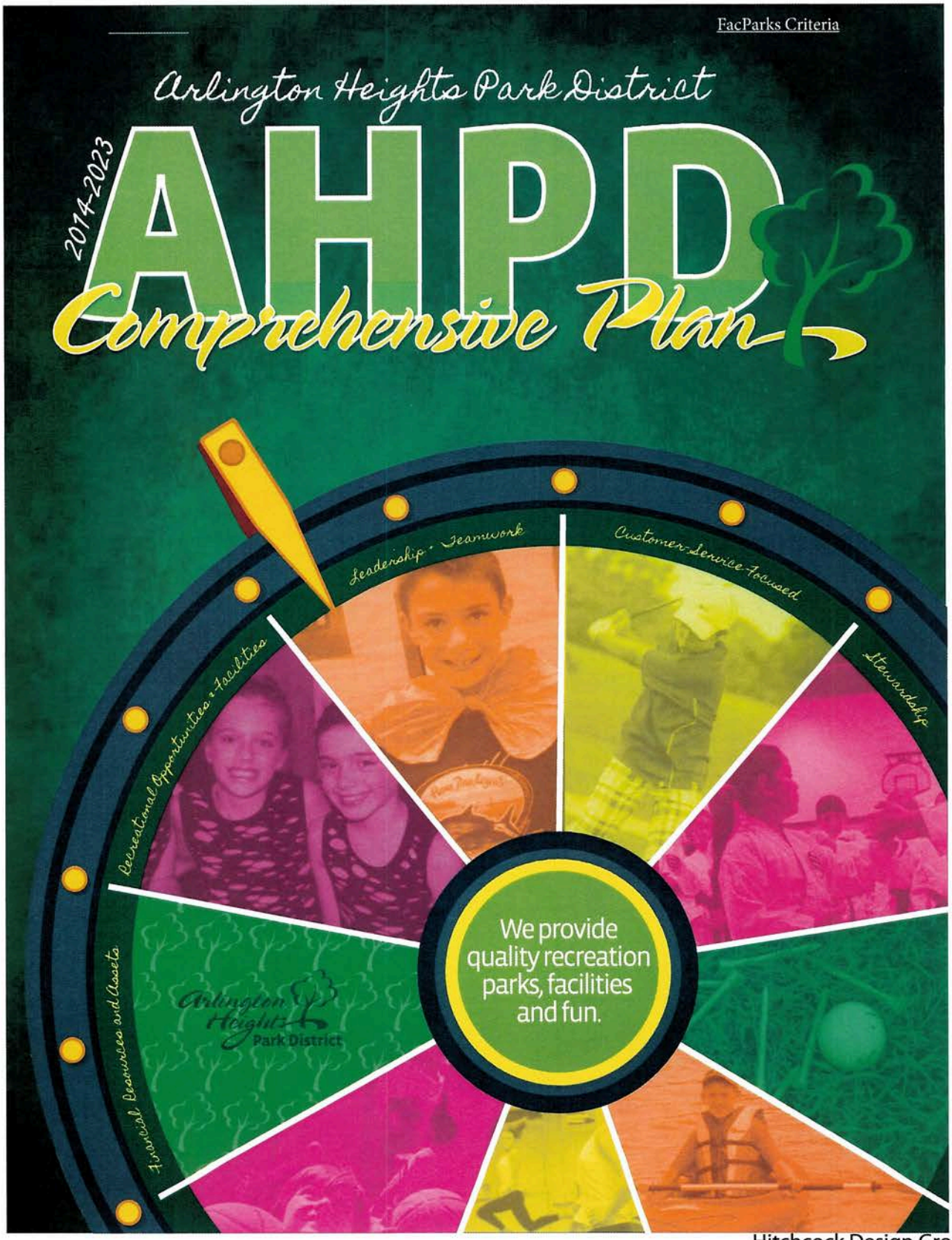
All right, so we'll open up the floor for any general comments on anything for the Plan Commission.

Yes, any public comments at all?
(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Nothing, okay. All right, well, with that, perhaps we might have a motion to adjourn?
COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'll make that motion to adjourn.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I'll second.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Second. All in favor?
(Chorus of ayes.)
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Any opposed?
(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, we are adjourned.
(Gavel pounded.)
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, thank you.
(Whereupon, at 8:58 p.m., the public hearing on the above-mentioned petition was adjourned.)

E Miner St
N Arlington Heights Rd
N Pine Ave
N Belmont Ave
N Haddow Ave
N Douglas Ave
N Hickory Ave
N Beverly Ln
N Lincoln Ln
E Wing St
E Hamlin Ln
E Northwest Hwy
S Belmont Ave
S Douglas Ave
S Hickory Ave
S Beverly Ln
UNION PACIFIC NORTHWEST (METRA) UP-NW
E Campbell St
S Arlington Heights Rd
E Sigwalt St
Private
S Pine Ave
S Belmont Ave
E Davis St
E Kensington Rd
Private
N Lincoln Ln


FacParks Criteria
Arlington Heights Park District
2014-2023
AHPD
Comprehensive Plan
Leadership • Teamwork
Customer-Service Focused
Stewardship
Financial Resources and Assets
Recreational Opportunities • Facilities
We provide quality recreation parks, facilities and fun.
Arlington Heights Park District

Clippings from pages 117 - 135 AHPD Comprehensive Plan 2014-2020

3. What capital improvements would you and your family like to see in the next 3-5 years? Capital improvements include the construction of new facilities, remodeling or expansion of existing facilities, and the purchase, improvement and development of land.
Improvements to Recreation Park basketball courts and pool. Make outdoor basketball courts at Recreation park to similar to the Pioneer Park outdoor basketball courts.
I would like to see some changes made at the Recreation Park Pool. Maybe not the extent that was slated for the referendum, but the building needs an upgrade. I would also be interested in a dog park.
Indoor gym facility Improvements/additions to Recreation park
More basketball options for open gym or keep it going. Make an outdoor basketball court at Recreation Park that is of the same level as Pioneer park.
Wheel chair access
Teardown Recreation Park's building, and put in one main building. More basketball, volleyball, and dance areas, which are then in the center of the village, and not at the far north end or in Prospect Heights for us citizens. Rec Park's building is useless, and far too out dated. Leave the satellite park buildings alone.
Recreation park needs an extensive renovation. It's not accessible by wheelchair or stroller.
Keeping Rec Park up to date. During our 19 years in AH, every other park district facility has been renovated/remodeled, except Rec. Rec Park is crucial to our community with Frontier Days and it'd be nice to see it updated to be used more throughout the year.
Remodeling of Rec Park, similar to how Pioneer was redone.
Remodeling of Rec Park, specifically the basketball court.
We would love to see Rec park get updated and made accessible to strollers, etc. We would love to see a splash pad or some sort of zero depth pool would be ideal!
Remodeling of Recreation Park pool and grounds. I would like to see some sort of volleyball and new basketball area as well.
Good playgrounds with fun equipment and nice places to sit with shade
REC PARK!!!! Loved the plans that were in place to have it updated! So sad it did not pass.

The Park District provides a full range of recreational activities, a public open space system, recreational facilities and special events for its citizens. Recreational facilities operated by the Park District include 58 parks, totaling 715.09 acres, with one indoor and five outdoor swimming pools, five community centers, a cultural arts center, historical museum, Forest View Racquet and Fitness Club, Heritage Tennis Club, Arlington Lakes Golf Club, Nickol Knoll Golf Club, Lake Arlington, Melas Park Sports Complex, and an assortment of softball diamonds, football and soccer fields, playgrounds, and picnic areas.

These essential community features enhance the social, physical, and psychological well-being of citizens by providing them with enjoyable activities and settings in which to spend their leisure time. The economic benefits of preserving open spaces and offering recreational opportunities include increase in the value of surrounding properties and enhanced quality of life in Arlington Heights.

The Park District uses the following classifications as guidelines to develop an equitable system of parks, recreation facilities and natural open space for the Park District. The classifications are based on previous guidelines from the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) adopted by the Park District in 1982. The six classifications are Mini Parks, Neighborhood Parks, Community Parks, District Parks, Special Facilities, and Connector Parkways. These are summarized, along with the detailed description of each park classification; this section also presents the level of service standards for each park type and the justification for those standards.

These standards have been adopted by most cities across the United States and are designed to allow for an equitable distribution of park resources. These standards are easy to apply and have been tested in the courts. The minimum recommended standard for an urban area is 10 acres per 1000 residents. Applying this minimum to Park District would require a total of roughly 769 acres of developed park land. Park District presently has approximately 715 acres of developed park land, which indicates that the Park District has a deficit of approximately 50 acres of developed park land.

The Park District refines this standard of 10 acres per 1000 residents by dividing this acreage into:

Mini Parks

These parks are developed in denser multiple family neighborhoods as a way to provide immediate recreational opportunities in these areas that lack neighborhood parks. These are smaller sites, usually less than two acres, equipped with playground apparatus conducive to the recreational activity of young children. Mini parks have a service radius of a one-quarter to one-half mile.

Neighborhood Parks

A neighborhood park is generally anywhere from two to ten acres in size, serves a population within a one-half mile to one-mile radius, and is centrally located within the neighborhood it serves.

Neighborhood parks should be developed at a minimum of one acre per every 1000 residents. A neighborhood park is designed to serve a pedestrian population, and its facilities usually include playground apparatus, athletic field areas, and an area for passive recreation.

Arlington Heights Park District

"Survey of Residents"

Volume 1

prepared for the

Arlington Heights Park District

By

Ron Vine and Associates

November 2017

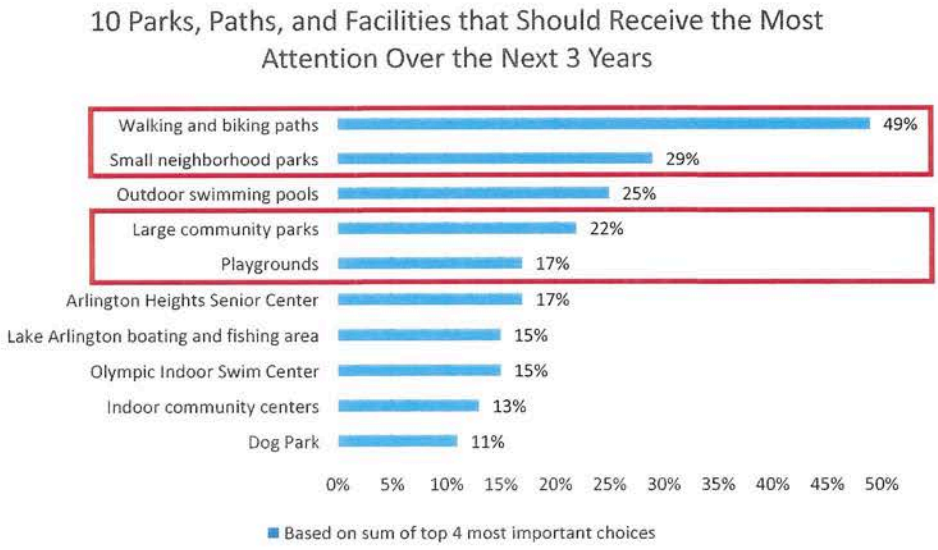
Ron Vine and Associates
Making Citizen Opinions Matter

Section 3: Overview of Resident Survey Responses

Key Survey Findings

Finding #1: By a wide margin, walking and biking paths are the current parks, paths, and facilities that Arlington Heights Park District household respondents feel should receive the most attention from the Arlington Heights Park District over the next three (3) years. Neighborhood parks, outdoor swimming pools and large community parks were the next three highest rated parks, paths, or facilities to receive attention.

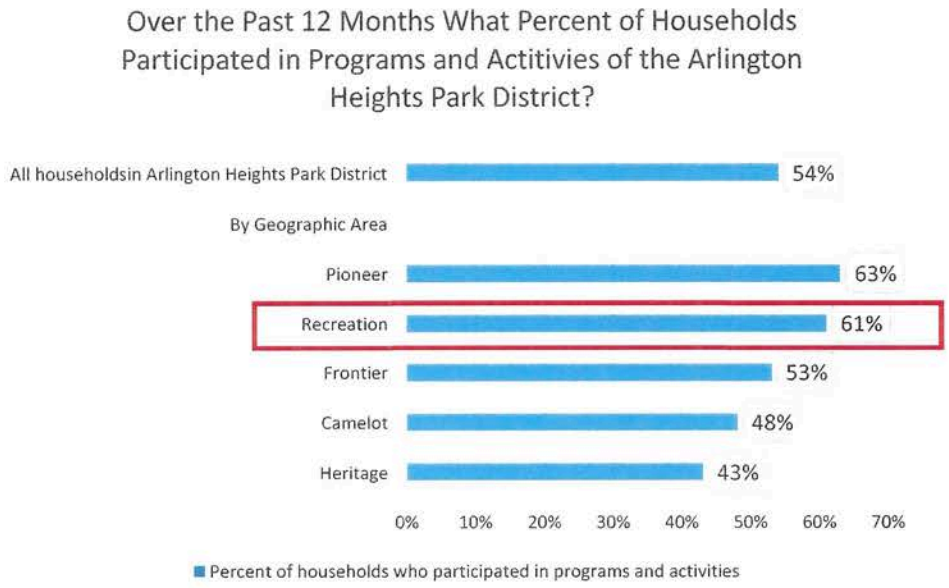
Respondents were provided a list of 27 different parks, facilities and services and asked to indicate the top 4 that should receive the most attention from the Arlington Heights Park District.



In every geographic area, walking and biking paths was the highest ranked parks, facility or service for emphasis and small neighborhood parks were among the top 3 highest ranked for emphasis

Arlington Heights Park District Resident Survey Report

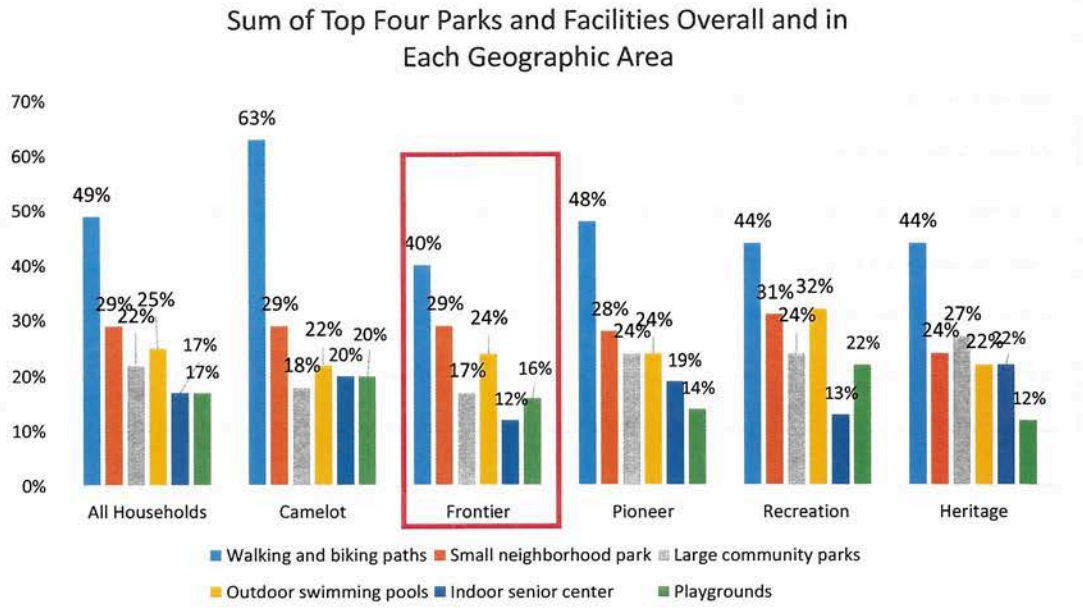
Finding #3: Participation in programs and activities is high across all geographic areas with opportunities to increase frequency of participation. 54% of respondents for the entire Park District have participated in programs with participation in programs being at least 43% in all geographic areas. Most households who participated in programs and activities participated in 1-3 programs and activities during the past 12 months.



Arlington Heights Park District Resident Survey Report

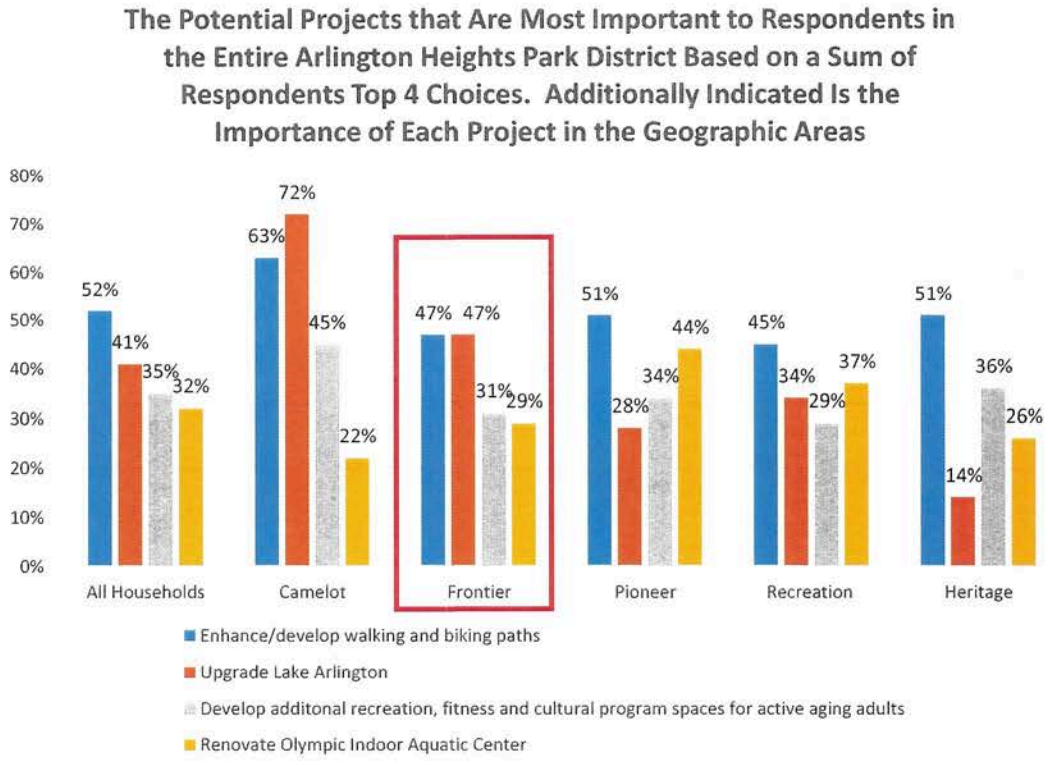
Finding #10: In the entire Arlington Heights Park District and every geographic area, walking and biking paths were the first most important park or facility and small neighborhood parks were the second most important park or facility, with the exception of Recreation where neighborhood parks are third most important and outdoor swimming pools second most important.

From a list of twenty-seven different parks and facilities, household respondents were asked to indicate the four parks and facilities that were most important to them. The chart below shows the 5 parks and facilities that were selected by the highest percent of households based on households in the entire Park District. The chart also shows what percent of households in each of the geographic areas selected each of the parks and facilities in the sum of their top 4 choices.



Arlington Heights Park District Resident Survey Report

Finding #12: Out of fifteen potential projects, respondent households were asked to indicate the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th most important projects for their household. As shown in the chart below, based on a sum of their top 4 choices, enhance/develop walking and biking paths (52%), upgrade Lake Arlington (41%), develop additional recreation, fitness and cultural program spaces for active aging adults (35%) and renovate Olympic Indoor Aquatic Center (32%) were the most important projects. Additionally, shown on the chart is the percentage of households in each geographic area who selected these projects as one of their Top 4 choices.



Arlington Heights
Parks & Rec Final Results

		OVERALL
Please indicate if you or any member of your household has a need for each of the parks and recreation facilities	Soccer and football fields	21%
	Baseball and softball fields	21%
	Outdoor tennis courts	28%
	Outdoor basketball courts	21%
	Outdoor artificial turf fields	10%
	Small neighborhood parks	67%
	Large community parks	61%
	Playground equipment	44%
	Picnic areas/shelters	27%
	Skate park	11%
	Dog park	22%
	Walking and biking paths	79%
	Outdoor swimming pools	53%
	Garden plots	10%
	Outdoor pickleball courts	7%
	Golf courses	38%
	Historical museum	26%
	Senior center	38%
	Indoor tennis courts	12%
	Indoor fitness and exercise facilities	42%
	Indoor swimming pools/leisure pool	42%
	Indoor lap lanes for exercise swim	28%
	Indoor warm water therapy pool	19%
	Indoor basketball courts	20%
	Indoor fields for sports training	11%
	Indoor pickleball courts	6%
	Indoor walking/jogging tracks	47%
TOTAL		813%
	n =	1,062

21 Nov 17
Source: RRC Associates

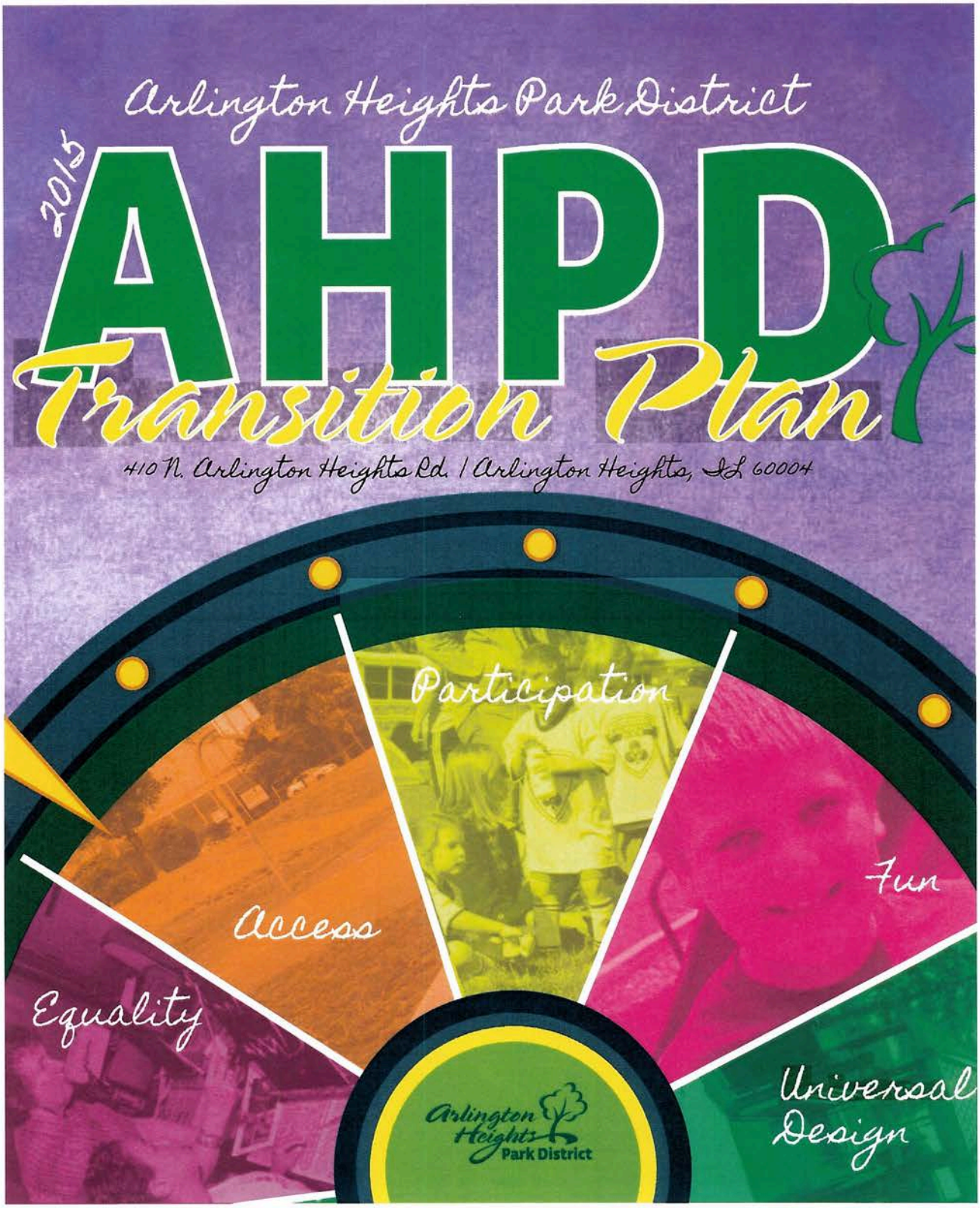

Arlington Heights Park District
2015
AHPD
Transition Plan
410 N. Arlington Heights Rd. / Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Participation
Access
Equality
Fun
Universal Design
Arlington Heights Park District

Table of Contents

Recreation Park Transition Plan Items

ID	Park	Feature	Room	Barrier	Target Complete Date	Priority	Capital Project	Completed Date
1062	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Ball Diamond	Path has 3% or more cross slope around east side of ball field #1.	after 2016	G		
905	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Locker Room - Men's	Route to men's locker room from pool deck has up to 4% cross slope.	after 2016	C		
927	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Locker Room - Women's	Route to women's locker room from pool deck has up to 4% cross slope.	after 2016	C		
929	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Swimming Pool	Handrails are too high ranging from 39-53 inches above ground surface.	after 2016	C		
931	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Swimming Pool	Ramp has areas of running slope up to 9%.	after 2016	C		
933	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Swimming Pool	Landing at bottom of ramp has 6.8% slope.	after 2016	C		
936	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Swimming Pool	The pool deck has areas of 6% slope and various changes in level up to .5 inches.	after 2016	C		
938	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Wading Pool	The transition between the concrete and wood surfaces creates a .5 inch change in level.	after 2016	C		
1018	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Walk/Bike Path	Concrete has up to 4 inch gap.	2013/14	G		2011/2012
1019	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Walk/Bike Path	Southern half of sidewalk has cross slope ranging from 3% to 5%.	2013/14	G		2011/2012
1020	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Walk/Bike Path	North side of path near Miner Street has two areas of 1 inch changes in level.	2013/14	G		2011/2012
1021	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Walk/Bike Path	Curb ramp onto Miner Street has a 9.7% running slope, 21% flared sides and does not have a detectable warning complying with ADAAG 4.29.2.	2013/14	V		2011/2012
1051	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Walk/Bike Path	Drain grate has openings up to 2 inches wide.	2013/14	G		2013/14
882	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Walk/Bike Path	Two 1-inch changes in level near light post.	after 2016	G		
942	Recreation Park	Accessible Route - Exterior	Walk/Bike Path	Concrete is breaking causing a .5 inch gap and .5 inch change in level.	after 2016	G		

dh marketplace

Classifieds What are you looking

> Legals > Public Hearings & Notices

THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PARK DIS...

The Arlington Heights Park District is leading a planning initiative to improve Recreation Park and submit an application for funding assistance through an Illinois Department of Natural Resources OSLAD Grant. A community open house meeting will be held to review the Planning Project and Preliminary Design Concept on: Open House Meeting Wednesday, August 24, 2022 from 5:30 PM to 7:00 PM Recreation Park 500 E. Miner Street. All members of the public are invited to attend and are welcome to stop in anytime during the open house event to review the preliminary design concept, ask questions, and provide written comments. We look forward to hearing from you. Published in Daily Herald August 11, 2022 (4586857) , posted 08/11/2022

Viewed 26 times Posted August 11, 2022

Arlington Heights Park District
Published by Amy Seklecki · 20h

You're invited to the upcoming Open House Meeting: Recreation Park Outdoor Space Improvements on Wednesday, August 24 from 5:30-7PM. Attendees will have the opportunity to review preliminary design concept, ask questions or provide written comments. Learn more at https://bit.ly/3psD1jq

We look forward to hearing from you!

Programs

Events

- All Special Events
- Special Events (registration)
- Board Meetings
- Summer Concerts
- Photo Galleries
- Video Gallery
- Frontier Days

month calendar -- select category --

Tweet

Open House for Rec Park Greenspace Improvements

Export to Outlook

Wednesday, August 24, 2022

05:30 PM - 07:00 PM

Recreation Park
500 E. Miner St
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

The Arlington Heights Park District is leading a planning initiative to improve the greenspace around Recreation Park and started an application for funding assistance through an Illinois Department of Natural Resources OSLAD Grant. A community open house meeting will be held to review the Planning Project and Preliminary Concept on Wednesday, Aug. 24, 2022 from 5:30 - 7:00 PM.

All members of the public are invited to attend and are welcome to stop in anytime during the open house events to review the preliminary plans, ask questions, and provide written comments.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

---

1. 8/24/2022 From: Christopher Salituro chrissalituro@gmail.com

Comment: Message: Hi, I cannot make the meeting tonight regarding Rec Park renovation. I was hoping pass along some thoughts.

First, I am SO GLAD that Rec is getting attention! It really needs it and it is in the heart of the town and attracts so many people for Frontier Days and swim meets and baseball. The park should reflect the modern loveliness that the rest of the village center has.

I am also glad that you are planning to keep the historic WPA building.

A few of the proposed ideas that I think deserve a second look:

(Ben Rea's replies in blue. This message was received via Contact us on 8/23/22)

Why eliminate a tennis court and replace with bags - everyone has their own bags and can play it anywhere. Tennis is hard to find. Presently, the park district maintains 43 tennis courts in the community. That is about 5 over the minimum requirement set by the National Recreation and Park Association. The idea behind the lawn games (bags or something else) is to provide a recreation opportunity for all to utilize, as well as provide a recreational amenity that scores well on the grant application.

It is dumb to have a grand entrance from the SW corner - no one comes to the park from that direction. The access points from the southeast and southwest corners need to be created to provide a connection to the park's pathway. Most likely there will be a park sign and some enhance landscaping to welcome people into the park.

The playground is relatively new. Why change it? The playground was installed in 2011. The proposed playground is fully inclusive and will serve people of all abilities. Presently, the park district does not have a fully inclusive playground. Recreation Park is a great location, given the close proximity to the center of town.

Would love a nature path/walking path around the perimeter landscaped with native flora There are plans to introduce rain gardens throughout the space utilizing native plantings.

2. 8/24/2022 From: Elaine Schreck

Comment: My priority for Rec Park is to maintain and improve upon what we already have. And for it to continue being a neighborhood park! I would rather not see drastic changes, while I do agree and understand that some new elements are positive. I think having 3 tennis courts in approximately their current position is important. I also encourage the Park District NOT to remove any of the large trees in that area (left field of baseball diamond) in order to re- envision that use of space. I would greatly appreciate the PD's commitment to provide continuing to provide a large, free skate, ice skating rink in its historic location in winter time- in the past the pool has doubled as a warming house, ant that would be fun to bring back and maybe add to/or renovate the existing structure, rather than tearing it completely down. Our neighborhood ice rink is cherished here at Rec! The pool is amazing as-is, but the baby pool leaves something to be desired. Great if that re-innovation could be part of Phase 1!

Please keep Frontier Days in our park! Also: preschool at Rec Park is a high priority! This is our neighborhood park and we would like its focus to still be on serving the neighbors.

3. 8/24/2022 From: Katie Roberts

Comment: What is the usage of exercise equipment? Seems like a waste of space and money. I've never seen them used at other parks. Why more tennis courts? I'm opposed to a parking lot on a residential street.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

More than ¼ of the park is on NW Hwy. At a minimum, it should be placed across from the Makers Space, the travel agency or existing open space.

4. 8/24/2022 From: Unknown
Comment: Any plans for Pickle Ball?

5. 8/24/2022 From: Anne Young
Comment: 1. More parking 2. No sand boxes 3. Yes, ADA playground equipment 4. Yes, Berm activity. 5. Yes Rain garden 6. Yes, to fitness/challenge area 7. Pickleball courts? Add them. 8. Love this idea and the updates to the park! Can't wait for it!!

6. 8/24/2022 From: Claire Young
Comment: 1. Lets Do It! This plan looks GREAT! 2. I love the skate park 3. I love the obstacle course
4. Berm playground items seem very cool 5. I'd really like to see native plants and trees added to the park. 6. On the tennis courts, please be sure to include pickleball lines and nets (?). 7. Keeping trees is important to me
8. Circle parking in front of the building looks great 9. I think the parking lot is a nice idea especially since the grass lot is not currently used for anything other than Frontier Days parking 10. Re-doing the pool house is a top priority for me so I'd be willing to put off some Phase 1 proposed items in favor of that.

7. 8/24/2022 From: Kristina Heaton
Comment: Please include play equipment for older kids on the playground. Most of the playgrounds at the pare in AH cater to younger kids and many of the elementary schools do too. We are very excited about the whole project and are very supportive of it moving forward. We live 1 block away and have zero concerns about the potential additional traffic or parking.

8. 8/24/2022 From: Kathy Ley
Comment: Parking near play park- should all be ADA spots. Make lot much smaller. A lot does not really fit the residential side of the park. If the main building becomes the Pool House, please, **please** don't lose the preschool. We need a local, park district option for neighbors. Shade options in the play park **please**.

9. 8/24/2022 From: Andrew K
Comment: Looks great. Updating playground to be safe and more inclusive is ideal for children to be a community. Maintain greenery and trees. Need additional trees for shade and beauty. More seats (Benches/gazebos). Utilize high quality cement for basketball and tennis courts to ensure longevity and quality of courts.

10. 8/24/2022 From: James Kim
Comment: Hitchcock recently had a project in Highland Park that had a swing-set that also rotated like a carousel. Kids love the p/p mounds with tunnels and climbers and slides. Love the skate park- has something for everyone. Hopefully you get that MWRD stormwater infrastructure grant.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

11. 8/24/2022 From: Michael Roberts
Comment: I think the proposed plan reduces green space too much and increases traffic on Belmont. 1) the parking lot is empty. There is no reason for additional parking. 2) I think we need more green space, a skate park does not answer the need for community as a whole.

12. 8/24/2022 From: Anjali Bagai
Comment: 1) Will there be any plans to create more integration to the community with the park? (ie; additional sidewalks, bike paths?) Having more entry points to the park. 2) Will there be lighting for the new basketball courts?

13. 8/24/2022 From: Claire Young
Comment: It is extremely important to me that we have a new basketball court. I'm in my 30's and love to shoot around but the current set-up isn't very nice. We need a new court. My husband is incredibly excited for the skate park. Skateboarding is an exciting, growing, LEGITIMATE U.S. sport and we deeply support it. Both of these facilities are sometimes categorized as "Bringing the wrong crowd". That is a problematic scare tactic and we support adding these offerings. Do It! We will love it!

14. 8/24/2022 From: Unknown
Comment: Concerned about the decrease of open space- is it necessary to have an area specific to Bags game?? Please don't remove healthy mature trees such as te ones south of the current tennis courts. Still able to accommodate Frontier Days activities? Can't keep all 3 tennis courts? At least there should be a pickleball court (maybe in place of the Bags game).

15. 8/24/2022 From: Greg Summers
Comment: No need for parking on Belmont- only 4-5 cars park on side of road now. Place the parking in center of the site near the basketball court. Keep at least three tennis courts. Need more trees in the park. Pool needs renovation/splash pad. Park has limited seating now and it is in sun- not shade. Playground is shown at end of Wing St. w/o sidewalk connection to other side of Belmont. Place a fence to separate playground from street. No exercise equipment in the sun in the park- it won't get used. Keep gym in building- kids use it for recreation.

16. 8/24/2022 From: Kearin Hansen
Comment: I see you are re-doing the tennis courts. What happens when lessons are being given? Are patrons then kicked off the courts?

17. 8/24/2022 From: Jen Kim
Comment: We love the tri ride swing. Love the mound play, multi levels of play. Love pour and play mound with the different climbers and slides and tunnels.
Skate Park- make sure it is welcoming to beginner levels. What is allowed...bikes, razors, blades? How will all use the space? How will those not allowed be enforced?
Playground- like to see different manufactures ie; Landscape, Gametime, etc. use in space.
Love additional parking in circle drive. It would be great for preschool.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

18. 8/24/2022 From: Unknown
Comment: Would love to see equipment for playground reminiscent of parkour/Ninja Warrior obstacles for older kids!

19. 8/24/2022 From: Laura Reed
Comment: Re-do walking path so that can be cleared of snow so to wall all year round.

20. 8/24/2022 From: Barb Ottolino
Comment: 1) I commend you on the playground inclusiveness for autistic and handicap people. 2) I am concerned about removal of large trees before young ones are established and well on their way. 3) These tennis courts are heavily used. Reducing their number in this location will be unpopular. 4) Hurray for the skate park! 5) High school teens need places to congregate. Please include them near the skate park. 6) I am very concerned about the amount of paving. There are 3 paved entry ways. This is not necessary. Please leave green space! Parking next to the ball field is a poor plan. I have lived next to the park since 1974 and NOBODY has ever used the parking lot. Foul balls break windows. Develop a small, centrally located lot at the corner of the present tennis courts/pool so people can easily reach the playground, pool, etc. 7) There are 80 parking spaces on the street by the pool/baseball field-Douglas Ave. There appears to be no shortage of parking spaces. However, people have to be willing to walk from the parking area to their activity area.

21. 8/24/2022 From: Erin Egan
Comment: Please don't put a parking lot on Belmont. Please keep tennis courts in current location.

22. 8/24/2022 From: Patricia Schroeder
Comment: If possible, I would like to see 3 tennis courts. The courts become very full in summer and as a family we enjoy playing. A second board to play individually and practice would be nice too. It is nice to be able to walk to park and not have to get in a car to find court space elsewhere.
The kids love the tower. If a tower could be incorporated into the new playground it would be a great way to extend the age range of the playground. Burning Bush Trails in Mount Prospect (great example). Merry Go Round type equipment seems to be very popular with all ages too.
Please keep as much green space as possible and trees as well. Eventually the walking path could be improved as well (widened).

23. 8/24/2022 From: Brian Forrest
Comment: As a neighbor of Belmont Ave., I respectfully ask that the park does not reconsider plans for a parking lot on Belmont and find another solution for ADA parking near the playground. I would be happy to work with the Board and staff on alternative ideas, and I know many Rec neighbors who would too. A great feature of the current park is parking and traffic are drawn to the interior of the park- away from quiet residential streets and neighbor house. I think we could work to reconfigure the current layout to accomplish this. I understand the needs of the whole community need to be considered. However, the proposed changes to the parking lot and tennis courts will have a disproportionate daily impact on neighbors which I believe merits additional consideration. I will provide further thoughts via emails to allow messy handwriting. Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on plans.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

24. 8/24/2022 From: Madalina Ivay & Stefanie Ivay
Comment: 1. Bathrooms 2. Water fountains 3. Stay fun 4. Berms and slopes 5. Hillside play with climbing 6. crawl tunnel & slide 7. Wave climbers 8. Roller slide 9. Zip Krooz 10. Turbo Twister 11. Boogie Board 12. Accessible roller table

25. 8/24/2022 From: Unknown
Comment: Is there any conversation about allowing personal electric scooters on the paths?

26. 8/24/2022 From: Sheila Cruz scruz@ahpd.org
Comment: We need play equipment for senior citizens too. Adult swings would be a start. Maybe put these swings away from the children's playground- maybe by the outdoor athletic area. Seniors and adults would be more willing to swing if they weren't interfering with the children's play. "We don't stop playing because we grow old; we grow old because we stop playing". George Bernard Shaw (Joan Cruz & Diane Himes at Berbecker Park in AH)

27. 8/25/2022 From: Katie Bonk
Comment: Hi Tyler, Thank you for talking with me today at the park. Here are a few of my comments about the Rec Park Concept that I wanted to share with you.
1. Permeable paver parking lots - In our community in Wisconsin we repaved our roads in our subdivision with permeable pavers and it has been far more work than ever imagined. You need to sweep with equipment and refill a couple times a year. There is a lot of growth in between bricks.
I imagine you decided on permeable pavers so people wouldn't be upset with taking our greenspace for a parking lot but I don't think it's the right move.
2. Tennis Courts - The tennis courts at Rec at high times are always busy. I know someone mentioned that AH has more tennis courts on average than other areas but that doesn't help because Rec Park is a hot spot for tennis. My suggestion would be not only to have 3 courts but many even ADD a court or pickleball courts. I think if we look at trending sports pickleball is rising!
3. What is the reason to have a parking lot right next to the park in the middle of the neighborhood? It's dangerous for kids going to the park. If anything, there are far better spots for the parking lot like right on

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

Northwest HWY and Belmont or in front of what's labelled "T - Future space". Parking lots do not need to be in the middle of a neighborhood. We have far too many issues with cars on Belmont/Miner and Wing and Belmont. It's scary. We don't need another reason for cars to be closer to the park. **If you need accessibility, then add handicap parking signs right on Belmont in front of the park.**
4. A spot for a permanent Bag Toss Game seems very unusable. Where do people get the bags? Also not something I think kids/families are looking for when going to the park? It truly does seem like wasted space.
5. Adjacent to the bag toss game is the fitness equipment. Does anyone use this at Lake Arlington? Anytime I am there it's usually just a bunch of toddlers/little kids walking over there playing with the equipment. Doesn't seem like something people are actually using.
6. I don't know what the plans are for the play area but I know it's to be more inclusive, which is absolutely great! I also want to suggest that areas around us have ninja parks and splash pads. I know friends who travel to Glenview, Hoffman Estates, Schaumburg for these spots. It's something that AH doesn't offer. Just an idea :)
7. What about things like updating the lighting in the park to go on at dusk and shut off at dawn. Easy things like this... just some ideas! Thanks for taking the time to read through this email because I know it's a lot. I am glad you are getting input from neighbors. I just want to make sure this is a plan that makes sense for people who are using the park.

28. 8/26/2022 From: Tammy Petricca twee10@comcast.net
Comment: Rec Park is a very "neighborhood" park. Those of us who live close use it almost exclusively, over the other outstanding facilities in the AHPD. Thus, the features there are important to our community. Please consider the following requests that: The number of tennis courts remain at 3; The proposed parking lot off of Belmont be reduced or eliminated; A number of parking spaces in the horse-shoe driven and on the street be designated as handicapped only; Every effort be made to save the large trees. All other proposals seem prudent and provide for inclusive and improved conditions and features for both local and non-local users. We love our park! Thank you for keeping it the jewel of our neighborhood.

29. 8/27/2022 From: Robert Levin RLtabletennis1@gmail.com
Comment: Please repair the three tennis courts at Recreational park for the cracks are pretty bad. I am in Kim's group who pays for permits every year! The three courts are invaluable to us!
Thanks for your consideration!

30. 8/27/2022 From: Kim Gilfillan kgilfil@cap.org
Comment: (message copied to many Gilfillan contacts and the AHPD)
Tennis – The following is a flyer that was distributed at tennis today.
In addition to the items mentioned, please keep in mind we spent almost $1,500 in permits this summer. To date, no repairs have been made to the tennis courts at Rec Park or Heritage Park. The cracks were repaired on 1 tennis court at Pioneer Park.
I'd like to know where our money is going. Kim Gilfillan

Fellow tennis players,
Did you know, the Arlington Heights Park District's new "master plan" for Rec Park includes eliminating a tennis court? Rec's tennis courts are widely used and there are often waits; this will get worse with only 2 tennis courts

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

Would you like the current courts to be resurfaced to fix the many cracks? Rec's tennis courts were supposed to be resurfaced this year, but the AHPD board of commissioners chose to delay this work until the smaller courts could be rebuilt, which will be years away

If you would like Rec to keep 3 tennis courts instead of reducing to 2, we need your help. Please contact the park district to give your feedback and ask that Rec keep and improve the current 3 tennis courts. **Use this link to leave a comment:** https://www.ahpd.org/capital-improvements/rec-pk-comments-for-oslad-plans/

Or email the AHPD Board and leadership:
cfullerton@ahpd.org – Executive Director
tgelinas@ahpd.org – Commissioner
mleno@ahpd.org – Commissioner
rnesvacil@ahpd.org – Commissioner
bowen@ahpd.org - Commissioner

31. 8/28/2022 From: Paul F Petricca paulpetricca@torque-consulting.com

Comment: Two non-starters for the Rec Park neighbors in the Concept Plan. The parking lot proposed for Belmont Avenue and downsizing the tennis courts. I will submit a more detailed response to the Park Board Members. Please know that the Rec Park Neighbors will use all tools at our disposal to protest these features in the Concept Plan.

32. 8/28/2022 From: Paul Petricca paulpetricca@torque-consulting.com

Comment: Some of the new features in the latest Concept Plan for the redevelopment of Recreation Park are welcomed and long overdue. However, this plan has several components that will be very difficult for my fellow residents in the Rec Park Neighborhood to support and endorse. Based on conversations with the park district officials in attendance at the open house this past week and numerous conversations with other Recreation Park neighbors, here are my concerns and suggestions:

* **The additional parking lot on Belmont is unnecessary and potentially dangerous.** Currently, all of the parking for the amenities in the park are on non-residential streets. Building a parking lot on an already relatively busy Belmont Avenue will create safety concerns for residents in the immediate area and the majority of people who walk to the park. If Village officials are requiring these additional parking spaces (as stated by park district officials at the open house), Recreation Park neighbors will voice strong opposition at Village Board Meetings.

Neither the playground or the tennis courts are destination amenities. Other parks currently have equal or better playgrounds, tennis courts, and basketball courts. Most people walk from the neighborhood to these park features. The few visitors who drive to the playground or to play tennis can continue to park on the street as they have done since the park was built.

The lack of parking has never been an issue in this area of the park. More importantly, **creating more pavement in the form of parking is not where the country is heading environmentally. Encouraging people to drive to a recreation facility adds to the carbon footprint of the park instead of reducing it.** This alone is a valid reason to eliminate this proposed parking lot. If ADA parking spaces are needed for the accessible playground, designated spots could be added on Belmont Avenue immediately adjacent to the

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

playground. **(THIS PROPOSED PARKING LOT IS A NON-STARTER FOR THE NEIGHBORS. WE WILL USE EVERY OPTION AT OUR DISPOSAL TO PROTEST THIS FEATURE OF THE PLAN)**

*** Eliminating the parking lot on Belmont will allow the tennis facility to maintain three courts, not the scaled down version of two.** I play tennis regularly on these courts. It is often difficult to secure a court on evenings and weekends. I suggest leaving the courts where they are or relocating the three courts in the proposed parking area. If the tennis facility is re-oriented parallel to Belmont Avenue in the same footprint as the proposed parking lot, pickleball courts could be added where the two tennis courts are proposed. This would be well-received by the Rec Park neighbors. **(REDUCING THE NUMBER OF TENNIS COURTS IS A NON-STARTER FOR THE NEIGHBORS. WE WILL USE EVERY OPTION AT OUR DISPOSAL TO PROTEST THIS FEATURE OF THE PLAN)**

*** The skate park is another unnecessary new feature.** Skate parks are closing in the area due to decreased demand. The proposed size and configuration of this feature will not make it a destination amenity that will draw skaters from the greater Northwest Suburbs. Municipalities like Park Ridge have found these skate parks are targets for vandalism. Unless the Park District has current and valid studies showing the demand for this amenity from Rec Park neighbors, this feature should be eliminated.

*** The current parking adjacent to Lloyd Meyer Field has historically been the most underutilized area in the park.** Very few people park there when they visit the pool and smart parkers avoid this lot during baseball games. I played on the baseball field for many years and always questioned why this lot was built so close to a full-size baseball field. No netting plan would avoid balls landing in the current or proposed downsized lot. I agree the parking lot should be downsized, but the 50 spaces should be relocated to "Area T" on the Concept Plan.

The green space that is lost in "Area T" could be moved to the proposed downsized parking lot area. This would eliminate the safety and car damage issues from balls leaving the field of play. It would also provide more green space for baseball fans to set up their chairs and blankets. Children will also be able to play in this area when they are attending games. Other than the bleachers, there is currently very little green space for spectators. **(RECREATION PARK NEIGHBORS STRONGLY SUGGEST RELOCATING THE PROPOSED DOWNSIZED PARKING LOT)**

*** The pool house is architecturally and historically significant.** I would encourage the Park District to save this structure and renovate the common area, guard house, and locker rooms. This would allow for more creative and efficient use of a renovated field house building. **(RECREATION PARK NEIGHBORS WILL STRONGLY CHALLENGE THE DEMOLITION OF THIS LANDMARK STRUCTURE)**
I appreciate the opportunity to comment on the Concept Plan. I look forward to reviewing a revised plan. Thank you

33. 8/28/2022 From: John B. Swanson jbruceswanson@att.net
Comment: I heard there were/are plans in the works to reduce the number of tennis courts from the current amount of 3 down to 2 next year. I beg you not to do that! On the contrary, Rec Park's tennis courts are very popular and many days there are people waiting for a court. I feel it would be better to add a court instead of

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

reducing it by one. With the acquisition of the houses along Belmont, there is plenty of room for an additional court. Recreation, the jewel of all parks, should be as nice or better than Pioneer Park's tennis courts. In addition, we pay for 2 permits for 2 courts on Saturday morning (and have gotten 2 courts for Thursday nights in the past too) and with the reduction in courts our group would probably be forced to have only 1 court which is not enough for our group of 30+ players. We implore you to reconsider the thought of reducing the tennis courts at Rec Park. It would do a lot more harm than good, besides I believe in karma. Our group will be reaching.

34. 8/28/2022 From: Steve Krause sfksocial@outlook.com
Comment: Hello, Please do not eliminate any tennis courts at Recreation Park. All of these courts get used and usually there are people waiting. There are plenty of Pickleball courts now available in AH. Please preserve these courts. Regards, Steve

35. 8/28/2022 Valerie Prorok valhood@hotmail.com
Comment: Message: Please consider putting in 4 tennis courts at Rec Park. There is a short list of good tennis courts available for permit in the evenings. Rec park has ample room for more courts like Pioneer park. Thank you!

36. 8/28/2022 Bruce Swanson jbruceswanson@att.net
Comment: I too sent a message to the park district but the link on the flyer worked for me. However; I will be contacting each person mentioned on the flyer individually as well, voicing my displeasure and distain of losing a court.
I have attached what I found on the AHPD site regarding Rec Park future OSLAD plans and it definitely shows only 2 tennis courts. Very upsetting!! Plus, if Frontier Days does indeed continue (which is in doubt) these new plans seem to show it takes away most of the areas used for the 5 day festival. So I'm guessing if Frontier Days does survive, they'll move it to a different park.
I hope each one of you reach out to the board members and voice your displeasure with the elimination of a court. It looks like to me there is plenty of room to make 4 courts just like Pioneer. There's no way we'll be able to get a permit for both courts for Saturdays I'm assuming. (If you look closely, they want to have an area for 3 bag games near the tennis court. Why?) Bruce

37. 8/29/2022 From: Mick Brown mickbrown98@gmail.com
Comment: Hello Carrie, Maryfran, Brian, Robert & Tim,
I am contacting you regarding the park district's plan for Recreation Park. While I may like many of the improvements planned, I am disappointed by the idea that there is consideration on the staff and the boards behalf to reduce the number of tennis courts at Rec Park from 3 down to 2. Rec Park is my neighborhood park and I play tennis there weekly. Please add a court so that wait times are reduced. The tennis courts at Recreation Park are very popular (even though they are in such bad shape) and many days/times folks are waiting for a court to open up. If the number of courts are reduced, then this (waiting) will only increase and cause more problems. Contrary to the reduction in courts, I believe it would better serve (no pun intended) the parks interest to increase the number of courts to 4 - similar to Pioneer Park. This would help eliminate waiting times and will increase the number of people able to play, not decrease them. Many of the problems related to the 2 courts would go away if courts were double to 4 instead of 2.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

Thank you for reconserding the direction that is taken with our courts, Cordially,
- Mick Brown

38. 8/29/2022 From: Russell J Daugerdas rdaugerdas@yahoo.com
Comment: Dear Ms. Carrie Fullerton: I was recently informed that the Village of Arlington Heights is considering some major renovations of REC park. While I fully support updating our parks, I am not supportive of reducing the number of tennis courts, which is currently part of the plan. I live next to REC park (on Hickory Ave), and the current tennis courts are always full during prime time playing. Reducing the tennis courts from 3 to 2 will only make it all that more difficult to play. Therefore, I believe the village should invest in more, not less, tennis courts, and improve the lighting and annual maintenance of the courts. There's currently large cracks on the courts and the lightning is a but antiquated. Please reconsider the current design and add more tennis courts to REC park. Thank you

39. 8/29/2022 From: Sally Shewmon sallyshewmon@aol.com
Comment: Hello, I also play tennis weekly at rec Park and I agree totally with Bruce. Rather than remove a court, I am hoping we could increase the number of courts to at least four or at a minimum resurface the three that are currently there.
Thank you

40. 8/29/2022 From: Kim Gilfillan kgilfil@cap.org
Comment: Recreation Park needs 4 tennis courts. Our tennis group has been using the courts for over 25 years. We have 39 players, most live in Arlington Heights. In addition to the items mentioned, please keep in mind we spent almost $1,500 in permits this summer. To date, no repairs have been made to the tennis courts at Rec Park or Heritage Park. The cracks were repaired on 1 tennis court at Pioneer Park. I'd like to know where our money is going. The cracks are terrible at Pioneer Park and Heritage Park. In fact, on July 9th, while playing tennis at Rec, I tripped on a crack, and hit my head. Developed a floater in my right eye, have gone to the Opthalmologist twice, and now require laser surgery. The Rec park courts and Heritage park courts need to be repaired now. We need 3 -4 courts at Rec Park to accommodate tennis lessons and tennis court summer permits. Thank you

41. 8/29/2022 From: Michelle Strahan michellestrahan4@hotmail.com
Comment: I am writing to express my concerns over hearing there is a possibility to reduce the amount of tennis courts at Rec Park. I play there often and courts are often crowded as it is with people waiting. This community is a tennis playing community and it would be short sighted planning to REDUCE the ability for people to gather and be athletic in our community. Please consider an alternative plan. Thank you.

42. 8/29/2022 From: Patty Colabuono pcolabuono@comcast.net
Comment: I'm so happy that you're applying for a grant to improve Recreation Park. I'm concerned, though, about the plans for the tennis courts. Is it true that instead of resurfacing the existing courts, the plan is to remove them and build two new courts? I can't understand how that would be a good use of the grant money. While the courts desperately need to be repaired, the location of the courts is fine. There is no reason to move them to a different area. Rec Park is an amazing and popular park. I play tennis there regularly and there are often people waiting for a court to open up. Reducing the number of courts would only make that worse.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

Please use our tax dollars and/or the grant money wisely. Add new lights and resurface the courts to make them safe. Sometimes the simplest solution is the best.

43. 8/29/2022 From: Sj Oreill coupon.susan@aol.com
Comment: Please do not reduce courts at Rec! If anything, please add more! We use it weekly.

44. 8/29/2022 From: Lynne Kellner kellner3boys@att.net
Comment: As an active member of a tennis league , I support the resurfacing of rec park courts to include all 3 courts !! Please continue with all 3 courts to provide the opportunity to play tennis or pickles l to as many residents as possible . Even 4 courts would be useful !!! Thank you!!!

45. 8/29/2022 From: Bruce Swanson jbruceswanson@att.net
Comment: Hello Carrie (Maryfran, Brian, Robert & Tim),
I am a long time Arlington Heights resident (30+ years), multiple year Frontier Days volunteer (we "met" very briefly at the 4th of July parade this year, I was a parade marshal in your vehicle group) and an avid recreational tennis player.
I am contacting you regarding the park district's master plan for Recreation Park. While I may like many of the improvements planned, I deplore and detest the idea that there is consideration on the boards behalf to reduce the number of tennis courts at Rec Park from 3 down to 2. Rec Park is my neighborhood park and I play tennis there weekly.
The tennis courts at Recreation Park are very popular (even though they are in such bad shape) and many days/times folks are waiting for a court to open up. If the number of courts are reduced, then this (waiting) will only increase and cause more problems. Contrary to the reduction in courts, I believe it would better serve (no pun intended) the parks interest to increase the number of courts to 4 - similar to Pioneer Park. This would help eliminate waiting times and will increase the number of people able to play, not decrease them. Many of the problems related to the 2 courts would go away if courts were double to 4 instead of 2.
Perhaps you don't realize but tennis is growing rapidly in popularity by double digit percentages yearly. Millions and millions and millions of people play tennis around the world and sometimes it seems like all of them are at Rec Park on a beautiful Saturday morning or a wonderful week day evening waiting for a court, lol - just kidding but it does get very busy at Rec at times. Fewer courts would only cause more frustration and anger. Would hate to see somebody get hurt (or worse) arguing over a court or playing time because there are fewer courts. Arguing is already going on with 3 courts. Do you see that being eliminated if reduced to 2 courts?
According to the Tennis Creative website:
Is Tennis a Popular Sport?
Yes, without a doubt, **tennis is a very popular sport**. In fact, approximately 87 million people play tennis around the world. That's 1.17% of the world's population that plays tennis. Tennis is one of the most watched sports on tv and is widely accepted as **one of the most popular individual/non-team sports in the world**.
In fact, when analysing **Google Trends Data for tennis compared to other sports at a global level**, tennis appears to be ahead of many sports in terms of its search interest. As expected, major team sports such as

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

football (soccer) and basketball are more popular, though **tennis appears to attract more overall interest than other individual** sports such as boxing, swimming and cycling.
With such an avid following and recreational tennis being more and more popular year after year, doesn't it make more sense to increase the number of tennis courts instead of reducing them? Don't you want to attract players to the park instead of alienating them? The amount of tennis players is growing - that's a fact, not declining! If you reduce the courts to 2, then you're providing (encouraging) overcrowding conditions in an era of "social distancing" concerns for some people. I feel you are under estimating the popularity and usage of the tennis courts at Rec Park.

According to an article in Forbes online magazine:
Tennis Participation Bounced Even Higher In 2021, Up 27.9% Since 2019
According to google:
Data from the Physical Activity Council's recent participation report, which monitors activity in more than 100 sports and activities, showed **tennis participation rose 22 percent in 2020**, with 21.6 million Americans saying they played the sport at least once.Mar 11, 2021
According to the USTA (United States Tennis Association):
Tennis is the perfect social-distancing sport—and the numbers continue to prove it. Tennis participation in the U.S. increased by 22% in 2020, with 21.64 million people hitting the courts, according to recent data from the Physical Activity Council's Participation (PAC) report produced by Sports Marketing Surveys. The survey and report monitor more than 120 different sports and activities participated in by Americans.

Of the more than 21 million Americans saying they played tennis last year, 6.78 million were either new or returning/lapsed players. Nearly 3 million of those were first-time players, a 44% increase over new players in 2019. Additionally, the 3.82 million Americans who returned to the sport after time away was a 40% increase over the same measure in 2019.
An excerpt from a June 17, 2021 article from the National Recreation and Park Association (perhaps you're familiar with this magazine?): A recent study reveals the sport attracted 3 million new players in 2020

While the U.S. Open is a perennial showcase for the world's best tennis players, the 2020 event also had put the world's best physical distancing sport in the spotlight. As one of the first major sporting events held following nationwide coronavirus (COVID-19) stay-at-home orders, the 2020 U.S. Open showcased — on the world's largest tennis stage — that the sport could indeed be played safely.

"When we proved to the world that we could have over 13,000 [COVID-19] tests and 99.97 percent of them were negative… I think we demonstrated that if you do it properly, tennis is absolutely a safe sport to play," says Michael Dowse, chief executive officer and executive director of the United States

Tennis by the Numbers

At the recreation level, activity throughout the past year suggests that people have taken to the sport during the pandemic, and the numbers confirm it. Annual data shows significant growth in racquet sales and tennis participation across the United States. Tennis participation in the country increased by 22 percent in 2020, with 21.64 million people hitting the courts, according to data from the Physical Activity Council's

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

(PAC) Participation Report produced by Sports Marketing Surveys. The survey and report monitor more than 120 different sports and activities participated in by U.S. residents (see charts below).

Of the more than 21 million Americans who say they played tennis last year, 6.78 million were either new or returning players.

"We are thrilled that so many new and existing players came back to the sport — especially in what was such a challenging year for so many people," says Dowse. "These new participation numbers are a testament to the hard work, passion and commitment of a united industry that worked together to ensure that tennis not only survived, but also thrived.

"Even though we continue to face challenges, it's evident that many people recognize tennis as the ideal social-distancing sport, which puts it in a great position to continue to grow and allow people to stay active and social in a healthy and safe manner."

Tennis' positive health impacts are well-documented. The report, *Health of Tennis Industry 2020* published in the July 2020 edition of the *Journal of Medicine and Science in Tennis*, shows that those who play the sport have better general, physical, social and mental health than the general population.

"We are excited to see these positive trends and such significant growth in our sport," says Craig Morris, USTA chief executive, community tennis. "We are energized to continue putting forward key industry partnerships and quality programming to ensure new and existing players of all ages and abilities have the best experience playing the sport for a lifetime."

The Sport's Impact on Recreation

Self-contained facilities have been among those that are reaping the benefits of the boom. The courts were resurfaced in 2019 with the help of a $20,000 USTA facility assistance grant and have been the cornerstone of a vibrant community. Since reopening in July 2020, the park has seen its courts full from morning to dusk, booked on a first-come, first-served basis.

"The community was so ready to get the courts up and running again," says Mohammad El-Haj Ahmad, president of the Fort Greene Tennis Association (FGTA), which has a 10-person board of volunteers that guides decision making, funding and scheduling for the tennis center.

Pre-pandemic, a line of 20 to 30 people would be a good turnout for a sunny weekend day, he explains. Now, they see upwards of 50 on a regular basis, and as many as 70 on busy days. "It was incredible to see how it went from nothing to full in just a few hours."

The Querbes Tennis Center in Shreveport, Louisiana, celebrated a grand reopening in late February 2020 after major renovations, aided by USTA grants. After just two weeks of play, the center shut down due to COVID-19. But any concerns about revenue loss were quickly diminished once it opened again in May 2020. This single, 11-court tennis club saw roughly 250 new players by year's end, including some 150 kids. In both July and August, more than 2,000 players took to the courts in Louisiana's northwest corner.

"It has really been a perfect storm," Chris Dudley, tennis director at Querbes Tennis Center, says of the combination of the brand-new facility and tennis' boom as a physical-distancing sport.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

Statistics show tennis is growing in popularity and a reduction in courts at Rec Park seems counterproductive and counterintuitive to me. When roads become congested and/or over crowded, they get expanded not reduced. When schools get overcrowded, school districts want to expand - just like school district 25 here in AH.
We have over 30 players (and growing) of various skill levels in our tennis group and we pay for permits for 2 courts at Rec and Pioneer Parks (about $1,500) during the summer months. Our season runs from St. Patrick's Day weekend through Thanksgiving weekend so we use both parks A LOT! With so many players in our group, we need more courts not fewer courts.

I feel there is more than enough room for 4 courts under the new master plan from looking at the artist's rendering (attached). For one, the proposed parking lot could be altered a little to accommodate a few less cars (say 18 stalls instead of 22) and I don't see the need for an area for the bag toss games. If bags are that popular, perhaps move or relocate the bag games to the "future development" area (T) and maybe install or include some volleyball courts there too like at Heritage Park. Throw in a few bocce balls courts as well and be the first on the block to offer bocce ball, lol. Food for thought, adding new features instead of reducing a very popular one.

I/we ask that you please reconsider the reduction of tennis courts and instead please increase the number to 4. The reduction to 2 will effect a hell of a lot more people then you think! Let's increase, not decrease this vital park asset. 4 courts will help make Rec Park the crowning jewel that it is. Besides, the park district does provide various levels of tennis instruction. Where are all of these new and existing players gonna play? If you're gonna teach them to play tennis - don't you need more facilities for them to play on instead of less? In addition, courts used for instruction (per park district rules) take away from the number of courts needed/wanted for recreational tennis.

We all pay plenty of park district taxes and I appreciate you taking time to read this email and seriously ponder a different decision. Even resurfacing or redoing the current 3 courts would be a far better alternative then the reduction of courts. Thank you for your time, P.S. Maryfran, I too am a St. James parishioner (and PADS volunteer at St. James) Bruce Swanson

46. 8/30/2022 From: Chris Nisbet cnisbet@ahpd.org
Comment: I'm not sure where I should share my thoughts on the plans for Rec Park: the plans show only 2 tennis courts. AHPD has 40+ outdoor courts, I would agree that AHPD should eliminate a few, but not at a rec center and especially not at Rec Park. When the courts were eliminated at the ARC, AHPD lost a huge combo camp. I would recommend using the USTA Tennis Assessment in making this decision. The rec centers have the busiest courts.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

47. 8/30/2022 From: Doreen Watkinson watk1@comcast.net
Comment: Please keep a solo practice board against the fence in the tennis courts!! Thank you!

48. 8/30/2022 From: Anna Manova nyagolova@gmail.com
Comment: It is very sad and disturbing that the new Rec Park project intends to eliminate one of the tennis courts to put additional parking lots, which nobody needs. The existing parking lot is big and underused. On the contrary, the tennis courts are always occupied weather permitting. My husband and I usually get to play only after 9pm. This is why I would like to know if you plan to keep the lights on the tennis court, which are such a great asset to the tennis court! Also, the big wall in Rec Park is used often and is a valuable part of the tennis court. I do hope you keep these assets.
If the courts are reduced to 2, too many people will never get to play.
I remain hopeful that the designers would be kind enough to take into considerations the actual needs of the patrons and only add improvements to the park without taking away and destroying a valuable, favorite, and well-used part of Rec Park – its 3 tennis courts with lights and a big wall that help players improve their strokes.

49. 8/30/2022 From: Christine Muhr chrismuhr@comcast.net
Comment: Message: Dear Arlington Height Park District Board Executive Director and Commissioners,
I am an Arlington Heights resident who attended Arlington and Prospect High Schools. I have been a teacher in School District 25 for 24 years. My husband and I have raised our three children in Arlington Heights and love our village! My parents and our married siblings also live in Arlington Heights. I have many friends here, and one of my favorite things to do is to play tennis. I am writing because I think it is important for there to be three or four tennis courts built at Recreation Park when it is remodeled instead of only two. I could hardly believe it when I found out that the current plan is for the building of only two tennis courts. There have been three courts at Recreation Park for as long as I can remember, and these courts are very popular. I started playing tennis with several Arlington Heights neighbors about 15 years ago, and we have been playing mixed doubles tennis at Recreation Park every week ever since. We meet and play whenever the weather is above 50 degrees and dry, generally from May through November. We have an annual tradition of playing every year on Thanksgiving morning as our last session before winter. Our group has grown in numbers from around 10 to over 40 people. Not all 40 people show up to the tennis courts on any given day, but we often have close to 20 people drop in and play. We almost always need all 3 courts, and we play for two hours. The leader of our group sends out emails at least weekly.

In recent years, the tennis courts at Recreation Park and Pioneer Park have become so popular that we as a group have put a reserve on the courts through Heritage tennis club. It is nearly impossible to get the courts to play on unless we do that. The courts at Pioneer are extremely popular, and they are used by people consistently during the evenings and weekends. One reason for this is because there are 4 courts. When a group of people shows up, they know they will probably have a chance of getting a court. Recreation Park is centrally located in Arlington Heights, and I am sure that if four courts were built, they would be popular and well-used by Arlington Heights residents. I play with other tennis groups as well, and it is very important to have at least three tennis courts. By only building two tennis courts, groups like ours would no longer be able to play. Two courts are not enough for us.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

Please let me know if you would like to meet in person to further discuss my recommendations. I would be incredibly disappointed if a renovation to Recreation Park decreases existing tennis options for its faithful residents. We absolutely need three or more courts. Please stop by the courts to see for yourself how popular they are! Thank you! Kindly, Christine Muhr, Arlington Heights resident since 1982

50. 8/31/2022 From: Robert Kuhn kuhn_10@hotmail.com
Comment: Message: Recently I saw a flyer at Recreation Park about reducing the number of tennis courts from 3 to 2. I do not think that is a good idea, as there are plenty of times when all 3 courts are full and there are people waiting to use a court. The courts at Green Slopes Park were recently re-done and are in great shape, but that reduced the number of tennis courts from 3 to 2, in order to make room for 2 pickle ball courts. Even Pioneer Park has people waiting to use a court , and there are 4 courts there. If anything, the village should add more tennis courts, not take some away. Please at least do not reduce the number of courts in the village. Thank you.

51. 8/31/2022 From: Kim Gilfillan kgilfil@cap.org
Comment: All – Please plan for 4 tennis courts at Recreation Park. In the past, when parks have been redesigned, we have lost tennis courts. The courts with lights are essential. When Pioneer Park was redesigned, we went from 5 courts to 4. Frontier went from 3 courts to 2. We have lost tennis courts at Greenslopes, Volz, and Dryden. Do you know there are actually fights/challenges over the courts? When was the last time you were at Pioneer Park on a weeknight? Or Recreation Park on a Saturday morning? The courts are packed, and no one wants to give up their courts at the top of the hour. We have tennis court permits and often get into verbal conflicts to gain access to our courts. Plus, the tennis courts generate revenue for the park district through permits and lessons. Arlington Heights Park District needs more lit outdoor tennis courts, not less. Thank you

52. 8/31/2022 From: Katelyn Stack chicagows1221@gmail.com
Comment: My kids and I use the practice board in the tennis courts a lot. Please put a practice singles board in the new tennis courts.

53. 8/31/2022 From: Jay Carpenter carpenterj80@yahoo.com
Comment: We like using the individual practice board in the tennis courts. Please put a practice board in the new courts! Thank you.

54. 8/31/2022 From: Bradley Carpenter bradcarpenter65@yahoo.com
Comment: Our family likes using the solo practice board in the tennis courts. Please put a solo board in the new courts! Thank you.

55. 8/31/2022 From: Larry Weiss larry.weisavnet@yahoo.com
Comment: we'd like to see a practice board in the new tennis courts for single players to practice. thanks

56. 8/31/2022 From: Jennifer Licato jennlicato@yahoo.com

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

Comment: Hello, I would appreciate the park district considering keeping the tennis courts in tact at Recreation Park. There is plenty of street parking in the area and I feel the tennis courts with lights are more valuable to our community. Thank you.

57. 9/1/2022 From: Vicki Vassallo vickivassallo@yahoo.com
Comment: Please keep a solo practice board in the new tennis courts. Thank you!!

58. 9/2/2022 From: Melanie Nagy mnagy48114@gmail.com
Comment: Thank you for the opportunity to comment. Generally favorable, the plan eliminates 1 tennis court. Has a use study been conducted of tennis court usage in AH that supports this reduction? How recent is it? The change to 2 courts eliminates the use of Rec Park for tennis group with > 4 players as it will be unlikely to find 2 open courts at Rec during popular playing hours. The shade trees and backstop will also be missed. It is ironic that providing more onsite parking will actually reduce the need for it. If AHPD proceeds with this plan, please consider updates to the permit process and accessibility for all players. Recommendations: (1) allow groups of >8 players permits for 3 courts, (2) give larger groups of players reservation or access priority at remaining parks with 3 or more courts, (3) conduct park district lessons at 2 court locations only, and (4) create online reservation & access systems separate from permits so players can see open courts prior to showing up.

59. 9/2/2022 Gustavo Narez gustavonarez@gmail.com
Comment: Hello, I saw that there are plans to remove one tennis court at Rec Park. I would just like to voice my opinion. As a tennis enthusiast, one of the reasons I decided to mo e here is because the tennis courts are just one block from my place. I always see people enjoying playing tennis at these courts, so they are well utilized to have fun and doing exercise. I've seen lessons for kids and adults as well, and many times all three courts are booked.
If one court is removed I think people will be affected negatively. For myself, knowing that there are only 2 courts and they will always be busy, and as someone that often plays tennis, will consider moving to somewhere else where I can practice more easily the sport that I love. I know there are other considerations for this plan, but I just wanted to respectfully express my opinion. Thank you

60. 9/2/2022 Kaloian Dantchev kaloiand@yahoo.com
Comment: Please, do not reduce the number of tennis courts, unless you convert them into pickleball courts

61. 9/2/2022 Anna Manova nyagolova@gmail.com
Dear Mr. Meyer: Thank you so much for your time, work, and sincere care for the AHPD patrons.

I recently heard about the OSLAD capital project for Rec Park in Arlington Heights, the changes concerning the tennis courts and I am really concerned about the corresponding consequences for the tennis players (kids and adults) in the neighborhood.

Reducing the number of tennis courts when all tennis players in the neighborhood expect them to be increased is very disturbing! There are specific times when it is impossible to get a chance to play tennis. My husband and I often get to play after 9pm and this is the reason I would like to ask you if you are planning to keep the lights on our courts. They significantly increase the playing time on the courts. Another great asset that our tennis courts have and cannot be found in the other nearby courts is the big practice wall. You cannot do much on a small one, ours is perfect and I do hope you plan to keep it.

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

I was sure that there was some really good reason for the decision to eliminate a tennis court in Rec Park but when I reviewed the design, I saw that the existing tennis courts must be moved and reduced to two to make space for creating 22 additional parking stalls. This really surprised me as the existing parking lot with 50 parking stalls, next to the tennis court, is always empty. There are numerous parking stalls along N Douglas Ave (there are no houses in that part of the street) which people like to use and thus leave the parking lot empty. On the other hand, the tennis courts are well-used and there are too many cases where you can wait for hours on end and still not get a chance to play tennis. Also, in the summer, Heritage Tennis Club always uses one of the tennis courts for their evening group lessons.

If you reduce the number of the tennis courts in Rec Park, it will leave all tennis players in the neighborhood very disappointed as, in reality, the chances to play tennis in Rec Park will be reduced even more. When we have to wait too long, we used to go to Lions Park in Mt prospect, where the tennis courts are eight, but last Friday, we did not have a chance to play there as well. All eight courts were busy all the time.

My family, like many others that we know, started playing tennis during the pandemic when everything else was closed and the options to stay active and healthy were limited. Team sports that do not require close contact are not too many and the isolation during the pandemic, as we all know, was a big issue. Tennis saved our mental and physical health during the pandemic. As I learned later it is one of the sports that are best for cardiovascular health.

I do hope it is important for all people involved in that project that they take into consideration the actual needs of the patrons and when planning the improvements in Rec Park, make sure they do not take away and destroy assets that are immensely treasured, enjoyed and currently greatly appreciated by the patrons.

I remain hopeful that the design of the project would be revised and the open spaces usage in Rec Park would be optimized so that our most treasured assets that could not be found in the other nearby parks – three tennis courts with lights and a big practice wall - are kept and taken care of. Respectfully yours, Anna Manova

62. 9/3/2022 Patrick Schreck schreck2@gmail.com

Comment: My family is excited about the potential for Rec Park renovations. We live across the street from the playground, and are hopeful that the park will remain focused on serving the immediate neighborhood by continuing to offer AHPD programming in the main building, including the preschool. We also encourage the PD to retain three tennis courts, and look into alternate parking options rather than the proposal for a new lot where the current courts are. Designating accessible parking on Belmont might help provide the necessary handicap accessible spots for the new playground while also reducing the number of parked cars causing congestion on Belmont and often making it difficult to cross the street safely. We urge the PD to consider renovating while also RETAINING what we have, because we love Rec Park.

63. 9/3/2022 Bruce Swanson jbruceswanson@att.net

Comment: It was nice speaking with you Friday, appreciate the call and taking time out of your schedule to communicate and clarify some of the issues with the Rec Park renovations. You mentioned you'd try to sit down with Carrie next week and kinda try to come up with some sort of summation or recap of our conversation and then maybe post it on the park district website as general information as many people have voiced their concerns or questions too and/or send me some sort of recap that I can share with "my peeps".

As I told you, I really like all the proposed improvements to Rec Park but a reduction in tennis courts would be a severe blow. After speaking with you, I can tell the addition of a 4th court would probably be unrealistic if the park district is trying to reduce the overall number of tennis courts park district wide. However, I feel keeping 3 courts at a popular park is not only necessary but is the right thing to do with the high volume of use

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

those/these courts get. Currently, we normally have at least one verbal confrontation or altercation a month at Rec.

This morning, Saturday, there were 18 of us at Rec Park playing tennis so we played on all 3 courts and still had 6 people waiting to rotate in. Let me explain something. With our group of about 35 players, not everybody shows up all the time but it's not unusual to have double digit players. We do not play matches or sets but rather play only 1 game at a time and rotate players in and out after each game, everyone gets to play that way. There have been many occasions where we have filled all 4 courts at Pioneer Park and still had several folks waiting to rotate in. Because of the amount of players we have, we pay a lot of money for permits for 2 courts at Pioneer and 2 courts Rec Parks so we are guaranteed courts to play on. Even with the 2 reserved courts at each park we still have many players waiting to rotate in.

If Rec Park reduces courts down to 2 then I'm afraid our group would no longer be able to play there, just wouldn't be enough room to accommodate our numbers/size . We would be displaced and forced to find courts elsewhere, either in AH or neighboring towns. That would be a shame after playing at Rec for many, many, many years. I look forward to your and Carrie's "summation". Thanks again for the phone conversation. Bruce

64. 9/4/2022 Navid Varjavandi varjavandi@gmail.com
Comment: It was concerning to read that there's some thought of reducing the tennis courts from 3 to 2. These courts are some of the most convenient and provide recurring opportunity for local residents that you can witness on many occasions day or night. I would offer any commissioner taking a ride past and see themselves. The only other courts are over a mile an half away at green slopes and lacks the close in parking and lighting that Rec park offers. Please reconsider this plan, it's a well used facility and provides recreation while kids swim, play ball or any other activities. It would seem better to focus more funds on improving the field house and pool lockers which are in much more need of repair and remodeling.

65. 9/5/2022 Steve Letzig sletzig@yahoo.com
Comment: Removing tennis courts for a parking lot seems absurd! I would imagine the majority of visitors to Rec Park walk as it is a community park. Oftentimes when I go to play tennis I have to wait for a court. Reducing the number of courts for an unnecessary parking lot seems like a complete waste of taxpayer dollars. Every time I'm there I see a large empty parking lot between the ball field and the pool. Not sure who or what is driving this but clearly it is not in the best interest of the Rec Park community.

9/5/2022 Comment: (to Board of Commissioners) Steve Letzig
Message: In regards to the rec park tennis courts, reducing the number of courts and adding a parking lot seems like an absurd waste of taxpayer dollars. Every time I am at the park I stare at an empty parking lot between the ball field and the pool. I also have to wait for tennis courts quite often. I'm not sure who or what is driving this decision but it certainly does not seem to be in the best interest of the Rec Park community. Most people who visit the park walk!

66. 9/5/2022 Larisa Basa basa_larisa@yahoo.com
Comment: Please do not move this tennis court to make a parking lot. There is an empty parking lot right next to the pool. We love having the tennis courts next to the playground so that our younger children can use the playground while we play tennis. Please don't move the tennis courts.

67. 9/5/2022 Ben Mitchell benmitch@icloud.con

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

Message: I think that removing a tennis court is a bad idea. They are constantly being used and there is almost always a wait. Removing a court would amplify this. Members of the prospect tennis team regularly meet to play one another at the tennis courts, Leaving one additional court open and with 2 this wouldn't be possible. Whenever I'm at the courts (almost daily) I see a parking that that is out of shape, but that could be used instead of a new one that removes a tennis court.

68. 9/6/2022 The following comments were shared between tennis players in a group chat. Both Carrie Fullerton and Ben Rea were copied on the conversations between players: Bruce Swanson, Kim Gilfilan, Carter Black, Sally Shewman, Patty Colabugno, and Robert Levin.

Comment:
On Mon, Sep 5, 2022 at 4:37 PM Kim Gilfillan (s) <kgilfil@cap.org> wrote:
Thanks for looking into this. I would think Arlington Heights would want to be above the standard, not just at average levels. They keep telling us what a great park district this is, and what a great village this is.
Plus, in their number count are they looking into the number of lit courts, or locations with multiple courts? Yes, I agree they are being lazy, When has anyone come out to see how busy Rec park courts are on a Saturday morning, or how busy Pioneer Park is on a weeknight. Frankly, I am tired of throwing players off the courts that we have permits for.
Kim Gilfillan

From: Carter Black <blackcarter2021@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, September 5, 2022 1:21 PM
To: Sally Shewmon <sallyshewmon@aol.com>
Cc: Patty Colabuono <pcolabuono@comcast.net>; Robert Levin <rltabletennis1@gmail.com>; Bruce Swanson <jbruceswanson@att.net>; Ann McCollum <harryjoe@comcast.net>; Bob Kuhn <kuhn_10@hotmail.com>; Craig Cinotto <craigj0417@gmail.com>; Christine Muhr <chrismuhr@comcast.net>; Chris Yacu <cyacu@inttb.com>; Dorothy Kula <dotich79@gmail.com>; Dejan Zivancevic <zivancevic@gmail.com>; Henry Eng <heng0@yahoo.com>; Jay Ilig <jay.ilg@att.net>; Jim Coogan <jimjcoogan@aol.com>; Jeremy Brooks <jbrooks_il@hotmail.com>; Jon Adam <mrjonadam@gmail.com>; Johanri Gerber <johanri@gmail.com>; Josephine Price <jopuglia@hotmail.com>; Jill Daugerdas <jdaugerdas@yahoo.com>; Kim Gilfillan (s) <kgilfil@cap.org>; Lisa Lewis <lisa.lewis1919@icloud.com>; Lucy Radon <lucyradon@sbcglobal.net>; Lynne Kellner <kellner3boys@att.net>; Michelle Pilipauskas <mchprls@sbcglobal.net>; Michelle Strahan <michellestrahan4@hotmail.com>; Mick Brown <mickbrown98@gmail.com>; Melanie Nagy <mnagy48114@gmail.com>; Olivia Szwedo <olivia.szwedo@live.com>; Ed Walsh <ed@panzerinc.com>; Rick Esposito <rickesposito@comcast.net>; Russ Daugerdas <rdaugerdas@yahoo.com>; Steve Krause <sfksocial@outlook.com>; Steve Mazzoni <steve@mazzonicpa.com>; Stanton Simon <ssimon52250@gmail.com>; Susan Ripka <sjoripka@aol.com>; Valerie Prorok <valerie.prorok@gmail.com>
Subject: Re: Rec Park renovations/tennis courts

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization.

This banner is provided by CAP IS

I am going to research towns around us and courts per resident. I think relying on a standard is lazy. Let me see what I can find out. I play in Glenview at Cole park. It is better than any in AH and they just dug it up b/c it was not up to standards. Hmmmm

On Sat, Sep 3, 2022 at 8:34 PM Sally Shewmon <sallyshewmon@aol.com> wrote:
I agree – thank you so much Bruce! You have done an awesome job! I appreciate all your time and effort with this!
Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 3, 2022, at 8:23 PM, Patty Colabuono <pcolabuono@comcast.net> wrote:
I agree, Carter. Thanks so much for the time and thought you've put into this, Bruce. You rock!

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

On Sep 3, 2022, at 6:54 PM, Carter Black <blackcarter2021@gmail.com> wrote:
Bruce, you should be a journalist. I wonder if this formula is true and where did it come from? We need to look into that reasoning. THANKS FOR YOU INVESTIGATIVE JOURNALISM THEY DO GIVE PULITZERS OUT IN THE SPRING CB

On Sat, Sep 3, 2022 at 8:41 AM Robert Levin <rltabletennis1@gmail.com> wrote:
Thank you for keeping us posted!

On Fri, Sep 2, 2022 at 11:02 PM Bruce Swanson <jbruceswanson@att.net> wrote:
Hello all, I had a pleasant and informative conversation with Ben Rea (Director of Parks and Planning) this morning and I was able to voice our concerns about the proposed 2 courts and was able to gather some information from "their" side to try to understand the reasoning in the court reduction.

First, Ben said they (the park district) have received about 57 emails so far concerning Rec Park and have been forwarding them to the board. He said the board is well aware of interests in general, not just the tennis courts but the renovation in general. Second, he is working closely with Carrie Fullerton, Executive Director, concerning issues with the courts. Third, this project is still just in the "concept stage" and is far from anything written in stone or finalized and they (the board) is more than willing to listen to concerns and thoughts. They are not opposed to keeping 3 courts or adding a 4th but more on that later in the email.

Ben did bring up some points that explained "the why" or the thought process or the reasons behind the reduction of courts from 3 to 2.

Oddly enough, the reduction in courts is not solely based on money or cost (even though it is a concern and a factor) but rather based more on overall park aesthetics and inclusivity. By that he means is one area of concern is making the playground more inclusive and accessible so those in wheelchairs or walkers can have easier access. In addition, they want to have a central corridor (walking path) running east to west that cuts the park in half, allowing better access to the western edge of the park from the eastern parking lot. They want to open up the park more and allow ease of movement from parking lot to parking lot. (That fits in with the other pathways they want around the park) The east parking lot is going to be the main parking lot for the park.

They want to put in a small parking lot next to the playground for a couple of reasons. One, to make handicap parking and general parking available for the playground and that area of the park. Two, to ease street parking which leads into reason three and that is hopefully open up better site lines to perhaps prevent any kids from running in between cars and out into the street and getting hit by a car. So it's a convenience factor and a potential safety issue.

Because they want to put the parking lot next to the playground where the tennis court are currently the courts would be moved south a little bit but are restricted in open real estate because of the land owner (lot 10 on the drawing). If he is ever willing to sell, the park district is willing to listen but until then nothing.

Here's where it gets interesting and probably our biggest road block or obstacle.....too many tennis courts already in existence in Arlington Heights! Yup, you heard me right. According to Ben, they have too many courts per capita according to the NRPA, National Recreation and Park Association (of which they are a card

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

carrying member). Currently there are 43 tennis courts available within the park district limits and that's including the ones they have already re-configured or reduced (i.e. Green Slopes) to include pickle ball courts. According to the NRPA and their "rules" or guidelines, a town/city the size/population of Arlington Heights should have 37.5 courts. Again, according to Ben, that figure of 37.5 courts is based on 1 court for every 5,000 people. How the NRPA came up with that ratio, he doesn't know.

So, as it stands now, Arlington Heights has 6 more tennis courts then they should have and the park district wants or "prefers" to "slim down" close to that 37-38 number. Guess what? That's why they reduced the courts from 3 down to 2 - to help eliminate an "access" court and help get closer to 37-38. However, like I said, Ben did say the park district is not totally opposed to having/keeping 3 courts but adding a 4th would probably not gonna fly. Adding a court when they are already over the NRPA's "quota" seems highly unlikely unless they do major cuts somewhere else. (ya, right)

Another issue we're going up against is of course money. It's not necessarily the cost to build 3 new courts (or add a 4th), it's the upkeep and maintenance down the road a few years that they have to be cautious about. All the courts in Arlington Heights have issues and the board is trying to do their due diligence spending money as evenly and effectively as possible on every park - not just tennis courts. 2 courts are "cheaper" to maintain in the future than 3 basically.

He said the tennis courts at Rec were built so long ago (1930's?) and were shoddily built (the substructure) and that's why cracks, paint problems, etc. redevelop after only a year or two. Unless the courts are destroyed and rebuilt, the park district will always have this dilemma (it's the problem or cause at all the parks that are severely "damaged"). Not to say the new courts won't have issues, they'll just be better built (within code so to speak) and maintenance issues should be less. They aren't gonna spend a lot of money now on courts that are destined to be destroyed in a few years. Any work to be done or is being done is basically for aesthetics only and not meant for major repair.

Ben told me that the cost to color coat Rec tennis courts (they're currently in the process) was/is $100,000. He says the park district bids out all construction/repair work.

After talking with Ben, it is my opinion that the amount of courts already in existence in Arlington Heights (43) is our toughest and biggest roadblock to overcome, not necessarily money - but finances are definitely in play (maintenance mostly). Sounded like the park district is pretty much set on court reductions to get down to NRPA's guidelines. However, I also feel if we make our case strong enough (and others do too) - keeping 3 courts is a possibility. Adding a 4th is probably pie in the sky regardless of popularity or crowded conditions but as of now it seems it could still be on the table (probably close to the edge of the table, close to falling off).

We are allowed to attend a board meeting of course and express our views. However, (like Mick said) the board may not give any response or go into discussions at that time. We'd have limited time to speak (a few minutes) and the board most likely would not address each one of us individually but rather give a general response (if any) to the group after.

As I mentioned, the board is hearing us (and others). Ben said he'll speak with Carrie Fullerton next week because there is such a large number of responses/emails and see if they can't come up with some sort of

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

"recap" or summation of our conversation and post information on the reason on why the reduction of courts to 2 on their website and/or forward something to me to pass along to all of you.

We have a chance, not quite slim to none but less than 50/50 I'd say. The fact the park district is "overcrowded" with tennis courts it's gonna be an uphill battle no doubt. Maintenance expense for "more" courts is a big factor too but the total number of courts is the biggest factor. Apparently they take the NRPA's guidelines pretty seriously. In the meantime, please continue to email Carrie Fullerton at: cfullerton@ahpd.org or email Ben at: brea@ahpd.org

More as I find out. Bruce

P.S. FYI, he did say they did indeed replaced the lights/bulbs at Rec tennis courts so it wasn't our imagination that the courts seemed brighter, lol. He also said the light fixtures are so old, LED bulbs were not possible to install (seems strange).

69. 9/6/2022 Brady Watkinson bwatk97@gmail.com
Comment: Please, please, PLEASE keep the Tennis Courts!! Me and my family go so much and with losing one it'll be much harder! Also, the outdoor basketball courts need a LOT of work done. Cracks on the blacktop, rust on the backboards and rim, PLEASE keep our outdoor environment the same!!

70. 9/7/2022 Ron Cimo roncimo@gmail.com
Comment: 1. Are the tennis courts going to be lighted?
2. Is only the inside of the Rec park building going to be renovated for the new bathhouse so the architectural integrity of the outside structure will remain intact?

71. 9/9/2022 Valentina Dancheva valentina.dancheva@gmail.com
Comment: I'm very unsatisfied with the decision to reduce the tennis courts. There is lack of tennis courts in this area so the people who are tennis players need more opportunities to play. Please open some new tennis courts with lights, we need them to keep our kids active and to be able to practice tennis with no limit. Thanks!

72. 9/13/2022 Kaia Manova kaiatmanova@gmail.com
Comment: Hello, I'm an 8th grader in Arlington Heights that loves spending my evenings after school at the tennis courts at Rec Park. Normally, on a weekday, I have to wait at least 30 minutes for an available court. So, I was really sad when I found out that one of the tennis courts is going to be removed. A lot of my classmates want to play tennis every day but leave after waiting for too long. If the tennis courts were reduced to 2, the waiting time would get even longer. Everyone in my grade has a lot of extracurricular activities after school, as well as tons of homework. We manage to fit one hour for playing time in our schedule but end up playing for 15 minutes. We all enjoy tennis so much! It makes us happy and gets us moving, but we would love if that wait time could be shortened! Rec Park is the only park nearby with a practice wall, which we all use everyday to improve our skills. Everyone would be forever thankful if you could keep the third tennis court and the big practice wall!

73. 9/13/2022 Alex Manova alextmanova@gmail.com
We have so much fun and memories on the tennis courts!!! We have played all day from noon to sunset. Having lights and a giant wall is key, I can practice my tennis hits. A few times my family went to the tennis courts to play. For the next 2 hours we couldn't get in. There are so many people they are already having to wait. By taking away one court it will

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

only make the waits longer. We won't be able to play tennis when it's dark. Please condsier the fact of how much people use the courts. -Alex M

74. 9/19/2022 Kathy Scheiner kathy.scheiner@sbcglobal.net
Comment: Supposedly there is a survey about Rec improvements? What is the link?

75. 9/19/2022 John Petrovski JPetrovski212@gmail.com
Comment: Pickely Ball is the current rage - any plans to install some pickle ball courts??

76. 9/19/2022 Christine Petrovski Christine.ziegenfuss@gmail.com
Comment: My suggestion would be to add pickle ball courts.

77. 9/20/2022 Nicholas Petrovski npetrov3@gmail.com
Comment: I think pickle ball courts would be more useful, especially compared to a bag toss game where you either bring your own bags or the bags go missing.

78. 9/19/2022 Mrs. Valerie Prorok valhood@hotmail.com
Message: Thank you for considering the interests of the residents and allowing input for the Recreation Park remodel plan. I am thrilled to hear the plans are still under construction. Are the plans open to having 4 courts and lights like Pioneer park? It would be great to see a plan for Pickelball courts there as well. The courts at Greenslopes are always busy and it is disappointing that there are no lights. I don't understand what the "bags area" is for. Is that where people are supposed to bring their own cornhole games? I'm not sure that needs to be "planned space" as people typically set up anywhere there is green space. Thanks again!

79. 9/19/2022 Mrs. Susan Ripka sjoripka@aol.com
Message: Thank you for sharing the tennis court and park designs for the Rec Park plans. I urge you to consider 4 tennis courts as they are used so much - especially at night with the lights. I would also ask you to reconsider the bags/bean bag toss and fitness areas. I would propose bocce ball or pickle ball instead. Rarely (if at all) do I see anyone using the outdoor fitness area or bag toss. I believe these are outdated ideas and the space would be better utilized. Thank you.

80. 9/20/2022 Christine Muhr chrismuhr@comcast.net
Message: Dear Park District Board Members, I enjoyed attending the board meeting last week. I truly appreciate how the board listened to the concerns of community members by making plans for three tennis courts at Recreation Park. I hope the board will also consider a fourth court to accommodate larger groups like my tennis group and the high levels of demand for usage. As the board considers various options, I hope that beanbag toss games and the fitness equipment will be eliminated. I don't think these are popular or good use of space. To help with the new parking lot concerns, maybe the tennis courts can be moved to the east field. This might be an ideal spot for four courts. Lastly, I hope the board will save the mature, tall trees that provide shade and beauty. Each tree is a living thing that has been growing for many years, and in my opinion is more valuable than the new features being brought into the park. Please research what may cause damage to roots of trees. Thank you.

81. 9/20/2022 Janet Oetrivski jpetrovski@aol.com
Comment: PickleBall courts. Less bag toss courts. Bike racks

82. 9/24/2022 Tanny Weisgram tannyweisgram@comcast.net
Comment: We do NOT want REC pool changed.The changing room water is better than pioneer. NO laps to swimming(children jump into the lap lanes) Lifeguards do not watch them. Baby swimming class should be held in

Recreation Park OSLAD Project
Public Comments from the Community Meeting 8-23-2022 and Additional Comments from Contact Us

wadding and/or NO depth pool...Pioneer has larger wading pool than REC. LAP + deep water swimmers were thrown out because of BM from this class. Lap swimmers breathe this water. The mother was laughing that her child did drop the BM...at Rec pool. Rec should charge for : A)aerobic class -lappers do NOT require teachers + paraphernalia bought by ARC.@) Those who paid for summer should NOT be able to swim in extended time in Sept. I hear you complain you have NO lifeguards however you do NOT charge the se hanger ons..+ YOU made money from charging aerobics in the past. Aerobic class have the choice times-THAT IS NOT FAIR since they do NOT pay more than swimmers. 3) our children enjoyed the sliding board in the children's room. You should be using BABY pool NOT WELLness -not diapers.

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

Community Meeting Sign-in Sheet

Date: August 24, 2022
Time: 5:30 PM – 7:00 PM
Location: Arlington Heights Park District
410 N Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois

RE: Recreation Park OSLAD Grant

Name	E-mail (optional)
Kathleen Gabriel	KGabriel@wideopenwest.com
Barbara Watts	bkwatts83@gmail.com
Andrew Koller	AKOLLER55@Yahoo
Ben Caputo	bcaputo99@comcast.net
John Clarkson	jclarkson1400@gmail.com
linda/Alex Lokun	lindalokun@yahoo.com
Laura Reed	reedreed@hotmail.com
Doug Reed	dougreed3579@gmail.com
Nick Minella	Minella.Nick@yahoo.com
Erica Minella	Erica.Rinse@Hotmail.com
MADALINA IVAN	MADALINAIVAN1@YAHOO.COM
Marian Meinheit	maisy413@gmail.com
[illegible] Schmidt	222 S. K[illegible]
Jakub Szymanski	jakubszymanski@stfrancis.edu
JASON NEUER	neuer@comcast.net

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

Community Meeting Sign-in Sheet

Date: August 24, 2022
Time: 5:30 PM – 7:00 PM
Location: Arlington Heights Park District
410 N Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois

RE: Recreation Park OSLAD Grant

Name	E-mail (optional)
Matt Millard	mjm.ltrdg@gmail.com
Katie Roberts	krjourngl@gmail.com
The Potsch Family	potschfamily@gmail.com
Alison McLaughlin	a.mclaughlin@comcast.net
Charles McLaughlin	charliemclaughlin@comcast.net
Ryan McLaughlin	r.mclaughlin12@comcast.net
KENT MORIKADO	KKMORIKADO@GMAIL.COM
Kevin Bradley	Kbradley68@sbcglobal.net
Patricia Schroeder	patriciacasper@gmail.com
JOHN SCHROEDER	JOHN@SCHROEDER.ME
Jenn Borrell	jborrell@hotmail.com
Todd Mitchell	toddmitchell@att2zero.com
Paul Moceri	paul.moceri@gmail.com
Michelle Moceri	michelle.moceri@gmail.com
Adam Eichorn	age557@gmail.com
Myles Whitebloom	mwhitebloom@hotmail.com

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

Community Meeting Sign-in Sheet

Date: August 24, 2022
Time: 5:30 PM – 7:00 PM
Location: Arlington Heights Park District
410 N Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois

RE: Recreation Park OSLAD Grant

Name	E-mail (optional)
MARCIN VANOJLIK	
Douglas Fasching	Andrew.fasching@gmail.com
MARIETTE/JOAN FREDERICKS	JOHN.FREDERICKS@BOS.COM
"	MAR@GIFTBANDIT.COM
Tim Burge	tburge@yahoo.com
Paul Petricca	paulpetricca@gmail.com
Tommy Petricca	tweed@comcast.net
Skip Ottolino	aottobilly@gmail.com
Barb Ottolino	abarbbilly@gmail.com
Jim Lutz	112 N. Pine Ave
Elaine + Pat Schreck	elaine.petricca@gmail.com
Katie Bonk	Katie.zonk@gmail.com
CLAIRE YOUNG	cmy1122@comcast.com
Anne Young	a.young1221@yahoo.com
Lilly Kephart	lillykephart@gmail.com
Jen Kovach	

J:\Projects\Alpha\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park New Master Plan and OSLAD Grant\09 Graphics\03 Presentations\Community Meeting_08242022\mtg sign in 20220824 community meeting.docx

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

Community Meeting Sign-in Sheet

Date: August 24, 2022
Time: 5:30 PM – 7:00 PM
Location: Arlington Heights Park District
410 N Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois

RE: Recreation Park OSLAD Grant

Name	E-mail (optional)
Mike Turner	
Jo Perry	Perry.Jo@comcast.net
Brian Forrest	Brian.E.Forrest@gmail.com
Mark Hartmann	MrHMuse@AOL.com
Pat Hartmann	Patann1@aol.com
Lauren O'Donnell	lauren.mallia@gmail.com
James O'Donnell	jbodonnell@gmail.com
Anjali Bagai	anjali.kumar@yahoo.com
Jennifer Kim	jennifer.kim@gmail.com
James Kim	JamesKim3210@gmail.com
GREG SIMMONS	GREGESIMMONS@comcast.com
Jonathan W.t	
Laurie Wit	
NATHAN HIRSCH	
John Hayes	mahayes206@gmail.com

J:\Projects\Alpha\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park New Master Plan and OSLAD Grant\09 Graphics\03 Presentations\Community Meeting_08242022\mtg sign in 20220824 community meeting.docx

SPRINGFIELD OFFICE:
ROOM 121A
STATE CAPITOL BUILDING
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62706
PHONE: 217/782-4471

DISTRICT OFFICE:
171 W. WING ST. • SUITE 202
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005
PHONE: 847/749-1880

ILLINOIS STATE SENATE
ANN GILLESPIE
SENATOR • 27TH DISTRICT

August 29, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern

I write this letter supporting the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The current amenities at the park are in need of updating. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase the natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, add a new accessible parking lot to service the playground, two new replacement tennis courts, provide two shelters and lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations. I fully support their effort to improve the park and its facilities.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000, and will cover the cost of the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000, and the proposed projects will not be done without it. Part of this grant will be used to build the park district's first completely inclusive playground. Inclusive playgrounds are essential to the well-being of our communities, families, and children. Inclusive playgrounds allow children with disabilities to participate fully in play, building stronger bonds with their peers and their wider community. I strongly urge you to consider this worthwhile and much-needed funding request.

SOYBEAN INKS

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Sincerely,

Ann Gillespie

State Senator (IL-27)

847-749-1880

ILLINOIS HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

CAPITOL OFFICE:
200-8S STRATTON OFFICE BUILDING
SPRINGFIELD, IL 62706
(217) 782-3739

DISTRICT OFFICE:
171 W. WING STREET
SUITE 202
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005
(847) 749-1137

COMMITTEES:
FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS – CHAIRPERSON
ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & EQUITY
INSURANCE
REVENUE & FINANCE
INTERNATIONAL TRADE & COMMERCE - VICE CHAIR

MARK L. WALKER
STATE REPRESENTATIVE · 53RD DISTRICT

August 26, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

I am delighted to write this letter strongly supporting the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The current amenities at the park are in need of updating. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase the natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, add a new accessible parking lot to service the playground, two new replacement tennis courts, provide two shelters and lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations. I fully support their effort to improve the park and its facilities.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000, and will cover the cost of the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000. This grant will help meet the needs of our community's young people by offering accessible activity options. I strongly urge you to consider this worthwhile and much needed funding request.

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Sincerely,

Mark L. Walker
State Representative
District 53

SOYBEAN INKS

43 Highwood Ave
Highwood, IL 60040
(847) 945-5200

108 B State House
Springfield, IL 62706
(217) 782-3650

Illinois State Senate
Leader Julie A. Morrison
State Senator • 29th District

Committees:
Appropriations
Environment & Conservation
Ethics
Health Appropriations- Chair
Health- Chair
Financial Institutions
Special Issues Subcommittee- Chair
State Law Enforcement Appropriations

August 30, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights' Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing in support of the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park.

The current amenities at the Park are in need of updating. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase the natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, a new accessible parking lot to service the playground, two new replacement tennis courts, provide two shelters, lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000 and will cover the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000 and the proposed projects cannot be done without it. I strongly urge to consider this worthwhile and much needed funding request.

Sincerely,

Julie Morrison

Julie A. Morrison
State Senator, 29th District

Recycled Paper • Soybean Inks

ILLINOIS HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

DISTRICT OFFICE:
3153 DUNDEE ROAD
NORTHBROOK, ILLINOIS 60062
847-229-5499
847-377-9197 FAX

SPRINGFIELD OFFICE:
251-E STRATTON BUILDING
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62706
217-558-1001

JONATHAN D. CARROLL
STATE REPRESENTATIVE
57TH DISTRICT

August 25, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

I am delighted to write this letter strongly supporting the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The current amenities at the park are in need of an update. Among the additions listed below, this grant will replace a skate park that was removed in 2017. It will also increase the foliage, provide two shelters, lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations. The addition of particular consequence will be the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities. I fully support their effort to improve the park and its facilities.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000, and will cover the cost of the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000, and the proposed projects will not be done without it. Parks are a public good and this grant will provide for a more robust and inclusive experience for the citizens of Arlington Heights and the 57th District. I strongly urge you to consider this worthwhile and much needed funding request.

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Sincerely,

Jonathan Carroll
State Representative
Illinois' 57th Representative District

SOYBEAN INKS

Illinois State Senator

Springfield Office:
108 E. State House
Springfield, IL 62706
(217) 782 3875

District Office:
1645 S. River Road, Suite 7
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(847) 718-1110
(847) 718-1118

Laura M. Murphy
Deputy Majority Leader
State Senator 28th District

August 25th, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

I am delighted to write this letter strongly supporting the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The current amenities at the park are in need of updating. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase the natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, add a new accessible parking lot to service the playground, two new replacement tennis courts, provide two shelters and lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations. I fully support their effort to improve the park and its facilities.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000, and will cover the cost of the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000, and the proposed projects will not be done without it. This grant will provide opportunity for youth in the community to have a safe place to meet and play after school hours and on weekends. I strongly urge you to consider this worthwhile and much needed funding request.

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Sincerely,

State Senator Laura Murphy - 28th District

Village of Arlington Heights

33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005-1499
(847) 368-5000
Website: www.vah.com

Thomas W. Hayes
Mayor

August 25, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

I am delighted to write this letter strongly supporting the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The current amenities at the park are in need of updating. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase the natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, add a new accessible parking lot to service the playground, two new replacement tennis courts, provide two shelters and lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations. I fully support their effort to improve the park and its facilities.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000, and will cover the cost of the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000, and the proposed projects will not be done without it. This grant will facilitate additional recreational opportunities for our citizens with disabilities and help us fulfill our obligation to meet the needs of all of our residents. Accordingly, I strongly urge you to consider this very worthwhile and much needed funding request.

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Respectfully,

Thomas W. Hayes
Mayor

Village of Arlington Heights

33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005-1499
(847) 368-5000
Website: www.vah.com

September 9, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

I am delighted to write this letter strongly supporting the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The current amenities at the park are in need of updating. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase the natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, add a new accessible parking lot to service the playground, two new replacement tennis courts, provide two shelters and lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations. I fully support their effort to improve the park and its facilities.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000, and will cover the cost of the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000, and the proposed projects will not be done without it. I strongly urge you to consider this worthwhile and much needed funding request.

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Sincerely,

Alice Son

ason@ahml.info / 847-506-2668

Arlington Heights Youth Commission, Chair

NWSRA
NORTHWEST SPECIAL RECREATION ASSOCIATION

We exist to provide outstanding opportunities through recreation for children and adults with disabilities.

August 18, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

It is my pleasure to write this letter in support of the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The Arlington Heights Park District proudly represents the citizens with disabilities in Arlington Heights through their partnership with Northwest Special Recreation Association and their continued commitment to supporting access to recreation for everyone regardless of ability.

The current amenities at the park need updating. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase the natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, add a new accessible parking lot to service the playground, two new replacement tennis courts, provide two shelters and lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000, and will cover the cost of the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000, and the proposed projects cannot be done without this support. I am so very excited to learn of the Park Districts plan to renovate Recreation Park, making it the only inclusive playground with a new accessible parking lot, in Arlington Heights meeting the mission of NWSRA. (We exist to provide outstanding recreation for children and adults with disabilities throughout the northwest suburbs of Chicago.) This project reflects our mutual commitment to all residents of our community regardless of ability. The playground and Skate Park will be a lasting example of true inclusion of individuals with disabilities in the Rolling Meadows Community. Therefore, we desire your approval of the Arlington Heights Park Districts grant application.

I strongly urge you to consider this worthwhile and much needed funding request.

An extension of the local park districts serving
Arlington Heights • Bartlett • Buffalo Grove • Elk Grove • Hanover Park • Hoffman Estates • Inverness • Mount Prospect
Palatine • Prospect Heights • River Trails • Rolling Meadows • Salt Creek • Schaumburg • South Barrington • Streamwood • Wheeling

3000 West Central Road, Suite 205 • Rolling Meadows, IL 60008 • VOICE 847/392-2848 • FAX 392-2870 • TTY 392-2855 • www.nwsra.org

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Sincerely,

Tracey Crawford
Executive Director

Park FOUNDATION
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

410 N. Arlington Heights Rd. | Arlington Heights, IL 60004 | p: 847.577.3008 | f: 224.425.4634 | ahparkfoundation.org

August 29, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

I am delighted to write this letter on behalf of the Arlington Heights Park Foundation, which strongly supports the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The current amenities at the park need upgrades. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, add parking for individuals using the playground, provide a picnic shelter, replace the aged but much used tennis courts, improve the walking path, and add outdoor fitness stations. All of which support the mission of the Park Foundation. The Foundation fully supports the districts effort to improve the park and its facilities.

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000, and the proposed projects will not be done without it. This grant will provide funding for our oldest and most beloved park that is the pinnacle for our 4th of July festivities, Frontier Days. The Foundation strongly urges you to consider this worthwhile and much needed funding request. In fact, the Foundation understands the importance of this project and has unanimously voted to contribute $200,000 towards the fully inclusive playground.

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Sincerely,

Carol Gabrielsen

Carol Gabrielsen, President
Arlington Heights Park Foundation

AHYAA ARLINGTON HEIGHTS YOUTH ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

1929 N KENNICOTT DR., ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

August 18, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

I am delighted to write this letter strongly supporting the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The current amenities at the park are in need of updating. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase the natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, add a new accessible parking lot to service the playground, two new replacement tennis courts, provide two shelters and lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations. I fully support their effort to improve the park and its facilities.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000, and will cover the cost of the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000, and the proposed projects will not be done without it. This grant will provide the community a much-needed skate park and fully accessible playground for the Arlington Heights residents. I strongly urge you to consider this worthwhile and much needed funding request.

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Sincerely,

Erik Oiler
AHYAA Board President
Arlington Heights Youth Athletic Association
847-840-8363 | ahyaa.president@yahoo.com

Arlington Heights Memorial LIBRARY

adding value in your life

August 25, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

I am delighted to write this letter strongly supporting the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The current amenities at the park are in need of updating. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase the natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, add a new accessible parking lot to service the playground, two new replacement tennis courts, provide two shelters and lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations. I fully support their effort to improve the park and its facilities.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000, and will cover the cost of the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000, and the proposed projects will not be done without it. As a community partner and advocate for the inclusion of all our community members, the Arlington Heights Memorial Library is very much in favor of the Park District's plan to improve the facility with a focus on accessibility. This grant will help support the effort of a more inclusive community that we can provide to our residents. I strongly urge you to consider this worthwhile and much needed funding request.

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Sincerely,

Michael Driskell
Executive Director
Arlington Heights Memorial Library

500 N. Dunton Avenue • Arlington Heights, IL 60004-5966
847-392-0100 • FAX 847-506-2650 • TTY 847-392-1119 • ahml.info

August 18, 2022

Illinois Department of Natural Resources
On Behalf of the Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

To Whom It May Concern:

I am delighted to write this letter strongly supporting the Arlington Heights Park District's request for an OSLAD grant for the renovation of Recreation Park. The current amenities at the park are in need of updating. This grant would replace a skate park that was removed in 2017, increase the natural plantings to the site, add the district's only fully inclusive playground for those with disabilities, add a new accessible parking lot to service the playground, two new replacement tennis courts, provide two shelters and lawn games, and outdoor fitness stations. I fully support their effort to improve the park and its facilities.

The proposed project has a budget of $3,700,000, and will cover the cost of the following:

- Construction of a fully accessible playground that meets today's ASTM and ADA requirements
- Construction of an accessible parking lot to service the new playground
- Construction of two new tennis courts
- Construction of a picnic shelter near the playground and skate park
- Provide outdoor fitness stations
- Walking path improvements and park entries along Route 14

The Arlington Heights Park District is requesting a grant of $600,000, and the proposed projects will not be done without it. This grant will demonstrate the city's commitment to prioritizing the needs of all children. The Centers for Disease Control (CDC) currently estimates that 1 in 6 (17%) of all children present with developmental disabilities of some kind, creating an urgent need to consider the needs of this population. Inclusive playgrounds create opportunities for children with and without disabilities to play together, encouraging cognitive, motor, speech-language, and social development within a natural environment. Currently, there are limited options for families in the Northwest Suburbs of Chicago to visit local inclusive playgrounds, leaving many to travel many miles north, west, and south, which can be inconvenient for any family, especially those traveling with children who require additional support.

Our local nonprofit organization called C.I.T.Y. of Support ("Children In Therapy and You"), is always looking for spaces to host playgroups, outings, and recreational activities that support the abilities of all children. Families with children in therapy can sometimes feel isolated within their community, whether it be due to limited access or fear of not fitting in. This proposal for an inclusive playground not only acknowledges the importance of creating opportunities for children of all abilities, but it welcomes and celebrates their presence in the Arlington Heights community.

I strongly urge you to consider this worthwhile and much needed funding request.

If you have any questions regarding this letter of support, I would be happy to discuss this recommendation in further detail.

Sincerely,

Beth Deiter

Founder and Board Chair

C.I.T.Y. of Support (Children In Therapy and You)-501©3

Village of Arlington Heights

33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005-1499
(847-368-5000)
Website: www.vah.com

September 28, 2022

Carrie Fullerton
Executive Director
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Dear Ms. Fullerton,

I am writing to confirm the Village of Arlington Heights' (VAH) intent to engage in an exchange of parcels with the Arlington Heights Park District (AHPD) per our recent discussion.

Under this exchange, the AHPD would gain ownership of:

- The portion of the Campbell Street Right-of-Way immediately south parcel 03-29-338-003 and immediately north of parcel 03-29-351-012. The Village would vacate the ROW in question.

The VAH would gain ownership of:

- Parcel 03-32-424-048 near S. Dryden Place, adjacent to Dryden School.

This exchange will be formalized at an upcoming meeting of the Arlington Heights Village Board.

Best Regards,

Randall R. Recklaus
Village Manager

Vanderstappen
Land Surveying, Inc.
www.vandersinc.com
1316 N. Madison St.
Woodstock, Illinois 60098
ph. 815-337-8310 fax 815-337-8314
"Always faithful to the property line"

PLAT OF SURVEY

MINER STREET

SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF MINER STREET
S89°48'12"E 596.45'(M)

EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF BELMONT AVENUE
N00°04'08"E 593.30'(M)

WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF DOUGLAS AVENUE
BEING THE EASTERLY EXTENSION OF THE WEST LINE OF BLOCK 1 OF KRAUSE'S 2ND ADDITION TO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
S00°04'08"W 1086.53'(M)

N LINE S 824.1' E 1/2 SW 1/4 SECTION 29-42-11

S89°57'31"W 132.00'(R/M)
S89°57'31"E 132.00'(R/M)
N89°59'47"E 132.00'(R/M)
S89°50'03"E 132.00'(R/M)
S00°04'08"W 66.00'(R/M)
S00°04'08"W 65.95'(M) 66.00'(R)
S00°04'08"W 66.34'(M) 66.00'(R)
S00°04'08"W 168.02'(M)

PARCEL 1
14.789± ACRES

PARCEL 2
3.294± ACRES

VACATED WING STREET
(PLOTTED AS AURORA STREET)

VACATED CAMPBELL STREET

VACATED HADDOW AVENUE

16' ALLEY

BLOCK 1 — LOT 1, LOT 2, LOT 3, LOT 4
BLOCK 2 — LOT 1, LOT 2, LOT 3, LOT 4
BLOCK 3 — LOT 1, LOT 2, LOT 3, LOT 4, LOT 5, LOT 6
EXCEPTION BLOCK 3 — LOT 10
BLOCK 4 — LOT 1, LOT 2, LOT 3, LOT 4, LOT 5, LOT 6, LOT 7, LOT 8, LOT 9, LOT 10, LOT 11, LOT 12, LOT 13, LOT 14, LOT 15, LOT 16, LOT 17, LOT 18, LOT 20
BLOCK 5 — LOT 1, LOT 2, LOT 3, LOT 4, LOT 5, LOT 6, LOT 7, LOT 8, LOT 9, LOT 10, LOT 11, LOT 12, LOT 13, LOT 14, LOT 15, LOT 16, LOT 17, LOT 18, LOT 20

KRAUSE'S SUBDIVISION
KRAUSE'S SECOND ADDITION TO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WALDEMAR KRAUSE'S 2ND ADD. TO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

DUNTON HEIGHTS ADDITION TO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
BIGSBY'S ADDITION TO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

TWO STORY BRICK BUILDING
ONE STORY BRICK & FRAME BUILDING
ONE STORY BRICK BUILDING
ONE STORY BLOCK BUILDING
21.5' FRAME GARAGE
8.1'X11.9' FRAME SHED
POOL
SPLASH PAD
WATER FOUNTAIN
BLEACHER
BASEBALL FIELD
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT AREA
MULCH
BARRIER CURB
RIBBON CURB
CONCRETE RETAINING WALL
WOOD RETAINING WALL
BRICK
SIGN
FENCE
CONG FOLLOWS FNC
GRAVEL
DIRT
DUGOUT WALL
CONCRETE
ASPHALT
CURB

SET IRON BAR AT CORNER FOUND 2" IRON PIPE 0.74'N & 0.56'W
FENCE CORNER 0.3'±S & 0.1'±E
FENCE END 0.1'±W
BUILDING CORNER ON LINE
BUILDING CORNER 0.1'N
CONCRETE 0.2'N
FENCE CORNER 0.5'±N & 0.5'±W
PK NAIL IN CONCRETE
0.19'S & 2.87'E
2.15'W
2.03'W
1.18'S & 0.43'W
2.02'W
2.39'NW & ON LINE
2.53'S & 0.35'E
0.12'N & 0.87'E
2.42'S & 1.08'E
FENCE CORNER 1.0'±E
FENCE CORNER 0.8'±S & 3.1'±E
FENCE END 1.5'±S
GATE
PROPERTY OWN DID NOT
GRAVEL 1.5'N
BUILDING CORNER 0.4'W
BUILDING CORNER 0.2'S
BUILDING CORNER 0.1'S

LOT 1 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 2 — ONE STORY CONCRETE BUILDING — 135.00'(R)
LOT 3 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 4 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 5 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 6 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 7 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 8 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 9 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 10 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 11 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 12 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 13 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 14 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 15 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 16 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 17 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 18 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 19 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 20 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 21 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 22 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 23 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 24 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 25 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 26 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 27 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 28 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 29 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 30 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 31 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 32 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 33 — 135.00'(R)
LOT 34 — 135.00'(R)

S89°47'00"E 135.01'(M)
N00°07'17"W 63.03'(M)
S89°55'41"E 135.00'(R/M)
S89°55'08"E 135.00'(M)
S89°52'10"E 134.95'(M)
N00°07'17"W 499.97'(M)
N00°05'54"W 562.82'(M)
59.75'(M)
61.54'(M)
185.6'
185.0'
235.7'
245.5'
461.30'(M)
38.30'(R)
63.03'(M)
25.00'(R)
66.00'(R)
132.00'(R)
133.22'(R)
133.23'(R)
66.00'
330.00'(M)
330.20'(M)
85.86'(R)
114.00'(R)
48.00'(R)
48.05'(M)
36.00'(R)
126.00'(R)
126.05'(M)
135.00'(R)
125.26'(R)
59.26'(R)
98.85'(R)
68.00'(R)
66.00'(M)
66.00'(R/M)
65.95'(M)
66.34'(M)
168.02'(M)
153.37'(M)
153.23'(D)
177.30'(M)
200.00'(M)
209.05'(M)
277.88'(M)
134.29'(M)
138.80'(R)
138.95'(R)
137.97'(M)
144.95'(M)
145.73'(R)
146.62'(R)
146.68'(R)
145.98'(R)
144.58'(R)
142.07'(R)
26.07'(R)
26.40'(R)
16.00'(R/M)
114.4'
79.7'
76.4'
74.4'
37.4'
35.7'
24.4'
18.5'
15.8'
15.5'
14.5'
12.3'
12.6'
6.3'(TYP)
50.7'
54.7'
40.1'
40.0'
29.9'
28.1'
47.6'
41.5'
29.8'
28.2'
25.1'
24.9'
21.5'
17.9'
16.2'
15.2'
14.7'
16.1'
14.6'
12.7'
11.9'
9.4'
8.4'
6.5'
6.1'
3.1'
2.8'
2.1'
1.8'
1.0'
0.7'
0.3'
0.2'
4.1'
4.6'
4.3'
3.0'
2.7'
2.0'
1.3'
0.4'
0.1'
18.9'
19.4'
19.7'
14.2'
10.9'
9.2'
6.0'
5.1'
3.5'
3.1'
2.9'
2.6'
2.2'
1.5'
1.4'
1.2'
1.1'
0.9'
0.8'
0.6'
0.5'
0.4'
0.3'
0.2'
0.1'

NORTH

30' 0' 30' 60'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PARCEL 1
That part of the East Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 29, Township 42 North, Range 11 East of the Third Principal Meridian, lying South of the South line of Miner Street, West of the West line of Douglas Avenue, East of the East line of Belmont Avenue and North of the South 824.1 feet of said Southwest Quarter. Also, all of Blocks 1 and 2 in Waldemar Krause's Second Addition to Arlington Heights recorded December 28, 1926 as Document 9507149, (excepting therefrom that part taken for road purposes by the Illinois Department of Transportation). Also, all of Block 2 and Block 3 (excepting Lot 10) in Krause's Subdivision, being a Subdivision of part of the said East Half of the Southwest Quarter, according to the plat thereof recorded November 26, 1915 as Document 5759453. Also, that part of vacated Campbell Street and Haddow Avenue lying within said Subdivisions, in Cook County, Illinois.

PARCEL 2
Lots 3 to 34, both inclusive, in Block 1 and Lots 1 to 3 and Lots 19 to 21, all inclusive, in Block 2 in Dunton and Bigsby's Addition to Arlington Heights, A Subdivision of the West 960.00 feet of the Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 29, Township 42, Range 11 East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.
Together with:
That Part of Vacated Wing Street, lying between the South line of Block 1 and the North line of Block 2 in Dutton and Bigsby's Addition to Arlington Heights, aforesaid, in Cook County, Illinois.

LEGEND	
•	BOLLARD
	CATCH BASIN
	CURB INLET
	DOWN GUY
E	ELECTRIC HANDHOLE
	ELECTRIC OUTLET
	ELECTRIC RISER
	FIRE CONNECTION
	FIRE HYDRANT
	FLAG POLE
	FOUND CROSS
	FOUND IRON BAR
	FOUND IRON PIPE
	FOUND MAG NAIL
	GAS VALVE
	LIGHT
	MANHOLE
	SANITARY MANHOLE
	SEPTIC LID
	SIGN
SPOT	SPIGOT
	STORM MANHOLE
	TELEPHONE MANHOLE
T	TELEPHONE RISER
	TRANSFORMER
	UTILITY POLE
	VALVE VAULT
W	WATER METER
	WATER SHUT-OFF
	WATER VALVE
(M)	MEASURED
(R)	RECORD

DRIVEWAY BASED ON AERIAL DATED 05/13/2021 PER CLIENTS REQUEST

NOTE: Only those Building Line Restrictions or Easements shown on a Recorded Subdivision Plat are shown hereon unless the description ordered to be surveyed contains a proper description of the required building lines or easements.
• No distance should be assumed by scaling.
• No underground improvements have been located unless shown and noted.
• No representation as to ownership, use, or possession should be hereon implied.
• This Survey and Plat of Survey are void without original embossed or colored seal and signature affixed.

Compare your description and site markings with this plat and AT ONCE report any discrepancies which you may find.

CLIENT: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PARK DISTRICT
DRAWN BY: TPS CHECKED BY: APG
SCALE: 1"=30' SEC. 29 T. 42 R. 11 E.
BASIS OF BEARING: IL EAST ZONE NAD83 (2011)
P.I.N.: ***
JOB NO.: 240297 I.D. MBS
FIELDWORK COMP.: 05/17/24 BK. ___ PG. ___
ALL DISTANCES SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF CORRECTED TO 68° F. REF: 200560

***
03-29-405-001
03-29-402-003
03-29-338-001
03-29-338-002
03-29-338-003
03-29-338-004
03-29-339-001
03-29-351-016
03-29-351-015
03-29-351-009
03-29-351-006
03-29-351-002
03-29-352-001
03-29-352-003
03-29-352-004
03-29-352-011
03-29-352-012
03-29-352-014
03-29-251-014

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) S.S.
COUNTY OF McHENRY)

In my professional opinion, and based on my observations, I hereby certify that we have surveyed the premises above described, and that the plat hereon is a true representation of the said survey. This professional service conforms to the current Illinois minimum standards for a boundary survey.

Dated at Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois 05/24 A.D., 20 24.

ARTHUR P. GRITMACHER 035-003857 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR STATE OF ILLINOIS EXP. 11/30/2024 WOODSTOCK, ILLINOIS

Vanderstappen Land Surveying Inc.
Design Firm No. 184-002792

By: _____
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 3857

Y:\PLATS\2024\0200-0399\240297_V-240297\240297-MBS-GRD.dwg-Layout1-5/24/2024 3:31 PM

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

PUD Requests

The proposed tennis courts are located along Belmont Avenue over unvacated Village Right-of-way on the "Campbell Street Vacate." We request that this land be officially vacated per our land swap agreement with the Dryden School property. Another Village alley parcel to be vacated is on the southern side of the project and is called "Haddow Alley." The Park District requests that this land be vacated to accommodate stormwater detention and a skatepark.

Variation Requests and Responses

1. Variation to waive the traffic and parking study requirement. Staff will need to formally review the variation request as part of your application submittal, but is notionally supportive of the request at this time.

2. Variation to the fence height of the tennis courts. The maximum fence height is 6-feet; the tennis court fence height is 10-feet.

   Response: The tennis court fence is proposed at 10' height to adhere to industry standards for tennis. This fence height will ensure the best playability of the courts and provide the recommended protective measures as suggested by the US Tennis Association. VAH Planning Staff agreed in informal discussions that the 6-foot design height will allow balls to go into the nearby street and walking paths, thus diminishing the quality of the user experience and potentially hitting pedestrians.

3. Variation to provide the tennis courts (defined as an accessory structure per Village Staff) in the side yard of the site.

   Response: **Recreation Park and the amenities it offers are public asset to the community. Locating amenities in what is considered the side yard per Village code is essential to the use of the park. The existing tennis courts are already located in this area. The proposed tennis courts have a similar setback from the public right-of-way as the existing courts to be removed, as such, it will not introduce a new condition to adjacent residents.**

4. Variations for the number of accessory structures permitted within the zoning lot (overall PUD area) to be above the limit of 3; and not needed for the maximum size of each accessory structure, which is limited to 700 square feet each.

   Response: A variance is needed for the number of accessory structures. The size of this community park coupled with the number of park amenities warrants the use of additional shelters for shade. The playground, skate park, and tennis amenities (also considered structures by Village Staff) meet the intent of the park use and setting. As such a variance to allow a total of 12 accessory structures is requested.
   See below for a breakdown of each proposed and existing accessory structure on site:
   Phase 1:

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, Illinois 60540
630.961.1787

hitchcockdesigngroup.com

- **Proposed playground hexagon shelter at 375 SF**
- **Proposed skate park shelter at 128 SF**
- **Proposed entry trellis/arbors at 142 SF each (qty 2)**
- **Proposed playground**
- **Proposed skate park**
- **Proposed tennis courts**

Phase 2:

- **Proposed restroom at 460 sf**
- **Proposed baseball dugouts 300 SF each (qty 2)**
- **Existing storage shed adjacent to baseball fields**

Phase 3:

- **Future proposed preschool at +/- 7,650 SF**

5. Variance to allow sports lighting height at 50' height and footcandle level at the park boundary line at 22.4.

Response: The 50′ pole height allows the sports lighting to be directed more efficiently with less spillage than would be possible with the 40′ pole heights. The increased height also reduces glare visible for both tennis players and adjacent residents. This design provides the best playability for court users and extends the use of the courts into the late fall and early spring when daylight hours are shorter.

See below comparison between the 50′ and 40′ poles:

<u>50′ Pole</u>
Park Property Line – 22.4 Footcandles
House Property Line - .03 Footcandles
House Property Line – 1492 Candela (glare)

<u>40′ Pole</u>
Park Property Line – 24.4 Footcandles
House Property Line - .17 Footcandles
House Property Line – 3167 Candela (glare)

PUD Description

Recreation Park, Arlington Heights
6/26/2024

Phase 1 Improvements:
On-site improvements in Phase One include a new inclusive playground with train theming to recall the close proximity of Arlington Heights Train Station. Other improvements include a new picnic shelter, fitness stations, concrete and asphalt walkways, parking lot, tennis courts, baggo courts, skate park with shade structure, and entry plazas. Stormwater detention is provided along Northwest Highway and will be planted primarily with turf grass. Three rain gardens are provided on site and include native plantings. A small pollinator garden with education signage is included just south of the existing baseball field. Electrical improvements include sports lighting for the tennis courts and pedestrian lighting along interior paths. Public off-site improvements include concrete curb and asphalt paving restoration where entry drives have been removed and the concrete apron provided to access new parking lot. The removal of the concrete carriage walk and construction of the 10' wide multi-use path will be included along Northwest Highway.

Phase 1A Improvements:
On-site improvements in Phase 1A include the demolition of the existing buildings, pavement, and overhead utility lines located at the following addresses:

1. 506 East Northwest Highway
2. 500 East Northwest Highway
3. 21 South Belmont Avenue

These parcels will be fully restored and landscaped as part of Phase One.

Phase 2 Improvements:
Public on-site improvements for Phase 2 include ballfield improvements, new restrooms, basketball court, and expanded parking lot. Public off-site improvements include concrete curb, parking lot entrance, and asphalt paving restoration for the expanded parking lot.

Phase 3 Improvements:
Phase 3 on-site improvements include new additional parking, bathhouse renovation, pool renovation, and new preschool building. Public off-site improvements include concrete curb, apron, and asphalt paving restoration for the parking lot.

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200 A
Naperville, Illinois 60540
630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

Construction Schedule:
Phase One construction is anticipated to begin July 15, 2024, after the Frontier Days festival taken down. Construction is anticipated to be completed by November 29, 2024. Phase 1A is anticipated to begin July 31, 2024.

Phase 2 construction is anticipated to follow in 2025 and 2026, while Phase 3 construction is anticipated to begin and finish in 2026.

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, Illinois 60540
630.961.1787

hitchcockdesigngroup.com

Special Use Justification

The current configuration of the recreation Center, pool and existing parking lot are not up for modification in phase-one of the Recreation Park Masterplan. An additional 16 stall parking lot will be added to accommodate families using the playground, particularly those with disabilities. The new playground will be unique in that a child in a wheel-chair could reach the top of the play apparatus and have more opportunities to interact with typically developing children. No other inclusive playground of this type exists in the area. The facility and pool are essential for serving the community located in the center of Arlington Heights and beyond. The estimated maximum capacities for Recreation Park facilities in all phases are:

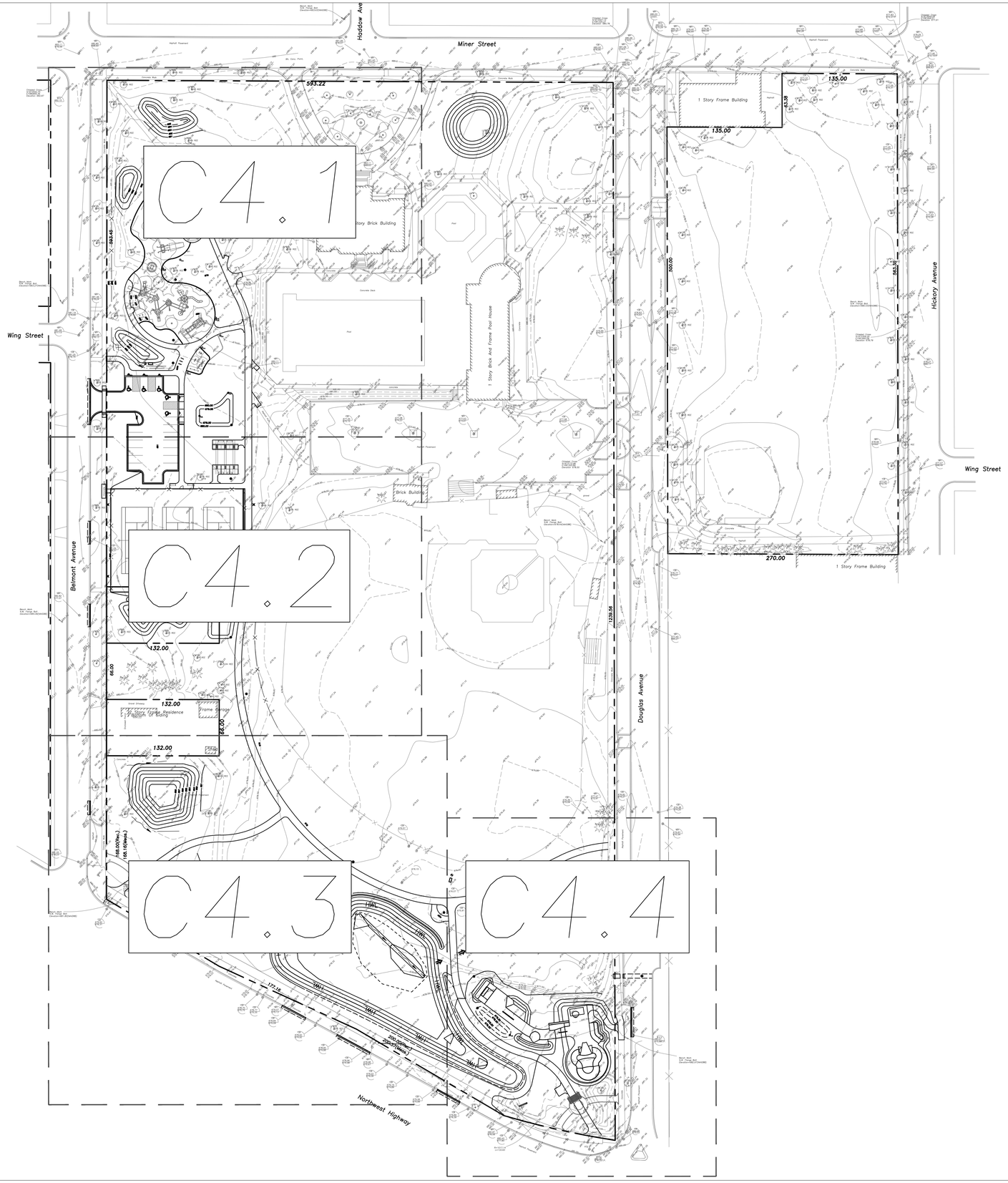
Bicycle Parking w/ Programming			
Amenity	**Phase 1 Users**	**Phase 2 Users**	**Phase 3 Users**
Playground	240		
Fitness	9		
Tennis	24		
Walking	10		
Skate Park	15		
Baseball Fields		60	
Basketball Court		15	
Shelter/Restroom		20	
Game Tables		6	
Pool			1004
Preschool Building			1292
Estimated Max Capacity	298	101	2296
Bicycle Parking Required	5.96	2.02	45.92
Bicycle Parking Provided	6	2	45.92

This brings a **total park capacity of 2,696** and our **required bike parking to 46 spaces** to be added across the site. The pool is also one of the only outdoor 50 Meter pools for lap swimming in the area. Lastly, the Park District requests a waiver of the neighborhood meeting requirements. The Park District has held numerous meetings with residents to obtain feedback thus far. Additionally, we have surveyed all residents to identify recreational amenities that are lacking. Resident responses have been applied to this project.

Our Special Use request is necessary for the public convivence and enjoyment of this site. Having upgraded and new amenities, including the ADA playground, new tennis courts, bag games, new walking paths, improved swimming and a new skatepark meets the community's requests for recreation, per our community survey, uploaded previously.

The new uses of this site will not under any circumstances be detrimental to the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity. On the contrary, these new amenities and upgrades will increase the level of enjoyment and recreation for all citizens.

Lastly, this proposed usage will comply with the regulations and stipulations specified in the ordinance for PL usage, with stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board. The Arlington Heights Park District wishes to revise some of the parcels to adequately reflect PL, because some parcels are still zoned in their use originally purchased state. The current usage of the land is PL and activities are based in recreational enjoyment with the preservation of green space.



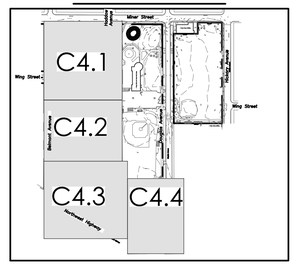
LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
$C.O.$	Clean Out	$C.O.$
	Storm Sewer	
	Sanitary Sewer	
	Combined Sewer	
W	Water Main	W
G	Gas Line	G
OH	Overhead Wires	OH
E	Electrical Cable (Buried)	E
T	Telephone Line	T
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
B	Buffalo Box	B
DS	Downspout	DS
BOL	Bollard	BOL
G	Gas Valve	
G	Gas Meter	
E	Electric Meter	
E	Electric Manhole	
	Hand Hole	
	Light Pole	
	Light Pole w/ Mast Arm	
	Utility Pole	
T	Telephone Pedestal	
T	Telephone Manhole	
	Sign	
	Fence	
	Accessible Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
x C 782.50	Curb Elevation	C 782.50
x G 782.00	Gutter Elevation	G 782.00
x P 783.25	Pavement Elevation	P 783.25
x W 782.10	Sidewalk Elevation	W 782.10
x 784.0	Ground Elevation	x 784.0
	Top of Rubber Play	R 785.20
	Skate Park Elevation	R 785.20
	Swale	
781	Contour Line	781
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The Location of Existing Underground Utilities, Such As Watermains, Sewers, Gas Lines, Etc., As Shown On The Plans, Has Been Determined From The Best Available Information and Is Given For The Convenience of The Contractor. However, The Owner and The Engineer Do Not Assume Responsibility In The Event That During Construction, Utilities Other Than Those Shown May Be Encountered, and That The Actual Location of Those Which Are Shown May Be Different From The Location As Shown On The Drawings. Contact Engineer Immediately If Surface and/or Subsurface Features Are Different Than Shown On The Drawings.*
2. *Notify The Engineer Without Delay of Any Discrepancies Between the Drawings and Existing Field Conditions.*
3. ***Contractor Shall Provide Private Utility Locating Services for the Project Area.***
4. *Notify The Owner, Engineer and The **Village of Arlington Heights** A Minimum of 48 Hours In Advance of Performing Any Work.*
5. *All Areas, On or Off Site, Disturbed During Construction Operations and Not Part of the Work As Shown Hereon Shall Be Restored To Original Condition to the Satisfaction of the Owner at No Additional Cost to the Owner. It is Incumbent Upon Contractor to Show That Damaged Areas Were Not Disturbed By Construction Operations.*
6. *These Drawings Assume That The Contractor Will Utilize An Electronic Drawing File (DWG) to Stake All Site Improvements Accordingly. **Contractor Shall Re-Establish Horizontal Control. Horizontal Control Points Not Provided.***
7. *No Person May Utilize The Information Contained Within These Drawings Without Written Approval From Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.*
8. *The Engineer Is Furnishing These Drawings For Construction Purposes As A Convenience To The Owner, Architect, Surveyor, or Contractor. Prior To The Use Of These Drawings For Construction Purposes, The User Of This Media Shall Verify All Dimensions And Locations Of Buildings With The Foundation Drawings And Architectural Site Plan, and Coordinate All Dimensions and Locations of All Site Items. If Conflicts Exist The User Of This Information Shall Contact The Engineer Immediately.*
9. ***Provide An As-built Survey Prepared By A Licensed Professional Land Surveyor In Accordance With The Authorities Having Jurisdiction Which Shall Include As a Minimum All Detention Basins and Best Management Practices, Include All Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Structure Locations, Sizes, Rim and Invert Elevations, Final Detention Volume Calculations For The Basin(s), Watermain and Valve and Appurtenance Locations.***
10. *The Illinois Department Of Transportation Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Latest Edition, And All Addenda Thereto, Shall Govern The Earthwork And Paving Work Under This Contract Unless Noted Otherwise.*

KEY MAP



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcock**design**group.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFF S. GELDMYER
062-072792
OF ILLINOIS

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2025

Issue For Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
1	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
2	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY BA
DRAWN BY JG

SHEET TITLE
GRADING AND PAVING PLAN - OVERALL

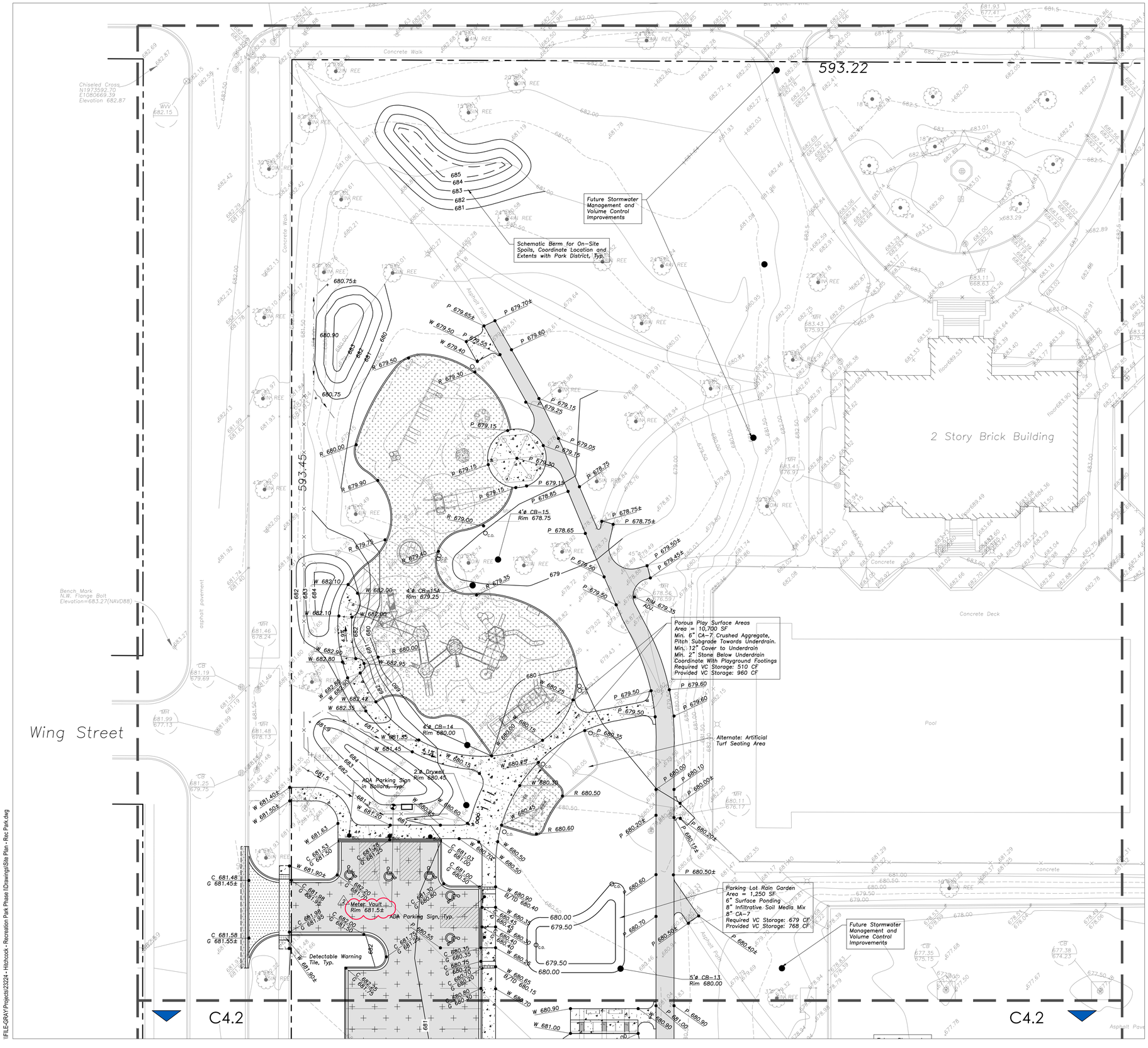
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'
0' 30' 60' 180'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
C4.0

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

I:\FILE-GRAY\Projects\23224 - Hitchcock - Recreation Park Phase I\Drawings\Site Plan - Rec Park.dwg



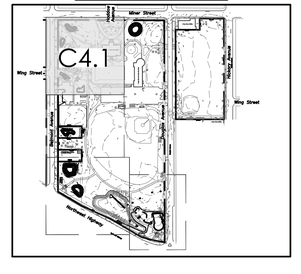
LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
$O_{C.O.}$	Clean Out	$O_{C.O.}$
	Storm Sewer	
	Sanitary Sewer	
	Combined Sewer	
W	Water Main	W
G	Gas Line	G
OH	Overhead Wires	OH
E	Electrical Cable (Buried)	E
T	Telephone Line	T
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
V_B	Buffalo Box	V_B
O_{DS}	Downspout	O_{DS}
O_{BOL}	Bollard	O_{BOL}
V_G	Gas Valve	
M_G	Gas Meter	
M_E	Electric Meter	
M_E	Electric Manhole	
H	Hand Hole	
	Light Pole	
	Light Pole w/ Mast Arm	
	Utility Pole	
$\boxtimes_T$	Telephone Pedestal	
M_T	Telephone Manhole	
	Sign	
	Fence	
	Accessible Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
x C 782.50	Curb Elevation	C 782.50
x G 782.00	Gutter Elevation	G 782.00
x P 783.25	Pavement Elevation	P 783.25
x W 782.10	Sidewalk Elevation	W 782.10
x 784.0	Ground Elevation	x 784.0
	Top of Rubber Play	R 785.20
	Skate Park Elevation	R 785.20
781	Swale	781
	Contour Line	
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The Location of Existing Underground Utilities, Such As Watermains, Sewers, Gas Lines, Etc., As Shown On The Plans, Has Been Determined From The Best Available Information and Is Given For The Convenience of The Contractor. However, The Owner and The Engineer Do Not Assume Responsibility In The Event That During Construction, Utilities Other Than Those Shown May Be Encountered, and That The Actual Location of Those Which Are Shown May Be Different From The Location As Shown On The Drawings. Contact Engineer Immediately If Surface and/or Subsurface Features Are Different Than Shown On The Drawings.*
2. *Notify The Engineer Without Delay of Any Discrepancies Between the Drawings and Existing Field Conditions.*
3. ***Contractor Shall Provide Private Utility Locating Services for the Project Area.***
4. *Notify The Owner, Engineer and The* ***Village of Arlington Heights*** *A Minimum of 48 Hours In Advance of Performing Any Work.*
5. *All Areas, On or Off Site, Disturbed During Construction Operations and Not Part of the Work As Shown Hereon Shall Be Restored To Original Condition to the Satisfaction of the Owner at No Additional Cost to the Owner. It is Incumbent Upon Contractor to Show That Damaged Areas Were Not Disturbed By Construction Operations.*
6. *These Drawings Assume That The Contractor Will Utilize An Electronic Drawing File (DWG) to Stake All Site Improvements Accordingly.* ***Contractor Shall Re-Establish Horizontal Control. Horizontal Control Points Not Provided.***
7. *No Person May Utilize The Information Contained Within These Drawings Without Written Approval From Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.*
8. *The Engineer Is Furnishing These Drawings For Construction Purposes As A Convenience To The Owner, Architect, Surveyor, or Contractor. Prior To The Use Of These Drawings For Construction Purposes, The User Of This Media Shall Verify All Dimensions And Locations Of Buildings With The Foundation Drawings And Architectural Site Plan, and Coordinate All Dimensions and Locations of All Site Items. If Conflicts Exist The User Of This Information Shall Contact The Engineer Immediately.*
9. ***Provide An As-built Survey Prepared By A Licensed Professional Land Surveyor In Accordance With The Authorities Having Jurisdiction Which Shall Include As a Minimum All Detention Basins and Best Management Practices, Include All Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Structure Locations, Sizes, Rim and Invert Elevations, Final Detention Volume Calculations For The Basin(s), Watermain and Valve and Appurtenance Locations.***
10. *The Illinois Department Of Transportation Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Latest Edition, And All Addenda Thereto, Shall Govern The Earthwork And Paving Work Under This Contract Unless Noted Otherwise.*

KEY MAP



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFF S. GELDMEYER
062-072792
STATE OF ILLINOIS

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2025

Issue For Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
1	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
2	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY BA

DRAWN BY JG

SHEET TITLE
GRADING AND PAVING PLAN - NORTH

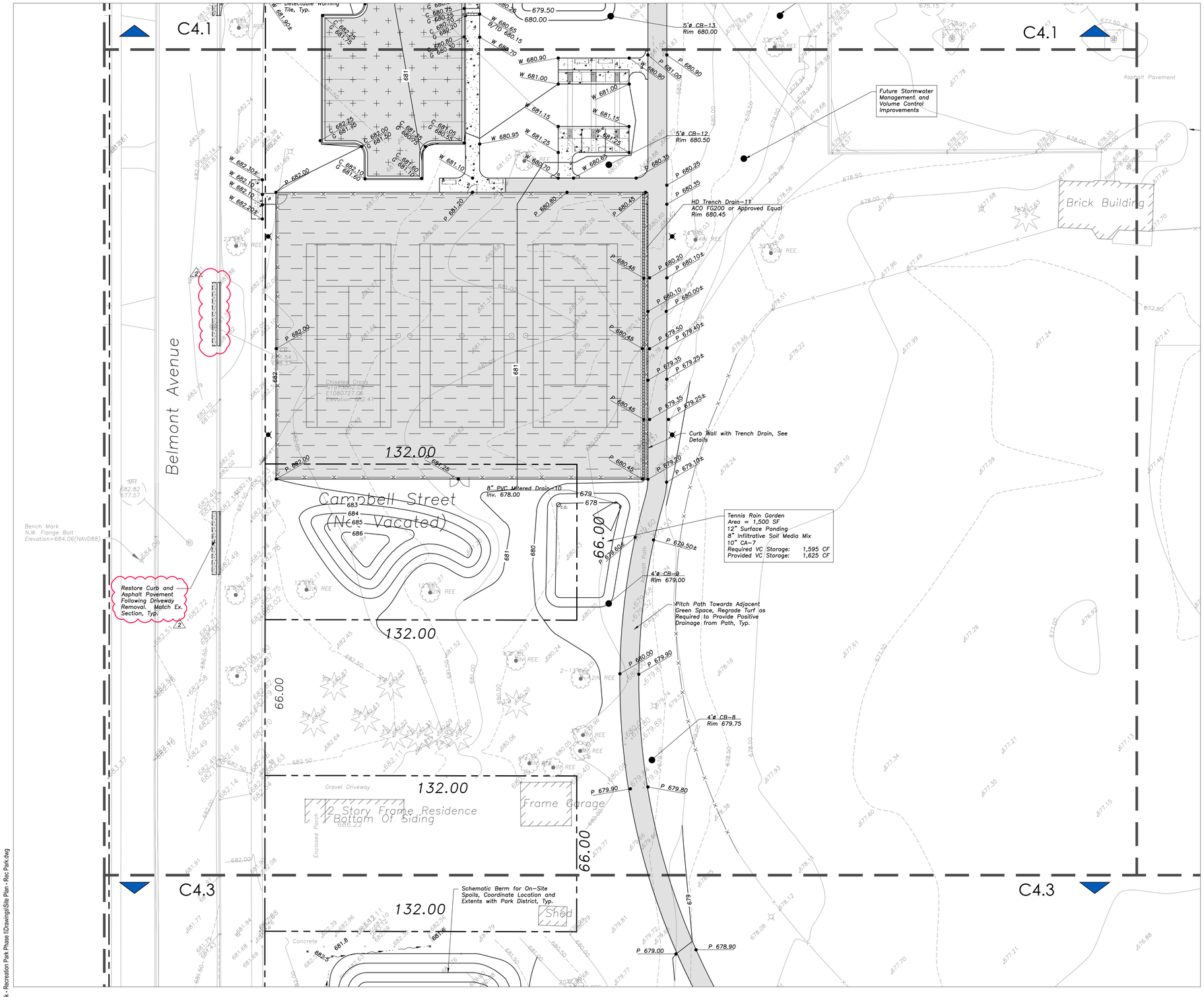
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 20'
0' 10' 20' 60'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
C4.1

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

\\FILE-GRAY\Projects\23224 - Hitchcock - Recreation Park Phase I\Drawings\Site Plan - Rec Park.dwg



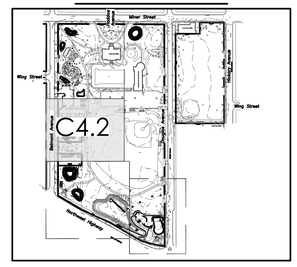
LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
C.O.	Clean Out	C.O.
ST	Storm Sewer	ST
SA	Sanitary Sewer	SA
CS	Combined Sewer	CS
W	Water Main	W
G	Gas Line	G
OH	Overhead Wires	OH
E	Electrical Cable (Buried)	E
T	Telephone Line	T
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
B	Buffalo Box	B
DS	Downspout	DS
BOL	Ballard	BOL
G	Gas Valve	
G	Gas Meter	
E	Electric Meter	
E	Electric Manhole	
	Hand Hole	
	Light Pole	
	Light Pole w/ Mast Arm	
	Utility Pole	
T	Telephone Pedestal	
T	Telephone Manhole	
	Sign	
	Fence	
	Accessible Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
x C 782.50	Curb Elevation	C 782.50
x G 782.00	Gutter Elevation	G 782.00
x P 783.25	Pavement Elevation	P 783.25
x W 782.10	Sidewalk Elevation	W 782.10
x 784.0	Ground Elevation	x 784.0
	Top of Rubber Play	R 785.20
	Skate Park Elevation	R 785.20
781	Swale	781
	Contour Line	
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The Location of Existing Underground Utilities, Such As Watermains, Sewers, Gas Lines, Etc., As Shown On The Plans, Has Been Determined From The Best Available Information and Is Given For The Convenience of The Contractor. However, The Owner and The Engineer Do Not Assume Responsibility In The Event That During Construction, Utilities Other Than Those Shown May Be Encountered, and That The Actual Location of Those Which Are Shown May Be Different From The Location As Shown On The Drawings. Contact Engineer Immediately If Surface and/or Subsurface Features Are Different Than Shown On The Drawings.*
2. *Notify The Engineer Without Delay of Any Discrepancies Between the Drawings and Existing Field Conditions.*
3. ***Contractor Shall Provide Private Utility Locating Services for the Project Area.***
4. *Notify The Owner, Engineer and The* ***Village of Arlington Heights*** *A Minimum of 48 Hours In Advance of Performing Any Work.*
5. *All Areas, On or Off Site, Disturbed During Construction Operations and Not Part of the Work As Shown Hereon Shall Be Restored To Original Condition to the Satisfaction of the Owner at No Additional Cost to the Owner. It is Incumbent Upon Contractor to Show That Damaged Areas Were Not Disturbed By Construction Operations.*
6. *These Drawings Assume That The Contractor Will Utilize An Electronic Drawing File (DWG) to Stake All Site Improvements Accordingly.* ***Contractor Shall Re-Establish Horizontal Control. Horizontal Control Points Not Provided.***
7. *No Person May Utilize The Information Contained Within These Drawings Without Written Approval From Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.*
8. *The Engineer Is Furnishing These Drawings For Construction Purposes As A Convenience To The Owner, Architect, Surveyor, or Contractor. Prior To The Use Of These Drawings For Construction Purposes, The User Of This Media Shall Verify All Dimensions And Locations Of Buildings With The Foundation Drawings And Architectural Site Plan, and Coordinate All Dimensions and Locations of All Site Items. If Conflicts Exist The User Of This Information Shall Contact The Engineer Immediately.*
9. ***Provide An As-built Survey Prepared By A Licensed Professional Land Surveyor In Accordance With The Authorities Having Jurisdiction Which Shall Include As a Minimum All Detention Basins and Best Management Practices, Include All Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Structure Locations, Sizes, Rim and Invert Elevations, Final Detention Volume Calculations For The Basin(s), Watermain and Valve and Appurtenance Locations.***
10. *The Illinois Department Of Transportation Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Latest Edition, And All Addenda Thereto, Shall Govern The Earthwork And Paving Work Under This Contract Unless Noted Otherwise.*

KEY MAP



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFF S. GELDMEYER
062-072792
OF ILLINOIS

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2025

Issue For Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
1	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
2	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY BA
DRAWN BY JG

SHEET TITLE
GRADING AND PAVING PLAN - CENTER

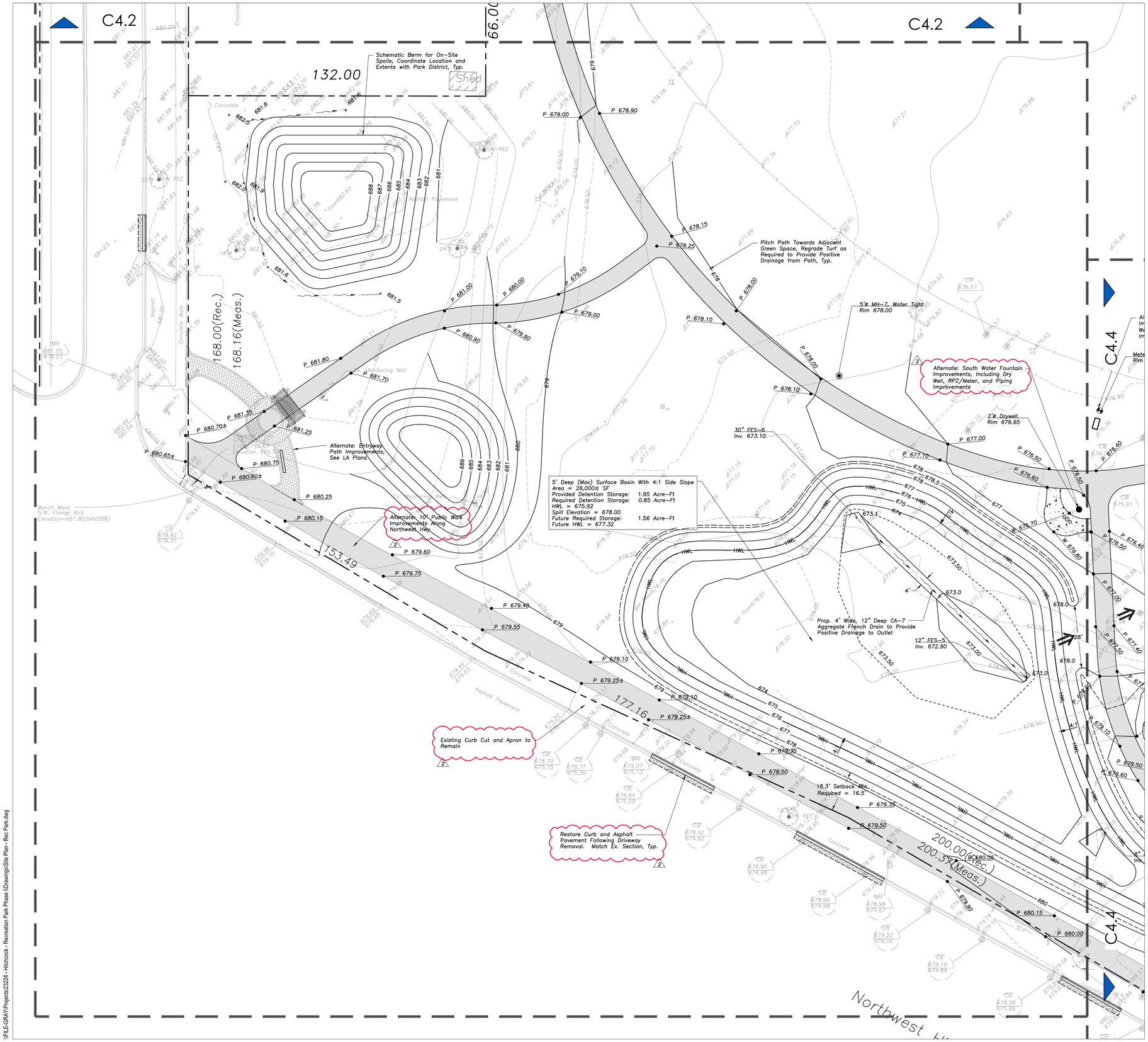
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 20'
0' 10' 20' 60'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
C4.2

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

\\FILE-GRAY\Projects\23224 - Hitchcock - Recreation Park Phase II\Drawings\Site Plan - Rec Park.dwg



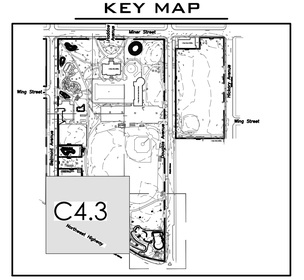
LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
C.O.	Clean Out	C.O.
	Storm Sewer	
	Sanitary Sewer	
	Combined Sewer	
W	Water Main	W
G	Gas Line	G
OH	Overhead Wires	OH
E	Electrical Cable (Buried)	E
T	Telephone Line	T
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
B	Buffalo Box	B
DS	Downspout	DS
BOL	Bollard	BOL
	Gas Valve	
	Gas Meter	
	Electric Meter	
	Electric Manhole	
	Hand Hole	
	Light Pole	
	Light Pole w/ Mast Arm	
	Utility Pole	
	Telephone Pedestal	
	Telephone Manhole	
	Sign	
	Fence	
	Accessible Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
C 782.50	Curb Elevation	C 782.50
G 782.00	Gutter Elevation	G 782.00
P 783.25	Pavement Elevation	P 783.25
W 782.10	Sidewalk Elevation	W 782.10
784.0	Ground Elevation	x 784.0
	Top of Rubber Play	R 785.20
	Skate Park Elevation	R 785.20
781	Swale	781
	Contour Line	
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The Location of Existing Underground Utilities, Such As Watermains, Sewers, Gas Lines, Etc., As Shown On The Plans, Has Been Determined From The Best Available Information and Is Given For The Convenience of The Contractor. However, The Owner and The Engineer Do Not Assume Responsibility In The Event That During Construction, Utilities Other Than Those Shown May Be Encountered, and That The Actual Location of Those Which Are Shown May Be Different From The Location As Shown On The Drawings. Contact Engineer Immediately If Surface and/or Subsurface Features Are Different Than Shown On The Drawings.*
2. *Notify The Engineer Without Delay of Any Discrepancies Between the Drawings and Existing Field Conditions.*
3. ***Contractor Shall Provide Private Utility Locating Services for the Project Area.***
4. *Notify The Owner, Engineer and The* ***Village of Arlington Heights*** *A Minimum of 48 Hours In Advance of Performing Any Work.*
5. *All Areas, On or Off Site, Disturbed During Construction Operations and Not Part of the Work As Shown Hereon Shall Be Restored To Original Condition to the Satisfaction of the Owner at No Additional Cost to the Owner. It is Incumbent Upon Contractor to Show That Damaged Areas Were Not Disturbed By Construction Operations.*
6. *These Drawings Assume That The Contractor Will Utilize An Electronic Drawing File (DWG) to Stake All Site Improvements Accordingly.* ***Contractor Shall Re-Establish Horizontal Control. Horizontal Control Points Not Provided.***
7. *No Person May Utilize The Information Contained Within These Drawings Without Written Approval From Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.*
8. *The Engineer Is Furnishing These Drawings For Construction Purposes As A Convenience To The Owner, Architect, Surveyor, or Contractor. Prior To The Use Of These Drawings For Construction Purposes, The User Of This Media Shall Verify All Dimensions And Locations Of Buildings With The Foundation Drawings And Architectural Site Plan, and Coordinate All Dimensions and Locations of All Site Items. If Conflicts Exist The User Of This Information Shall Contact The Engineer Immediately.*
9. ***Provide An As-built Survey Prepared By A Licensed Professional Land Surveyor In Accordance With The Authorities Having Jurisdiction Which Shall Include As a Minimum All Detention Basins and Best Management Practices, Include All Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Structure Locations, Sizes, Rim and Invert Elevations, Final Detention Volume Calculations For The Basin(s), Watermain and Valve and Appurtenance Locations.***
10. *The Illinois Department Of Transportation Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Latest Edition, And All Addenda Thereto, Shall Govern The Earthwork And Paving Work Under This Contract Unless Noted Otherwise.*

KEY MAP



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFF S. GELDMEYER
062-072792
STATE OF ILLINOIS

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2025

Issue For Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
1	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
2	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY BA
DRAWN BY JG

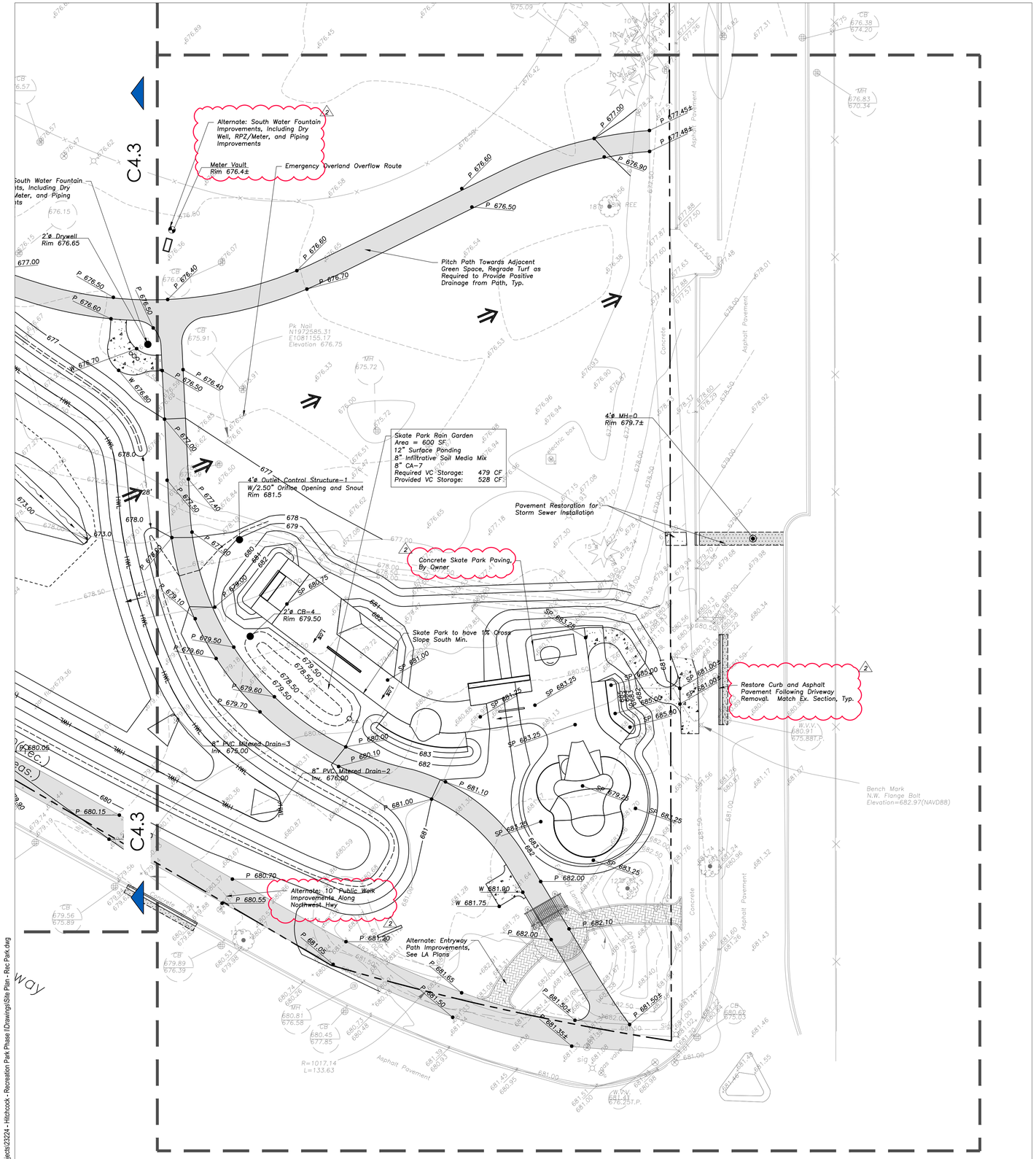
SHEET TITLE
GRADING AND PAVING PLAN - SOUTHWEST

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 20'
0' 10' 20' 60'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
C4.3

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group



\\FILE-GRAY\Projects\20224 - Hitchcock - Recreation Park Phase I\Drawings\Site Plan - Rec Park.dwg

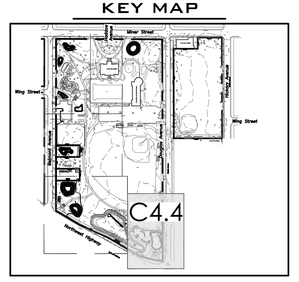
LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
C.O.	Clean Out	C.O.
	Storm Sewer	
	Sanitary Sewer	
	Combined Sewer	
W	Water Main	W
G	Gas Line	G
OH	Overhead Wires	OH
E	Electrical Cable (Buried)	E
T	Telephone Line	T
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
B	Buffalo Box	B
DS	Downspout	DS
BOL	Ballard	BOL
G	Gas Valve	
G	Gas Meter	
E	Electric Meter	
E	Electric Manhole	
H	Hand Hole	
	Light Pole	
	Light Pole w/ Mast Arm	
	Utility Pole	
T	Telephone Pedestal	
T	Telephone Manhole	
	Sign	
	Fence	
	Accessible Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
x C 782.50	Curb Elevation	C 782.50
x G 782.00	Gutter Elevation	G 782.00
x P 783.25	Pavement Elevation	P 783.25
x W 782.10	Sidewalk Elevation	W 782.10
x 784.0	Ground Elevation	x 784.0
	Top of Rubber Play	R 785.20
	Skate Park Elevation	R 785.20
781	Swale	781
	Contour Line	
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The Location of Existing Underground Utilities, Such As Watermains, Sewers, Gas Lines, Etc., As Shown On The Plans, Has Been Determined From The Best Available Information and Is Given For The Convenience of The Contractor. However, The Owner and The Engineer Do Not Assume Responsibility In The Event That During Construction, Utilities Other Than Those Shown May Be Encountered, and That The Actual Location of Those Which Are Shown May Be Different From The Location As Shown On The Drawings. Contact Engineer Immediately If Surface and/or Subsurface Features Are Different Than Shown On The Drawings.*
2. *Notify The Engineer Without Delay of Any Discrepancies Between the Drawings and Existing Field Conditions.*
3. ***Contractor Shall Provide Private Utility Locating Services for the Project Area.***
4. *Notify The Owner, Engineer and The* ***Village of Arlington Heights*** *A Minimum of 48 Hours In Advance of Performing Any Work.*
5. *All Areas, On or Off Site, Disturbed During Construction Operations and Not Part of the Work As Shown Hereon Shall Be Restored To Original Condition to the Satisfaction of the Owner at No Additional Cost to the Owner. It is Incumbent Upon Contractor to Show That Damaged Areas Were Not Disturbed By Construction Operations.*
6. *These Drawings Assume That The Contractor Will Utilize An Electronic Drawing File (DWG) to Stake All Site Improvements Accordingly.* ***Contractor Shall Re-Establish Horizontal Control. Horizontal Control Points Not Provided.***
7. *No Person May Utilize The Information Contained Within These Drawings Without Written Approval From Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.*
8. *The Engineer Is Furnishing These Drawings For Construction Purposes As A Convenience To The Owner, Architect, Surveyor, or Contractor. Prior To The Use Of These Drawings For Construction Purposes, The User Of This Media Shall Verify All Dimensions And Locations Of Buildings With The Foundation Drawings And Architectural Site Plan, and Coordinate All Dimensions and Locations of All Site Items. If Conflicts Exist The User Of This Information Shall Contact The Engineer Immediately.*
9. ***Provide An As-built Survey Prepared By A Licensed Professional Land Surveyor In Accordance With The Authorities Having Jurisdiction Which Shall Include As a Minimum All Detention Basins and Best Management Practices, Include All Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Structure Locations, Sizes, Rim and Invert Elevations, Final Detention Volume Calculations For The Basin(s), Watermain and Valve and Appurtenance Locations.***
10. *The Illinois Department Of Transportation Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Latest Edition, And All Addenda Thereto, Shall Govern The Earthwork And Paving Work Under This Contract Unless Noted Otherwise.*

KEY MAP



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR

Arlington Heights Park District

410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT

Recreation Park - Phase 1

500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFF S. GELDMYER
062-072792
OF ILLINOIS

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2025

Issue For Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
1	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
2	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY BA

DRAWN BY JG

SHEET TITLE

GRADING AND PAVING PLAN - SOUTHEAST

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 20'

0' 10' 20' 60'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER

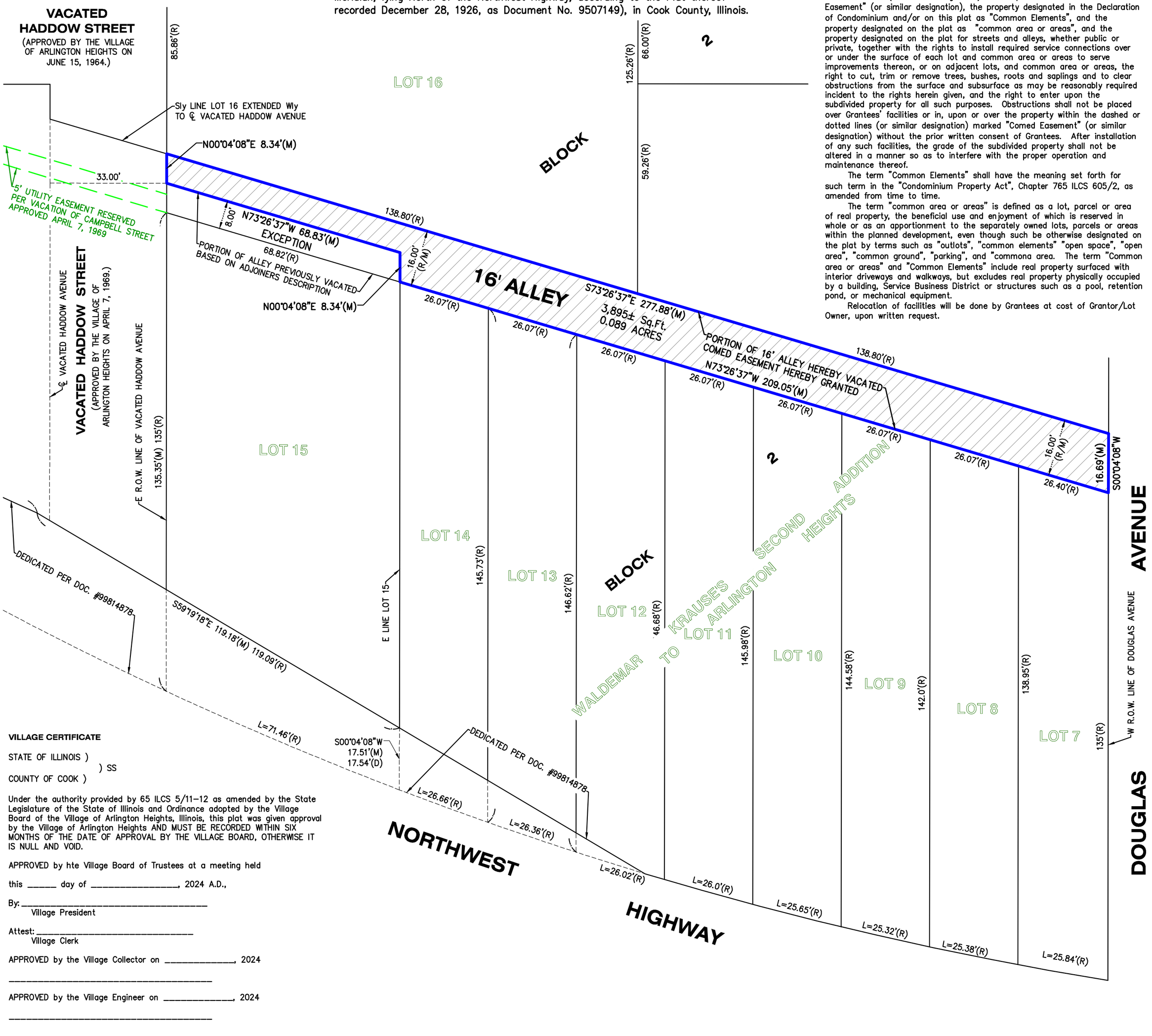
C4.4

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

Vanderstappen
Land Surveying, Inc.
www.vandersinc.com
1316 N. Madison St.
Woodstock, Illinois 60098
ph. 815-337-8310 fax 815-337-8314
"Always faithful to the property line"

PLAT OF VACATION & GRANT OF EASEMENT

Part of the 16 foot Public Alley lying between the West right-of-way line of Douglas Avenue and the East right-of-way line of Haddow Avenue (excepting therefrom that part lying North of and adjacent to Lot 15 in Block 2 in Waldemar Krause's Second Addition to Arlington Heights Subdivision, being a Subdivision of the East 365.45 feet of the South 824.1 feet of the East Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 29, Township 42 North, Range 11 East of the Third Principal Meridian, lying North of the Northwest Highway, according to the Plat thereof recorded December 28, 1926, as Document No. 9507149), in Cook County, Illinois.



COMED EASEMENT PROVISIONS

An easement for serving the property and other property with electric and communication service is hereby reserved for and granted to

Commonwealth Edison Company

their respective licensees, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, to construct, operate, repair, maintain, modify, reconstruct, replace, supplement, relocate and remove, from time to time, poles, guys, anchors, wires, cables, conduits, manholes, transformers, pedestals, equipment cabinets or other facilities used in connection with overhead and underground transmission and distribution of electricity, communications, sounds and signals in, over, under, across, along and upon the surface of the property shown within the dashed or dotted lines (or similar designation) on the plat and marked "Comed Easement" (or similar designation), the property designated in the Declaration of Condominium and/or on this plat as "Common Elements", and the property designated on the plat as "common area or areas", and the property designated on the plat for streets and alleys, whether public or private, together with the rights to install required service connections over or under the surface of each lot and common area or areas to serve improvements thereon, or on adjacent lots, and common area or areas, the right to cut, trim or remove trees, bushes, roots and saplings and to clear obstructions from the surface and subsurface as may be reasonably required incident to the rights herein given, and the right to enter upon the subdivided property for all such purposes. Obstructions shall not be placed over Grantees' facilities or in, upon or over the property within the dashed or dotted lines (or similar designation) marked "Comed Easement" (or similar designation) without the prior written consent of Grantees. After installation of any such facilities, the grade of the subdivided property shall not be altered in a manner so as to interfere with the proper operation and maintenance thereof.

The term "Common Elements" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in the "Condominium Property Act", Chapter 765 ILCS 605/2, as amended from time to time.

The term "common area or areas" is defined as a lot, parcel or area of real property, the beneficial use and enjoyment of which is reserved in whole or as an apportionment to the separately owned lots, parcels or areas within the planned development, even though such be otherwise designated on the plat by terms such as "outlots", "common elements" "open space", "open area", "common ground", "parking", and "commona area. The term "Common area or areas" and "Common Elements" include real property surfaced with interior driveways and walkways, but excludes real property physically occupied by a building, Service Business District or structures such as a pool, retention pond, or mechanical equipment.

Relocation of facilities will be done by Grantees at cost of Grantor/Lot Owner, upon written request.

VILLAGE CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

Under the authority provided by 65 ILCS 5/11-12 as amended by the State Legislature of the State of Illinois and Ordinance adopted by the Village Board of the Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois, this plat was given approval by the Village of Arlington Heights AND MUST BE RECORDED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE BOARD, OTHERWISE IT IS NULL AND VOID.

APPROVED by hte Village Board of Trustees at a meeting held

this _____ day of _____, 2024 A.D.,

By: _____
Village President

Attest: _____
Village Clerk

APPROVED by the Village Collector on _____, 2024

_____

APPROVED by the Village Engineer on _____, 2024

_____

COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, County Clerk Cook County, Illinois do hereby certify that there are no delinquent general taxes, no unpaid current general taxes, no unpaid forfeited taxes, and no redeemable tax against any of the land included in the annexed plat. I further certify that I have received all statutory fees in connection with the annexed plat.

Given under my hand and seal of the County at Chicago, Illinois,

this _____ day of _____, 2024 A.D.,

By: _____
Cook County Clerk

UTILITY COMPANIES CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

We, ComEd an Exelon Company, NICOR Gas Company, Ameritech, Astound Broadband and Comcast Cable Communications, by our signatures hereon acknowledge that we have received a copy of this Plat and we hereby consent to the recording of said Plat of Vacation as prepared.

ComEd an Exelon Company
By: _____
Date: _____

Ameritech
By: _____
Date: _____

NICOR Gas Company
By: _____
Dated: _____

Comcast Cable Communications
By: _____
Dated: _____

Astound Broadband
By: _____
Dated: _____

LEGEND	
	AREA TO BE VACATED
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
(M)	MEASURE
(R)	RECORD

20' 0' 20' 40'
SCALE: 1" = 20'

6/18/24 APG – VILLAGE REVIEW COMMENTS

STATE OF ILLINOIS)) S.S.
COUNTY OF McHENRY)

I hereby state that we have platted the premises above described, and that the plat hereon is a true representation of the said description.

This is not a Boundary Survey

Dated at Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois 05/24 A.D., 2024.

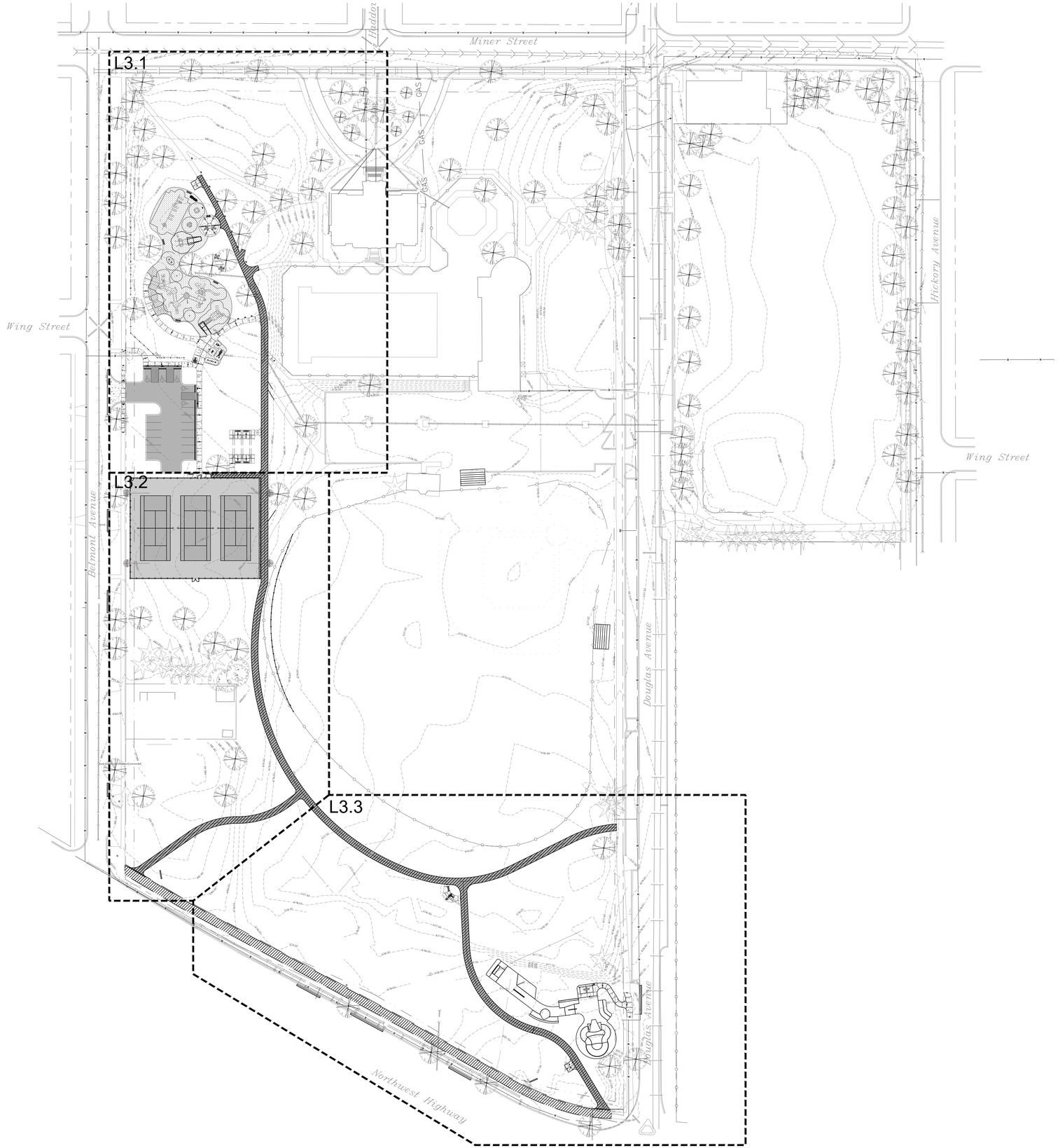
Vanderstappen Land Surveying, Inc..
Design Firm No. 184-002792

By: _____
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 3857

ARTHUR P. GRITMACHER
035-003857
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STATE OF ILLINOIS
EXP. 11/30/2024
WOODSTOCK, ILLINOIS

CLIENT: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PARK DISTRICT
DRAWN BY: SES CHECKED BY: APG
SCALE: 1"=20' SEC. 29 T. 42 R. 11 E.
BASIS OF BEARING: IL EAST ZONE NAD83 (2011)
P.I.N.: 03-29-352-XXX
JOB NO.: 240297-B I.D. PVA
FIELDWORK COMP.: 05/17/24 BK. ____ PG. ____
ALL DISTANCES SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF CORRECTED TO 68° F. REF: 200560

Y:\PLATS\2024\0200-0399\240297_V-240297\240297-B-PVA.dwg-Layout1-6/18/2024 7:32 AM



LAYOUT NOTES

1. Contractor responsible for field layout of all new improvements. Digital files of geometric information will be provided upon request in AutoCAD format. No additional payment will be made for adjustments necessary to construct the work as drawn.
2. Contractor responsible to coordinate work in order to obtain approval of all layout by Owners Representative prior to construction. No additional payment will be made to correct work if constructed incorrectly without pre-approval by Owners Representative.
3. Contractor responsible to maintain all layout stakes during construction. No additional payment will be made to replace layout stakes.
4. Place stakes at edges of sport courts, fields, limits of playground, shelter, and every 25 feet on center along centerline of all pathways for review by the Owner's Representative prior to earthwork operations.
5. All walls are dimensioned to Face of Wall unless otherwise noted.
6. All dimensions from roadway are from Back of Curb unless otherwise noted.
7. All curves and radii to be smooth and not segmented.
8. Contractor to provide layout stakes every 10 feet minimum for large arcs where radius points are not accessible.
9. Adjustment to stake locations due to discrepancies between coordinates and dimensions is incidental to the contract. No additional payments will be made for this work.
10. All roadway widths are measured from edge of pavement to edge of pavement unless otherwise shown on the plans.
11. Contractor responsible to take delivery, assemble and install all materials and furnishings per manufacturer's instructions.
12. Place control and expansion joints as shown on plans and details for all curbs, walks, walls, steps, and concrete paving. Where joints are not shown, place control joints a maximum of 10 feet on center, expansion joints a maximum of 30 feet on center, and between all separate pours.
13. Contractor will maintain use zone requirements within soft surfacing; no use zone will overlap or be tangent unless noted. Adjust playground barrier curb and/or adjacent paving as needed to accommodate play equipment fall zones.
14. Coordinate location of storm line with playground footings and obtain Owner's approval prior to installation.
15. Layout of soft surface shall be verified in field by landscape architect.
16. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.

LAYOUT LEGEND

- Expansion Joint
- Asphalt Paving - Vehicular
- Asphalt Paving - Pedestrian
- Sport Court Paving A
- Sport Court Paving B
- Concrete Paving
- Colored / Stamped Concrete (alternate)
- Poured in Place Playground Surfacing
- Artificial Turf - Alternate

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcock**design**group.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Layout and Materials Plan

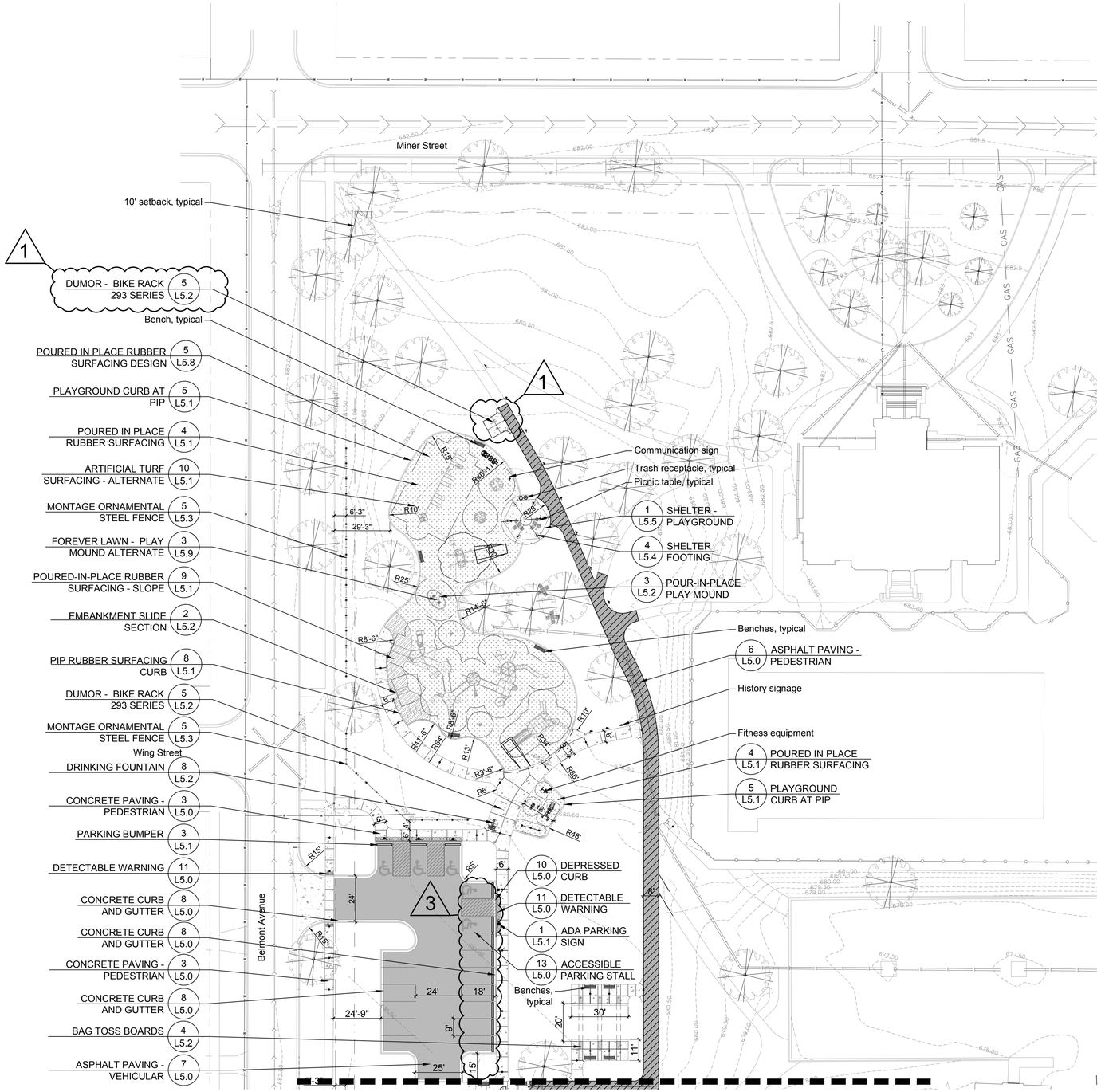
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'
0' 30' 60' 180'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L3.0

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L3.0 Layout and Materials Plan.dwg



1

3

MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L3.2

LAYOUT NOTES

1. Contractor responsible for field layout of all new improvements. Digital files of geometric information will be provided upon request in AutoCAD format. No additional payment will be made for adjustments necessary to construct the work as drawn.
2. Contractor responsible to coordinate work in order to obtain approval of all layout by Owners Representative prior to construction. No additional payment will be made to correct work if constructed incorrectly without pre-approval by Owners Representative.
3. Contractor responsible to maintain all layout stakes during construction. No additional payment will be made to replace layout stakes.
4. Place stakes at edges of sport courts, fields, limits of playground, shelter, and every 25 feet on center along centerline of all pathways for review by the Owner's Representative prior to earthwork operations.
5. All walls are dimensioned to Face of Wall unless otherwise noted.
6. All dimensions from roadway are from Back of Curb unless otherwise noted.
7. All curves and radii to be smooth and not segmented.
8. Contractor to provide layout stakes every 10 feet minimum for large arcs where radius points are not accessible.
9. Adjustment to stake locations due to discrepancies between coordinates and dimensions is incidental to the contract. No additional payments will be made for this work.
10. All roadway widths are measured from edge of pavement to edge of pavement unless otherwise shown on the plans.
11. Contractor responsible to take delivery, assemble and install all materials and furnishings per manufacturer's instructions.
12. Place control and expansion joints as shown on plans and details for all curbs, walks, walls, steps, and concrete paving. Where joints are not shown, place control joints a maximum of 10 feet on center, expansion joints a maximum of 30 feet on center, and between all separate pours.
13. Contractor will maintain use zone requirements within soft surfacing; no use zone will overlap or be tangent unless noted. Adjust playground barrier curb and/or adjacent paving as needed to accommodate play equipment fall zones.
14. Coordinate location of storm line with playground footings and obtain Owner's approval prior to installation.
15. Layout of soft surface shall be verified in field by landscape architect.
16. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.

LAYOUT LEGEND

- Expansion Joint
- Asphalt Paving - Vehicular
- Asphalt Paving - Pedestrian
- Sport Court Paving A
- Sport Court Paving B
- Concrete Paving
- Colored / Stamped Concrete (alternate)
- Poured in Place Playground Surfacing
- Artificial Turf - Alternate

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM

DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Layout and Materials Plan

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'

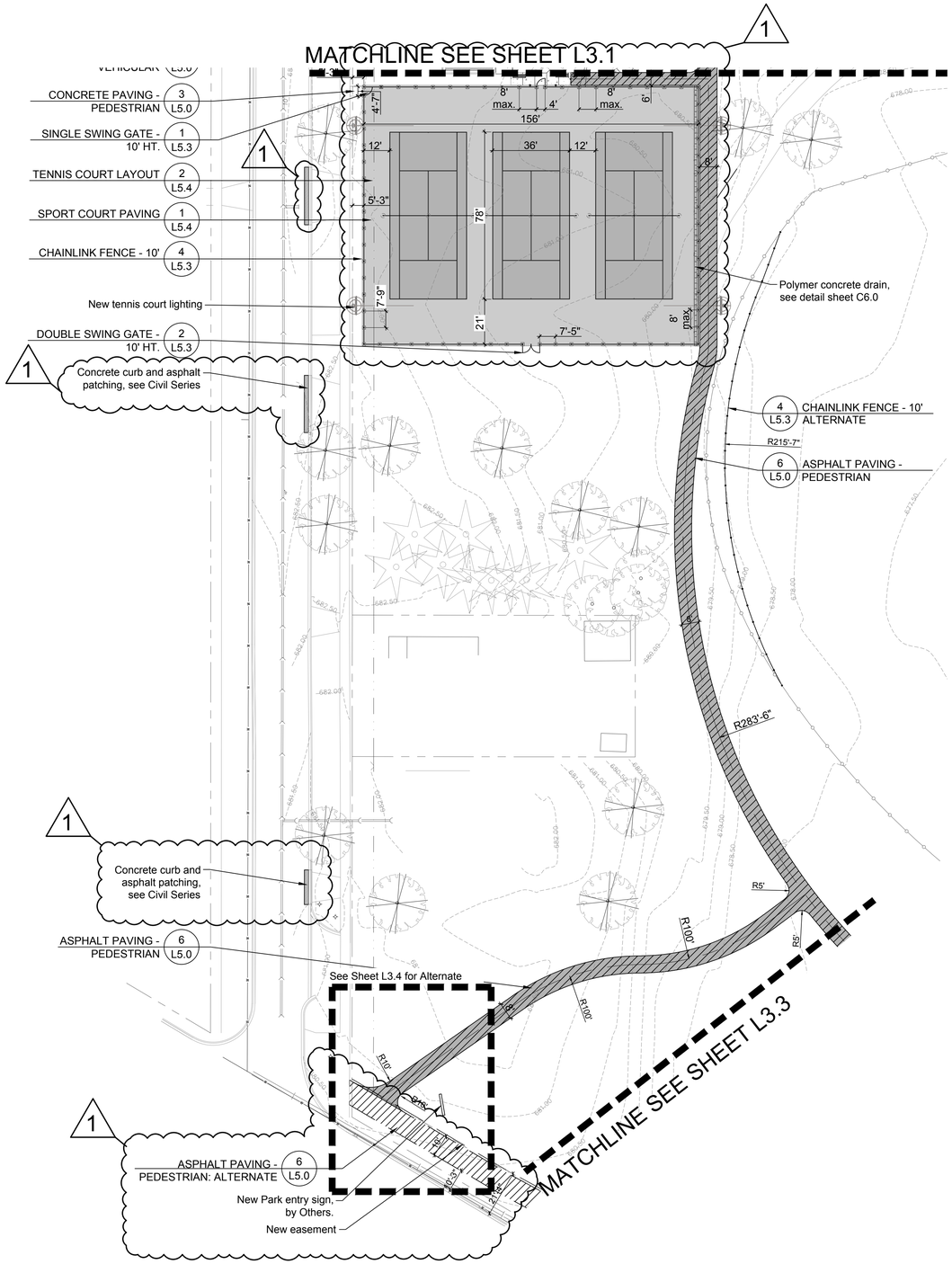
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L3.1

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2022\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L3.0 Layout and Materials Plan.dwg



LAYOUT NOTES

1. Contractor responsible for field layout of all new improvements. Digital files of geometric information will be provided upon request in AutoCAD format. No additional payment will be made for adjustments necessary to construct the work as drawn.
2. Contractor responsible to coordinate work in order to obtain approval of all layout by Owners Representative prior to construction. No additional payment will be made to correct work if constructed incorrectly without pre-approval by Owners Representative.
3. Contractor responsible to maintain all layout stakes during construction. No additional payment will be made to replace layout stakes.
4. Place stakes at edges of sport courts, fields, limits of playground, shelter, and every 25 feet on center along centerline of all pathways for review by the Owner's Representative prior to earthwork operations.
5. All walls are dimensioned to Face of Wall unless otherwise noted.
6. All dimensions from roadway are from Back of Curb unless otherwise noted.
7. All curves and radii to be smooth and not segmented.
8. Contractor to provide layout stakes every 10 feet minimum for large arcs where radius points are not accessible.
9. Adjustment to stake locations due to discrepancies between coordinates and dimensions is incidental to the contract. No additional payments will be made for this work.
10. All roadway widths are measured from edge of pavement to edge of pavement unless otherwise shown on the plans.
11. Contractor responsible to take delivery, assemble and install all materials and furnishings per manufacturer's instructions.
12. Place control and expansion joints as shown on plans and details for all curbs, walks, walls, steps, and concrete paving. Where joints are not shown, place control joints a maximum of 10 feet on center, expansion joints a maximum of 30 feet on center, and between all separate pours.
13. Contractor will maintain use zone requirements within soft surfacing; no use zone will overlap or be tangent unless noted. Adjust playground barrier curb and/or adjacent paving as needed to accommodate play equipment fall zones.
14. Coordinate location of storm line with playground footings and obtain Owner's approval prior to installation.
15. Layout of soft surface shall be verified in field by landscape architect.
16. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.

LAYOUT LEGEND

- Expansion Joint
- Asphalt Paving - Vehicular
- Asphalt Paving - Pedestrian
- Sport Court Paving A
- Sport Court Paving B
- Concrete Paving
- Colored / Stamped Concrete (alternate)
- Poured in Place Playground Surfacing
- Artificial Turf - Alternate

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Layout and Materials Plan

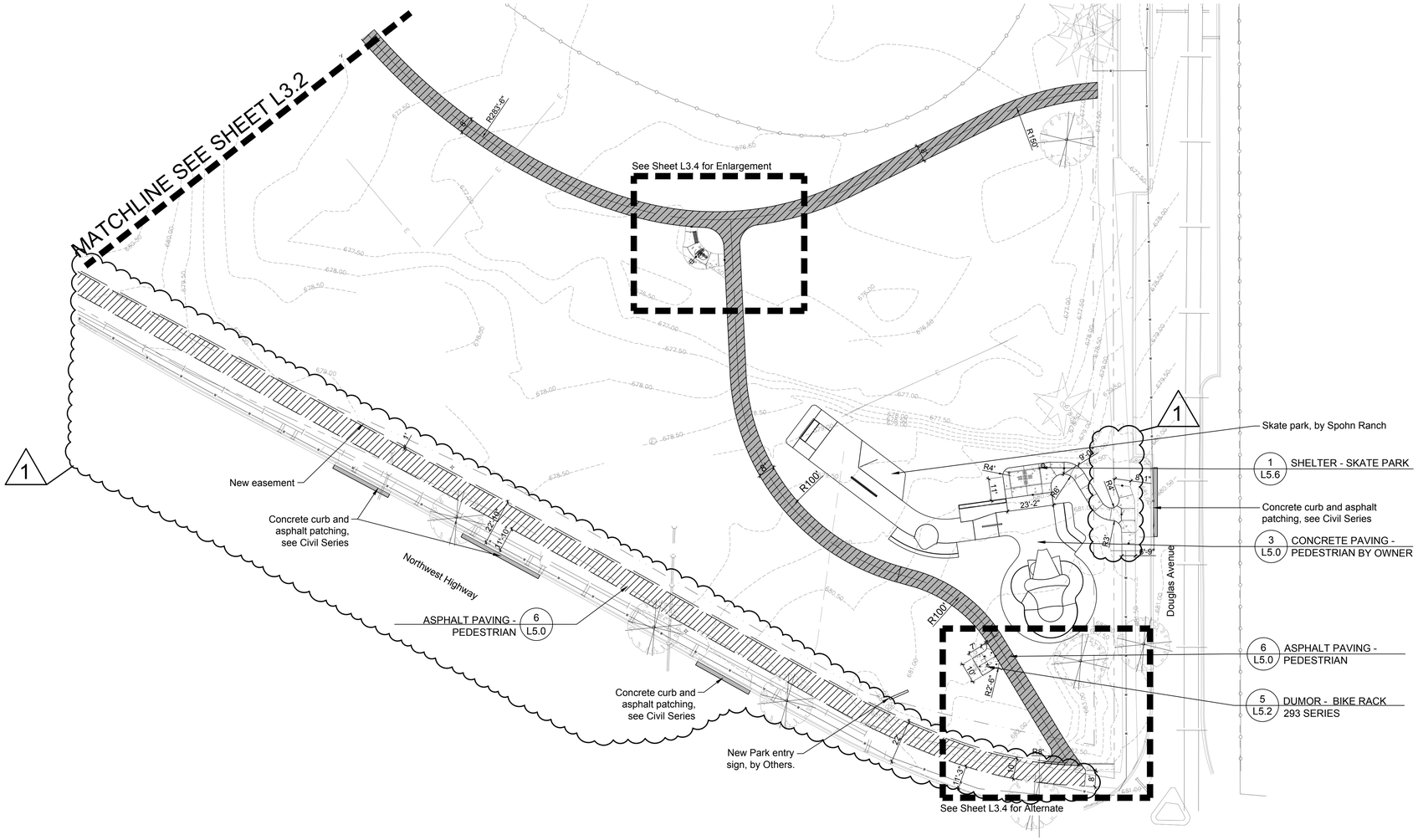
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L3.2

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park F\Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L3.0 Layout and Materials Plan.dwg



LAYOUT NOTES

1. Contractor responsible for field layout of all new improvements. Digital files of geometric information will be provided upon request in AutoCAD format. No additional payment will be made for adjustments necessary to construct the work as drawn.
2. Contractor responsible to coordinate work in order to obtain approval of all layout by Owners Representative prior to construction. No additional payment will be made to correct work if constructed incorrectly without pre-approval by Owners Representative.
3. Contractor responsible to maintain all layout stakes during construction. No additional payment will be made to replace layout stakes.
4. Place stakes at edges of sport courts, fields, limits of playground, shelter, and every 25 feet on center along centerline of all pathways for review by the Owner's Representative prior to earthwork operations.
5. All walls are dimensioned to Face of Wall unless otherwise noted.
6. All dimensions from roadway are from Back of Curb unless otherwise noted.
7. All curves and radii to be smooth and not segmented.
8. Contractor to provide layout stakes every 10 feet minimum for large arcs where radius points are not accessible.
9. Adjustment to stake locations due to discrepancies between coordinates and dimensions is incidental to the contract. No additional payments will be made for this work.
10. All roadway widths are measured from edge of pavement to edge of pavement unless otherwise shown on the plans.
11. Contractor responsible to take delivery, assemble and install all materials and furnishings per manufacturer's instructions.
12. Place control and expansion joints as shown on plans and details for all curbs, walks, walls, steps, and concrete paving. Where joints are not shown, place control joints a maximum of 10 feet on center, expansion joints a maximum of 30 feet on center, and between all separate pours.
13. Contractor will maintain use zone requirements within soft surfacing; no use zone will overlap or be tangent unless noted. Adjust playground barrier curb and/or adjacent paving as needed to accommodate play equipment fall zones.
14. Coordinate location of storm line with playground footings and obtain Owner's approval prior to installation.
15. Layout of soft surface shall be verified in field by landscape architect.
16. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.

LAYOUT LEGEND

- Expansion Joint
- Asphalt Paving - Vehicular
- Asphalt Paving - Pedestrian
- Sport Court Paving A
- Sport Court Paving B
- Concrete Paving
- Colored / Stamped Concrete (alternate)
- Poured in Place Playground Surfacing
- Artificial Turf - Alternate

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Layout and Materials Plan

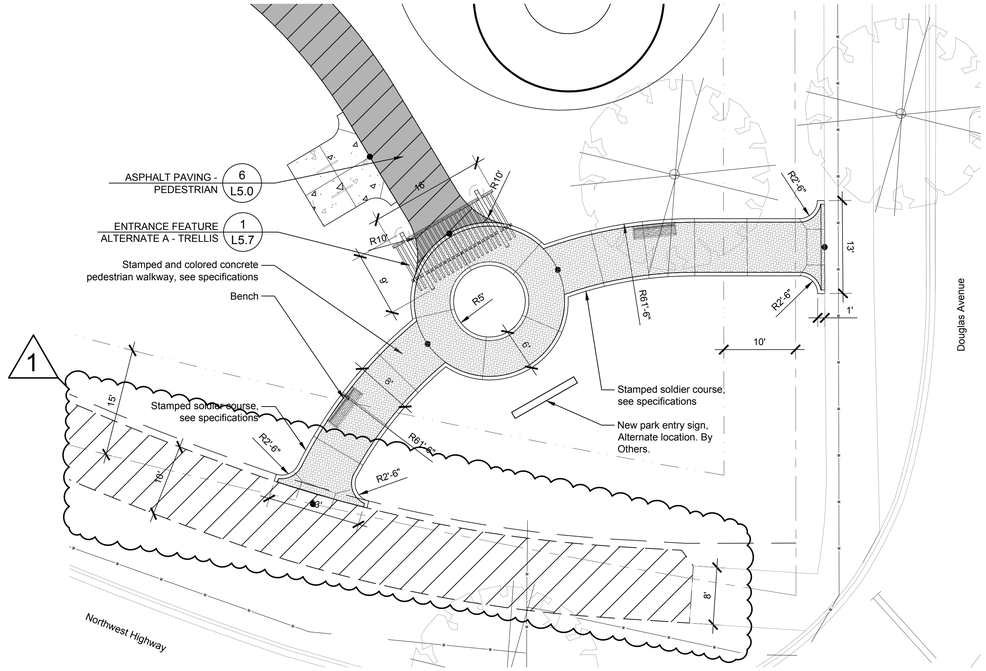
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L3.3

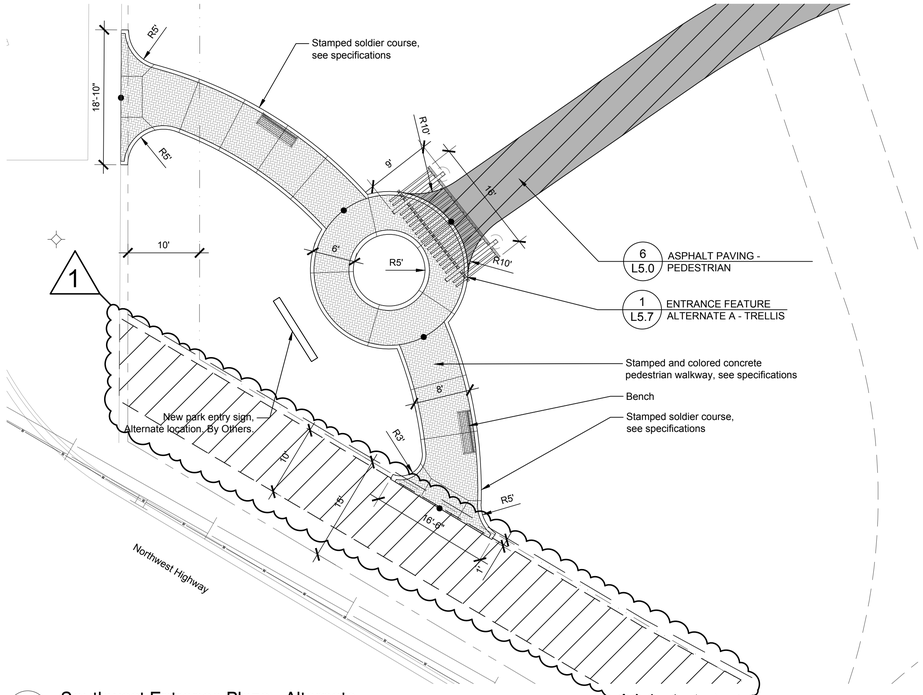
©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L3.0 Layout and Materials Plan.dwg



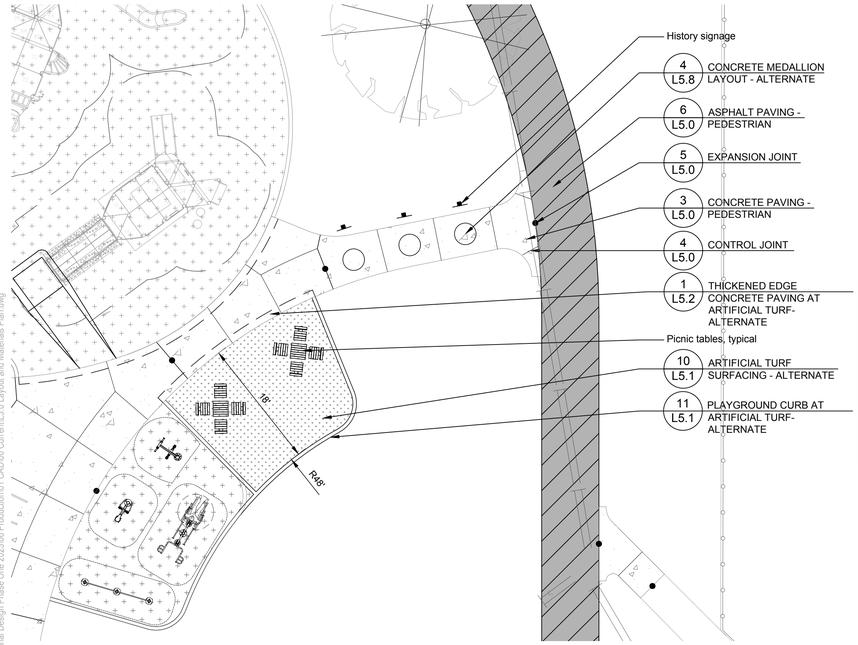
1 Southeast Entrance Plaza - Alternate

1"=10'-0"



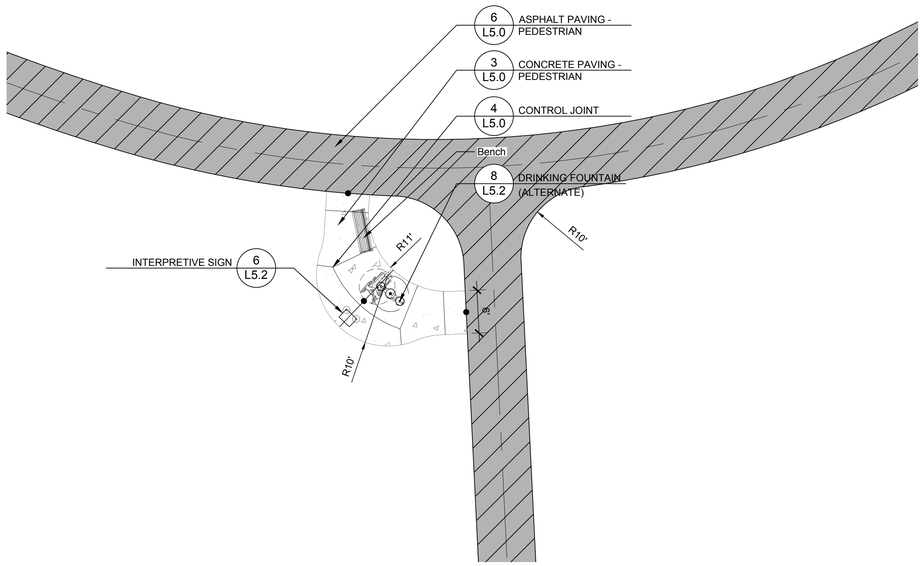
2 Southwest Entrance Plaza - Alternate

1"=10'-0"



3 Artificial Turf Seating Area - Alternate

1"=10'-0"



4 Pollinator Garden

1"=10'-0"

LAYOUT NOTES

1. Contractor responsible for field layout of all new improvements. Digital files of geometric information will be provided upon request in AutoCAD format. No additional payment will be made for adjustments necessary to construct the work as drawn.
2. Contractor responsible to coordinate work in order to obtain approval of all layout by Owners Representative prior to construction. No additional payment will be made to correct work if constructed incorrectly without pre-approval by Owners Representative.
3. Contractor responsible to maintain all layout stakes during construction. No additional payment will be made to replace layout stakes.
4. Place stakes at edges of sport courts, fields, limits of playground, shelter, and every 25 feet on center along centerline of all pathways for review by the Owner's Representative prior to earthwork operations.
5. All walls are dimensioned to Face of Wall unless otherwise noted.
6. All dimensions from roadway are from Back of Curb unless otherwise noted.
7. All curves and radii to be smooth and not segmented.
8. Contractor to provide layout stakes every 10 feet minimum for large arcs where radius points are not accessible.
9. Adjustment to stake locations due to discrepancies between coordinates and dimensions is incidental to the contract. No additional payments will be made for this work.
10. All roadway widths are measured from edge of pavement to edge of pavement unless otherwise shown on the plans.
11. Contractor responsible to take delivery, assemble and install all materials and furnishings per manufacturer's instructions.
12. Place control and expansion joints as shown on plans and details for all curbs, walks, walls, steps, and concrete paving. Where joints are not shown, place control joints a maximum of 10 feet on center, expansion joints a maximum of 30 feet on center, and between all separate pours.
13. Contractor will maintain use zone requirements within soft surfacing; no use zone will overlap or be tangent unless noted. Adjust playground barrier curb and/or adjacent paving as needed to accommodate play equipment fall zones.
14. Coordinate location of storm line with playground footings and obtain Owner's approval prior to installation.
15. Layout of soft surface shall be verified in field by landscape architect.
16. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.

LAYOUT LEGEND

- Expansion Joint
- Asphalt Paving - Vehicular
- Asphalt Paving - Pedestrian
- Sport Court Paving A
- Sport Court Paving B
- Concrete Paving
- Colored / Stamped Concrete (alternate)
- Poured in Place Playground Surfacing
- Artificial Turf - Alternate

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM

DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Layout and Materials Plan - Enlargements

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 10'

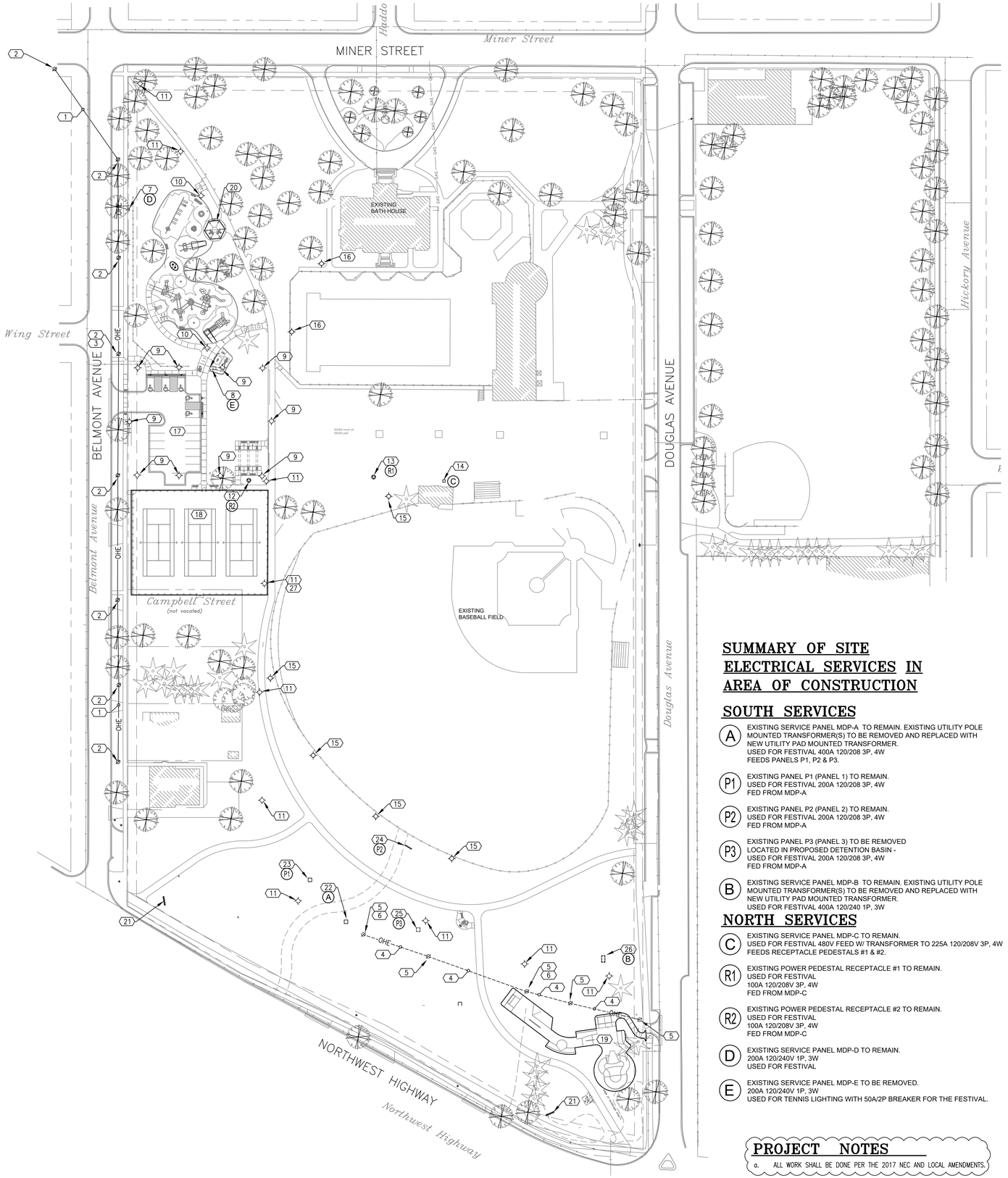
0' 5' 10' 30'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L3.4

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 20230306 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L3.0 Layout and Materials Plan.dwg



L:\HDG - Hitchcock Design Group\HDG088 - Recreation Park - Arlington Heights_Autocad (Working Drawings)_HDG088 - E1.0, E2.0 & E3.0 SITE PLAN.dwg

SHEET NOTES

1. EXISTING UTILITY OVERHEAD ELECTRIC TO REMAIN.
2. EXISTING UTILITY POLE TO REMAIN.
3. EXISTING UTILITY POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER TO REMAIN.
4. UTILITY COMPANY TO REMOVE EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC.
5. UTILITY COMPANY TO REMOVE EXISTING UTILITY POLE.
6. UTILITY COMPANY TO REMOVE EXISTING UTILITY POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER(S)
7. EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-D TO REMAIN. 200A 120/240V 1P, 3W. USED FOR FESTIVAL.
8. REMOVE EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-E ,METER & FEEDER TO SOURCE. 200A 120/240V 1P, 3W. EXISTING CABINET AND INTERIOR PANEL, ETC. TO BE TURNED OVER TO THE PARK DISTRICT FOR SALVAGE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE THE TRANSFER OF ELECTRICAL CABINET WITH THE PARK DISTRICT.
9. REMOVE EXISTING TENNIS LIGHTING POLE, LIGHT FIXTURE, FOUNDATION, WIRING, ELECTRICAL BOXES, ETC. BACK TO SOURCE. REMOVE 18" OF CONDUIT BELOW GRADE AND ABANDON. EXISTING TENNIS LIGHT FIXTURES TO BE TURNED OVER TO THE PARK DISTRICT FOR SALVAGE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE THE TRANSFER OF TENNIS LIGHT FIXTURES WITH THE PARK DISTRICT.
10. REMOVE EXISTING FLOOD LIGHTING POLE, LIGHT FIXTURES, FOUNDATION, WIRING, ELECTRICAL BOXES, ETC. BACK TO SOURCE. REMOVE 18" OF CONDUIT BELOW GRADE AND ABANDON.
11. REMOVE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN LIGHTING POLE, LIGHT FIXTURE, FOUNDATION, WIRING, ELECTRICAL BOXES, ETC. BACK TO SOURCE. REMOVE 18" OF CONDUIT BELOW GRADE AND ABANDON.
12. EXISTING POWER PEDESTAL RECEPTACLE #1 TO REMAIN. 100A 120/208V 3P, 4W. FED FROM MDP-C. USED FOR FESTIVAL.
13. EXISTING POWER PEDESTAL RECEPTACLE #2 TO REMAIN. 100A 120/208V 3P, 4W. FED FROM MDP-C. USED FOR FESTIVAL.
14. EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-C TO REMAIN. USED FOR FESTIVAL 480V FEED W/ TRANSFORMER TO 225A 120/208V 3P, 4W. FEEDS RECEPTACLE PEDESTALS #1 & #2.
15. EXISTING BALL FIELD LIGHTING POLE TO REMAIN.
16. EXISTING POOL LIGHTING POLE TO REMAIN.
17. PROPOSED PARKING LOT.
18. PROPOSED TENNIS COURTS.
19. PROPOSED SKATE PARK.
20. PROPOSED SHELTER.
21. PROPOSED PARK SIGN.
22. EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-A TO REMAIN. 400A 120/208 3P, 4W. FEEDS PANELS P1, P2 & P3. USED FOR FESTIVAL. PANEL MDP-A TO BE FED FROM NEW UTILITY PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.
23. EXISTING PANEL P1 (PANEL 1) TO REMAIN. 200A 120/208 3P, 4W FED FROM MDP-A. USED FOR FESTIVAL.
24. EXISTING PANEL P2 (PANEL 2) TO REMAIN. 200A 120/208 3P, 4W FED FROM MDP-A. USED FOR FESTIVAL,
25. REMOVE EXISTING PANEL P3 (PANEL 3) AND FEEDER TO SOURCE. 200A 120/208 3P, 4W FED FROM MDP-A USED FOR FESTIVAL.
26. EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-B TO REMAIN. 400A 120/240 1P, 3W. USED FOR FESTIVAL. PANEL MDP-B TO BE FED FROM NEW UTILITY PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.
27. EXISTING REMOVED POLE AND FIXTURE TO BE TURNED OVER TO THE PARK DISTRICT FOR SALVAGE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE THE TRANSFER OF EXISTING POLE AND FIXTURE WITH THE PARK DISTRICT.

SUMMARY OF SITE ELECTRICAL SERVICES IN AREA OF CONSTRUCTION

SOUTH SERVICES

A EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-A TO REMAIN. EXISTING UTILITY POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER(S) TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW UTILITY PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.
USED FOR FESTIVAL 400A 120/208 3P, 4W
FEEDS PANELS P1, P2 & P3.

P1 EXISTING PANEL P1 (PANEL 1) TO REMAIN.
USED FOR FESTIVAL 200A 120/208 3P, 4W
FED FROM MDP-A

P2 EXISTING PANEL P2 (PANEL 2) TO REMAIN.
USED FOR FESTIVAL 200A 120/208 3P, 4W
FED FROM MDP-A

P3 EXISTING PANEL P3 (PANEL 3) TO BE REMOVED
LOCATED IN PROPOSED DETENTION BASIN -
USED FOR FESTIVAL 200A 120/208 3P, 4W
FED FROM MDP-A

B EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-B TO REMAIN. EXISTING UTILITY POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER(S) TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW UTILITY PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.
USED FOR FESTIVAL 400A 120/240 1P, 3W

NORTH SERVICES

C EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-C TO REMAIN.
USED FOR FESTIVAL 480V FEED W/ TRANSFORMER TO 225A 120/208V 3P, 4W
FEEDS RECEPTACLE PEDESTALS #1 & #2.

R1 EXISTING POWER PEDESTAL RECEPTACLE #1 TO REMAIN.
USED FOR FESTIVAL
100A 120/208V 3P, 4W
FED FROM MDP-C

R2 EXISTING POWER PEDESTAL RECEPTACLE #2 TO REMAIN.
USED FOR FESTIVAL
100A 120/208V 3P, 4W
FED FROM MDP-C

D EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-D TO REMAIN.
200A 120/240V 1P, 3W
USED FOR FESTIVAL

E EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-E TO BE REMOVED.
200A 120/240V 1P, 3W
USED FOR TENNIS LIGHTING WITH 50A/2P BREAKER FOR THE FESTIVAL.

PROJECT NOTES

a. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE PER THE 2017 NEC AND LOCAL AMENDMENTS.

GENERAL NOTES

A. THIS DRAWING DOES NOT PURPORT TO SHOW ALL EXISTING LIGHT FIXTURES, RECEPTACLES, JUNCTION BOXES, SWITCHES, SPEAKERS, TELECOM, ETC. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL REQUIRED ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO FIELD VERIFY ALL CONDUITS, CABLES, ETC. THAT ARE PASSING THROUGH THIS AREA AND SERVE ADJACENT AREAS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO REMAIN.

B. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ALL NEW WORK WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS.

C. CONDUIT ROUTING IS DIAGRAMMATIC. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND ADJUST AS REQUIRED.

D. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE AWARE OF POSSIBLE CONFLICTS BETWEEN NEW AND EXISTING UTILITIES AND COORDINATE AS REQUIRED. PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AS REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE BEGINNING WORK. ANY UTILITIES DAMAGED BY CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REPAIRED BY CONTRACTOR TO OWNERS SATISFACTION.

E. ALL DAMAGED CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, ASPHALT, STAIRS, PAVERS, ETC., DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION BY THE CONTRACTOR.

F. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SEAL TIGHT RACEWAY FOR ALL SHELTER LIGHTING AND RECEPTACLES. CONDUIT/ SEAL TIGHT RACEWAY FOR LIGHTING AND RECEPTACLES SHALL BE CONCEALED IN SHELTER STRUCTURE.

G. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ACCESS/CUTOUT LOCATIONS REQUIRED FOR RECEPTACLE, JUNCTION BOXES AND LIGHTING LOCATIONS WITH THE SHELTER STRUCTURE MANUFACTURER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

H. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ELECTRICAL PERMIT AND COORDINATING SITE INSPECTIONS THROUGH THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS.

I. ELECTRICAL SERVICE INSTALLATION SHALL MEET THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS CODE OF ORDINANCES REQUIREMENTS.

J. VERIFY ALL LOCATIONS OF LIGHT FIXTURES, POLES WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT/ OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

K. ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND LOCAL AMENDMENTS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.

L. LIGHTING AND POLE BASE INSTALLATION SHALL MEET THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS CODE OF ORDINANCES REQUIREMENTS.

M. USE 1"C. AND #6 WIRE FOR ALL SITE RECEPTACLES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

N. USE 1"C. AND #6 WIRE FOR PEDESTRIAN LIGHTING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

MICHAEL C. ZUCCARELLI
REGISTERED
No. 062-051720
STATE OF ILLINOIS
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Michael C Zuccarelli
EXPIRES 11-30-2025

Issue for Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY MZ
DRAWN BY RB

SHEET TITLE
Electrical Overall Site Plan

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'
0' 30' 60' 180'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
E1.0

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

Luminaire Schedule						
Symbol	Qty	Label	Arrangement	Total Lamp Lumens	LLF	Description
	20	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	Single	9781	0.900	70W Type 3 Area Lights - Single

Calculation Summary									
Label	CalcType	Units	Avg	Max	Min	Avg/Min	Max/Min	Workplane Height
Recreation Park	Illuminance	Fc	0.88	9	0	N.A.	N.A.	0

Luminaire Location Summary						
		Insertion Point				
LumNo	Label	X	Y	Mounting Height	Orient	Tilt
1	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	135	86	15	294.444	0
2	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	205	157	15	329.036	0
3	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	248	219	15	315	0
4	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	320	245	15	281.31	0
5	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	408	244	15	185.711	0
6	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	428	331	15	143.13	0
7	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	433	161	15	198.435	0
8	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	435	627	15	214.992	0
9	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	470	82	15	186.34	0
10	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	480	405	15	143.13	0
11	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	481	540	15	198.435	0
12	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	548	478	15	311.186	0
13	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	634	506	15	281.31	0
14	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	739	506	15	272.121	0
15	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	937	497	15	270	0
16	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	1024	497	15	270	0
17	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	1105	483	15	100.305	0
18	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	1188	511	15	111.801	0
19	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	1271	554	15	116.565	0
20	KT-ALED70-S2-OSA-NM-840-VDIM	1326	611	15	303.69	0

Project : Recreation Park
KT-ALED70
MH is 15'

Keystone Technologies Lighting Layout
2750 Morris Road
Lansdale, PA 19446
Phone 1-800-464-2680
Email: LightingLayouts@keystonetech.com

KEYSTONE
SINCE 1945
LIGHT MADE EASY™

Recreation Park Tennis

Arlington Heights, IL, USA

Grid Summary

Name	**Tennis**
Size	3 Court - 12' Spacing
Spacing	20.0' x 20.0'
Height	3.0' above grade

Illumination Summary

MAINTAINED HORIZONTAL FOOTCANDLES

	Entire Grid
Guaranteed Average	**30**
Scan Average	37.61
Maximum	46.2
Minimum	28.4
Avg/Min	1.32
Guaranteed Max/Min	**2.5**
Max/Min	1.63
UG (adjacent pts)	0.00
CU	0.78
No. of Points	45
LUMINAIRE INFORMATION	
Applied Circuits	A
No. of Luminaires	**12**
Total Load	7.88 kW

Recreation Park Tennis

Arlington Heights, IL, USA

Grid Summary

Name	**House Spill**
Size	3 Court - 12' Spacing
Spacing	30.0' x 10.0'
Height	3.0' above grade

Illumination Summary

MAINTAINED HORIZONTAL FOOTCANDLES

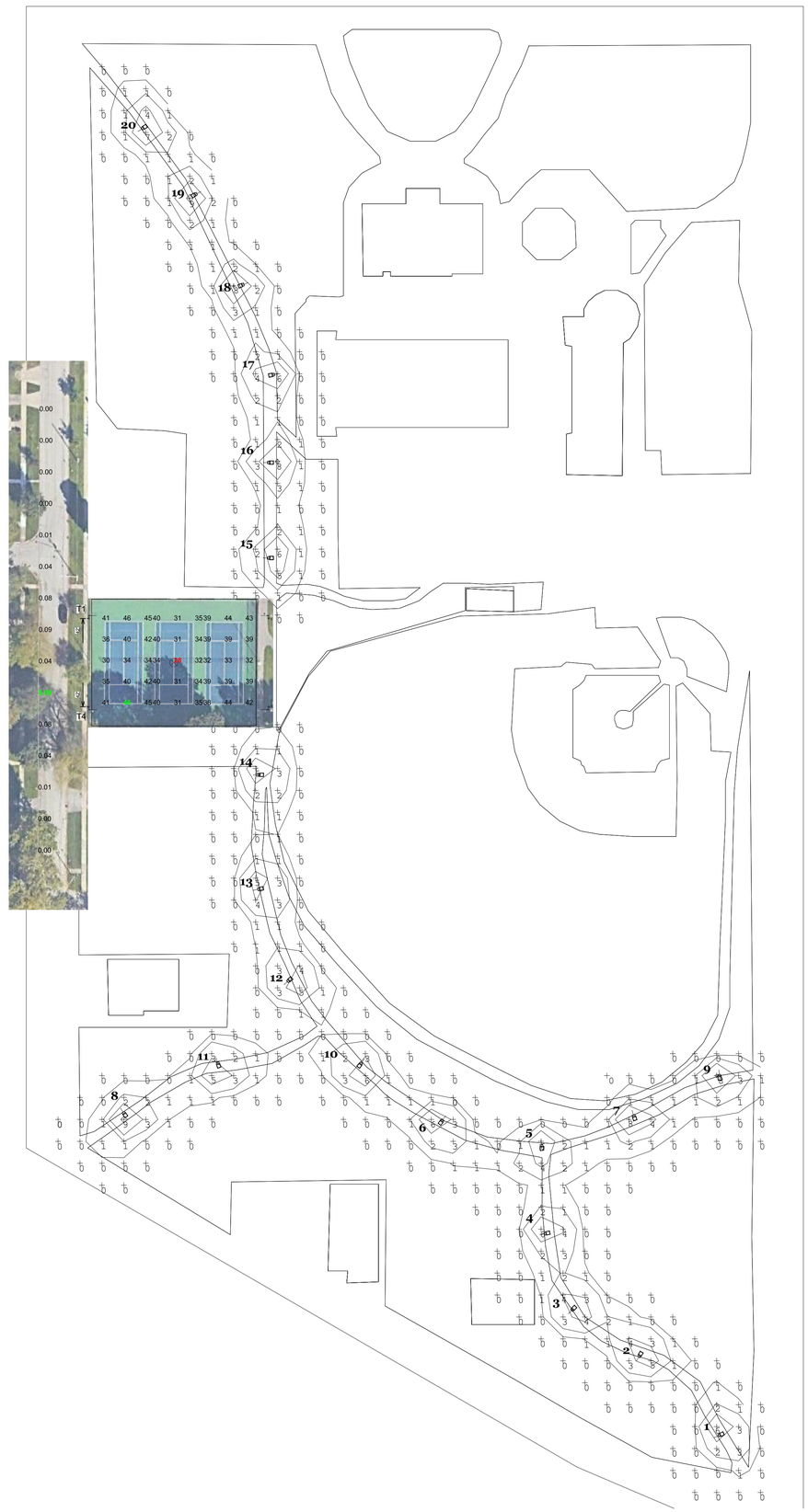
	Entire Grid
Scan Average	**0.03**
Maximum	0.1
Minimum	0.0
Avg/Min	-
Max/Min	**-**
UG (adjacent pts)	0.00
CU	0.00
No. of Points	15
LUMINAIRE INFORMATION	
Applied Circuits	A
No. of Luminaires	**12**
Total Load	7.88 kW

Guaranteed Performance: The ILLUMINATION described above is guaranteed per your Musco Warranty document and includes a 0.95 dirt depreciation factor.

Field Measurements: Individual field measurements may vary from computer-calculated predictions and should be taken in accordance with IESNA RP-6-15.

Electrical System Requirements: Refer to Amperage Draw Chart and/or the **"Musco Control System Summary"** for electrical sizing.

Installation Requirements: Results assume ± 3% nominal voltage at line side of the driver and structures located within 3 feet (1m) of design locations.



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

MICHAEL C. ZUCCARELLI
REGISTERED
No. 062-051720
STATE OF ILLINOIS
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Michael C Zuccarelli
EXPIRES 11-30-2025

Issue for Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY MZ
DRAWN BY RB

SHEET TITLE
Electrical Overall Photomtric Site Plan

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'

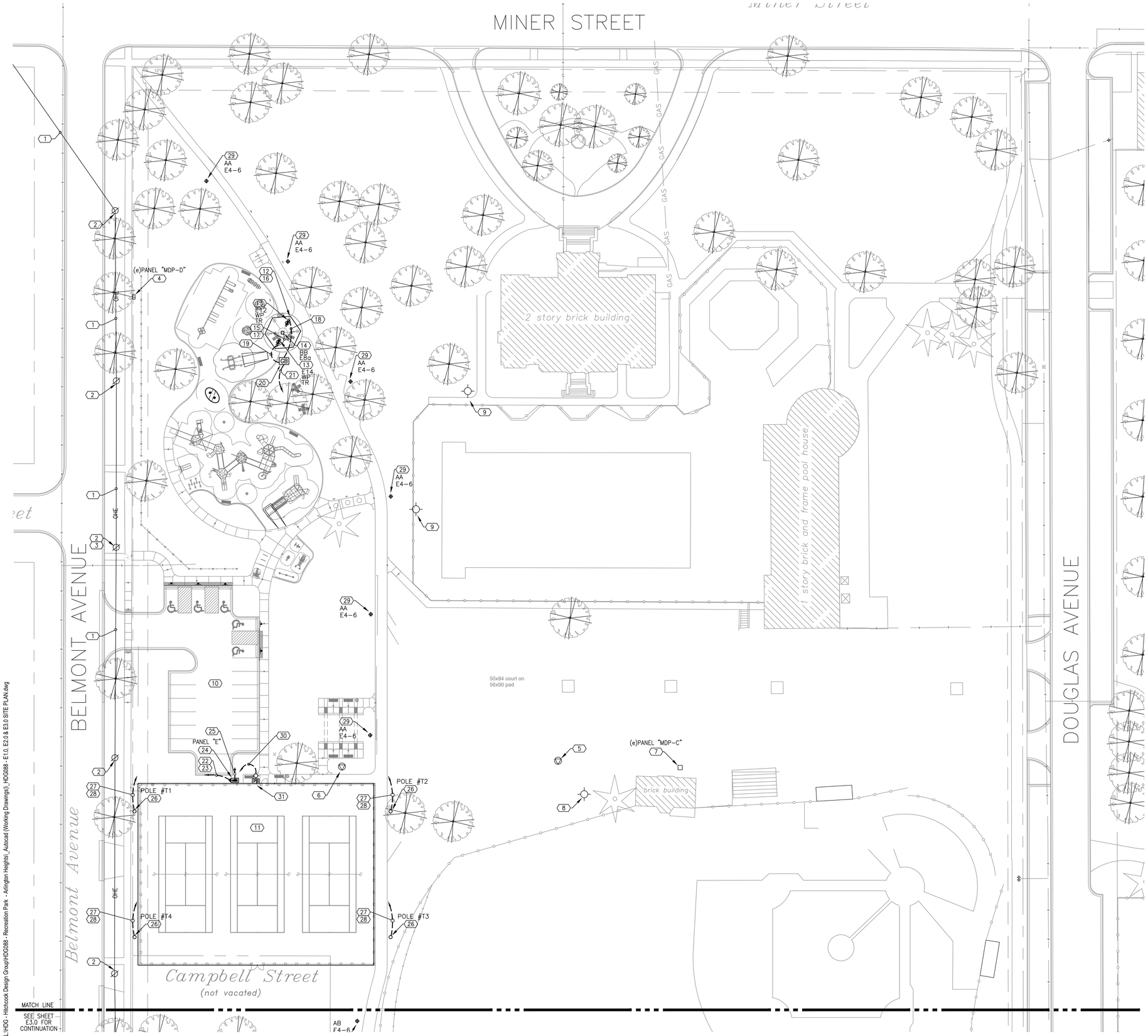
0' 30' 60' 180'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
E1.1

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

L:\HDG - Hitchcock Design Group\HDG088 - Recreation Park - Arlington Heights_Autocad (Working Drawings)_HDG088 - E1.1 PHOTOMETRIC PLAN.dwg



SHEET NOTES (X)

1. EXISTING UTILITY OVERHEAD ELECTRIC TO REMAIN.
2. EXISTING UTILITY POLE TO REMAIN.
3. EXISTING UTILITY POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER TO REMAIN.
4. EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-D TO REMAIN. 200A 120/240V 1P, 3W. USED FOR FESTIVAL.
5. EXISTING POWER PEDESTAL RECEPTACLE #1 TO REMAIN. 100A 120/208V 3P, 4W. FED FROM MDP-C. USED FOR FESTIVAL.
6. EXISTING POWER PEDESTAL RECEPTACLE #2 TO REMAIN. 100A 120/208V 3P, 4W. FED FROM MDP-C. USED FOR FESTIVAL.
7. EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-C TO REMAIN. 225A 120/208V 3P, 4W. FEEDS RECEPTACLE PEDESTALS #1 & #2. USED FOR FESTIVAL
8. EXISTING BALL FIELD LIGHTING POLE TO REMAIN.
9. EXISTING POOL LIGHTING POLE TO REMAIN.
10. PROPOSED PARKING LOT.
11. PROPOSED TENNIS COURTS.
12. PROPOSED SHELTER.
13. FURNISH AND INSTALL FLUSH MOUNTED GFCI RECEPTACLE IN COLUMN. FURNISH AND INSTALL HUBBELL #WP26E COVER. RECEPTACLE SHALL BE MOUNTED 18" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. COORDINATE CUTOUT IN COLUMN AND CONDUIT ROUTING WITH SHELTER STRUCTURE PROVIDER. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND CONDUIT ROUTING WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
14. FURNISH AND INSTALL LIGHT FIXTURE. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REQUIRED HARDWARE TO MOUNT FIXTURE TO UNDERSIDE OF STRUCTURE. SURFACE MOUNT FIXTURE TO STRUCTURE. FIXTURE TO BE CONTROLLED BY TIMER E.
15. ROUTE CONCEALED CONDUIT UP THRU COLUMN TO RECEPTACLES AND LIGHT FIXTURE.
16. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL USE THE COLUMN(S)/STRUCTURE FOR THE SHELTER LIGHTING AND RECEPTACLE POWER FEED(S). COORDINATE CONDUIT PLACEMENT WITH ALL TRADES. PROVIDE SEALTIGHT RACEWAY THRU COLUMN UP TO JUNCTION BOX IN STRUCTURE FOR DISTRIBUTION TO LIGHT FIXTURES. COORDINATE OPENINGS IN COLUMN FOR SEAL TIGHT RACEWAY WITH PICNIC SHELTER MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. COORDINATE ALL REQUIRED OPENINGS WITH SHELTER MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
17. 3/4"C.-2#10+1#10 GRD.
18. 1"C.-2#6+1#6 GRD.
19. 1"C.-4#6+1#6 GRD.
20. FURNISH AND INSTALL NON-METALLIC IN-GRADE JUNCTION BOX SIZE AS REQUIRED. BOX TO HAVE COVER FLUSH WITH GRADE. COVER SHALL HAVE "ELECTRIC" LOGO. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT/ OWNER IN GRASS AREA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
21. 1.25"C-6#6+1#6 GRD. CONNECT SHELTER LIGHTING AND RECEPTACLES TO PANEL E. SHELTER LED FIXTURES CONTROLLED VIA TIMER "E".
22. FURNISH AND INSTALL UNDERGROUND SERVICE CONDUIT AND CABLE ROUTED UP EXISTING UTILITY POLE AS DIRECTED PER UTILITY COMPANY REQUIREMENTS., VERIFY EXACT POLE TO BRING SERVICE FROM WITH COMED. COORDINATE AND VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS WITH COMED. SEE SHEET E4.0.
23. SERVICE CONDUIT AND WIRE. SEE SHEET E4.0.
24. FURNISH AND INSTALL FREE STANDING STAINLESS STEEL ELECTRICAL SERVICE CONTROL CABINET MOUNTED ON CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR NEW METER PANEL E, TIMER E, LTG CONTACTORS, FESTIVAL OUTLETS. VERIFY EXACT PANEL LOCATION AND ORIENTATION WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. SEE SHEET E4.0.
25. FURNISH AND INSTALL FOUR 1", TWO 1 1/4" AND TWO 1 1/2" CONDUIT STUBS FROM PANEL TO LANDSCAPED AREA FOR FUTURE. CAP AND STAKE.EXISTING STREET LIGHTING PANEL TO REMAIN.
26. FURNISH AND INSTALL TENNIS COURT LIGHT FIXTURES, POLES, AND POLE BASE FOUNDATIONS. COORDINATE EXACT POLE LOCATION AND INSTALLATION WITH LIGHTING MANUFACTURER. REFERENCE TENNIS COURT LIGHTING DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS. SEE SHEET E6.0.
27. TENNIS FEEDER CONDUCTORS UNDERGROUND IN CONDUIT.
28. 1"C-2#8+1#8 GRD. FROM POLE TO MUSCO CONTROL AND MONITORING CABINET CONTACTOR.
29. FURNISH AND INSTALL PEDESTRIAN LED FIXTURE AND POLE. FURNISH AND INSTALL CONCRETE BASE. SEE DETAIL SHEET E5.0. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT/OWNER. LIGHTS CONTROLLED BY TIMER E. (TYPICAL TYPE AA & AB)
30. SPORTS LIGHTING TENNIS COURT PLAYER ACTIVATED PUSH BUTTON AND STROBE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND MOUNTING WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. SEE DETAIL SHEET E5.0.
31. 1"C-4#10 CONTROL WIRING FROM PUSH BUTTON AND STROBE LIGHT TO CONTROL AND MONITORING CABINET TERMINAL BLOCKS.

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

MICHAEL C. ZUCCARELLI
REGISTERED
No. 062-051720
STATE OF ILLINOIS
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Michael C Zuccarelli
EXPIRES 11-30-2025

Issue for Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY MZ
DRAWN BY RB

SHEET TITLE
Electrical Enlarged Site Plan

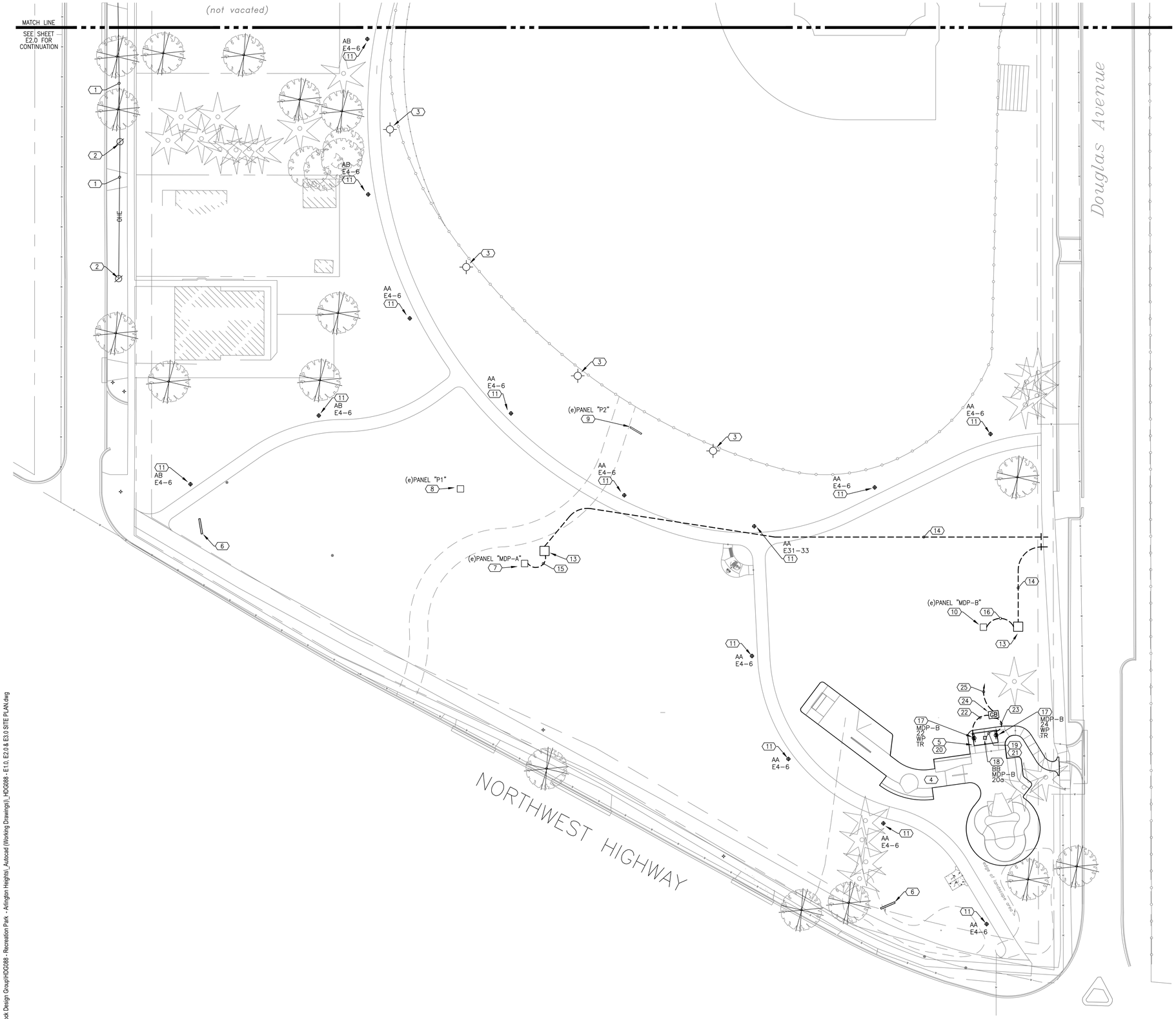
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
E2.0

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

L:\HDG - Hitchcock Design Group\HDG088 - Recreation Park - Arlington Heights_Autocad (Working Drawings)_HDG088 - E1.0, E2.0 & E3.0 SITE PLAN.dwg



SHEET NOTES (X)

1. EXISTING UTILITY OVERHEAD ELECTRIC TO REMAIN.
2. EXISTING UTILITY POLE TO REMAIN.
3. EXISTING BALL FIELD LIGHTING POLE TO REMAIN.
4. PROPOSED SKATE PARK.
5. PROPOSED SKATE PARK SHELTER.
6. PROPOSED PARK SIGN.
7. EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-A TO REMAIN. 400A 120/208 3P, 4W. FEEDS PANELS P1, P2 & P3. USED FOR FESTIVAL. NEW UTILITY TRANSFORMER FEEDER SEE SHEET E5.0.
8. EXISTING PANEL P1 (PANEL 1) TO REMAIN. 200A 120/208 3P, 4W FED FROM MDP-A. USED FOR FESTIVAL.
9. EXISTING PANEL P2 (PANEL 2) TO REMAIN. 200A 120/208 3P, 4W FED FROM MDP-A. USED FOR FESTIVAL.
10. EXISTING SERVICE PANEL MDP-B TO REMAIN. 400A 120/240 1P, 3W. USED FOR FESTIVAL. NEW UTILITY TRANSFORMER FEEDER SEE SHEET E5.0.
11. FURNISH AND INSTALL PEDESTRIAN LED FIXTURE AND POLE. FURNISH AND INSTALL CONCRETE BASE. SEE DETAIL SHEET E5.0. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT/OWNER. LIGHTS CONTROLLED BY TIMER E. (TYPICAL TYPE AA & AB)
12. NOT USED
13. PROPOSED PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER BY COMED. E.C. TO PROVIDE CONCRETE PAD AND BARRIER POSTS PER COMED REQUIREMENTS. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH COMED AND OWNER/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
14. FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" CONDUIT FROM PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER TO PROPERTY LINE AS DIRECTED BY COMED FOR PRIMARY CABLE. COORDINATE EXACT ROUTING AND VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS WITH COMED.
15. SERVICE CONDUIT AND WIRE TO EXISTING MDP-A. SEE SHEET E5.0.
16. SERVICE CONDUIT AND WIRE TO EXISTING MDP-B. SEE SHEET E5.0.
17. FURNISH AND INSTALL FLUSH MOUNTED GFCI RECEPTACLE IN COLUMN. FURNISH AND INSTALL HUBBELL #WP26E COVER. RECEPTACLE SHALL BE MOUNTED 18" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. COORDINATE CUTOUT IN COLUMN AND CONDUIT ROUTING WITH SHELTER STRUCTURE PROVIDER. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND CONDUIT ROUTING WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
18. FURNISH AND INSTALL LIGHT FIXTURE. FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REQUIRED HARDWARE TO MOUNT FIXTURE TO UNDERSIDE OF STRUCTURE. SURFACE MOUNT FIXTURE TO STRUCTURE. FIXTURE TO BE CONTROLLED BY TIMER B.
19. ROUTE CONCEALED CONDUIT UP THRU COLUMN TO RECEPTACLES AND LIGHT FIXTURE.
20. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL USE THE COLUMN(S)/STRUCTURE FOR THE SHELTER LIGHTING AND RECEPTACLE POWER FEED(S). COORDINATE CONDUIT PLACEMENT WITH ALL TRADES. PROVIDE SEALTIGHT RACEWAY THRU COLUMN UP TO JUNCTION BOX IN STRUCTURE FOR DISTRIBUTION TO LIGHT FIXTURES. COORDINATE OPENINGS IN COLUMN FOR SEAL TIGHT RACEWAY WITH PICNIC SHELTER MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. COORDINATE ALL REQUIRED OPENINGS WITH SHELTER MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
21. 3/4"C.-2#10+1#10 GRD.
22. 1"C.-2#6+1#6 GRD.
23. 1"C.-4#6+1#6 GRD.
24. FURNISH AND INSTALL NON-METALLIC IN-GRADE JUNCTION BOX SIZE AS REQUIRED. BOX TO HAVE COVER FLUSH WITH GRADE. COVER SHALL HAVE "ELECTRIC" LOGO. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT/ OWNER IN GRASS AREA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
25. 1.25"C-6#6+1#6 GRD. CONNECT SHELTER LIGHTING AND RECEPTACLES TO EXISTING PANEL MDP-B. SHELTER LED FIXTURES CONTROLLED VIA TIMER "B".

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

MICHAEL C. ZUCCARELLI REGISTERED No. 062-051720 STATE OF ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Michael C Zuccarelli
EXPIRES 11-30-2025

Issue for Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY MZ
DRAWN BY RB

SHEET TITLE
Electrical Enlarged Site Plan

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'

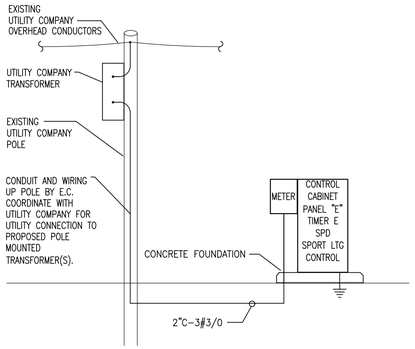
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
E3.0

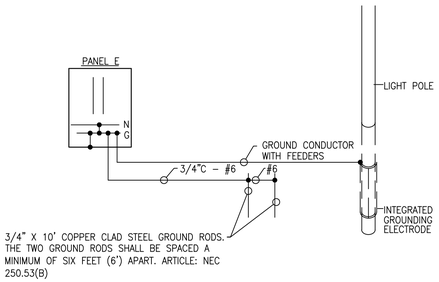
©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

L:\HDG - Hitchcock Design Group\HDG3088 - Recreation Park - Arlington Heights_Autocad (Working Drawings)_HDG3088 - E1.0, E2.0 & E3.0 SITE PLAN.dwg



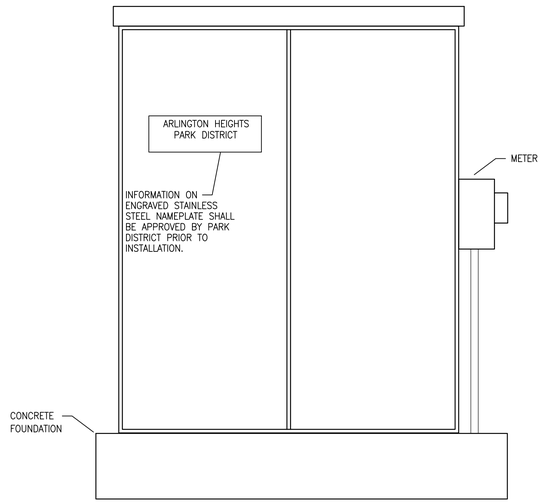
1 | RISER DIAGRAM

120/240V, 1ø



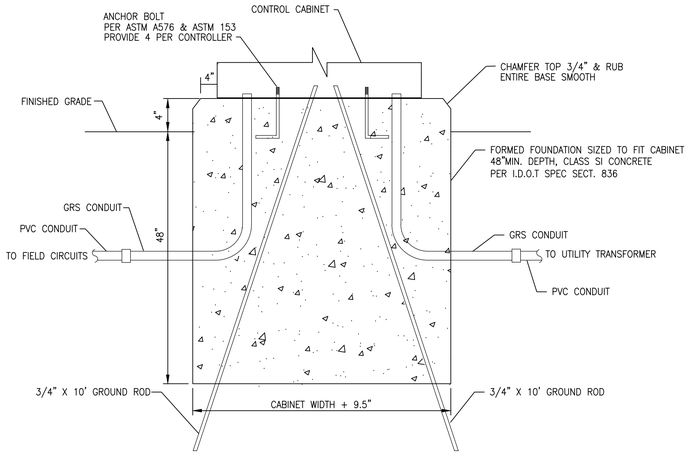
2 | GROUNDING DIAGRAM

SCALE: NONE 120/240V, 1ø



3 | CONTROL CABINET

SCALE: NONE



4 | CONTROL CABINET FOUNDATION

SCALE: NONE

PANELBOARD E

VOLTAGE: 240/120V, 1 PHASE, 3 WIRE
MAIN: 200A MCB
65KAIC SERIES RATED
MOUNTING: SURFACE

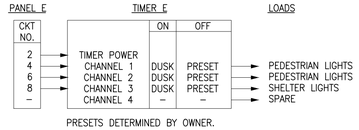
CKT NO.	LOAD DESCRIPTION	C/B	LOAD VA L1	LOAD VA L2
1	LIGHT FIXTURE CABINET	20A/1P	150	
3	CABINET RECEPTACLE	20A/1P		180
5	CABINET HEATER	20A/1P	100	
7	SPARE	20A/1P		-
9	SPARE	50A/2P	-	
11				-
13	EVENT RECEPTACLE	20A/1P	180	
15	EVENT RECEPTACLE	20A/1P		180
17	EVENT RECEPTACLE	20A/1P	180	
19	EVENT RECEPTACLE	20A/1P		180
21	EVENT RECEPTACLE	20A/1P	180	
23	EVENT RECEPTACLE	20A/2P		180
25			180	
27	LOAD POWER LIGHTING POLE T1	30A/2P		1000
29			1000	
31	LOAD POWER LIGHTING POLE T2	30A/2P		1000
33			1000	
35	LOAD POWER LIGHTING POLE T3	30A/2P		1000
37			1000	
39	LOAD POWER LIGHTING POLE T4	30A/2P		1000
41			1000	
2	TIMER	20A/1P	200	
4	PEDESTRIAN LIGHTS	20A/2P		360
6			360	
8	SHELTER LIGHT	20A/1P		360
10	SPARE	20A/1P	-	
12	SHELTER RECEPTACLE	20A/1P		180
14	SHELTER RECEPTACLE	20A/1P	180	
16	SPARE	20A/1P		-
18	SPARE	20A/1P	-	
20	LINE POWER TO CONTACTORS	20A/1P		480
22	POWER LINE COMMUNICATION CON.	20A/1P	240	
24	SPARE	20A/1P		-
26	SPARE	20A/1P	-	
28	SPACE			-
30	SPACE		-	
32	SPACE			-
34	SPACE		-	
36	SPACE			-
38	SPACE		-	
40	SPD	30A/2P		-
42	〈1〉		-	
TOTALS PER PHASE			5950	6100
TOTAL KVA			12.1	
MAX AMPS			51	

SHEET NOTES 〈X〉

1. FEEDER SIZE PER MANUFACTURERS REQUIREMENTS.

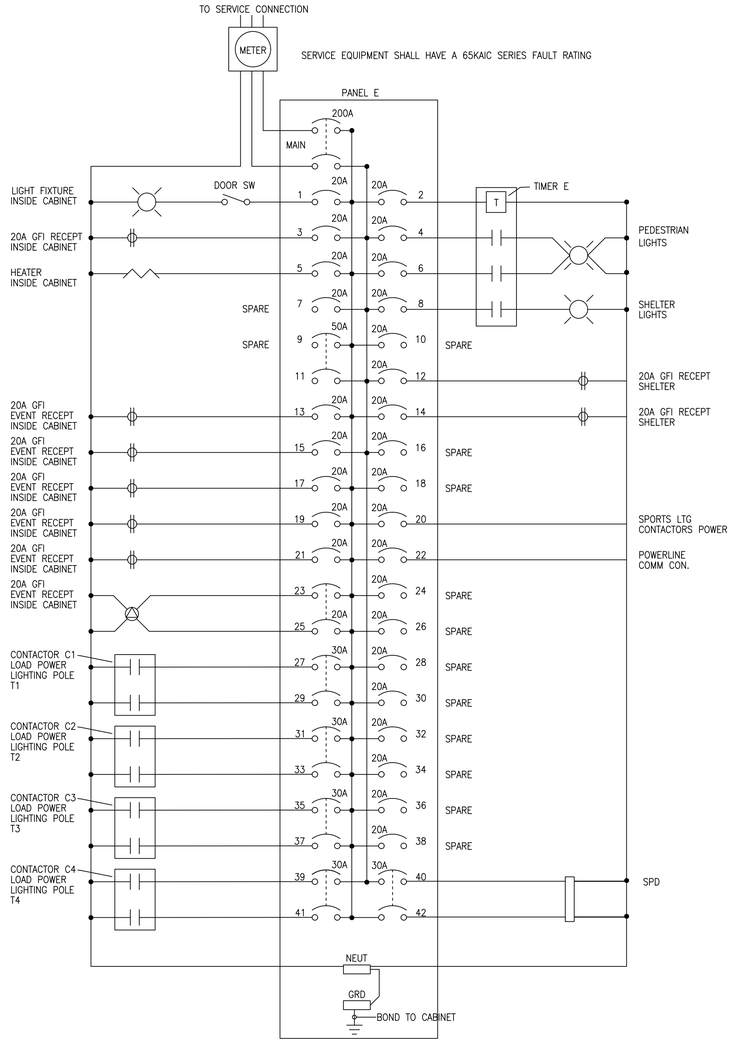
GENERAL NOTES

A. VERIFY INTERRUPTING RATING WITH UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO ORDERING EQUIPMENT.



PRESETS DETERMINED BY OWNER.

2 | TIMER - E



5 | CONTROL CABINET DIAGRAM

SCALE: NONE

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

MICHAEL C. ZUCCARELLI REGISTERED No. 062-051720 STATE OF ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Michael C Zuccarelli
EXPIRES 11-30-2025

Issue for Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY MZ
DRAWN BY RB

SHEET TITLE
Electrical Details

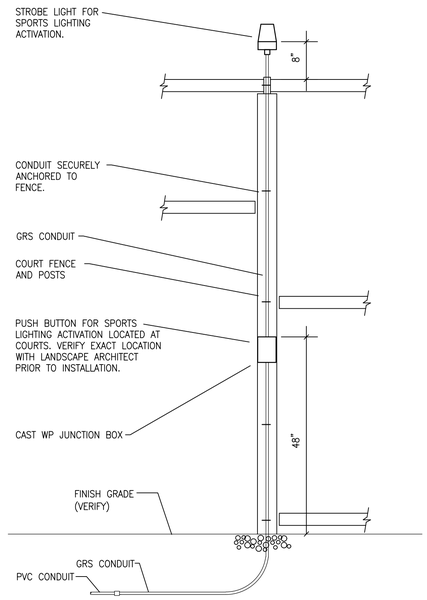
SCALE IN FEET

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
E4.0

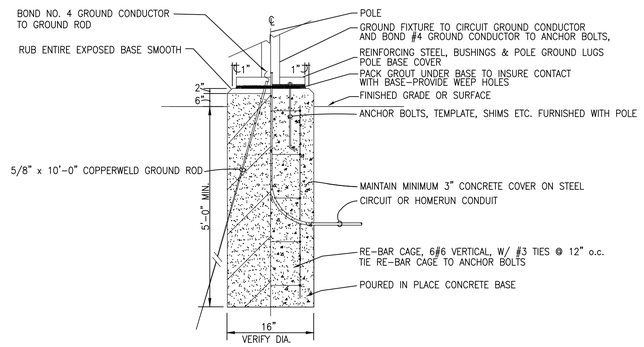
©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

L:\HDG - Hitchcock Design Group\HDG088 - Recreation Park - Arlington Heights_Autocad (Working Drawings)_HDG088 - E4.0, E5.0 & E6.0 DETAILS.dwg



1 | PLAYER ACTIVATED BUTTON STROBE DETAIL

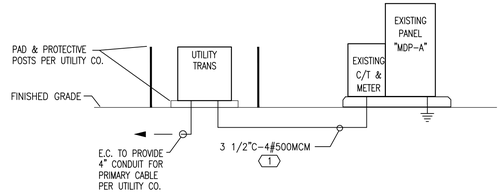
SCALE: NONE



2 | TYPE "AA" & "AB" LIGHT BASE DETAIL

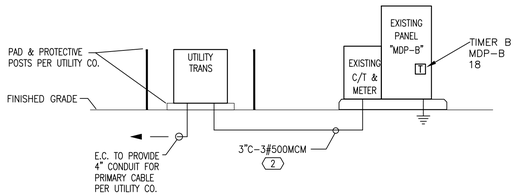
SCALE: NONE

NOTES:
1. CONCRETE BASE BY E.C.
2. BASE TO SET ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.
3. SET ALL FIXTURES TRUE & PLUMB.
4. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
5. COMPACTABLE BACKFILL TO 95%.
6. 3500 PSI 14 DAY STRENGTH CONCRETE.
7. HOLE FOR BASE SHALL BE AUGERED. PLACE CONCRETE SAME DAY AS AUGER.



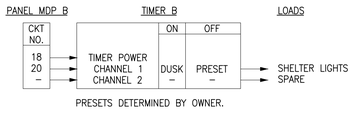
3 | RISER DIAGRAM - EXISTING MDP-A

120/208V, 3ø



4 | RISER DIAGRAM - EXISTING MDP-B

120/240V, 1ø



5 | TIMER - B

SHEET NOTES (X)

1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW FEEDER FROM UTILITY TRANSFORMER TO EXISTING MDP-A COMPLETE AS REQUIRED.
2. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW FEEDER FROM UTILITY TRANSFORMER TO EXISTING MDP-B COMPLETE AS REQUIRED.

GENERAL NOTES

A. VERIFY INTERRUPTING RATING WITH UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO ORDERING EQUIPMENT.

PANELBOARD EXISTING MDP-B
VOLTAGE: 208/120, 1 PHASE, 3 WIRE
MAIN:400A MCB
MOUNTING: SURFACE

CKT NO.	LOAD DESCRIPTION EXISTING USE	LOAD DESCRIPTION NEW USE	C/B	LOAD VA L1	LOAD VA L2
1	SPARE		20A/1P	-	
3	SPARE		200A/3P		-
5				-	
7					-
9				-	
11	SPARE		125A/2P		-
13				-	
15	SPARE		20A/1P		-
17	SPARE		20A/1P	-	
19	SPARE		20A/1P		-
21	SPARE		20A/1P	-	
23	SPARE		20A/1P		-
25	SPARE		40A/2P	-	
27					-
29	SPARE		40A/2P	-	
31					-
33	SPARE		50A/2P	-	
35					-
37	SPARE		40A/2P	-	
39					-
41	SPARE		30A/1P		
2	SPARE		15A/1P	-	
4	SPARE		15A/1P		-
6	SPARE		15A/1P	-	
8	SPARE		20A/1P		-
10	SPARE		20A/1P	-	
12	SPARE		50A/2P		-
14	SPARE			-	
16	SPARE		20A/1P		-
18	SPARE	**TIMER B**	20A/1P	**100**	
20	SPARE	**SHELTER LIGHTS**	20A/1P		**54**
22	SPARE	**SHELTER RECEPTACLE**	20A/1P	**180**	
24	SPARE	**SHELTER RECEPTACLE**	20A/1P		**180**
26	SPARE		20A/1P	-	
28	SPARE		50A/2P		-
30	SPARE			-	
32	SPARE		50A/2P		-
34	SPARE			-	
36	SPARE		40A/2P		-
38	SPARE			-	
40	SPARE		50A/2P		-
42	SPARE			-	

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS
Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

MICHAEL C. ZUCCARELLI REGISTERED No. 062-051720 STATE OF ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Michael C Zuccarelli
EXPIRES 11-30-2025

Issue for Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY MZ
DRAWN BY RB

SHEET TITLE
Electrical Details

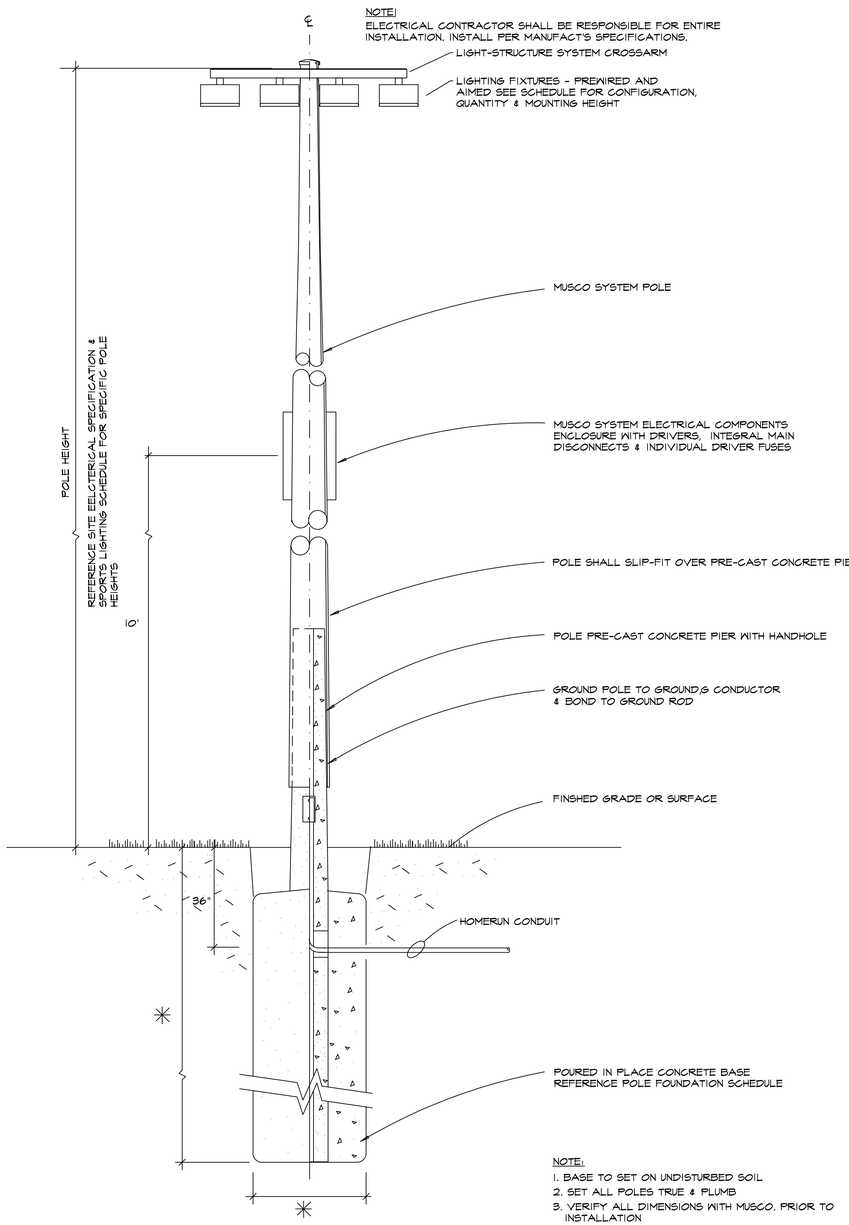
SCALE IN FEET

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
E5.0

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

L:\HDG - Hitchcock Design Group\HDG088 - Recreation Park - Arlington Heights_Autocad (Working Drawings)_HDG088 - E4.0, E5.0 & E6.0 DETAILS.dwg



NOTE:
1. BASE TO SET ON UNDISTURBED SOIL
2. SET ALL POLES TRUE & PLUMB
3. VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS WITH MUSCO. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

TYPE "T1, T2, T3 & T4"
1 | SPORTS LIGHTING POLE DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

NOTES
1. SEE BASE DETAIL FOR TYPE "T1, T2, T3 & T4" SPORT LIGHTING FIXTURE AND POLE.
2. SEE MUSCO LIGHTING DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

PRELIMINARY FOUNDATION AND POLE ASSEMBLY DRAWING

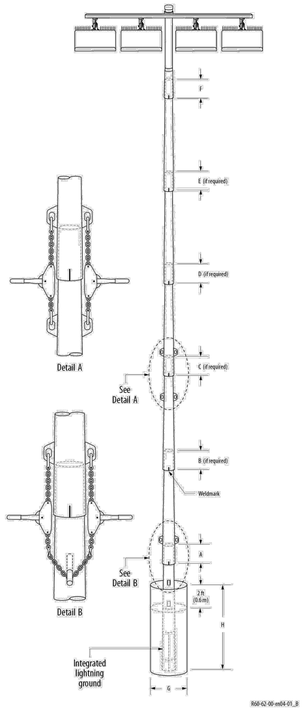


TABLE 1: POLE ASSEMBLY

POLE ID	POLE HEIGHT ft (m)	# OF LUMINAIRES	ASSEMBLED POLE WEIGHT [3] lb (kg)
T1	50 (15.2)	3	675 (306)
T2	50 (15.2)	3	675 (306)
T3	50 (15.2)	3	675 (306)
T4	50 (15.2)	3	675 (306)

Pole Assembly Notes:
1. Steel pole should overlap concrete base and be seated tight with 1 1/2 ton come-alongs (contractor provided).
2. Align weldmarks on steel sections before assembling.
3. Assembled pole weight includes steel sections, crossarms, luminaires, and electrical components enclosures. If pole has stamped structural design then use pole weight (listed as vertical force) on stamped structural design document.
4. Section overlap must be pulled together until tight. Overlap measurement should be +/- 6 in (150 mm).
5. This document is not intended for use as an assembly instruction. See *Installation Instructions: Light-Structure System™ Lighting System* for complete assembly procedure.

TABLE 2: FOUNDATION DETAILS

POLE ID	CONCRETE BASE WEIGHT lb(kg)	BURIAL INFORMATION [3,4] G in (mm)	BURIAL INFORMATION [3,4] H ft (m)	CONCRETE BACKFILL [1,2] yd³ (m³)	CUT BASE	LIGHTNING GROUND [5] TYPE	LIGHTNING GROUND [5] SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION
T1	1110 (503)	30 (762)	8 (2.4)	1.0 (0.7)	NO	INTEGRATED [6]	N/A
T2	1110 (503)	30 (762)	8 (2.4)	1.0 (0.7)	NO	INTEGRATED [6]	N/A
T3	1110 (503)	30 (762)	8 (2.4)	1.0 (0.7)	NO	INTEGRATED [6]	N/A
T4	1110 (503)	30 (762)	8 (2.4)	1.0 (0.7)	NO	INTEGRATED [6]	N/A

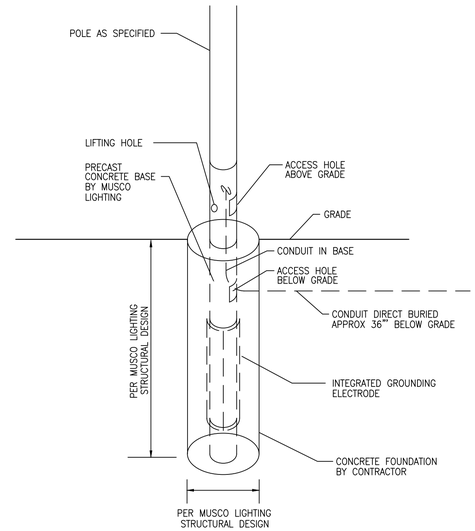
Foundation Notes:
1. Concrete backfill is calculated to 2 ft (0.6m) below grade (no overage included). Top 2 ft (0.6m) to be class 5 soil compacted to 95% density of surrounding undisturbed soil unless otherwise specified in stamped structural design.
2. Concrete backfill required 3000 lb/in² (20 MPa) minimum.
3. Foundation design per 2015 IBC, 115 mph, exposure category C, variation STD (Risk Category II).
4. Assumes IBC class 5 soils.
5. Standard bases include integrated lightning protection. If bases are cut, supplemental lightning protection is required. Contact Musco for materials and instruction.
6. Lightning protection is a manufacturer installed concrete encased electrode and connector. Ground connection is made when concrete base is installed and footing is poured. No additional steps required.

fdot-62-00-m604-01_8 • Copyright 2024 Musco Sports Lighting, LLC. Not to be reproduced in whole or part without the written consent of Musco Sports Lighting, LLC.

Recreation Park Tennis - Arlington Heights, IL, USA	
Date: 04/08/2024	Scale: Not to Scale
Representative: David Miller	Page: 1 of 1
Project: 222226	PRELIMINARY

SPORT LIGHTING SCHEDULE

POLE ID	POLE HT.	FIXTURES
T1	50FT	2 – 550W LED FLOODS 1 – 900W LED FLOOD
T2	50FT	2 – 550W LED FLOODS 1 – 900W LED FLOOD
T3	50FT	2 – 550W LED FLOODS 1 – 900W LED FLOOD
T4	50FT	2 – 550W LED FLOODS 1 – 900W LED FLOOD



TYPE "T1, T2, T3 & T4"
2 | SPORTS LIGHTING POLE BASE DETAIL

SCALE: NONE

NOTES
1. SEE MUSCO LIGHTING DOCUMENTATION AND TABLE ABOVE FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

MICHAEL C. ZUCCARELLI REGISTERED No. 062-051720 STATE OF ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Michael C Zuccarelli
EXPIRES 11-30-2025

Issue for Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY MZ
DRAWN BY RB

SHEET TITLE
Electrical Details

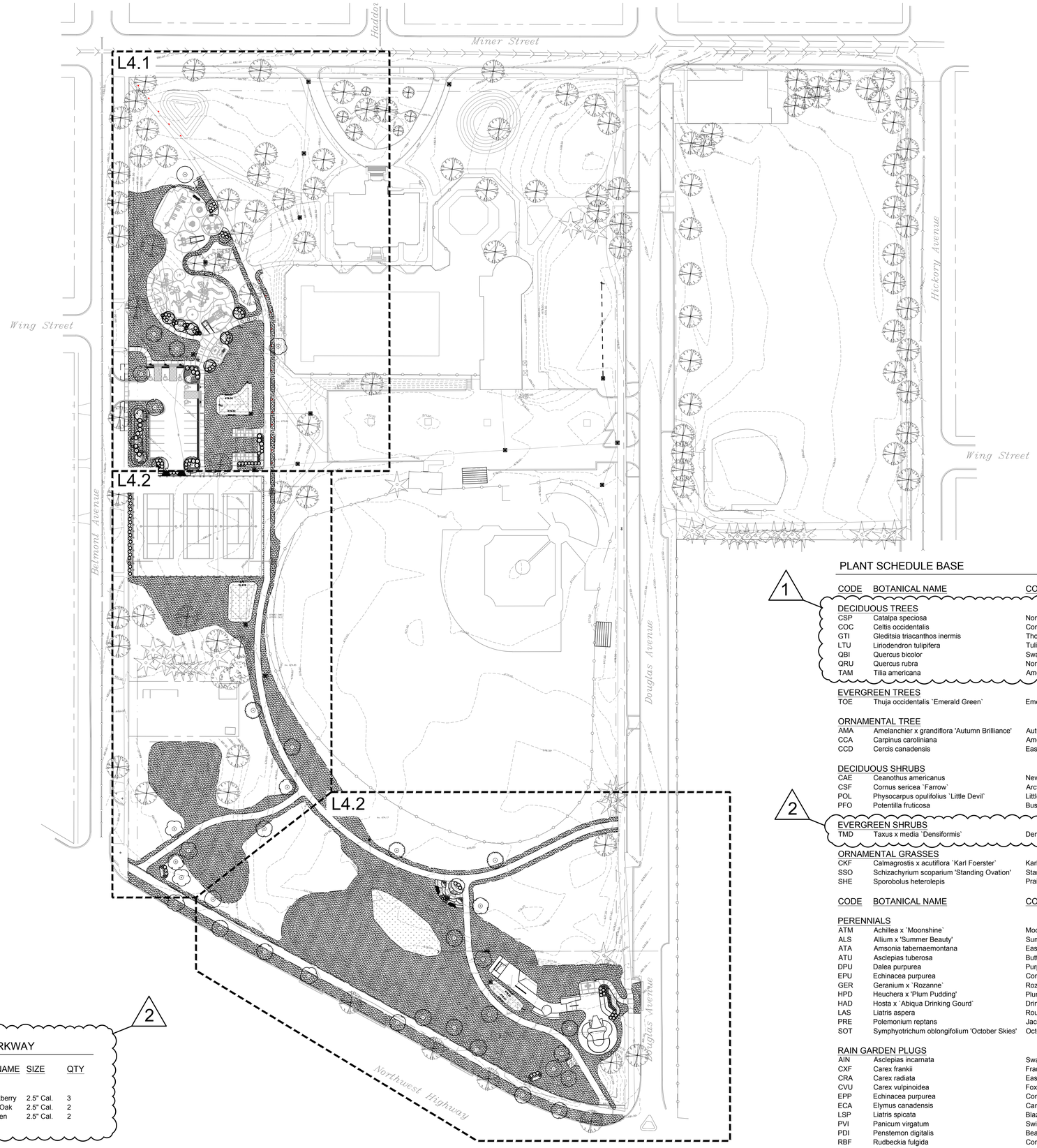
SCALE IN FEET

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
E6.0

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

L:\HDG - Hitchcock Design Group\HDG388 - Recreation Park - Arlington Heights_Autocad (Working Drawings)_HDG388 - E4.0, E5.0 & E6.0 DETAILS.dwg



FUTURE PLANT SCHEDULE PARKWAY

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
DECIDUOUS TREES				
COC	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	2.5" Cal.	3
QBI	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" Cal.	2
TAM	Tilia americana	American Linden	2.5" Cal.	2

PLANTING NOTES

1. Seed/Sod limit line is approximate. Seed/Sod to limits of grading and disturbance. Contractor responsible for restoration of any unauthorized disruption outside of designated construction area.
2. Contractor responsible for erosion control in all seeded/sodded areas.
3. Tree mulch rings in turf areas are 5 foot diameter, typical. Contractor shall provide a mulch ring around all existing trees within the limit of work. Remove all existing grass from area to be mulched and provide a typical v-trench edge.
4. Bedlines are to be spade cut to a minimum depth of 3 inches unless otherwise shown on the plans. Curved bedlines are to be smooth and not segmented.
5. Do not locate plants within 10' of utility structures, or within 5' horizontally of underground utility lines unless otherwise shown on the plans. Consult with Landscape Architect if these conditions exist.
6. Plants and other materials are quantified and summarized for the convenience of the Owner and jurisdictional agencies only. Confirm and install sufficient quantities to complete the work as drawn and specified. No additional payments will be made for materials required to complete the work as drawn and specified.
7. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.

PLANTING LEGEND

- Shade Tree, typical. See detail for Installation.
- Ornamental Tree, typical. See detail for installation.
- Shrub, typical. See detail for installation.
- Perennial, Groundcover and Annual, typical. See detail for installation.
- Turf Seed
- Sod
- Rain Garden Seed Mix

PLANT SCHEDULE BASE

1

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
DECIDUOUS TREES				
CSP	Catalpa speciosa	Northern Catalpa	2.5" Cal.	5
COC	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	2.5" Cal.	5
GTI	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis	Thornless Honey Locust	4" Cal	5
LTU	Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip Poplar	2.5" Cal.	4
QBI	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" Cal.	5
QRU	Quercus rubra	Northern Red Oak	2.5" Cal.	4
TAM	Tilia americana	American Linden	2.5" Cal.	5
EVERGREEN TREES				
TOE	Thuja occidentalis `Emerald Green`	Emerald Green Arborvitae	6` Ht.	28
ORNAMENTAL TREE				
AMA	Amelanchier x grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance'	Autumn Brilliance Apple Serviceberry	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	3
CCA	Carpinus caroliniana	American Hornbeam Multi-trunk	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	2
CCD	Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	6
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS				
CAE	Ceanothus americanus	New Jersey Tea	3 gal	7
CSF	Cornus sericea `Farrow`	Arctic Fire® Red Twig Dogwood	3 gal	29
POL	Physocarpus opulifolius `Little Devil`	Little Devil™ Dwarf Ninebark	3 gal	26
PFO	Potentilla fruticosa	Bush Cinquefoil	3 gal	25

2

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
EVERGREEN SHRUBS				
TMD	Taxus x media `Densiformis`	Dense Anglo-Japanese Yew	36" Ht.	20
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
CKF	Calmagrostis x acutiflora `Karl Foerster`	Karl Foerster Feather Reed Grass	3 gal	46
SSO	Schizachyrium scoparium 'Standing Ovation'	Standing Ovation Little Bluestem	3 gal	56
SHE	Sporobolus heterolepis	Prairie Dropseed	3 gal	102

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	SPACING	QTY
PERENNIALS					
ATM	Achillea x `Moonshine`	Moonshine Yarrow	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	17
ALS	Allium x 'Summer Beauty'	Summer Beauty Ornamental Onion	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	133
ATA	Amsonia tabernaemontana	Eastern Bluestar	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	26
ATU	Asclepias tuberosa	Butterfly Milkweed	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	24
DPU	Dalea purpurea	Purple Prairie Clover	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	27
EPU	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	111
GER	Geranium x `Rozanne`	Rozanne Cranesbill	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	119
HPD	Heuchera x 'Plum Pudding'	Plum Pudding Coral Bells	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	80
HAD	Hosta x `Abiqua Drinking Gourd`	Drinking Gourd Hosta	1 Gal.	24" o.c.	32
LAS	Liatris aspera	Rough Blazing Star	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	33
PRE	Polemonium reptans	Jacob's Ladder	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	48
SOT	Symphyotrichum oblongifolium 'October Skies'	October Skies Fall Aster	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	95
RAIN GARDEN PLUGS					
AIN	Asclepias incarnata	Swamp Milkweed	plug	12" o.c.	366
CXF	Carex frankii	Frank's Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
CRA	Carex radiata	Eastern Star Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
CVU	Carex vulpinoidea	Fox Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
EPP	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	plug	12" o.c.	366
ECA	Elymus canadensis	Canada Wild Rye	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
LSP	Liatris spicata	Blazing Star	plug	12" o.c.	366
PVI	Panicum virgatum	Switch Grass	plug	12" o.c.	732
PDI	Penstemon digitalis	Beardtongue	plug	12" o.c.	366
RBF	Rudbeckia fulgida	Coneflower	plug	12" o.c.	366
ZIZ	Zizia aurea	Golden Alexander	plug	12" o.c.	366

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Planting Plan

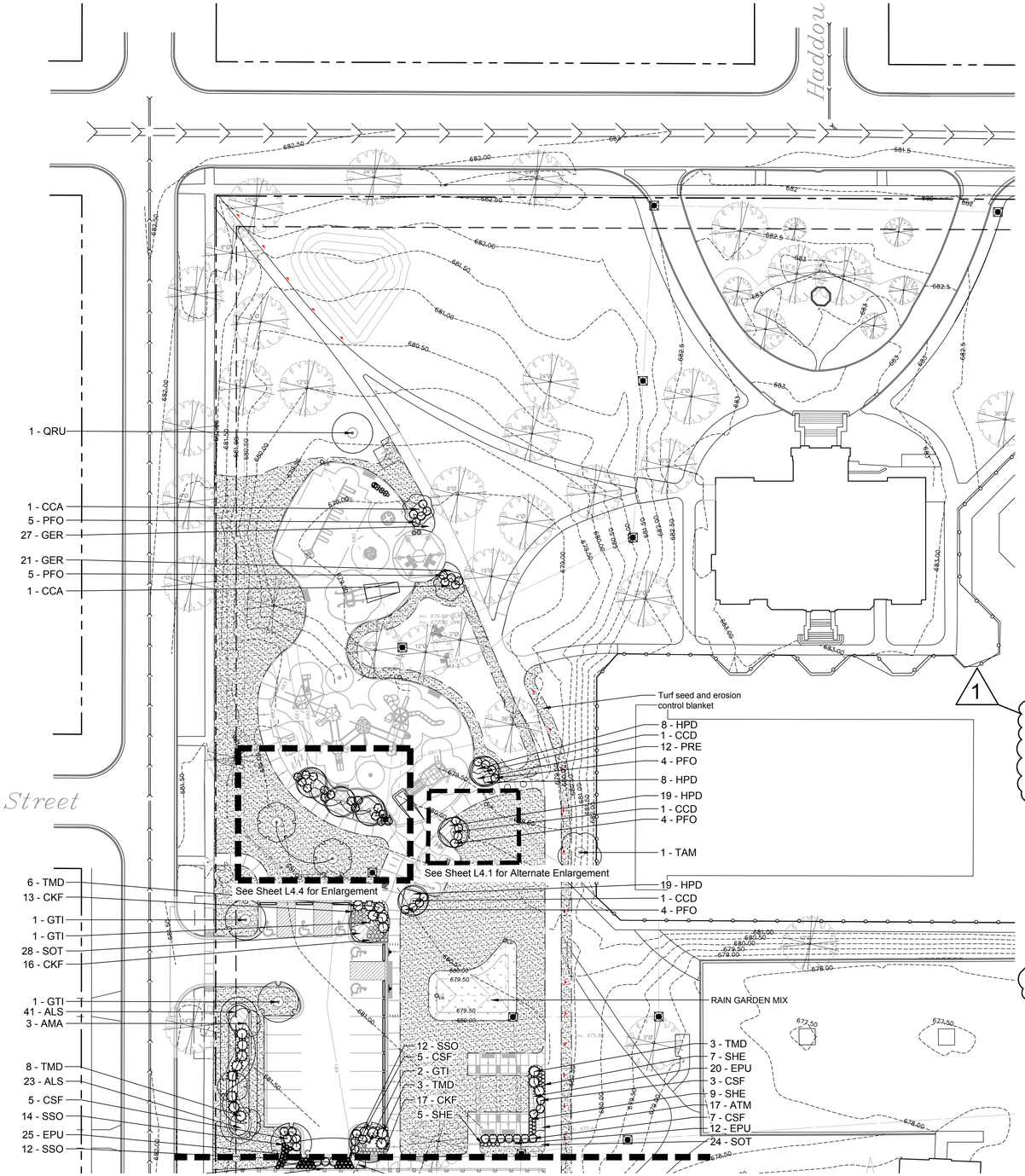
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'
0' 30' 60' 180'

NORTH

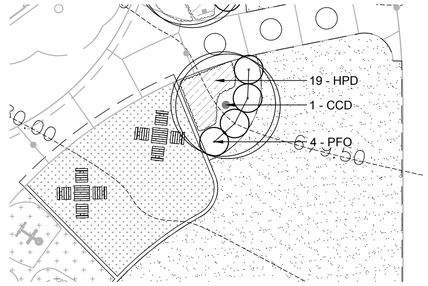
SHEET NUMBER
L4.0

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park F\hal Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L4.0 Planting Plan.dwg



MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L4.2



1 Artificial Turf Seating Planting - Alternate

1"=10'-0"

PLANTING NOTES

1. Seed/Sod limit line is approximate. Seed/Sod to limits of grading and disturbance. Contractor responsible for restoration of any unauthorized disruption outside of designated construction area.
2. Contractor responsible for erosion control in all seeded/sodded areas.
3. Tree mulch rings in turf areas are 5 foot diameter, typical. Contractor shall provide a mulch ring around all existing trees within the limit of work. Remove all existing grass from area to be mulched and provide a typical v-trench edge.
4. Bedlines are to be spade cut to a minimum depth of 3 inches unless otherwise shown on the plans. Curved bedlines are to be smooth and not segmented.
5. Do not locate plants within 10' of utility structures, or within 5' horizontally of underground utility lines unless otherwise shown on the plans. Consult with Landscape Architect if these conditions exist.
6. Plants and other materials are quantified and summarized for the convenience of the Owner and jurisdictional agencies only. Confirm and install sufficient quantities to complete the work as drawn and specified. No additional payments will be made for materials required to complete the work as drawn and specified.
7. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.

PLANTING LEGEND

- Shade Tree, typical. See detail for Installation.
- Ornamental Tree, typical. See detail for installation.
- Shrub, typical. See detail for installation.
- Perennial, Groundcover and Annual, typical. See detail for installation.
- Turf Seed
- Rain Garden Plug Mix

PLANT SCHEDULE ALTERNATE: ARTIFICIAL TURF SEATING AREA

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
ORNAMENTAL TREE				
CCD	Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	1
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS				
PFO	Potentiilla fruticosa	Bush Cinquefoil	3 gal	4

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	SPACING	QTY
PERENNIALS					
HPD	Heuchera x 'Plum Pudding'	Plum Pudding Coral Bells	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	19

PLANT SCHEDULE BASE

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
DECIDUOUS TREES				
CSP	Catalpa speciosa	Northern Catalpa	2.5" Cal.	5
COC	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	2.5" Cal.	5
GTI	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis	Thornless Honey Locust	4" Cal	5
LTU	Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip Poplar	2.5" Cal.	4
QBI	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" Cal.	5
QRU	Quercus rubra	Northern Red Oak	2.5" Cal.	4
TAM	Tilia americana	American Linden	2.5" Cal.	5
EVERGREEN TREES				
TOE	Thuja occidentalis `Emerald Green`	Emerald Green Arborvitae	6` Ht.	28
ORNAMENTAL TREE				
AMA	Amelanchier x grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance'	Autumn Brilliance Apple Serviceberry	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	3
CCA	Carpinus caroliniana	American Hornbeam Multi-trunk	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	2
CCD	Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	6
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS				
CAE	Ceanothus americanus	New Jersey Tea	3 gal	7
CSF	Cornus sericea `Farrow`	Arctic Fire® Red Twig Dogwood	3 gal	29
POL	Physocarpus opulifolius `Little Devil`	Little Devil™ Dwarf Ninebark	3 gal	26
PFO	Potentilla fruticosa	Bush Cinquefoil	3 gal	25
EVERGREEN SHRUBS				
TMD	Taxus x media `Densiformis`	Dense Anglo-Japanese Yew	36" Ht.	20
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
CKF	Calmagrostis x acutiflora `Karl Foerster`	Karl Foerster Feather Reed Grass	3 gal	46
SSO	Schizachyrium scoparium 'Standing Ovation'	Standing Ovation Little Bluestem	3 gal	56
SHE	Sporobolus heterolepis	Prairie Dropseed	3 gal	102

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	SPACING	QTY
PERENNIALS					
ATM	Achillea x `Moonshine`	Moonshine Yarrow	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	17
ALS	Allium x 'Summer Beauty'	Summer Beauty Ornamental Onion	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	133
ATA	Amsonia tabernaemontana	Eastern Bluestar	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	26
ATU	Asclepias tuberosa	Butterfly Milkweed	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	24
DPU	Dalea purpurea	Purple Prairie Clover	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	27
EPU	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	111
GER	Geranium x `Rozanne`	Rozanne Cranesbill	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	119
HPD	Heuchera x 'Plum Pudding'	Plum Pudding Coral Bells	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	80
HAD	Hosta x `Abiqua Drinking Gourd`	Drinking Gourd Hosta	1 Gal.	24" o.c.	32
LAS	Liatris aspera	Rough Blazing Star	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	33
PRE	Polemonium reptans	Jacob's Ladder	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	48
SOT	Symphyotrichum oblongifolium 'October Skies'	October Skies Fall Aster	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	95
RAIN GARDEN PLUGS					
AIN	Asclepias incarnata	Swamp Milkweed	plug	12" o.c.	366
CXF	Carex frankii	Frank's Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
CRA	Carex radiata	Eastern Star Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
CVU	Carex vulpinoidea	Fox Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
EPP	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	plug	12" o.c.	366
ECA	Elymus canadensis	Canada Wild Rye	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
LSP	Liatris spicata	Blazing Star	plug	12" o.c.	366
PVI	Panicum virgatum	Switch Grass	plug	12" o.c.	732
PDI	Penstemon digitalis	Beardtongue	plug	12" o.c.	366
RBF	Rudbeckia fulgida	Coneflower	plug	12" o.c.	366
ZIZ	Zizia aurea	Golden Alexander	plug	12" o.c.	366

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM

DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Planting Plan

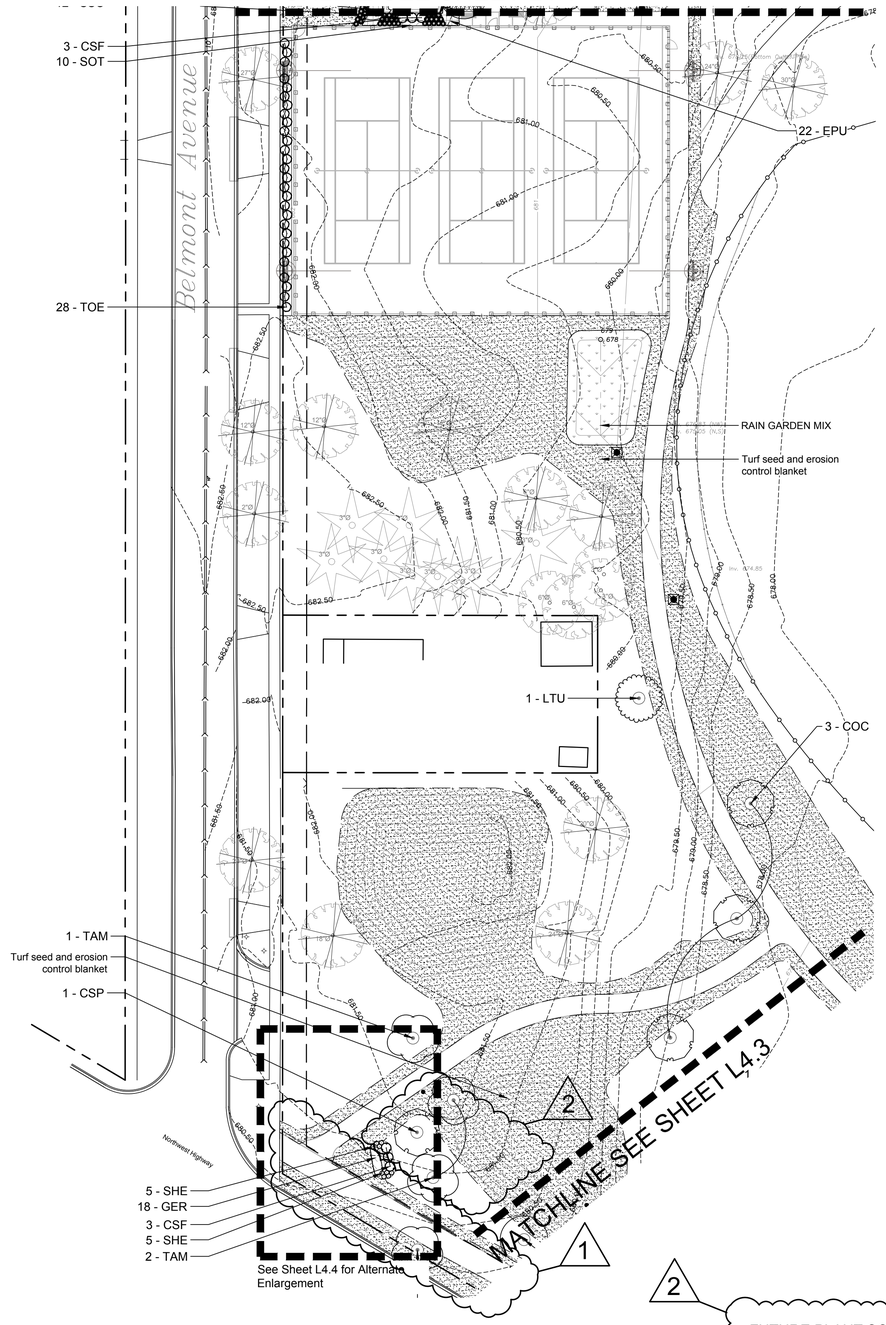
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L4.1

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2022\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L4.0 Planting Plan.dwg



PLANTING NOTES

1. Seed/Sod limit line is approximate. Seed/Sod to limits of grading and disturbance. Contractor responsible for restoration of any unauthorized disruption outside of designated construction area.
2. Contractor responsible for erosion control in all seeded/sodded areas.
3. Tree mulch rings in turf areas are 5 foot diameter, typical. Contractor shall provide a mulch ring around all existing trees within the limit of work. Remove all existing grass from area to be mulched and provide a typical v-trench edge.
4. Bedlines are to be spade cut to a minimum depth of 3 inches unless otherwise shown on the plans. Curved bedlines are to be smooth and not segmented.
5. Do not locate plants within 10' of utility structures, or within 5' horizontally of underground utility lines unless otherwise shown on the plans. Consult with Landscape Architect if these conditions exist.
6. Plants and other materials are quantified and summarized for the convenience of the Owner and jurisdictional agencies only. Confirm and install sufficient quantities to complete the work as drawn and specified. No additional payments will be made for materials required to complete the work as drawn and specified.
7. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.

PLANTING LEGEND

- Shade Tree, typical. See detail for Installation.
- Ornamental Tree, typical. See detail for installation.
- Shrub, typical. See detail for installation.
- Perennial, Groundcover and Annual, typical. See detail for installation.
- Turf Seed
- Rain Garden Plug Mix

PLANT SCHEDULE BASE

1

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
DECIDUOUS TREES				
CSP	Catalpa speciosa	Northern Catalpa	2.5" Cal.	5
COC	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	2.5" Cal.	5
GTI	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis	Thornless Honey Locust	4" Cal	5
LTU	Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip Poplar	2.5" Cal.	4
QBI	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" Cal.	5
QRU	Quercus rubra	Northern Red Oak	2.5" Cal.	4
TAM	Tilia americana	American Linden	2.5" Cal.	5
EVERGREEN TREES				
TOE	Thuja occidentalis `Emerald Green`	Emerald Green Arborvitae	6` Ht.	28
ORNAMENTAL TREE				
AMA	Amelanchier x grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance'	Autumn Brilliance Apple Serviceberry	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	3
CCA	Carpinus caroliniana	American Hornbeam Multi-trunk	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	2
CCD	Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	6
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS				
CAE	Ceanothus americanus	New Jersey Tea	3 gal	7
CSF	Cornus sericea `Farrow`	Arctic Fire® Red Twig Dogwood	3 gal	29
POL	Physocarpus opulifolius `Little Devil`	Little Devil™ Dwarf Ninebark	3 gal	26
PFO	Potentilla fruticosa	Bush Cinquefoil	3 gal	25

2

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
EVERGREEN SHRUBS				
TMD	Taxus x media `Densiformis`	Dense Anglo-Japanese Yew	36" Ht.	20
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
CKF	Calmagrostis x acutiflora `Karl Foerster`	Karl Foerster Feather Reed Grass	3 gal	46
SSO	Schizachyrium scoparium 'Standing Ovation'	Standing Ovation Little Bluestem	3 gal	56
SHE	Sporobolus heterolepis	Prairie Dropseed	3 gal	102

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	SPACING	QTY
PERENNIALS					
ATM	Achillea x `Moonshine`	Moonshine Yarrow	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	17
ALS	Allium x 'Summer Beauty'	Summer Beauty Ornamental Onion	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	133
ATA	Amsonia tabernaemontana	Eastern Bluestar	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	26
ATU	Asclepias tuberosa	Butterfly Milkweed	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	24
DPU	Dalea purpurea	Purple Prairie Clover	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	27
EPU	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	111
GER	Geranium x `Rozanne`	Rozanne Cranesbill	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	119
HPD	Heuchera x 'Plum Pudding'	Plum Pudding Coral Bells	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	80
HAD	Hosta x `Abiqua Drinking Gourd`	Drinking Gourd Hosta	1 Gal.	24" o.c.	32
LAS	Liatris aspera	Rough Blazing Star	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	33
PRE	Polemonium reptans	Jacob's Ladder	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	48
SOT	Symphyotrichum oblongifolium 'October Skies'	October Skies Fall Aster	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	95
RAIN GARDEN PLUGS					
AIN	Asclepias incarnata	Swamp Milkweed	plug	12" o.c.	366
CXF	Carex frankii	Frank's Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
CRA	Carex radiata	Eastern Star Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
CVU	Carex vulpinoidea	Fox Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
EPP	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	plug	12" o.c.	366
ECA	Elymus canadensis	Canada Wild Rye	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
LSP	Liatris spicata	Blazing Star	plug	12" o.c.	366
PVI	Panicum virgatum	Switch Grass	plug	12" o.c.	732
PDI	Penstemon digitalis	Beardtongue	plug	12" o.c.	366
RBF	Rudbeckia fulgida	Coneflower	plug	12" o.c.	366
ZIZ	Zizia aurea	Golden Alexander	plug	12" o.c.	366

2

FUTURE PLANT SCHEDULE PARKWAY

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
DECIDUOUS TREES				
COC	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	2.5" Cal.	3
QBI	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" Cal.	2
TAM	Tilia americana	American Linden	2.5" Cal.	2

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Planting Plan

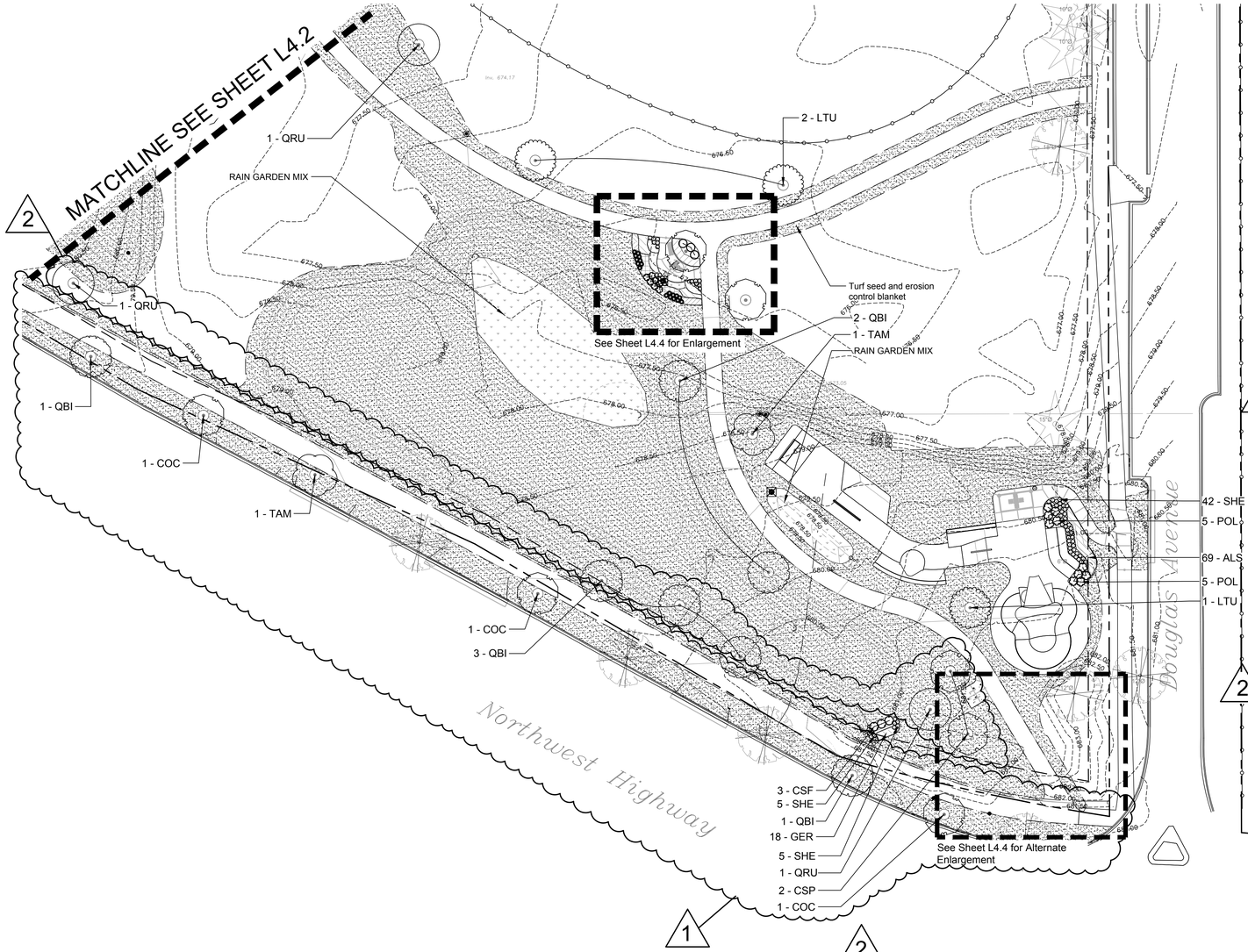
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L4.2

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2022\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L4.0 Planting Plan.dwg



PLANTING NOTES

1. Seed/Sod limit line is approximate. Seed/Sod to limits of grading and disturbance. Contractor responsible for restoration of any unauthorized disruption outside of designated construction area.
2. Contractor responsible for erosion control in all seeded/sodded areas.
3. Tree mulch rings in turf areas are 5 foot diameter, typical. Contractor shall provide a mulch ring around all existing trees within the limit of work. Remove all existing grass from area to be mulched and provide a typical v-trench edge.
4. Bedlines are to be spade cut to a minimum depth of 3 inches unless otherwise shown on the plans. Curved bedlines are to be smooth and not segmented.
5. Do not locate plants within 10' of utility structures, or within 5' horizontally of underground utility lines unless otherwise shown on the plans. Consult with Landscape Architect if these conditions exist.
6. Plants and other materials are quantified and summarized for the convenience of the Owner and jurisdictional agencies only. Confirm and install sufficient quantities to complete the work as drawn and specified. No additional payments will be made for materials required to complete the work as drawn and specified.
7. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.

PLANTING LEGEND

- Shade Tree, typical. See detail for Installation.
- Ornamental Tree, typical. See detail for installation.
- Shrub, typical. See detail for installation.
- Perennial, Groundcover and Annual, typical. See detail for installation.
- Turf Seed
- Rain Garden Plug Mix

1

PLANT SCHEDULE BASE

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
DECIDUOUS TREES				
CSP	Catalpa speciosa	Northern Catalpa	2.5" Cal.	5
COC	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	2.5" Cal.	5
GTI	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis	Thornless Honey Locust	4" Cal	5
LTU	Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip Poplar	2.5" Cal.	4
QBI	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" Cal.	5
QRU	Quercus rubra	Northern Red Oak	2.5" Cal.	4
TAM	Tilia americana	American Linden	2.5" Cal.	5
EVERGREEN TREES				
TOE	Thuja occidentalis `Emerald Green`	Emerald Green Arborvitae	6` Ht.	28
ORNAMENTAL TREE				
AMA	Amelanchier x grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance'	Autumn Brilliance Apple Serviceberry	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	3
CCA	Carpinus caroliniana	American Hornbeam Multi-trunk	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	2
CCD	Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	6
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS				
CAE	Ceanothus americanus	New Jersey Tea	3 gal	7
CSF	Cornus sericea `Farrow`	Arctic Fire® Red Twig Dogwood	3 gal	29
POL	Physocarpus opulifolius `Little Devil`	Little Devil™ Dwarf Ninebark	3 gal	26
PFO	Potentilla fruticosa	Bush Cinquefoil	3 gal	25

2

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
EVERGREEN SHRUBS				
TMD	Taxus x media `Densiformis`	Dense Anglo-Japanese Yew	36" Ht.	20
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
CKF	Calmagrostis x acutiflora `Karl Foerster`	Karl Foerster Feather Reed Grass	3 gal	46
SSO	Schizachyrium scoparium 'Standing Ovation'	Standing Ovation Little Bluestem	3 gal	56
SHE	Sporobolus heterolepis	Prairie Dropseed	3 gal	102

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	SPACING	QTY
PERENNIALS					
ATM	Achillea x `Moonshine`	Moonshine Yarrow	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	17
ALS	Allium x 'Summer Beauty'	Summer Beauty Ornamental Onion	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	133
ATA	Amsonia tabernaemontana	Eastern Bluestar	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	26
ATU	Asclepias tuberosa	Butterfly Milkweed	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	24
DPU	Dalea purpurea	Purple Prairie Clover	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	27
EPU	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	111
GER	Geranium x `Rozanne`	Rozanne Cranesbill	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	119
HPD	Heuchera x 'Plum Pudding'	Plum Pudding Coral Bells	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	80
HAD	Hosta x `Abiqua Drinking Gourd`	Drinking Gourd Hosta	1 Gal.	24" o.c.	32
LAS	Liatris aspera	Rough Blazing Star	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	33
PRE	Polemonium reptans	Jacob's Ladder	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	48
SOT	Symphyotrichum oblongifolium 'October Skies'	October Skies Fall Aster	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	95
RAIN GARDEN PLUGS					
AIN	Asclepias incarnata	Swamp Milkweed	plug	12" o.c.	366
CXF	Carex frankii	Frank's Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
CRA	Carex radiata	Eastern Star Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
CVU	Carex vulpinoidea	Fox Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
EPP	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	plug	12" o.c.	366
ECA	Elymus canadensis	Canada Wild Rye	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
LSP	Liatris spicata	Blazing Star	plug	12" o.c.	366
PVI	Panicum virgatum	Switch Grass	plug	12" o.c.	732
PDI	Penstemon digitalis	Beardtongue	plug	12" o.c.	366
RBF	Rudbeckia fulgida	Coneflower	plug	12" o.c.	366
ZIZ	Zizia aurea	Golden Alexander	plug	12" o.c.	366

2

FUTURE PLANT SCHEDULE PARKWAY

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
DECIDUOUS TREES				
COC	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	2.5" Cal.	3
QBI	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" Cal.	2
TAM	Tilia americana	American Linden	2.5" Cal.	2

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM

DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Planting Plan

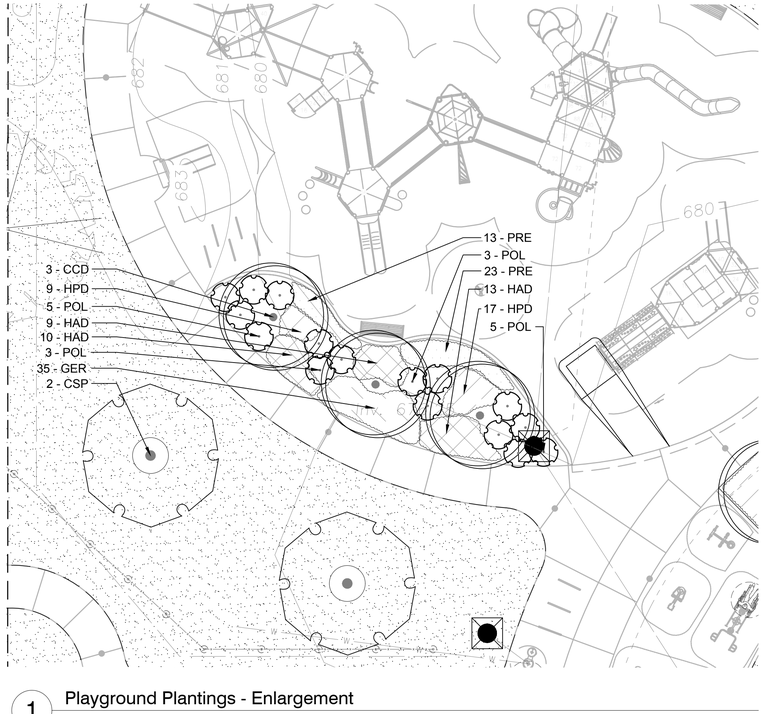
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L4.3

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2022\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L4.0 Planting Plan.dwg



1 Playground Plantings - Enlargement

1"=10'-0"

PLANT SCHEDULE BASE

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
DECIDUOUS TREES				
CSP	Catalpa speciosa	Northern Catalpa	2.5" Cal.	5
COC	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	2.5" Cal.	5
GTI	Gleditsia triacanthos inermis	Thornless Honey Locust	4" Cal	5
LTU	Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip Poplar	2.5" Cal.	4
QBI	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" Cal.	5
QRU	Quercus rubra	Northern Red Oak	2.5" Cal.	4
TAM	Tilia americana	American Linden	2.5" Cal.	5
EVERGREEN TREES				
TOE	Thuja occidentalis `Emerald Green`	Emerald Green Arborvitae	6` Ht.	28
ORNAMENTAL TREE				
AMA	Amelanchier x grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance'	Autumn Brilliance Apple Serviceberry	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	3
CCA	Carpinus caroliniana	American Hornbeam Multi-trunk	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	2
CCD	Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	8` Ht. Multi-Stem	6
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS				
CAE	Ceanothus americanus	New Jersey Tea	3 gal	7
CSF	Cornus sericea `Farrow`	Arctic Fire® Red Twig Dogwood	3 gal	29
POL	Physocarpus opulifolius `Little Devil`	Little Devil™ Dwarf Ninebark	3 gal	26
PFO	Potentilla fruticosa	Bush Cinquefoil	3 gal	25
EVERGREEN SHRUBS				
TMD	Taxus x media `Densiformis`	Dense Anglo-Japanese Yew	36" Ht.	20
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
CKF	Calmagrostis x acutiflora `Karl Foerster`	Karl Foerster Feather Reed Grass	3 gal	46
SSO	Schizachyrium scoparium 'Standing Ovation'	Standing Ovation Little Bluestem	3 gal	56
SHE	Sporobolus heterolepis	Prairie Dropseed	3 gal	102

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	SPACING	QTY
PERENNIALS					
ATM	Achillea x `Moonshine`	Moonshine Yarrow	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	17
ALS	Allium x 'Summer Beauty'	Summer Beauty Ornamental Onion	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	133
ATA	Amsonia tabernaemontana	Eastern Bluestar	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	26
ATU	Asclepias tuberosa	Butterfly Milkweed	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	24
DPU	Dalea purpurea	Purple Prairie Clover	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	27
EPU	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	111
GER	Geranium x `Rozanne`	Rozanne Cranesbill	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	119
HPD	Heuchera x 'Plum Pudding'	Plum Pudding Coral Bells	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	80
HAD	Hosta x `Abiqua Drinking Gourd`	Drinking Gourd Hosta	1 Gal.	24" o.c.	32
LAS	Liatris aspera	Rough Blazing Star	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	33
PRE	Polemonium reptans	Jacob's Ladder	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	48
SOT	Symphyotrichum oblongifolium 'October Skies'	October Skies Fall Aster	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	95
RAIN GARDEN PLUGS					
AIN	Asclepias incarnata	Swamp Milkweed	plug	12" o.c.	366
CXF	Carex frankii	Frank's Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
CRA	Carex radiata	Eastern Star Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
CVU	Carex vulpinoidea	Fox Sedge	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
EPP	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	plug	12" o.c.	366
ECA	Elymus canadensis	Canada Wild Rye	plug	12" o.c.	1,097
LSP	Liatris spicata	Blazing Star	plug	12" o.c.	366
PVI	Panicum virgatum	Switch Grass	plug	12" o.c.	732
PDI	Penstemon digitalis	Beardtongue	plug	12" o.c.	366
RBF	Rudbeckia fulgida	Coneflower	plug	12" o.c.	366
ZIZ	Zizia aurea	Golden Alexander	plug	12" o.c.	366

2

FUTURE PLANT SCHEDULE PARKWAY

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
DECIDUOUS TREES				
COC	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	2.5" Cal.	3
QBI	Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	2.5" Cal.	2
TAM	Tilia americana	American Linden	2.5" Cal.	2

PLANTING NOTES

1. Seed/Sod limit line is approximate. Seed/Sod to limits of grading and disturbance. Contractor responsible for restoration of any unauthorized disruption outside of designated construction area.
2. Contractor responsible for erosion control in all seeded/sodded areas.
3. Tree mulch rings in turf areas are 5 foot diameter, typical. Contractor shall provide a mulch ring around all existing trees within the limit of work. Remove all existing grass from area to be mulched and provide a typical v-trench edge.
4. Bedlines are to be spade cut to a minimum depth of 3 inches unless otherwise shown on the plans. Curved bedlines are to be smooth and not segmented.
5. Do not locate plants within 10' of utility structures, or within 5' horizontally of underground utility lines unless otherwise shown on the plans. Consult with Landscape Architect if these conditions exist.
6. Plants and other materials are quantified and summarized for the convenience of the Owner and jurisdictional agencies only. Confirm and install sufficient quantities to complete the work as drawn and specified. No additional payments will be made for materials required to complete the work as drawn and specified.
7. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.

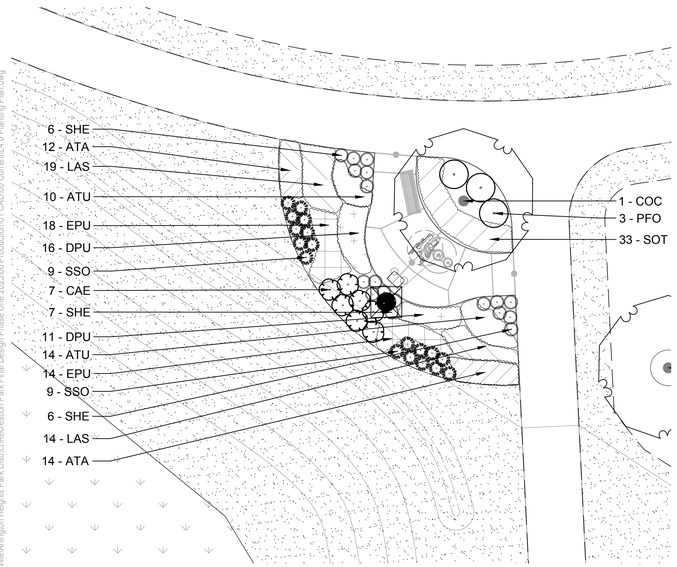
PLANTING LEGEND

- Shade Tree, typical. See detail for Installation.
- Ornamental Tree, typical. See detail for installation.
- Shrub, typical. See detail for installation.
- Perennial, Groundcover and Annual, typical. See detail for installation.
- Turf Seed
- Rain Garden Plug Mix

PLANT SCHEDULE ALTERNATE: ENTRY PLAZAS

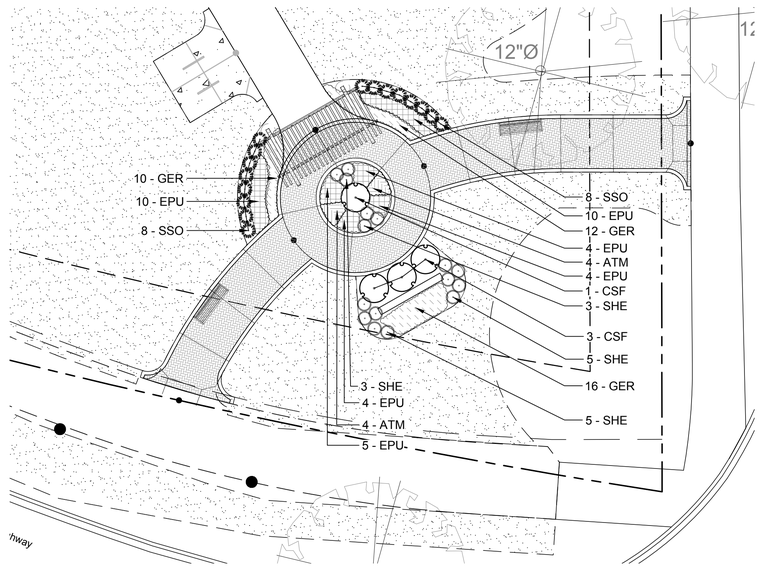
CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	QTY
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS				
CSF	Cornus sericea `Farrow`	Arctic Fire® Red Twig Dogwood	3 gal	8
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
SSO	Schizachyrium scoparium 'Standing Ovation'	Standing Ovation Little Bluestem	3 gal	33
SHE	Sporobolus heterolepis	Prairie Dropseed	3 gal	32

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	SPACING	QTY
PERENNIALS					
ATM	Achillea x `Moonshine`	Moonshine Yarrow	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	16
EPU	Echinacea purpurea	Coneflower	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	75
GER	Geranium x `Rozanne`	Rozanne Cranesbill	1 Gal.	18" o.c.	79



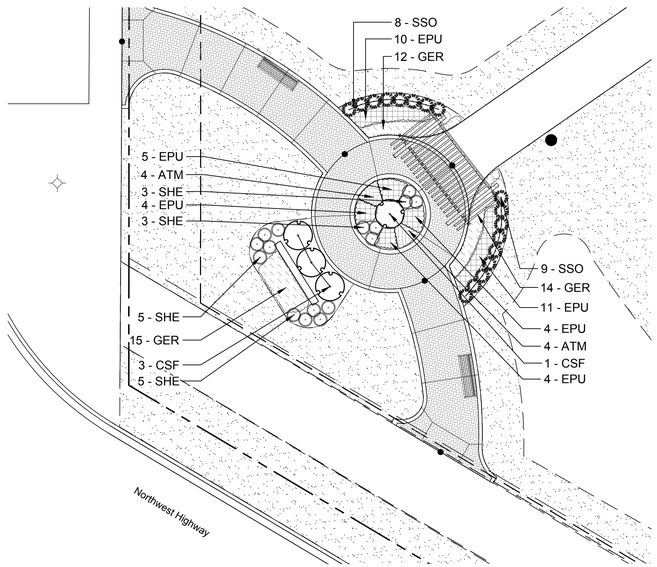
2 Pollinator Garden - Enlargement

1"=10'-0"



3 Southeast Entrance Plaza - Alternate

1"=10'-0"



4 Southwest Entrance Plaza - Alternate

1"=10'-0"

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM

DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Planting Plan - Enlargements

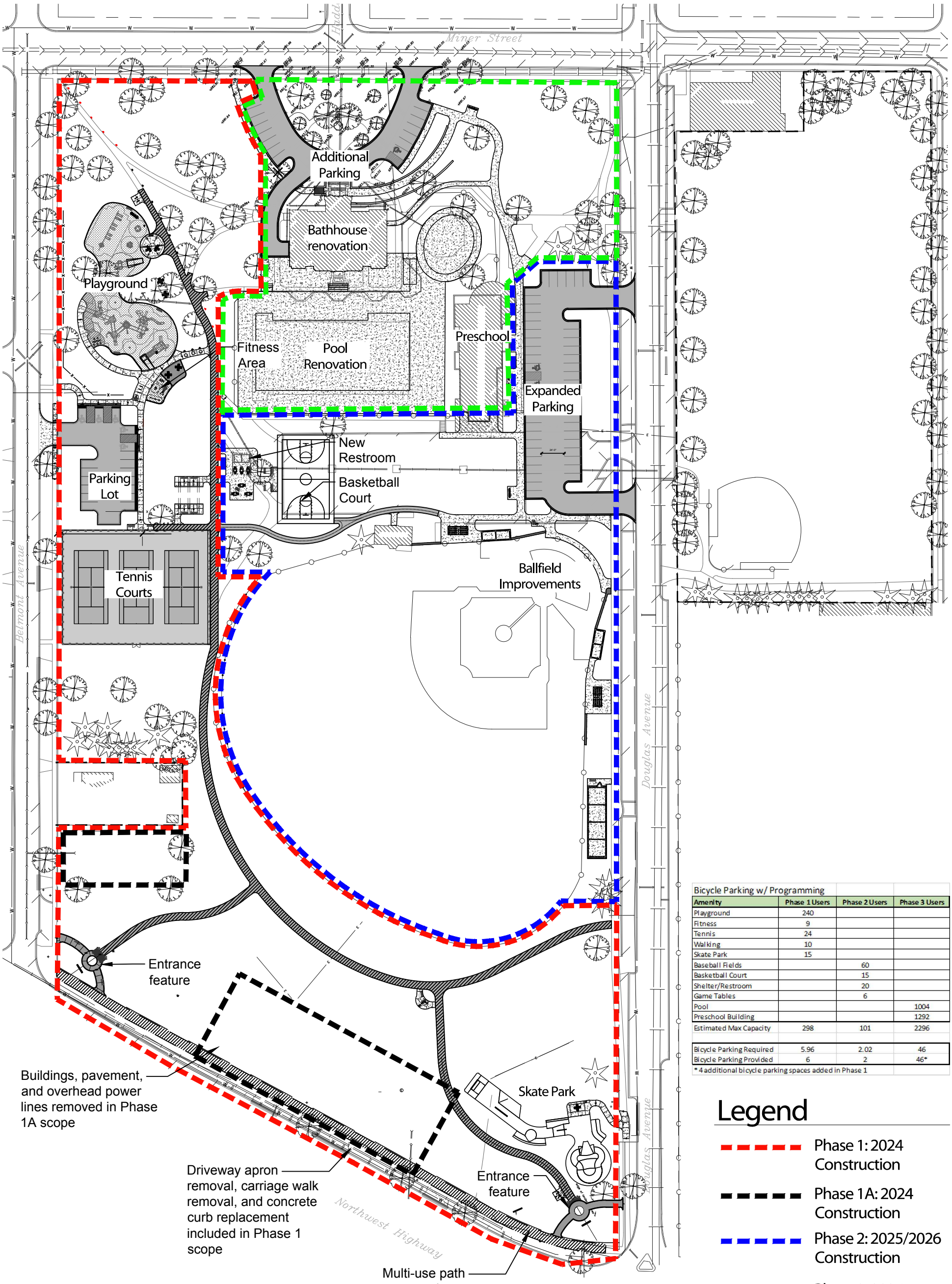
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L4.4

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2022\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L4.0 Planting Plan.dwg



Bicycle Parking w/ Programming

Amenity	Phase 1 Users	Phase 2 Users	Phase 3 Users
Playground	240		
Fitness	9		
Tennis	24		
Walking	10		
Skate Park	15		
Baseball Fields		60	
Basketball Court		15	
Shelter/Restroom		20	
Game Tables		6	
Pool			1004
Preschool Building			1292
Estimated Max Capacity	298	101	2296
Bicycle Parking Required	5.96	2.02	46
Bicycle Parking Provided	6	2	46*

* 4 additional bicycle parking spaces added in Phase 1

Legend

- Phase 1: 2024 Construction
- Phase 1A: 2024 Construction
- Phase 2: 2025/2026 Construction
- Phase 3: 2026 Construction
- Park District Property

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP creating better places

Master Plan Phasing Exhibit

Recreation Park

Arlington Heights, Illinois

NORTH

1" = 100'

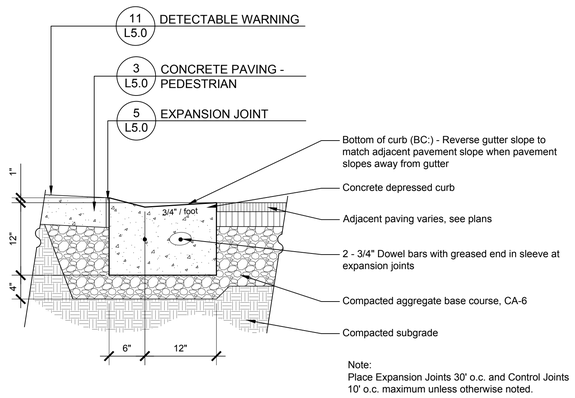
0' 50' 100' 300'

ISSUE DATE: June 26, 2024

All drawings are preliminary and subject to change
©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

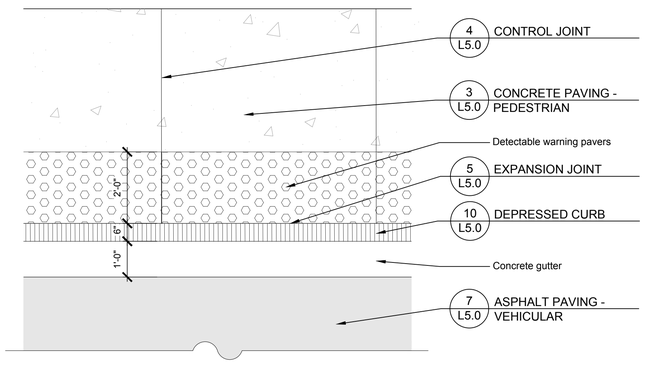
PREPARED FOR:

Arlington Heights Park District



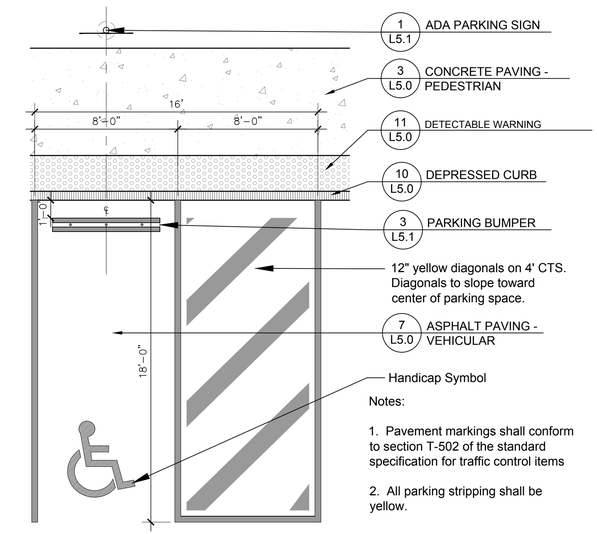
10 DEPRESSED CURB

1" = 1'-0"



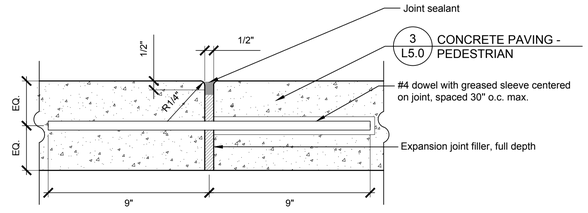
11 DETECTABLE WARNING

1/2" = 1'-0"



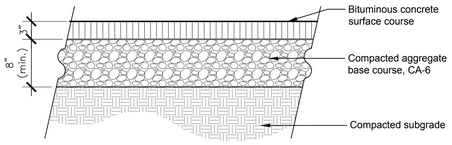
13 ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL

1/4" = 1'-0"



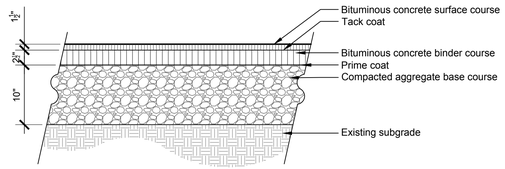
5 EXPANSION JOINT

3" = 1'-0"



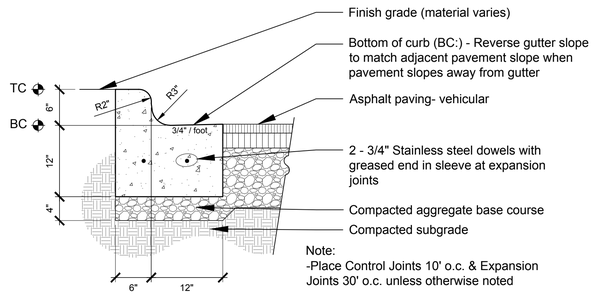
6 ASPHALT PAVING - PEDESTRIAN

1" = 1'-0"



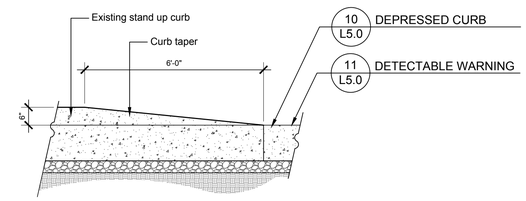
7 ASPHALT PAVING - VEHICULAR

1" = 1'-0"



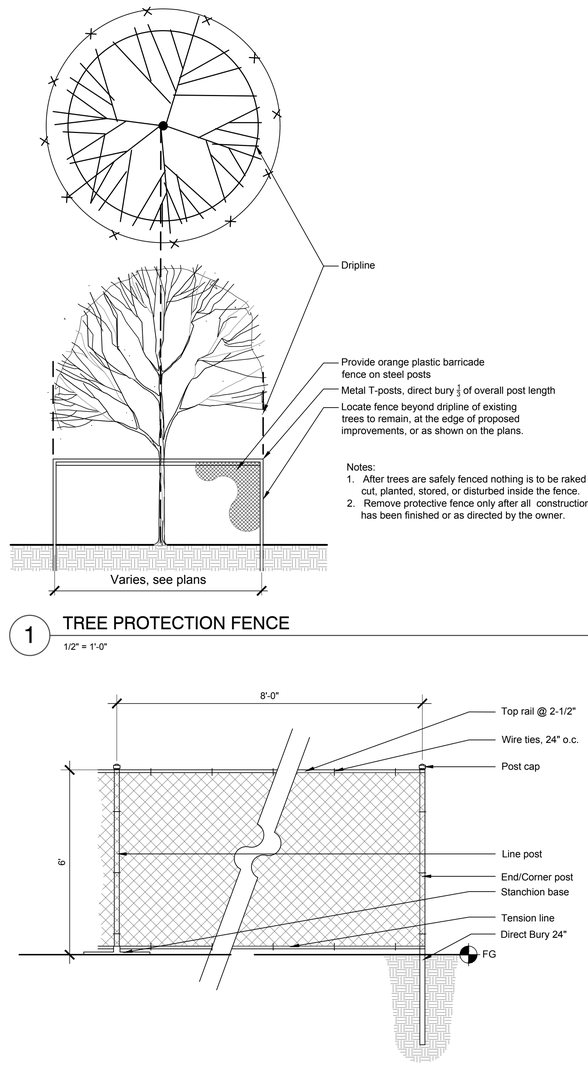
8 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

1" = 1'-0"



9 CURB TAPER

1/2" = 1'-0"



1 TREE PROTECTION FENCE

1/2" = 1'-0"

2 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE

1/2" = 1'-0"

3 CONCRETE PAVING - PEDESTRIAN

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

P-NN-ARL-21

4 CONTROL JOINT

3" = 1'-0"

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM

DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Details

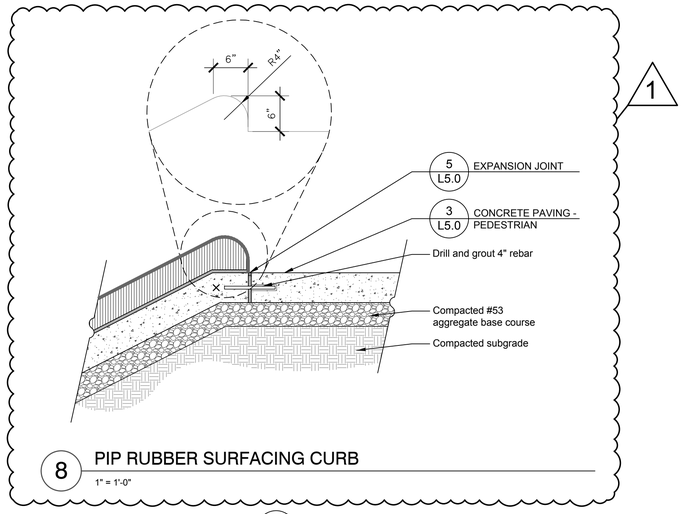
SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.0

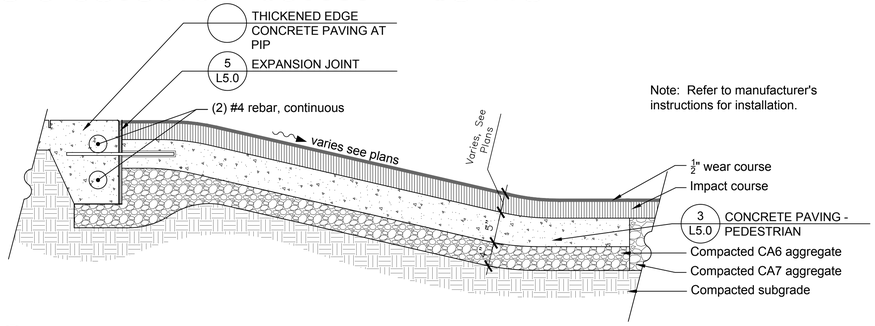
©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L5.0 Details.dwg



8 PIP RUBBER SURFACING CURB

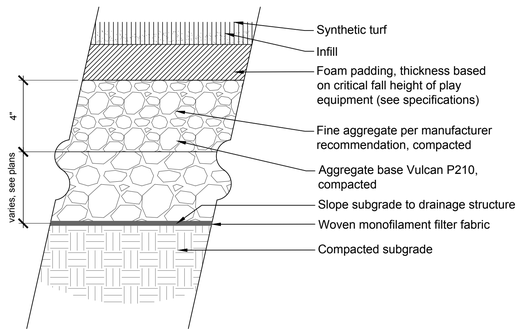
1" = 1'-0"



Note: Refer to manufacturer's instructions for installation.

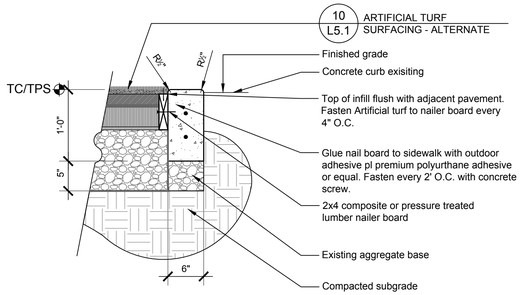
9 POURED-IN-PLACE RUBBER SURFACING - SLOPE

1" = 1'-0"



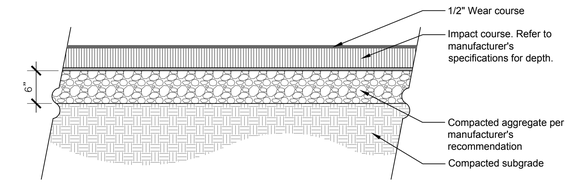
10 ARTIFICIAL TURF SURFACING - ALTERNATE

3" = 1'-0"



11 PLAYGROUND CURB AT ARTIFICIAL TURF- ALTERNATE

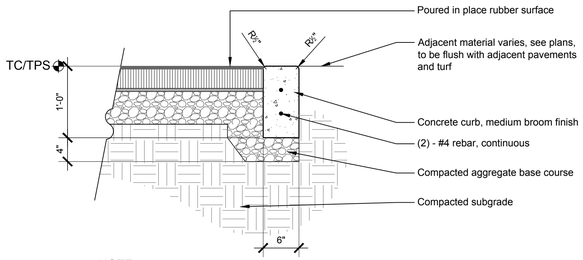
1" = 1'-0"



Notes:
1. Refer to manufacturer's instructions for installation.
2. Subgrade pitched at 2% toward underdrains

4 POURED IN PLACE RUBBER SURFACING

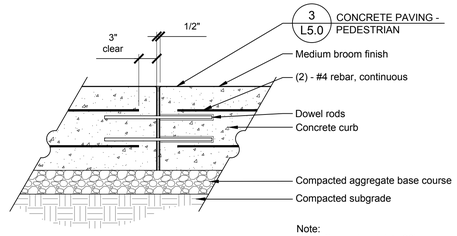
1" = 1'-0"



NOTE:
Place expansion joints @ 30' o.c. max
and sawcut control joints @10' o.c. max

5 PLAYGROUND CURB AT PIP

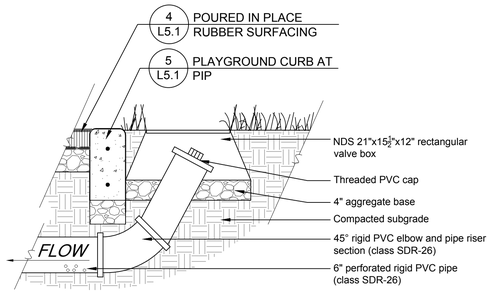
1" = 1'-0"



Note:
Place Expansion Joints 30'
o.c. unless otherwise noted.

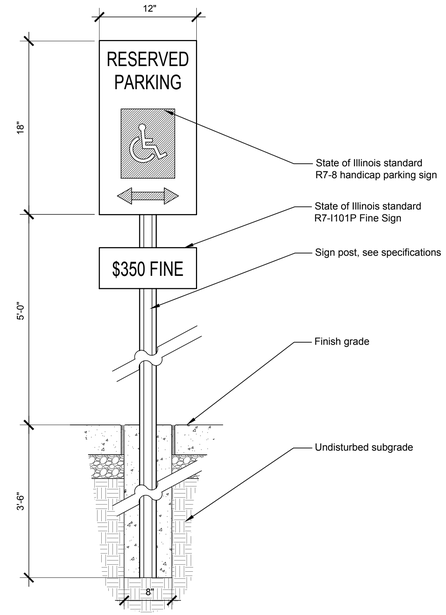
6 EXPANSION JOINT AT PLAYGROUND CURB

1" = 1'-0"



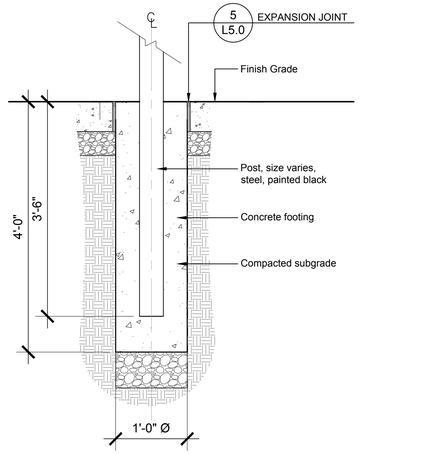
7 PLAYGROUND CLEANOUT AT POUR IN PLACE

1" = 1'-0"



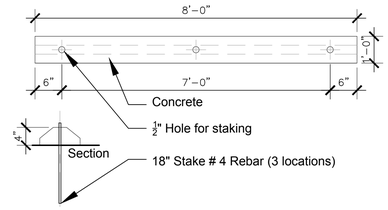
1 ADA PARKING SIGN

1" = 1'-0"



2 SIGN POST FOOTING

1" = 1'-0"



3 PARKING BUMPER

3/4" = 1'-0"

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Details

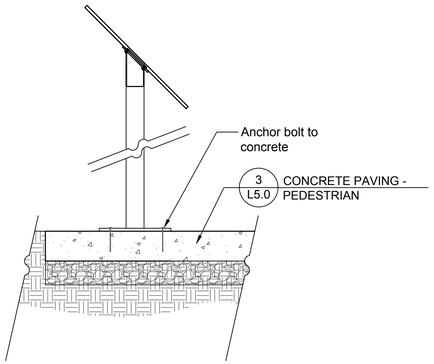
SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.1

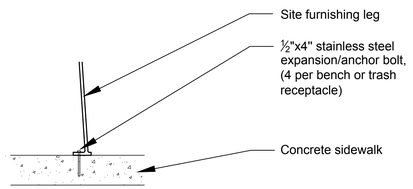
©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L5.0 Details.dwg



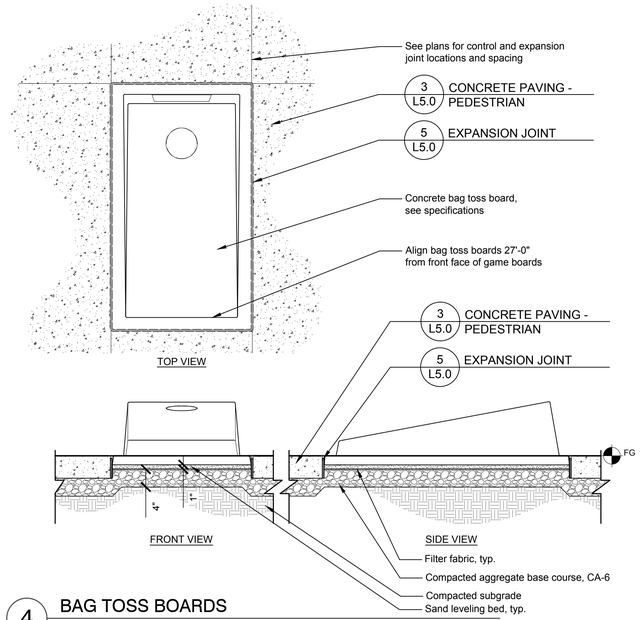
6 INTERPRETIVE SIGN

1" = 1'-0"



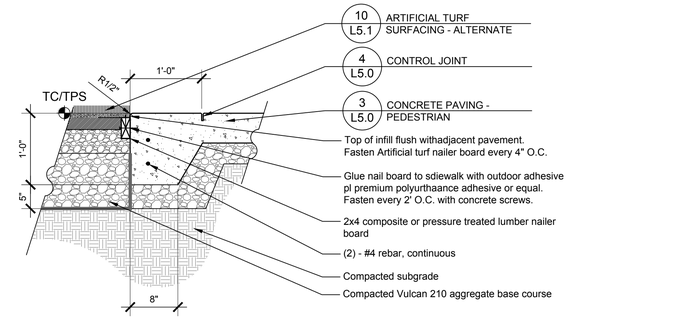
7 SITE FURNISHING ATTACHMENT - SURFACE MOUNT

1" = 1'-0"



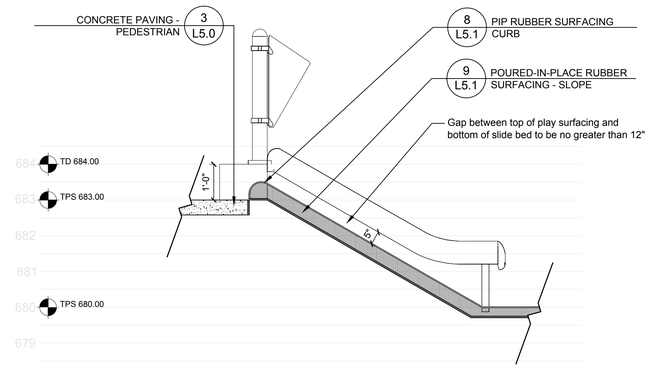
4 BAG TOSS BOARDS

3/4" = 1'-0"



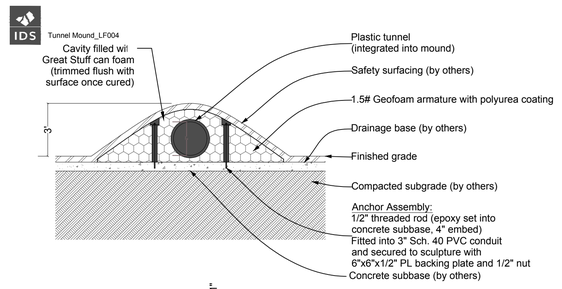
1 THICKENED EDGE CONCRETE PAVING AT ARTIFICIAL TURF- ALTERNATE

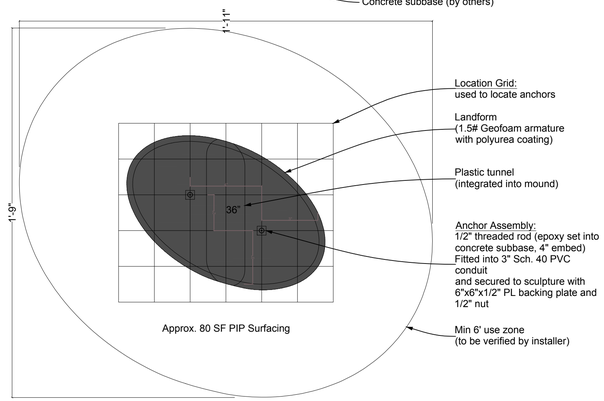
1" = 1'-0"



2 EMBANKMENT SLIDE SECTION

1/2" = 1'-0"

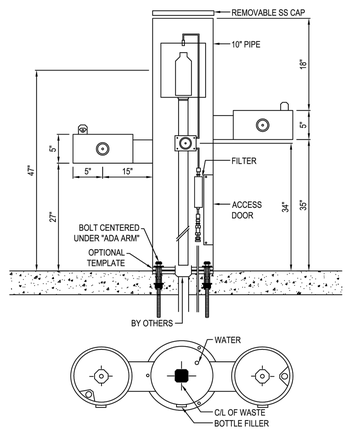




3 POUR-IN-PLACE PLAY MOUND

1/4" = 1'-0"

MOST DEPENDABLE FOUNTAINS, INC.
5705 COMMANDER DR. P.O. BOX 587
ARLINGTON, TN 38002-0587
PHONE: (901) 867-0039
www.mostdependable.com



NOTES:
1. INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
2. DO NOT SCALE DRAWING.
3. THIS DRAWING IS INTENDED FOR USE BY ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, CONTRACTORS, CONSULTANTS AND DESIGN PROFESSIONALS FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY. THIS DRAWING MAY NOT BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN WAS CURRENT AT THE TIME OF DEVELOPMENT BUT MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURER TO BE CONSIDERED ACCURATE.
5. CONTRACTOR'S NOTE: FOR PRODUCT AND COMPANY INFORMATION VISIT www.CADdetails.com/info AND ENTER REFERENCE NUMBER 3354-17.45.

MODEL 10145SMFA

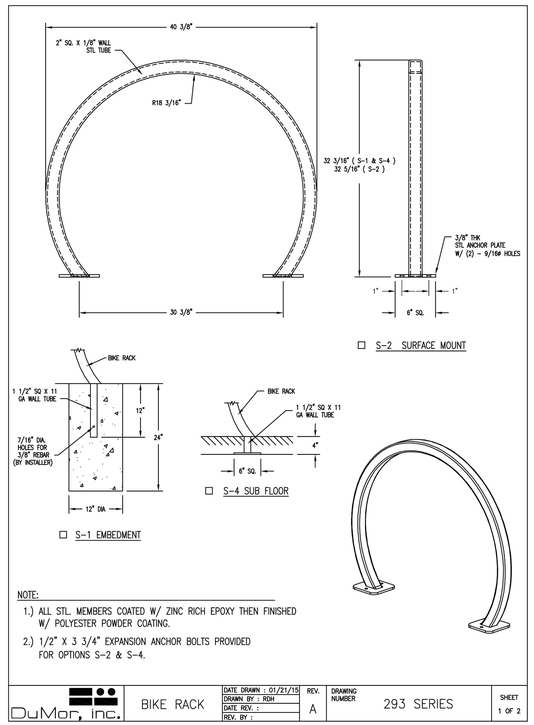
10145SM SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL 10" SS SURFACE CARRIER

3354-17.45 REVISION DATE 08/28/2020

PROTECTED BY COPYRIGHT ©2020 CADDETAILS.COM LTD. CADdetails.com

8 DRINKING FOUNTAIN

N.T.S.



NOTE:
1.) ALL STL. MEMBERS COATED W/ ZINC RICH EPOXY THEN FINISHED W/ POLYESTER POWDER COATING.
2.) 1/2" X 3 3/4" EXPANSION ANCHOR BOLTS PROVIDED FOR OPTIONS S-2 & S-4.

DuMor, inc.	BIKE RACK	DATE DRAWN : 01/21/15 DRAWN BY : RDH DATE REV. : REV. BY :	REV. A	DRAWING NUMBER 293 SERIES	SHEET 1 OF 2

5 DUMOR - BIKE RACK 293 SERIES

N.T.S.

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM

DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Details

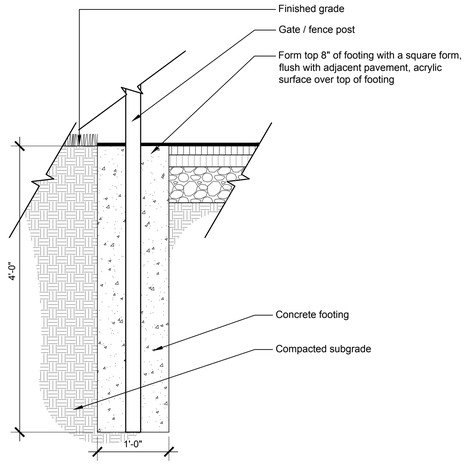
SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.2

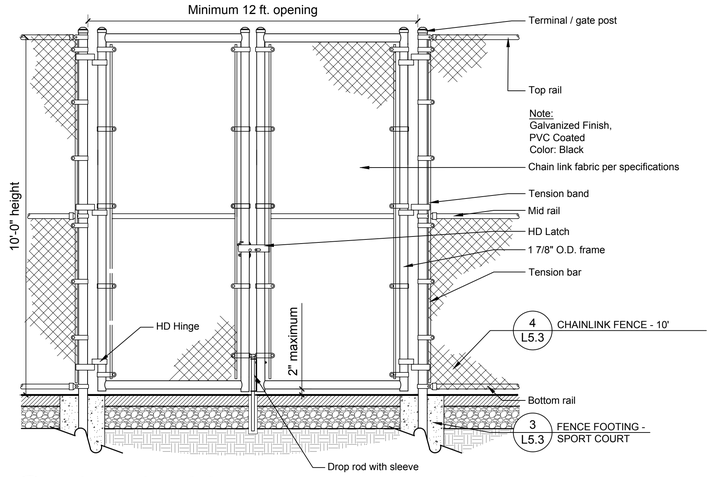
©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L5.0 Details.dwg



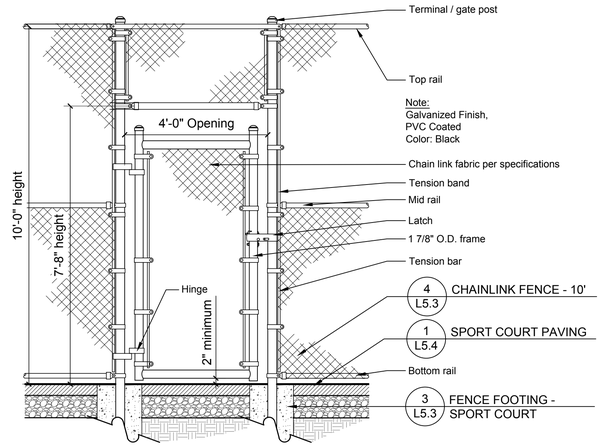
3 FENCE FOOTING - SPORT COURT

1" = 1'-0"



2 DOUBLE SWING GATE - 10' HT.

1/2" = 1'-0"

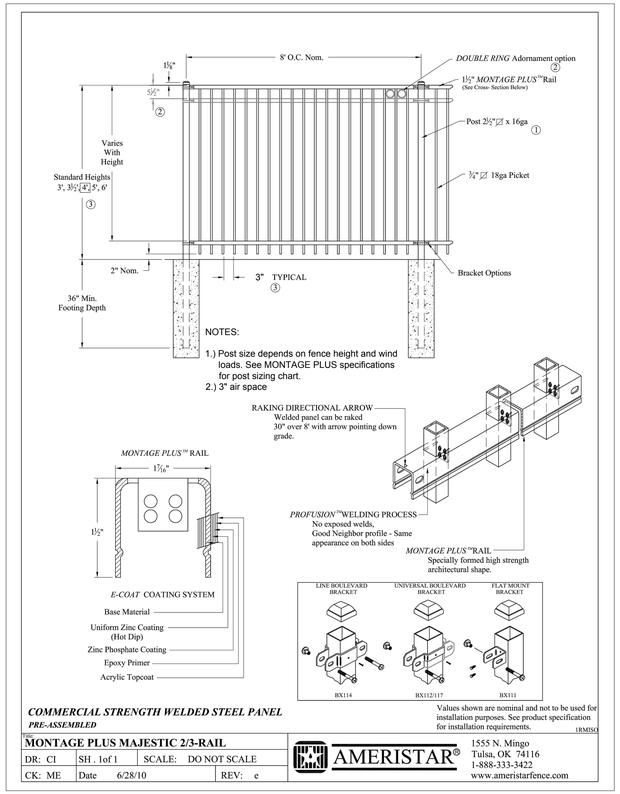


1 SINGLE SWING GATE - 10' HT.

1/2" = 1'-0"

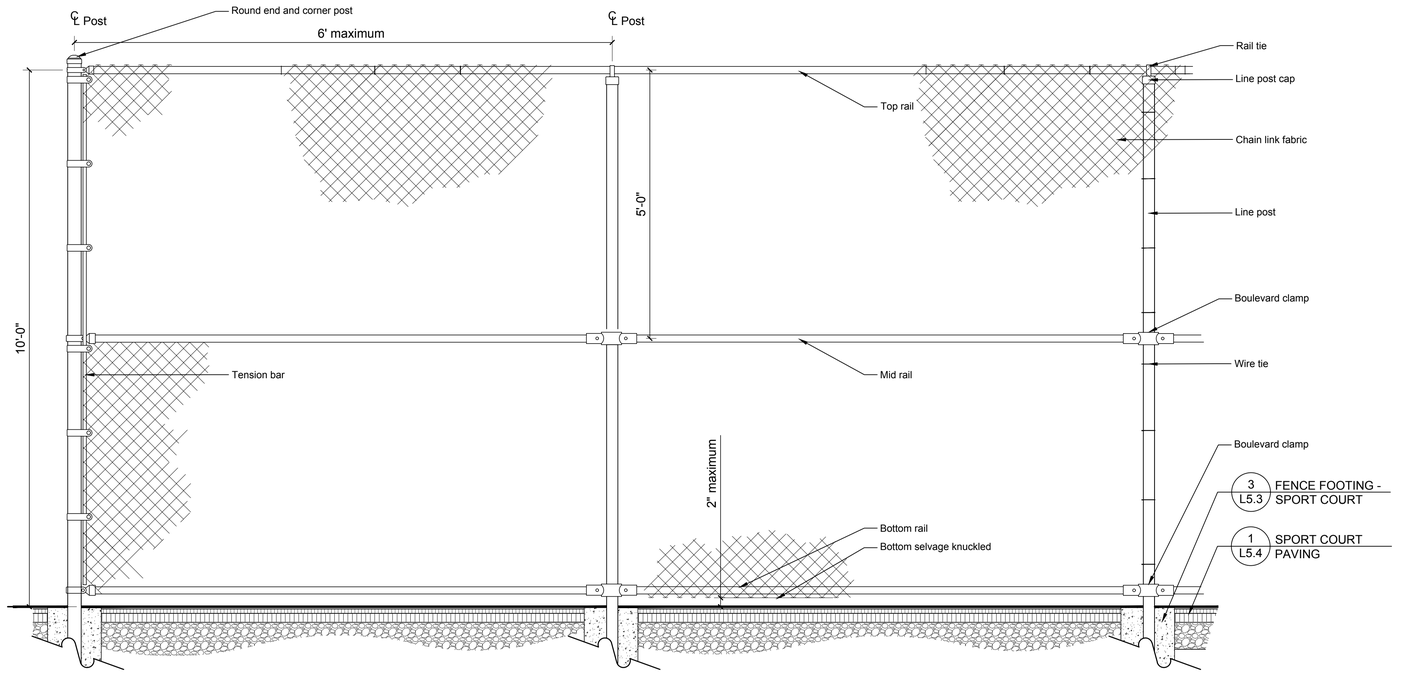
Chainlink Fence Schedule																
	Height	Mid Rail Height	Fabric (Height/ Gauge/Mesh)	Fabric Selvage (top and bottom)	Footing Depth	Footing Diameter	Terminal Posts	Line Posts	Post Spacing	Top Rail	Mid Rail	Bottom Rail	Truss Rod w/ Turnbuckle	Tension Wire	PVC Coated	Post Cap
Tennis Court Fencing	10'	5'	9GA. / 1-3/4"	knuckle	42"	18" dia.	3"	2 7/8"	Max 6'-0" O.C.	1.50"	1.50"	1.50"	n/a	n/a	Black	Dome
Outfield Fencing	10'	5'	9GA. / 1-3/4"	knuckle	42"	18" dia.	3"	2 7/8"	Max 8'-0" O.C.	1.50"	n/a	1.50"	n/a	n/a	Black	Dome

Fence fabric to be exterior facing



5 MONTAGE ORNAMENTAL STEEL FENCE

N.T.S.



4 CHAINLINK FENCE - 10'

3/4" = 1'-0"

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM

DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Details

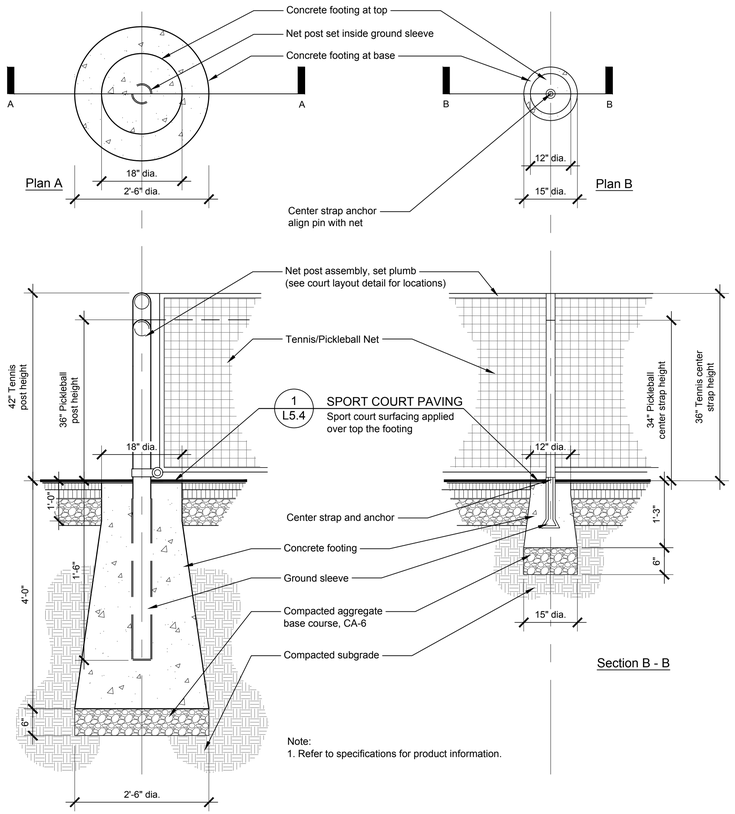
SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.3

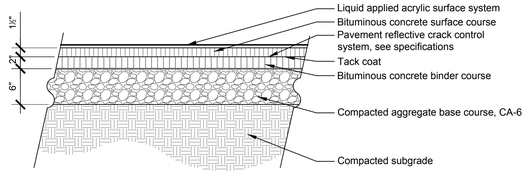
©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L5.0 Details.dwg



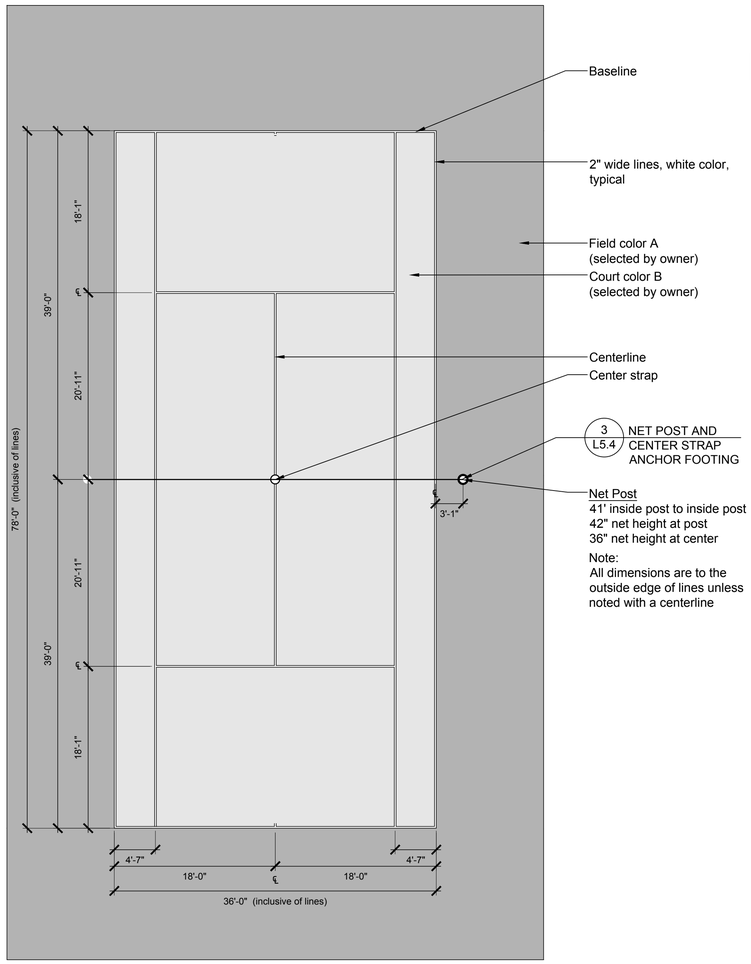
3 NET POST AND CENTER STRAP ANCHOR FOOTING

3/4" = 1'-0"



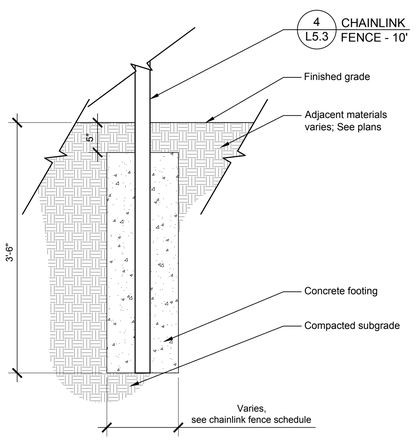
1 SPORT COURT PAVING

1" = 1'-0"



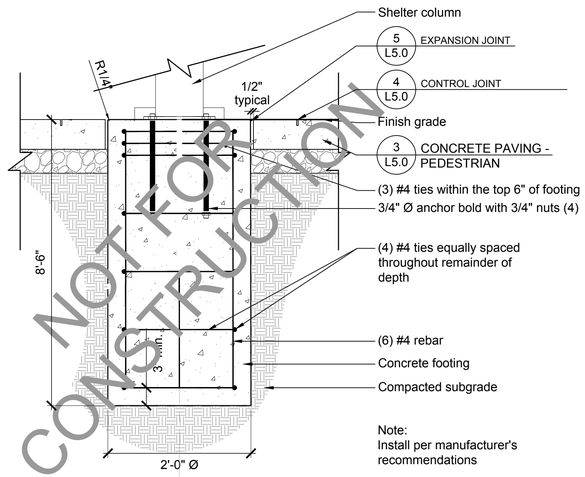
2 TENNIS COURT LAYOUT

1/8" = 1'-0"



5 FENCE FOOTING - BALLFIELD (ALTERNATE)

1" = 1'-0"



6 SHELTER FOOTING

1" = 1'-0"

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Details

SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.4

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

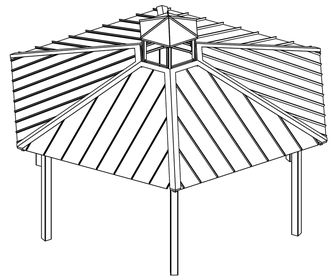
J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L5.0 Details.dwg

poligon®

PROJECT: RECREATION PARK
LOCATION: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
BUILDING TYPE: HXE 24
ROOF TYPE: MULTI-RIB
BUILDING NUMBER: P19376
ORDER NUMBER: 79417
QUOTE NUMBER: 12556-R1

DRAWING LIST:

CS	COVER SHEET
1	ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS
2	STRUCTURAL FRAMING PLAN
3	COLUMN LAYOUT



MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY NO. 21-0819.13
PCI (POWDER COATING INSTITUTE) 4000 CERTIFIED

CITY OF PHOENIX, AZ APPROVED FABRICATOR #C08-2010
CITY OF LOS ANGELES, CA APPROVED FABRICATOR #F8801596
CITY OF RIVERSIDE, CA APPROVED FABRICATOR #SF .000042
CITY OF HOUSTON, TX APPROVED FABRICATOR #470
CLARK COUNTY, NV APPROVED FABRICATOR #264
STATE OF UTAH APPROVED FABRICATOR 02008-14
AISC APPROVED FABRICATOR C-00018791

DESCRIPTION	ASTM DESIGNATION
TUBE STEEL	A500 (GRADE B)
SCHEDULE PIPE	A53 (GRADE B)
RMT PIPE	A210
LIGHT GAGE COLD FORMED STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE	A1003 (GRADE 50) A36
ROOF PANELS (STEEL)	A653

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, THIS STRUCTURE WAS DESIGNED TO ONLY SUPPORT WHAT IS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS. THE MANUFACTURER MUST BE CONTACTED IF ANYTHING ELSE IS TO BE ATTACHED TO THIS STRUCTURE (WALLS, COLUMN WRAPS, RAILINGS, ETC.) SO THE DESIGN OF THIS STRUCTURE CAN BE REVIEWED AND POSSIBLY REVISED.

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, THIS STRUCTURE WAS DESIGNED ASSUMING A 20' SEPARATION BETWEEN ANY ADJACENT STRUCTURE WITH AN EAVE HEIGHT EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THE EAVE HEIGHT OF THIS STRUCTURE. IF THAT SEPARATION DOES NOT EXIST, THE MANUFACTURER MUST BE CONTACTED SO THE DESIGN OF THIS STRUCTURE CAN BE REVIEWED AND POSSIBLY REVISED.

STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED, FABRICATED, AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC) SPECIFICATION MANUAL.

ALL WELDING IS PERFORMED BY AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS) CERTIFIED WELDERS AND CONFORMS TO THE LATEST EDITION OF AWS D1.1 OR D1.3 AS REQUIRED.

PARTS SHOWN MAY BE UPGRADED DUE TO STANDARDIZED FABRICATION. REFER TO THE SHIPPING BILL OF MATERIALS FOR POSSIBLE SUBSTITUTIONS.

FOR PROPER FIELD INSTALLATION OF THE BUILDING IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE PRIMARY FRAME INSTALLER AND THE ROOF INSTALLER HAVE A MINIMUM FIVE (5) YEARS DOCUMENTED EXPERIENCE INSTALLING THIS TYPE OF PRODUCT.

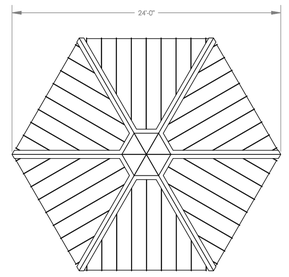
FOR PROPER FIELD INSTALLATION OF THE BUILDING IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ELECTRIC WIRING, IF REQUIRED, BE RUN THROUGH THE STRUCTURAL MEMBERS BEFORE THE BUILDING IS ERECTED.

poligon® PORTER CORP

DRAWN BY: jshannon.mitchell | REV LEVEL: A | SCALE: 1:48
PRINT DATE: 5/2/2024 | JOB #: P19376 | FILE: ~E1.P19376

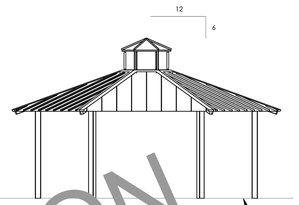
PROJECT: RECREATION PARK
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
SHEET: COVER SHEET

1



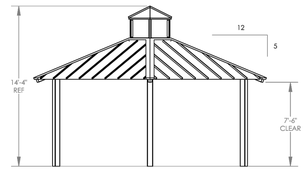
TOP VIEW

ISOMETRIC VIEW



FRONT VIEW

FINISH GRADE (ASSUMED AT CONSTANT ELEVATION UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)



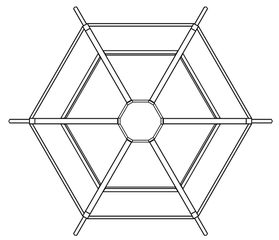
SIDE VIEW

1. METAL ROOFING:
   - 24 GAUGE
   - GALVALUME COATED
   - KYNAR 500 PAINTED
2. TRIM COLOR MATCHES ROOF
3. SEE POLIGON.COM FOR COLOR OPTIONS

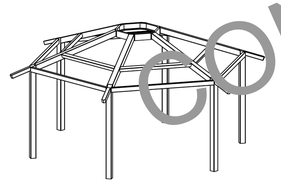
poligon® PORTER CORP (616)399-1763

DRAWN BY: jshannon.mitchell | REV LEVEL: A | SCALE: 1:64
PRINT DATE: 5/2/2024 | JOB #: P19376 | FILE: ~E1.P19376

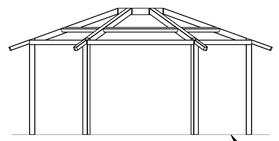
PROJECT: RECREATION PARK
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
SHEET: ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS



TOP VIEW

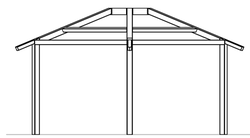


ISOMETRIC VIEW



FRONT VIEW

FINISH GRADE (ASSUMED AT CONSTANT ELEVATION UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)



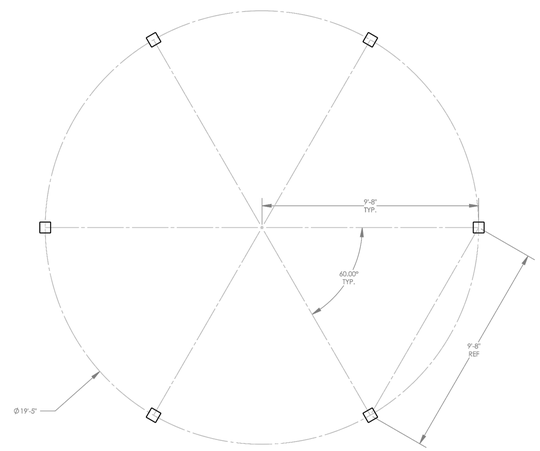
SIDE VIEW

poligon® PORTER CORP (616)399-1763

DRAWN BY: jshannon.mitchell | REV LEVEL: A | SCALE: 1:64
PRINT DATE: 5/2/2024 | JOB #: P19376 | FILE: ~E1.P19376

PROJECT: RECREATION PARK
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
SHEET: STRUCTURAL FRAMING PLAN

1. POLIGON ENGINEERING WILL DETERMINE REQUIRED BASEPLATE DESIGN AFTER ENGINEERING PACKAGE IS ORDERED.
2. CUSTOMER MAY SUGGEST PREFERRED BASEPLATE DESIGN.



poligon® PORTER CORP (616)399-1763

DRAWN BY: jshannon.mitchell | REV LEVEL: A | SCALE: 1:32
PRINT DATE: 5/2/2024 | JOB #: P19376 | FILE: ~E1.P19376

PROJECT: RECREATION PARK
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
SHEET: COLUMN LAYOUT

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

1 SHELTER - PLAYGROUND
NTS

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS
Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Details

SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.5

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

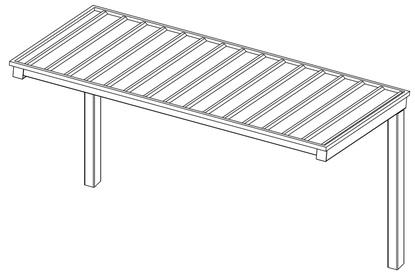
J:\Projects\Recreation Park\Arlington Heights Park District\Projects\Park Plans\Phase 1\Drawings\Park Plans Phase 1.dwg, 6/27/2024 2:46:03 PM, Brandon Kay

poligon®

PROJECT: RECREATION PARK
LOCATION: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL
BUILDING TYPE: CWC 8X16
ROOF TYPE: MULTI-RIB
BUILDING NUMBER: P19416
ORDER NUMBER: 79464
QUOTE NUMBER: 11805

DRAWING LIST:

SHEET NUMBER	DRAWING DESCRIPTION
CS	COVER SHEET
1	ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS
2	STRUCTURAL FRAMING PLAN
3	COLUMN LAYOUT



CERTIFICATES:
MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY NO. 21-0819.13
PCI (POWDER COATING INSTITUTE) 4000 CERTIFIED

FABRICATOR APPROVALS:
CITY OF PHOENIX, AZ APPROVED FABRICATOR #C08-2010
CITY OF LOS ANGELES, CA APPROVED FABRICATOR #F8801596
CITY OF RIVERSIDE, CA APPROVED FABRICATOR #SF .000042
CITY OF HOUSTON, TX APPROVED FABRICATOR #470
CLARK COUNTY, NV APPROVED FABRICATOR #264
STATE OF UTAH APPROVED FABRICATOR 02008-14
AISC APPROVED FABRICATOR C-00018751

MATERIALS:

DESCRIPTION	ASTM DESIGNATION
TUBE STEEL	A500 (GRADE B)
SCHEDULE PIPE	A53 (GRADE B)
RMT PIPE	A519
LIGHT GAGE COLD FORMED	A1003 (GRADE 50)
STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE	A36
ROOF PANELS (STEEL)	A653

GENERAL NOTES:
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, THIS STRUCTURE WAS DESIGNED TO ONLY SUPPORT WHAT IS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS. THE MANUFACTURER MUST BE CONTACTED IF ANYTHING ELSE IS TO BE ATTACHED TO THIS STRUCTURE (WALLS, COLUMN WRAPS, RAILINGS, ETC.) SO THE DESIGN OF THIS STRUCTURE CAN BE REVIEWED AND POSSIBLY REVISED.

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, THIS STRUCTURE WAS DESIGNED ASSUMING A 20' SEPARATION BETWEEN ANY ADJACENT STRUCTURE WITH AN EAVE HEIGHT EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THE EAVE HEIGHT OF THIS STRUCTURE. IF THAT SEPARATION DOES NOT EXIST, THE MANUFACTURER MUST BE CONTACTED SO THE DESIGN OF THIS STRUCTURE CAN BE REVIEWED AND POSSIBLY REVISED.

STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED, FABRICATED, AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC) SPECIFICATION MANUAL.

ALL WELDING IS PERFORMED BY AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS) CERTIFIED WELDERS AND CONFORMS TO THE LATEST EDITION OF AWS D1.1 OR D1.3 AS REQUIRED.

PARTS SHOWN MAY BE UPGRADED DUE TO STANDARDIZED FABRICATION. REFER TO THE SHIPPING BILL OF MATERIALS FOR POSSIBLE SUBSTITUTIONS.

FOR PROPER FIELD INSTALLATION OF THE BUILDING IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE PRIMARY FRAME INSTALLER AND THE ROOF INSTALLER HAVE A MINIMUM FIVE (5) YEARS DOCUMENTED EXPERIENCE INSTALLING THIS TYPE OF PRODUCT.

FOR PROPER FIELD INSTALLATION OF THE BUILDING IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ELECTRIC WIRING, IF REQUIRED, BE RUN THROUGH THE STRUCTURAL MEMBERS BEFORE THE BUILDING IS ERECTED.

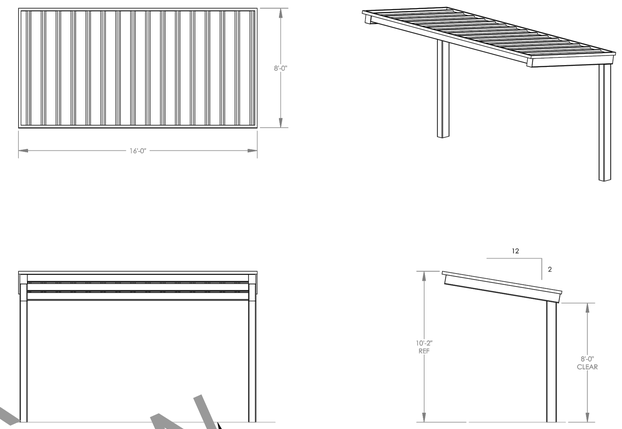
STOP!!
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
USE FOR PRELIMINARY PLANNING AND ESTIMATING ONLY

poligon® www.poligon.com SALES: (816) 888-3000 FIELD SUPPORT: (816) 888-3844 by PORTER CORP

DRAWN BY: michael.letch | REV LEVEL: A | SCALE: 1:32
PROJECT: RECREATION PARK | ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL | COVER SHEET
PROJECT DATE: 5/9/2024 | QUOTE #: 11805 | ORDER #: 79464 | BUILDING #: P19416
SHEET: CS

GENERAL ROOF NOTES:

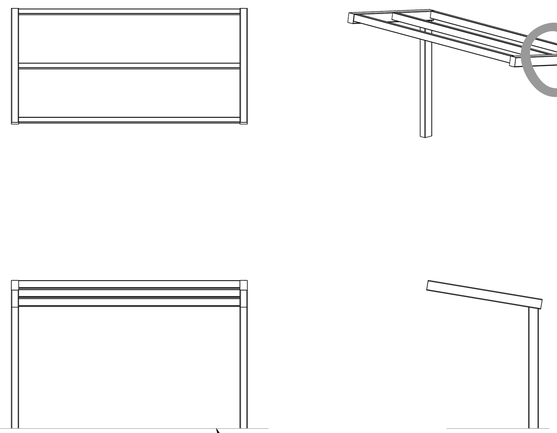
1. METAL ROOFING:
   - 24 GAUGE
   - GALVALUME COATED
   - KYNAR 500 PAINTED
2. TRIM COLOR MATCHES ROOF
3. SEE POLIGON.COM FOR COLOR OPTIONS



STOP!!
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
USE FOR PRELIMINARY PLANNING AND ESTIMATING ONLY

poligon® www.poligon.com SALES: (816) 888-3000 FIELD SUPPORT: (816) 888-3844 by PORTER CORP

DRAWN BY: michael.letch | REV LEVEL: A | SCALE: 1:48
PROJECT: RECREATION PARK | ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL | ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS
PROJECT DATE: 5/9/2024 | QUOTE #: 11805 | ORDER #: 79464 | BUILDING #: P19416
SHEET: 1



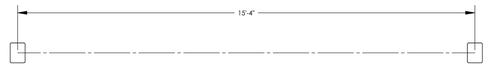
STOP!!
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
USE FOR PRELIMINARY PLANNING AND ESTIMATING ONLY

poligon® www.poligon.com SALES: (816) 888-3000 FIELD SUPPORT: (816) 888-3844 by PORTER CORP

DRAWN BY: michael.letch | REV LEVEL: A | SCALE: 1:48
PROJECT: RECREATION PARK | ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL | STRUCTURAL FRAMING PLAN
PROJECT DATE: 5/9/2024 | QUOTE #: 11805 | ORDER #: 79464 | BUILDING #: P19416
SHEET: 2

ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT NOTES:

1. ENGINEERING WILL DETERMINE REQUIRED ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT AFTER ENGINEERING PACKAGE IS ORDERED.
2. CUSTOMER MAY SUGGEST PREFERRED ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT.



STOP!!
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
USE FOR PRELIMINARY PLANNING AND ESTIMATING ONLY

poligon® www.poligon.com SALES: (816) 888-3000 FIELD SUPPORT: (816) 888-3844 by PORTER CORP

DRAWN BY: michael.letch | REV LEVEL: A | SCALE: 1:24
PROJECT: RECREATION PARK | ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL | COLUMN LAYOUT
PROJECT DATE: 5/9/2024 | QUOTE #: 11805 | ORDER #: 79464 | BUILDING #: P19416
SHEET: 3

1 SHELTER - SKATE PARK
NTS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Details

SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.6

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Projects Active\Arlington Park Park\PD\Design Park Five\Design Park Five.pln 5/9/2024 2:44:13 PM by michael.letch

2023A

poligon®

PROJECT: RECREATION PARK

LOCATION: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

BUILDING TYPE: MIL 9X16

ROOF TYPE: N/A

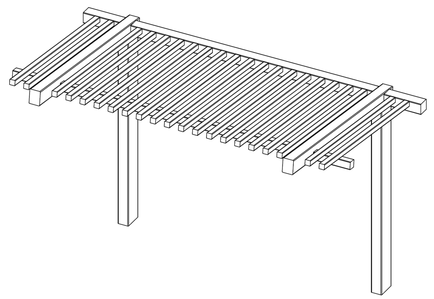
BUILDING NUMBER: P19417

ORDER NUMBER: 79465

QUOTE NUMBER: 12983

DRAWING LIST:

SHEET NUMBER	DRAWING DESCRIPTION
CS	COVER SHEET
1	ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS
3	COLUMN LAYOUT



CERTIFICATES:
MIAMI-DADE COUNTY CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY NO. 21-0819.13
PCI (POWDER COATING INSTITUTE) 4000 CERTIFIED

FABRICATOR APPROVALS:
CITY OF PHOENIX, AZ APPROVED FABRICATOR #C08-2010
CITY OF LOS ANGELES, CA APPROVED FABRICATOR #FB01596
CITY OF RIVERSIDE, CA APPROVED FABRICATOR #SF_000042
CITY OF HOUSTON, TX APPROVED FABRICATOR #470
CLARK COUNTY, NV APPROVED FABRICATOR #264
STATE OF UTAH APPROVED FABRICATOR 02008-14
AISC APPROVED FABRICATOR C-00018751

MATERIALS:

DESCRIPTION	ASTM DESIGNATION
TUBE STEEL	A500 (GRADE B)
SCHEDULE PIPE	A53 (GRADE B)
RMT PIPE	A519
LIGHT GAGE COLD FORMED STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE	A1003 (GRADE 50) A36
ROOF PANELS (STEEL)	A653

GENERAL NOTES:
UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, THIS STRUCTURE WAS DESIGNED TO ONLY SUPPORT WHAT IS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS. THE MANUFACTURER MUST BE CONTACTED IF ANYTHING ELSE IS TO BE ATTACHED TO THIS STRUCTURE (WALLS, COLUMN WRAPS, RAILINGS, ETC.) SO THE DESIGN OF THIS STRUCTURE CAN BE REVIEWED AND POSSIBLY REVISED.

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, THIS STRUCTURE WAS DESIGNED ASSUMING A 20' SEPARATION BETWEEN ANY ADJACENT STRUCTURE WITH AN EAVE HEIGHT EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THE EAVE HEIGHT OF THIS STRUCTURE. IF THAT SEPARATION DOES NOT EXIST, THE MANUFACTURER MUST BE CONTACTED SO THE DESIGN OF THIS STRUCTURE CAN BE REVIEWED AND POSSIBLY REVISED.

STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED, FABRICATED, AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC) SPECIFICATION MANUAL.

ALL WELDING IS PERFORMED BY AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS) CERTIFIED WELDERS AND CONFORMS TO THE LATEST EDITION OF AWS D1.1 OR D1.3 AS REQUIRED.

PARTS SHOWN MAY BE UPGRADED DUE TO STANDARDIZED FABRICATION. REFER TO THE SHIPPING BILL OF MATERIALS FOR POSSIBLE SUBSTITUTIONS.

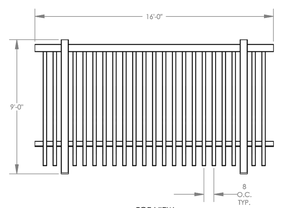
FOR PROPER FIELD INSTALLATION OF THE BUILDING IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE PRIMARY FRAME INSTALLER AND THE ROOF INSTALLER HAVE A MINIMUM FIVE (5) YEARS DOCUMENTED EXPERIENCE INSTALLING THIS TYPE OF PRODUCT.

FOR PROPER FIELD INSTALLATION OF THE BUILDING IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ELECTRIC WIRING, IF REQUIRED, BE RUN THROUGH THE STRUCTURAL MEMBERS BEFORE THE BUILDING IS ERECTED.

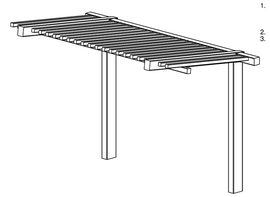
STOP!!
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
USE FOR PRELIMINARY PLANNING AND ESTIMATING ONLY

poligon® www.poligon.com 800.421.6144 FIELD SUPPORT: (618) 888-3564 by PORTER CORP

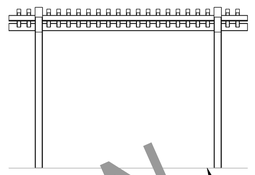
PRJ CLASS: A | SCALE: 1:30
DRAWN BY: michael.aitch
PRINT DATE: 5/8/2024 | JOB #: P19417 | ORDER #: -P19417-E1
PROJECT: RECREATION PARK | LOCATION: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL | SHEET: COVER SHEET
SHEET: CS



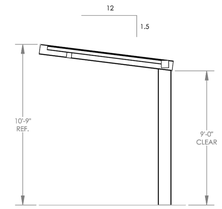
TOP VIEW


ISOMETRIC VIEW

GENERAL ROOF NOTES:
1. METAL ROOFING:
   - 24 GAUGE
   - GALVALUME COATED
   - KYNAR 500 PAINTED
2. TRIM COLOR MATCHES ROOF
3. SEE POLIGON.COM FOR COLOR OPTIONS


ROOF VIEW

FINISH GRADE
(ASSUMED AT CONSTANT ELEVATION UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)



SIDE VIEW

STOP!!
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
USE FOR PRELIMINARY PLANNING AND ESTIMATING ONLY

poligon® www.poligon.com 800.421.6144 FIELD SUPPORT: (618) 888-3564 by PORTER CORP

PRJ CLASS: A | SCALE: 1:48
DRAWN BY: michael.aitch
PRINT DATE: 5/8/2024 | JOB #: P19417 | ORDER #: -P19417-E1
PROJECT: RECREATION PARK | LOCATION: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL | SHEET: ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS
SHEET: 1

ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT NOTES:

1. ENGINEERING WILL DETERMINE REQUIRED ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT AFTER ENGINEERING PACKAGE IS ORDERED.
2. CUSTOMER MAY SUGGEST PREFERRED ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT.

STOP!!
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
USE FOR PRELIMINARY PLANNING AND ESTIMATING ONLY

poligon® www.poligon.com 800.421.6144 FIELD SUPPORT: (618) 888-3564 by PORTER CORP

PRJ CLASS: A | SCALE: 1:24
DRAWN BY: michael.aitch
PRINT DATE: 5/8/2024 | JOB #: P19417 | ORDER #: -P19417-E1
PROJECT: RECREATION PARK | LOCATION: ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL | SHEET: COLUMN LAYOUT
SHEET: 2

1 ENTRANCE FEATURE ALTERNATE A - TRELLIS
NTS

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

H:\Projects\New Jobs\Arlington Heights Park District\Poligon Park Five\Poligon Park Five_Cover_P19417_R1.0.pln, 5/8/2024 2:00:00 PM, michael.aitch

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

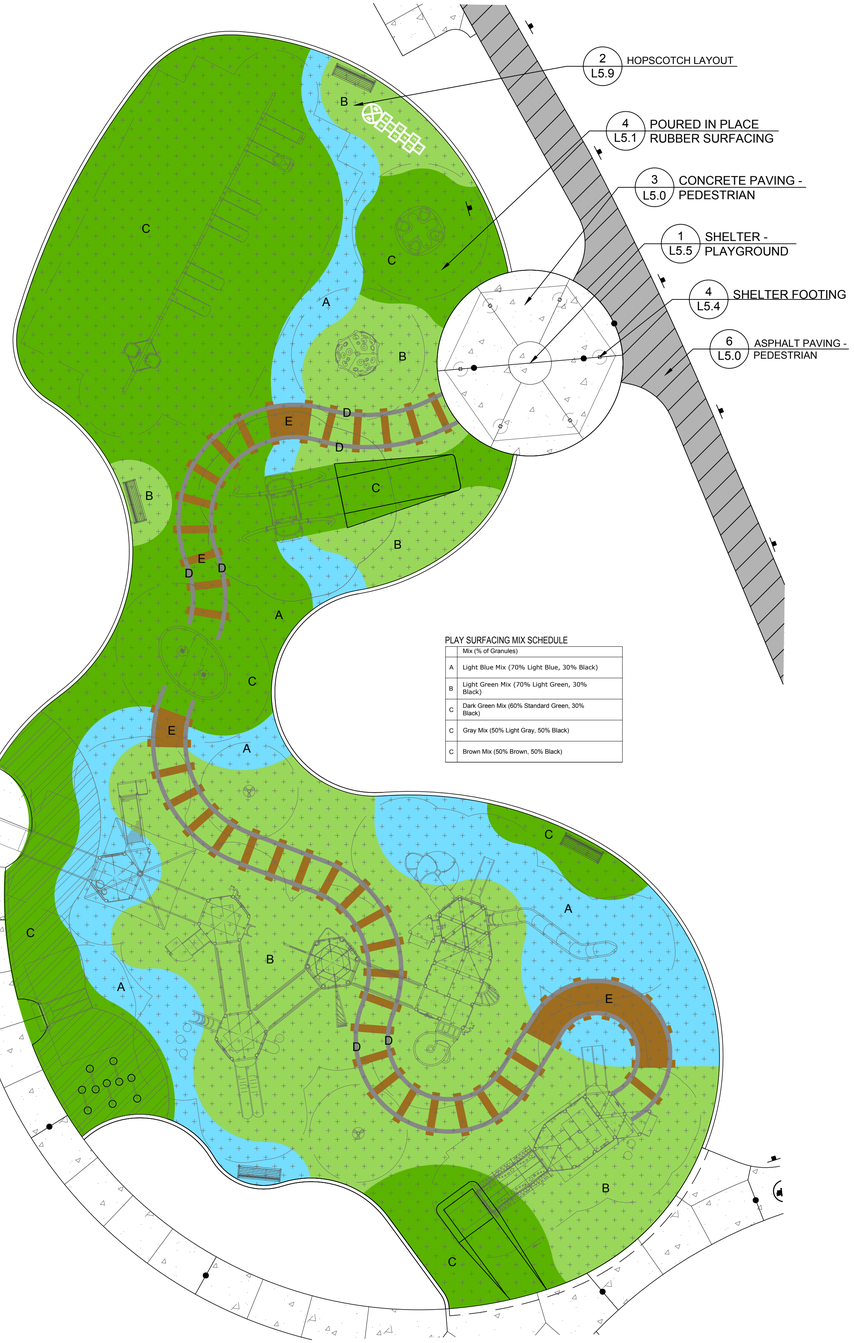
SHEET TITLE
Details

SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.7

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group



PLAY SURFACING MIX SCHEDULE

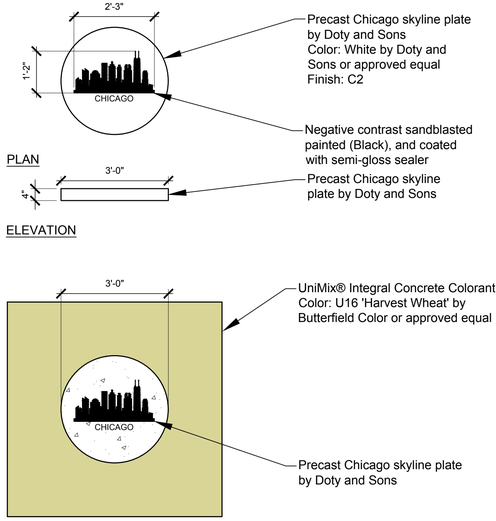
	Mix (% of Granules)
A	Light Blue Mix (70% Light Blue, 30% Black)
B	Light Green Mix (70% Light Green, 30% Black)
C	Dark Green Mix (60% Standard Green, 30% Black)
C	Gray Mix (50% Light Gray, 50% Black)
C	Brown Mix (50% Brown, 50% Black)

5 POURED IN PLACE RUBBER SURFACING DESIGN

1" = 10'

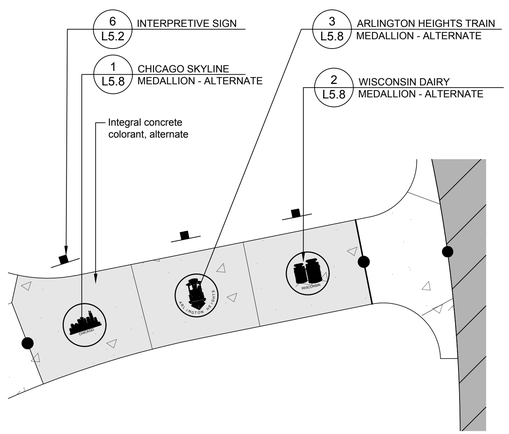
3 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS TRAIN MEDALLION - ALTERNATE

1/2" = 1'-0"



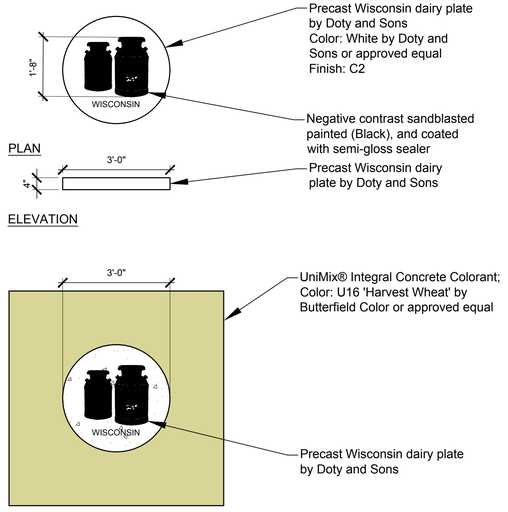
1 CHICAGO SKYLINE MEDALLION - ALTERNATE

1/2" = 1'-0"



4 CONCRETE MEDALLION LAYOUT - ALTERNATE

1" = 5'



2 WISCONSIN DAIRY MEDALLION - ALTERNATE

1/2" = 1'-0"

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Details

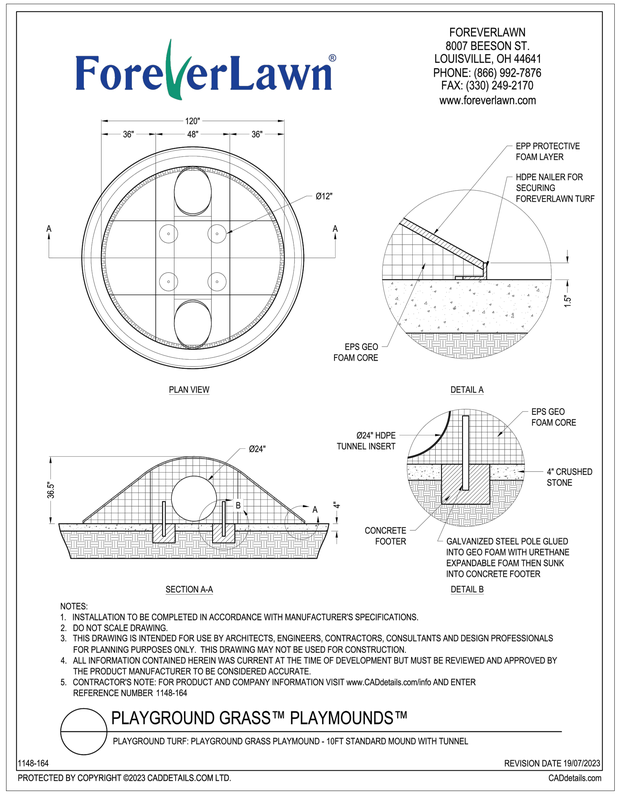
SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.8

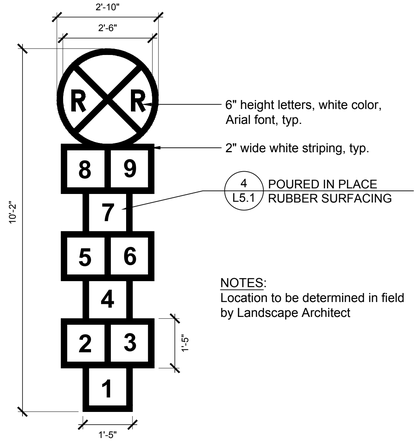
©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L5.0 Details.dwg



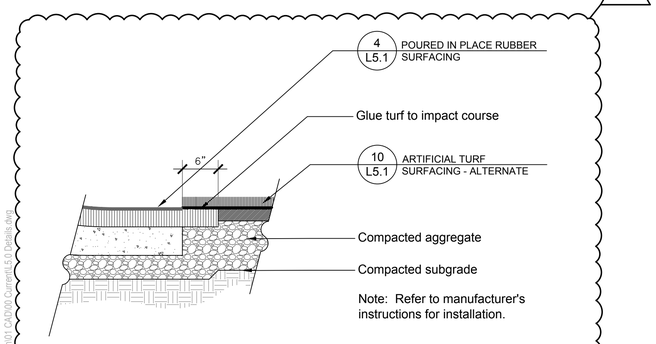
3 FOREVER LAWN - PLAY MOUND ALTERNATE

N.T.S.



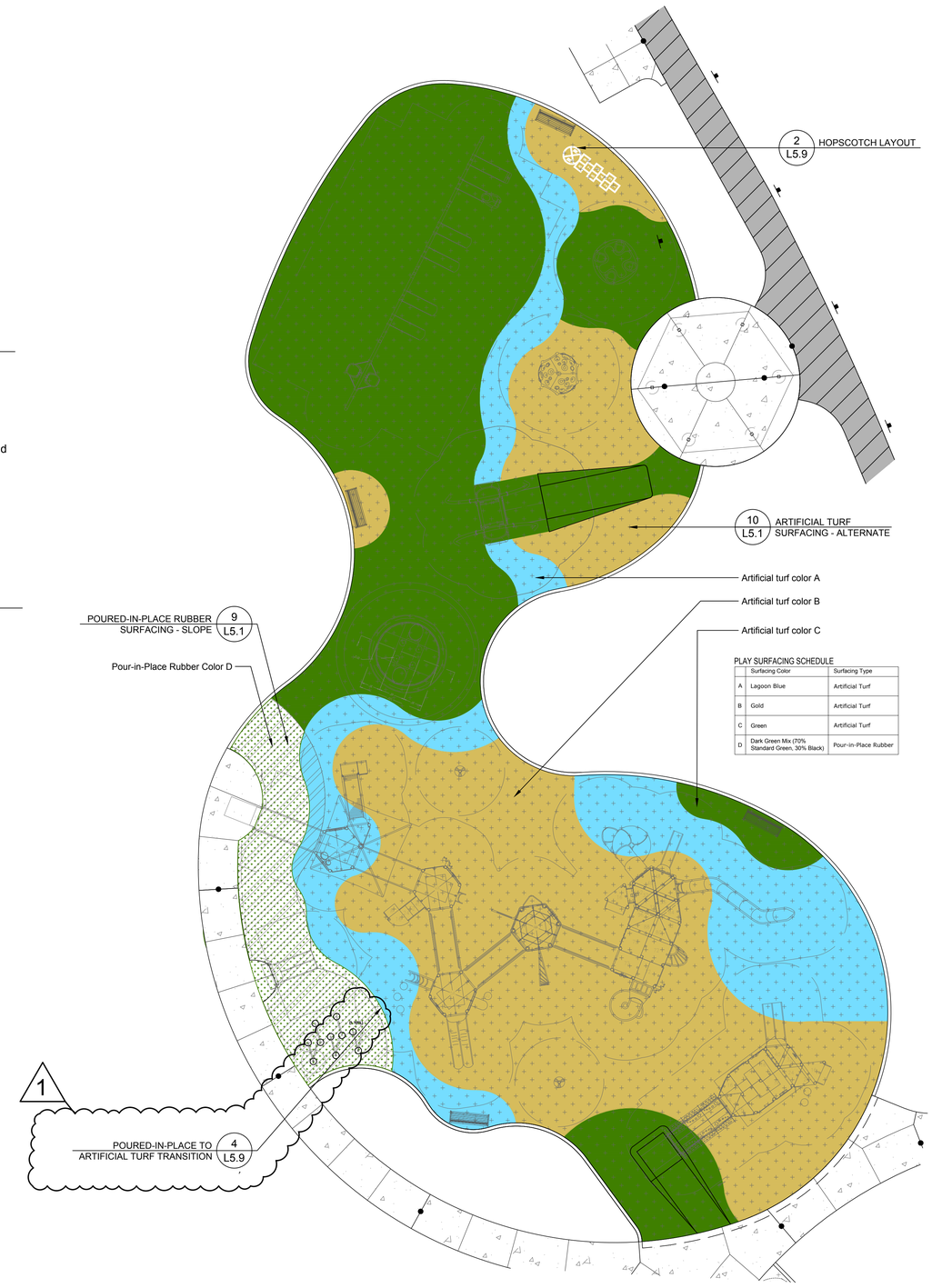
2 HOPSCOTCH LAYOUT

1/2" = 1'-0"



4 POURED-IN-PLACE TO ARTIFICIAL TURF TRANSITION

1" = 1'-0"



1 ARTIFICIAL TURF PLAY SURFACING DESIGN - ALTERNATE

1" = 10'

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Details

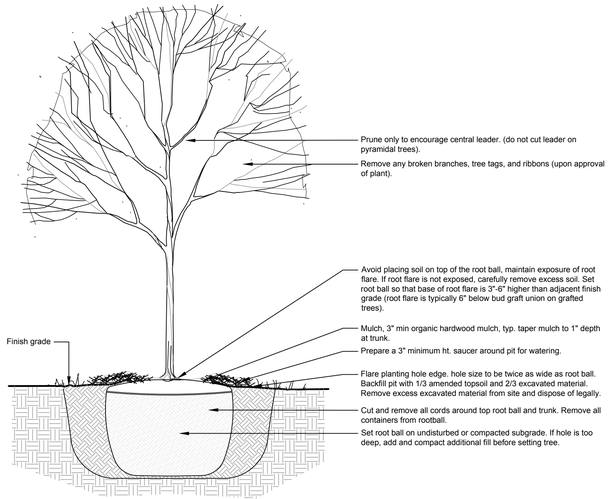
SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.9

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 20\Revit\Recreation Park Phase 1.rvt



1 SHADE TREE

1/2" = 1'-0"

Note:
Root mass of pot bound plants should be loosened before planting

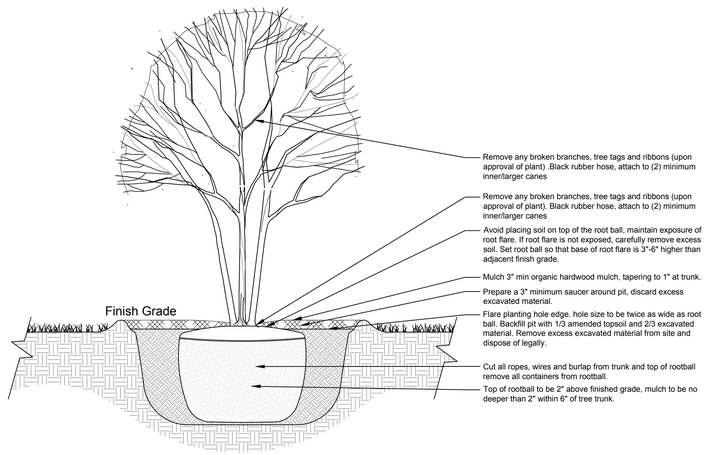
4 PERENNIAL PLANTING

1/2" = 1'-0"

Note:
1. Spacing is to be triangular
2. Intent is for plant species to be randomly placed when multiple species are within one bed

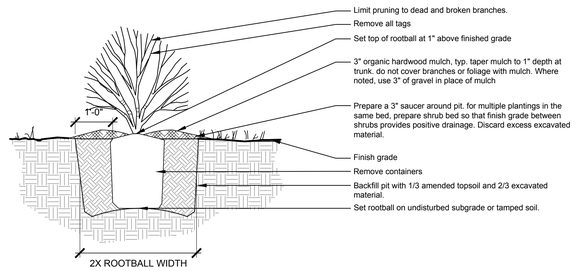
5 PLANT SPACING

1/2" = 1'-0"



2 ORNAMENTAL TREE PLANTING

1/2" = 1'-0"



3 SHRUB PLANTING

1/2" = 1'-0"

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcock**design**group.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM

DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Details

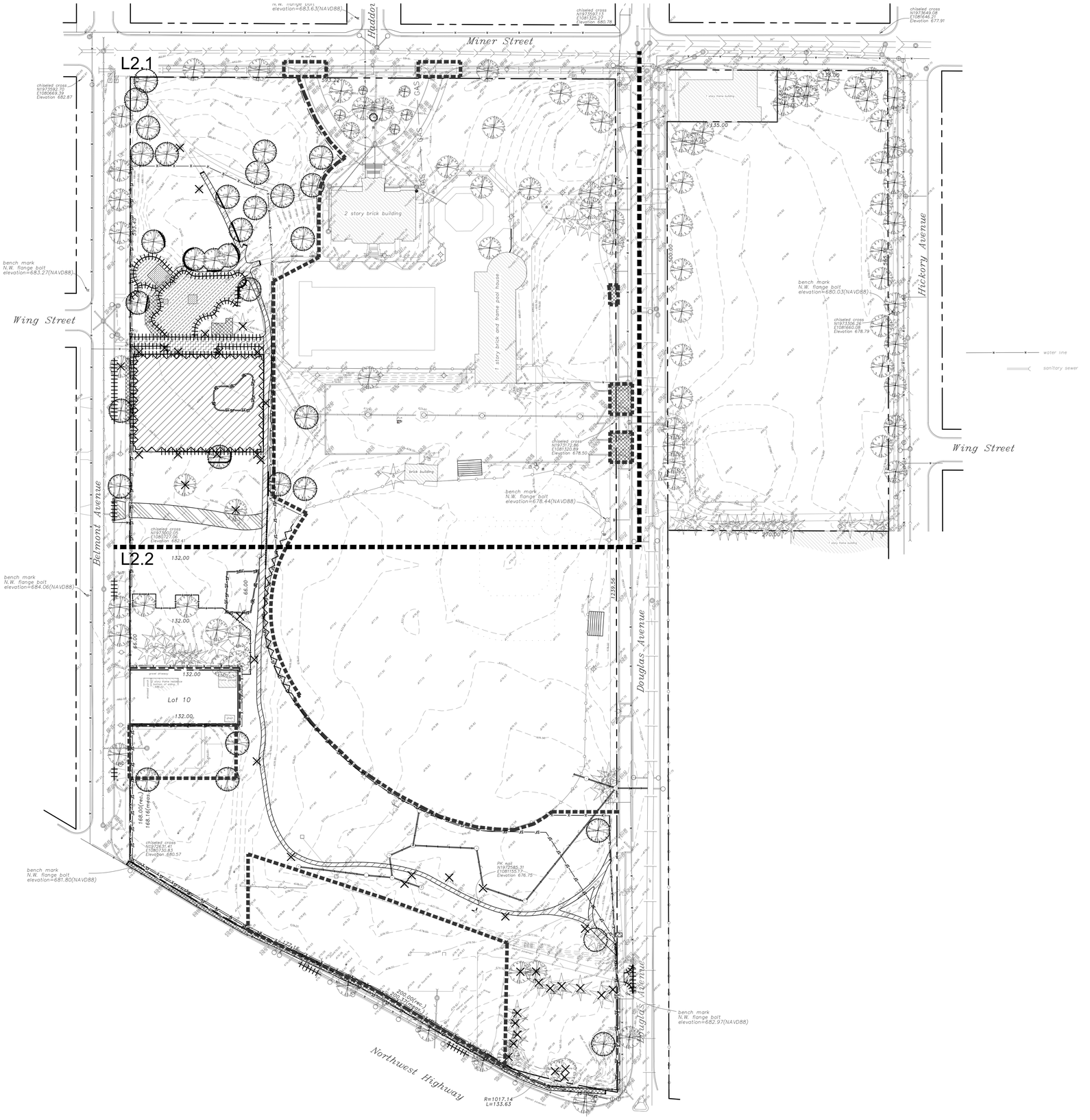
SCALE IN FEET
as noted

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L5.10

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L5.0 Details.dwg



SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVALS NOTES

1. Contractor shall install construction fence at the limits of construction prior to beginning work. Maintain and adjust construction fencing as needed during progress of construction. Staging and construction access shall be approved by Owner.
2. Contractor shall install tree protection fencing as shown on the plans prior to beginning work. Maintain and adjust tree protection fencing as needed during progress of construction. Storage of materials, vehicular access, and all other construction activities are strictly prohibited within the limits of the tree protection fencing.
3. Plans indicate general location and limits of removals. Contractor shall perform removals only as necessary for construction of proposed improvements. No additional payments will be made for removals or restoration not required to construct the improvements as drawn and specified. Refer to Layout Plan for more specific information regarding proposed improvements and verify conditions in the field prior to performing removals.
4. Sawcut and remove concrete paving to nearest joint where indicated. All saw cuts required for removal items to be included in the unit cost of that particular pay item.
5. Tree stumps shall be ground to a minimum depth of 18" below existing grade or as required to properly perform the work.
6. Contractor to walk site with Landscape Architect and owner to review root pruning limits prior to performing root pruning.
7. Remove and dispose of turf where planting beds are designated. Refer to Planting Plan for limits of proposed landscape improvements.
8. Where turf or plantings are proposed in existing paved areas, remove all base material.
9. Remove all utilities designated for removal to extent required for improvements, unless otherwise noted. Cap ends of any remaining underground conduit and piping, and pull all electrical wire out at source.
10. Items indicated for Removal shall include complete removal of above grade item and below grade appurtances (foundations, urban fill, wiring, piping, etc.) including disposal off-site following applicable codes and ordinances, unless otherwise shown on the plans.
11. Items indicated as Remove and Salvage shall include careful protection, removal, and storage of items. For reinstall items, Contractor shall store during construction. All other Salvage items shall be delivered to location as indicated by owner unless otherwise shown on the plans.
12. Contractor to protect all existing utilities and all other site features not designated for removal. Contractor is responsible for replacing/repairing any existing utilities or other site features damaged during construction to the original condition at no cost to the Owner.
13. Contractor responsible for maintaining existing utility services (electrical, sanitary, storm) during construction unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.
14. Contractor shall coordinate all work so public sidewalk remains open throughout construction.
15. Refer to civil and electrical plans for additional utility adjustments and removals.
16. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.
17. All abandoned sewers shall be plugged at both ends with a minimum of 2-foot long non-shrink concrete plug.

SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVALS LEGEND

- Remove and dispose concrete paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove and dispose asphalt paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove and dispose unit paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove gravel, and miscellaneous subgrade material as needed.
- Remove all playground equipment, footings, wood fiber, asphalt paving, concrete paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Tree Protection Fence
- Item to be relocated
- Item to be removed
- Project Limit Line
- Root pruning limit
- Limit of sawcut
- Remove Curb
- Remove Item
- Silt Fence
- Temporary Construction Fence

3

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Site Preparation and Removals Plan

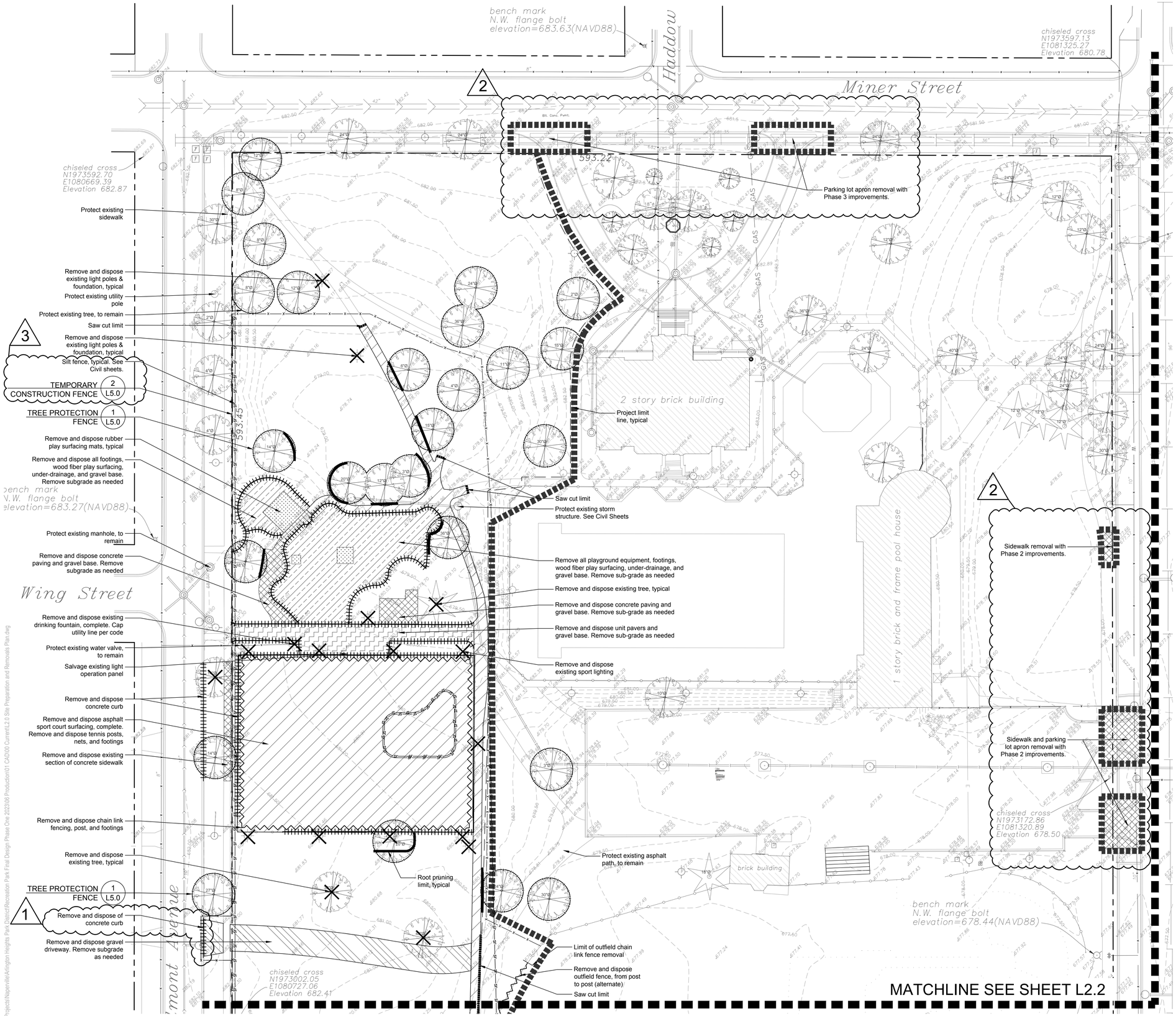
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'
0' 30' 60' 180'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L2.0

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L2.0 Site Preparation and Removals Plan.dwg



SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVALS NOTES

1. Contractor shall install construction fence at the limits of construction prior to beginning work. Maintain and adjust construction fencing as needed during progress of construction. Staging and construction access shall be approved by Owner.
2. Contractor shall install tree protection fencing as shown on the plans prior to beginning work. Maintain and adjust tree protection fencing as needed during progress of construction. Storage of materials, vehicular access, and all other construction activities are strictly prohibited within the limits of the tree protection fencing.
3. Plans indicate general location and limits of removals. Contractor shall perform removals only as necessary for construction of proposed improvements. No additional payments will be made for removals or restoration not required to construct the improvements as drawn and specified. Refer to Layout Plan for more specific information regarding proposed improvements and verify conditions in the field prior to performing removals.
4. Sawcut and remove concrete paving to nearest joint where indicated. All saw cuts required for removal items to be included in the unit cost of that particular pay item.
5. Tree stumps shall be ground to a minimum depth of 18" below existing grade or as required to properly perform the work.
6. Contractor to walk site with Landscape Architect and owner to review root pruning limits prior to performing root pruning.
7. Remove and dispose of turf where planting beds are designated. Refer to Planting Plan for limits of proposed landscape improvements.
8. Where turf or plantings are proposed in existing paved areas, remove all base material.
9. Remove all utilities designated for removal to extent required for improvements, unless otherwise noted. Cap ends of any remaining underground conduit and piping, and pull all electrical wire out at source.
10. Items indicated for Removal shall include complete removal of above grade item and below grade appurtances (foundations, urban fill, wiring, piping, etc.) including disposal off-site following applicable codes and ordinances, unless otherwise shown on the plans.
11. Items indicated as Remove and Salvage shall include careful protection, removal, and storage of items. For reinstall items, Contractor shall store during construction. All other Salvage items shall be delivered to location as indicated by owner unless otherwise shown on the plans.
12. Contractor to protect all existing utilities and all other site features not designated for removal. Contractor is responsible for replacing/repairing any existing utilities or other site features damaged during construction to the original condition at no cost to the Owner.
13. Contractor responsible for maintaining existing utility services (electrical, sanitary, storm) during construction unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.
14. Contractor shall coordinate all work so public sidewalk remains open throughout construction.
15. Refer to civil and electrical plans for additional utility adjustments and removals.
16. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.
17. All abandoned sewers shall be plugged at both ends with a minimum of 2-foot long non-shrink concrete plug.

SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVALS LEGEND

- Remove and dispose concrete paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove and dispose asphalt paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove and dispose unit paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove gravel, and miscellaneous subgrade material as needed.
- Remove all playground equipment, footings, wood fiber, asphalt paving, concrete paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Tree Protection Fence
- Item to be relocated
- Item to be removed
- Project Limit Line
- Root pruning limit
- Limit of sawcut
- Remove Curb
- Remove Item
- Silt Fence
- Temporary Construction Fence

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Scherrville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Site Preparation & Removals Plan - North

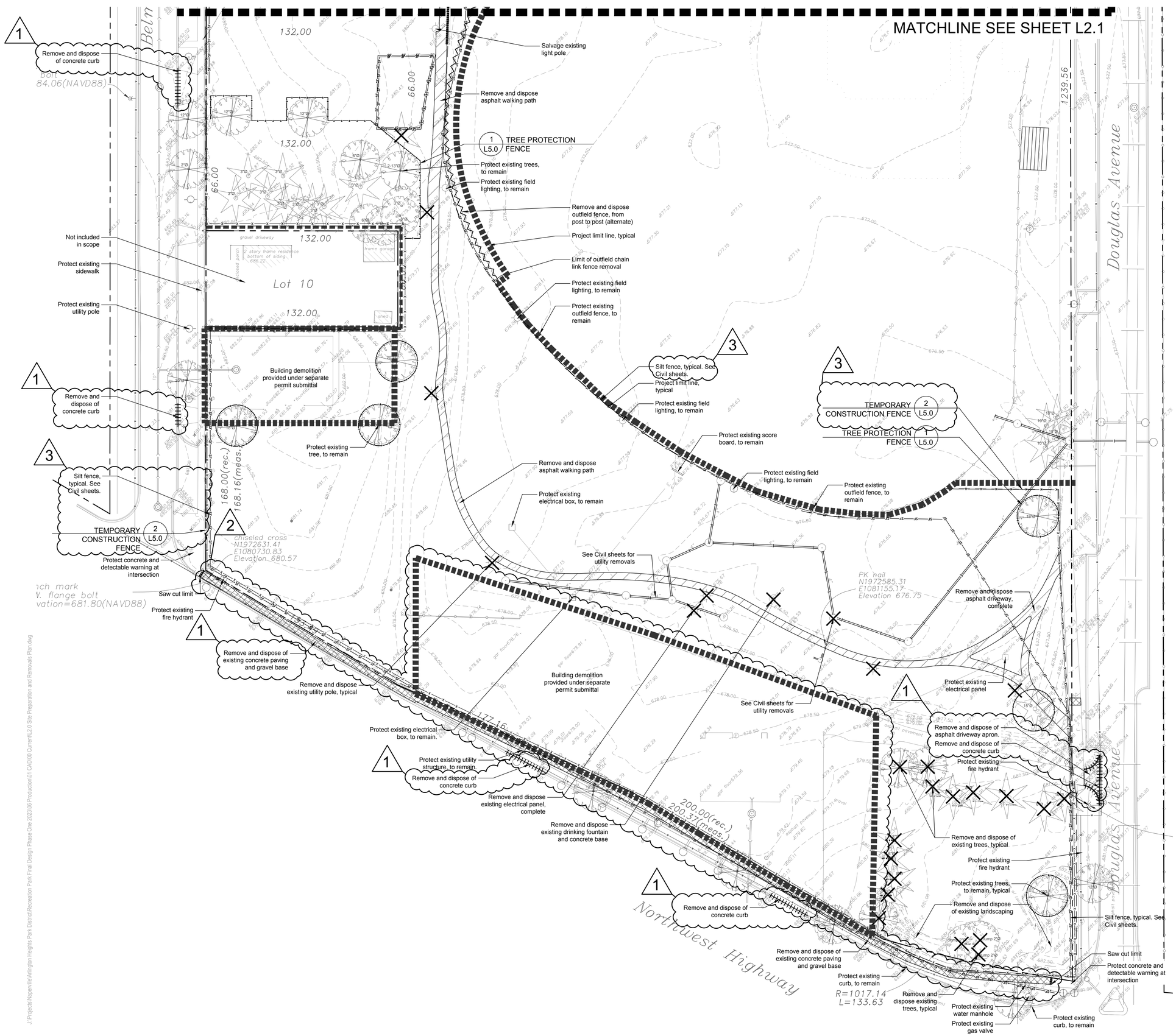
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L2.1

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2020\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L2.0 Site Preparation and Removals Plan.dwg



SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVALS NOTES

1. Contractor shall install construction fence at the limits of construction prior to beginning work. Maintain and adjust construction fencing as needed during progress of construction. Staging and construction access shall be approved by Owner.
2. Contractor shall install tree protection fencing as shown on the plans prior to beginning work. Maintain and adjust tree protection fencing as needed during progress of construction. Storage of materials, vehicular access, and all other construction activities are strictly prohibited within the limits of the tree protection fencing.
3. Plans indicate general location and limits of removals. Contractor shall perform removals only as necessary for construction of proposed improvements. No additional payments will be made for removals or restoration not required to construct the improvements as drawn and specified. Refer to Layout Plan for more specific information regarding proposed improvements and verify conditions in the field prior to performing removals.
4. Sawcut and remove concrete paving to nearest joint where indicated. All saw cuts required for removal items to be included in the unit cost of that particular pay item.
5. Tree stumps shall be ground to a minimum depth of 18" below existing grade or as required to properly perform the work.
6. Contractor to walk site with Landscape Architect and owner to review root pruning limits prior to performing root pruning.
7. Remove and dispose of turf where planting beds are designated. Refer to Planting Plan for limits of proposed landscape improvements.
8. Where turf or plantings are proposed in existing paved areas, remove all base material.
9. Remove all utilities designated for removal to extent required for improvements, unless otherwise noted. Cap ends of any remaining underground conduit and piping, and pull all electrical wire out at source.
10. Items indicated for Removal shall include complete removal of above grade item and below grade appurtances (foundations, urban fill, wiring, piping, etc.) including disposal off-site following applicable codes and ordinances, unless otherwise shown on the plans.
11. Items indicated as Remove and Salvage shall include careful protection, removal, and storage of items. For reinstall items, Contractor shall store during construction. All other Salvage items shall be delivered to location as indicated by owner unless otherwise shown on the plans.
12. Contractor to protect all existing utilities and all other site features not designated for removal. Contractor is responsible for replacing/repairing any existing utilities or other site features damaged during construction to the original condition at no cost to the Owner.
13. Contractor responsible for maintaining existing utility services (electrical, sanitary, storm) during construction unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.
14. Contractor shall coordinate all work so public sidewalk remains open throughout construction.
15. Refer to civil and electrical plans for additional utility adjustments and removals.
16. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.
17. All abandoned sewers shall be plugged at both ends with a minimum of 2-foot long non-shrink concrete plug.

SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVALS LEGEND

- Remove and dispose concrete paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove and dispose asphalt paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove and dispose unit paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove gravel, and miscellaneous subgrade material as needed.
- Remove all playground equipment, footings, wood fiber, asphalt paving, concrete paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Tree Protection Fence
- Item to be relocated
- Item to be removed
- Project Limit Line
- Root pruning limit
- Limit of sawcut
- Remove Curb
- Remove Item
- Silt Fence
- Temporary Construction Fence

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Site Preparation & Removals Plan - South

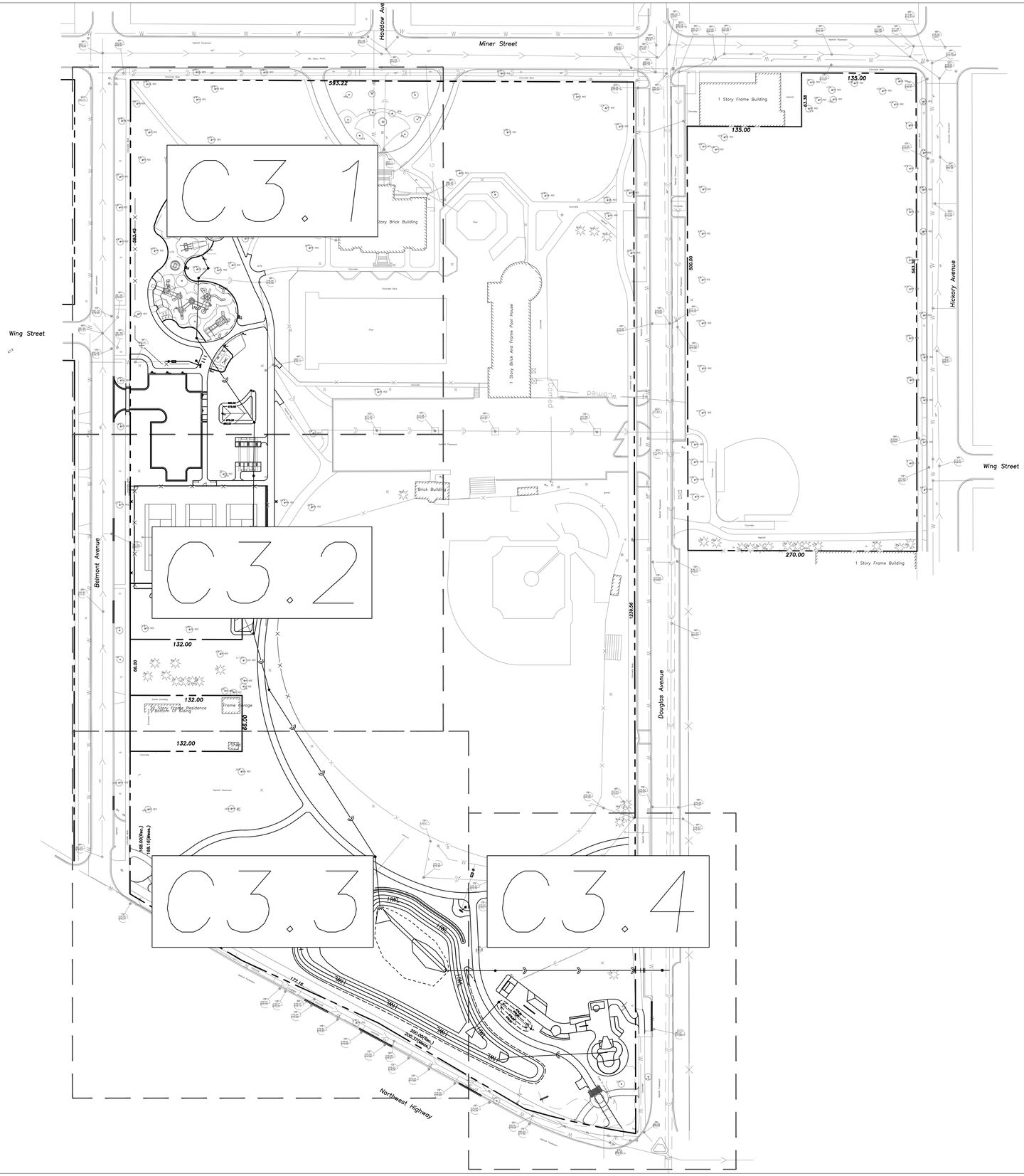
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 30'
0' 15' 30' 90'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L2.2

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L2.0 Site Preparation and Removals Plan.dwg



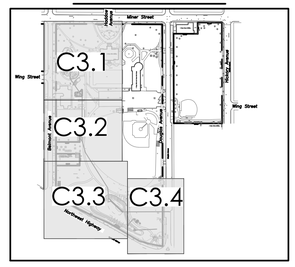
LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
C.O.	Clean Out	C.O.
	Storm Sewer	
	Sanitary Sewer	
	Combined Sewer	
W	Water Main	W
G	Gas Line	G
OH	Overhead Wires	OH
E	Electrical Cable (Buried)	E
T	Telephone Line	T
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
B	Buffalo Box	B
DS	Downspout	DS
BOL	Bollard	BOL
G	Gas Valve	
G	Gas Meter	
E	Electric Meter	
E	Electric Manhole	
	Hand Hole	
	Light Pole	
	Light Pole w/ Mast Arm	
	Utility Pole	
T	Telephone Pedestal	
T	Telephone Manhole	
	Sign	
	Fence	
	Accessible Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
x C 782.50	Curb Elevation	C 782.50
x G 782.00	Gutter Elevation	G 782.00
x P 783.25	Pavement Elevation	P 783.25
x W 782.10	Sidewalk Elevation	W 782.10
x 784.0	Ground Elevation	x 784.0
	Top of Rubber Play	R 785.20
	Skate Park Elevation	R 785.20
	Swale	
781	Contour Line	781
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The Location of Existing Underground Utilities, Such As Watermains, Sewers, Gas Lines, Etc., As Shown On The Plans, Has Been Determined From The Best Available Information and Is Given For The Convenience of The Contractor. However, The Owner and The Engineer Do Not Assume Responsibility In The Event That During Construction, Utilities Other Than Those Shown May Be Encountered, and That The Actual Location of Those Which Are Shown May Be Different From The Location As Shown On The Drawings. Contact Engineer Immediately If Surface and/or Subsurface Features Are Different Than Shown On The Drawings.*
2. *Notify The Engineer Without Delay of Any Discrepancies Between the Drawings and Existing Field Conditions.*
3. ***Contractor Shall Provide Private Utility Locating Services for the Project Area.***
4. *Notify The Owner, Engineer and The* ***Village of Arlington Heights*** *A Minimum of 48 Hours In Advance of Performing Any Work.*
5. *All Areas, On or Off Site, Disturbed During Construction Operations and Not Part of the Work As Shown Hereon Shall Be Restored To Original Condition to the Satisfaction of the Owner at No Additional Cost to the Owner. It is Incumbent Upon Contractor to Show That Damaged Areas Were Not Disturbed By Construction Operations.*
6. *These Drawings Assume That The Contractor Will Utilize An Electronic Drawing File (DWG) to Stake All Site Improvements Accordingly.* ***Contractor Shall Re-Establish Horizontal Control. Horizontal Control Points Not Provided.***
7. *No Person May Utilize The Information Contained Within These Drawings Without Written Approval From Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.*
8. *The Engineer Is Furnishing These Drawings For Construction Purposes As A Convenience To The Owner, Architect, Surveyor, or Contractor. Prior To The Use Of These Drawings For Construction Purposes, The User Of This Media Shall Verify All Dimensions And Locations Of Buildings With The Foundation Drawings And Architectural Site Plan, and Coordinate All Dimensions and Locations of All Site Items. If Conflicts Exist The User Of This Information Shall Contact The Engineer Immediately.*
9. ***Provide An As-built Survey Prepared By A Licensed Professional Land Surveyor In Accordance With The Authorities Having Jurisdiction Which Shall Include As a Minimum All Detention Basins and Best Management Practices, Include All Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Structure Locations, Sizes, Rim and Invert Elevations, Final Detention Volume Calculations For The Basin(s), Watermain and Valve and Appurtenance Locations.***
10. *The Illinois Department Of Transportation Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Latest Edition, And All Addenda Thereto, Shall Govern The Earthwork And Paving Work Under This Contract Unless Noted Otherwise.*

KEY MAP



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFF S. GELDMYER
062-072792
STATE OF ILLINOIS

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2025

Issue For Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
1	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
2	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY BA
DRAWN BY JG

SHEET TITLE
SITE UTILITY PLAN - OVERALL

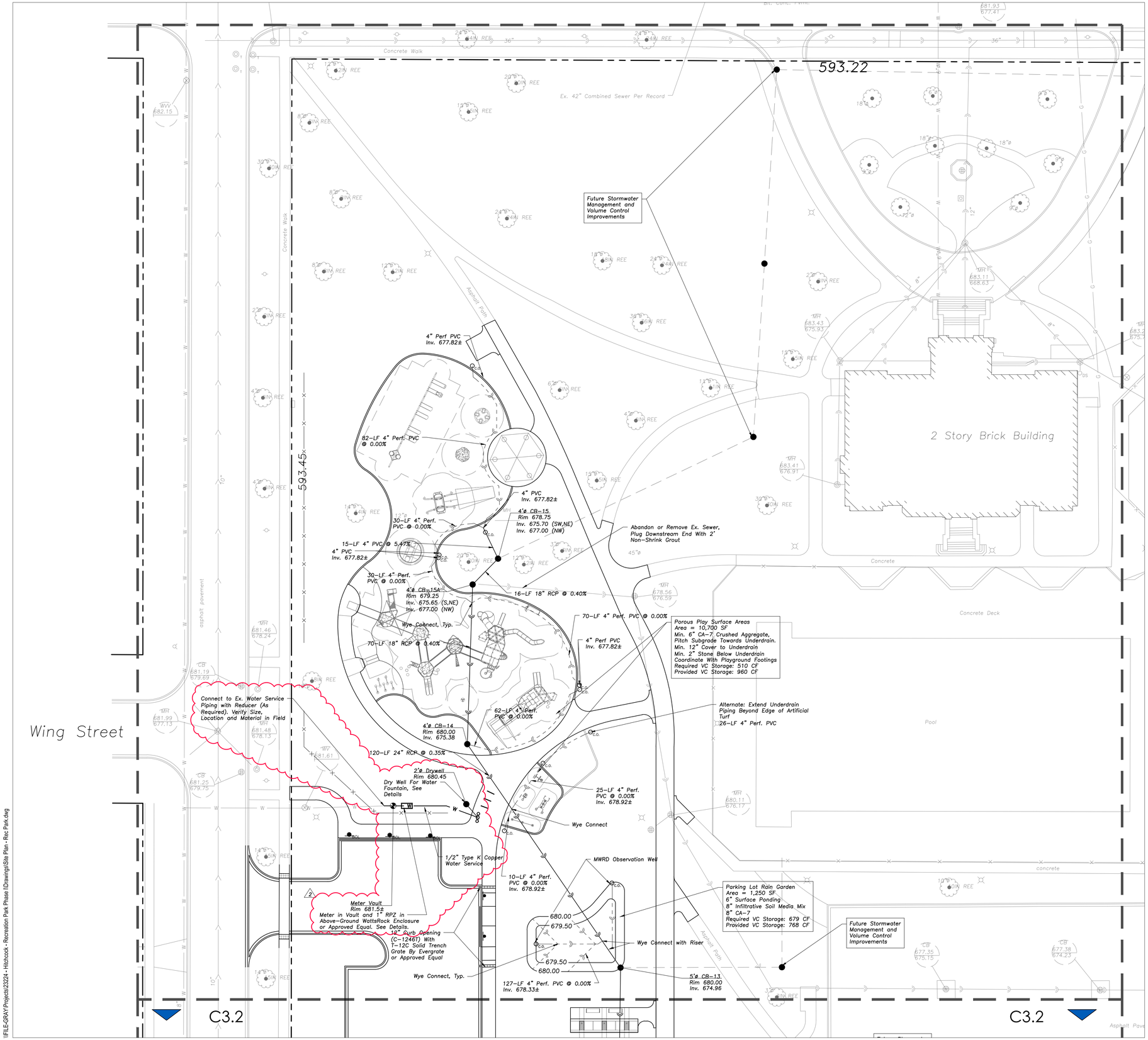
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'
0' 30' 60' 180'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
C3.0

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

\\FILE-GRAY\Projects\23224 - Hitchcock - Recreation Park Phase II\Drawings\Site Plan - Rec Park.dwg



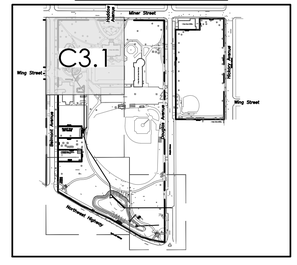
LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
C.O.	Clean Out	C.O.
	Storm Sewer	
	Sanitary Sewer	
	Combined Sewer	
W	Water Main	W
G	Gas Line	G
OH	Overhead Wires	OH
E	Electrical Cable (Buried)	E
T	Telephone Line	T
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
B	Buffalo Box	B
DS	Downspout	DS
BOL	Ballard	BOL
	Gas Valve	
	Gas Meter	
E	Electric Meter	
E	Electric Manhole	
	Hand Hole	
	Light Pole	
	Light Pole w/ Mast Arm	
	Utility Pole	
T	Telephone Pedestal	
T	Telephone Manhole	
	Sign	
	Fence	
	Accessible Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
x C 782.50	Curb Elevation	C 782.50
x G 782.00	Gutter Elevation	G 782.00
x P 783.25	Pavement Elevation	P 783.25
x W 782.10	Sidewalk Elevation	W 782.10
x 784.0	Ground Elevation	x 784.0
	Top of Rubber Play	R 785.20
	Skate Park Elevation	R 785.20
	Swale	
781	Contour Line	781
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The Location of Existing Underground Utilities, Such As Watermains, Sewers, Gas Lines, Etc., As Shown On The Plans, Has Been Determined From The Best Available Information and Is Given For The Convenience of The Contractor. However, The Owner and The Engineer Do Not Assume Responsibility In The Event That During Construction, Utilities Other Than Those Shown May Be Encountered, and That The Actual Location of Those Which Are Shown May Be Different From The Location As Shown On The Drawings. Contact Engineer Immediately If Surface and/or Subsurface Features Are Different Than Shown On The Drawings.*
2. *Notify The Engineer Without Delay of Any Discrepancies Between the Drawings and Existing Field Conditions.*
3. ***Contractor Shall Provide Private Utility Locating Services for the Project Area.***
4. *Notify The Owner, Engineer and The* ***Village of Arlington Heights*** *A Minimum of 48 Hours In Advance of Performing Any Work.*
5. *All Areas, On or Off Site, Disturbed During Construction Operations and Not Part of the Work As Shown Hereon Shall Be Restored To Original Condition to the Satisfaction of the Owner at No Additional Cost to the Owner. It is Incumbent Upon Contractor to Show That Damaged Areas Were Not Disturbed By Construction Operations.*
6. *These Drawings Assume That The Contractor Will Utilize An Electronic Drawing File (DWG) to Stake All Site Improvements Accordingly.* ***Contractor Shall Re–Establish Horizontal Control. Horizontal Control Points Not Provided.***
7. *No Person May Utilize The Information Contained Within These Drawings Without Written Approval From Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.*
8. *The Engineer Is Furnishing These Drawings For Construction Purposes As A Convenience To The Owner, Architect, Surveyor, or Contractor. Prior To The Use Of These Drawings For Construction Purposes, The User Of This Media Shall Verify All Dimensions And Locations Of Buildings With The Foundation Drawings And Architectural Site Plan, and Coordinate All Dimensions and Locations of All Site Items. If Conflicts Exist The User Of This Information Shall Contact The Engineer Immediately.*
9. ***Provide An As–built Survey Prepared By A Licensed Professional Land Surveyor In Accordance With The Authorities Having Jurisdiction Which Shall Include As a Minimum All Detention Basins and Best Management Practices, Include All Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Structure Locations, Sizes, Rim and Invert Elevations, Final Detention Volume Calculations For The Basin(s), Watermain and Valve and Appurtenance Locations.***
10. *The Illinois Department Of Transportation Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Latest Edition, And All Addenda Thereto, Shall Govern The Earthwork And Paving Work Under This Contract Unless Noted Otherwise.*

KEY MAP



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcock**design**group.com

PREPARED FOR

Arlington Heights Park District

410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT

Recreation Park - Phase 1

500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFF S. GELDMEYER
062-072792
STATE OF ILLINOIS

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2025

Issue For Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
1	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
2	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY BA

DRAWN BY JG

SHEET TITLE

SITE UTILITY PLAN - NORTH

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 20'
0' 10' 20' 60'

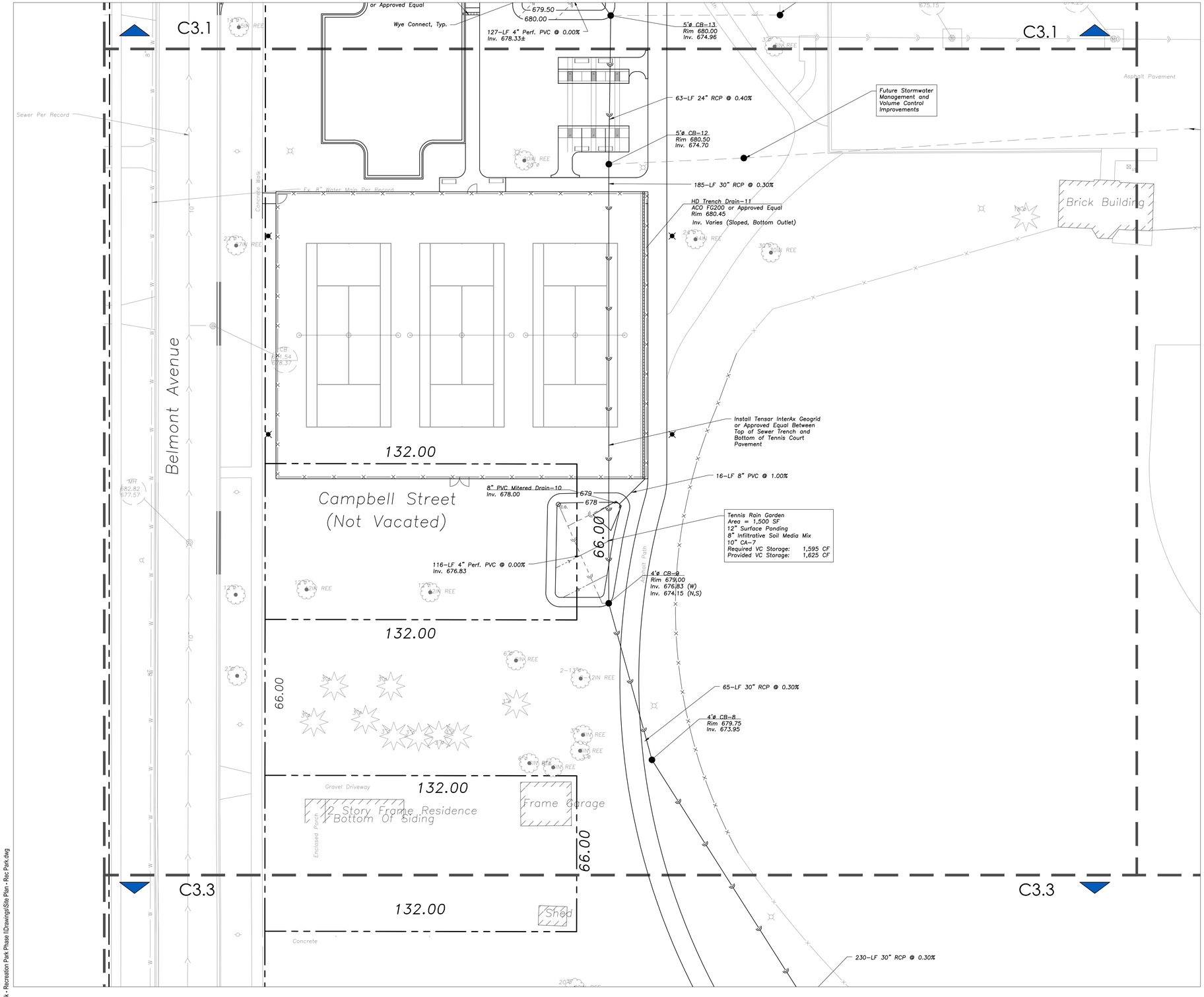
NORTH

SHEET NUMBER

C3.1

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

I:\FILE-GRAY\Projects\22224 - Hitchcock - Recreation Park Phase 1\Drawings\Site Plan - Rec Park.dwg



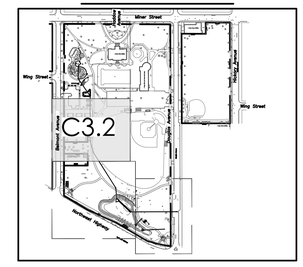
LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
C.O.	Clean Out	C.O.
	Storm Sewer	
	Sanitary Sewer	
	Combined Sewer	
W	Water Main	W
G	Gas Line	G
OH	Overhead Wires	OH
E	Electrical Cable (Buried)	E
T	Telephone Line	T
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
B	Buffalo Box	B
DS	Downspout	DS
BOL	Ballard	BOL
G	Gas Valve	
G	Gas Meter	
E	Electric Meter	
E	Electric Manhole	
H	Hand Hole	
	Light Pole	
	Light Pole w/ Mast Arm	
	Utility Pole	
T	Telephone Pedestal	
T	Telephone Manhole	
	Sign	
	Fence	
	Accessible Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
C 782.50	Curb Elevation	C 782.50
G 782.00	Gutter Elevation	G 782.00
P 783.25	Pavement Elevation	P 783.25
W 782.10	Sidewalk Elevation	W 782.10
784.0	Ground Elevation	784.0
	Top of Rubber Play	R 785.20
	Skate Park Elevation	R 785.20
	Swale	
781	Contour Line	781
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The Location of Existing Underground Utilities, Such As Watermains, Sewers, Gas Lines, Etc., As Shown On The Plans, Has Been Determined From The Best Available Information and Is Given For The Convenience of The Contractor. However, The Owner and The Engineer Do Not Assume Responsibility In The Event That During Construction, Utilities Other Than Those Shown May Be Encountered, and That The Actual Location of Those Which Are Shown May Be Different From The Location As Shown On The Drawings. Contact Engineer Immediately If Surface and/or Subsurface Features Are Different Than Shown On The Drawings.*
2. *Notify The Engineer Without Delay of Any Discrepancies Between the Drawings and Existing Field Conditions.*
3. ***Contractor Shall Provide Private Utility Locating Services for the Project Area.***
4. *Notify The Owner, Engineer and The* ***Village of Arlington Heights*** *A Minimum of 48 Hours In Advance of Performing Any Work.*
5. *All Areas, On or Off Site, Disturbed During Construction Operations and Not Part of the Work As Shown Hereon Shall Be Restored To Original Condition to the Satisfaction of the Owner at No Additional Cost to the Owner. It is Incumbent Upon Contractor to Show That Damaged Areas Were Not Disturbed By Construction Operations.*
6. *These Drawings Assume That The Contractor Will Utilize An Electronic Drawing File (DWG) to Stake All Site Improvements Accordingly.* ***Contractor Shall Re–Establish Horizontal Control. Horizontal Control Points Not Provided.***
7. *No Person May Utilize The Information Contained Within These Drawings Without Written Approval From Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.*
8. *The Engineer Is Furnishing These Drawings For Construction Purposes As A Convenience To The Owner, Architect, Surveyor, or Contractor. Prior To The Use Of These Drawings For Construction Purposes, The User Of This Media Shall Verify All Dimensions And Locations Of Buildings With The Foundation Drawings And Architectural Site Plan, and Coordinate All Dimensions and Locations of All Site Items. If Conflicts Exist The User Of This Information Shall Contact The Engineer Immediately.*
9. ***Provide An As–built Survey Prepared By A Licensed Professional Land Surveyor In Accordance With The Authorities Having Jurisdiction Which Shall Include As a Minimum All Detention Basins and Best Management Practices, Include All Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Structure Locations, Sizes, Rim and Invert Elevations, Final Detention Volume Calculations For The Basin(s), Watermain and Valve and Appurtenance Locations.***
10. *The Illinois Department Of Transportation Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Latest Edition, And All Addenda Thereto, Shall Govern The Earthwork And Paving Work Under This Contract Unless Noted Otherwise.*

KEY MAP



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcock**design**group.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFF S. GELDMEYER
062-072792
OF ILLINOIS

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2025

Issue For Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
1	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
2	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY BA
DRAWN BY JG

SHEET TITLE
SITE UTILITY PLAN - CENTER

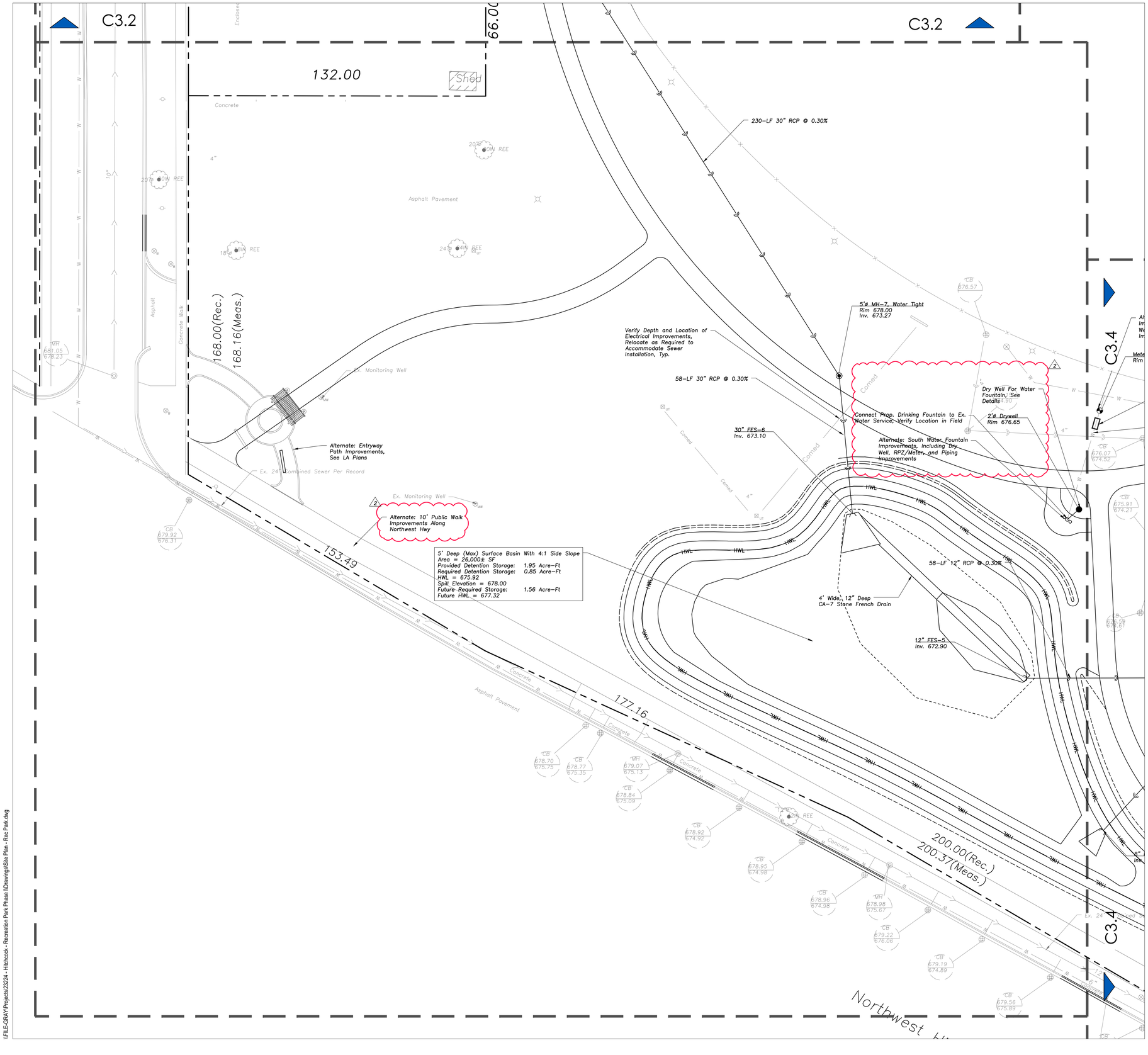
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 20'
0' 10' 20' 60'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
C3.2

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

\\FILE-GRAY\Projects\20224 - Hitchcock - Recreation Park Phase I\Drawings\Site Plan - Rec Park.dwg



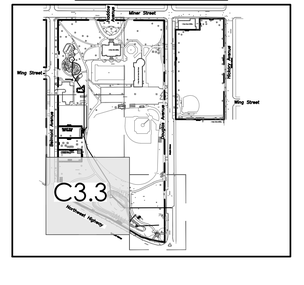
LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
C.O.	Clean Out	C.O.
S	Storm Sewer	S
S	Sanitary Sewer	S
C	Combined Sewer	C
W	Water Main	W
G	Gas Line	G
OH	Overhead Wires	OH
E	Electrical Cable (Buried)	E
T	Telephone Line	T
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
B	Buffalo Box	B
DS	Downspout	DS
BOL	Ballard	BOL
G	Gas Valve	
G	Gas Meter	
E	Electric Meter	
E	Electric Manhole	
H	Hand Hole	
	Light Pole	
	Light Pole w/ Mast Arm	
	Utility Pole	
T	Telephone Pedestal	
T	Telephone Manhole	
	Sign	
	Fence	
	Accessible Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
x C 782.50	Curb Elevation	C 782.50
x G 782.00	Gutter Elevation	G 782.00
x P 783.25	Pavement Elevation	P 783.25
x W 782.10	Sidewalk Elevation	W 782.10
x 784.0	Ground Elevation	x 784.0
	Top of Rubber Play	R 785.20
	Skate Park Elevation	R 785.20
	Swale	
781	Contour Line	781
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The Location of Existing Underground Utilities, Such As Watermains, Sewers, Gas Lines, Etc., As Shown On The Plans, Has Been Determined From The Best Available Information and Is Given For The Convenience of The Contractor. However, The Owner and The Engineer Do Not Assume Responsibility In The Event That During Construction, Utilities Other Than Those Shown May Be Encountered, and That The Actual Location of Those Which Are Shown May Be Different From The Location As Shown On The Drawings. Contact Engineer Immediately If Surface and/or Subsurface Features Are Different Than Shown On The Drawings.*
2. *Notify The Engineer Without Delay of Any Discrepancies Between the Drawings and Existing Field Conditions.*
3. ***Contractor Shall Provide Private Utility Locating Services for the Project Area.***
4. *Notify The Owner, Engineer and The* ***Village of Arlington Heights*** *A Minimum of 48 Hours In Advance of Performing Any Work.*
5. *All Areas, On or Off Site, Disturbed During Construction Operations and Not Part of the Work As Shown Hereon Shall Be Restored To Original Condition to the Satisfaction of the Owner at No Additional Cost to the Owner. It is Incumbent Upon Contractor to Show That Damaged Areas Were Not Disturbed By Construction Operations.*
6. *These Drawings Assume That The Contractor Will Utilize An Electronic Drawing File (DWG) to Stake All Site Improvements Accordingly.* ***Contractor Shall Re–Establish Horizontal Control. Horizontal Control Points Not Provided.***
7. *No Person May Utilize The Information Contained Within These Drawings Without Written Approval From Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.*
8. *The Engineer Is Furnishing These Drawings For Construction Purposes As A Convenience To The Owner, Architect, Surveyor, or Contractor. Prior To The Use Of These Drawings For Construction Purposes, The User Of This Media Shall Verify All Dimensions And Locations Of Buildings With The Foundation Drawings And Architectural Site Plan, and Coordinate All Dimensions and Locations of All Site Items. If Conflicts Exist The User Of This Information Shall Contact The Engineer Immediately.*
9. ***Provide An As–built Survey Prepared By A Licensed Professional Land Surveyor In Accordance With The Authorities Having Jurisdiction Which Shall Include As a Minimum All Detention Basins and Best Management Practices, Include All Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Structure Locations, Sizes, Rim and Invert Elevations, Final Detention Volume Calculations For The Basin(s), Watermain and Valve and Appurtenance Locations.***
10. *The Illinois Department Of Transportation Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Latest Edition, And All Addenda Thereto, Shall Govern The Earthwork And Paving Work Under This Contract Unless Noted Otherwise.*

KEY MAP



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcock**design**group.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFF S. GELDMYER
062-072792
ILLINOIS

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2025

Issue For Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
1	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
2	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY BA

DRAWN BY JG

SHEET TITLE
SITE UTILTIY PLAN - SOUTHWEST

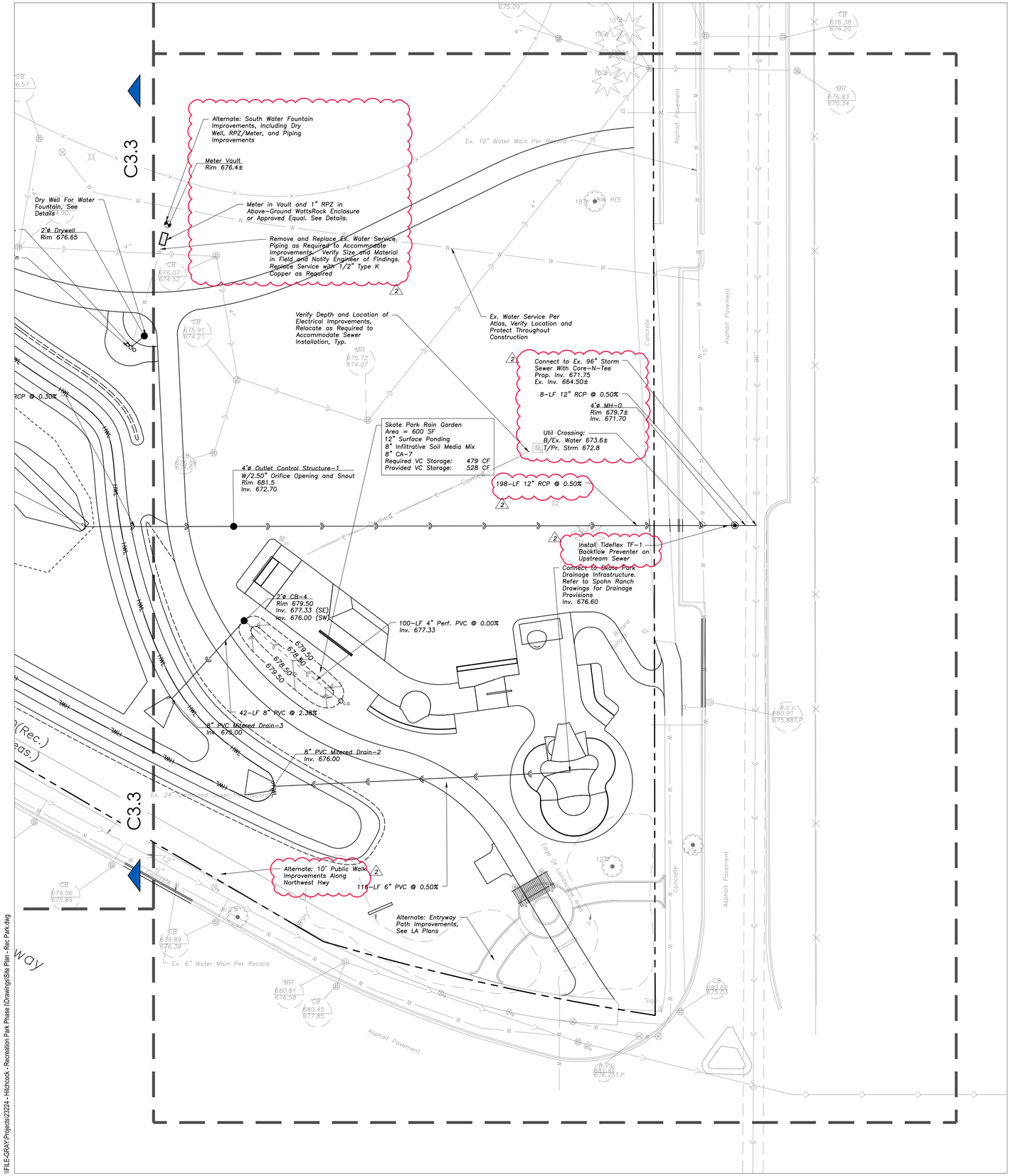
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 20'

0' 10' 20' 60'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
C3.3

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group



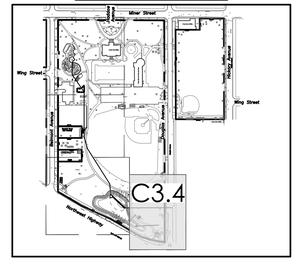
LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
C.O.	Clean Out	C.O.
	Storm Sewer	
	Sanitary Sewer	
	Combined Sewer	
W	Water Main	W
G	Gas Line	G
OH	Overhead Wires	OH
E	Electrical Cable (Buried)	E
T	Telephone Line	T
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
B	Buffalo Box	B
DS	Downspout	DS
BOL	Bollard	BOL
G	Gas Valve	
G	Gas Meter	
E	Electric Meter	
E	Electric Manhole	
H	Hand Hole	
	Light Pole	
	Light Pole w/ Mast Arm	
	Utility Pole	
T	Telephone Pedestal	
T	Telephone Manhole	
	Sign	
	Fence	
	Accessible Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
x C 782.50	Curb Elevation	C 782.50
x G 782.00	Gutter Elevation	G 782.00
x P 783.25	Pavement Elevation	P 783.25
x W 782.10	Sidewalk Elevation	W 782.10
x 784.0	Ground Elevation	x 784.0
	Top of Rubber Play	R 785.20
	Skate Park Elevation	R 785.20
	Swale	
781	Contour Line	781
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	

GENERAL NOTES

1. *The Location of Existing Underground Utilities, Such As Watermains, Sewers, Gas Lines, Etc., As Shown On The Plans, Has Been Determined From The Best Available Information and Is Given For The Convenience of The Contractor. However, The Owner and The Engineer Do Not Assume Responsibility In The Event That During Construction, Utilities Other Than Those Shown May Be Encountered, and That The Actual Location of Those Which Are Shown May Be Different From The Location As Shown On The Drawings. Contact Engineer Immediately If Surface and/or Subsurface Features Are Different Than Shown On The Drawings.*
2. *Notify The Engineer Without Delay of Any Discrepancies Between the Drawings and Existing Field Conditions.*
3. ***Contractor Shall Provide Private Utility Locating Services for the Project Area.***
4. *Notify The Owner, Engineer and The* ***Village of Arlington Heights*** *A Minimum of 48 Hours In Advance of Performing Any Work.*
5. *All Areas, On or Off Site, Disturbed During Construction Operations and Not Part of the Work As Shown Hereon Shall Be Restored To Original Condition to the Satisfaction of the Owner at No Additional Cost to the Owner. It is Incumbent Upon Contractor to Show That Damaged Areas Were Not Disturbed By Construction Operations.*
6. *These Drawings Assume That The Contractor Will Utilize An Electronic Drawing File (DWG) to Stake All Site Improvements Accordingly.* ***Contractor Shall Re-Establish Horizontal Control. Horizontal Control Points Not Provided.***
7. *No Person May Utilize The Information Contained Within These Drawings Without Written Approval From Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.*
8. *The Engineer Is Furnishing These Drawings For Construction Purposes As A Convenience To The Owner, Architect, Surveyor, or Contractor. Prior To The Use Of These Drawings For Construction Purposes, The User Of This Media Shall Verify All Dimensions And Locations Of Buildings With The Foundation Drawings And Architectural Site Plan, and Coordinate All Dimensions and Locations of All Site Items. If Conflicts Exist The User Of This Information Shall Contact The Engineer Immediately.*
9. ***Provide An As-built Survey Prepared By A Licensed Professional Land Surveyor In Accordance With The Authorities Having Jurisdiction Which Shall Include As a Minimum All Detention Basins and Best Management Practices, Include All Storm and Sanitary Sewers, Structure Locations, Sizes, Rim and Invert Elevations, Final Detention Volume Calculations For The Basin(s), Watermain and Valve and Appurtenance Locations.***
10. *The Illinois Department Of Transportation Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction Latest Edition, And All Addenda Thereto, Shall Govern The Earthwork And Paving Work Under This Contract Unless Noted Otherwise.*

KEY MAP



HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creatingbetterplaces
22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFF S. GELDMYER
062-072792
STATE OF ILLINOIS

EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2025

Issue For Bid
May 6, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
1	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
2	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY BA
DRAWN BY JG

SHEET TITLE
SITE UTILITY PLAN - SOUTHEAST

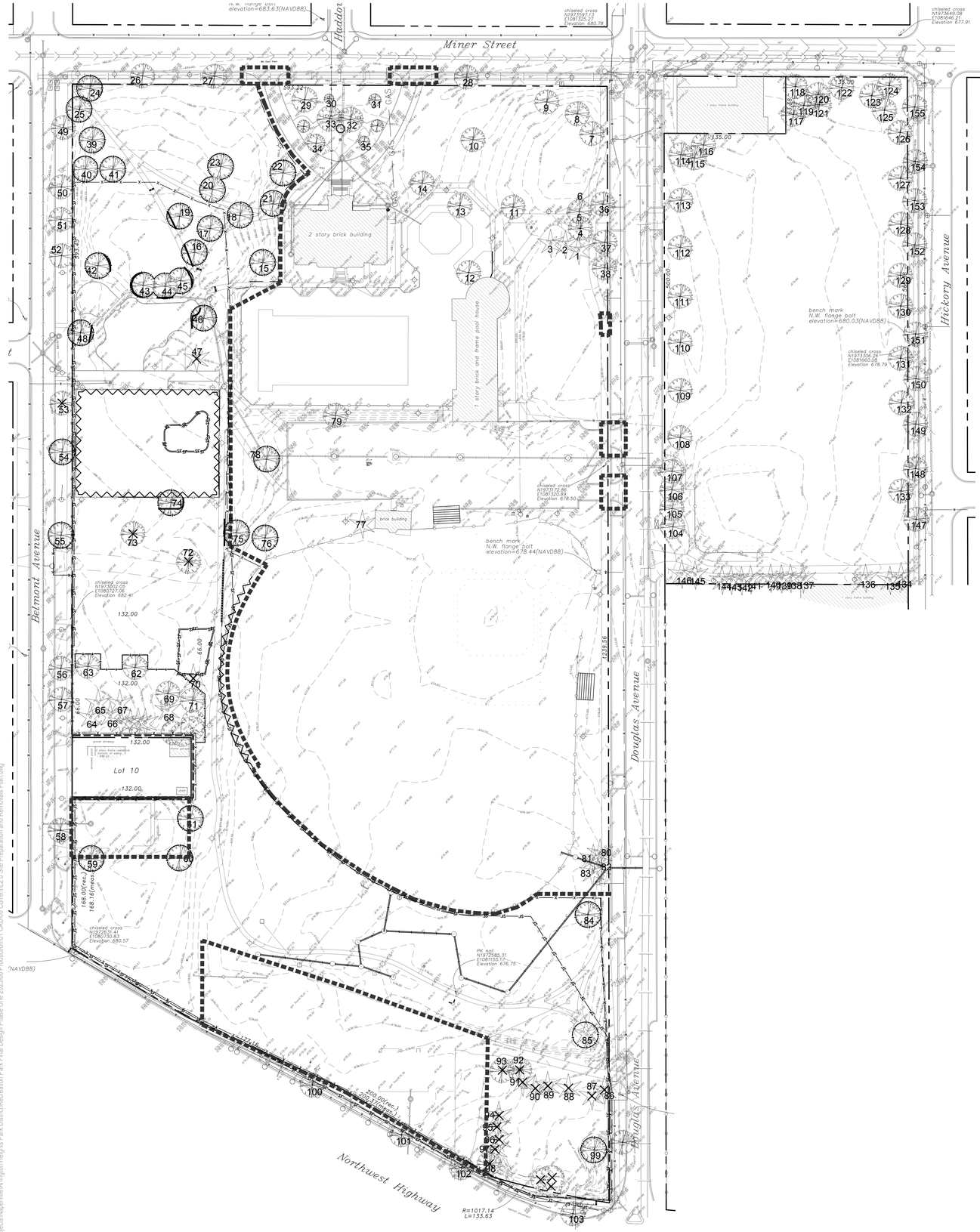
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 20'
0' 10' 20' 60'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
C3.4

©2023 Hitchcock Design Group

\\FILE-GRAY\Projects\22224 - Hitchcock - Recreation Park Phase II\Drawings\Site Plan - Rec Park.dwg



Tag #	Species	DBH (Inches)	Condition	Comments	Remove / Protect	Maintenance During Construction	Replacement Qty.
1	Pine, Eastern White	11	Poor	Chlorotic, Deceline		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
2	Pine, Eastern White	13	Poor	Chlorotic, Deceline		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
3	Pine, Eastern White	13	Poor	Chlorotic, Deceline		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
4	Honeylocust	23	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
5	Maple, Norway	23	Fair	Trunk Decay		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
6	Linden, American	27	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
7	Crabapple	10	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
8	Crabapple	10	Poor			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
9	Ash, White	20	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
10	Crabapple	10	Poor	Basal Decay		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
11	Ash, White	32	Fair	Codominant		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
12	Pear, Callerya	13	Good	Codominant		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
13	Pear, Callerya	11	Good	Codominant, One-sided		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
14	Oak, Swamp White	31	Good	Minor Rib Crack		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
15	Ash, Green	28	Fair		Protect	Tree protection fence	
16	Amur Corktree	16	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
17	Horsechestnut	7	Poor	Trunk Cavity, Codominant	Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
18	Maple, Red	10	Fair	Rib Crack	Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
19	Oak, Red	7	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
20	Honeylocust	29	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
21	Crabapple	19	Good	Basal Cavity	Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
22	Maple, Sugar	3	Excellent		Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
23	Elm, Siberian	23	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
24	Oak, Swamp White	18	Excellent		Protect	Tree protection fence	
25	Larch, Eastern	13	Fair	One-Sided	Protect	Tree protection fence	
26	Honeylocust	25	Fair	Utility Clearance		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
27	Honeylocust	25	Fair	Utility Clearance		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
28	Honeylocust	23	Fair	Utility Clearance		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
29	Elm, Siberian	27	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
30	Maple, Red	6	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
31	Maple, Norway	16	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
32	Magnolia, Saucer	27	Good	Codominant		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
33	Magnolia, Saucer	26	Good	Codominant		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
34	Crabapple	14	F	Codominant		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
35	Crabapple	12	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
36	Oak, Swamp White	25	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
37	Honeylocust	21	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
38	Linden, American	27	Good	Codominant, Basal Scar		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
39	Oak, Swamp White	10	Excellent		Protect	Tree protection fence	
40	Oak, Species	10	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
41	Walnut, Black	11	Excellent		Protect	Tree protection fence	
42	Maple, Norway	14	Good	Trunk Decay	Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
43	Maple, Norway	18	Good	Girdling Roots	Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
44	Magnolia, Saucer	15	Good	Codominant	Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
45	Beech, European	5	Excellent		Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
46	Maple, Silver	36	Fair		Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
47	Spruce, Colorado	20	Poor	Decline	Remove*	To be removed, new playground instlation	not included in replacements
48	Magnolia, Saucer	17	Excellent		Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
49	Linden, American	28	Fair	Codominant, Brace/Cable in Tree		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
50	Redbud	4	Excellent			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
51	Crabapple	7	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
52	Crabapple	6	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
53	Crabapple	3	Excellent		Remove	To be removed, new parking lot construction	2
54	Crabapple	16	Fair		Protect	Tree protection fence	
55	Honeylocust	27	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
56	Crabapple	10	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
57	Serviceberry	3	Excellent			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
58	Honeylocust	24	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
59	Walnut, Black	19	Fair		Protect	Tree protection fence	
60	Maple, Norway	23	Fair	Lean, Shear Crack	Protect	Tree protection fence	
61	Maple, Norway	21	Fair		Protect	Tree protection fence	
62	Birch, River	25	Fair		Protect	Tree protection fence	
63	Pine, Eastern White	4	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
64	Crabapple	7	Fair		Protect	Tree protection fence	
65	Pine, Eastern White	4	Fair		Protect	Tree protection fence	
66	Pine, Eastern White	3	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
67	Pine, Eastern White	3	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
68	Pine, Eastern White	3	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
69	Pine, Eastern White	3	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
70	Crabapple	13	Good		Remove	To be removed, storm water grading	4
71	Crabapple	11	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
72	Cottonwood, Eastern	47	Fair		Remove*	To be removed, new tennis court construction	
73	Honeylocust	28	Good		Remove	To be removed, new tennis court construction	6
74	Maple, Norway	20	Good	Minor Rib Crack	Protect	Tree protection fence & root prune	
75	Maple, Sugar	24	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
76	Maple, Sugar	33	Fair	Trunk Cavity, Codominant	Protect	Tree protection fence	
77	Spruce, Norway	19	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
78	Yellowwood	4	Excellent		Protect	Tree protection fence	
79	Magnolia, Saucer	18	Good	Codominant		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
80	Pine, Eastern White	11	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
81	Pine, Eastern White	10	Poor	Chlorotic, Decline		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
82	Pine, Eastern White	13	Poor	Chlorotic		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
83	Pine, Eastern White	12	Poor	Chlorotic		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
84	Elm, Siberian	22	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
85	Spruce, Norway	17	Good		Protect	Tree protection fence	
86	Pine, Eastern White	11	Good		Remove	To be removed, new skate park construction	3
87	Pine, Eastern White	8	Poor		Remove*	To be removed, new skate park construction	not included in replacements
88	Pine, Eastern White	10	Good		Remove	To be removed, new skate park construction	3
89	Pine, Eastern White	10	Fair		Remove	To be removed, new skate park construction	3
90	Pine, Eastern White	9	Fair		Remove	To be removed, new skate park construction	3
91	Pine, Eastern White	8	Fair		Remove	To be removed, new skate park construction	3
92	Kentucky Coffeetree	13	Excellent		Remove	To be removed, new skate park construction	4
93	Walnut, Black	14	Excellent		Remove	To be removed, new skate park construction	4
94	Pine, Eastern White	11	Good		Remove	To be removed, storm water grading	3
95	Pine, Eastern White	6	Poor		Remove	To be removed, storm water grading	2
96	Pine, Eastern White	9	Good		Remove	To be removed, storm water grading	3
97	Pine, Austrian	8	Good		Remove	To be removed, storm water grading	4
98	Maple, Sugar	8	Good		Remove	To be removed, storm water grading	3
99	Linden, Littleleaf	16	Good	Trunk Decay	Protect	Tree protection fence	
100	Honeylocust	13	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
101	Kentucky Coffeetree	6	Fair	Basal Scar		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
102	Honeylocust	15	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
103	Honeylocust	15	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
104	Maple, Norway	11	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
105	Maple, Norway	9	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
106	Maple, Norway	12	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
107	Maple, Norway	12	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
108	Linden, American	16	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
109	Linden, American	16	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
110	Linden, American	17	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
111	Maple, Red	8	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
112	Maple, Red	7	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
113	Maple, Red	8	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
114	Maple, Red	6	Very Poor	Trunk Decay		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
115	Maple, Norway	10	Good	Trunk Decay		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
116	Maple, Norway	13	Good	Girdling Root		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
117	Maple, Norway	11	Good	Girdling Root		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
118	Linden, Littleleaf	16	Poor	Trunk Cavity, Lean		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
119	Maple, Red	6	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
120	Maple, Freeman	13	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
121	Maple, Freeman	13	Good	Girdling Root		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
122	Linden, American	17	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
123	Maple, Freeman	9	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
124	Linden, American	15	Fair	Trunk Decay		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
125	Maple, Norway	12	Good	Girdling Root		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
126	Maple, Freeman	15	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
127	Maple, Freeman	11	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
128	Maple, Freeman	13	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
129	Maple, Freeman	12	Fair	Hangar		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
130	Maple, Freeman	14	Good	Girdling Root		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
131	Maple, Red	10	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
132	Maple, Freeman	20	Fair	Trunk Scar		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
133	Maple, Norway	14	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
134	Pine, Austrian	15	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
135	Pine, Austrian	14	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
136	Pine, Austrian	14	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
137	Pine, Austrian	14	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
138	Pine, Austrian	17	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
139	Pine, Austrian	10	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
140	Pine, Austrian	13	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
141	Pine, Austrian	14	Poor			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
142	Pine, Austrian	9	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
143	Pine, Austrian	15	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
144	Pine, Austrian	11	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
145	Pine, Austrian	16	Fair	Codominant		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
146	Pine, Austrian	17	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
147	Hackberry	6	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
148	Maple, Red	13	Fair			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
149	Maple, Red	9	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
150	Maple, Red	10	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
151	Maple, Red	7	Good	Basal Scar		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
152	Ash, White	16	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
153	Ash, White	16	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
154	Gingko	4	Good			Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
155	Ash, White	19	Fair	Basal Decay		Not within Phase 1 constuction zone	
						REQUIRED REPLACEMENT QUANTITY	50
						PROVIDED REPLACEMENT QUANTITY	71
						*Poor Quality trees not included in tree replacements	

SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVALS NOTES

1. Contractor shall install construction fence at the limits of construction prior to beginning work. Maintain and adjust construction fencing as needed during progress of construction. Staging and construction access shall be approved by Owner.
2. Contractor shall install tree protection fencing as shown on the plans prior to beginning work. Maintain and adjust tree protection fencing as needed during progress of construction. Storage of materials, vehicular access, and all other construction activities are strictly prohibited within the limits of the tree protection fencing.
3. Plans indicate general location and limits of removals. Contractor shall perform removals only as necessary for construction of proposed improvements. No additional payments will be made for removals or restoration not required to construct the improvements as drawn and specified. Refer to Layout Plan for more specific information regarding proposed improvements and verify conditions in the field prior to performing removals.
4. Sawcut and remove concrete paving to nearest joint where indicated. All saw cuts required for removal items to be included in the unit cost of that particular pay item.
5. Tree stumps shall be ground to a minimum depth of 18" below existing grade or as required to properly perform the work.
6. Contractor to walk site with Landscape Architect and owner to review root pruning limits prior to performing root pruning.
7. Remove and dispose of turf where planting beds are designated. Refer to Planting Plan for limits of proposed landscape improvements.
8. Where turf or plantings are proposed in existing paved areas, remove all base material.
9. Remove all utilities designated for removal to extent required for improvements, unless otherwise noted. Cap ends of any remaining underground conduit and piping, and pull all electrical wire out at source.
10. Items indicated for Removal shall include complete removal of above grade item and below grade appurtances (foundations, urban fill, wiring, piping, etc.) including disposal off-site following applicable codes and ordinances, unless otherwise shown on the plans.
11. Items indicated as Remove and Salvage shall include careful protection, removal, and storage of items. For reinstall items, Contractor shall store during construction. All other Salvage items shall be delivered to location as indicated by owner unless otherwise shown on the plans.
12. Contractor to protect all existing utilities and all other site features not designated for removal. Contractor is responsible for replacing/repairing any existing utilities or other site features damaged during construction to the original condition at no cost to the Owner.
13. Contractor responsible for maintaining existing utility services (electrical, sanitary, storm) during construction unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.
14. Contractor shall coordinate all work so public sidewalk remains open throughout construction.
15. Refer to civil and electrical plans for additional utility adjustments and removals.
16. Refer to specifications for additional conditions, standards and notes.
17. All abandoned sewers shall be plugged at both ends with a minimum of 2-foot long non-shrink concrete plug.

SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVALS LEGEND

- Remove and dispose concrete paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove and dispose asphalt paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove and dispose unit paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Remove gravel, and miscellaneous subgrade material as needed.
- Remove all playground equipment, footings, wood fiber, asphalt paving, concrete paving and gravel base. Remove subgrade material as needed.
- Tree Protection Fence
- Item to be relocated
- Item to be removed
- Project Limit Line
- Root pruning limit
- Limit of sawcut
- Remove Curb
- Remove Item
- Silt Fence
- Temporary Construction Fence

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP
creating better places

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200A
Naperville, IL 60540
T 630.961.1787
hitchcockdesigngroup.com

PREPARED FOR
Arlington Heights Park District
410 N. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

PROJECT
Recreation Park - Phase 1
500 E. Miner Street
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

CONSULTANTS

Civil Engineer
Eriksson Engineering Associates, Ltd.
135 S. Jefferson St., Suite 135
Chicago, IL 60661
T 312.463.0551

Electrical Engineer
Nova Engineering, PC
2338 Cline Avenue
Schererville, IN 46375
T 219.865.3352

Skate Park Design
6824 S. Centinela Ave.
Los Angeles, California 90230
T 626.330.5803

Issue for Permit
May 23, 2024

REVISIONS

No	Date	Issue
01	5.17.2024	Addendum 1
02	5.23.2024	Permit Resubmittal
03	6.27.2024	Permit Resubmittal

CHECKED BY ARH/MGM
DRAWN BY MDM/CNO

SHEET TITLE
Tree Removals and Preservation Plan

SCALE IN FEET
1" = 60'
0' 30' 60' 180'

NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
L2.3

©2024 Hitchcock Design Group

J:\Projects\Naperville\Arlington Heights Park District\Recreation Park Final Design Phase One 2023\06 Production\01 CAD\00 Current\L2.0 Site Preparation and Removals Plan.dwg

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
BUILDING & LIFE SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Dan Osoba, Planner I**
	Jorge Torres, Director of Building & Life Safety
From:	**Elliot Eldridge, Assistant Building Official, Building & Life Safety**
File Number:	**PC 24-007 Recreation Park Rezoning, Comprehensive Plan Amdt, PUD and SUP**
Project:	**Recreation Park Phase One**
Review Round:	**1st Review Round**
Date:	**May 2, 2024**

DO EXISTING STRUCTURES, IF ANY, MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING?

	YES	NO
1. VILLAGE BUILDING CODE	☐	☐
2. PRESENT ZONING USE	☐	☐
3. REQUESTED ZONING USE	☐	☐
4. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED	☐	☐
5. SIGN CODE	☐	☐

6. GENERAL COMMENTS:

The Building & Life Safety Department has no objections to the above referenced Plan Commission application for a Recreation Park Rezoning, a Comprehensive Plan Amdt, a PUD and a SUP as long as permits are obtained for the following:

Demolition of existing structures

Proposed shelters

_____
Supervisor

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
ENGINEERING DIVISION

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Planning Staff Liaison**
From:	**Review Department Liaison**
Department:	**Public Works – Engineering Division**
File Number:	**PCA00007-2024**
Project:	**Rec Park Master Plan**
Review Round:	**Round 1**
Date:	**May 3, 2024**

DO EXISTING STRUCTURES, IF ANY, MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING?

1. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED:

	YES	NO	COMMENTS
a. Underground Utilities			
i. Water……	☐	☒	
ii. Sanitary Sewer …….	☐	☒	
iii. Storm Sewer……	☐	☒	
b. Surface Improvement			
i. Pavement …….	☐	☒	
ii. Curb& Gutter……..	☐	☒	
iii. Sidewalks…….	☐	☒	
iv. Street Lighting……..	☐	☒	
c. Easements			
i. Utility & Drainage….	☒	☐	Utility easement to replace vacated alley
ii. Access……	☐	☒	

2. PERMITS REQUIRED OTHER THAN VILLAGE
   - a. MWRDGC…… ☒
   - b. IDOT…… ☒
   - c. ARMY CORP… ☐
   - d. IEPA…… ☐
   - e. CCHD…… ☐
   - f. OTHER…… ☐_____

3. R.O.W. DEDICATIONS…… YES ☐ NO ☒_____
4. SITE PLAN ACCEPTABLE…… YES ☐ NO ☒ _____
5. PRELMINARY PLATE ACCEPTABLE…… YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A_____
6. TRAFFIC STUDY ACCEPTABLE…….. YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A_____
7. STORMWATER DETENTION REQUIRED…… YES ☒ NO ☐ _____
8. CONTRIBUTION ORDINANCE EXISTING…….. YES ☐ NO ☒_____
9. FLOOD PLAIN OR FLOODWAY EXISTING…….. YES ☐ NO ☒ _____
10. WETLAND EXISTING…… YES ☐ NO ☒ _____

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ARE ATTACHED.

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00007-2024
Rec Park Master Plan
500 E Miner St
Round 1 - revised

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

12. Final engineering plans shall be georeferenced by using State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois East. Below are details about projection:

Projected Coordinate System:	NAD_1983_StatePlane_Illinois_East_FIPS_1201_Feet
Projection:	Transverse_Mercator
False_Easting:	984250.00000000
False_Northing:	0.00000000
Central_Meridian:	-88.33333333
Scale_Factor:	0.99997500
Latitude_Of_Origin:	36.66666667
Linear Unit:	Foot_US
Geographic Coordinate System:	GCS_North_American_1983
Datum:	D_North_American_1983
	Prime Meridian: Greenwich
	Angular Unit: Degree

13. An MWRD permit is required for the proposed detention, volume control, and storm sewer.

14. The preliminary stormwater report and methodology for the phases is acceptable.

15. The proposed detention facility will be a private system and as such will not be the Village's responsibility to maintain. The basin requires a 1-foot freeboard with an overflow weir at the 6" line. The basin requires a 5' flat zone around the perimeter before the top of slope begins. An Onsite Utility Maintenance Agreement must be executed prior to final engineering approval. Please contact the Village Engineer for an editable version of the OUMA.

16. Add a manhole just west of the proposed connection to the 96" sewer on Douglas Ave. Show the approximate existing invert of the 96" sewer at that point. Specify a Core-N-Tee type connection for the 12" sewer to the 96" sewer.

17. Provide a site photometric lighting diagram indicating lighting intensities. Also provide the associated catalog cuts for all roadway, parking lot, and building mounted luminaires. All fixtures must be flat bottom, sharp cut-off, and no wall pack style fixtures will be permitted.

18. Provide an exhibit to engineering scale showing the turning path of an ambulance entering the parking lot off of Belmont Ave. Exhibit must show front and rear wheel paths, as provided in an "Autoturn" exhibit.

19. Provide a demolition plan. If the demolition is to be phased with the respective park phases, identify on the plan.

20. The utility poles providing electrical service to the two auto repair shops shall be removed.

21. The existing alley right-of-way from Douglas Ave west to the vacated Haddow Ave shall be vacated and a new utility easement established for ComEd.

22. All old aprons and depressed curb on Belmont Ave, Douglas Ave and Northwest Highway shall be removed and replaced with a full head curb, restored with topsoil and seed or sod, and the pavement repaired a minimum of 2 ft adjacent to the curb. Deficient sidewalk in the aprons shall be removed and replaced.

23. The existing sidewalk in the 400 block of Northwest Highway is located adjacent to the curb, and the alignment is irregular going east. Provide a sidewalk easement and relocate the sidewalk to provide a consistent parkway between Belmont Ave and Douglas Ave.

24. Any work within the Northwest Highway right-of-way will require an IDOT permit.

25. All existing water and sanitary sewer services shall be abandoned at the main.

26. Water meters are required for the water fountains.

27. The existing water services shall be evaluated to determine the material. If the water services are lead, they shall be removed and replaced to the main.

28. The sidewalk shall carry through the parking lot entrance with the curb stopping on either side of the sidewalk.

29. Show the location of the existing driveways for the residential homes on the west side of Belmont Ave in the vicinity of the proposed parking lot.

30. The pavement width of the parking lot entrance on Belmont Ave shall be 24 ft exclusive of the curb.

05-03-24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Dan Osoba, Planner 1**
From:	**Jeff Bohner, Health Officer**
Department:	**Health Services Department**
File Number:	**PCA 00007-2024**
Project:	**500 E. Miner**
Review Round:	**Round 1 review**
Date:	**April 22, 2024**

No comments from this Department.

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
FIRE DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Dan Osoba**
From:	**Division Chief Dave Roberts**
Department:	**Fire Department**
File Number:	**PC00007-2024**
Project:	**500 E Miner**
Review Round:	**Round 1 review**
Date:	**May 3rd, 2024**

GENERAL COMMENTS:

The Fire Department has reviewed the above referenced PCA at 500 E Miner. At this time, the Fire Department has no objections or comments to the proposal.

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
POLICE DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Sam Hubbard**
From:	**Officer Steven Dinov #358**
Department:	**Police Department**
File Number:	
Project:	**Recreation Park Renovation**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**May, 03, 2024**

1. CHARACTER OF USE: (WOULD IT BE A PROBLEM TYPE?)

The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern.

2. ARE LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS ADEQUATE?

Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code. The exterior of the buildings and recreation areas should be illuminated especially during nighttime hours for safety, to deter criminal activity and increase surveillance/visibility- potentially reducing trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, and other criminal or nuisance activity.

3. PRESENT TRAFFIC PROBLEMS?

There are no current traffic problems at this location.

4. TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS AT PARTICULAR LOCATION:

This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

5. TRAFFIC PROBLEMS THAT MAY BE CREATED BY THE DEVELOPMENT:

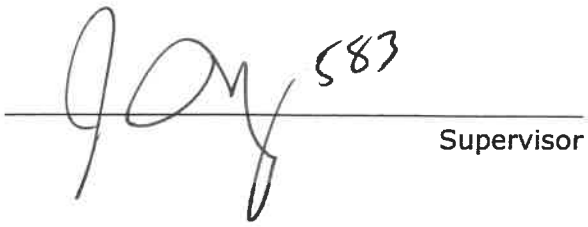
This development should not create any additional traffic problems. The traffic study did not reveal any major areas of concern.

6. GENERAL COMMENTS:

a. Natural Surveillance and Access Management – Natural surveillance refers to the placement of physical features that improve visibility. Access control refers to interventions that improve the perimeter security of locations. This includes using signs, well-marked entrances and exits, and landscaping to improve or limit access to certain areas.
b. Landscaping should provide open sightlines to increase natural surveillance and avoid creating ambush locations and havens for illegal activities- theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, drug use, etc.
c. Is the property is going to have any sort of perimeter fences to enclose outside spaces and playground areas? If so, perimeter fences would be great example of access control for this space. Perimeter definition and access control are essential to

deter unwanted access to the facility. Utilize signage to clearly distinguish public access from private access around perimeter fencing.

d. The perimeter fences should be secured in areas not easily monitored by staff.
e. CPTED recommends one means of entry and exit for all vehicles. The less entrances there are, the easier it is to control the users and uses of the facility.
f. Pedestrian pathways on the property should be separated from vehicular routes by use of curbing, color markings, landscaping and/or other types of barriers. They should also have adequate lighting, illuminating the pathways.
g. Plantings higher than 3 feet should not be placed within 10 to 15 feet of entrances to prevent hiding spots, and mature trees should be pruned to 8 feet. Landscaping elements should not allow for easy access to roofs, windows, or other upper-level areas.
h. Lighting is an important aspect of CPTED. Lighting increases the amount and quality of natural surveillance. If people cannot see the activity, they cannot report the activity. Lighting can also deter those intending to conduct criminal/nuisance activity. Exterior lighting should be activated by sensor, timer or motion depending on the need and location.
i. CCTV is an essential part of CPTED and is highly recommended for these types of facilities. Signage indicating the use of video surveillance and monitoring is also recommended in conjunction with CCTV.



Supervisor

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Sue Rohner**
From:	**Dan Osoba**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development**
File Number:	**PC 24-007**
Project:	**500 E Miner St – Recreation Park PUD, SUP, Rezoning, & Comprehensive Plan Amendment with Variances**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**May 3, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN: a. Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan required	☐	☒
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIAITONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS: a. See the additional review comments on the next page	☒	☐
4. VARIATIONS NEEDE FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☐	☒
6. SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☐	☒

See additional review comments on next page.

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Sue Rohner**
From:	**Dan Osoba**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development**
File Number:	**PC 24-007**
Project:	**500 E Miner St – Recreation Park PUD, SUP, Rezoning, & Comprehensive Plan Amendment with Variances**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**May 3, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN: a. Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan required	☐	☒
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIAITONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS: a. See the additional review comments on the next page	☒	☐
4. VARIATIONS NEEDE FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☐	☒
6. SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☐	☒

See additional review comments on next page.

Planning & Community Development Dept.
Review
May 3, 2024

REVIEW ROUND 1

Project: Recreation Park PUD, SUP, Rezoning, and Comprehensive Plan Amendment with Variations
500 E Miner St

Case Number: PC 24-007

General:

7. Based on a review of the Round 1 submittal, the Plan Commission must review the following zoning actions. Note the petitioner will have to confirm the zoning actions requested:
    a) Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan to update future land use designations for the parcels listed below:
        - 27 N Belmont Ave: 03-29-338-002 Single-Family Detached to Parks
        - 7 N Belmont Ave: 03-29-338-003 Single-Family Detached to Parks
        - 17 S Belmont Ave: 03-29-351-002 Moderate Density Multifamily to Parks
        - 15 S Belmont Ave: 03-29-351-015 Moderate Density Multifamily to Parks
        - 21 S Belmont Ave: 03-29-351-016 Moderate Density Multifamily to Parks
        - 406 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-351-009 Commercial to Parks
    b) Rezoning of the parcels listed below:
        - 17 S Belmont Ave: 03-29-351-002 R-6 to PL
        - 15 S Belmont Ave: 03-29-351-015 R-6 to PL
        - 406 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-351-009 B-3 to PL
        - 494 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-351-014 B-3 to PL
        - 506 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-352-014 B-3 to PL
        - 510 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-352-003 B-3 to PL
        - 512 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-352-004 B-3 to PL
        - 514 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-352-011 B-3 to PL
        - 516 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-352-012 B-3 to PL
        - 100 N Hickory Ave: 03-9-405-001 M-2 to PL
        - 115 N Douglas Ave: 03-9-402-003 M-2 to PL
    c) Planned Unit Development for the phased redevelopment of Recreation Park
    d) Special Use Permit for "Facilities Owned and Operated by the Village of Arlington Heights, Arlington Heights Memorial Library & branches thereof and the Arlington Heights Park District" on the property within the PL District. A complete Plat of Survey will be required for the full Recreation Park area and area owned by the Park District east of N. Douglas Ave in order to be included in an Ordinance for the SUP approval. Provide a separate document that includes a response to the three criteria necessary for a Special Use Permit. The document, "Project Desc, Sp Use, Var Response_ RECPK_v1" does not address these criteria. These criteria are referenced below for reference:
        - That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.
        - That such case will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.

- That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board.

e) Variances are required and will be included with the PUD approval. The variances identified include the following:
   - Variance to waive the Traffic and Parking Study requirement
   - Variance to permit a 10-foot fence around the tennis courts where a 6-foot fence is the maximum
   - Variance to permit an accessory structure (tennis courts) within 5-feet of the side property line: note this distance must be verified and requested in the variance
   - Variance to permit 5 accessory structures on the zoning lot (1. Skate park; 2. Southwest entrance trellis; Southeast entrance trellis; 4. Tennis courts; 5. Playground; 5. Shelter at the playground)

f) NOTE: as proposed, future amendments to the PUD, along with variances as identified, will be required for Phase 2 and Phase 3 improvements to the park.

8. Provide information on park operations including hours of operation, any on-site employees, maintenance operations, deliveries if applicable, etc.
9. Please continue to communicate with neighboring properties as the review process continues. Provide information on any additional communication or correspondence with neighbors or neighborhood organizations if applicable in your next submission.

Comprehensive Plan Amendment

10. Provide a separate document to list the parcels included in the Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use designations. Please reference the parcels listed in item 7(a) above.
11. Provide Plats of Survey for the parcels specified in the item above. A Legal Description for these parcels will need to be prepared for the Ordinance. Please provide the Plats of Survey for the Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan and the associated Legal Description.

Rezoning

12. The "Parcels to be Rezoned" document is incomplete. Please reference the parcels listed in item 7(b) above. It appears that 15 & 17 S Belmont Ave are not included in the parcels to be rezoned list.
13. The Plats of Survey and Legal Descriptions in the "PC LegalDesc_Proof Ownership" document provided are pieces of what staff needs for the Rezoning request; however, many of those Plats of Survey and Legal Descriptions overlap with each other. One, concise legal description for the parcels to be rezoned that can be tied to an Ordinance will be required with your next submittal.

Vacation of Right-of-Way

14. An application for vacation is required to be submitted through the Village Manager's Office for the following rights-of-way:
    a) Haddow Alley right-of-way: this alley was never vacated per Village records; however, several Plats of Survey included in the "PC LegalDesc_Proof Ownership" documents indicate this ROW was vacated. Please verify and provide any documentation demonstrating that this ROW was vacated. If it has not been vacated, an application for vacation will be required.

Planned Unit Development: General

15. Provide a sheet index on the first sheet or add it as a separate cover sheet.
16. There appears to be missing sheets being referenced in this document. For example, plan sheets reference detail sheets "L5._". Please provide these sheets with your next submission
17. Separate the survey (sheet 8 of the PUD) and upload as a separate document. Note that this is a topographical survey and does not illustrate easements. A full Plat of Survey will be required for the whole site.

Planned Unit Development: Site Improvements

18. Provide a Legal Description for the entire PUD, which includes all of Recreation Park and the AHPD owned land on the east side of N. Douglas Ave.
19. Provide a brief description of the PUD with the Master Plan document. This description should provide more information on the phasing of the site improvements including the approximate start date of construction, approximate completion of each phase, and a construction phasing plan, and the various private on-site and public off-site improvements that may be required with each phase.
20. Improvements to the sidewalk along E Northwest Highway are required with Phase I of the PUD. The sidewalk shall be relocated as a 10' sidewalk to provide 10-foot parkway between the curb and walkway. A sidewalk easement may be required depending on the available right-of-way space. A sidewalk easement may be dedicated by separate document along with any other easement dedications required for this application.
21. It is suggested that replacement trees for the ones removed during construction should be planted within the parkway to provide a buffer and improve the appearance of the park along this major thoroughfare. Update all plan documents to match the parkway and sidewalk.
22. It is recommended to put wheel stops on all parking spaces or relocate the adjacent sidewalk further east to ensure vehicles do not hang over the walking path.
23. Landscaping, screening, or a low masonry wall shall be proposed adjacent to the new parking areas and the proposed tennis courts.
24. Provide area calculations for floor area ratio (maximum 250%) based on phases and final build out. It appears all requirements are met; however, the calculations should be provided and included on the PUD.
25. Considering the amount of future bicycle parking needed for Phase 3, it is recommended to distribute some additional bicycle parking for Phases 1 and 2 to ensure that bicycle parking is distributed for all the park facilities and amenities.

Site Lighting

26. The maximum height of light fixtures is 40-feet. Revise the tennis court lighting to comply with this requirement. Is the height of the light fixtures necessary for the use of the tennis courts considering they are immediately adjacent to single-family homes?
27. Are there any pedestrian scale lighting fixtures along the internal walkways? If so, those fixtures should be identified.
28. Include information on lighting timing. Do the proposed light fixtures turn off when the park is closed?
29. Provide spot lighting levels at the property boundary of the park. Spot lighting levels may not exceed 0.1 foot candles at adjacent residential property lines and may not exceed 5 foot candles at the park property line.
30. Provide fixture details that demonstrate full-cut off lighting proposed on the tennis court poles that ensure glare does not occur on adjacent properties.

Landscaping

31. Along Northwest Highway, incorporate additional shade trees as well as additional shrubs and perennials. It is recommended that an abundance of trees be provided along Northwest Highway.
32. It is recommended that the location of the sidewalk along Northwest Highway be shifted further from the back of curb to allow for a 10 or 12 foot wide parkway with turf and shade trees.
33. Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15 a four inch caliper shade tree is required at the end of each parking row. Please incorporate the code required trees within the islands in the parking area where the tree is absent. In addition, the code required screen between the parking area and Belmont Avenue must be 3 feet high at time of installation.
34. It is recommended that additional screening be provided between the tennis courts and the right of way. Increase the height of the Arborvitae so that they are 9-10 feet at time of

installation. The Arborvitae must be spaced so that there is a continuous opaque screen when they are installed.

Resubmittal

35. Provide a formal response to all Round 1 Department Review Comments and submit files via the CSS portal on the Village website.
36. Please ensure that a revision date is added to all plans or documents that are revised as a result of these comments.

Prepared by: _____

Dan Osoba

Memorandum

Date: May 23, 2024
To: Village of Arlington Heights (VAH)
From: Hitchcock Design Group (HDG)

RE: **Recreation Park Phase One**
Permit Number: PCA00007-2024

Please see our responses below in response to the permit review comments provided for the Recreation Park Phase One project. Responses to review comments are provided **in bold**, directly below each. We have also included the updated plan set as noted within each comment below.

Let us know if you have any questions or need additional information from us to receive approval from the Village.

Thank you,

Monica Goshorn-Maroney
Senior Associate
Hitchcock Design Group

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200 A
Naperville, Illinois 60540
630.961.1787

hitchcockdesigngroup.com

Public Works – Engineering Division 1st Review Round – May 2, 2024:

1. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

   RESPONSE: Noted.

2. Final engineering plans shall be georeferenced by using State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois East. Below are details about projection:
   Projected Coordinate System:
   NAD_1983_StatePlane_Illinois_East_FIPS_1201_Feet
   Projection: Transverse_Mercator
   False_Easting: 984250.00000000
   False_Northing: 0.00000000
   Central_Meridian: -88.33333333

Scale_Factor: 0.99997500
Latitude_Of_Origin: 36.66666667
Linear Unit: Foot_US
Geographic Coordinate System: GCS_North_American_1983
Datum: D_North_American_1983
Prime Meridian: Greenwich
Angular Unit: Degree

RESPONSE: Noted

3. An MWRD permit is required for the proposed detention, volume control, and storm sewer.

   RESPONSE: Noted, a submittal has been made to the MWRD for the necessary WMO permit for the construction and operation of the proposed improvements.

4. The preliminary stormwater report and methodology for the phases is acceptable.

   RESPONSE: Noted.

5. The proposed detention facility will be a private system and as such will not be the Village's responsibility to maintain. The basin requires a 1-foot freeboard with an overflow weir at the 6" line. The basin requires a 5' flat zone around the perimeter before the top of slope begins. An Onsite Utility Maintenance Agreement must be executed prior to final engineering approval. Please contact the Village Engineer for an editable version of the OUMA.

   RESPONSE: Noted, the OUMA will be completed and provided under separate cover.

6. Add a manhole just west of the proposed connection to the 96" sewer on Douglas Ave. Show the approximate existing invert of the 96" sewer at that point. Specify a Core-N-Tee type connection for the 12" sewer to the 96" sewer.

   RESPONSE: Plans revised accordingly per this comment.

7. Provide a site photometric lighting diagram indicating lighting intensities. Also provide the associated catalog cuts for all roadway, parking lot, and building mounted luminaires. All fixtures must be flat bottom, sharp cut-off, and no wall pack style fixtures will be permitted.

RESPONSE: A photometric plan has been provided with this submittal indicating the proposed light levels. See E1.0 for the pedestrian lighting cut sheets and sheet E6.0 for the sports lighting details.

8. Provide an exhibit to engineering scale showing the turning path of an ambulance entering the parking lot off of Belmont Ave. Exhibit must show front and rear wheel paths, as provided in an "Autoturn" exhibit.

   RESPONSE: Please refer to CSK-1 – AutoTurn Exhibit – Parking Lot, included in this resubmittal. An ambulance is able to make the necessary turn maneuvers without encroaching in adjacent travel lanes.

9. Provide a demolition plan. If the demolition is to be phased with the respective park phases, identify on the plan.

   RESPONSE: The Phase 1 demolition have been provided with this submittal. Anticipated demolition in Phase 2 and 3 is indicated on sheets L2.0-L2.1 as it relates to the Miner Street and Douglas Avenue ROW. The building demolition along Northwest Highway is included under a separate permit submittal.

10. The utility poles providing electrical service to the two auto repair shops shall be removed.

    RESPONSE: The utility poles will be removed as part of the building demolition along Northwest Highway.

11. The existing alley right-of-way from Douglas Ave west to the vacated Haddow Ave shall be vacated and a new utility easement established for ComEd.

    RESPONSE: Noted. See Plat of Vacation included with this submittal.

12. All old aprons and depressed curb on Belmont Ave, Douglas Ave and Northwest Highway shall be removed and replaced with a full head curb, restored with topsoil and seed or sod, and the pavement repaired a minimum of 2 ft adjacent to the curb. Deficient sidewalk in the aprons shall be removed and replaced.

    RESPONSE: The plans have been revised to show removal and restoration of existing driveway aprons no longer in use across the project frontage. One section of depressed curb is shown to be preserved along Northwest Highway for use during Frontier Days setup and take down. This access will only be in use once a year for the festival.

13. The existing sidewalk in the 400 block of Northwest Highway is located adjacent to the curb, and the alignment is irregular going east. Provide a sidewalk easement and relocate the sidewalk to provide a consistent parkway between Belmont Ave and Douglas Ave.

    RESPONSE: Plans have been revised to depict a 10' wide asphalt path along Northwest Highway to be constructed in the future. The stormwater detention design has been revised to accommodate the future path, however, further discussion is needed between the Village and Park District to determine the timing and cost of this improvement. Although this path addition is part of the Village's Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan it does not serve the intent of the Recreation Park improvements given the lack of any existing connections along Northwest Highway.

14. Any work within the Northwest Highway right-of-way will require an IDOT permit.

    RESPONSE: Noted, a submittal will be made to IDOT once there is confirmation on the intended scope within IDOT ROW as part of this project.

15. All existing water and sanitary sewer services shall be abandoned at the main.

    RESPONSE: Plans have been revised to include water meter and RPZ for both the north and south water fountain. The south water fountain improvements are now considered an alternate.

16. Water meters are required for the water fountains.

    RESPONSE: Plans have been revised to include water meter and RPZ for both the north and south water fountain. The south water fountain improvements are now considered an alternate.

17. The existing water services shall be evaluated to determine the material. If the water services are lead, they shall be removed and replaced to the main.

    RESPONSE: The existing water services were evaluated and determined to be copper by Park District Staff.

18. The sidewalk shall carry through the parking lot entrance with the curb stopping on either side of the sidewalk.

RESPONSE: Plans have been revised to show the sidewalk extending through the parking lot entrance.

19. Show the location of the existing driveways for the residential homes on the west side of Belmont Ave in the vicinity of the proposed parking lot.

    RESPONSE: Approximate driveway locations are depicted in the design drawings.

20. The pavement width of the parking lot entrance on Belmont Ave shall be 24 ft exclusive of the curb.

    RESPONSE: The pavement width is shown at 24' from face of curb to face of curb. Sheet L3.1 dimensions have been revised to reflect this.

Police Department 1st Review Round – May 3, 2024:

1. Are lighting requirements adequate? Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code. The exterior of the buildings and recreation areas should be illuminated especially during nighttime hours for safety, to deter criminal activity and increase surveillance/visibility- potentially reducing trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, and other criminal or nuisance activity.

   RESPONSE: Pedestrian lighting for new pathway and lighting at the two new shelters has been provided to meet Village of Arlington Heights Code and provide night time security lighting

2. Natural Surveillance and Access Management - Natural surveillance refers to the placement of physical features that improve visibility. Access control refers to interventions that improve the perimeter security of locations. This includes using signs, well-marked entrances and exits, and landscaping to improve or limit access to certain areas.

   RESPONSE: Noted.

3. Landscaping should provide open sightlines to increase natural surveillance and avoid creating ambush locations and havens for illegal activities- theft, trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, drug use, etc.

   RESPONSE: Noted.

4. Is the property going to have any sort of perimeter fences to enclose outside spaces and playground areas? If so, perimeter fences would be great example of access control for this space. Perimeter definition and access control are essential to deter unwanted access to the facility. Utilize signage to clearly distinguish public access from private access around perimeter fencing.

   RESPONSE: The park is intended for public use and to be accessible to a variety of users, as such, perimeter fencing will detract from the useability of the park. Fencing and low berming has been provided in key areas for safety purposes such as between the playground and parking and between the playground and Belmont Avenue. This fencing is intended to protect children using the playground while not detracting from the overall accessibility of the park.

5. The perimeter fences should be secured in areas not easily monitored by staff.

   RESPONSE: Perimeter fencing is not compatible with the use of the park.

6. CPTED recommends one means of entry and exit for all vehicles. The less entrances there are, the easier it is to control the users and uses of the facility.

   RESPONSE: One access is provided at the Phase 1 parking lot.

7. Pedestrian pathways on the property should be separated from vehicular routes by use of curbing, color markings, landscaping and/or other types of barriers. They should also have adequate lighting, illuminating the pathways.

   RESPONSE: All pedestrian pathways are separated from vehicular routes. The proposed parking lot is curbed to protect the sidewalk. All other pathways are buffered by landscaping. Pedestrian lighting is provided along the path, sports lighting at the tennis courts, and both shelters include ceiling mounted security lighting.

8. Plantings higher than 3 feet should not be placed within 10 to 15 feet of entrances to prevent hiding spots, and mature trees should be pruned to 8 feet. Landscaping elements should not allow for easy access to roofs, windows, or other upper-level areas.

   RESPONSE: Noted. The landscape plan has been revised to ensure that no plantings over 3' in height are proposed within 15' of entrances. Trees shall be pruned to height of 8' as needed to maintain clear sight lines to amenities.

9. Lighting is an important aspect of CPTED. Lighting increases the amount and quality of natural surveillance. If people cannot see the activity, they cannot report the activity. Lighting can also deter those intending to conduct criminal/nuisance activity. Exterior lighting should be activated by sensor, timer or motion depending on the need and location.

   RESPONSE: All lighting provided on the site is timer activated.

10. CCTV is an essential part of CPTED and is highly recommended for these types of facilities. Signage indicating the use of video surveillance and monitoring is also recommended in conjunction with CCTV.

    RESPONSE: No video surveillance is anticipated at this time. There will be some surveillance associated with the bathhouse and pool in phase 3.

Planning and Community Development 1st Review Round – May 3, 2024:

General:

1. Based on a review of the Round 1 submittal, the Plan Commission must review the following zoning actions. Note the petitioner will have to confirm the zoning actions requested:
    a. Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan to update future land use designations for the parcels listed below:
        i. 27 N Belmont Ave: 03-29-338-002 Single-Family Detached to Parks
        ii. 7 N Belmont Ave: 03-29-338-003 Single-Family Detached to Parks
        iii. 17 S Belmont Ave: 03-29-351-002 Moderate Density Multifamily to Parks
        iv. 15 S Belmont Ave: 03-29-351-015 Moderate Density Multifamily to Parks- ***Not AHPD Property- Private Owner.***
        v. 21 S Belmont Ave: 03-29-351-016 Moderate Density Multifamily to Parks
        vi. 406 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-351-009 Commercial to Parks

    RESPONSE: See PDF "Amendment to Comp Plan Properties."
    b. Rezoning of the parcels listed below:
        i. 17 S Belmont Ave: 03-29-351-002 R-6 to PL
        ii. 15 S Belmont Ave: 03-29-351-015 R-6 to PL **(not included)**
        iii. 406 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-351-009 B-3 to PL
        iv. 494 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-351-014 B-3 to PL

v. 506 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-352-014 B-3 to PL
vi. 510 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-352-003 B-3 to PL
vii. 512 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-352-004 B-3 to PL
viii. 514 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-352-011 B-3 to PL
ix. 516 E Northwest Hwy: 03-29-352-012 B-3 to PL
x. 100 N Hickory Ave: 03-9-405-001 M-2 to PL
xi. 115 N Douglas Ave: 03-9-402-003 M-2 to PL

c. Planned Unit Development for the phased redevelopment of Recreation Park

d. Special Use Permit for "Facilities Owned and Operated by the Village of Arlington Heights, Arlington Heights Memorial Library & branches thereof and the Arlington Heights Park District" on the property within the PL District. A complete Plat of Survey will be required for the full Recreation Park area and area owned by the Park District east of N. Douglas Ave in order to be included in an Ordinance for the SUP approval. Provide a separate document that includes a response to the three criteria necessary for a Special Use Permit. The document, "Project Desc, Sp Use, Var Response_ RECPK_v1" does not address these criteria. These criteria are referenced below for reference:

i. That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.
ii. That such case will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.
iii. That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board.

e. Variances are required and will be included with the PUD approval. The variances identified include the following:

i. Variance to waive the Traffic and Parking Study requirement
ii. Variance to permit a 10-foot fence around the tennis courts where a 6-foot fence is the maximum
iii. Variance to permit an accessory structure (tennis courts) within 5-feet of the side property line: note this distance must be verified and requested in the variance

iv. Variance to permit 5 accessory structures on the zoning lot (1. Skate park; 2. Southwest entrance trellis; Southeast entrance trellis; 4. Tennis courts; 5. Playground; 5. Shelter at the playground)

f. NOTE: as proposed, future amendments to the PUD, along with variances as identified, will be required for Phase 2 and Phase 3 improvements to the park.

8. Provide information on park operations including hours of operation, any on-site employees, maintenance operations, deliveries if applicable, etc.

   RESPONSE: Hours of operation are 7am-9pm daily, Mon-Sat with later hours for annual special events. A full time Custodian and Athletics Supervisor work onsite with Seasonal Aquatic Staff. Maintenance Staff work as needed. Deliveries are made at the main office: 410 North Arlington Heights Rd.

9. Please continue to communicate with neighboring properties as the review process continues. Provide information on any additional communication or correspondence with neighbors or neighborhood organizations if applicable in your next submission.

   RESPONSE: Recreation Park will be featured in the June E-Newsletter. Additionally, updates on construction progress have been featured in the Board President's Letter within the Seasonal Brochure and on social media- See Advertising Attachment. Also, our Construction Manager, Lamp, has knocked on each resident's door, nearby to provide contact info with any concerns.

Comprehensive Plan Amendment

1. Provide a separate document to list the parcels included in the Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use designations. Please reference the parcels listed in item 7(a) above.

   RESPONSE: See PDF "Amendment to Comp Plan Properties."

2. Provide Plats of Survey for the parcels specified in the item above. A Legal Description for these parcels will need to be prepared for the Ordinance. Please provide the Plats of Survey for the Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan and the associated Legal Description.

   RESPONSE: The Plats of Survey and legal descriptions have been provided with this submittal.

Rezoning

1. The "Parcels to be Rezoned" document is incomplete. Please reference the parcels listed in item 7(b) above. It appears that 15 & 17 S Belmont Ave are not included in the parcels to be rezoned list.

   RESPONSE: See PDF "Rec Park Pins for Rezoning"

2. The Plats of Survey and Legal Descriptions in the "PC LegalDesc_Proof Ownership" document provided are pieces of what staff needs for the Rezoning request; however, many of those Plats of Survey and Legal Descriptions overlap with each other. One, concise legal description for the parcels to be rezoned that can be tied to an Ordinance will be required with your next submittal.

   RESPONSE: The legal description is provided with this submittal.

Vacation of Right-of-Way

1. An application for vacation is required to be submitted through the Village Manager's Office for the following rights-of-way:

   a. Haddow Alley right-of-way: this alley was never vacated per Village records; however, several Plats of Survey included in the "PC LegalDesc_Proof Ownership" documents indicate this ROW was vacated. Please verify and provide any documentation demonstrating that this ROW was vacated. If it has not been vacated, an application for vacation will be required.

   RESPONSE: Noted. The Plat of Vacation has been provided with this submittal.

Planned Unit Development: General

1. Provide a sheet index on the first sheet or add it as a separate cover sheet.

   RESPONSE: A cover sheet with sheet index has been provided.

2. There appears to be missing sheets being referenced in this document. For example, plan sheets reference detail sheets "L5._". Please provide these sheets with your next submission

   RESPONSE: These additional sheets have been provided.

3. Separate the survey (sheet 8 of the PUD) and upload as a separate document. Note that this is a topographical survey and does not illustrate easements. A full Plat of Survey will be required for the whole site.

   RESPONSE: The survey, sheet 8, has been uploaded separately. The full Plat of Survey has been provided with this submittal.

Planned Unit Development: Site Improvements

1. Provide a Legal Description for the entire PUD, which includes all of Recreation Park and the AHPD owned land on the east side of N. Douglas Ave.

   RESPONSE: A legal description has been provided with the submittal.

2. Provide a brief description of the PUD with the Master Plan document. This description should provide more information on the phasing of the site improvements including the approximate start date of construction, approximate completion of each phase, and a construction phasing plan, and the various private on-site and public off-site improvements that may be required with each phase.

   RESPONSE: A PUD Description has been provided along with the Master Plan document.

3. Improvements to the sidewalk along E Northwest Highway are required with Phase I of the PUD. The sidewalk shall be relocated as a 10' sidewalk to provide 10-foot parkway between the curb and walkway. A sidewalk easement may be required depending on the available right-of-way space. A sidewalk easement may be dedicated by separate document along with any other easement dedications required for this application.

   RESPONSE: Plans have been revised to depict a 10' wide asphalt path along Northwest Highway to be constructed in the future. The path alignment allows a 10'-12' parkway along Northwest Highway. This improvement will

be entirely outside of the IDOT ROW and requires an easement for Village maintenance.

4. It is suggested that replacement trees for the ones removed during construction should be planted within the parkway to provide a buffer and improve the appearance of the park along this major thoroughfare. Update all plan documents to match the parkway and sidewalk.

   RESPONSE: 9 trees have been relocated along the Northwest Highway frontage. The remaining trees have been maintained interior to the park to provide shade for users.

5. It is recommended to put wheel stops on all parking spaces or relocate the adjacent sidewalk further east to ensure vehicles do not hang over the walking path.

   RESPONSE: The parking lot is designed with a 6" curb to act as a wheel stop. Parking blocks are provided in areas where a depressed curb is proposed. This approach protects the proposed sidewalk as designed.

6. Landscaping, screening, or a low masonry wall shall be proposed adjacent to the new parking areas and the proposed tennis courts.

   RESPONSE: Evergreen trees have been provided between the new tennis courts. The trees will be installed at 6' height. A mix of evergreen shrubs and shade trees have been provided adjacent to the parking lot. Proposed shrubs will installed at a height of 3'.

7. Provide area calculations for floor area ratio (maximum 250%) based on phases and final build out. It appears all requirements are met; however, the calculations should be provided and included on the PUD.

   RESPONSE: A floor area calculation has been provided with this submittal.

8. Considering the amount of future bicycle parking needed for Phase 3, it is recommended to distribute some additional bicycle parking for Phases 1 and 2 to ensure that bicycle parking is distributed for all the park facilities and amenities.

   RESPONSE: Noted. 4 additional bike parking spaces have been added to Phase 1 north of the proposed playground. The location for the Phase II and III bicycle parking will be determined in the final design.

Site Lighting

1. The maximum height of light fixtures is 40-feet. Revise the tennis court lighting to comply with this requirement. Is the height of the light fixtures necessary for the use of the tennis courts considering they are immediately adjacent to single-family homes?

   RESPONSE: The 50′ pole height allows the sports lighting to be directed more efficiently with less spillage than would be possible with the 40′ pole heights. The increased height also reduces glare visible for both tennis players and adjacent residents. This design provides the best playability for court users and extends the use of the courts into the late fall and early spring when daylight hours are shorter.

   See below comparison between the 50′ and 40′ poles:

   <u>50′ Pole</u>
   Park Property Line – 22.4 Footcandles
   House Property Line - .03 Footcandles
   House Property Line – 1492 Candela (glare)

   <u>40′ Pole</u>
   Park Property Line – 24.4 Footcandles
   House Property Line - .17 Footcandles
   House Property Line – 3167 Candela (glare)

2. Are there any pedestrian scale lighting fixtures along the internal walkways? If so, those fixtures should be identified.

   RESPONSE: Pedestrian lights are provided along internal walkways. See sheet E1.0 – E3.0 of the electrical plans for light locations.

3. Include information on lighting timing. Do the proposed light fixtures turn off when the park is closed?

   RESPONSE: The pedestrian lights and shelter lights are connected to a timer which can be set to turn off when the park is closed.

4. Provide spot lighting levels at the property boundary of the park. Spot lighting levels may not exceed 0.1 foot candles at adjacent residential property lines

and may not exceed 5 foot candles at the park property line.

RESPONSE: Reference sheet E1.1 Site Photometric plan that indicates foot candle levels as it affects the neighboring properties for the pedestrian lighting at the new pathways and sports lighting at the tennis court.

5. Provide fixture details that demonstrate full cut off lighting proposed on the tennis court poles that ensure glare does not occur on adjacent properties.

RESPONSE: See sheet E1.1 and E6.0 for details and photometrics on the sports lighting fixture.

Landscaping

1. Along Northwest Highway, incorporate additional shade trees as well as additional shrubs and perennials. It is recommended that an abundance of trees be provided along Northwest Highway.

   RESPONSE: The area along Northwest Highway is intentionally left as open, flexible green space for use during Frontier Days. This area typically includes the main stage and concessions tent for the festival. It is also a priority to maintain open views of the park amenities for pedestrians walking north from the underpass.
   Some additional trees have been relocated in clusters along the Northwest Highway Frontage. Additional landscaping may be provided by the Park District following the project's construction.

2. It is recommended that the location of the sidewalk along Northwest Highway be shifted further from the back of curb to allow for a 10- or 12-foot-wide parkway with turf and shade trees.

   RESPONSE: A future 10' wide asphalt has been depicted in the plans. Parkway trees have been provided per Village standards.

3. Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15 a four-inch caliper shade tree is required at the end of each parking row. Please incorporate the code required trees within the islands in the parking area where the tree is absent.In addition, the code required screen between the parking area and Belmont Avenue must be 3 feet high at time of installation.

   RESPONSE: 2 additional 4" caliper trees have been provided near the parking lot entrance at the end of each row. Evergreen shrubs installed at 3' height have been provided between the parking lot and Belmont Avenue.

4. It is recommended that additional screening be provided between the tennis courts and the right of way. Increase the height of the Arborvitae so that they are 9-10 feet at time of installation. The Arborvitae must be spaced so that there is a continuous opaque screen when they are installed.

   RESPONSE: The arborvitae proposed are to be installed at 6' height. This is a standard size that is widely available at nurseries and will provide instant screening to above average eye height. Sizes larger than 6' in height are

difficult to source and move. These larger sizes also have a much lower survivability rate.

End of Comments

Enc: Revised plans and exhibits

Cc: Susan Rohner, Arlington Heights Park District;
File – HDG

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00007-2024
Recreation Park Master Plan
500 E Miner St
Round 2

31. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 11, 12, 14-18, 20, 24, 26-30 is acceptable.

32. The petitioner's response to comment no. 13 is noted. Provide an update on the status of the MWRD permit submittal as information becomes available. Updates can be provided directly from Eriksson Engineering to Village staff to expedite the MWRD process.

33. The petitioner's response to comment no. 19 is noted. Provide erosion control and construction fencing for the demolition plan.

34. The petitioner's response to comment no. 21 is noted. The Plat of Vacation for Campbell St is not needed. Address the following items for the Plat of Vacation of the Haddow Alley from the Plat of Vacation Checklist:
    a) For the utility signature blocks:
        i. Update the AT&T Signature block to Ameritech.
        ii. Add a signature block for Astound.
    b) Provide the Village signature blocks as shown on the Plat of Vacation Checklist.
    c) Provide the County Clerk Certificate.
    d) Establish an easement for ComEd over the entire vacated area since their pole line will remain at this point. This will require the addition of the ComEd easement provisions, which the surveyor can obtain from ComEd.

35. The petitioner's response to comment no. 22 is noted. Per a conversation with Lamp Inc., the individual demolition permits for the structures along Northwest Highway will complete the demolition up to the public right-of-way. The required improvements within IDOT right-of-way to remove the existing aprons and depressed curb will be addressed as part of the Phase I construction. The pavement shall be repaired a minimum of 2 ft adjacent to the curb. Deficient sidewalk in the aprons may be required to be removed and replaced in the event the requested 10 ft wide multi-use path along Northwest Highway has not been completed.

36. The petitioner's response to comment no. 23 for the 10 ft wide multi-use path is noted.
    a) The multi-use path shall be concrete. In the event any Park District vehicles will be driven on the multi-use path, it is recommended to construct the sidewalk 6" thick.
    b) Provide a dedicated public sidewalk easement from the existing Northwest Highway right-of-way to 1 ft north of the proposed 10 ft wide multi-use path.
    c) The Park District's position that the multi-use path does not serve the intent of the Rec Park improvements is noted. Per the Village's Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan:

        The Village of Arlington Heights is a bicycle-and-pedestrian-friendly community that strives in all its policies, plans and programs and in the construction, reconstruction, maintenance and operations of all its roadways and related infrastructure, to ensure that residents and visitors of all ages and abilities are able to travel safely and conveniently to all community (in the community and beyond), destinations by walking and bicycling.

        Recreation Park is identified as a destination in the Plan. The sidewalk along Northwest Highway from Douglas Ave to Belmont Ave is the Village's maintenance responsibility, and the Park District's acquisition of the parcels along Northwest Highway triggers the evaluation of the functionality of the existing sidewalk. The request to remove the existing sidewalk and construct a new multi-use path further away from vehicular

traffic is consistent with all redevelopment that has involved IDOT right-of-way. The addition of this multi-use path would also connect the existing signalized crossing of Northwest Highway at Douglas Ave / Kensington Road.

37. A response to comment no. 25 was not provided. All existing water and sanitary sewer services shall be abandoned at the main.

06-14-2024

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

ATTACHMENTS:

Plat of Vacation Checklist

Plat of Vacation Checklist

- Legal description of area being vacated
- Area in square feet of area being vacated
- Surveyor's Certificate
- Utility signature blocks
- Village signature blocks as shown below
- County Clerk Certificate

Village signature blocks:

Under the authority provided by 65 ILCS 5/11-12 as amended by the State Legislature of the State of Illinois and Ordinance adopted by the Village Board of the Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois, this plat was given approval by the Village of Arlington Heights AND MUST BE RECORDED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE BOARD, OTHERWISE IT IS NULL AND VOID.

APPROVED by the Village Board of Trustees at a meeting held

_____ , 20__

By: _____
Village President

Attest:_____
Village Clerk

APPROVED by the Village Collector on _____, 20__

_____

APPROVED by the Village Engineer on _____, 20__

_____

At permit:

MWRD permit
OUMA
Individual demolition permits for the buildings, include the utility poles for the services
Work within IDOT right-of-way will be part of Phase I and not the demolition permits

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights

Interoffice Memorandum

From:	**Dan Osoba, Planner I**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development Department**
File Number:	**24-007**
Project:	**Recreation Park – Comp Plan Amdt, Rezone, PUD and SUP**
Review Round:	**Round 2**
Date:	**June 14, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:	☒	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIAITONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS:	☒	☐
4. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☐	☒
6. SCHOOL/PARK/LIBRARY CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☒	☐

General

37. The petitioner's response to #7 is acceptable. Based on a review of the Round 1 submittal, the Plan Commission must review the following zoning actions. Note the petitioner will have to confirm the zoning actions requested:
    a) The petitioner's response to #7a is noted. The parcels to be included in the Comprehensive Plan Amendment have been listed in "Round 2 – Amendment to Comp Plan Properties".
    b) The petitioner's response to #7b is noted. The parcels to be rezoned are listed in "Round 2 – Rec Park PINs for Rezoning.
    c) The petitioner's response to #7c, 7d, 7f & 7g is acceptable.
    d) The petitioner's response to #7e is noted. Variances have been requested per the Round 1 Comment and staff is in general support of the requests and justification provided (including the new request regarding light pole height).
38. The petitioner's response to #8 is noted. A condition of approval will be recommended by staff to limit the park amenity lighting based on the hours described in the response letter: 7:00am – 9:00pm. Extensions for later hours would be allowed for annual special events. This condition would appear on the approval ordinance for the Special Use Permit.
39. The petitioner's response to #9 is acceptable. Please continue all outreach efforts identified in the response letter.

Comprehensive Plan Amendment

40. The petitioner's response to #10 & 11 is acceptable.

Rezoning

41. The petitioner's response to #12 & 13 is acceptable.

Vacation of Right-of-Way

42. The petitioner's response to #14 & 14a is noted. Please provide a documentation for the ComEd easement and provisions (as required by ComEd) to cover the vacated alley. This should be reflected on the Plat of Vacation for the alley. All existing and proposed easements must be shown prior to Village Board approval. Note that the Campbell Street Vacation is not required per comments from Engineering. Refer to the email sent on 6/11/24 for further details.

Planned Unit Development: General

43. The petitioner's response to #15, 16 & 17 is acceptable.

Planned Unit Development: Site Improvements

44. The petitioner's response to #18 is acceptable.
45. The petitioner's response to #19 is did not fully resolve the comment. Provide a brief description of the PUD on the "1G_PUD_Overall Master Plan" document to be used for a Plan Commission exhibit. Additionally, details for construction timing were provided, but there are no details on public improvement requirements for each phase. Per the construction plans and previous discussion, the demolition of the commercial properties along W Northwest Highway are to be removed from Phase 1 plans; however, this is not reflective on the PUD phasing. Provide an updated phasing plan to show new phase lines (this could be a Phase 1a) for these properties and for required public improvements. The sidewalk construction will be required with the demolition phase of the buildings on W Northwest Highway. See additional Engineering comments for details.
46. The petitioner's response to #20 is noted. The timing of the sidewalk improvements on W Northwest Highway are identified as "to be constructed in the future". Staff will be recommending a condition of approval to require the sidewalk, sidewalk easement and landscape improvements along W Northwest Highway with the demolition of the commercial properties on W Northwest Highway (see #45 above).
    a) New comment based on new pedestrian walk shown: the sidewalk along W Northwest Highway shall be concrete to match existing conditions and typical requirements for parkway sidewalks along arterial streets. A condition of approval will be recommended to require the change.
    b) New comment based on the new pedestrian walk shown: Dedicate a sidewalkl easement per Engineering comments to cover the sidewalk shown on the Park District property.
47. The petitioner's response to #21 is acceptable.

48. The petitioner's response to #22 is noted. The recommendation to put in wheel stops remains to reduce the likelihood that a condition similar to the picture below occurs which will block accessible pedestrian access from the parking lot to the new accessible

playground.
49. The petitioner's response to #23, 24 & 25 is acceptable.

Site Lighting

50. The petitioner's response to #26 is noted. Staff is agreeable with the proposed variance for sports court lighting to increase from 40' to 50' to reduce glare on adjacent residential lots; however, the lighting shall turn off when the park is not in use. See the condition of approval recommendation in #38 above.
51. The petitioner's response to #27 is acceptable.
52. The petitioner's response to #28 is noted. Staff will be recommending that the sports court lighting turn off or not be able to be turned on when the park is closed in addition to the pedestrian lighting and shelter lighting. See #38 above.
53. The petitioner's response to #29 & 30 is acceptable.

Landscaping

54. Landscaping comments are forthcoming and will be sent under a separate cover.

Resubmittal

55. A resubmittal of this petition is not required. The tentative Plan Commission public hearing for this application is scheduled for July 10, 2024. Notice of this hearing must be mailed and posted by Tuesday, June 25, 2024.

Prepared by: Dan Olsen

Memorandum

Date: June 27, 2024
To: Village of Arlington Heights (VAH)
From: Hitchcock Design Group (HDG)

RE: **Recreation Park Phase One**
Permit Number: PCA00007-2024

Please see our responses below in response to the permit review comments provided for the Recreation Park Phase One project. Responses to review comments are provided **in bold**, directly below each. We have also included the updated plan set as noted within each comment below.

Let us know if you have any questions or need additional information from us to receive approval from the Village.

Thank you,

Monica Goshorn-Maroney
Senior Associate
Hitchcock Design Group

22 E. Chicago Avenue
Suite 200 A
Naperville, Illinois 60540
630.961.1787

hitchcockdesigngroup.com

Plan Commission 2nd Review Round – June 17, 2024:

31. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 11, 12, 14-18, 20, 24, 26-30 is acceptable.

32. The petitioner's response to comment no. 13 is noted. Provide an update on the status of the MWRD permit submittal as information becomes available. Updates can be provided directly from Eriksson Engineering to Village staff to expedite the MWRD process.
Response: Eriksson Engineering provided the following response to the Village on 6/18/2024:

"We received the first round of MWRD review comments on 6/12, and the resubmittal went out the door yesterday.
No significant comments leading to design changes outside of their request to minimize/remove references to future improvements, as they are unwilling to review and comment on those improvements until they are being constructed."

33. The petitioner's response to comment no. 19 is noted. Provide erosion control and construction fencing for the demolition plan.
    Response: Erosion control and construction fencing have been added to sheets L2.0-L2.2 Site Preparation and Removals Plan.

34. The petitioner's response to comment no. 21 is noted. The Plat of Vacation for Campbell St is not needed. Address the following items for the Plat of Vacation of the Haddow Alley from the Plat of Vacation Checklist:
    a. For the utility signature blocks:
        i. Update the AT&T Signature block to Ameritech.
        Response: Signature blocks have been updated.
        ii. Add a signature block for Astound.
        Response: Signature block have been added.
    b. Provide the Village signature blocks as shown on the Plat of Vacation Checklist.
    Response: The Village signature block has been provided.
    c. Provide the County Clerk Certificate.
    Response: Certificate has been provided.
    d. Establish an easement for ComEd over the entire vacated area since their pole line will remain at this point. This will require the addition of the ComEd easement provisions, which the surveyor can obtain from ComEd.
    Response: this has been provided. See enclosed '240297-B-PVA ss_Plat of Vacation_Haddow Alley' PDF.

35. The petitioner's response to comment no. 22 is noted. Per a conversation with Lamp Inc., the individual demolition permits for the structures along Northwest Highway will complete the demolition up to the public right-of-way. The required improvements within IDOT right-of-way to remove the existing aprons and depressed curb will be addressed as part of the Phase I construction. The pavement shall be repaired a minimum of 2 ft adjacent to the curb. Deficient sidewalk in the aprons may be required to be removed and replaced in the event the requested 10 ft wide multi-use path along Northwest Highway has not been completed.
    Response: Noted. See sheet L2.2 for these removals.

36. The petitioner's response to comment no. 23 for the 10 ft wide multi-use path is noted.
    a. The multi-use path shall be concrete. In the event any Park District vehicles will be driven on the multi-use path, it is recommended to construct the sidewalk 6" thick.
    Response: The Park District is reviewing this request with Village Staff.

b. Provide a dedicated public sidewalk easement from the existing Northwest Highway right-of-way to 1 ft north of the proposed 10 ft wide multi-use path.
Response: Noted. See enclosed Plat of Survey depicting the proposed easement along Northwest Highway. A separate easement document will be provided for signature once an agreement has been reached between the Village and Park District.

c. The Park District's position that the multi-use path does not serve the intent of the Rec Park improvements is noted. Per the Village's Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan:
    i. The Village of Arlington Heights is a bicycle-and-pedestrian-friendly community that strives in all its policies, plans and programs and in the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, and operations of all its roadways and related infrastructure, to ensure that residents and visitors of all ages and abilities are able to travel safely and conveniently to all community (in the community and beyond), destinations by walking and bicycling.
    ii. Recreation Park is identified as a destination in the Plan. The sidewalk along Northwest Highway from Douglas Ave to Belmont Ave is the Village's maintenance responsibility, and the Park District's acquisition of the parcels along Northwest Highway triggers the evaluation of the functionality of the existing sidewalk. The request to remove the existing sidewalk and construct a new multi-use path further away from vehicular traffic is consistent with all redevelopment that has involved IDOT right-of-way. The addition of this multi-use path would also connect the existing signalized crossing of Northwest Highway at Douglas Ave / Kensington Road
    Response: The Park District is reviewing this request with Village Staff.

37. A response to comment no. 25 was not provided. All existing water and sanitary sewer services shall be abandoned at the main.
Response: Noted. The existing building demolition and utility disconnects will be included as part of Phase 1A and will be completed independently.

MWRD Permit:

1. OUMA: Individual demolition permits for the buildings include the utility poles for the services. Work within IDOT right-of-way will be part of Phase I and not the demolition permits.
Response: Noted. See sheets L2.0-L2.2 for demolition work within the IDOT ROW. This work is included in the Phase 1 scope.

The building removal work will be included under a separate demolition permit.

Planning and Community Development Department 2nd Review Round – June 14, 2024:

General

37. The petitioner's response to #7 is acceptable. Based on a review of the Round 1 submittal, the Plan Commission must review the following zoning actions. Note the petitioner will have to confirm the zoning actions requested:
    a. The petitioner's response to #7a is noted. The parcels to be included in the Comprehensive Plan Amendment have been listed in "Round 2 – Amendment to Comp Plan Properties".
    b. The petitioner's response to #7b is noted. The parcels to be rezoned are listed in "Round 2 – Rec Park PINs for Rezoning.
    c. The petitioner's response to #7c, 7d, 7f & 7g is acceptable.
    d. The petitioner's response to #7e is noted. Variances have been requested per the Round 1 Comment and staff is in general support of the requests and justification provided (including the new request regarding light pole height).

    Response: Noted.

38. The petitioner's response to #8 is noted. A condition of approval will be recommended by staff to limit the park amenity lighting based on the hours described in the response letter: 7:00am – 9:00pm. Extensions for later hours would be allowed for annual special events. This condition would appear on the approval ordinance for the Special Use Permit.
    Response: The pedestrian lights and shelter lights are connected to a timer which can be set to turn off when the park is closed. The sports lighting is also programmable and can be limited to the hours noted above.

39. The petitioner's response to #9 is acceptable. Please continue all outreach efforts identified in the response letter.
    Response: Noted.

Comprehensive Plan Amendment

40. The petitioner's response to #10 & 11 is acceptable.

Rezoning

41. The petitioner's response to #12 & 13 is acceptable.

Vacation of Right-of-Way

42. The petitioner's response to #14 & 14a is noted. Please provide a documentation for the ComEd easement and provisions (as required by ComEd) to cover the vacated alley. This should be reflected on the Plat of Vacation for the alley. All existing and proposed easements must be shown prior to Village Board approval. Note that the Campbell Street Vacation is not required per comments from Engineering. Refer to the email sent on 6/11/24 for further details.
Response: See enclosed Plat of Vacation for Haddow Alley. The Campbell Street Vacation has been removed from this submittal.

Planned Unit Development: General

43. The petitioner's response to #15, 16 & 17 is acceptable.

Planned Unit Development: Site Improvements

44. The petitioner's response to #18 is acceptable.

45. The petitioner's response to #19 did not fully resolve the comment. Provide a brief description of the PUD on the "1G_PUD_Overall Master Plan" document to be used for a Plan Commission exhibit. Additionally, details for construction timing were provided, but there are no details on public improvement requirements for each phase. Per the construction plans and previous discussion, the demolition of the commercial properties along W Northwest Highway are to be removed from Phase 1 plans; however, this is not reflective on the PUD phasing. Provide an updated phasing plan to show new phase lines (this could be a Phase 1a) for these properties and for required public improvements. The sidewalk construction will be required with the demolition phase of the buildings on W Northwest Highway. See additional Engineering comments for details.
Response: The revised PUD Description includes additional details on construction timing and public improvements by phase. A revised phasing plan has been included with "Phase 1A" outlined.
The sidewalk demolition will occur with Phase 1 and will not be removed until the new multi-use path construction can commence.

46. The petitioner's response to #20 is noted. The timing of the sidewalk improvements on W Northwest Highway are identified as "to be constructed in the future". Staff will be recommending a condition of approval to require the sidewalk, sidewalk

easement and landscape improvements along W Northwest Highway with the demolition of the commercial properties on W Northwest Highway (see #45 above).

a. New comment based on new pedestrian walk shown: the sidewalk along W Northwest Highway shall be concrete to match existing conditions and typical requirements for parkway sidewalks along arterial streets. A condition of approval will be recommended to require the change.
Response: The Park District is reviewing this request with Village Staff.
b. New comment based on the new pedestrian walk shown: Dedicate a sidewalk easement per Engineering comments to cover the sidewalk shown on the Park District property.
Response: An easement has been provided on the revise Plat of Survey.

47. The petitioner's response to #21 is acceptable.

48. The petitioner's response to #22 is noted. The recommendation to put in wheel stops remains to reduce the likelihood that a condition similar to the picture below occurs which will block accessible pedestrian access from the parking lot to the new accessible playground.

Response: Noted. Wheel stops will be added to parking stalls adjacent to the proposed sidewalk.

49. The petitioner's response to #23, 24 & 25 is acceptable.

Site Lighting

50. The petitioner's response to #26 is noted. Staff is agreeable with the proposed variance for sports court lighting to increase from 40' to 50' to reduce glare on

adjacent residential lots; however, the lighting shall turn off when the park is not in use. See the condition of approval recommendation in #38 above.
Response: The sports lighting is programmable and will be turned off when the park is closed.

51. The petitioner's response to #27 is acceptable.

52. The petitioner's response to #28 is noted. Staff will be recommending that the sports court lighting turn off or not be able to be turned on when the park is closed in addition to the pedestrian lighting and shelter lighting. See #38 above.
Response: The sports lighting is programmable and will be turned off when the park is closed.

53. The petitioner's response to #29 & 30 is acceptable.

Landscaping

54. Landscaping comments are forthcoming and will be sent under a separate cover.

Resubmittal

55. A resubmittal of this petition is not required. The tentative Plan Commission public hearing for this application is scheduled for July 10, 2024. Notice of this hearing must be mailed and posted by Tuesday, June 25, 2024. **Response: Mailers Post Marked June 20th and signs posted on each street on June 25, 2024.**

Planning and Community Development Department: Landscape 2nd Review Round – June 17, 2024:

Comments:

1. Along Northwest Highway, incorporate additional shade trees as well as additional shrubs and perennials. It is recommended that an abundance of trees be provided along Northwest Highway. It is recommended that additional landscaping be provided along Northwest Highway. Please provide additional shade trees on the perimeter along Northwest Highway on the park side.
Response: The Park District is reviewing this request with Village Staff. Recreation Park hosts Frontier Days annually and the flexible open space along Northwest Highway is utilized for many of the main festival events.

2. It is recommended that the location of the sidewalk along Northwest Highway be shifted further from the back of curb to allow for a 10 or 12 foot wide parkway with turf and shade trees. The revised plans and response are noted.

3. Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15 a four inch caliper shade tree is required at the end of each parking row. Please incorporate the code required trees within the islands in the parking area where the tree is absent. In addition, the code required screen between the parking area and Belmont Avenue must be 3 feet high at time of installation. The revised plans and response are noted.

4. It is recommended that additional screening be provided between the tennis courts and the right of way. Increase the height of the Arborvitae so that they are 9-10 feet at time of installation. The Arborvitae must be spaced so that there is a continuous opaque screen when they are installed. Response noted.

End of Comments

Enc: Revised Plans and exhibits

Cc: Susan Rohner, Arlington Heights Park District;
File – HDG